

The Library
of the
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

FC 283

M67

v. 49-53

1935-39

*This book must not
be taken from the
Library building.*

~~APR 10 1961~~



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/missionheraldser07epis>

CP 283.05

Jan. 36
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Jan 22 1936

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME XLIX

NUMBER 1

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

A GREAT YEAR

By Alex. C. D. Noe

This one will be a banner year,
If all of us intend it;
And start to-day the worthy task,
And work until we end it.
A banner year and happy too,
If we all pull as brothers;
With cheerfulness and one accord
And faith, and love for others.

JANUARY, 1935

FORWARD MOVEMENT PLANS ARE UNDER WAY

General Convention Commission Meets in Chicago and Formulates and Launches Program

CHICAGO—Plans for a Forward Movement of sweeping proportions, aimed to revitalize and invigorate the Church's mission throughout the world, were put in motion at a meeting here of the Joint Commission appointed by the recent General Convention. The commission, headed by Bishop Hobson of Southern Ohio, was in session two days and during that time launched what was termed one of the greatest and most important movements which the Church has experienced in recent years.

The movement is to be based first of all upon the spiritual life of the Church and will aim to revive and revitalize such in every branch of the Church. Secondly, it will be concerned with the financial welfare of the Church looking toward a sound financial structure, in the parishes, in the dioceses, and in the National Church.

Statement to Church

"The Church at large must realize that to reinvigorate the life and to rehabilitate the work of each unit, we must use every existing force and the allegiance of every Church member in united and statement addressed to the entire Church. "So great is this task that there can be no point in sight at which the end may be said to have been attained. Admittedly, therefore, the program must proceed from stage to stage in progressive development."

The first step in its effort, the commission believes, is to drive home to the consciousness of the whole Church an awareness of the present critical need and the unprecedented opportunity at hand.

"The need ranges from a world situation down to the state of individuals," continues the commission statement. "We dare not choose a more limited range by declaring that certain areas do not concern us.

"Opportunity beckons us as never before in our century. Widespread distress and bewilderment are making men more ready to consider the Gospel as an answer to their problems. In spite of all our difficulties, now is come a time when we lift up our hearts, thank God, and take courage. God has not deserted His people and His world. The blows of misfortune serve but to strengthen our assurance in Him."

Discipleship Urged

That each Church member live up to his full responsibilities as a Christian disciple is the first injunction of the commission. Such duties it sets forth as: sincere repentance, obedient following, growing

knowledge and understanding, the habit of prayer and meditation, every member at his task, unfailing attendance at worship, and outpouring of money and life.

The commission points out clearly that in its rehabilitation job, it does not propose setting up any new organization for promoting its work. "Our purpose is to work with and through all existing departments and organizations which lead the Church to take up its whole adventure," it says. It continues:

"The Forward Movement plan must transform every area of our common life, quicken every member, sustain the Christian home, attend to youth's appeal, set up standards in the parish and press to their attainment, promote community welfare, and integrate the diocese. The plan must recognize and strive to satisfy the demand for social adjustments and the appeal of questions between nations."

Large Fund Designated

The movement is significant in view of the fact that the commission was created by joint resolution of General Convention and that General Convention allotted to the commission one-half of the income from undesignated legacies for the coming triennium. This sum is estimated to be nearly \$100,000 a year.

During the next three months, the commission will establish contacts with every bishop of the Church in order to evaluate the needs of each diocese and missionary district. A second meeting of the group to consider findings and work out more definite plans will be held in Cincinnati February 27th and 28th.

"The Church at large is trusted to understand that the commission recognizes no complete program or detailed form of procedure and should be developed in a few days or a few weeks," said Bishop Hobson, commenting on the whole plan at the conclusion of the meeting. "The commission accepted its call to lead in the Forward Movement and not to impose it upon the Church. Its intention is to inspire in the Church's constituent units such confidence as will grant a true picture of the varied conditions each unit faces. It will seek to discover the Church's own spirit and will and to work through the Church's own forces as all together go forward.

No Special Campaign

"The commission is unanimous in the conviction that the Forward Movement must not be a special campaign to meet an emergency, or to raise money, even though in a certain sense it was born out of an emergency. The program is to be one of education and spiritual revival to continue indefinitely.

"Since the movement was decided upon many in the Church have interceded for it in their prayers.

(Continued on Page 15)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1935

NUMBER 1

BISHOP'S LETTER

I "thank God and take courage" as I enter upon another year of joyful service as Bishop of our beloved diocese, and to you, my loyal friends and co-laborers, I extend my loving greetings and sincere good wishes for the coming year.

Having celebrated the twentieth anniversary of my consecration as Bishop in an inspiring service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, on January 6th, I might well make this letter a review of those blessed years in which I have had the high privilege of serving Christ and His Church in this corner of the Vineyard, but I will refrain from doing so at this time in the hope that I may have the pleasure of telling you the story when we meet in Annual Convention in St. Paul's, Beaufort on May 15th.

I must express my appreciation, however, for the many messages that have come to me from friends within and without the diocese and assure them of my hearty thanks for their gracious, helpful remembrance of the day.

As I enter upon my twenty-first year as your Bishop and servant, I call you, my people, to renewed dedication to the cause of Christ and His Church and to renewed allegiance to Him, without whom our labor is but in vain.

A great task has been committed to our hands. To us has been given a great responsibility. We must face the task with faith and courage. We must accept the responsibility as a real part of our heritage as sons and daughters of God.

The burden of debt incurred through the failure or inability of many of our people to meet their promises during the past few years must be lifted, for a debt burdened diocese is a crippled diocese.

Our vacant fields must be filled in order that the little, necessarily neglected congregations here and there throughout the diocese may have the leadership for which they have patiently waited.

We must make it possible for our beloved Church to go into new territory and win and hold for God fresh fields of opportunity and service.

We must catch up with our own ideals and do our

full joyful part in extending the kingdom of the conquering Christ into all the world.

In the words of King David, on a memorable occasion in the history of Israel, "who then is willing to dedicate himself this day unto the Lord"?

God give us the strength to hear, heed and obey that call.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

A BISHOP HAS AN ANNIVERSARY

Yesterday marked the twentieth anniversary of the consecration of the Right Reverend Thomas C. Darst as Bishop of East Carolina, an event celebrated by a special sermon by the prelate at Saint James' Church.

The Star-News, often critical, sometimes cynical and occasionally accused of radical views, takes this occasion to felicitate the Bishop and to add its own humble appraisal of his two decades' work in the vineyard of the Lord, with particular emphasis on that part of his anniversary sermon which declared that his prayer at consecration was to be kept "simple", in order that he might persuade and lead his flock rather than drive it.

We admire that expression, particularly when coming from a high ranking churchman, for it is our belief that such sentiment is indeed the fundamental of religion. Bishop Darst is outstanding as a leader of the Church, and one who is perhaps more loved than any clergyman in North Carolina. The reason is not hard to find. There is nothing of the driver or the potentate about him. In his ecclesiastical robes he is human and understanding. Without them he is a man of such lovable character as to command and hold the respect of all who come in his contact, and as such he does more to spread religion than scores of lesser lights who may dwell for hours on the threatened end to a sinful life.

So, on this occasion, Bishop, we congratulate you and commend you as a gentleman who almost perfectly typifies what we consider an exemplification of a Christ-like life, and we wish for you many years more in the active service of a cause to which you have contributed so materially.

—Wilmington Star-News

246646

BISHOP DARST REVIEWS TWENTY YEARS AS A BISHOP

Speaks Sunday Morning At St. James' Church After Two Decades in the Episcopacy

Two decades of progress of the diocese of East Carolina were briefly reviewed by the Right Reverend Thomas C. Darst at the morning service at St. James' Episcopal Church yesterday morning as he celebrated the twentieth anniversary of his consecration as bishop of the diocese.

Using as his theme, "I thank God and take courage to go forward," Bishop Darst pointed with pride to the record of the diocese and the support given him by its members, whom he added "have given the bishop that strength to go forward."

Pays Tribute to the Rev. W. H. Milton

Bishop Darst, who was consecrated in St. James' Church, January 6, 1915, took occasion to pay tribute to Dr. W. H. Milton, rector of St. James', to whom he said a "large part of the splendid leadership of the diocese is due". He also paid tribute to the late Robert Strange, his immediate predecessor, and to Bishop Watson, who preceded Bishop Strange.

"During the twenty years of my ministry I have found it in my heart to thank God and take courage to go forward," said the Bishop. "Since 1915 the world has been tremendously changed. There have been new experiments in government and many other things, and yet through it all God has been the same and the memory of his Son has the same power."

Brought 7,262 Into the Church

He recalled that since his consecration he has tried to be simple and to be a friend to all, pointing out that he has brought 7,262 persons into the Church, and adding that it has given him "tremendous joy" because he has been "the connecting link between the Holy Ghost and the seeking child."

He also pointed out that he has ordained forty-two deacons and forty-two priests. Twenty-six new churches and parish houses have been built in the diocese in the last twenty years and included in these are twelve places in which there was no church before, he said. There are more than seven thousand communicants in the diocese at the present time, whereas there were only something over five thousand then; last year the diocese contributed \$112,000 to all purposes against \$70,000 in 1915.

Good Record on Missions

"During that time we have not for one moment taken counsel of our fears or decided to retreat,"

he said, adding significantly that the motto has been, "Ever onward, ever upward." "We have sent our children to foreign countries so that today the diocese of East Carolina girdles the globe."

"The diocese has a splendid record in missionary giving and leadership. I face a new day and its problems with hope. I do thank God and take courage for I know we will win through.

"We cannot discuss material prosperity or carry out material plans unless back of it all are people consecrated to the task. My hope is that there may be more generous support of the cause for which Christ died. During my travels over the diocese daily I pass places that are crying out for leadership. My hope, please God, will become a reality some day."

On National Committee

Bishop Darst was born in Pulaski, Va., November 10, 1875. He attended Roanoke College at Salem, Va., and graduated from theological seminary in Virginia in 1902. He became a deacon the same year and was ordained priest in 1903 and served as assistant rector at Fairmont, W. Va. He served as rector of Meade and John's parishes from 1903 until 1905; St. Mark's Church in Richmond, Va., from 1905 until 1909; St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va., from 1910 until 1914; St. James' Church in Richmond, from 1914 until 1915, when he was consecrated bishop. He is a trustee of the Bishop Payne Divinity School in Petersburg, Va., trustee of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., and trustee of St. Mary's and St. Augustine Schools, Raleigh.

For ten years he has been a member of the national committee on evangelism of which he is now chairman and from 1916 to 1927 was director of the Bishop's Crusade. —Wilmington Star-News

PRESIDING BISHOP CONGRATULATES BISHOP DARST ON TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY

Providence, R. I.
January 3, 1935.

My dear Bishop Darst:

I am writing to join with your people and with the whole Church in thanksgivings for the twenty years of loving and fruitful service that you have given in the Episcopate. Your Consecration on the Feast of the Epiphany will be remembered, I am sure, by many next Sunday morning as it will by me.

May this next year, and the next score of years in your ministry be filled with God's continued blessing—and be crowned with the joy known only to him who serves.

Affectionately yours

JAMES DeWOLF PERRY

**ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
WILL BE HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH
ELIZABETH CITY, JANUARY 23, 24, 1935**

**If We Be His Disciples
"Close to Christ And Forward With Him"**

PROGRAM

January 23, 1935

10:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
Address ----- Bishop Darst

11:30 A. M.—Opening Session,
CHRISTIAN CITIZENSHIP
Greetings from Parish
Response.
Minutes.
Appointment of Committees. f

12:00 Noon—Noonday Prayers.
President's Report -----
Mrs. Fred L. Outland
Secretary's Report -----
Mrs. J. L. Shackelford
Treasurer's Report -----
Mrs. John A. Guion
Provincial Outlook -----
Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan
Christian Social Service Depart-
ment ----- Mrs. John E. F. Hicks
Lake Phelps Mission -----
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly

1:00 P. M.—Lunch

2:00 P. M.—DEVELOPMENT OF THE LIFE OF
THE SPIRIT.
Hymn 260: "O for a heart to praise
my God"
Prayers
Roll Call
Convocation of Edenton -----
Mrs. W. S. Carawan
Convocation of Wilmington -----
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Colored Convocation -----
Mrs. R. I. Johnson
TRIENNIAL MEETING (Five minute
reports from Delegates and Visitors)
Missions ----- Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Christian Citizenship -----
Mrs. W. S. Carawan
Development of the Life of the
Spirit ----- Miss Caroline K. Myers
Resolutions—New Business ---
Mrs. S. P. Adams
Young People -----
Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast

3:30 P. M.—Rev. Daniel A. McGregor, Ph. D.
Educational Department -----
Mrs. A. B. Houtz
Thompson Orphanage -----
Rev. W. H. Wheeler
Supply Department -----
Mrs. P. T. Anthony
Church Periodical Club -----
Miss Jessie Peace

8:00 P. M.—Mass Meeting -----
Rev. Daniel A. McGregor, Ph. D.
Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

January 24, 1935

7:30 A. M.—Corporate Communion.
Celebrant ----- Bishop Darst
Presentation of Bishop's Fund.

9:00 A. M.—Conferences.

9:30 A. M.—MISSIONS IN THIS AGE
Hymn 480 "Jesus shall reign "
Prayers
Minutes
Field Department -----
Mrs John B. Cranmer
Publicity Department -----
Mrs Henry J. MacMillan
Y. P. S. L. and Camp Leach -----
Billy Daniels
Report of Nominating Committee
Elections

12:00 Noon—Noonday Prayers ----- Bishop Darst
JAPAN ----- Miss Clara Neely
United Thank Offering -----
Miss Caroline K. Myers
Advance Work

1:00 P. M.—Lunch

2:00 P. M.—Hymn 502 "Lord speak to me"
Prayers.
Reports of Committees
Announcement of Department Chair-
men.
Installation of Officers _ Bishop Darst
Hymn 236 "O Love that wilt "
Minutes
Adjournment
Benediction.

There will be an Executive Board Meeting, Tues-
day evening at 8 o'clock.

ST. JOHN'S, PITT COUNTY

At St. John's Church below Grifton the Woman's
Auxiliary by work and soliciting aid from members
and friends of the parish has raised the money to
buy a new chancel carpet. The carpet has been
placed in position and is very beautiful.

GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

On Friday evening, January 4th we had our annual Christmas program and tree at the "Lake".

For about one month before the "great event" took place we met twice a week at the Mission Chapel for practice. Through snow, rain, and cold the people were very faithful in attending practice. Never did we have more than three absent for practice, out of a group of over fifty people, despite the fact that not a single one of them rode and many of them came at least three miles.

On Thursday and Friday several of the older people and a few of the children helped us decorate the chapel. The chapel was transformed into a cathedral by the generous use of evergreens combined with the artistic eye of Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, who teaches at the mission. The tree was one of the most beautifully decorated that I ever saw.

The doors were opened at six-thirty and soon the house was full of people eager for the program to begin. At 7:15 the program began.

The program consisting of four parts was directed by Miss Weatherly assisted by me.

The program was as follows:

1. An opening chorus—"Merry Christmas to You" in which the choir and those participating in the program took part.

2. A tableau—"The Nativity", in which ten people and a choir of twelve voices took part. The tableau began with "Zacharias in the Temple" and ended with the "Flight into Egypt".

3. A pageant—"The Shepherd's Trail". The pageant was the story of six young people who set out on Christmas Eve to find the "Golden Key"—the key that would unlock life's worth-while treasures. This key was found by the sixth youth who served and helped "a stranger" instead of thinking of self.

4. A Christmas play—"The Last Reindeer". This added a note of joy to the program for it told how Santa, who had decided not to visit the earth children this year because they had never thanked him, was finally persuaded by a note from a little boy thanking Santa for letting two of his reindeer stay with him for a whole year.

Then came the most thrilling part of the whole evening—"the Tree". I wish that each one of you could have been with us and enjoyed the Christmas spirit that existed. Each member of the Sunday School who had attended enough to become a full-fledged member received a useful gift, a joyful gift, and confectionaries.

This year our joyful gifts came from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and the useful gifts from the Dio-

ceses of New Jersey and Western North Carolina. We were sorry that none of our friends who made this part of our program a success could be with us. The joyful hearts and smiling faces of the people as they received their gifts reflected the true spirit of Christmas and their thanks to those who had sent the gifts.

We were very glad to welcome our dear friend and former rector, the Rev. C. E. Williams. He told a very amusing and interesting incident which happened at the first Christmas entertainment at the mission. He also traced the growth and development of the mission since that time, and lauded our program. Mr. Williams will always have a place in the hearts of those people for it was he who has made the mission what it is.

There were around one hundred and fifty members of the Sunday School this year. Of this number ten people attended every Sunday and four missed only one Sunday during the year.

JOHN W. HARDY

ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

At a meeting of the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, shortly after the arrival of the new Rector, Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, presented the Diocesan and General Church Program for 1935 in a most clear, concise, and inspiring manner. It was decided to have a Parish Supper Meeting.

Invitations were sent out and the supper was held in the American Legion Hut, December 19th, 6:30 P. M. The Hut was decorated with long leaf pine and Christmas decorations. Several members of the choir led in the singing of some Christmas carols. Mr. C. H. Bushall was Master of Ceremonies. The Rector presented Bishop Darst, our honor guest who contributed his usual ready wit and good humor, following this with a stirring, informing, and inspiring message. An opportunity to make pledges for the coming year was given at the close of the meeting. The Parish was divided into three zones by streets for the completion of the Canvass. A number of the Woman's Auxiliary volunteered to complete the Canvass.

Mrs. Carrie Norcum is our Bishop's Pence Director and President of the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. W. K. Hinnant was elected Leader of St. Catherine's Circle and Mrs. C. E. Hancock was elected Leader of St. Mary's Circle.

We feel that the Parish Supper Meeting meant much toward the enrichment of the life of our Parish.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Church School Growing

Under the leadership of our new Rector, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, Christ Church is moving forward with renewed consecration and vigor to the prosecution of its tasks in every department.

A new Parish House is out of the question at this time, but the Church School, under the superintendency of Mr. Frank N. Challen is growing and is becoming sadly crowded, many classes having to meet in the Church. A Bible class for men and women has been started with Mr. Williams as teacher. Three new teachers have been added to the main school and decided improvements have been made to the Primary Department. The small tables have been painted, the windows at the end of the main room have been covered with windowpanes, giving the room a very churchly appearance. A fully equipped altar has been added for the use of the little children and large screens have been made and can be placed wherever necessary to separate the various classes and give the necessary privacy of individual class rooms.

Woman's Auxiliary Had Successful Year

The Woman's Auxiliary has just closed a most successful year under the leadership of Mrs. Frank S. Duffy. At the election last week, Mrs. R. A. Nunn was elected president for the year 1935, and the work will continue to progress under her able leadership.

Good Work Being Done By Young People's Service League

The Young People's Service League is as busy as ever. During Christmas week they held a most enjoyable party for a large group of underprivileged children. They had a specially decorated tree in the Parish House, and after the playing of games and telling of stories, the pile of presents under the tree was presented to the tiny strangers present. Refreshments of cookies and cocoa were served, after which each child was presented with a stocking of candy, and an orange and apple to take home with him. A special motor corps called for the children and took them back home.

The Bishop's Study Course, Valiant Christians We, is being discussed now and is being very much enjoyed.

On Friday night, January 11th, the Y. P. S. L. under the chairmanship of James Bledsoe staged a novel and unique party. They opened a new night club entitled "Ye Olde Hoot Owle", with a very clever floor show composed entirely of League talent, the pretty waitresses took orders for sandwiches and drinks and general dancing was indulged in between different acts in the show. A grand time

was had by all. By way of further activities the League is selling tickets for an oyster roast and is planning to put on three one act plays.

Miss Annie Lane Active Leader of League

Mrs. Frank N. Challen, who is the senior counsellor of the League has been partially inactive since last Thanksgiving, due to ill health. Since that time Miss Annie Lane, who is the Junior counsellor has been the active leader. The work has progressed splendidly under her leadership. "Miss Annie" as she is affectionately known to those in the League is making an imprint in the activities of our League that will live in the lives of our group. She has always arranged the supper meetings of the League and has the art of making a dollar buy more than anyone we know.

Feast of Lights

On Epiphany Sunday night Christ Church held the Feast of Lights. There was a large congregation present and an augmented choir, rendered beautiful music. We had the shortened form of Evening Prayer and a short sermon, by the Rector. At the conclusion of this part of the service, the lights in the Church were darkened, the only lights being the candles on the altar. After the blessing of the candles, four servers approached the altar and the Rector lighted their candles from a central candle on the altar. These servers then passed down the aisles and lighted the candle of each person sitting on the end of the pew, who in turn, lighted the others in the pew. In just a few minutes, the church was aglow with the flickering lights, symbolic of the manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles. After all the candles were lighted, the recessional was sung and the people went out into the street carrying lighted tapers with them.

Every Member Canvass

Our Every Member Canvass, while not entirely completed, has so far been satisfactory, and we look forward to a successful year in all lines, hoping to meet our obligations in full.

A. H. C.

ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON

At St. Mark's Grifton the Auxiliary has raised funds and had the church repaired and painted on the outside. In addition to this they have made and used for local and diocesan purposes some seventy-five dollars.

The Church School at St. Mark's has been reorganized and has a greatly increased number of members. Robert Mewborn is Superintendent of the Church School and indications are that they are going to have a good year in their work.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY

On the sixth of this month, the Feast of the Epiphany, our Bishop celebrated the twentieth Anniversary of his consecration as Bishop of East Carolina. He has rendered the finest service to the Diocese and the whole Church during these years. He has taught his people through love, not only to love him, but to love the whole work of the Church. We appreciate all that he has done for us, and wish for him many more years of useful service as our Bishop and friend.

ANNIVERSARY TO BE CELEBRATED AT BEAUFORT

At the meeting of the Annual Convention of 1934, a Committee was appointed to make the necessary arrangements for the celebration by the whole Diocese of the twentieth Anniversary of Bishop Darst's consecration. The Committee has decided that the best time for the celebration will be during the meeting of the Annual Convention, to be held in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, May 15 and 16, 1935.

PROGRESS

One sign of progress in the work of the Diocese of East Carolina is the increase in the number of self-supporting parishes. A few years ago, we reported eleven self-supporting parishes and the num-

ber is now fifteen. Four parishes have assumed self support since the inauguration of the Nation-Wide Campaign, and we have every reason to believe that quite a number are almost ready to take this step. A part of our plan is to encourage as many fields as possible to support themselves so that the funds they are now receiving may be released for important missionary work, and we feel that many of them are trying to cooperate with us in every way.

1934

While we did not collect enough money on the apportionments to meet our needs for 1934, many of the parishes and missions paid in full and a large number made substantial payments.

The Treasurer's report will show that we paid the General Church Quota; the General Convention and Provincial Synod assessments and all of the items for the Diocese, with the exception of a note for \$3,000.00. This means an increase of \$3,000.00 in our indebtedness.

1935

We have not received all of the Every Member Canvass reports from the parishes and missions, but those that have come in show an increase in the amount that we might reasonably expect for the work of the Diocese and General Church in 1935. If the parishes and missions will help us with our debt by adopting the Bishop's Pence Plan, the amounts reported should be sufficient for other budget requirements during the year. The Every Member Canvass reports show that our people are deeply interested in the larger work of the Church and that they are willing to give it a full measure of their support.

ANOTHER FIELD ASSUMES SELF SUPPORT

Beginning this month, the Church of the Advent, Williamston and St. Martin's, Hamilton, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector, will be self sustaining.

This field has received aid from the Diocese for a number of years and the money will now be released for other missionary work in the Diocese.

It is quite an accomplishment in these years for an aided field to raise sufficient funds for its own support and to continue to give to the work of the Diocese and General Church. We want to congratulate Mr. Moseley and his people and to wish them much success.

REV. ISAAC E. BROOKS ELECTED PRESIDENT OF CLERICUS CLUB OF DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA

Rev. Isaac E. Brooks, a former clergyman of this Diocese, now rector of Emmanuel Church, Holmsburg, Philadelphia, has recently been elected President of the Clericus Club of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

REV. WALTER R. NOE TO HOLD CONFERENCES IN FLORIDA

The Rev. Walter R. Noe has been asked by the Rectors of the Churches at Daytona Beach, Stuart, Fort Pierce, Vero Beach and West Palm Beach, in the Diocese of South Florida, to visit their parishes in the interest of the Church's Program. He will preach at Fort Pierce on Sunday, January 20th, and hold conferences in the other places, beginning Monday, the 21st.

BISHOP DARST PREACHES AT DUKE UNIVERSITY

On Sunday morning, January 13th, Bishop Darst preached in the new Chapel of Duke University.

He will visit Chapel Hill, where we have a number of students at the University of North Carolina, and preach in the Church of the Holy Cross on Sunday, January 20th.

FEAST OF LIGHTS

Sunday evening, January 6th, in St. John's Church, Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector, a most impressive service was held. It was the Epiphany service of the Feast of Lights.

The Bishop of the Diocese was present and made an address. As it was the twentieth Anniversary of his consecration as Bishop of East Carolina, he spoke of the work of the Diocese during that period.

The special service was said by the rector, assisted by the choir and the Three Wise Men.

From the light on the altar, light was carried to all members of the congregation.

During the recessional, the clergy marched down the center aisle, and the choir down the side aisles. They were followed by the congregation, all bearing their light, which was carried by many of them to their homes.

The service was attended by a large number of people.

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

Mrs. Anna Rose Outland made a capital address to our Auxiliary at its meeting January 11th, giving both the plans of the Auxiliary for the year and suggestions as to programs and organization. Our Madam President is one of the very best speakers we have, and is always a welcomed visitor.

We are especially pleased that our Every Member Canvass was a success. It was one of the most thorough we have had, and the response was gratifying.

John Washington Graham, Joseph H. Conger and Dr. M. P. Whichard are new vestrymen for 1935.

Plans are under way for Lent. We will have daily services at 6:15 P. M. with special preachers on Thursday nights.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

St. Paul's Parish observed the Feast of the Epiphany by celebrating the Twentieth Anniversary of the Consecration of our beloved Bishop. Both at the early Celebration and at the Eleven o'clock Service the office was said with special intention for our great leader, and special thanksgivings for the blessing of having known his consecrated leadership for twenty years, and prayers were offered that God may spare him to us for many years to come. The rector delivered an address on the Historic Episcopate, bringing to our attention the great blessing that we have in that the Church has so carefully preserved the Three Orders of the Sacred Ministry, and especially the blessing that we know in having as our leader and guide one so worthy of this blessed office.

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

A meeting of the congregation was held at the Parish House on the night of January the second.

The meeting opened with the singing of a hymn, and the repeating of the Nicene Creed. Then our rector led in prayer. After which, our rector who presided, introduced the Rev. Charles E. Williams, rector of Christ Church, New Bern, who in turn introduced Mr. Frank N. Challen, an active and enthusiastic layman of Christ Church. Mr. Challen gave a very interesting and enlightening talk on the financial condition of the Church.

The Rev. Mr. Williams then gave the principal address of the evening, using as the basis of his challenging, helpful, and inspiring talk, these words, "Is it well with thee?"

Both messages were sincerely appreciated and well received by the congregation.

RETREAT.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL has been directed to reduce the Church's budget for 1935 by \$386,885. The account of what it is being forced to do to carry out its instructions makes neither encouraging nor pleasant reading. The administrative costs of the work of the National Council have been reduced by \$110,630, necessitating the resignation of several officers and the discharge of many office workers. And yet we demand an able and efficient central organization to govern and develop the worthy enterprises to which the whole Church is committed. All help has been withdrawn from the Seamen's Institute and from our churches in Europe. Appropriations for other objects such as the work among Negroes, the Girls' Friendly Society, the Church Periodical Club, and the World Conference on Faith and Order have been severely reduced.

Especially serious is the cut applied to the work of domestic and foreign missions, being \$90,074 and \$136,553 respectively. We have never at any time distinguished ourselves in supporting missionary enterprise, taking the Church as a whole, and now our record is remarkable only for what we are not doing, considering our potential strength and resources. The Church is alive or dead to the extent that she is or is not missionary, for the degree and quality of the Church's dedication to the cause of missions is one vital test of her love for her Lord. The time has come for us to ask ourselves whether or not our retreat on the missionary front is symptomatic of some spiritual illness which threatens to produce paralysis throughout the whole body.

Applying this test, can we rest assured that the Church is fundamentally sound when we discover that last year out of every dollar given for all Church purposes 95½ cents were spent for parish and diocesan work and 4½ cents for the work of the general Church at home and abroad? Can we remain complacent when we learn that Bishop Rowe's work in Alaska must sustain a \$14,000 cut; that almost the entire appropriation for Bromley Hall in Liberia is wiped out and that the rest of the work is cut \$4,200; that the Philippine field must get along on \$15,000 less and that Bishop Mosher is asked to postpone any work of expansion?

"Retrenchment" is just a euphemism for "retreat" and there is no such thing as "a retreat to victory". There is not only much ground to be regained but also we cannot continue to allow to go unheeded the appeals to open up new work which overwhelm our missionaries in all fields. It is a challenge which we must face with prayer and a determination that God's work shall not fail because we shall no longer fail Him.

—Virginia Churchman.

EPISCOPAL CHURCHMEN DONATE \$30,417,501

United Stewardship Council Reports This Amount Contributed During 1933 For All Church Purposes

New York—The sum of \$30,417,501 was given by Episcopal Church members in the United States for all Church purposes, parochial, diocesan, and general, in 1933, according to the annual report of the United Stewardship Council, which summarizes the giving of twenty or more communions.

The distribution of this thirty million between the local parish, the diocese, and the general Church (i. e., its national and missionary work) may be considered from three points of view:

1. Totals. Of the thirty million, there was given:

For parish work	\$26,835,133
For diocesan work	1,830,777
For the general Church	1,751,591

 (The third item is exclusive of trust funds and legacies.)
2. On a per capita basis. The average per capita was \$15.52. Each person gave:

For the local parish	\$13.69
For the diocese .....	.93
For the general Church .....	.39

 (Support of the Episcopate is included in the first item.)
3. Each dollar given was divided as follows:

For the parish	88 cents
For diocese and general Church, the diocese receiving a little over half	12 cents

 —Living Church

LETTER FROM CAPTAIN MOUNTFORD OF THE CHURCH ARMY

January 7, 1935

To the Editor

Dear Sir:

Church Army will be deeply grateful if, in an early issue of your diocesan periodical, you can make brief announcement of three or four items.

1. Church Army Training Center and Headquarters, now located at 414 E. 14th Street, New York.

2. Candidates for home missionary work are needed, men and women, ages 20-28; unmarried; convinced Episcopalians, with keen love for souls; desirous of bringing the worst to the Best.

3. Money-help needed for training missionaries. Church Army training is almost without cost to candidates.

Enquiries or checks should be addressed to the General Secretary, Captain B. Frank Mountford, 414 E. 14th Street, New York. I am,

Faithfully yours,

B. FRANK MOUNTFORD Secretary

WORLDLY TROUBLES

THE TROUBLE with the world is not fundamentally economic but religious. There is an economic difficulty; we live in a world abounding in food and in material for clothing and shelter, yet millions are underfed, poorly clothed, and abominably housed. This should not be. The earth is the Lord's and the fullness thereof; as sons of God we have the right to God's gifts of food, clothing, and shelter. The distribution of these essentials is the present problem.

But this problem will never be solved by political parties or by economic theories. It will only be solved by the acceptance of the Catholic Faith, which affirms that God is the Father of us all and that men are brethren. We are the children of God; we were created to enjoy companionship with our Father. But only true companionship can exist where there is unity of purpose and will. God's will for the world is more abundant life for all his children, not merely for a chosen few. God plays no favorites. We are so constituted by our Creator that we can only get the best results from our lives when we use them to accomplish this end.

But people do not use their lives to this end; they therefore misuse them. The energy and ability of millions of people is used to gain what is intended but a means to an end. The world has confused the means with the end. The riches of the world—its metals, oils, grains and fruits—are but instruments with which we are to carve out our destiny. But the world has blindly considered the acquisition of these means as an end in itself.

Life does not consist in the multiplicity of material possessions. Life is fundamentally a spiritual thing and therefore only the spiritual can bring lasting peace and satisfaction. There is no reality to material possessions because there is no permanency; they depreciate in value, decay, rust, and eventually crumble to nothingness. The personality which inhabits the body can never be satisfied with physical possessions, material pleasures. He demands, consciously or unconsciously, permanent and spiritual riches to satisfy the infinite desires.

The world demands a New Deal. But only God can make all things New. Through union with the Incarnate Son we gain newness of life which was the purpose of the Incarnation.

The riches of the world are but instruments by which we are enabled to serve God and man to the limit of our several abilities. Heaven, with perfect union with God, is the goal toward which we all journey. But heaven is not a reward for a good life, but a condition where service will be untrammelled by man's disobedience. The reward of life lies in

the consciousness of work well done, of service rendered. The rake may gain social, political, or financial supremacy; he may have a grand funeral with three cars of flowers; but he missed the whole joy of living, of spending himself for God and humanity in an effort to fulfil his true destiny and make the world a better place for his living. The saint will spend most of his life unnoted by the world—in service and sacrifice, in kindness and gentleness, in self-control and discipline, in poverty and loneliness, in pain and misunderstanding; his death will never make the front pages of the newspaper, his Requiem Mass will be attended by a handful whose gratitude is deeper than words. But he lived gloriously, deeply, joyously, and abundantly. He used his life for the purpose for which it was created.

The future of the rake and the saint are with God. But no thinking person can doubt that the rewards of the saint were more worth while than those of the rake. The life of the Incarnate Son is the yardstick by which we measure life. Was the joy of his life greater than that of the millionaire whose strength was spent in amassing and holding his wealth? The answer to that question gives the reason for the Catholic Church. The Church exists to enable us, through sacraments and discipline, to approach that life of joyful service which was perfected in the Incarnate Son.

—REV. CARL I. SHOEMAKER, in *The Angelus*.

FORWARD!

This is the theme of a nationwide broadcast Sunday, February 3, at 10 A. M., E. S. T., in the Episcopal Church of the Air of the Columbia Broadcasting System, when the spirit and purpose of our Church-wide Forward Movement will be defined by The Right Reverend Henry Wise Hobson, D. D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the Joint commission on a Forward Movement.

Hear this message over Station WKRC, Cincinnati; WABC, New York, and others of the Columbia Broadcasting System.

CHILDREN'S OFFERING WILL BE USED TO BUILD SHANGHAI HOSPITAL WARD

Shanghai—A children's ward in the new building for St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai, is the objective of the Birthday Thank Offering for the coming three years. St. Luke's Hospital for men and St. Elizabeth's for women, both in Shanghai, have long been in need of new and better quarters. The plan is to combine the two hospitals, selling the present property and erecting the new building in a better location.

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

Although the time was short between the Thanksgiving holidays and the closing of the College for the Christmas vacation, we had time for much at Friendly Hall. Quite the most important thing, and an event which we had looked forward to with great interest, was Mrs. Outland's visit on December 3rd, when we had our regular Auxiliary meeting. She gave us a wonderful account of the Convention at Atlantic City, and her talk proved an inspiration to us; she made us see the great work that lies before us if we truly "Be His Disciples", and we feel now that we are really a part of the very big organization which is working to carry out the command of the Master. More clearly than ever do we realize the great benefit derived from these conventions every three years.

It was a great disappointment to us that Mrs. Outland could not stay for our business meeting and the social hour which followed. The officers who were elected for 1935, and who will be installed at the January meeting, are: Margaret Fulton, President; Sara Caraway, Vice President; Vivian Carolus, Secretary; Camille Swindell, Treasurer; Maywood Wagner, Educational Secretary; Ellen Jenkins, Chairman Social Service; Catherine Thompson, Chairman Supply Work; Mary Tarry, Chairman Publicity; Elizabeth Wagner, U. T. O. Custodian; Mary Williams, Field Secretary.

At this season we wish to extend our thanks and appreciation to the many friends throughout the diocese who are sending us magazines and other publications from time to time. We are especially happy to know that the Spirit of Missions will come to Friendly Hall throughout 1935 as a Christmas gift from Mrs. Outland—a lovely thing she has been doing for several years.

This year we decided not to have a Christmas tree at Friendly Hall, but to give everything we could toward social service work in the community—to help bring Christmas cheer to some needy family. This was handled largely through our Bible Class, with Mrs. Wicker in charge of the project.

On the last Saturday night before the holidays Friendly Hall looked very festive as Mrs. Williams, of the Woman's Auxiliary, had had the room beautifully decorated with evergreens and berries, to which we added red candles in brass holders. And we had a grand surprise for supper—Mrs. Malloy sent Friendly Hall, through Minnie, a most beautiful and delicious cocoanut cake. The occasion was an especially happy one as we had as our guests our Rector and Mrs. Wicker.

MARY TALLY, Chairman Publicity

THE NEW WORLD

On Sunday afternoon, February 10th, at 3:30, in the Masonic Theatre in New Bern, the Young People's Service League of Christ Church, sponsored the Motion Picture "The New World", so successfully shown in Atlantic City, during the General Convention.

This was the first showing of this remarkable eight reel film in this section of East Carolina.

This picture is one of great interest, made at great expense by the Diocese of New Jersey for the Convention, and portrays in thrilling fashion the beginnings of the American Episcopal Church and her history down throughout the years, showing many interesting scenes, among them the christening of Virginia Dare on Roanoke Island. The phonographic records which were played throughout the picture in Atlantic City were used. Special music will be furnished by the Community choir of New Bern.

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD WELCOMES NEW RECTOR

On Wednesday night, January 16, in the Parish Hall of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, the Parishoners assembled to welcome their new Rector, Rev. Edward C. McConnell and his young wife.

The main address was made by Rev. W. H. Milton, followed by short talks by Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese. Rev. John Benners Gible, retired Rector of the Good Shepherd, Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, Layman in charge of Delgado Mission; Mrs. Nora Hewlett, President Woman's Auxiliary; Miss Ruth Zellars, for Senior Young People's Service League; Miss Helen Savage for Junior Y. P. S. L.

These addresses were responded to by Rev. Mr. McConnell in a few well chosen and feeling remarks. Mr. C. H. Huband, Senior Warden, acted as Toastmaster.

The entire program was interspersed with vocal and instrumental music.

At the end of the program the women of the congregation served ice cream and cake. All agree they had an evening of joy and good will.

ST. JAMES', AYDEN

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. James', Ayden, is preparing to put a new roof on the Church. Most of the money has been raised and it is hoped the work will be completed before Lent.

REPORT ON THE BISHOP'S PENCE PLAN

In spite of the Sales Tax which put so many pennies in circulation, pennies were running short in Washington, North Carolina before the middle of November. The Bank of Washington had to send to Richmond, Virginia for more pennies because the stores in Washington needed pennies to make change. They had to send again during December.

The secret of this scarcity of pennies was discovered when the rector of St. Peter's and the Senior Warden called on the Cashier of the Bank, who happened to be one of the Vestrymen, to help count the money from the Bishop's Pence Cans on the last Sunday in December.

In order to see how well the Bishop's Pence movement would go over in the Diocese of East Carolina the Rector of St. Peter's Church got the Parish prepared for it by the first day of November 1934. By that day every family in the Parish was given a Pence Can. In order that every family might know just what to do with the Can, Message No.1, was sent to them. Message No. 2 informed them that Sunday, December 30th would be Pence Sunday and that all Pence Cans should be brought to the Church on that day and exchanged for new cans. The congregation responded so well that the attendance on Pence Sunday was almost double the average attendance. It took two strong Vestrymen to carry the Pence Cans up to the altar at the Offertory.

When the cans were opened Sunday afternoon, the Cashier of the Bank of Washington remarked: "Now I know why we had to send to Richmond for pennies during the past two months. More than eight thousand pennies,—and there were many other larger pieces of money also,—were taken from those Pence Cans.

It is estimated that when all of the Pence Cans have been exchanged more than \$200.00 will be the result. The movement has become so popular that the rector firmly believes that the money given to the Church by the people through the Pence Cans will increase every Pence Sunday.

What is the result? Many families are asking the blessing at the table. Many families are becoming more interested in the Church because of this little bit of religion. Many families are giving to the Church who formerly gave nothing. No one misses the penny. But three pennies a day from two hundred families, amounts to a goodly sum in two months. Figure it up for yourself. And that is money no one misses; and that is money the Church would not get if it were not for the Bishop's Pence Cans. Here's hoping every Church family in the Diocese will use the Bishop's Pence Can so that the

Diocesan deficit may be diminished and the financial burden of local Parishes and Missions might be lightened!

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

Successful Year

The year 1934 has been a very successful one for St. Stephen's Church. The Services have been well attended. The choir has been enlarged and show the effect of regular rehearsals and much training. The various organizations have had their regular meetings and the members of each have attended well.

Debt Paid in Full

A small debt has been completely wiped out and the Church is now free from debt. Some repairs have been made and the property is now in good condition.

Class of Nine Confirmed By The Bishop

A class of nine was confirmed by Bishop Darst when he visited the parish on December 16th. Several new people have come to the city and some are already taking an active part in the work of the Church.

Rector Did Good Work as Director of Community Chest

Our rector has been very active in the work of the city as well as in the parish. He was director of the Community Chest Drive and although the full amount of the objective was not raised, yet those in charge feel that the drive was very successful. He has also been a leader in trying to rid our city of slot machines and has succeeded in stirring up public opinion to the extent that the Board of Aldermen has promised to drive them out of the city.

Rector Elected President of Raleigh Clericus

Recently our rector has been elected President of the Raleigh Clericus, although he is not a resident of the diocese in which the Clericus is situated.

Every Member Visitation by Women of The Parish

The Women of the parish have also been active in arousing and maintaining interest in the work of the Church. Some of the outstanding features of which are: Every Member Visitation early in the year, calls upon new people who have come to the city, visiting the sick and aged, special invitations to attend the meetings of the various organizations and cooperating with the rector and vestry in every way to the betterment of the parish.

MRS. WM. H. SMITH
President of Auxiliary

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

John and Julia Dickinson chose to belong to St. Peter's Parish in Washington rather than to the colored Parish of St. Paul's. They occupied the front pew in the gallery. On Communion Sundays they waited until everyone else had communed and then came reverently and received their communion.

Ten years ago John died and was buried from St. Peter's Church, white and colored friends attending the service. After that Julia had to come to Church alone. As long as her health permitted she was the lone occupant of the gallery in the same pew where she and John sat for so many years. On the night of the Epiphany Julia died. She was between eighty and eighty-five years old. From her own Prayer Book the rector of St. Peter's commended her soul to God. She was reverently buried beside her husband John, the rector of St. Peter's reading the burial service. The pallbearers were members of the white family she had served so faithfully and friends of her own race. The next day in the daily column "Now and Then" written by John Bragaw in the Washington Daily News the following tribute was paid this faithful servant of Jesus Christ:

We laid Loulie in her last earthly resting place yesterday.

Almost sixty years ago she came to work for my mother, to nurse Little Sister, "to stay an' wash the cups and saucers up, an' brush the crumbs away, an' shoo the chickens off the porch, an' dust the hearth an' sweep."

Then she stayed and nursed me when I came along and then Richard, and then the baby. And when we had all grown beyond babyhood she was still a member of the family, though she had long since married and moved to her own house. That strange tie that binds in devotion the faithful colored servant to her "white folks" is rarely broken save by death. Loulie and John, her husband, were our people, we were theirs. Nothing that concerned us was foreign to them. If we needed them we had but to call. If they needed us they came and were not turned back.

Her skin was not white, but her soul was. Faithful, loyal, honest, true, may light perpetual shine upon her.

IN MEMORIAM

THOMAS WHITMEL THOMPSON GRIFFIN

Grace Church, Woodville, North Carolina, its Parish and Church School have suffered an irreparable loss in the death of its beloved member and vestryman, Thomas Whitmel Thompson Griffin, December 3, 1934.

He was one of the most faithful of the members of our Bible Class, and we teachers wish to put on record our appreciation of his many good qualities, as a friend and neighbor, which he was to the two communities of Woodville and Lewiston.

He will be greatly missed by us all, but we must bow to our heavenly Father's will and know that our loss is his gain.

We extend our love and sympathy to his bereaved family and commend them to a loving Heavenly Father for comfort and peace.

Rev. A. J. Mackie was assisted in the service by a dear friend and former rector of the deceased, Rev. Morrison Bethea who repeated the lovely hymn

"Father in thy gracious keeping

Leave we now thy servant sleeping."

as we left him under a blanket of beautiful flowers.

Signed: MRS. T. I. PHELPS, Teacher

STELIA PHELPS, Teacher

BURGESS URQUHART WHITEHEAD,
Superintendent

MRS. J. R. ASBY

The Woman's Auxiliary of Zion Parish desire to put on record their sense of sorrow and of loss by the death of Mrs. J. R. Asby.

She was unselfish and untiring in her services for her Church and community. Her love and devotion for her family could not be surpassed and one of her noble characteristics was her sympathy and loyalty to her friends in sorrow.

A precious friend from us has gone

A voice we loved is still,

A place is vacant in our hearts

Which never can be filled.

Signed: MRS. SAM SANDERSON

MRS. F. G. JORDAN

MRS. A. N. CUTLER

MRS. LLOYD M. CROMARTIE

On October 19, 1934 at her home in Elizabethtown, N. C. Eliza Beatty Robinson Cromartie entered into Life Eternal.

Born in Fayetteville, N. C. she was baptized, confirmed, and married in St. John's Church. Always a loyal daughter of the Church, and though for many years she has lived too far away to take an active part in parish work she faithfully remembered to send her United Thank Offering. There is no Episcopal Church in Elizabethtown, but, far and near, she was truly a Christian missionary. "Blessed are they which die in the Lord * * * that they may rest from their labors and their works do follow them".

MISS FANNIE GREEN CAMPBELL

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's Church records with sorrow the death, on October 30, 1934, of Miss Fanny Green Campbell. Through all the years, she was one of our most faithful and devoted members, and never, until she was too infirm to attend, did she fail to be at the meetings and to do her part in every good work.

We think of her always as being so sweet and gentle and kind in every way. Of her it may be recorded that she was "kept by the power of God", and was "found faithful" and hers is the crown.

We know for her "at evening time it shall be light".

(Continued from page 2.)

The commission here and now asks all who will to pray for the Forward Movement. As soon as possible the commission will issue forms of prayer suited for this purpose and will seek the permission of the

bishops to authorize and commend such to all in their dioceses. The commission plans to issue a Lenten program of prayer, meditation, and reading upon the subject of discipleship."

The commission as constituted under authority of General Convention includes: the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark; the Rev. Drs. Arthur Lee Kinsolving of Boston, Karl Block of St. Louis, Walter F. Tunks of Akron, Ohio, and Wilfred R. Hodgkin of Berkeley, California, and Messrs. Ralph Hollenbeck of Ohio, Clifford P. Morehouse of Milwaukee, L. C. Williams of Richmond, Joseph A. Rushton of Chicago, Howard Seaman of Baltimore, John Hartman of Harrisburg, Harvey Firestone, Jr., of Akron, John Nicholas Brown of Providence, Carl Johnson of Colorado, and Albert Crosby of Minneapolis. Bishop Maxon, Coadjutor of Tennessee, also attended the initial meeting, and was asked to serve as an associate member.

—Living Church

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR EIGHT MONTHS, MAY 1, 1934, TO DECEMBER 31, 1934.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid		Expec- tations	Paid
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 140.00	100.00	Lumberton, Trinity	70.00	52.20
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	.....	North West, All Souls	20.00	20.07
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,000.00	965.09	Pikeville .....	.....	20.00
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	500.00	343.51	Trenton, Grace Church	20.00	20.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	45.00	36.00	Whiteville, Grace Church	70.00	70.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	700.00	660.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	70.00	6.50
New Bern, Christ Church	1,000.00	514.70	Unorganized Missions		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	50.00	33.00	Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	8.66
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	140.00	140.00	Pollocksville, Mission	20.00	5.00
Southport, St. Philip's	140.00	66.35	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	5.00	5.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	200.00	167.04	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. James'	6,700.00	4,984.12	Campbellton, St. Philip's	15.00	5.00
Wilmington, St. John's	1,600.00	1,111.98	Kinston, Christ Church	40.00	40.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	700.00	400.00	Polar-Hart, Good Shepherd	50.00	39.25
Organized Missions			Total	\$13,520.00	9,854.35
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	19.97			
Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	.....	20.50			

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes			Washington, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,000.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	150.00	15.00	Williamston, Advent	200.00	200.00
Ayden, St. James'	200.00	200.00	Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	148.74
Bath, St. Thomas'	30.00	30.00	Winton, St. John's	40.00	32.65
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	130.75	Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	150.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	70.00	78.20	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity	80.00	14.50	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	40.00	40.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	150.00	110.00	Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	8.00
Creswell, St. David's	200.00	113.96	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	20.00	14.31
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,000.00	1,000.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	80.00	80.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	700.00	263.00	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	5.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	150.00	150.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	80.00	80.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	80.00	80.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's	30.00	30.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	700.00	433.57	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00
Grifton, St. John's	150.00	150.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	100.00	100.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	30.00	30.00	Yeatesville, St. Mathew's	30.00	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	300.00	187.00	Unorganized Missions		
Jessama, Zion	60.00	60.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	40.00	40.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	80.00	80.00	Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	10.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	140.00	140.00	Total	\$ 6,705.00	5,329.68
Roper, St. Luke's	50.00	50.00			
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	25.00	25.00			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	140.00	5.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	40.00	.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	200.00	200.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	36.40
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	40.00	Greenville, St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	25.00	15.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	75.00	23.00	Roper, St. Ann's	10.00	6.70
Edenton, St. John's- Evangelist	80.00	80.00	Williamston, St. Ignatius'	10.00	.....
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.00	14.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..	10.00	10.00
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	45.00	25.00	Wrightsville St. Augustine's	10.00	10.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	60.00	60.00	Total	\$ 1,010.00	575.10
Washington, St. Paul's	80.00	20.00	Grand Total ..	\$21,235.00	15,759.13

Cp 283.05

Library, U. N. C. Jan. 36
Chapel Hill, N. C.

CAROLINA

VOLUME XLIX

NUMBER 2

The Mission Gerald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

TO REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

We place your body in the tomb,
To wait a distant day;
But down the years we'll often meet
The things you gave away:
Good fellowship, a helping hand—
Encouragement and prayer—
A firmer faith in God and man—
And eagerness to share—
Friendship and unselfish love,
The best you had to give;
And on the hills and down the years
This part of you will live.

ALEX C. D. NOE.

FEBRUARY, 1935

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Some of the Activities Reported in Their Paper "The Searchlight"

"The Searchlight" Selected as Name of New Diocesan Monthly Paper

From the list of more than sixty names suggested by leaguers of the diocese, "The Searchlight", contributed by Lib Ammons, diocesan secretary, was selected as the name of the diocesan paper which to date has borne a question mark as its only nomenclature.

Taking their lead from the name of the paper published at Camp Leach the staff of the organ felt "The Searchlight" to be most appropriate as a name for the serious publication of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L.

"Of course, the majority of the staff being of the so-called stronger sex, Miss Ammons' success is easily explained", says Billy Daniels, Exchange Editor of the publication, "for the old saying that 'love is blonde' still holds true."

(Editor's note: Billy has been forgiven, upon his promise to repeat such a performance.)

Kenneth S. Harley, Leaguer of St. John's Fayetteville, Becomes Member of Church Army

Kenneth S. Harley, former active member of St. John's League, Fayetteville, and winner of the cup for the best boy camper at Camp Leach in 1932 has recently become a member of the Church Army and is now stationed in the mountains of Virginia doing mission work.

Kenneth, who is widely known throughout the Diocese because of his league work, received his early Church Army training under Captain Earle Estabrook, who was formerly stationed in East Carolina.

In speaking of his work in Virginia, Kenneth says: "I am enjoying the work of Church Army just fine. At present, I am doing mountain mission work in the mountains of Virginia. I am stationed 26 miles from Charlottesville, on one side and about a mile and a quarter from the dropping off place on the other. I have four missions to look after within a radius of about 12 miles, in which distance there are about 100 families. We have to visit these families on foot, as it is impossible to get near them in an automobile. This makes visiting very difficult, not to count the wear and tear on my pedis (feet, to you.)."

"We have a lot of bootleggers up here, but are gradually winning them to Christ, and they are promising to quit making liquor. After I preached a sermon telling the people that it wasn't right to make a living by bootlegging, one man came up to

me and asked me if I would go with him and help him destroy his still. Well, certainly I said 'yes' with pleasure. (Feature me walking up the mountain-side with an axe in one hand and a Prayer Book in the other.) And after a hard walk through the swamps, water and bushes, we reached the place, and was the still well hidden? I can't figure out how the man found it himself. Well, you can bet your life I made a good job of destroying it. It was a 500 gallon still, but after an hour's work it wasn't worth a dime.

"This week I am trying to work up a confirmation class. Already we have 83 confirmed members in the community, so you can see the Church is growing."

The prayers and best wishes of the leaguers of the Diocese go out to Kenneth in his work, and his example in taking so active a part in the work of spreading the Gospel is an inspiration to those of us who still hold the fort at home.

St. Paul's and St. John's Teams Lead in Wilmington Basketball Set

Basketball playing members of the Church Schools of St. Paul's and St. John's Churches of Wilmington are holding honors as high teams in the Senior Church School Basketball League of that city, which is sponsored by the Y. M. C. A. Competing against the four other teams of the league, made up of members of churches of other denominations, these two teams are fighting for first place, with St. Paul's at present being one game ahead.

Here and There Around the Diocese

Christ Church, New Bern, reports great success in a joint debate between the two teams each from the New Bern and the Washington Young People's Service Leagues, on the query: "Resolved, That the name of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America should be changed to the Episcopal Church of America."

It is interesting to note that the newspaper account of the debate states that both negative teams won.

St. John's Fayetteville, reports a most successful month, some of the activities being: payment of apportionment, (Congratulations) services at County Home, distributing Mission Herald to each home in parish, selling Christmas cards, mailing packages of Christmas cards to each of East Carolina's missionaries, that they might have some to send their friends, sending gifts in Christmas box to a mission in South Carolina, sponsoring Midnight Candle Service Christmas Eve.

St. Paul's, Wilmington, has begun an innovation which might well be copied by other leagues. Hold-

(Continued on Page 15)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1935

NUMBER 2

BISHOP'S LETTER

We have every reason for encouragement as we face the opportunities of another year and if we will only face those opportunities with faith and courage and determination, I am satisfied that we can make 1935 one of the most glorious years in the history of our diocese.

At the recent meeting of our Executive Council it was reported that the parishes and missions of the diocese, with practically no exceptions, had increased their pledges over those of last year thus making it possible, not only to hold the line, but to move forward hopefully with our plans for a further extension of the work committed to our hands.

As one of the means for the reinvigorating and rehabilitation of our work, I earnestly commend the plans and purposes of the "Forward Movement" inaugurated at the General Convention last fall.

This initial message of the movement is contained in the little manual "Discipleship" and I trust that you will make it your manual and guide during the coming Lenten Season.

For the first time, perhaps, the whole Church has been called to a corporate Communion on Sunday, March 10th, and I pray that all of our people may respond to that call with earnestness of heart and seriousness of purpose on that day.

On Sunday, January 13th, at 11 A. M., I had the privilege of preaching to a large congregation in the beautiful Chapel of Duke University.

On the same day at 7 P. M. I visited St. Mary's House, the Student Center of the Woman's College in Greensboro, and addressed our Episcopal Group.

On Sunday, the 20th, I preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill at 11 A. M. and led the discussion at a Student Forum in the Parish House that evening.

On Monday, the 21st, at noon, I met with the Committee on the Restoration of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, in Raleigh. On the evening of the same day, I presided at the Annual Banquet of the North Carolina Alumni of the Virginia Theological Seminary in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

On the 23rd and 24th, I attended the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, celebrating Holy Communion and making an address at 10 A. M. on

the 23rd, and celebrating the Corporate Communion on the morning of the 24th.

Owing to the cold, rainy weather, the attendance at the Convention was not as large as usual, but the program was of an unusually high order, the spirit of the Convention was marvelous and the feeling of oneness with our Lord and His purposes was abundantly manifested.

Following the Auxiliary meeting I spent a few days with my old friend and classmate, the Rev. Dr. J. M. Robeson in his attractive little home on Lake Apopka in central Florida.

While in Florida I received the sad news of the death of my dear friend, Theodore Partrick, and the message brought genuine sorrow to my heart as he was in a very real sense, one of my own boys. I received him as a Candidate for the ministry, ordained him as Deacon and Priest and assigned him to his first work in East Carolina.

I have kept in close and loving touch with him during his brief, but blessed ministry and have rejoiced in his fruitful work, as a faithful loving pastor, who followed humbly and joyfully in the footsteps of his Master, Christ.

May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

February 24th—March 31st

- | | |
|----------|--|
| February | 24—St. Barnabas', Snow Hill A. M.
Emmanuel, Farmville P. M. |
| | 28—Regional Conference, Charlotte |
| March | 3—Holy Cross, Aurora A. M.
St. John's, Bonneron Afternoon
St. Jude's, Aurora P. M. |
| | 4 & 5—Possible ordinations |
| | 9—Executive Committee, Y. P. S. L.—
New Bern |
| | 10—St. Paul's Beaufort A. M.
St. Clement's, Beaufort Afternoon |
| | 12—St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, S. C. P. M. |
| | 13—Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. P. M. |
| | 18-22—St. Bartholomew's, New York |
| | 24—St. Paul's, Wilmington A. M.
St. John's, Wilmington P. M. |
| | 31—Christ Church, New Bern A. M.
St. Cyprian's, New Bern P. M. |

REPORT OF ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The theme of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to The National Council in Atlantic City was, "IF WE BE HIS DISCIPLES". "Close to Christ and Forward with Him" was added to this theme at the 48th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to The National Council, Diocese of East Carolina, held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, January 23, 24, 1935.

Bishop Darst Speaks on Discipleship

The meeting opened with the celebration of the Holy Communion with Bishop Darst as celebrant. After Communion the Bishop gave an informal talk on Discipleship. He discussed Christ as a companion, and taking Peter as an example of a person wandering from Christ, he brought the scene of the trial of the Master vividly before the women; then Peter's denial, saying, "If he had held the hand of the Christ that night, he would not have denied Him."

Welcome and Response

Mrs. W. D. Glover, President of the hostess Auxiliary graciously welcomed the delegates and visitors to the meeting. Mrs. A. T. St. Amand of St. Paul's, Wilmington, responded.

President's Annual Report

Mrs. Outland began by asking "Have we grown in 1934?" She explained that the program was divided in three main headings, Christian Citizenship, Development of the Life of the Spirit, and Missions in this Age.

The following is a list of some of the activities she had a part in last year. Lake Kanuga, Auxiliary Day at Camp Leach, Clergy Conference, the fall canvass and preparations for the Triennial Meeting in Atlantic City.

Mrs. Outland expressed her appreciation of the privilege of attending the Triennial as a delegate from the Auxiliary. One of her deepest impressions was the realization of the intimate share all of us have in the Church's program. She discussed the value of the intimate contact with the leaders in the Church. "Our greatest need is the awakening of a sense of responsibility."

The recommendations for the coming year are the study of last year's program, study of Triennial address, every woman attend a retreat or conference, and last, but not least, emphasize the Life of the Spirit.

Provincial President

"If we would go forward, we must go deeper" said Mrs. MacMillan. There are three principles in

the development of the life of Discipleship, the supremacy of God, the importance of each person, God's child and mutual self-sacrifice. The highest endeavor of the Woman's Auxiliary is sharing Him with others. A plea was made to the women to keep the work of the Auxiliary on the highest plane possible.

Lake Phelps Mission

In the absence of Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, Bishop Darst gave a glowing report of the Mission at Lake Phelps, saying it is one of the finest pieces of missionary work in the United States in the last ten years.

Principal of St. Mary's Talks

Mrs. Cruikshank reported a thirty percent increase in enrollment this year. There are twenty seven girls from the Diocese of East Carolina. She also reported a scholarship available in this Diocese, the examination for which will be held in April.

Reports From Delegates to Triennial Meeting

Five minute reports were given by the following delegates and visitors to the Triennial Meeting:

Mrs. J. Q. Beekwith, Missions; Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Christian Citizenship; Miss Caroline K. Myers, Development of the Life of the Spirit; Mrs. S. P. Adams, Resolutions, and New Business; Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Young People.

They thanked the Auxiliary for the privilege of representing the Diocese of East Carolina. Each one ably presented her subject and showed so much enthusiasm, the audience regretted there was only five minutes allotted to each person.

Executive Secretary of the Department of Religious Education

Rev. Daniel A. McGregor talked to the women about Religious Education. He said he was not interested primarily in the machinery of his department but in the products; compared workers in the department with the mechanics who keep the machinery oiled. He declared the ethical and spiritual life most important in the development of children. "If the State cannot guarantee this in its school system the Church must." "Religious Education is like the barb of the shaft of an arrow." The present public school educational system is without facilities to give children the kind of education they should have. The Church of Christ is much concerned about this and rightly should be. He stressed the importance of developing the right attitude in the child. The most powerful influence is in the home, because the children observe and imitate the unconscious attitude of the parents. Other powerful influences are the street, the movie and the Funnies

Reports of Convocations

The reports from the three convocations were splendid, showing improvement along each line of endeavor. Each president gave as the greatest problem, non-attendance at the meetings of the various branches.

The Auxiliary of St. Paul's, Wilmington, St. James', Ayden, St. Luke's, Winterville, attained a place on the honor roll for the year 1934.

Delegates Brave the Weather to Attend Mass Meeting

All day Wednesday the rain came down in torrents—well maybe it wasn't torrents, but all the way to Elizabeth City when one was trying to steer clear of that painted line around curves, one thought it was torrents. Toward night the North Wind came to the center of the state and played his part, sending the mercury down, down. The rain froze on the windshields; icicles hung from the ice covered running board. Many hot applications were required to remove the sheet of ice from the wind shield. A few were late getting to the mass meeting. In spite of the rain and north wind there was a goodly attendance.

Evening Service

Dr. McGregor in his sermon said the women have made a tremendous contribution to the Church of Christ. The keynote of the sermon was fellowship. He discussed the condition of the world today, showing how closely we are associated with our far away neighbors through modern inventions, the telephone, radio, wireless and the quick means of transportation from one country to another. He followed this discussion with the idea that we who belong to the family of God are the messengers of Christ, and we must realize our responsibility in helping to preserve a world wide fellowship.

Corporate Communion Service

The second day of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary began with its regular corporate communion at 7:30 A. M. with Bishop Darst celebrant.

The Bishop's Fund was placed on the alms basin and at this time the names of the Auxiliary members who have passed on during the year were read and prayers offered for them.

Messages From Department Chairmen

Forward looking messages were given Wednesday and Thursday by the following:

Mrs. John E. F. Hicks, Christian Social Service Department; Mrs. P. T. Anthony, Supply Department; Miss Jessie Peace, Church Periodical Club; Mrs. John B. Cranmer, Field Department; Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Publicity Chairman; Mrs. A. B. Houtz, Educational Department.

Camp Leach

Rev. George S. Gresham, Director of Camp Leach during the past summer, spoke of several changes to be made at Camp Leach and asked the general interest and support of the women in this work.

Report of Nominating Committee

Mrs. E. B. Fieklen, Chairman; Mrs. S. P. Adams.

The nominating committee recommended the reelection of Mrs. Fred Outland as President of the Auxiliary and Miss Caroline K. Myers, U. T. O. Custodian, their terms of office having expired at this time, and nominated Mrs. Bessie Stuart of Elizabeth City, Supply Secretary. Mrs. W. A. Darden of Greenville, Publicity Chairman.

Delegates to Synod

The Nominating committee recommended the following delegates to the Synod to be held at Lexington, Kentucky:

Mrs. Fred Outland, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast.

Alternates: Mrs. John Bonner, Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, Mrs. Donald MacRae, Mrs. W. D. Glover.

The report of the nominating committee was adopted as read. In accepting her office for another term of three years, Mrs. Outland said, "If you want me to go forward with you, I shall do so." She spoke very feelingly of the pleasure and help she had received in working with the women of the Auxiliary.

Mrs. Charles R. Grandy of Norfolk, Va. was introduced by the president and spoke briefly of her visit to the East, and particularly her visit to the Chapel at Tokyo, which was built by the gold and silver offerings presented by the women.

Japan

Miss Clara Neely was introduced by Bishop Darst as the first woman missionary sent out by the United Thank Offering to Japan.

Miss Neely expressed her pleasure in having the privilege of speaking to the women of the Auxiliary. She spoke briefly of the trials and discouragements and also the joys of being a missionary. "The prophecy that Christ should rule the world is being fulfilled in Japan today." Miss Neely told some of the interesting experiences and incidents which happened during her work as an evangelist. She declared the pioneer period of missionary work is over and that the Church is well organized. We were told that Japan is the greatest reading nation in the world. She recommended to the women the missionary study of Japan.

Installation Service

The Installation Service was introduced into the meeting, following Miss Grace Lindley's suggestion.

at which time the officers came forward, knelt at the Altar rail, and Bishop Darst laying his hands upon each candidate, installed her in the office to which she had been elected in the Woman's Auxiliary. Regarding this service there were few comments, chiefly because everyone had been too deeply touched; words seemed inadequate to express what one felt.

MRS. W. A. DARDEN,
Publicity Chairman.

TO THE SOCIETIES IN THE CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Dear Co-Workers:

We are entering upon another year of our Auxiliary work. Let us make it the best and finest yet. May we answer the challenge "If ye be My Disciples" by making "His Kingdom our Vision" and "Progress our Watchword". May we evaluate ourselves and our work on the basis of putting first things first, and go forward as never before. May we say from our hearts:

"Help me, O God, this year to crown with beauty
Within my thoughts to write thine own best will.
To thee anew I give myself for duty
Take me dear Lord, and all thy plans fulfill."

I deeply regret that on account of the unusually cold weather so few of our women could attend the Annual Meeting in Elizabeth City. It was a most informing meeting and you would have gained much to help you in carrying on your work. When you receive the Auxiliary Annual, study it carefully.

The World Day of Prayer will be observed on March 8th, this year. In unity there is strength. Plan to observe this day and let us remember in our prayers all of the Workers in His Vineyard.

Enclosed you will find your Apportionment for 1935. Send all money for your Apportionment to Mrs. John A. Guion, Box 713, New Bern, N. C. Those of you who could not attend the Annual Meeting and have an offering for the Bishop's Fund, send it also to Mrs. John A. Guion our Diocesan Treasurer.

May I suggest that at one of your meetings you study the different Projects in the Apportionment. You will find that through it you are working in three of the Five Fields of Service, and that it is a real privilege rather than an obligation.

If I can be of service, I shall be happy to visit any Auxiliary that wishes me, just let me know a week or two before your meeting. With love and best wishes to you and for you in your work for Him. I am,

Faithfully yours,

ANN P. BECKWITH

GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, our U. T. O. worker at Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, is spending her vacation in Norfolk, Va. On account of the condition of the roads our school at Lake Phelps is closed during the winter months and is open during the summer. While in Norfolk, Miss Weatherly is taking a short course in filing and typewriting.

REV. GEORGE S. GRESHAM TO SPEAK TO YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUES

The Rev. George S. Gresham, who is chairman of the Department of Religious Education of the Diocese and Director of two of our Camps has accepted invitations to address a number of the Young People's Service Leagues. He expects to be at Fayetteville and other points in the near future. It is hoped that he will be able to visit all the Leagues before the time for the summer camps.

ST. THOMAS', ATKINSON

At a recent visitation of the Bishop, the members of St. Thomas', Atkinson, asked for the services of a clergyman for at least the fifth Sundays. There are only a few members of our Church at Atkinson, but the services are attended by many people of the community. Several people are now interested in confirmation. The church building was practically filled for the Bishop's service.

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

The Rev. and Mrs. A. H. Marshall are now at Southport. Mr. Marshall began his work there and at Whiteville on the first Sunday in February. The rectory is being repaired but will be ready for them in a few days. Mr. Marshall will give two Sunday afternoon services each month to All Souls', North West.

A PERFECT LIFE

A perfect life is not attained in a day. Men can not take short cuts, or take a bee-line for the Kingdom of Heaven. If we had our way, we should have the bud, the blossom, and the ripened fruit at the same time. But this is not God's method. He gives us "first the blade, then the ear, afterward the full corn in the ear." Character is a growth and it requires time to perfect the full rounded Christian.—D. C. Tomlinson.

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Never a quieter gentleman came to Raleigh as a minister than Theodore Partrick, Jr., who took not the world for his parish but his parish for his whole world. The city would never have known him if it had waited to feel his presence in any lash of words from his pulpit. But the city—a city that extended from Hayes Barton to the penitentiary, from the proudest Episcopalians, born to the pews as to the purple, to the most churchless boy lost in crime—did know him and love him, not as a man in a pulpit but as a man close at hand in trouble, gentle and simple and kind, who made it his ministry to bless men in their suffering and not to terrify them in their sins.

He was not a great scholar though he had a scholar's love for the tradition of his Church and of his country and of the English past which lay behind them both. Last summer in a belated vacation from a crowded ministry he found at last the time and the money to indulge his old enthusiasm and his intelligent curiosity about the past of the traditions in which he stood. He came back content and strengthened to the work of his heart.

He was not a great preacher. He often said so himself, sometimes unduly depreciating his ability. He had no ambition to be a great preacher. He wished rather to speak in direct helpfulness to individual men and women who needed to be helped. His distinction and Raleigh's loss is to be found in the fact that he had, as few men Raleigh has known have had, that genius for goodness which is the greatest art of all.

Raw-boned in his clericals and almost laconic in his language, he was a man without the least pretensions to priestliness. There was no oil of unctiousness on his tongue. There was not the least solemnity about him. He laughed briefly but heartily and often. He saw life with both sympathy and humor. There was about him a shyness based in true humility which both taught him against intrusion and gave wisdom to his sympathy.

His dying somehow makes heaven simpler, more certain, more credible. Beyond his death nothing else is conceivable. In the obviousness of his goodness and his faith immortality is no more than a man opening a door, certain of welcome. So as we miss him in his death, also from his death we may take heart. As he followed in so much gentleness and humility and faith One greater than himself, so we may follow him and hope for welcome, too.

Editorial—News and Observer.

MANY ATTEND FUNERAL FOR MISS COLLIER

Simple Episcopal Ritual Is Used At Service At St. Stephen's

Funeral service for Miss Sue Collier, 87, who died at her home on North James Street, was held Wednesday afternoon at 4 o'clock at St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, the church in which she labored with a labor of love for more than three score years.

Rev. George S. Gresham, rector of the church was in charge of the service. Burial was in Willow Dale cemetery.

A large crowd of friends and relatives attended the service and followed the body to the cemetery for the final rites. Rev. Mr. Gresham used the Episcopal burial service.

Honorary pallbearers included the members of the St. Stephen's vestry: G. C. Royall, John Roberts, F. F. Fagan, James N. Smith, B. L. Meade, H. F. Lee, Easley Pace, E. E. Eustler, K. C. Royall and D. W. Davis. Two members of the vestry—Hugh Dortch and J. E. F. Hicks—were among the active pallbearers. Other active ones: James Southerland and H. L. Bizzell, H. B. Parker and F. P. Parker, Sr.

Miss Collier, one of the pioneer women of Goldsboro, is survived by a number of nephews and nieces: Misses Susan and Elise Fulghum, Susan and Cora Fuller Collier, with whom she made her home, Mrs. W. B. Cobb, George D. Collier of Omaha, Neb., John Collier and Alex Fulghum of Chicago.

Miss Collier had been ill for a number of months but even as late as December continued to visit her church for worship.

A daughter of the late George W. and Caroline Oliver Collier, she was born at old Everettesville which stood near Crescent Lake. While she was yet a girl her parents moved to Goldsboro and here she had resided, loved and respected by all.

Two Goldsboro Woman's organizations saw their birth in the interest of Miss Collier. She established the Thomas Ruffin Chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy and the local committee of Colonial Dames and later held several honorary offices in the local and state organization. At the time of her death she was the oldest member of the Colonial Dames in North Carolina.

ORDERS FOR PALMS

Send your Palm orders to Woman's Auxiliary,
\$4.00 per hundred F. O. B., Aurora, N. C.
Write MRS. PAUL T. SPARROW

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

LENT

Like Bartimaeus, the world sits in blindness by the wayside, begging. The blindness is that of despair, born of a materialism that has failed; the begging is for a way out, a restoration of the vision of the true spiritual values by which alone a world, like an individual, can set a straight and certain course.

To the world, and to each individual in the world, as to blind Bartimaeus, comes the message, "Jesus of Nazareth passeth by." Lent brings us in a peculiar way, the opportunity to touch the hem of the Lord as He passes by on His divine mission, and pauses a moment to ask, "What wilt thou that I shall do unto thee?" Will ye have the faith of that beggar? Can anyone doubt that, if we ask in that faith, He will grant us that spiritual vision that is so greatly needed in the world today?

But we must ask IN FAITH. Not one of the miracles recorded in the Gospels was performed without an act of faith and cooperation on the part of some human being. The water was not changed into wine at Cana until the servants obeyed the apparently absurd injunction to fill up the water pots with water. The leper was not cleansed until he expressed his faith: "Lord, if Thou wilt, Thou canst make me clean." The centurion, asking that his servant be healed, had such faith that he did not even ask our Lord to turn aside from His mission

in order to perform the miracle: "Lord, I am not worthy that Thou shouldest come under my roof, but speak the word only, and my servant shall be healed." And in the greatest of all miracles, when the angel appeared unto Mary with the message of the Incarnation, it was her faith that made possible the clothing of the Divine Word in human flesh: "Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word."

And so this Lent Jesus of Nazareth passeth by. The troubles of the world, the sorrows and cares of each individual in the world, are matters of vital concern to Him. Best of all, He can transmute them into means whereby we achieve that greatest of all blessings, the Vision of God. But He has endowed us with freedom of will and the power to choose between good and evil. With the freedom of will comes the capacity for faith; with the power to choose comes the responsibility for a right choice.

The Church has set apart the season of Lent for an intensive cultivation of our faith. As the athlete strengthens his body by training, by diet, and by exercise, so must we strengthen our souls and increase our faith by prayer, by fasting, and by almsgiving. Lent gives us the opportunity to do these things.

—Living Church

THE RIGHT ATTITUDE TO LENT

One does not need to advocate a program for Lent so much as to urge a disposition towards it. If we look at our spiritual privileges aright we shall be glad to get away from the noisy clatter of society, the hard machinery of business, and the cold search for knowledge, just as a booklover who has been compelled to do other things is grateful for a book and a nook in which to enjoy it.

Devote a certain time each day to talking with God, telling Him everything and seeking His divine help in your problems.

Read or, better, study your Bible daily. Give up light reading in order to make this possible. For example, take one Gospel and make yourself familiar with Christ's earthly life and how He went about doing good.

Try to make Lent a spiritual adventure, like a trip into the woods or a visit to some place of beauty.

It is only as we search for the deeper truths in religion that we are able to comprehend the wonderful sunrise of Easter Day. Religion like other pursuits gives her rewards to those who seek.

—Selected

LETTER FROM CHAIRMAN OF DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Dear Boys and Girls:

One day a little Chinese girl was brought to Saint Mary's School in Shanghai, China, to be entered as a pupil. The principal told her father that she could not get in because she had bound feet. This terrible custom still goes on in China. One way to stop it is for Mission Schools not to take girls with bound feet. It is very hard for little girls whose feet are already bound but it helps many other girls because parents want their children to go to Mission Schools.

This year I would like every Church School in the Diocese of East Carolina to have as its aim, at least one dollar in every Mite Box. This will help Mission Schools in China where they are so much needed and our missionaries, wherever they are, to take the light of the Gospel into all the dark corners of the earth.

I know that the children of the Diocese of East Carolina will do their part.

Sincerely yours,

GEORGE S. GRESHAM,

Chairman, Department Religious Education,
Goldsboro, N. C., February 15, 1935.

MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, on Tuesday February 12, 1935, at 11:00 A. M.

Those attending were Bishop Darst, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Walter R. Noc, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith and Mrs. Fred Outland.

The Forward Movement was endorsed and the secretary was instructed to notify Bishop Hobson, Chairman of the Committee.

The Bishop stated that the Lord's Acre Plan would be presented to the Annual Convention by a special speaker.

The report of the Finance Department was adopted, as follows:

Report of Finance Department

In the opinion of the Department of Finance, the Diocese has cause to feel greatly encouraged, not only because of the splendid efforts of the Parishes and Missions during the last month of 1934, which enabled us to come within Three Thousand Dollars

of balancing our budget, but, also, because of the splendid evidence of renewed responsibility for the Diocese and General Church work as reflected in the result of the Every Member Canvass throughout the Diocese.

In 1934, more parishes and missions paid their full quota than at any time in recent years and the report of Expectations of parishes and missions for 1935 is the largest we have had in some time. Because of these facts, the Department for the first time in four or five years is able to present a budget which not only sets up a necessary reserve, but will provide, if Expectancies are realized, something for a Forward Movement.

We recommend the following budget for 1935:

Expectancies 1935	
From General Church -----	\$ 2,775.00
Investments and specials -----	4,000.00
Pence Plan -----	3,840.00
Parishes and Missions -----	33,139.69
TOTAL -----	\$ 43,754.69

To be appropriated as follows:

General Church and Provincial	
Synod -----	\$ 7,150.00
Diocesan Administration, General	
and Convention Expense -----	13,315.00
Missionary Expense -----	17,170.00
Reduction Diocesan Debt -----	2,600.00
Margin of Safety -----	3,200.00
Contingent Fund -----	1,319.69
TOTAL -----	\$ 43,754.69

The Treasurer feels that the income from the Pence Plan will be in the neighborhood of \$8,000.00 for the year 1935, instead of \$3,800.00 as outlined in the budget. After the application of all receipts from the Pence Plan in 1935 upon diocesan debts, if the same are sufficient to pay, or exceed the 1935 debt curtailments, as shown in the budget, and receipts of the Diocese from other sources, are in amounts in excess of other budgeted expenditures, the Department would recommend

THAT such excess may be used to increase, in amounts not exceeding ten per centum, the stipends of the missionary clergy and lay workers of the diocese, this amount to be payable in December 1935.

THAT the General Church quota be raised to \$8,000.00.

THAT should there be any unappropriated balance, this balance to be used for a Forward Movement in 1936.

The Forward Movement

BY THE RT. REV. HENRY W. HOBSON D. D.

Bishop of Southern Ohio

FORWARD MARCH is the command which has sounded to the members of the Episcopal Church. It is a command which has ever stirred the minds and hearts of loyal soldiers who are eager to go into action in behalf of a cause which they hold dear. We are called to share in a Forward Movement in our Church. That "we" includes not only those members of the Episcopal Church who are sharing in this broadcast, but all of the clergy, laymen and women, young people, and boys and girls, who are included in the two million who make up our Church's baptized membership.

A resolution was adopted by unanimous action of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies at the General Convention meeting in October which provided for the appointment of a commission of five bishops, five presbyters, and ten laymen who should "prepare and carry out definite plans in collaboration with the National Council, for an organized effort to reinvigorate the life of the Church and to rehabilitate its general, diocesan and parochial work." Those appointed as members of this commission are fully conscious of the magnitude of our commission and of our own inadequacy to meet it. Yet we have begun our work with faith and courage. Our spirit is not the result of any confidence in self, but is based first upon the firm conviction that it is God's purpose that in our day the Episcopal Church, as well as others of the great communion of Christendom, shall exert a new power in the life of the world; and second upon the knowledge that we can depend upon the loyalty and cooperation of the bishops, other clergy, and many devoted members of the Church. In other words, we have faith in God's eagerness to perform the miracle which our times demand; and in the readiness of the leaders and people of the Episcopal Church to unite in preparing and carrying out plans for a Forward Movement. We have no expectation of telling the Church what this program must be or how it is to be fulfilled, but we know that there are many who stand ready to give to the Church their vision, their courage, their service, and their faith as we unite in facing the present emergency.

For this is an emergency—and a serious one. This call to a Forward Movement, which found expression in the resolution of General Convention, is

A SUMMARY of the purpose of the Forward Movement is here presented by the chairman of this General Convention Commission.

This address was broadcast in the Episcopal "Church of the Air" series, February 3rd.

really a cry from the agonized hearts of those who are deeply concerned about the fact that our Church has not simply been standing still, but actually in retreat. There is

no use trying to fool ourselves with any blind optimism about certain conditions which are amply proven by every honest investigation.

It is not my intention to be a prophet of gloom by spending much time painting the dark side of our picture. But there are still too many ostriches in the Church who refuse to look truth in the face. Let us be honest and admit that the work of our Church which made steady progress in many parts of the world through a century of missionary advance, is today crippled for want of adequate support. Work which heroes have established through years of struggle and sacrifice is threatened and, if the present retreat continues, will have to be abandoned. Honesty not only forces us to see what is happening in the advance posts of the Church's work, but also reveals that the shrinkage of material support, which has caused such a financial emergency, is really a symptom of a far more deep seated sickness in the life of the Church.

Other symptoms are evident when we open our eyes. We see, for instance, that the great majority of our Church members are woefully ignorant so far as any real knowledge of the Christian religion or the Church is concerned. They know little about the life or teaching of Him whom they have promised to follow. They have only the haziest understanding of the history or fundamental teachings of the Church. They have little or no understanding of how Christian principles might be brought to bear on the solution of the problems of our day. . . .

We can see further that considerably less than half of our Church members are awake to the fact that regular attendance at corporate worship is an essential for spiritual well-being. That in spite of the fact that many thousands of men, women, and young people stand before the altar each year and solemnly say "I do" in answer to the question "Do you promise to follow Jesus Christ as your Lord and Saviour?" they also slip away by the thousands and join the "lost communicant" army of slackers.

We must admit also that the Church has not been successful in the enlistment of the youth of our day.

They deserve a program which will arouse their enthusiasm and offer them a way of life appealing to their spirit of adventure and their readiness to make heroic sacrifice in a great cause.

While admitting that frequently the Church receives no credit for what it has done and is doing, we must face the fact that the Church is not exerting any very great influence on social, economic, political, national, or international life today. It was said of the first disciples when they came to Thessalonica: "These that have turned the world upside down are come hither also." Millions of those who call themselves disciples today are not doing much to turn upside down those conditions and situations in modern life which are contrary to the Gospel as taught and revealed by Jesus. We have compromised again and again and again until the average Church member is a complacent individual who has pretty well accepted the standards of the world. You look at him and see no difference between him and a person without Church affiliation, and as a rule it is a surprising thought to him that he ought to be different.

THESE, and other symptoms, can all be traced back to one fundamental sickness in the Church—a failure on the part of the majority of our members to live up to the demands of discipleship. Jesus of Nazareth called certain men to be His followers. He made great demands of them. He had no use for them unless they were ready to meet these demands. That same Jesus—the living Christ—calls us today to be His followers. He is making just as great demands of us as He made of those first disciples. He has no use for us unless we are ready to meet these demands. And the Church is in retreat because in its ranks are a vast number of people who call themselves followers of the Master who have never faced the question of what it means to be a follower of Jesus, or have found the demands too strenuous and have thought it possible to water them down and still hold their places in the ranks of the disciples of Christ. It couldn't be done nineteen hundred years ago and it cannot be done now. The Church will stop its retreat and begin an advance when its members seriously face the demands which Christ makes of them and become His loyal disciples.

What does the Forward Movement expect to do in this situation? In answering this question it should first of all be made clear that the Forward Movement is not to be a whirlwind campaign to raise money. God knows how great the need is for more adequate support of the Church's work. The tragic condition in many parishes and dioceses as well as in the mission fields, cries out, "Help or we perish!"

In the very near future, more money must be given to the Church or irreparable harm will be done to its work. It must not be said that the Forward Movement is a "spiritual" effort not concerned with the problem of finance. Such a statement assumes a dualism which is a lie. Vital spiritual life expresses itself in an eagerness to give of all that we have, money included, for the fulfilment of Christ's demand that His Gospel be made known to all the world. Therefore, the Forward Movement must have as part of its objective the development of a truer sense of responsibility on the part of every member of the Church for the support of the whole program of the Church.

However, the financial emergency must not blind us to the fact that no adequate solution of our problems will come from the mere use of campaign methods to raise money. It might be possible, through a well organized approach, to extract a million or more additional dollars from the pockets of Church members during the coming year, but unless those who give are changed in spirit the relief would be but temporary, and financial stringency would soon set in again. The Forward Movement therefore must go deeper, and intends to go deeper. It will present a long time program of education and enlistment.

THE EDUCATIONAL PHASE of the program includes first of all a thorough study and understanding of the present needs and opportunities of the Church. To this end members of the commission have been going throughout the Church holding conferences with bishops and other leaders, meeting with clergy and lay people, and seeking in every possible way to gather the true picture of the present situation. The primary purpose of these conferences is not to enlist the support of those to whom we have gone, for we are confident that their backing is already assured. We have gone to them because we depend so fully upon their counsel, and realize that the Forward Movement program must be built not by us, but out of the minds and hearts of many who are so richly equipped to lead in this venture. These visits have given us both a unique opportunity to gather suggestions for our program, and the privilege of entering into a closer fellowship with many loyal members throughout the Church who are ready to share in the advance which must be made.

Second, the educational program will present to the Church, through every possible channel, vivid and arousing information pertaining to the needs and opportunities which confront us. The commission is convinced that an ignorant Church is always a retreating Church, and that an informed member-

ship must be one of the first steps in any advance.

The enlistment program makes no new appeal. It is not concerned with the organization of any special groups. It will not use any unique formula. It presents a call which is as old as the Gospel itself—the same call which Jesus gave to Peter and James and John—"Follow Me." It will issue this call not through a new organization but through the Church as already organized. The goal is the enlistment of men and women, young people, boys and girls, in a program which will demand of them that they live as true disciples of Christ and loyal members of His Church. In other words, they shall do the essential things which our Lord and the Church has always demanded of those who dare to call themselves Christians.

WHAT are some of these things?

First of all, there must be an honest recognition of our individual failures, and of the fact that because we have failed this retreat of which I have spoken has set in. We must face our frequent lapses, our disloyalty, our hypocrisy, and have a sincere feeling of sorrow for our past neglect. It is the first and necessary step of repentance—an about face. The disciple must turn—turn from his present state to God. Turn not once, but as he begins each day, and again and again during the day, as some temptation would lead him astray, or some selfishness would cause him to wander. A Forward Movement requires that men today shall face anew the demands of John the Baptist.

Second, we members of the Church, or those who would become members, must make a definite decision that our pledge to follow Christ shall be the supreme end and purpose of our lives. Half-way following must cease; compromise must end; spasmodic loyalty must go. The disciple must realize that to take the Master's way means to follow Him in all things; to be ready to have Him order and control every area of his life. For He asks us, as He asked James and John, "Can ye drink of the cup that I drink of?" The disciple who does not follow is a deserter.

The third step essential to a Forward Movement is one which I have touched on already—the development of an informed and intelligent Church membership. It is fairly easy to stir up enthusiasm by the use of various well-known methods, but we must keep constantly in mind that enthusiasm which has no foundation in knowledge is a dangerous state. The disciple must learn—learn about Christ, His life, His teachings; learn about the Church, its history and its work; learn about his fellows, their problems, their suffering and their rights; learn about the world, and how the relations of races and

nations can advance or impede the fulfilment of God's purpose. The Church has been trying to educate its members, but we have done a poor job of it. We must face the task anew and through special literature, the Church press, classes, conferences, sermons, addresses, individual study, seek to shed an ever fuller light to dispel the darkness of our minds.

Fourth, we must learn to pray. I dare not start on this subject in this address except to say that we have done much talking about the importance of prayer but have taught very few how to pray. It is a hard but essential task. Without prayer the individual and the Church are helpless. When the first disciples saw the results of prayer in the Master's life, they asked "Teach us to pray." He had a hard time doing it, but at last when they had learned the secret they received the power of the Holy Spirit. It is this power that the Church needs today, and it will come only as its members learn to pray.

The fifth requirement which the Forward Movement presents as essential for the disciple can be well expressed in Jesus' words to His followers: "He who would be first among you shall be servant of all." The Christian must make service the motive of all life. The Davenport Pastoral of the House of Bishops called us to place the service motive in business and industry ahead of the profit motive. I have heard people say "That is just foolish idealism." Not unless Christ was a fool. He rejected the idea of broken up compartments. Life was all one to Him. When He demanded that His followers be servants of all, He meant all. It must be made clear today that we cannot be Christians unless our first motive is service—service in the Church; service in our communities; service in professional life, in business and industry; service in politics; service in nation and the world. The disciple must learn to serve—yes, to be servant of ALL.

A sixth point in our program for Discipleship must be the reestablishment of regular corporate worship as an essential for those who count themselves members of the Church. I have already spoken of the neglect which surrounds us. It is not going to be easy to overcome this habit of neglect, but overcome it we can. The Church always moved forward when there was present in the hearts of its members a love for God which made them eager to join each other in the corporate acts of praise, thanksgiving, prayer, and fellowship combined in common worship.

Seventh, it must be made clear that there is a vast difference between the giving that most Church members indulge in and the sharing that Christ demands of His disciples. Most of us have given of our left-overs while the Master calls us to share our

all. It will hurt. It hurt Him. It will cost. It cost Him His life. Only as we learn to share our time, our money, our minds, our strength, our love, shall we open our lives so that God's power can flow through us to bring about a Forward Movement in the life of the Church.

You may say that these several phases of the enlistment program are just vague ideals. Ideals, yes, but the Forward Movement must see to it that the demands of Discipleship are no longer vague. They must be presented without compromise or watering down. We must not be afraid of making great demands. Christ called men to an adventurous life of daring in which misunderstanding, persecution, sacrifice, and even death took their toll. It is time that the Church called in the same spirit. It means we are launched on a long-time program to convert and enlist, to educate the clergy and people of our Church. Among the first definite steps in this program is the publication of a Lenten pamphlet on Discipleship which will be distributed throughout the Church. Already 400,000 copies of these pamphlets have been ordered and it is hoped that the great majority of the individuals and the families in the Church will make use of it for daily Bible reading and prayer during Lent. They will probably be distributed in your parish. When you receive your copy I ask that you use it faithfully. I also ask that you pray for the Forward Movement, and that you take your full part in the fulfillment of its program. You are not asked to do something new or different, but to do better the very things that we as Christians have already promised to do. We are called to take our religion just as seriously as the first disciples took the religion which Christ called on them to accept. He proclaimed a Gospel not as something we can take or leave—or something we can dabble with—but as an essential for every one of us. And being an essential for us, it is essential for all men, and we must give it to others. That missionary spirit is the very life blood of the Gospel and unless we share in that spirit we are not followers of the Master.

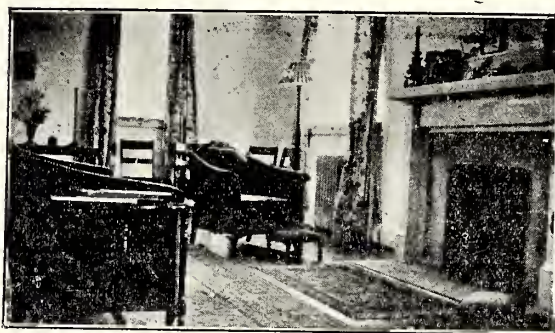
Jesus says to us again today: "He who would come after Me let him deny himself and take up his cross daily, and follow Me." He calls us to be His companions and to travel His way—an adventurous way counting no cost too heavy and no sacrifice too great.

Thank God for those who through the centuries of the Church's life have dared to answer His call and for the many loyal followers of the Master who are members of the Church today. It is because we know that there are many who are daily following the way of Christ that we dare to go forth on this

venture. We are certain that the spirit which is in them can become contagious; that what we see in them can be caught by others; that through the loyalty and devotion of faithful Christians throughout the Church a new spirit can be fanned into flame and pass from man to man, from parish to parish, from diocese to diocese, until the Church is united in a victorious body which will march forward as disciples of Christ proclaiming to a struggling, yearning, suffering world the healing power of His Gospel.

—The Living Church

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



January found us all back at college after the Christmas vacation, and as we gathered about the fire at Friendly Hall we had many interesting experiences to exchange. We are so happy to welcome back Nora Stephenson who had to drop out of college early last fall on account of illness; we feel sure she is going to be a helpful member of our group. This month we have had a visit from Florence Eagles, one of the most active members of our Auxiliary last year, who still seems to be keenly interested in what we are doing at Friendly Hall. Florence could tell us what it is like to be teaching for the first time, and we are "all ears" because next year some of us will probably be having similar experiences.

At the regular monthly meeting of our Auxiliary, held on the 7th, our rector installed the newly elected officers with a most impressive service. Following this, we had the privilege of hearing an address by the Reverend David Yates, of Tarboro, who presented very interestingly the objectives for the life of the Woman's Auxiliary for this triennium. Mr. Yates presented us with copies of the five addresses made at the sessions of the Auxiliary in Atlantic City; we are much pleased to have these for reference and reading at Friendly Hall.

The mid-monthly meeting of our Executive Council (composed of the officers of our Auxiliary) proved to be rather stimulating as we had some lively discussions before arriving at conclusions. Afterwards our adviser, Miss Bowen, joined us and expressed her

approval of the really workable plans we had to present to the whole group at our February meeting.

Our study of the Teachings and History of the Church, under the leadership of Mrs. Wicker, is proving more and more interesting each Sunday, and the attendance is steadily increasing.

With the new year came a pleasing innovation at Friendly Hall—every Saturday evening some of the young women of the parish are there, offering us various forms of entertainment and supplementing our routine “bag supper” with delicious home-made sandwiches, cake, etc. Much to our delight, Mr. and Mrs. Wicker are also with us quite often now, and on a recent Saturday they gave us a great and glorious surprise by bringing a freezer of ice cream with which to “top off” supper. We are appreciative of so much interest on the part of our friends of St Paul’s parish.

MARY TARRY,

Chairman of Publicity,

Student Branch Woman’s Auxiliary

ST. PAUL’S WOMAN’S AUXILIARY GREENVILLE.

The personnel of our official group for 1935 remains unchanged with one exception—a tribute to the efficiency of their work and the esteem and confidence in which they are held by their co-workers. At the request of Mrs. Frank Wooten, our Educational Chairman, Mrs. Bonner who formerly held this position and who has recently returned to the parish after a year’s absence was reinstated. Mrs. Wooten has kindly consented to serve with Mrs. Bonner.

In January a large and interested group met in the Parish House for the first business meeting of the new year. Mrs. Richard Williams our beloved new-old president in a gracious speech of acceptance, said that she wished to emphasize more earnestly than ever the aim of the Auxiliary to strengthen the spirit and aspect of our work. She appealed with great earnestness to each individual member to face with hope and courage the responsibilities and opportunities of the New Year and prayerfully to seek God’s guidance in her attempt to meet them and use them to further His work.

The Treasurer’s report for nineteen hundred and thirty-four was most gratifying showing as it did that our Auxiliary had paid all of its apportionments and met all of its obligations leaving us with a balance to our credit.

The reports from the chairmen of the various departments showed how faithfully each had endeavored to do her work.

At the close of the business session a very beautiful

service of installation was conducted by our rector, Mr. Wicker. As we promised to serve in the different offices to which we were elected or appointed we felt keenly conscious of our solemn duty to give time and thought to the tasks assigned us.

Our devotional meeting was held on January twenty-second. The program, “Missionary Facts from the Church’s Foreign and Domestic Fields” in which a number of members took part, proved very interesting as items of news from China, Japan, the Phillipine Islands, Mexico, Alaska and from the rural and isolated districts of our own country were related, we realized more fully than ever before the extent and character of the work being carried out by our beloved Church. This meeting, too, was well attended. We hope that programs of this kind will inspire us to redouble our efforts in behalf of missions so that no one of the loyal, consecrated men and women who has heeded the Master’s call, “Go ye into all the world and preach my gospel” will be denied the privilege of obeying because of our failure to help provide the necessary means.

NELLIE BOND ASKEW

CONFERENCE ON FORWARD MOVEMENT

Mr. Lewis C. Williams of Richmond, Virginia, a member of the Forward Movement Commission, created at the last General Convention, held a conference with Bishop Darst in Wilmington on February 21st. Plans were made at that time for presenting the Movement in East Carolina.

INTERIOR OF OLDEST CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA IS BEING RESTORED BY COMMITTEE

Raleigh, N. C.—The committee on the preservation of the oldest church in North Carolina, St. Thomas’, Bath, met in Raleigh January 21st. In recent years this committee has been very active, and the fabric of the old church is now in excellent condition. Further funds have recently been received, and now steps are to be taken to restore the interior, especially the chancel, to approximately, what it was in colonial days.

The men whom I have seen succeed best in life have always been cheerful and hopeful men, who went about their business with a smile on their faces, and took the changes and chances of this mortal life like men, facing rough and smooth alike as it came.

—Charles Kingsley.

(Continued from Page 2)

ing their Corporate Communion at the early morning service, it was found difficult for members to attend, return home and then be on time for Church School. The new innovation is for the league to hold their Communion, and then join in a breakfast served in the Parish House by ladies of the parish.

The idea is an excellent one, blending the League Ideals of Worship and Fellowship.

First Sunday in Epiphany Observed as Personal Evangelism Sunday

Throughout the Province of Sewanee, the First Sunday in Epiphany was observed by leaguers as Personal Evangelism Sunday.

Billy Daniels, provincial chairman of personal evangelism, designed a program for the Sunday, which was distributed by the various diocesan chairmen.

Containing questions formulated for discussion on

the subject of the nature and importance of personal evangelism, the program was found interesting and helpful, according to impressions expressed by leaguers.

Further work along this line will be continued from time to time throughout the year.

Billie Tillinghast, Fayetteville, is diocesan chairman of personal evangelism, and leagues are urged to communicate with her for aid along this line.

Rev. Malcolm S. Taylor Holds Meet on Evangelism in Wilmington

Rev. Malcolm S. Taylor, director of the National Commission of Evangelism, meeting with members of the Wilmington leagues, recently discussed a program to be undertaken in this diocese in the near future.

The meeting was held in the Great Hall of St. James' Parish House following a delightful 'silver tea'.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.					
CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.					
Parishes	Expec- tations.	Paid to Feb. 19th		Expec- tations	Paid to Feb 19
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 365.20	\$ 29.45	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	1.01
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00		Pikeville, St. George's	20.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00		Trenton, Grace Church	15.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00		Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	60.00		Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	100.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrews	6.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	85.14			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00		Unorganized Missions.		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	200.00		Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60		Pollocksville, Mission	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	371.40		Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	677.51	Parochial Missions.		
Wilmington St. John's	2,031.60	112.45	Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00		Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00	
Organized Missions.			Total	\$ 21,159.30	\$ 1,008.76
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	3.20			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	65.00				
Lumberton, Trinity	174.00				
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON					
Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00		Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	
Ayden, St. James'	300.00		Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00				
Belhaven, St. James'	350.00		Organized Missions		
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	4.15	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	55.00	
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	442.40		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	
Creswell, St. David's	700.15		Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.08	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,559.80	200.00	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	38.23	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	25.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00	11.71
Gatesville, St. Mary's	128.00		Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	167.90	Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	20.00
Gritton, St. John's.....	200.00		Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	65.00				
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00		Unorganized Missions.		
Jessama, Zion.....	100.00		Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00		Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00		Total	\$ 10,477.59	\$ 651.32
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	12.40			
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	146.93			
Williamston, Advent	100.00	25.00			
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	225.00				
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS					
Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	104.00		Unorganized Missions.		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	420.00		Aurora, St. Jude's	79.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00		Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	2.00
			Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	
Organized Missions			Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	175.00		Roper, St. Ann's	56.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	101.00		Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..	20.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15		Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00		Total	\$ 1,565.15	\$ 2.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00				
Washington, St. Paul's	195.00		Grand Total	\$ 33,202.04	\$ 1,662.08

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries
Quaker State Lubrication
Telephone 827 12th and Market Sts.
Wilmington, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR ALL COLDS USE
FLURENE VAPOR SALVE - - 25c
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

p283.08

Ap 2 '35

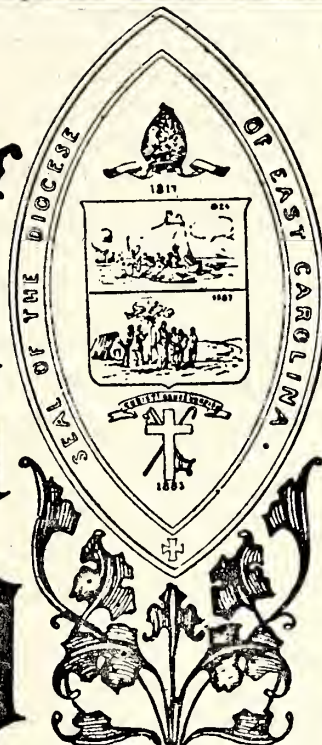
Jan. 36
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME XLIX

NUMBER 3

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

BUILDING A LIFE

You often hear it said—"A man must make a living." Perhaps—but building a life comes ahead of making a living. These are the principles Jesus set forth as those on which to build a life. Many of the world's greatest men could have been fabulously rich if they had devoted themselves to accumulating material wealth,—but instead, they preferred to build a life that stands immortal. On which of these are you spending most of your time?

—The Witness.

MARCH, 1935

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The 48th Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, was held at the Orphanage, Tuesday, February 19th, with the following members present:

From the Diocese of North Carolina—The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D., Mr. Fred W. Glover, Mr. Erwin A. Holt, Mr. Francis J. Murdoch, Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker.

From the Diocese of East Carolina—Rt. Rev. Thos. Darst, D. D., Rev. E. W. Halleck.

From the Diocese of Western North Carolina—Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D., Rev. Samuel B. Stroup, Mr. William L. Balthis.

From the Executive Committee—Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Dr. W. Myers Hunter, Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. Willis G. Clark, Mrs. Sam Maxwell.

Reports were given by the Superintendent and Treasurer, the treasurer of the Endowment Fund, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson; the treasurer of the Building Fund, Rev. John L. Jackson; the Orphanage Physician, Dr. Myers Hunter; the chairman of the Building and Grounds Committee, the Rev. R. B. Owens; the chairman of the committee on the Admission of Children, the Rev. John L. Jackson; the chairman of the committee on Dismissals, Rev. Willis G. Clark; and the Budget for 1935 as prepared by the Finance Committee was passed. The following Memorial Resolution for the Ven. William H. Hardin, prepared and presented by Rev. Robert B. Owens was adopted:

Whereas; since the last meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, our friend and fellow member, William Hill Hardin, Priest, has been called into the rest of the Paradise of God, now be it resolved;

1. That we wish to place on record our deep appreciation of the long and faithful services rendered by him to this Institution. As a member, and Secretary, for many years of the Board of Managers, the Institution its staff, and its children were dear to his heart; and his time, his interest and his best thought were always at their service.

2. That while we shall miss his genial personality and his wise counsels in our deliberations, yet we bow in humble submission to the wise Providence that has called him from our midst, confident in the faith that all things work together for good.

3. That we extend to his beloved wife and family our sincerest sympathy in their loss, which is our loss also, and remind them of the goodness of God

who has told us that "He shall wipe away all tears from their eyes."

4. That a copy of these resolutions be spread upon our Minutes and a copy sent to the family of our friend and brother.

Mr. William H. Williamson, Jr. and Mrs. Owen Fitzsimons were elected to membership in the Executive Committee.

Mr. Francis J. Murdoch was elected Secretary to the Board of Managers. The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D. and Mr. J. Porter Stedman were elected to present the Report of the Board of Managers to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Bishop Darst announced a bequest of \$1,000 from Mrs. Julia K. Woolvin, contingent upon settlement of the estate and suggested that it be used as a Student Loan Fund.

Mr. Balthis moved that Bishop Darst's suggestion be accepted with appreciation, and that this Fund be set up as the "Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund" the income to be used at the discretion of the Executive Committee.

Bishop Gribbin moved that the heirs, Sam Woolvin and Mrs. Charles Broun be sent a letter of appreciation from the Board of Managers.

ON THE WITNESS STAND

"What Think Ye Of Christ?"

Pilate: "I find no fault in him at all."

Judas: "I have sinned in that I have betrayed innocent blood."

Simeon: "A light to lighten the Gentiles."

Centurian: "Truly this was the Son of God."

Police: "Never man spake like this man."

Demons: "Thou art the Holy One of God."

John the Baptist: "Behold the Lamb of God that taketh away the sin of the world."

John: "He is the bright and morning star."

Peter: "Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God."

Thomas: "My Lord and my God."

Paul: "I count all things loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord."

Angels: Unto you is born a Saviour which is Christ the Lord."

God in Heaven: This is my beloved Son in whom I am well pleased."

—Selected

The only thing that matters is the Gospel of Christ, that those who have it shall live it, and those who have it not, shall receive it.

—Archbishop of York.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1935

NUMBER 3

BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, February the tenth at 11 A. M. I preached to a large congregation in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.

On the afternoon of the same day I preached in All Souls', North West, where I was greeted by a large number of people of that community, also by a goodly company of our friends and members from Grace Church, Whiteville, including the new rector, Rev. A. H. Marshall and the excellent Junior Choir from Grace Church.

On Tuesday, the twelfth, I presided at a hopeful and encouraging meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the seventeenth I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, at 11 A. M..

On Tuesday, the nineteenth I attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

On Sunday, the twenty-fourth at 11 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.

On the evening of the same day I preached and confirmed one person in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

On February the twenty-eighth and March the first, I attended a Regional Conference of the National Field Department in Charlotte. Other representatives present from East Carolina were Rev. W. R. Noc, Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. John R. Tolar.

On Sunday, March the third at 11 A. M. I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson in St. John's Church, Bonneron.

At night I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rev. J. B. Brown, in St. Jude's Church, Aurora.

On Monday, the fourth at 11 A. M. in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, I ordained the Rev. John W. Hardy to the priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion.

The sermon was preached by he Rev. Charles E. Williams.

On Tuesday, the fifth, at 10 A. M. in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, I ordained the Rev. Edward C. McConnell to the priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.

On Sunday, the tenth at 11 A. M. I preached, confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. L. M. Fenwick and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Fenwick in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.

On Tuesday night, the twelfth, I preached at a Special Lenten Service in Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, S. C.

On Wednesday night, the thirteenth I preached at the Lenten Community Service in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.

On the night of Sunday, the seventeenth, I preached in Grace Church, New York.

From Monday the eighteenth through Friday the twenty-second, I preached at the Lenten Noon-day Service in St. Bartholomew's Church, New York. While in New York I also had the privilege of speaking to the students of the General Theological Seminary and of preaching at a special Lenten Service in the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, Long Island.

On Sunday, the twenty-fourth, at 8 A. M. in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, and at 11 A. M. in the same Church, I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by Mr. Miller.

On the evening of the twenty-fourth I preached, and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

With the earnest hope that we may learn with joy, the meaning and power of Discipleship during this blessed Lenten Season, I am

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your Friend and Bishop

THOMAS C. DARST

BISHOP'S PENCE PLAN TAKING ON PERMANENT ASPECT IN CHICAGO

Chicago—The Bishop's Pence Plan is taking on a permanent aspect with the announcement that the Order of Episcopal Pencemen of the Diocese of Chicago was effected at a meeting of the group on March 9th. For some time an order embracing parochial representatives of the pence plan has been under consideration. It is expected that the charter members in the diocese will number nearly 500.

The Pence Plan in the diocese has brought in approximately \$37,000.

—Living Church

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT TO BOARD OF MANAGERS—1934

I wish to welcome you all to this 48th Annual Meeting. To our new members, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D., Mr. Erwin A. Holt, and Mr. Francis J. Murdoch, from the Diocese of North Carolina, and the Rev. Worth Wicker from the Diocese of East Carolina, on behalf of the Board of Managers, I extend most cordial greetings and invite you to have fellowship with us in the greatest of all tasks, and the happiest of all privileges, namely that of giving a chance to some underprivileged children to find a home and education and loving sympathy, and to help upbuild lives that shall be useful and worth while.

We are most happy, also, to welcome here today, as an honorary member with full rights and privileges, one who has a long and distinguished record of personal service for the Orphanage, and who has bestowed upon it many generous gifts, our good friend, Mrs. S. Westray Battle.

It is a pleasure to have so many members of the Executive Committee with us in joint session. We owe much of whatever success has been achieved in the conduct of the Institution during these many years, to their faithful attendance and wise counseling.

We further wish to extend our heartiest congratulations to Bishop Darst on his twenty years of illustrious service as Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Since the last meeting of the Board of Managers, the Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, FOR TWENTY-FIVE YEARS the faithful and efficient secretary, has been called to his reward. He was truly, God's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end. Great in the simplicity of his life and in his whole hearted consecration to his Lord and Master. He will be sorely missed in the counsels and deliberations of this body to which he gave the full measure of his love and devotion. His genial personality and warm friendliness drew all men unto him, and the children of this home felt a real affection for him. We have lost a cherished co-worker, but we know that somewhere in the Great Beyond, he is bidding us "close up the ranks and go forward."

During the past year 121 children have been cared for, 66 girls and 55 boys. 93 spent the full year or 33,945 days. 28 spent 4,399 days making a total number of days of care 38,344. Total number of meals served 115,032. 14 children were placed: 9 with relatives, 1 in U. S. Navy, 1 in Hosiery Mill, 1

in Samareand, 1 in a private home, 1 in Hospital Training Class.

14 children were admitted, 11 girls and 3 boys. The present number of children is 107; 61 girls and 46 boys. 23 are Full Orphans, 69 are Half Orphans; 15 have both parents living. 72 are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 24 from the Diocese of East Carolina and 11 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

In June Mrs. M. L. Wooldridge, Dean of Workers at the Thompson Orphanage, resigned her position as matron of Walter J. Smith Cottage, because of advancing years, and has gone to live with her sister in Richmond, Va. Miss Jane Darwin, who has taught several years at Valle Crusis School has been in charge of this cottage since Mrs. Wooldridge left and has been filling the position very acceptably.

In midsummer, Miss Lucretia Wilson, for nearly nine years matron of the Osborne Cottage, was married and relinquished her position.

Miss Annie Deal, a former Orphanage girl and a graduate of St. Peter's Training School for Nurses, with the assistance of Miss Sadie Reeder, has been capably caring for the younger children in this cottage.

Our Kindergartner, Miss Elsie Nall was very ill during the summer and was advised by her physician to rest for several months. The Executive Committee very kindly granted her a year's leave of absence.

We were fortunate in being able to secure from the Oxford Orphanage, a Kindergartner, highly recommended by Mr. Proctor the Superintendent, Miss Helen Good, who has ably carried on the Kindergarten and school contact work and the study hall.

To all the members of the staff I am sincerely grateful for their faithful and conscientious discharge of the duties assigned to them. Their loyal and whole hearted cooperation has greatly lightened the burden of responsibility resting upon the Executive heads.

Our school attendance is divided among several schools as follows: Central High School, 17; Technical High School, 2; Piedmont Junior High School, 31; Elizabeth School, 40; First Ward School, 8; Kindergarten, 7.

Possibly 4 boys and 4 girls will graduate from High School this May. Three of these have been honor students and all have made above the average grades. One of the boys is Chief Marshall and President of the Dramatic Club. The children enter into all the school activities both athletic and social, and a number of them have been benefitted by the

splendid musical training given by Mr. L. R. Sides.

Most of those graduating would benefit by college education, but our Student Loan Fund is tied up in one of Charlotte's closed Banks. However one of the boys who has displayed marked athletic ability has been offered assistance in getting to College by a certain College Alumni Association.

Two of the graduates will receive some financial help from the Guilds which have been providing clothing for them through a number of years, St. Paul's, Wilmington has a lump sum of \$100 for their adopted son, and Christ Church, Elizabeth City has a paid up share of Building and Loan for their adopted daughter.

In the Chapel Services, the Superintendent is assisted by one of the older boys and I am happy to note that some of those boys who have thus helped in former years, are now engaged in assisting in similar manner in some of our Parishes and Missions.

A Chapel Vestry of older boys helps care for the Church and Grounds and an Altar Guild of older girls looks after the Communion Vessels and linen. 14 were confirmed and 5 baptized during the year.

The health of the children has been splendidly looked after by Dr. W. Myers Hunter and by our Nurse, Miss Lena Robison. I do not know how many pounds stouter we are this year than last, possibly Dr. Hunter will allude to that as he did last year in his report. This, however, I wish to include, that we are deeply grateful to Dr. Hunter for all attention and care so freely and generously given.

To all the doctors and dentists who seem so ready and willing to be of service to the Institution. To the Auxiliaries and Service Leagues of the three Dioceses for clothing the children. To Mrs. Russell and the Sewing Guild for much mending and garment making.

To St. Peter's Service League and Mrs. Wm. H. Williamson, Jr. in particular for Christmas and Easter good times. To the Moving Picture Managers. To the Civic and Fraternal orders of the city. To the Barber College. To the Water Department and the Standard Ice and Fuel Co. To the Y. M. and the Y. W. C. A. To all our loyal and devoted friends and benefactors we return unfeigned thanks and most grateful appreciation.

In my annual report of 1928 I made the suggestion that "By reason of our location in the center of a large and rapidly growing city, it seems to me that the Thompson Orphanage is well fitted to undertake a wider field of service, probably in the near future. That is to establish a central bureau staffed with trained workers, both salaried and volunteer, consisting of physicians, social and case workers

and a psychiatrist, who would be able, thoroughly and expertly, to diagnose each case presented and to prescribe the special care and treatment needed for that case." I am glad to say that that suggestion is now being carried out by the Junior League of Charlotte through a "Children's Welfare Bureau". The offer has been extended, very generously to the Thompson Orphanage by this Bureau to help us with any of our cases coming from the city or county. Furthermore, the Junior League has appointed one of their number, Mrs. Owen Fitzsimons to meet with our Committee in the carrying out of this plan of cooperation in our common task.

Another splendid forward step, is the establishment of a Mental Health Clinic, presided over by Dr. Sylvia Allen, whom we are so fortunate as to have on our staff. The purpose of this Clinic is for the early detection and treatment of behaviour and personality problems in children. The staff consists of Drs. Allen, Choate and Hunt, and Miss Elsie Larsen, Psychiatric Case Worker.

Clearly the order of the day is for a coordination of all the child-welfare agencies so that the individual child may have the best possible chance. The little child of our day, must be set at the heart of all our planning and practice, even as our Lord took the little child of His day and set him in the midst of His followers.

With a larger number of children graduating each year from High School the problem of placing these graduates and others who leave, becomes increasingly difficult to solve. It has been suggested by Mr. Owens, chairman of the Executive Committee, that the names of all children expecting to leave the Orphanage, be submitted early in the year, to the "Thompson Orphanage Committee" in the locality nearest to that from which the children come, in order to have ample time to arrange for their placement. This is a fine suggestion and we shall do our best to take advantage of it.

Someone has said that "Preparation for discharge, should begin soon after a child is admitted", and that is a true saying, for there is so much to be done in the matter of preparing a child to step out into the world from the rather cloistered confines of an Orphanage.

Such preparation should include, among other things—some knowledge of the value of money; some training in social usages and customs; sufficient knowledge of a trade or handicraft to enable one to hold a job; opportunities for testing ones own judgment and for the development of initiative.

One of the most delicate and difficult of the tasks confronting us, is the guidance of the child as he

attains adolescence. It is a time when the child steps over the line, or out of the shell, from dependence to independence. It requires boundless patience and sympathy to secure independent GOODNESS from the boy or girl of that age.

Many years ago, there was established, largely through the efforts of Dr. Jacobs, the great President and Founder of both Thornwell Orphanage and Presbyterian College at Clinton, S. C., the Tri-State Orphanage Association. This Association meets annually for the discussion of just such problems as have been referred to above. There is always a large attendance, not only from the three states of North and South Carolina and Georgia, but from Virginia and Alabama and from the Child Welfare League of America.

This year, on April 24-25, the Tri-State Conference is scheduled to meet at the Thompson Orphanage as our guests. It should constitute a real opportunity and privilege for us all. Not only for the staff, but for members of the Board and Executive Committee as well.

If it meets with the approval of the Board of Managers, I should like to ask the appointment of a committee to help arrange for the entertainment of the delegates to this Conference.

Under the heading "Occupational Therapy" which being interpreted means healing through doing, I would call your attention to the request made by the Assistant Superintendent at the Executive Committee meeting of June 13th. At that meeting Mr. Bynum pointed out the need for some kind of shop equipment, especially since the city schools have been forced to suspend this work, and stressed especially the value of such equipment during the long summer vacation. It should prove of much value in determining and developing vocational trends.

The year 1935 promises to be "still another hard year."

Interest on the Endowment Funds has dropped heavily, while the cost of food and other necessities is steadily mounting. Many repairs need to be made to our buildings and equipment. Cuts and curtailments have been made in all departments to try and keep pace with the diminishing income, but the budget for 1935 exceeds the anticipated income by a considerable amount.

Therefore we are compelled to look, for even larger gifts and contributions than heretofore made, from the Parishes, Missions, Sunday Schools and Individuals throughout the three Dioceses, if the work of the Orphanage is to be continued as it is operating now.

The appeal for the dependent child should be paramount, and we believe that it is.

We do feel that it is a high and Christ-like thing to provide for some of the least of these His brethren, an opportunity to grow strong in body, mind and spirit. And feeling so, we know we shall not fail those boys and girls who have been entrusted to our care.

CHRISTMAS BOX REPORT

Announcing the part your boys and girls played in the Christmas box effort for the year 1934. The Church Schools and Service Leagues, numbering 33, made the following contributions:

San Juan Episcopal Hospital, Farmington, New Mexico, 355 gifts valued at \$132.09; All Souls' Mission, Spartanburg, S. C., 66 gifts valued at \$21.11; Seamen's Church Institute, New Orleans, La., 16 gifts valued at \$18.62; Total, 437 gifts valued at \$171.82.

Cash: Diocese of Kyoto, Japan, \$20.00; San Juan Hospital, Farmington, New Mexico, (candy) \$25.00; St. James' Mission, North Emporia, Va., \$12.00; Total, \$57.00. Grand Total, \$228.82.

Although a few Church Schools who have been accustomed to sending Christmas boxes were unable to do so this year, I made several new contacts in return. The work for 1934 being satisfactory, making a small increase in the number of gifts and a relative gain in value.

I am asking the Church Schools and Service Leagues what they have gained in worship and study? The above information gives the mechanical details but you alone can furnish the ethical part, which is a better understanding of the lives of other people, knitting our lives into one bond of fellowship with them, through Christ. This is our duty "If We Be His Disciples".

MRS. A. T. STAMAND

SAINT STEPHEN'S GOLDSBORO LOSES COMMUNION SILVER

On Saturday night, February 23rd, the Church was entered and the Communion Silver and Alms Basins were stolen. The thieves did not take any of the brass nor the private Communion Set. The Alms Basins were solid silver and memorials. No trace of the stolen articles has been found. All Churches should keep their silver securely locked up. It is thought by the police that a band of robbers are traveling over the country and one of their activities is entering Churches.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

The story of John and Elizabeth Stam who were murdered by communists in China, leaving their three-months-old baby, is told in *The Missionary Review of the World* for March. They were young missionaries on the staff of the China Inland Mission. The murder took place only a hundred miles from Wuhu.

When the baby, after being left entirely alone for thirty hours, was rescued by friendly Chinese and brought to the Wuhu General Hospital, the Sisters at St. Lioba's Mission were able to send over some nice warm clothes and other things that had come in Woman's Auxiliary boxes. The women in the United States who made the things for Chinese waifs could never have thought that they would be used for a little American survivor of such a great tragedy. The baby has gone to its grandparents who are Presbyterian missionaries in North China.

An elderly Chinese Christian, Chiang Shu-sen, risked his life to intercede for the missionaries and he too was murdered.

Although it is a happy thing that we can say that at least a good part of our work is assured for the coming year, we shall do well to redouble our efforts in missionary education.—Southern Churchman, editorial on *The Balanced Budget*.

Just one of the minor difficulties of financing the Church's work in Cuba is the fact that before our missionaries can receive their packages of Lenten Offering boxes they have to pay duty on them.

Okolona Industrial School in Mississippi has been adopted by the city of Okolona as its Negro high school and by the state authorities as the teacher-training school for northeast Mississippi. This is one of the schools of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

St. Mary's Hall, the Church's school for girls in Shanghai, has 304 enrolled this year. The girls have a Patriotic Club which runs a student shop, and from time to time uses some of the profits to buy Chinese books for the school library.

A prayer for protection against locusts is in a litany of the Church in South Africa. They are a devastating evil; they destroy the people's food and they make such inroads on the crops, and hence on incomes, that the people cannot keep up their contributions to their Church.

The year 1934 had the largest number on record confirmed in the diocese of Western North Carolina, 316. Bishop Gribbin's consecration took place January 25, 1934.

The Church School of St. David's Parish, Austin, Texas, where the Rev. James S. Allen is rector, has a neat new four-page printed monthly paper. They are calling it *The News* until they think of a better name.

A MESSAGE TO THE CHURCH

What seemed impossible a short time ago has been accomplished. The National Council is able to announce that the budget is balanced on the basis of the Emergency Schedule prepared by the General Convention. A threatened deficit of large amount has been turned into a small balance on the right side through the loyal and generous response from friends of the missionary work of the Church. To these as to many dioceses and parishes grateful acknowledgement is made.

The first fruits of this successful result were to be seen at once in the three-day meeting of the National Council just completed. Instead of struggling with a deficit, allocating another cut, and hurriedly planning a supplementary appeal, the members of the Council were able to give their attention to the work itself, and to enter upon their constructive task of directing the Church's activities. To these projects they turned with glad and serious deliberation.

The important work of restoration still lies ahead. The Council recognizes the fact that the Emergency Schedule is the least that should be done. But it marks a turning point from which the Church can go forward. The retreat is stopped and the advance will follow.

It is the desire of the Council to share this encouraging news with the whole Church. Its officers make the announcement with the joy of those who bring good tidings. "The night is far spent: the day is at hand."

Lent with its spiritual calls can be welcomed with a full sense of the blessing that the season brings. The discipline of our souls, the more complete knowledge of God through Christ, the deepening of our communion with Him will strengthen us to meet without fear the opportunities which are ours as a Christian people—as a Church. Let us thank God and take courage.

JAMES DeWOLF PERRY, Presiding Bishop

PHILIP COOK, President, National Council
Church Missions House, —Spirit of Missions

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

FOLLOWING THE MASTER

An Editorial By Bishop Johnson

The problem which faces us as a nation is not so much one of political or economic mechanics as it is one of individual character. No system can bring love, joy or peace to a people who are self-centered, self-indulgent and self-satisfied. It is not a question of mass production so much as it is one of individual righteousness. In my judgment Christ has the only remedy for human ills but His message is to the individual conscience rather than to the crowds. The only thing that the Master ever ran away from was the multitude. He seemed to distrust the effect of mob psychology and to place His confidence in the faith and devotion of individual souls.

"Follow me," "Lovest thou me," "Do this in remembrance of me." "If you love me keep my commandments." He never tried to work from the upper circles to the common people but He sowed His seed in the soil of the individual soul. He chose the foolish things of the world to confound the wise; the weak to confound the mighty; the things that the mighty despised to bring to naught the existing agencies that no flesh should glory in His presence.

He not only avoided the crowd but He deprecated any statistical estimate of His labors. Because He ate and drank with publicans and sinners He offended the self-righteous pietists, and because He demanded repentance and amendment He lost the sinners. The Church has the same embarrassment.

At the close of His ministry, the number of those who left all to follow Him was one hundred and twenty. He put principle before policy and personal devotion before academic philosophies. He never chose to be popular at the expense of truth and He explained the rejection of His Gospel in the fateful words, "Because I tell you the truth, ye will not believe me."

He never assured us that the world would accept His standards, but called out of the world those who believed in His mission. On the other hand he bade His followers to be "in the world but not of it." which unfortunately has been too often understood by the clergy as being of the world but not really in it.

It is a difficult role to play, and yet one which is thrilling because of its difficulty. To stand for His ideals and yet not to stand aloof from all sorts of publicans and sinners; to be the salt without losing savor; to be the cream without turning sour; to be the leaven without giving a brown taste to the bread; to permeate without trying to dictate or to dominate; to lose one's identity in effecting the result; to avoid the tendency of serving God to be seen of men, of demanding that we shall have personal credit instead of being content if the end is achieved, no matter by whom.

We are here to do His will; not to acquire a popular reputation. This latter affects all that we do. It results in larger confirmation classes but too often at the cost of adequate preparation. It results in padded communicant lists which too often are a liability rather than an asset because of the number who are inactive. It results in parochialism which is pernicious anemia and a diocesanism which is creeping paralysis.

There is nothing more certain of ultimate extinction than a parish whose soul interest is in its own comfort. The whole diocese can be no stronger than the sum total of its communicants and the dynamic force which they create. Each communicant is responsible for his or her own influence in the area of the parish in which he or she is a servant of Christ. Each member of the Church is worth as much as his word is worth—as expressed in his baptismal vow. The worst that a servant can do is to do nothing.

The Church suffers more from its listless servants than it does from its militant enemies. When it comes to our support of the work of the whole Church, I am afraid that our gifts—small as they are—exceed our real interest. I am of the opinion that the Church suffers more from the self-constituted censors than it does from the hostile censures

from without. If you really love the household of faith you don't go around abusing it. The members of your own family may be irritating but you are not apt to publish their deficiencies. I am not advocating that we be blind to our ineffectiveness; merely that we be dumb in broadcasting it.

Too often our real enemies are those of our own household, whose ability to find fault far exceeds their willingness to find work. So much of our demand for perfection is vicarious. It is something that we demand of someone else and our alibi is that because the other fellow is a quitter, therefore we are exempt from our own obligations.

It reminds me of the answer made by a missionary to the question in the question box: Ought a profane man be a member of the Church? The answer was, "He ought not to be profane. However, if the question refers to himself he ought to confess his sin and repent, but if it refers to some other member of the congregation, it is none of his business. It is the Lord's problem."

I know that Christians are provoking, but I am reminded of a story that I heard about Robert E. Lee who gave a glowing testimonial to a confederate officer. "But," said his questioner, "this officer has a very poor opinion of you, General Lee." "I didn't know," Lee replied, "that you wanted to know his opinion of me, I thought you asked my opinion of him."

If we could reach that point where we were solicitous about saying all the good we could about our neighbor, regardless of what he thought of us, we would be much nearer Christ's standard than we are.

—The Witness

MEETING OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Annual Convention of the Diocese will meet in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, the Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, Rector, May 15 and 16, 1935.

NEW BUILDING FOR AHOSKIE

In order to use a lot that the Church has owned for several years and to provide a much needed home for the Rector, St. Thomas', Ahoskie will build at an early date a two-apartment house, that can eventually, if desired, be turned into a parish house. Until the building is paid for, one of the apartments will be rented and the other will be occupied by the Rector and his family. The Rev. J. Leon Malone is Rector of this and other parishes and missions in Hertford and Gates Counties.

ST. THOMAS', ATKINSON

At the request of the congregation, the Rev. A. H. Marshall will hold a morning service in St. Thomas', Atkinson on each fifth Sunday. The parish has been vacant for more than a year and it will mean much to the people to have Mr. Marshall for these services.

DEDICATION OF CHAPEL

The new Chapel at Camp Bragg, near Fayetteville, will be dedicated April 28th and Bishop Darst has been asked to take part in the service. The Rev. Archer Boogher of St. John's, Fayetteville holds services at Camp Bragg and is making a real contribution to the work.

DIOCESE TO LOSE A FAITHFUL WORKER

Miss Mary Hardin, who has served as secretary in the Diocesan office for a number of years, will be married to Mr. Lenox Cooper of Wilmington, April 27th and will give up her work in the office about the middle of April. She has made a real contribution to the work of the Diocese by her faithful and efficient service. We appreciate all that she has done for us and wish for her many years of happiness.

ALL SOULS', NORTHWEST

The work of painting the Church building at North West will begin in a few days. The work will be done by the members of the congregation. The Rev. A. H. Marshall is the Rector.

ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

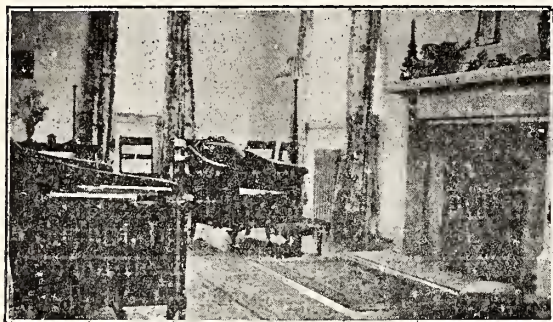
The members of St. Paul's, Clinton are interested in putting the Church property in good condition.

The Rectory has been repaired recently and work has been done on the roof of the Church. The Woman's Auxiliary has purchased a carpet for the Church. Services are held on the Second and fourth Sunday evenings by the Rev. Archer Boogher of Fayetteville and occasional Communion services by the Executive Secretary.

WANTED

A Chalice and Paten for Mission—Ours has been stolen—Wouldn't YOU like to give us one?

Communicate with Rev. Wm. Latta, Box 93, Lumberton, N. C.



NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL GREENVILLE, N. C.

Although February has been a short month Friendly Hall has been busy with many activities. We started with a very interesting meeting of our Auxiliary, at which the Reverend Edwin Moseley, of Williamston, gave us an address on China, where he had served eight years as a missionary. Mr. Moseley told us of the wonderful work being carried on by the Church in China, and showed us that we have a part in the program, although we are not in the foreign field. We were happy also to have with us on this occasion, Mrs. James G. Staton, who did a great deal towards the establishment of the Student Center here and has always shown a keen interest in Friendly Hall and the College girls. Eleanor Jones, who was one of our group last year, came with Mr. Moseley and Mrs. Staton, as she is teaching in Williamston this year. It was great to have Eleanor back, if only for so short a time.

At this meeting it was decided to have a Chairman of Social Activities for the Saturday afternoon gatherings, and Minnie Ross was chosen to serve in this capacity. Minnie has appointed a different hostess and supper committee for each time, and we feel that the success of the Saturday afternoons in February have been due to this as well as to the interest shown by the members of the "B" Branch of the Auxiliary who have made our suppers much more attractive by the addition of sandwiches, cakes, etc. A real delightful feature of these occasions has been singing by Miss Bessie Brown and Mrs. Wicker, who have introduced us to some of the newest songs as well as singing some of the old favorites for us. One afternoon Minnie Ross brought her mother and her younger sister to Friendly Hall, and we were so glad to have the opportunity to get acquainted with them; we are hoping Minnie's sister will be one of our group before long, as she is nearly ready for College. Among other visitors we enjoyed having during the month were Miss Rainwater and Miss Newell of the College faculty. Last Saturday Minnie Malloy shared with her friends the lovely birth-

day cake her mother had sent her—Mrs. Malloy always makes a real big cake so that Minnie may bring it to Friendly Hall.

Another activity our Auxiliary has participated in this month is serving with the Altar Committee of the Church. Although we are merely helping in minor ways, at the same time we are observing just how the Altar Guild work is done so that when we may become members of such a guild we will know what is expected of us. This work is purely voluntary on the part of our Auxiliary, but we hope that before June every confirmed member will have availed herself of this opportunity.

The meetings of our Executive Council which outlines plans for the Auxiliary are full of interest each time. These come about the middle of the month and are attended by only the officers and chairmen. At our February meeting we discussed the program for the rest of the year—that is, through May—and made definite progress towards carrying out our Social Service project which includes making a layette. This we expect to complete in March. Although business was the special objective for this meeting, we were not averse to laying it aside and winding up with a waffle supper.

MARY TARRY

Chairman of Publicity

CAMP LEACH—WASHINGTON, N. C.

Camp Leach will open this year on June 17th, when the Y. P. S. L. will start their two weeks. The Rev. George S. Gresham, will direct this Camp again this year. The staff has not been completed as yet, but we are sure to have some of last year's faculty and counsellors. One of the new members of the faculty will be the Rev. Thomas Wright of Lexington, Virginia.

The Junior Boys' Camp will begin on June 30th and end on July 14th. The Rev. George S. Gresham, will direct this Camp again this year. We hope to have a real handicraft program with a skilled leader at this Camp.

The Junior Girls' Camp will open on July 14th and end on July 28th. Miss Maxine Westfall of Fayetteville will direct this Camp. Again we hope to have more handicraft work at this Camp.

The Midget Camp will run for one week from July 28th until August 4th. We have not decided on a director for this Camp as yet.

The age limits will be strictly enforced this year. Senior Camp, 15 to 25; Junior Boys', 12 to 15; Junior Girls', 12 to 15; Midgets, 9 to 12.

Also the Camps will be limited to one hundred campers at each.

TWENTY-FOURTH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATED BY CHOIR MEMBERS

Edmund H. Harding For Twenty-four Years Organist at St. Peter's Episcopal Church Entertained at Party at Parish House Friday Evening

In recognition of his faithful services as organist of St. Peter's Episcopal Church for 24 years, members of the choir entertained Friday evening for Edmund H. Harding, the celebration being given at the Parish House following the choir practice period.

At a long table centered with an artistic arrangement of jonquils and spirea the party group enjoyed a delicious ice course with bon bons. A large cake, bearing 24 candles was cut when the refreshments were served.

During the refreshment period the honoree was lauded in rhyme and song, the outstanding selection being a composition, sung to the tune of America which was written by Mrs. John Bonner.

The verses read as follows:

"Our Eddie 'tis of thee
Organist of liberty
Of thee we sing.
Let all our voices rise
Laud him until he dies
Praise him up to the skies
Our thanks we bring.

Your choir is proud of thee,
Twenty-four years and we
Still thy name love.
We love your fancy frills
While o'er the keys you spill
Some of those pretty trills
Like a cooing dove.

Your music, if you please
Can calm, and may appease
When things go wrong.
All stops and manuals wake
And e'en the organ shakes
When our own Eddie fakes
A Cantata long.

Thru all the years with thee
You've no su-peri-ority
To thee we sing.
Long may your eyes be bright
So you can lead us right
Up to those heavenly heights
Of which we sing."

Fulfilling a desire long cherished by "Eddie" the Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of the church, presented the honoree with a barometer, saying that the organist's services had outstandingly aided the church's program "You have been a great help to me", the rector emphasized.

In addition to choir members, Mr. and Mrs. Harding and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the following attended: Mrs. Mary Respass, David Bell, Presbyterian Church organist, Mrs. Dave Bell and Miss Hattie Sizer.

Some of the toasts offered during the evening were as follows:

Dear Eddie Boy, our organist: for these four and twenty years,

You've meant so much to all of us, through joys and also tears.

It's hard to try and express to you the love that is in our hearts,

But, maybe this ice-cream, candy and cake will surely say a part.

And our best wish for you, tonight, and in the days to come,

Is when Old Gabriel does arrive, you'll show him how to strum.

The Washington (N. C.) Daily News, March 2, 1935.

ORDINATION OF REV. E. C. McCONNELL

On March 5th, Rev. Edward C. McConnell was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Thomas C. Darst in The Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C. He was presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck. The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. The Epistle was read by Rev. David Yates; the Gospel by Rev. W. M. Latta; the Litany by Rev. John B. Gible. The Rev. Alexander Miller was also present and joined in the imposition of hands.

Mr. McConnell will remain in charge of The Church of the Good Shepherd, where he has served as Deacon.

The first great step of the Forward Movement must be a call to the people of the Church back to the Bible and their Prayer Books.

The first need on the part of the people of the Church is a fuller and more real conversion to Christ. The second is more, and a more believing, reading of the Bible itself and with it the Prayer Book, the handbook of the Church.

—Bishop Manning

REV. JOHN W. HARDY IS ORDAINED PRIEST

**Impressive Service Is Held at St. Andrew's Church,
Columbia; Many Attend**

By Mrs. Alex. C. D. Noe

Ayden, March 6.—Rev. John William Hardy of Seven Springs, Lenoir County, was advanced to the priesthood of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Monday, March 4th, by Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina and eight ministers joined in the laying on of hands in the sacrament. The service was held at St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, of which Mr. Hardy has been minister for the past year, while serving his diaconate, he is also in charge of Christ Church and St. David's, Creswell and in charge of the Galilee Mission and School at Lake Phelps. Mr. Hardy is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Laut Hardy of Seven Springs.

The ordination sermon was preached by Rev. Charles Williams of Christ Church, New Bern. The candidate was presented to the Bishop, Right Rev. Thomas C. Darst, by Rev. A. C. D. Noe of Ayden, his former rector. The Litany was read by Rev. Stephen Gardner, of St. Peter's Church, Washington, the Epistle was read by Rev. Worth Wieker of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and the Gospel was read by Rev. George Frank Hill of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. Other ministers present and taking part in the imposition of hands were Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, executive secretary of the Diocese, Rev. William H. R. Jackson, of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; Rev. Edwin F. Moseley of the Church of the Advent, Williamston and Rev. Sidney Matthews of Washington. Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro, and a group of other churches.

After the service a luncheon was served the visitors in the home of Mrs. J. F. Schlez, after which Earl Cahoon paid a tribute to Mr. Hardy and presented a purse from St. Andrew's Church as a token of the high esteem and love of the congregation.

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

A play was presented by St. Mark's Church, Grifton, entitled "An Old Fashioned School", at the Parish House Friday night. It was attended by a rather large crowd. Supper was served cafe style to the characters of the play and visitors by the Woman's Auxiliary and the Y. P. S. L.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe of Ayden, our rector, is holding services every Saturday afternoon during Lent at 3:30 o'clock at the Church.

The Woman's Auxiliary held its regular meeting

Saturday afternoon at 2:30. A very interesting program was given by some of the members on the Lenten Offering. One of the things the Auxiliary is working on is piecing up bed quilts for the Orphanage. Each member is making a square. Then the squares are going to be put together and striped and then later on when we see fit we are going to quilt the quilts and send them to the Orphanage. At the end of the program a beautiful poem was given by Mrs. J. G. Whitfield, which she composed herself. It reads as follows:

What is life to you, if you give nothing away?
You are stamping your life each day that you live,
By the good deeds that you do and the things that
you give.

By the words that you say, each night when you
pray.

What is your life to you if you give nothing away?

Sometimes the skies are blue, again very gray,
But you can make them brighter by giving some-
thing away.

You must learn to share with others, and make
your home a better place to live,

So look around today and find something to give.

For God loves the cheerful giver, as the Book of
books doth say;

What is your life to you, if you give nothing away?

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's Church is well launched upon its work for 1935, with the same official personnel as last year. The regular meetings are held on the first Monday of each month and the Programs, as outlined in the booklet, are followed.

The February meeting was that of Christian Social Service. At this meeting, Mrs. John Spieer, District Chairman of the F. E. R. A. gave a very interesting talk, showing the scope of the work, and outlining what the Woman's Auxiliary could do by way of assistance and cooperation.

At this meeting it was decided to make a cash donation each month to the milk fund for the undernourished children in one of the Primary Schools, also to collect and give to the proper authorities discarded clothing. In addition to this, the Auxiliary has been taking magazines and papers to the County Home regularly.

On February 18, our Diocesan President, Mrs. Fred Outland, visited the Parish and gave interesting and inspirational talks to the separate guilds.

These meetings were well attended.

Each Guild is actively at work, endeavoring to raise their pledges before the summer months arrive.

On February 22, St. Mary's Guild gave a square dance, which was both a financial and a social success. This Guild is now sponsoring a series of cake and pie sales.

St. Agnes Guild is serving a series of suppers, on Wednesday evenings in the Parish House. St. Stephen's Guild assists and cooperates with the others in every way possible. These affairs serve the two-fold purpose of raising funds for the work of the Auxiliary and of bringing the members into closer social contact with each other.

Each Friday afternoon during Lent, the Auxiliary is holding a special study group, using the book, "The Episcopal Church, Heritage of American Christians", written by Rev. Theodore St. Clair Will, rector of St. John's Church, Hampton, Va. This group discussion is led in a very interesting and instructive manner by the rector, Rev. George S. Gresham.

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

"Cousin Fannie" Laughinghouse, 88 years old in January has departed this life. She was educated at St. Mary's and Patopseo. Always was she alert to learn things to keep her mind bright and her wits keen. She was "Cousin Fanny" to most of the people in both Lenoir and Pitt Counties. Her guest list comprised both old and young. She wanted to know "the news", what was doing. A thorough example of the old school in every way was Fannie.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy is on the sick list. He was sent to the hospital and has not yet gotten well enough to get out on the streets. His friends are missing him very much.

The following "tobacco folks" have returned from their several locations: Mr. and Mrs. Dempsey Hodges, Mr. and Mrs. Harry Armistead, Mr. and Mrs. John Jenkins and Mr. and Mrs. J. B. Long.

During the recent illness of the rector, Thomas Jeffress (yes, Tim) had the service, doing just fine as usual. His parents, Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Jeffress, visited their son, Clarence, in Morganton recently. Clarence had a mild case of appendicitis but has now recovered.

Mr. and Mrs. Robert Norman, bride and groom, stopped with Mrs. Norman's parents, Mr. and Mrs. S. C. Sitterson, for a short visit on their way to Los Angeles where Mr. Norman plans to enter the movies. The bride was Miss Bedie Sitterson. Here's luck. Hope we see you both on the screen.

Our part time preacher, John William Hardy, now spells his name Reverend Mr. Hardy. "They say" he has a fine mission work at Lake Phelps. My! He preached his first sermon to us on the text "What doth the Lord Require". Congratulations, Rev. Mr. Hardy.

Van Jones, 4 year old son of Mrs. Helen Laughinghouse Jones, of the St. John's section, has been sent to the orthopedic hospital for an operation on his arm which was injured at birth.

Miss Lacy Johnson had the organ on a recent Sunday. Miss Johnson made a fine pinchhitter. Many things contribute to make a fine organist, but mainly an appreciation of music. Miss Johnson's performance showed her aware of these points. Hope she continues her study.

Kinstonians and people of Lenoir County regret to learn of the death of Mrs. Ann Dawson. Mrs. Dawson had a whole county full of friends and slices in others counties. Her husband was Mr. John Dawson, County Treasurer, for a good part of his life. Her son, Mr. John Dawson, at one time in the Legislature, is known throughout the State.

Our Miss Mary Dodson and her sister Miss Steva just will get in the news. Miss Mary went to Philadelphia and had a cataract successfully removed from her eye; and now she and Miss Steva have had their house moved and given part of the lot for the new Presbyterian Church building.

Mrs. G. V. Cowper who broke her hip last summer has entirely recovered. Her daughter, young Jeanne, together with several relatives was bitten by a mad dog, a special pet of Jeanne's. Jeanne took the treatment—and how's she doing? Fine, thank you.

Edith Winn Powell, four year old daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. G. Powell, won out in a beauty contest and was named "Miss Kinston, Junior".

Tommy Rucker, we should say Miss Meta Rucker, is at Flora McDonald this year. Tommy lost her Prayer Book at the Presbyterian Church. The lost book was found and returned and was the means of Tommy's making some Episcopal friends.

During January Mrs. Lena Kilpatrick Quinerly died at her home in Ayden after several weeks of protracted illness. She was a former member of St. John's, Pitt County, a former teacher and a faithful and devoted member of her beloved Episcopal Church. After removing to Ayden she and some other few faithfuls labored and worked until they finally succeeded in getting St. James established and a church built. The work begun by the little group is now showing results and St. James is becoming quite a strong little mission.

MOREHOUSE PUBLISHING COMPANY TO OPEN A DISTRIBUTING CENTER IN NEW YORK CITY

Milwaukee, Wisconsin—An expanding national business has resulted in the decision of the Morehouse Publishing Company of Milwaukee to open a distributing center in New York City. The address will be 12 East 41st Street.

This company, publishers to the Episcopal Church, last year celebrated its 50th anniversary and quietly began plans for the opening of a New York Church bookstore. The opening will be on or about July 15.

The New York City bookstore will be a wholesale and retail distributing center for the Morehouse publications and supplies. It will serve the publications and supply requirements of the clergymen, laymen, and laywomen, and also will be headquarters for superintendents and teachers purchasing supplies for Church Schools.

In addition to the Morehouse publications, the leading religious books and supplies of other publishers will be carried in stock. The most complete list of Mowbray and Faith Press (England) publications will be carried in stock at all times.

Harold C. Barlow, sales manager of the publishing company, will be sent to New York to take charge of the store. He has been with the Morehouse Publishing Co. since 1924, and has a well rounded knowledge of the publishing field, having been employed successively in the collection department, as credit manager, in charge of sales promotion, and as sales manager.

Mr. Barlow also is active in Episcopal Church affairs, having served in 1927 and 1928 as a member of the national commission of the Federation of Episcopal Young People, and is at present a member of the national council of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

The Morehouse Publishing Company will maintain its main offices and publishing plant in Milwaukee, where the third generation of the Morehouse family is continuing the work begun in 1884 by Linden H. Morehouse. From a small Church School publication has grown the largest publishing house in the entire Episcopal Church.

Four clergy have recently gone from parishes in the Diocese of York to mission fields, one each to Portuguese East Africa, the Sudan, Northern Rhodesia, and the West Indies.

Convocation of the missionary district of Liberia, which was to have been held in January, was cancelled.

IN MEMORIAM

MRS. JOHN G. WOOD, HAYES, EDENTON, N. C.

In the passing into the higher life of Bessie Martin Wood, our branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's, Edenton, has given into our Father's keeping a beloved member.

She was interested and faithful and will be sadly missed. May her loyalty to her Church prove an inspiration to each member of the Auxiliary.

Therefore be it Resolved: That we, the members of St. Paul's Auxiliary, extend our love and sympathy to her bereaved family, assuring them that their loss is our loss; and commend them to a loving Heavenly Father for comfort and peace.

That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of the bereaved, to the local newspapers, and be spread upon the minutes.

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM

L. K. SUMMERELL

EMILY B. ELLIOTT

MRS. RACHEL FRANCES LAUGHINGHOUSE

On February 28th, 1935, the sweet spirit of Mrs. Rachel Frances Laughinghouse fell asleep in Jesus.

She was a true type of Southern womanhood, a cheerful christian, a faithful attendant at all Church services and a generous contributor to all of its needs.

Her optimism, keen wit and kindly humor endeared her to all who knew her.

These characteristics seem to have been with her throughout all of her long life of eighty-eight years, but were especially noticeable when on her bed of pain, with no promise of recovery, she would always greet you with a smile that expressed far better than words her perfect resignation to the will of her Heavenly Father whom she so soon would meet "face to face".

Therefore be it Resolved: That St. Mary's Church and the Woman's Auxiliary have lost a beloved and devoted member.

Resolved further: That a copy of this Memorial be spread upon the Minutes of our Auxiliary and St. Anne's Chapter, of which she was a faithful member, and that a copy be sent to The Mission Herald.

MISS JENNIE WHITFIELD

MISS DORA MILLER

MRS. J. G. SUTTON

Committee

"NUMBERED WITH THY SAINTS, IN GLORY EVERLASTING"

At midnight, February 16th, 1935, Mrs. Williamson Pierre Smith, of St. Michael's Manor, Scotland, Md. entered into Life Eternal.

Mrs. Smith was formerly Miss Rosa Wetmore of North Carolina.

MISS SUE COLLIER

I feel greatly privileged that the President of the Woman's Auxiliary asked me to express the deep regard in which they held Miss Sue Collier. We delight to honor her—"a woman who feareth the Lord, she shall be praised. Her own words praise her in the gates."

We could speak of her gentleness and her aristocratic bearing, but I wish to tell of her beautiful life in the Church as I saw it. I am glad I sat where I could see her at every service. She sang

"We love thine Altar, Lord, its mysteries revere,
For there in faith adored, we find thy Presence near"

She knelt there—each Sunday was a lesser Easter Day. She was there early. Eight o'clock for the four Sundays in the month, the fifty-two Sundays in the year. And during the fourteen years, I looked at her in the pew across from me I can recall only three or four times when she was not there. This applied to Sunday School and to the eleven o'clock service, and to all the other Sunday and many week day services.

"One family we dwell in Him
One Church above, beneath,
Though now divided by the stream,
The narrow stream of death."

"O, blest communion, fellowship divine
We feebly struggle, they in glory shine,
Yet all are one in Thee for all are Thine.
Alleluia."

ELIZABETH M. CONE

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.			
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Mar. 25th	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 365.20	\$ 29.45	
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00		
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	39.15	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	15.90	
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	100.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	195.49	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00	20.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	200.00		
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	18.01	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	37.40	31.41	
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	1,175.66	
Wilmington St. John's	2,031.60	233.72	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	100.00	
Organized Missions.			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	5.77	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	65.00	10.25	
Lumberton, Trinity	174.00	24.81	
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Parishes			
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	14.00	
Ayden, St. James'	300.00		
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00		
Belhaven, St. James'	350.00		
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	7.23	
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	442.40		
Creswell, St. David's	700.15		
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,559.80	200.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	86.68	
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	65.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,356.20	239.90	
Greenville, St. Paul's	200.00		
Grifton, St. John's	65.00		
Hamilton, St. Martin's	400.00		
Hertford, Holy Trinity	100.00		
Jessama, Zion	200.00	15.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00		
Plymouth, Grace Church	75.00	12.40	
Roper, St. Luke's	1,500.00	146.93	
Washington, St. Peter's	100.00	50.00	
Williamston, Advent	225.00		
Windsor, St. Thomas'			
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	104.00		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	420.00		
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00		
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00		
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	101.00	12.50	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15		
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00		
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	10.00	
Unorganized Missions.			
Aurora, St. Jude's	43.00		
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	5.00	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00		
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00		
Roper, St. Ann's	26.00		
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..	20.00		
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00		
Total	\$ 1,354.15	\$ 27.50	
CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.			
North West, All Soul's	10.00	1.01	
Pikeville, St. George's	20.00		
Trenton, Grace Church	15.00		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00		
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	50.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrews	6.00		
Unorganized Missions.			
Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00		
Pollocksville, Mission	20.00		
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00		
Parochial Missions.			
Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00		
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00	7.00	
Total	\$ 21,159.30	\$ 2,056.73	
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Winton, St. John's	100.00	10.35	
Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	11.60	
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	55.00		
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00		
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00		
Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.08		
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00		
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00		
Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00	13.96	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00		
Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	30.00	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00		
Unorganized Missions.			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00		
Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00		
Total	\$ 10,477.59	\$ 903.05	
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Unorganized Missions.			
Aurora, St. Jude's	43.00		
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	5.00	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00		
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00		
Roper, St. Ann's	26.00		
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..	20.00		
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00		
Total	\$ 1,354.15	\$ 27.50	
Grand Total	\$ 32,991.04	\$ 2,987.23	

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*
Quaker State Lubrication
Telephone 827 12th and Market Sts.
Wilmington, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR ALL COLDS USE

FLURENE VAPOR SALVE - - 25c
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

p 283.08

Jan. 36
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel hill, N. C.

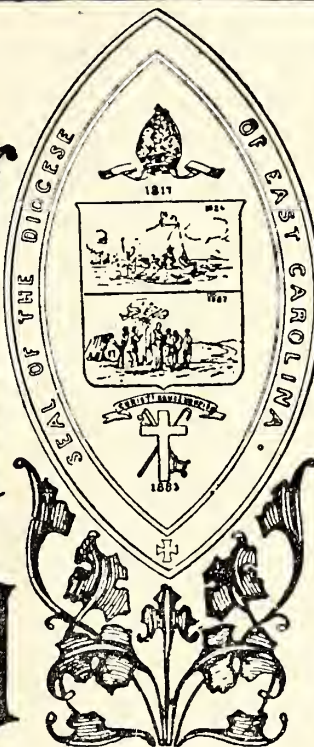
Ap 27 '35

CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME XLIX

NUMBER 4

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

MEETING OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Fifty-Second Annual Con-
vention of the Diocese of East
Carolina will be held in St. Paul's
Church, Beaufort, May 15, 16, 1935

APRIL, 1935

GET-TOGETHER MEETINGS—CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

The Spring "Get-Together Meetings" will be held the latter part of April and through May. The Chairmen are planning helpful, inspiring programs. The Hostess Auxiliaries extend a most cordial welcome to all of our women, and are looking forward with much pleasure to having you meet with them. Will the Secretaries of each Parish Auxiliary send to the Secretary of the Hostess Auxiliary in her District, the number of women she may expect to attend from her Auxiliary.

The District Meetings are as follows:

District Number 1: Wednesday, May 1st, Hostess Auxiliary, Christ Church, New Bern, N. C. Secretary, Mrs. Numa Nunn, 6 New Street, New Bern, N. C. Chairman to be elected at this meeting.

District Number 2: Friday May 10th, Hostess Auxiliary, Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, N. C. Secretary, Miss Julia Davis. Chairman to be elected at this meeting.

District Number 10: Tuesday, April 23rd, Hostess Auxiliary, St. Paul's, Clinton, N. C. Secretary, Mrs. W. A. Smith, 311 Main Street, Clinton, N. C. Chairman—Mrs. F. B. Johnson, Clinton, N. C.

District Number 11: Friday April 26th, Hostess Auxiliaries, St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C. Woman's Auxiliary and Young Woman's Auxiliary. Secretaries, Mrs. C. F. King, 234 Green Street, Fayetteville, N. C. Mrs. T. M. Wooten, Fayetteville, N. C. Chairman, Mrs. S. L. Smith, Whiteville, N. C.

District Number 12: Wednesday, May 22nd, Hostess Auxiliary, St. John's, Wilmington, N. C. Secretary, Mrs. W. H. McClain, Box 791, Wilmington, N. C. Chairman, Mrs. J. Walter Williamson, Wilmington, N. C.

These meetings will begin at 10:00 A. M. with a celebration of the Holy Communion. Further information will be sent to you by the District Chairman.

Faithfully yours,

ANN P. BECKWITH

President of the Convocation of Wilmington

A LETTER OF GENERAL INTEREST

Wilmington, N. C.

April 16, 1935.

To the Diocesan Auxiliary Chairmen,
Missions and Church Extension,
in the Fourth Province.

The following is from the "Minute" adopted by General Convention 1928:

"The distinct and clear objective of the mission

of the Church is to build up the body of Christ in the extension, enrichment and establishment of His Kingdom, to the end that the things which He began to do and teach may be perfected in the life of humanity."

The above states definitely the purpose of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

We are asked at this time to think and pray and take part in a Forward Movement for deepening and strengthening of the spiritual life of the Church.

The Forward Movement is a program of education presenting the needs and opportunities of the Church to her membership. This movement aims to revitalize and invigorate the Church's mission in Parish, Diocese and throughout the world and to develop a greater sense of responsibility on the part of every member of the Church for the support of the whole program of the Church.

As Auxiliary Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension in your Diocese, will you cooperate in this movement and do all that you can to further it?

Copies of the enclosed leaflet, "Disciples of the Living Christ," will probably be distributed in your Diocese. If not, they may be obtained from the Forward Movement, 223 West 7th Street, Cincinnati, Ohio. (\$1.00 per hundred postpaid). Will you stress using the prayer on leaflet for this Forward Movement, also the Mid Day Prayer for Missions.

The Presiding Bishop and the Forward Movement Commission ask that Pentecost be observed by a Church-wide Corporate Communion. "The gift given at Pentecost has never been recalled. Throughout the ages the Spirit waits to take possession of human hearts, ready to fill even the humblest lives with Its Own Power of breath and flame.

"Ask"—For a life of deeper spirituality that there may come a world-wide Pentecost.

"Seek"—For a life of world service as Church members "that the world may believe."

Most sincerely,

(MRS. S. P.) LILA M. ADAMS

20 North Fifth Street

Rep. on Department of Missions and Church Extension, Fourth Province.

MISSION AT DELGADO MILL

April 7-14, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, held a Mission at Delgado Mill, Wilmington. He was assisted in the services by Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, layman-in-charge and his wife, who is the organist of the Mission.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1935

NUMBER 4

BISHOP'S LETTER

My last letter closed with a report of my visits to St. Paul's and St. John's Churches in Wilmington on Sunday, March 24th, and as so little time has elapsed since then, I have but few activities to report in this letter.

On Wednesday, the 27th, at 5:00 P. M., I had the privilege of speaking in the beautiful Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and at 8:00 P. M., I preached at the special Lenten service in Christ Church, Raleigh. My good friend, the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, could not be with me in the service as he was confined to his home by illness, but I have recently learned with much pleasure, that he is making a fine recovery.

On Sunday, the 31st, at 11:00 A. M., I instituted the Rev. Charles E. Williams as Rector of the Parish, preached and confirmed fifteen persons, presented by Mr. Williams, in Christ Church, New Bern.

In the afternoon, accompanied by Mr. Williams, I went to St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, where I preached and presided at a meeting of the congregation. On the night of the 31st, I preached and confirmed twenty-six persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Robert I. Johnson, in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

The youngest person in this fine class was eleven, and the oldest was eighty-three. One of those confirmed was Cyprian Dillahunt, who was born in St. Cyprian's Church, when it was used as an Emergency Hospital following the great fire in New Bern thirteen years ago. Born, baptized and confirmed in St. Cyprian's, he has a right to be called "a child of the Church".

On the night of Wednesday, April 3rd, I preached at a special Lenten service in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On the afternoon of the 6th, I attended a meeting of the Students' Woman's Auxiliary in Friendly Hall, Greenville and made an address.

Following the meeting of this fine and enthusiastic group of future leaders, we had supper together in St. Paul's Parish House. It made my heart glad to know how splendidly our student work in Greenville is being carried on under the fine leadership of the Rev. and Mrs. Worth Wicker, Miss Ellen

Bowen and a group of earnest young women of St. Paul's Parish.

On Sunday, the 7th, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed three persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Worth Wicker, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the Priest in Charge, Rev. James E. Holder, in our "truly rural" colored Mission, St. Stephen's, Haddoek's Cross Roads, Pitt County.

At night, I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Priest in Charge, Rev. James E. Holder, in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.

My engagements for the remainder of the month are:

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro on the 11th; St. James', and St. Mark's, Wilmington on Palm Sunday; The Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington on Easter Day; and St. John's and St. Joseph's, Fayetteville on the Sunday after Easter. While in Fayetteville I am to have the privilege of participating in the Dedication of the attractive and churchly Post Chapel at Fort Bragg.

Before I write my next letter to our diocesan family, the Fifty-Second Annual Convention of our diocese will have been held, and I trust that I will have had the pleasure of greeting my friends and fellow laborers from every church and mission in the diocese.

Please join your prayers to mine that it may be a great Convention, great in attendance, great in interest, great in spirit, and above all great in the consciousness of God's presence and the manifestation of His power.

Faithfully and affectionately,
Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST

The Rev. John Benners Gible, former rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington and now a retired clergyman of the Diocese, has received many calls for his services during the past few weeks. He held services in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh on Palm Sunday; assisted in a celebration of the Holy Communion in St. James', Wilmington on Maundy Thursday Night and held the morning service in St. Paul's, Clinton on Easter Day.

FORWARD MOVEMENT in the Great Fifty Days

BETWEEN EASTER AND WHITSUNDAY

BY THIS TIME, every loyal and earnest member of the Church should be familiar with the Forward Movement of the Church, its purpose and objectives. Its first objective was Easter, and its training-ground the Forty Days of Lent. If the clergy have carried out the first direction of its leaders, every member of the Church has received the Manual on "Discipleship", put out by the Commission appointed by the General Convention, and has been using it. With Easter we reach the second stage of the Movement—THE CHURCH IN UNITED ACTION. What that means is clearly set forth in a folder written to the clergy by one of our bishops from the field, under the title:

CARRYING THE RESURRECTION INTO GALILEE

The Forward Movement's Easter Challenge

"A fellow by the name of Rowan." Do you recall him? He was the man in the Spanish-American war who did a life and death business for his country. This "fellow by the name of Rowan" landed in the dead of night on the coast of Cuba, plunged into an enemy-infested jungle, and delivered "A Message to Garcia." Elbert Hubbard immortalized Rowan, and big business printed and circulated by the millions "A Message to Garcia".

Every Churchman has a message this Eastertide a thousand times more thrilling than "A Message to Garcia." It is the Carrying of the Message of the Living and Victorious Christ into Galilee! It is there in the Gospels. It is surely the most vivid, the most soul-satisfying incident in the Easter Story. Who can conjecture what the Resurrection would have been without the Galilean ending? For the carrying of the Resurrection into Galilee meant carrying it home. We know what we mean when we speak of "bringing a truth home." Well, Galilee was home to the first disciples. It was in that home they first saw Jesus. It was from Galilee they started out to follow Him. "And Jesus Returned in the Power of the Spirit into Galilee, and There Went Out a Fame of Him." Ah, yes; there was a fame; but friends and neighbors cautioned those first followers against that fame. It might lead to trouble, to disaster, to death. And they did find the way hard. And at last "They Followed, But They Were Afraid." Then came the day which we call Good Friday—the day in which Evil did the worst it had ever done, and in which God did the best that He had ever done. And God won. But these Galileans far from home, horribly afraid, did not know that God had won. They did not know it until Easter Morning. Then they knew. And the dawn was full of the racing feet of joy!

It is not long from dawn till noon, yet by noon

their joy had died. Disillusioned, they walk dusty roads, and say: "We Trusted That it Had Been He. . . But Now! . . ." In loneliness, in fear, in that great hostile city, betrayed by their Galilean brogue, they shoot the door-bolts and bar the windows. It is almost perfectly expressed in Celia Thaxter's words:

"Good-bye, sweet day!

I have so loved thee, but cannot, cannot hold thee.
Departing like a dream, the shadows fold thee;

Slowly thy perfect beauty fades away.

Good-bye, sweet day!"

But it was not good-bye, sweet day! And it was Galilee that saved that Day! For they remembered His saying: "After I Am Risen Again, I Will Go Before You into Galilee." They remembered it, they rejoiced in it, they cried it above their fears, "Go Quickly, and tell His Disciples that He is Risen From the Dead, and, Behold, He Goeth Before You Into Galilee, There Shall Ye See Him."

Brethren, this is what the second pamphlet of the Forward Movement is trying to say. It is appealing to a million "fellows by the name of Rowan" to carry The Message of the Living Christ into the Galilee of Men's Hearts! It would have that which draws "from out the boundless deep" of Easter "turn again home." Do we fear a "post-Easter slump? So they feared, until they took the Resurrection into Galilee. There the Truth "went home." There they were justified in those friends who had prophesied disaster. There the Risen Life pulsed in their prayers; warmed their fisher huts; radiated the home life of their wives and children; called to them from the shore: "Come and dine!" It is not mysticism; it is not allegory; it is not parable. The Immortal Truth will always be Truth, but it will not be True for us until it is carried into the Galilee of the heart!

So Forward March is sounded again in the "Dis-

ciples of the Living Christ." Will you take the pamphlet and use it? Will you see to it that your people use it, Will you, for the "incorruptible crown" of the Living Christ do what "a fellow by the name of Rowan" did for the "corruptible crown" of his country? Will you help, and enlist helpers, in Carrying the Message to Galilee?

The "Disciples of the Living Christ" pamphlet will help us to do it. It will help us in the Church. It will help us in the Home Life. It will help us in our prayers. It will help us to make friends, and to love our enemies into friendship. It will help us win the un-churched. It will keep us from the "reproach of that Glad New Morning"—the reproach of the "Easter slump" — the reproach of leaving the saving Truth of our Christendom shut up with the lilies and the lights and the anthems! It will company with us through "the great Forty Days". And it will be from this Galilee of our hearts that we shall go to the upper room of Whitsunday, and hear amazed voices crying: "Behold, Are not These Which Speak Galileans? And How Hear We Every Man in Our Own Tongue . . . the Wonderful Works of God!"

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MAY

- May 4 District Meeting, Y. P. S. L.—St. Thomas', Bath, 10:30 A. M.
- 5 St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11:00 A. M.
- Church of The Advent, Williamston, 8:00 P. M.
- 10 St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, 4:00 P. M.
- St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, 8:00 P. M.
- 11 District Meeting, Y. P. S. L., Holy Trinity, Hertford, 10:30 A. M.
- 12 St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, Afternoon
- St. John's Church, Winton, 8:00 P. M.
- 14 Meeting of Executive Council, St. Paul's, Beaufort, 9:00 P. M.
- 15—16 Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's Beaufort
- 19 Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, 11:00 A. M.
- District Meeting, Y. P. S. L., Afternoon
- 22 Will preach sermon at the one hundredth anniversary of my first Parish, Christ Church, Fairmont, W. Va.
- 26 St. Philip's Church, Southport, 11:00 A. M.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Big League Base Ball

In the Spring the young boys fancy enthusiastically turns to thoughts of base ball. Understanding this, our very good friend, Mr. Erwin A. Holt of Burlington, arranged with his friend Mr. "Connie Mack" owner of the Philadelphia Athletics to let all of our boys, including the Superintendent, witness, free of charge, one of the ball games between the Athletics and the Syracuse Chiefs, during the recent visit of these two teams to Charlotte. Mr. Holt was in Charlotte that day and also witnessed the game, which was a close one, Syracuse winning by a score of 3-2. Our boys rooted hard for the A's, but even the redoubtable Jimmy Foxx was unable to connect for a hit. However the game was much enjoyed and all appreciated greatly the kindness of Mr. Holt and Mr. Connie Mack.

The Tri-State Orphanage Conference

On April 24-25 the Thompson Orphanage is looking forward to entertaining the Orphanage representatives from the States of North and South Carolina, Georgia, with usually a few from Virginia and sometimes from Alabama, a representative or two.

The program as outlined presents a number of topics of compelling interest and the meetings should prove to be helpful and instructive.

The Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary

The Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina is to meet at St. Peter's Church on April 25-26 and we are hoping that many of the delegates can find time to visit the Orphanage during their stay in Charlotte. A most cordial invitation is extended. Many of the delegates have boys and girls at the Orphanage whom they are clothing. They ought not to return home without a glimpse of their wards.

The Clothing Boxes

A great many splendid boxes of clothing have already been received and we hope letters of thanks have been sent in all cases. Sometimes one fails to be acknowledged for one reason or another, and when this happens we are greatly embarrassed and troubled. Please do not hesitate to notify us if you do not get a prompt acknowledgment of the receipt of your box. The Orphanage is so grateful for the help given in clothing the children. I wish to voice the love and appreciation of the children and their best wishes to you all for a blessed Eastertide.

A Supreme Court Justice Looks at the Sunday School

AFTER WATCHING A GRIM PROCESSION FILE PAST HIS BENCH FOR TWENTY-EIGHT YEARS

By the Hon. Lewis L. Fawcett, Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York

(Reprinted by permission of the Sunday School Times)

"My downward career started when I stopped going to Sunday School," said an eighteen-year-old murderer. "I do not know what the inside of a church looks like," replied another, when asked what her religion was. Justice Fawcett has had to dispose of several thousand cases involving matrimonial troubles, and "not in a single case," he says, "were both parties to the suit active church members." These are only a few of the many startling facts in this remarkable article. It will encourage superintendents, teachers, and pastors to persevere against all odds, thanking God that they may have a part in keeping our young people out of a life of crime.

It takes whole pages in the daily press to recount the crimes of racketeers, gunmen, gangsters, and other enemies of society of the evening before.

Statistics show that four score and five years ago the United States was the most law-abiding of the nations. Now it is the most lawless country on earth.

The crime reports which the Department of Justice at Washington issues quarterly show the nation's crime bill to be \$13,000,000,000 a year; 140,000 Americans are in prison, and 400,000 persons are regularly engaged in criminal activities. Last year 40,000 homes and other places were burglarized and more than \$100,000,000 was lost through incendiary fires; 100,000 persons were assaulted, and 50,000 robbed. There were 554 hold-ups and a loss of \$3,384,000. An inhabitant of the United States is murdered every forty-five minutes. Last year the homicide rate was 10.7 per 100,000, or about 12,000 persons murdered—the highest rate in the civilized world. The annual murder rate has increased 350 per cent since 1890. Startling as these figures are, and paradoxical as it may seem, there is no crime wave in this country. The statistics do not make it a crime wave, because there is nothing new about them.

When Their Downfall Began

During my experience of more than twenty-eight years on the bench, I have passed sentence on over 8,000 persons convicted of crime. Very few were members of or attendants at any church or Sunday School. However, the evil-doer realizes the important relation of the church to society and turns to it

for help when in danger of being deprived of his liberty.

In 1910 Stanislaw Pettanza and Maria Rappa were indicted charged with kidnapping Joseph Longo and Michael Rizzo, who were held for \$30,000 ransom. During the trial of Pettanza, the pastor of a church testified that the gang insisted he make an effort to help him in the case. Maria Rappa, after conviction, when asked her religion, responded: "I do not know what the inside of a church looks like."

Abe Lewis, noted gang leader, was convicted of robbery. A rabbi called and told me that members of the Lewis gang threatened to kill him if he did not make an appeal for clemency for Lewis.

An attorney, convicted of forgery, said before going to prison, "My downfall commenced when I left the church."

A youth of eighteen years, convicted of murder, said, "My downward career started when I stopped going to Sunday School."

Scores of young men convicted of crime have declared the first fatal step toward ruin was leaving Sunday School. No child can have a fair American chance without religion. Children cannot have too much education based on the plain teachings of Jesus.

The total crime bill in this country annually is over \$13,000,000,000 in money and a value in ruined lives far beyond all possible computation. It would cost many times that if the churches were closed. There would be a carnival of crime loose in the land. Black-handers, white-slavers, highwaymen, burglars, bigamists, and the habitues of the underworld are unchurched.

The records of the civil courts also furnish abundant proof of the value of the church to society. This is especially true of the Matrimonial Court. In the several thousand cases disposed of by me, not in a single case were both parties to the suit active church members, and in the majority of cases, neither attended any church. Invariably the guilty party did not go to any church. The divorce evil in the United States is growing at an alarming rate. The absence of religion in the home means the loss of one of the strongest ties that bind men and women together in marital bliss. A religious home is a happy

home. Divorce, crime, and juvenile delinquency all bear striking testimony that society is carrying its broken homes and the burden of criminality because of the lack of religious training in the home, the school, and the church.

19-Year-Old Veterans of Crime

The growing increase of juvenile criminality is proof of a deterioration of character and an indictment against the home, the parents, and the schools. It is a breakdown in the moral and religious education of the young. The ideals of youth have been lowered. We must bear in mind that public schools used to start the day with some words of Christian guidance. That beneficial uplift has been discontinued. If religion is good one day in the week, it is good every day. The majority of crimes in the past ten years have been committed by those under twenty-one years of age. For the past two years more nineteen-year-olds were arrested than any other age group. The 4,548 arrests in this group the first six months of last year included more than a hundred charged with homicide.

The gang on the corner is often the starting place of a criminal career. But the right kind of gang is helpful to keep the boys straight. We are gregarious. It is natural for us to flock together. We join groups for play, for social intercourse, and for work. School and college societies, clubs and organizations of various kinds, are a phase of gangdom of the beneficial sort. The all-important thing is to keep the young from joining the wrong gang and away from vicious contacts. Church clubs and properly supervised groups and organized play keep boys from wrongdoing and away from evil companions.

More than 4,000 of the 8,000 prisoners sentenced by me were under the age of twenty-one years, and only three were members of Sunday School, at the time of committing their crimes. That satisfies me of the value of the Sunday School to the community in helping safeguard it from the growth of criminals. It also satisfies me of the value to the individual.

In 1,092 cases of suspended sentence, in each of which a minister, rabbi or priest became interested, at my request, with the hope of saving the boy to a future life of usefulness and good citizenship, only sixty-two of the boys were brought back for violation of the conditions of the parole. I believe the reform in the remaining cases, over 1,000, was prompt and permanent.

Dikes against an Ominous Tide

I regard our Sunday Schools and churches as the only effective means to stem the rising tide of vice

and crime among youth. Society carries the heavy burden of criminality chiefly because of the lack of religious training of the youth. I believe religious training of children should be the start of their education. If all the children were kept under the influence of the Sunday Schools and the church during their teens—the formative period of their lives—and all grown-ups would take an active interest in church work, we would soon be closing prisons and jails instead of building more. It is my opinion that the tide of crime is likely to grow until this important problem is dealt with at the source.

The Sunday School is the mightiest organization in the world for good.

There is no more potent influence in the life of the youth of this country than the Sunday School.

The Sunday School is the best preparation for happiness and success. We cannot do without the Sunday School.

The real value of the Sunday School is irrefutably attested by the great and good everywhere. Let me quote some testimony of a few celebrities on the value of Sunday School instruction:

Former President Hoover: "The Sabbath School is at the very root of the religious life, with all its benefits to the individual and the nation, and for this reason I cordially commend all efforts to enlarge its field of usefulness."

The late President Coolidge: "The Sunday Schools furnish a great agency by which spiritual ideals are made a part of life of the younger generation of the people of the United States, and the growth of such schools is of inestimable value in providing a higher type of citizenship."

David Lloyd George, formerly Premier of England: "All that I am, and whatever I have accomplished, I owe to the Sunday School."

It is the duty of parents to send their children to Sunday School, and, if necessary in order to get them there, to take them, for every child is entitled to know God. Religious education should supplement all public school education, and there should be character education. Children should be taught that the great objective in life is the development of character.

This country needs the sort of New Deal that will bring about a Recovery in Moral and Spiritual Values. There are 17,000,000 boys and girls in this country growing up without moral training from any source. There are 19,000,000 persons enlisted in the Sunday School ranks in the United States. If every member of this army of Christians would do

(Continued to Page 15)

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

The Committee has arranged an unusually interesting Program for the Celebration of the 20th Anniversary of Bishop Darst's Consecration during the meeting of the Annual Convention to be held in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. May 15th. Bishop Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina has been secured as the speaker. The Rev. C. A. Ashby of St. Paul's, Edenton and Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., of St. James', Wilmington, will be on the Program. The Holy Communion will be celebrated by Bishop Darst. The service will begin at 10:30 A. M.

PEOPLE OF DIOCESE INVITED

The people of the Diocese and other friends of the Bishop are invited to be present for the Anniversary Celebration and to stay through the afternoon session of the Convention or at least until four o'clock in the afternoon. Arrangements will be made for more than a thousand people to hear the service and it is hoped that every parish and mission will make a special effort to be represented by a large number of their people.

DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION

A special effort is being made this year, on account of the Anniversary Celebration and other important matters to come before the Convention, to secure representation from each parish and mission

of the Diocese. Each parish and mission is requested to send a full delegation, if possible, and to see that at least one delegate is present during the whole session of the Convention.

THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

The Presiding Bishop says: "Forward Movement means acting with the Living Christ. It means His Easter Life applied to every relationship. It means Christ-imparted energy overcoming the dead weight of disaster." May we Go Forward with Him during the Great Fifty Days from Easter to Pentecost.

MUSICAL VESPERS IS WELL ATTENDED

A large audience, including a number of out-of-town people, heard the choir of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church and several other Goldsboro musicians in an enjoyable presentation of musical vespers Sunday afternoon. The program was a part of the Church's Palm Sunday observance.

Vocal and organ solos, double trio numbers and hymns by the congregation made up the well-rounded program, which opened with the organ prelude by Mrs. H. C. Selby.

Following a processional hymn and prayer, Mrs. Lawrence Bradsher sang "O, Divine Redeemer," which was followed by "There Is A Green Hill," sung by the double trio composed of Mesdames Castex, Morris, Berkeley, Royall, Graham and Parker. Mrs. Georgia Lee Bynum played an organ solo, "Lento", which was followed by an anthem and a solo, "The Palms," by Fred Phipps.

The double trio sang "I Waited for the Lord." Offertory, benediction and recessional hymn were followed by the organ postlude by Mrs. H. C. Selby, bringing the program to a close.

MUSICAL VESPERS

Mrs. H. C. Selby, Organist

Organ Prelude, Mrs. H. C. Selby; Prayers; Solo "O Divine Redeemer"—Gounod, Mrs. Lawrence Bradsher; Double Trio "There is a Green Hill"—Gounod, Mesdames Castex, Morris, Berkeley, Royall, Graham and Parker; Organ Solo "Lento"—Cyril Scott. Mrs. Georgia Lee Bynum; Anthem "The Lord is My Shepherd"—MacFarren; Solo "The Palms"—Faure, Mr. Fred Phipps; Double Trio "I waited for the Lord"—Mendelssohn, Mesdames Berkeley, Castex, Morris, Royall, Graham and Parker; Offertory; Benediction; Recessional Hymn "Rejoice Ye Pure in Heart"; Organ Postlude, Mrs. H. C. Selby.

THE FIFTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

PROGRAM

St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C.

Tuesday, May 14th

8:30 P. M.—Meeting of the Executive Council.

Wednesday, May 15th

10:00 A. M.—Organization of the Convention.

10:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion and Anniversary Sermon by Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

(The clergy will vest for this service.)

11:45 A. M.—Address by Rev. C. A. Ashby.

12:15 P. M.—Presentation of a Plan of the Anniversary Committee by Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., and responses from delegates and visitors.

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon.

2:00 P. M.—Annual Address of the Bishop of the Diocese

2:30 P. M.—Business Session (See Rules of Order).

Committee on Elections.

Committee on New Parishes.

Standing Committee.

Examining Chaplains.

Treasurer.

Department of Finance.

Committee on Canons.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the Diocese

Trustees of the University of the South

Other Special Committees.

Other Reports.

Motions and Resolutions

8:00 P. M.—Mass Meeting. Address on the God's Acre Plan by Rev. E. R. Neff.

Five-minute addresses on the following subjects:

Rural Work in a New Field, by Rev. John W. Hardy.

Rural Work in an Established Field, by Rev. J. Leon Malone.

City Missionary Work, by Rev. E. C. McConnell.

Thursday, May 16th

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church.

10:00 A. M.—Business Session.

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon.

2:30 P. M.—Business Session or Meeting of Executive Council.

Among the important things to come before the Convention are:

1. Celebration of the 20th Anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Darst.
2. Plan of Anniversary Committee.
3. The Annual Address of the Bishop.
4. Election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod.
5. Consideration of the suggested change in Canon 14, section 1.
6. The Forward Movement.
7. Report of Finance Department.
8. Report of Executive Council.

Y. P. S. L. DISTRICT MEETINGS

The Young People's Service Leagues of the Diocese of East Carolina will hold their annual District Meetings on the following dates and at the following places:

DISTRICT I—which includes the following counties—New Hanover, Brunswick, Hoke, Pender, Sampson, Cumberland, Robeson, Bladen, and Columbus.

This district holds its meeting at St. Paul's Church, Clinton on Saturday, April 27, beginning at 10:30 A. M.

DISTRICT III—Which includes the following counties—Pitt, Martin, Washington, Tyrrell, Beaufort, Hyde, and Dare.

This District holds its meeting at St. Thomas' Church, Bath, on Saturday, May 4, beginning at 10:30 A. M.

DISTRICT IV—which includes the following counties—Chowan, Perquimans, Gates, Pasquotank, Hertford, Bertie, Currituck, Camden.

This district holds its meeting at Trinity Church, Hertford, on Saturday, May 11, beginning at 10:30 A. M.

DISTRICT II—which includes the following counties—Lenoir, Wayne, Greene, Jones, Craven, Cartaret, Pamlico, Duplin, and Onslow.

This District holds its meeting at Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, on SUNDAY, May 19. Please take note of the fact that District II holds its meeting on Sunday instead of on Saturday as is the custom. This is the date of Bishop Darst's annual visit to this parish, thus giving the young people of this district the privilege of hearing him.

—The Searchlight.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached in St. James', Belhaven, on Easter Day.

"THE QUEST FOR SECURITY"

By Dr. Joseph R. Sizoo, Minister, New York Avenue
Presbyterian Church, Washington, D. C.

Colossians 3:3.

"Your life is hid with Christ in God."

The one thing this world craves above all other things is the sense of security. The nameless, indefinable longing of life for safety. Behind the tempo and tension of unrest; behind modern discontent and disillusionment; behind the spirit of revolt and revolution, is the feeling that we are no longer secure. Suddenly we have discovered that life is vulnerable and the world can get at us. We are becoming tired of being tossed about by the storms and are seeking some haven behind whose breakwater we shall be free from the beating of the winds. We seem like people who walk on streets which have no foundation, who live in houses which do not shelter, who eat food which does not satisfy. Our generation is like some fussy old maid suffering her first illness, forever rushing about for a thermometer to take her temperature.

Most non-fiction literature of our day turns on this theme. What endless books are being written on the questions: Where are we going and what can we know about the way? There are a few in our generation who agree with H. G. Wells that this may be the best possible world, but Spengler speaks the mind of untold multitudes who seemingly think that this confused world has but little hope. Everything is in a flux and yet everywhere men seek a stillness. We are quite willing to admit that we have made a bad job of it all. The consciousness that we have made a mess of life haunts our generation. We are not quite sure that we can muddle through much longer. We seem to disagree on what we want. For every difficulty we meet we have many programs and cures. We talk a great deal of a planned society and while our generation may believe it needs a plan, we seemingly cannot agree what that plan shall be. But behind all plans and programs is this haunting desire for security. We long for a place where impatience shall be subdued, where temper shall be restrained, where the pools are never ruffled, where the waters are not muddy and where all tension vanishes. All confidence is gone. The vaunted boasting of some years past has vanished. We are no longer proud of our accomplishments. The last vestige of our boasted greatness has been shattered. We have suddenly

awakened to find ourselves unprepared. The longing for safety haunts our modern world.

"I slumber not

The thorn is in my couch,

Each day the trumpet soundeth in my ear,

It is the echo of my heart."

We yearn for some sound-proof, panic-proof chamber where the wicked cease from troubling and the weary are at rest. We long to put our feet upon a rock that cannot be moved, to live in a house that will not fall with the storm, to eat food that will not turn to ash. The cry of our world is for something to which it may run as in childhood we ran into the outstretched arms of a mother's love when danger and fear took hold of us. The nameless longing of our generation is for a depth so deep, a height so inaccessible and a distance so great that nothing can reach it.

What is more, we must find that security if we are to play our part. There can be no courageous facing of the facts of life until this panic of insecurity is washed away. The feeling of uncertainty always robs life of its best and highest. It disappoints hope, compromises initiative and leads to cowardly surrenders.

* * * * *

Sometimes this quest expresses itself in the search for political security. It is strange how emphases shift with the passing years. When the war was on, the watch-cry of the decade was, "making the world safe for democracy." Today, strangely enough, nothing is safe in the world—not even democracy. And what is still more significant, we do not greatly care whether or no democracy is safe. Our generation is not greatly concerned about the character of the government under which it lives. The cry for freedom falls on closed ears. Years ago our fathers fought and bled that liberty might not perish and that the ideals of a democratic government might be maintained. That is not so today. The cry of our generation is not for political freedom, but for political security. We will gladly give up any form of government, toss into the discard any conviction of the past, scrap any theory of national life, so only the guarantee of safety may come. There is no great interest in a government that guarantees personal liberty. What we seemingly want is a government that guarantees security. Nations no longer cry for a place in the sun. With but few exceptions they are satisfied to hold what they have.

For the most part, governments hope to obtain this political security by peaceful means. The weapons of statecraft are being sharpened today. Diplomats are rushing about frantically in the guise of

social engagements, making furious efforts to maintain for their nations the assurance of safety. Behind treaties, conferences, protocols, secret alliances, under-cover arrangements, and gentlemen's agreements, is the quest for security. Each nation is attempting to get as much as possible by giving as little as possible. In each instance the stake in diplomatic procedure today is security.

Where peaceful methods fail, mankind is not unwilling to resort to arms. The leaders of nations are not at all willing to outlaw war. The mad haste of nations to the increase of armament, the building of larger fleets, the making of bombs and armored planes, the building of fortifications and canals—all these bear witness to the determination of nations to make themselves secure. It will never come by that course. The last war taught the pitiful lesson of the inadequacy of armament to national security, but seemingly the world has not learned the lesson.

* * * * *

Sometimes this quest finds expression in the search for economic security. Many new and unfamiliar words are being spoken by the leaders of the new world. Strange phrases are being coined and a new language is coming into daily use. One wonders if mankind is not suffering from the illusion that the making of a new vocabulary will make a new world. As if parading unfamiliar words will change the order of things! Words like social justice, exploitation, economic determinism, rugged individualism, are being tossed off rather lightly today. But behind all these is the indefinable longing for economic security.

Here and there you will meet some rare prophet of the dawn with his face toward the sunrise who cries out for the more abundant life, believing that man must come to a finer and fuller expression of living, that childhood shall have a fairer chance at life, that homes shall be more comfortable and joyous, that grievous burdens shall be taken from the backs of men, that cultural appreciations with libraries and galleries and symphonies shall be placed within the reach of all, that adequate housing shall supplant the dark alley tenements, that schools shall be multiplied and that a gladder way of life shall be the experience of all. There are those rare spirits who envisage all that for mankind and heroically propose to rebuild civilization to such a program. But as a matter of fact, most people of the world are quite indifferent to it all. What men want is the assurance that they will be able to work tomorrow, that they will have bread enough for their families, that employment shall be reasonably

certain, that in old age they shall not travel the road to the poorhouse and that in death they shall not be carried to a paupers grave. It is economic security that men want today.

* * * * *

Sometimes this quest finds expression in the search for religious security. I need not tell you what religious unsettlement there is among us. What groping there is in our modern world for reality! What reaching out after these eternal things which seem to be slipping through our fingers! Frankly, many people are anxious about religion. They are fearful lest the faith with which they were brought up shall prove inadequate and false. Many have fallen upon crass unbelief and in place of a vibrant faith there is the sneer of the cynic. If you sit down with these people and ask them why they have come to this regrettable denial, they are quite unable to give you the reason. They do not know how it has come about or what has happened. But somehow they have come to feel that they can no longer believe in God as men believed in Him long ago. They have a vague feeling that the Bible is not the reliable and authoritative book of religion that men in the past have held it to be. They are not sure that in Jesus Christ is the hope of the world and that the redemption of mankind is by the cross of the Son of God. Men today are disturbed, fearful that all these things may not be true and that prayer has no longer the power that it had for them when they kneeled at their mother's knee to chant some childhood pater noster. And what is more, they do not want to make the venture or study it through for themselves. It is a significant fact that while our forefathers were concerned with religious freedom, our generation only seeks religious security. One of the amazing trends of our day is the revival of the religion of Rome. No church can claim so many conversions from the cultural and intellectual world. The literary agnostics like Hillaire Belloc and Chesterton, are symbolic of that large group who have turned to the Church of Rome for their religious appreciations. When you try to analyze that incontestable drift you discover that they are tired of being tossed about. They have no longer the heart to seek and search for themselves. They throw themselves rather upon those who will guarantee their life in this world and in the world to come. They are tired of being tossed about by the storms of uncertainty. They yearn for some quiet and sequestered harbor where winds cannot reach them and where all is peace. It is the quest for religious security.

Such is the world in which we live. The cry of

the human heart is for security. Over the broken waves of the sea of life there comes the age-old yearning, "Oh that I knew where I might find Him."

* * * * *

Where shall men find that security? How can the human heart obtain this peace it seeks? What has the religion of Jesus to say to the world in such an hour?

There have been times when the human heart has searched for security by a withdrawal from the world. Men supposed that they could find peace by dwelling apart like a hermit soul in some fellowless firmament. Long ago a Hebrew poet spoke for them: "Oh that I had wings like a dove, then I would fly away and be at rest." It was the attempt to find safety by withdrawing from the world and holding oneself aloof from life. The Hindu expressed it in the doctrine of Nirvana. In the medieval centuries it found expression in convents and the monastic life. It was an attempt to run away from reality and avoid an honest facing of life as it is. While it was done in the name of religion, surely it was not the religion of Jesus. There is nothing heroic about that philosophy for it soon issues into crass selfishness and unconcern. Today there is that same attempt to secure peace by running away from reality and avoiding the issues of life. The escapist philosophy is not unfamiliar today. There is often the attempt to close one's eyes to the facts of life, in the hope that out of sight is out of mind.

But you cannot run away from life; you can no more run away from life than you can escape your shadow. It is futile to throw yourself back into oblivion. God put us in this world to play our part and it is sheer cowardice to refuse to meet life because it is difficult. The challenge of the religion of Jesus is always, "Launch out into the deep, let down your nets." Better pilot a ship that faces the storms and comes at last, though battered and bruised, to some fair haven, than to beat behind breakwater with all the rigging intact. Security can never come by a withdrawal from life.

Again, there have been times when men have sought security by yielding to the world. They hoped for it, not by a withdrawal from life, but by a surrender to life. It was built upon the philosophy, "Let us eat, drink and be merry." They attempted to escape by throwing life into the whirlpool of vice and yielding to all manner of terrible indulgences. There is nothing quite so tragic in all the world as the sight of men, made in the image of God, yielding to all manner of excesses with the hope that they can forget. How pitiful it is to see men giving themselves

to prodigality and sensuality hoping so to evade the sense of insecurity and find, at least for a little while, peace and contentment. Why are we so slow in learning the folly of this philosophy; when will we stop tossing the image of God in the dust of worldliness? Behind the tragic increase of drug addicts and drunkenness is the attempt of men to find security by yielding to the world. But it is vain. There is no such pot of gold hanging at the end of that rainbow. The asylums and prisons of the land are crowded with people who in their vain search for contentment have come to tragic ruin. Behind prison bars, in lonely attic rooms or on beds of pain you will all too often hear the tragic confession of those who searched for security by yielding to the world. It only brings mental anguish, physical deterioration and spiritual despair. With regret gnawing at the lute strings of their desolate hearts they walk softly all their days.

* * * * *

Bless God there is a better way to security. By His grace untold multitudes have traveled that road, for it has no disillusionments. Security is not a matter of withdrawing from the world or yielding to the world, but of conquering the world.

Centuries ago in a Roman dungeon, spent and worn with travel and bent with infirmities, a prisoner of the Empire sat chained between two profligate Roman soldiers. For the sake of the Nazarene whom he proclaimed, he had come to this untoward setting. Hunted like a criminal, the hellish machinations of his enemies triumphed and the shadows of death were already falling thick and fast across his path. Any moment now he might be led out to the executioner's block. The end was not far off. His own converts in Asia Minor wondered how he could maintain his serenity in the face of overwhelming odds. He did not long hesitate in answering that question. As he looked back upon life and measured the forces which gave him steadfastness and security, he wrote his conviction in lines such as these: "Nothing shall separate me from the love of God which is in Christ Jesus"—"No other foundation can man lay than that which is laid, even Jesus Christ"—"It is no longer I that live, but Christ who liveth in me"—I know in whom I have believed and am persuaded that He is able to keep that which I have committed unto Him against that day"—"Your life is hid with Christ in God." He had found a depth so deep, a height so inaccessible and a distance so great that nothing could dismay him. His security was not based on material guarantees or economic certainty, but a spiritual union with Christ. Paul made the discovery that the abiding things are al-

ways hidden from the eyes of men. The vulnerable life always clings to the visible things of earth, while the invulnerable life rests in the invisible things of God. In Christ Jesus he conquered the untoward circumstances of life and became triumphant.

Rain may muddy the thin stream, wind may fret the shallow waters, but in the heart of the sea there is a calm. The untoward fretting things lie close to the surface, but he whose life is hid with Christ in God comes to an inexpressible peace. There are untold multitudes who through winter and summer, autumn and spring, sunshine and rain, victory and defeat, pain and happiness, meet life unafraid because their daily litany is, "He will not suffer thy foot to be moved"—"Underneath and round about us are His everlasting arms"—"Rest in the Lord"—"Fret not thyself"—"He is able to keep."

In the rediscovery of God you will rediscover that security which our hearts crave. Those who follow the Son of God amid perplexities and dilemmas say with Peter: "To whom shall we go, but unto Thee?" Saint Augustine speaks for all generations, "Thou hast made us for Thyself and our hearts are restless 'til they rest in Thee." Loti walked out of prodigality into a new beauty of life and called back, "Nothing will satisfy if once you have seen Christ." Disappointed with political security, disillusioned by the failures of economic guarantees, dismayed by religious unrest and uncertainty, happy is he who in his heart finds the light which no storm can blow out, the peace which no darkness can dim and the joy which no earthly dilemma can shrivel.

"Jesus, Thou joy of loving hearts,
Thou fount of life, Thou light of men,
From the best bliss that earth imparts
We turn unfilled to Thee again."

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

Those dust storms in the Middle West have been doing some havoc in the Church's work. In one town, a clean white stucco church was turned pot-black. Much illness has resulted from the storms. The Rev. R. A. Johnson of Arapohoe, Western Nebraska, who succeeded Mr. James Whitney as executive secretary in that district, has been ill and had to miss a Sunday service for the first time since his ordination in 1928. From Salina, Bishop Mize reports Church services and other work interfered with by the storm.

The Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary meets in New York April 26, 27 and 29. The National Council meets April 30, May 1 and 2.

Twenty well trained Armenian priests from the Seminary in Jerusalem are now serving the Armenian Church; they are a product of the years in which Canon Bridgeman has been teaching at the Seminary. Two are working in California and one is to work in Manchuria. The Episcopal Church is honored in having this small share, through the Good Friday Offering in renewing and strengthening the ancient Armenian Church.

In the Orthodox Church, still bearing the scars of thirteen centuries of Moslem oppression, another opportunity for help is waiting. For more than twenty years there has been no seminary to train clergy for the many Arabic-speaking parishes. The reestablishment of a seminary might be made possible by a relatively small increase in the Good Friday Offering. Canon Bridgeman says, "A sum which hardly suffices for a year in a single small American parish would redound to the benefit of the whole Orthodox Church in Palestine by providing a new supply of trained priests."

Among the young men in St. Paul's University and Middle School, Tokyo, this past year there were students from every prefecture of Japan. The diocese of Tokyo has 500, and the remaining nine other dioceses of the Japanese Church average 110 in the University departments. Foreign students are present from China, Manchukuo, Korea, Formosa, Siam, the United States and the Philippine Islands. At Commencement, on March, 21, 220 received diplomas and degrees.

1935—1885—1835—1735—1135—635

Many anniversaries are being kept in 1935. The Order of the Daughters of the King is fifty years old. One hundred years ago the first missionary bishop in the Episcopal Church, Jackson Kemper, was elected, the Spirit of Missions was inaugurated, the first Episcopal Church missionaries departed for China, and the first ones were appointed for Liberia. The Board of Missions was formed, predecessor of the present Domestic and Foreign Missions Departments, and the dioceses of Chicago and Madras were organized.

Madras was the first of nine Indian dioceses to be set off from the great master diocese of Calcutta (which used to include all Australia too) and three other diocese have since been set off from Madras. The Right Rev. Edward H. M. Waller is the sixth bishop of Madras, and Bishop Stewart is the sixth bishop of Chicago.

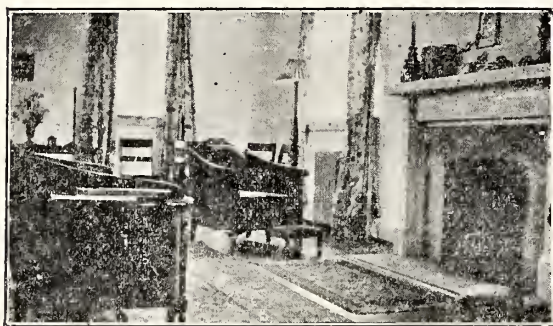
Several 150th anniversaries come this year; the first General Convention and the organization of the

Diocese of New Jersey, New York, South Carolina and Virginia took place in 1785.

"Octocentenary" is a word not yet much needed in the United States, with the world so new and all, but quite familiar in England. The cathedrals of Exeter and Carlisle have celebrated their octocentenaries. (Even eight centuries are not so many. York Minster celebrated its thirteen-hundredth some years ago.)

Two notable thirteen-hundredth anniversaries (trecentenaries?) occur this year. In 635 St. Aidan became missionary to the Kingdom of Northumbria, while over in the shadowy East, unthinkable far away, Syrian clergy, Nestorians, took Christianity into China. The Syro-Chinese monument at Sianfu, where Bishop Shen now lives, states that teachers of the Luminous Doctrine were welcomed there by imperial decree in 635.

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



The first thing of real interest that happened at Friendly Hall during March was our Auxiliary meeting on the 4th, when we had as our guest speaker, the Rev. Mr. Mackie of Windsor, who gave us a talk on Cuba, where he had served as a missionary for some time. His account of the life in Cuba was most interesting and he showed us how vitally the influence of the Americans who go to Cuba affects the natives. After his address we had an informal discussion, asking Mr. Mackie questions of his work and of the general work of the Church in Cuba. Mrs. Mackie and the children joined us for supper and we had quite a merry time with them.

One of our Saturday afternoon gatherings was made very attractive by two of our guests, Miss Hooper and Miss Grigsby of the College, who gave us some very charming readings.

The early part of March found us very busy at College—end of the term exams, and then a nice long week-end at home before beginning the new term's work. When we came back we found our Social Service Committee had purchased materials for the layette, which was our big project for the spring, and we had to get busy with our sewing.

Those girls who had had training in the Home Economics department had some good laughs at the efforts of some of us, but were real patient in showing us how to do the job properly. When the little garments were completed we displayed our handiwork at Friendly Hall before the layette was taken to the mother—a case of the local Welfare Agency.

Our United Thank Offering Custodian, Elizabeth Wagner, presented the Friendly Hall girls a beautiful paper on the history and work of the United Thank Offering before she took up the contents of the blue boxes for presentation at the Woman's Auxiliary Corporate Communion on the Feast of the Annunciation. Several of our girls attended this service.

On the morning of March 25th we were terribly shocked to hear that Camille Swindell, one of Friendly Hall's most devoted members, was very ill at the Pitt Hospital, having been taken there the night before for an operation, suffering with an acute attack of appendicitis. We were very anxious about her and were relieved by the latter part of the week to know that she was well out of danger. In thankfulness for her recovery we asked our rector if we might have a corporate Communion of our group at the early celebration on Sunday, the 31st. The flowers used on the altar at this service were sent to Camille by the Altar Committee of the Church.

Our rector has made this Lent a very real and vital thing in the lives of those of us who have had the opportunity to attend the services. His talks and meditations have given us inspiration and courage to make our lives more worthwhile by living closer to Christ.

Our Auxiliary seemed to reach its height with our April meeting, and no wonder, for with us was our beloved leader, Bishop Darst. His message inspired us all toward the one great goal, the extending of God's Kingdom on earth. With this inspiration he also left a quietness and peacefulness in each heart.

This meeting was held on the 6th and by that time Camille was able to be with us, which was a joy to everyone. Our attendance was quite splendid, only two of our members being prevented from coming. Besides, three new girls in the College, Mildred Fisher, Sara Bunn, and Margaret Banek, joined us for the first time. We were honored by having at supper with us, Mrs. Darst, the Reverend Stephen Gardner of Washington, and the Reverend George Gresham of Goldsboro. After supper we all gathered about the fire in Friendly Hall and were given a real treat by Mr. Gardner who sang several selections.

MARY TARRY

Chairman of Publicity

(Continued from Page 7)

his or her duty, we could capture the youth of America for Jesus Christ, in one generation, and practically put an end to crime.

The church is not merely a preventive of crime, but it is a barrier against relapse into barbarism, a police agency in preserving order, a preservative of common virtue and decency. It is a burglar insurance, makes the streets and parks safe, and protects our lives and our property. The stronger the church, the cleaner, the healthier, safer, happier and more respectable the community. This country is no stronger than the homes of its people, and the homes are no stronger than the religion in them. The power of this nation is in the religion of its people.

Every person profits to some extent from the churches, whether he serves them or not. It is the duty of every man to help support some church. If he does not, then he is living on charity. He is profiting and not giving anything in return. He is a dependent.

The church means more than ever before in a world gripped by the difficulties and distress of these times. Discontent and dissatisfaction haunt mankind everywhere. Worry and anxiety add to the misery. The church and Sunday School bear the hope of people everywhere. Brooklyn, N. Y.

IN MEMORIAM

The Woman's Auxiliary of Zion Parish has suffered an irreparable loss in the death of its member, Mrs. J. C. Douglas, on March 10th, 1935.

She will be greatly missed by us all, but we must bow to our Heavenly Father's will and know that our loss is His gain.

We extend our love and sympathy to her bereaved family and commend them to a loving Heavenly Father for comfort and peace.

MRS. F. G. JORDAN

MRS. SAM SANDERSON, JR.

MRS. A. N. CUTLER Committee.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Apr. 17th	Expec- tations	Paid to Apr. 17th
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 365.20	\$ 29.45	Lumberton, Trinity	174.00 24.81
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00		North West, All Soul's	10.00 1.01
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00	135.92	Pikeville, St. George's	20.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	39.15	Trenton, Grace Church	15.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	15.00	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	200.00	Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00 50.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	195.49	Wrightsville, St. Andrews	6.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00	20.00		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	200.00		Unorganized Missions.	
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	32.31	Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	37.40	31.41	Pollocksville, Mission	20.00
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	1,786.58	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00
Wilmington, St. John's	2,031.60	379.86		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	138.69	Parochial Missions.	
Organized Missions.			Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	6.52	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00 7.00
Caison, St. Gabriel's	65.00	10.25		
			Total	\$ 21,159.30 \$ 3,103.45

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	27.65	Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00	
Ayden, St. James'	300.00		Winton, St. John's	100.00	10.35
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00		Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	11.60
Belhaven, St. James'	350.00				
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	10.98	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity	1.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	55.00	
Columbia, St. Paul's	200.00	30.00	Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's	300.00		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,559.80	200.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.08	20.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	145.07	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	65.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	128.00		Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00	13.96
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	322.65	Sven Quarter, Calvary	20.00	
Grifton, St. John's	200.00		Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	40.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	65.00		Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	50.00			
Jessama, Zion	100.00	7.50	Unorganized Missions.		
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	15.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00	
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00	20.00	Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	19.00			
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	244.38	Total	\$ 9,835.04	\$ 1,296.54
Williamston, Advent	100.00	50.00			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions.		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	104.00		Aurora, St. Jude's	43.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	420.00		Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	5.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00		Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	
Organized Missions			Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00		Roper, St. Ann's	26.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	100.00	12.50	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..	20.00	3.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15		Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	3.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00				
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00		Total	\$ 1,254.15	\$ 33.50
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	10.00	Grand Total	\$ 32,348.49	\$ 4,433.49

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries
Quaker State Lubrication
Telephone 827 12th and Market Sts.
Wilmington, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR ALL COLDS USE

FLURENE VAPOR SALVE - - 25c
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Op 283.03

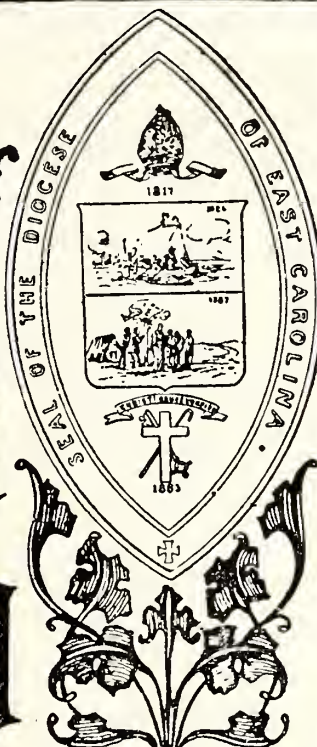
Jan. 36
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME XLIX
NUMBER 5

MAY, 1935

The Mission Gerald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

TO OUR BELOVED BISHOP
THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, D. D.
ON THE TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY
OF HIS CONSECRATION

IN REMEMBRANCE

By Alex. C. D. Noe

On this your anniversary,
The things we'd like to say,
Cannot be framed in human words,
And phrases of a day,
Nor can the years produce the means,
To really, truly show,
Our high esteem and love for you—
The tribute that we owe,
No tongue can ever shape the sounds,
To tell you how we feel,
But God will know, beloved Friend,
As through the years we kneel,
And thank Him for your shepherding,
Unselfish, brave and true;
And ask for all that life can give,
In fair return to you.

KANUGA—A CALL TO DISCIPLESHIP

It is always a pleasure for me to express myself in praise of Summer Conferences: first, because it is a satisfaction to bear witness to what I have myself so greatly enjoyed, and next, because even among the enlightened ranks of the Woman's Auxiliary there are many who still seem to be in the dark as to the nature of these annual gatherings, and I hope to be able to clear up these misunderstandings.

Have you ever noticed the indulgent and somewhat skeptical expression of some people as they listen to the talk of summer conference enthusiasts? It sounds to them like the uncritical opinion of fanatics and they take it for what they think it is worth. Knowing nothing about these conferences, they have at the same time formed a decided—and usually erroneous—opinion about them. This misconception of the purpose, plan, and conduct of summer conferences is probably largely the reason for the comparatively small proportion of church people who attend them. Now what are some of these ideas that are commonly abroad? Some people think of a Conference as a variety of Sunday School picnic, and wonder how anyone endures a Sunday School picnic that lasts two weeks! Then there are those who think it is a kind of retreat and they shrink from an experience for which they doubt their spiritual capacity. And last are those who see it as a period of intensive study, which will lead to learned theological degrees, and they certainly don't want to go in for anything like that.

Now a Summer Conference is not any one of these things, and yet it is a little of them all. The Sunday School picnic idea is there in the recreational side of the program. The afternoon hours are always left open for each one to amuse himself as he likes best: tennis, golf, walking, swimming, motoring, or just resting. So if this time is the whole holiday of some people they need not feel that it will all be spent in class rooms hard at work. As to the retreat—of course, it is not a retreat, and yet there is some likeness. One withdraws from the ordinary business of life with its duties and distractions, and is in a company with a group of like minded persons who are there for reasons connected with their religious life. Of course there are the Sunday services with their inspiring speakers, and every day begins with a celebration of the Holy Communion, and every afternoon closes with the twilight service at the lake so that there is frequent opportunity for spiritual recreation. Then on the study side there is nothing to alarm one. The courses are, of course, taken seriously; they are taught by men and women well

qualified by training and experience to present their subjects adequately; but no one is forced to undertake a burdensome amount of work. Thus we see that the conference program is a well balanced one of play, work and worship, designed for physical mental and spiritual refreshment.

What specific opportunities does this program present to the people of our parishes and, more particularly to the women of the Auxiliary? First, I should list the opportunity to continue our religious education. Realizing that education is never a completed process but an always continuing one, most families provide for its continuation by having on hand a variety of newspapers, magazines, and books to supplement all the other educational agencies. Now religious education is one phase of this educative process, and yet for most of us, after confirmation or at any rate after reaching our fifteenth or sixteenth year, our religious education comes to an end. No matter how thorough our church school training may have been or how carefully given our confirmation instruction, surely this needs expanding and supplementing as we reach maturer years. What do we really know of the teaching of the Church, of the Bible, of our Prayer Book; how well versed are we in Church History, what do we know of the great missionary enterprise of the church, and has our devotional life advanced much as the years have gone on? According to the records, only a small proportion of our church families take any religious papers, and probably even fewer provide themselves with books on religious subjects. It is hard to do any systematic study at home; most of us are busy people and we lack the facilities for study. Our rectors are too busy to hold classes on a variety of subjects and few lay people are qualified for such service. Here the Summer Conference comes in. A glance at the prospectus shows a wide variety of subjects covering Church teaching, worship and history; the Bible; the life of Christ and of St. Paul; the Program of the Church and related topics. For two weeks under teachers who are the leaders in the thought and work of the Church today, you carry on your studies. You may if you wish take the examinations in connection with these courses and to secure credits for a diploma in the National Accredited Leaders Association.

Second, I give the opportunity which a conference presents for church school teachers to prepare themselves for their work. Many of our Auxiliary women are now church school teachers, many more should be. They need the church school for their children, and the school needs intelligent and devoted persons who are willing to offer themselves for this most

(Continued on Page 14)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C. MAY, 1935

NUMBER 5

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina—

“Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father,
and from the Lord Jesus Christ.”

With a feeling of profound gratitude to God for having graciously permitted me to serve you for twenty years, I welcome you to the fifty-second Annual Convention of our Diocese.

We are meeting in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, for the first time, and we must first of all offer our word of praise to this Parish for the new life and energy that has made it possible for it to take its fine, helpful place among the all too few self-supporting parishes of East Carolina.

Twenty Years

It is fitting perhaps that I should at this Convention give a brief survey of my Episcopate during the past twenty years, and I do so with a sense of humble pride that I have been permitted to play my little part in the life and work of the Church in East Carolina, and beyond, during these epoch making years that have witnessed the changing of the map of the world.

Since coming to you in January 1915, I have laid my hands in Confirmation upon the heads of seven thousand, four hundred and sixty-one people, a greater company than our present number of recorded Communicants.

I have Ordained forty-five Deacons and forty-four Priests, many of whom are numbered among our present splendid staff of Diocesan Clergy. Others of that number who received their commissions as Ordained servants of Christ in East Carolina are serving Him and His Church in nineteen dioceses throughout the United States, and from the reports that come to me from time to time, I am satisfied that these men are making full proof of their ministry.

During this same period, East Carolina has been represented by her faithful daughters in Alaska, the Phillipines, Porto Rico, China and Japan and in numerous dioceses and Missionary districts in this country.

We have built during the past twenty years six new Churches to replace those already established, and twelve Churches in places where we had never been represented.

We rejoice in the knowledge that East Carolina

from the beginning of its history has been a missionary-minded diocese, and while we have not been able to give large sums to the cause of missions throughout the world, we have honestly tried to carry our share of the financial responsibility. With only fourteen self-supporting parishes out of the ninety-five parishes and missions in the Diocese, we have not only responded, with rare exceptions, year after year to the privilege of doing our full part in the work of the National Church, but have carried forward, without endowment or special gifts the largest diocesan Missions program, per capita, of any diocese in the entire South.

This has been made possible through the self sacrificing generosity of many of the parishes, and notably of some who forgetful of their own parish needs, went without necessary equipment and essential improvements in order that the larger cause might not suffer.

We have had to struggle year after year in order to keep the Missionary programs from faltering, but we have never lost heart or taken counsel of our fears.

Your Bishop has had many trying days, and the task has not been easy at times, but I have always been strengthened by the consciousness that my burden, if one could call it a burden, was shared by my loyal friends of the Clergy and laity, by men and women who have never failed to give me their sympathy, their prayers and their loving support. Some of those men and women have entered into that larger life with God, but the memory of their helpful companionship and beautiful cooperation is a living force in my life today. Many others of that loyal band are still with us, and for all that they have meant, and still mean, to me, I am profoundly grateful. In the fellowship of such noble souls I will continue, please God, to go forward without fear to the larger field of more perfect service in His name and for His cause.

Outstanding Work

Looking back over the past twenty years, certain features of our work stand out as unusually hopeful.

The splendid campaign inaugurated and carried forward under the leadership of the Rev. Dr. Milton, Rev. William E. Cox, Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, and others, which lifted our Diocese to such a high plane of intelligent and generous missionary interest.

The creation of the Executive Council with its helpful departments, and the invaluable service of

our faithful and efficient Secretary, Rev. Walter R. Noe.

The growth and development of the Colored work with the increasing sense of responsibility of that group of our fellow Churchmen. Of the painfully few self-supporting Colored Churches in the South, we are proud to report that two of that number are in East Carolina.

The beautiful and consecrated work of the Woman's Auxiliary which under the leadership of three spirit filled women during the years of my Episcopate has maintained its place as the very living, loving heart of missionary activity and zeal in our Diocesan life.

The young people's work with its splendid Diocesan organization, its helpful parish activities and its marvelous opportunity for training future leaders in our own Summer camp on the Pamlico.

Our Future

Surely, with our background, our equipment, our loyal, united Diocese, there is no reason why we should not go forward with high courage and unconquerable faith to greater heights of service, to greater victories for Christ and His cause.

We must increase the number of self-supporting parishes and fields in order that our resources may be used in the extension of His Kingdom—for an advance movement into those fields of real need which have waited for us so long.

This can be done if we really have the mind of Christ, if His purpose becomes our purpose, if His Gospel becomes a vital power in the lives of our people. It is a significant fact that every parish and mission field assuming self-support during my Episcopate, did so, not during the old easy days, but during the hard, stern years of the great depression. A notable example of this fine spirit is found in the Martin County field, made up of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; and Trinity Mission, Bear Grass; which assumed self-support since the last meeting of our Convention.

The fine example of this field should and **MUST** be followed by other groups of dependent Churches during the next five years.

The Church in East Carolina must continue to be broad in its conception of its place and part in the whole program of the Church. We must continue to avoid the fatal provincialism that tends to narrow the vision to the horizon of our limited boundaries. We must be loyal to our Diocese; we must be generously responsive to its needs; but we must never forget that our Diocese is a sharer in the whole plan of God, and that your Bishop, while attached to East Carolina by ties of affection and by Canonical

order, is a Bishop of the Church of God whose boundaries are as wide as the love of God, and whose field extends to the uttermost bounds of the world.

Should the day come when it would seem wise to lose our Diocesan identity and be merged with a larger and stronger organization, I believe that we would face the situation with wisdom and courage and self-forgetting consecration, because we have been taught that the whole is greater than any part, and that our chief purpose is not to glorify or magnify one section of our State, but rather to consider God's plan for the strengthening of His Kingdom in North Carolina and the world.

As we go forward, we must be keenly conscious of the problems confronting our civilization, problems that must be met and solved by a Church that still believes in its mission, and still trusts in the resistless power of God.

The Forward Movement Commission has emphasized the emergency confronting the Church today. It has frankly admitted that we are not holding the line for Christ and His Church.

That as a Church we are neglecting to give of our means to that cause for which Jesus counted it worth while to die.

That we are neglecting our privilege of meeting in God's House for worship and instruction.

That worldliness and indifference are permeating the life of the Church and poisoning the stream that was designed to make glad, not only the City of God, but the cities and towns and slums and country side of this earth.

That we are neglecting to train the youth of America in Christian citizenship, and that as a result of that neglect, there are more than fifteen million young people in America to whom the Church means practically nothing, and because **THIS** is true, our jails and penitentiaries are crowded with criminals whose average age in the past ten years has dropped from thirty to nineteen.

The Church must go forward with Christ. It must renew its spiritual vigor. It must recover its lost radiance. It must cast off its sloth and indifference and worldliness, or it must be honest enough not to call itself by the name of Him Whose life it no longer cares to live, and whose Body it no longer strives to represent.

There must be a renewal of spiritual energy, a departure from the cold, formal acceptance of a system that seems unable to understand the tragedy of a broken world.

The Church cannot answer the agony and the rebellion and the cynicism of poor disillusioned hu-

(Continued on Page 14)

“FORWARD! BE OUR WATCHWORD”

CAN we, the people and clergy of East Carolina, justify the title of this page? And if so, SHALL we?

Since 1929, the first year of the Depression, which we ended without debt, the receipts from parishes and missions have steadily decreased until 1934, when they were about \$31,000.00. The high-water mark of the past was about \$70,000.00 which we reached in 1921, making a decrease to the present year of over 50 per cent. Along with the decrease in contributions, some of our investments have been lost altogether and dividends from all of them have declined. Hence our debt, accumulated during the past four years, has reached \$23,000.00. At the same time the stipends of the clergy, beginning with the bishop's, have been reduced 25 to 50 per cent; while some fields have been combined, others temporarily abandoned and rigid economy has been practiced in all costs of administration. Always appropriations for the year have been based upon what the parishes and missions told the Executive Council of the Diocese to EXPECT as the result of the Annual Every Member Canvass—expectations which failed to be met at the end of the year.

It will be seen, therefore, that our present debt, as the total amount of the accumulated deficits of the last four years, is not the result of blind and reckless expenditure, but of a desperate effort, based upon reasonable assumptions, to maintain at least a minimum of efficiency in the work left us.

And now, we can neither go forward nor even hold our own, until we assure the lifting of this burden, which costs us \$1380.00 a year interest, and endangers our credit during those months when receipts are inadequate to meet our appropriations for the support of our bishop and missionary clergy, and must temporarily be borrowed until receipts come in later in the year.

Realizing these conditions, the Committee on the celebration of the Twentieth Anniversary of the Bishop, presented the matter to the visitors at the last Convention as a part of the Celebration, and appealed for their loyal and enthusiastic support of a Plan, later submitted to the Convention, which unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, this year the Diocese of East Carolina is celebrating with its Bishop, Thomas Campbell Darst, the Twentieth Anniversary of his Consecration on the Epiphany, 1915; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that in grateful commemoration of that event in the life of the Diocese, this Convention does hereby initiate and establish a fund, to be known as the “Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund,” the principal and proceeds from said fund to be used for the liquidation of at least \$20,000 of its present debt, incurred for the support of the work of the Diocese during his Episcopate;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the collection of this fund be distributed equally over four years, having as its objective at least \$5,000 for each year, the first year to end Epiphany 1936;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that a special committee, composed of four clergy and eight lay people be appointed by the Bishop at this Convention, whose duties it shall be to take such efficient steps as they shall deem necessary to bring this matter before every member of the Church in the Diocese, and, if possible, to secure from each of them an annual contribution, to be made through an offering which shall be taken in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese on the Sunday after Epiphany of each year, or to be paid at such other time during the year as may be most convenient to the contributor;

RESOLVED FINALLY, that any amount received in excess of the present debt be added to the amount already in hand from the Bishop Watson Legacy and such other funds as may properly be designated for such purpose, and be known and permanently constituted as the “Episcopal Endowment Fund”—the interest therefrom to be used solely for the support of the Bishop of East Carolina.

Careful study of these resolutions must show that care has been taken, not to embarrass the maintenance of our present work, either in parish or diocese, through an unreasonable demand upon the contributions of the people. To avoid such embarrassment the resolutions provide for the spreading

(Continued on Page 14)

ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

The Twentieth Anniversary of Bishop Darst's Consecration was celebrated in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, May 15th, during the meeting of the Annual Convention. The sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina. The Rev. C. A. Ashby, a member of the Anniversary Committee, presented to Bishop Darst from the people of the Diocese and many of his friends elsewhere a loving cup and a Book of Remembrance. More than five hundred people were present for the service and the names of nearly five thousand were sent in for the Book of Remembrance. We have space in this issue for only a few of the many letters and telegrams that were received.

Raleigh, N. C.—“As one of the original Darst supporters, may I not offer my congratulations on your Twentieth Anniversary and express my delight in the justification and wisdom of that choice which your twenty years of service have given. My affectionate admiration follows you always.

J. C. B. ERINGHAUS.”

Pitman, N. J.—“Congratulations on his beatituder Twentieth Anniversary. May God grant you many more. Sincerely,

(REV.) GEORGE BOATE.”

Ft. Pierce, Fla.—“Greetings. Felicitation on your Twentieth Anniversary as a true shepherd.

(REV.) J. M. TAYLOR.”

Sisterville, W. Va.—“Sorry not to be with you on the Twentieth Anniversary of your Consecration. Just back from Arizona where boy has been owing to lung trouble. Love and prayers are always yours.

(REV.) GEORGE WOOD.”

Greensboro, Ala.—“We send affectionate greetings to our beloved Bishop.

AGNES and J. HEYES.”

(Rev. and Mrs. J. W. Heyes.)

Pittsboro, N. C.—Love and congratulations on your Twentieth Anniversary from two of your children who long to be with you.

MAGGIE and JACK.”

(Rev. and Mrs. J. Q. Beekwith, Jr.)

Elizabeth City, N. C.—“Regret not being present at your Twentieth Anniversary celebration as I was at your election and consecration. Heartly congratulations with the continuing love and devotion which you have in such large measure from your people. We shall, God willing, go on for years to come. Can joins with me.

MRS. C. W. MELICK.”

Windsor, N. C.

“My dear Bishop:

I have been confined with a serious cold and head trouble that keeps me from Beaufort where I very much wished to go. Twenty years ago is a very much cherished memory in my life.

Mrs. Winston and I send you our warm affection and wish you many years of sacred usefulness. Our love to you, of course, includes Mrs. Darst

Cordially and lovingly,

Your friends,

JUDGE and MRS. F. D. WINSTON.”

(Continued on Page 13)

MEETING OF ELEVENTH DISTRICT WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

On Friday, April 26, 1935, the annual meeting of the auxiliaries of the eleventh district was held in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

At ten thirty, Holy Communion was administered by the rector, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Latta.

At eleven the meeting was called to order by the district chairman, Mrs. S. L. Smith, of Whiteville.

A cordial welcome was extended by Mrs. Marsden DeRosette to which Mrs. Beckwith most graciously responded.

Roll call was responded to as follows: Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 12; Young Woman's Auxiliary, 8; Woman's Auxiliary, St. Philip's, Fayetteville, 1; Hope Mills, 0; Lumberton, 3; Maxton, 0; (not organized) Red Springs, 0; (not organized) Whiteville, 7.

Following the roll call reports from the various auxiliaries were read. These reports showed most excellent work was being done for the advancement of God's Kingdom.

Mrs. Smith extended a most gracious greeting and expressed great pleasure in meeting in so beautiful a church and parish house, also pleasure in having several splendid speakers on the program. Referring to the diocesan officers which it is always such an inspiration to have at the district meetings, Mrs. Smith closed her greetings with a wish that each of us receive today just the message that will strengthen us and cause us to go about our Father's business with renewed inspiration.

Mrs. Beckwith made a most helpful talk on "General Auxiliary Work," urging that we unite, the only way to carry on the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. "Are we facing the challenge of this world as His disciples? If so, we must not be idle." Lack of interest is often because they do not know of the work. She stressed the importance of summer work and asked that all who can attend the annual convention to be held in Beaufort, May 15 and 16, at which time our beloved Bishop's 20th Anniversary as Bishop of this diocese will be celebrated.

At noon Mr. Latta came in for prayers and gave a fine talk on "Discipleship."

It was a great pleasure and privilege to have with us Mrs. Outland, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, who gave us the "High Lights of the Elizabeth City Convention," and as always, inspired all who heard her message to lives of greater usefulness and consecration.

At one o'clock a most delightful lunch was served

by the ladies of St. John's, and a social hour enjoyed.

Afternoon devotion was conducted by the Rev. Mr. Alligood when the meeting re-convened at 2 o'clock.

Mrs. W. A. Darden, newly elected Diocesan Publicity Chairman, asked that we send news items to the Mission Herald, so many that our diocesan paper will have to be enlarged, also that we subscribe to at least one Church paper, and all go to Kanuga.

The Y. P. S. L. was presented by Miss Ann Williams Tillinghast, Diocesan vice-president. She gave a most interesting and instructive talk on "Our Diocesan Young People."

Mrs. Wallace Huffines, Diocesan Chairman of Education, gave many helpful suggestions for our educational work, and ways to make it more interesting.

The Rev. Mr. Alligood pronounced the benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

LILLIE DICKSON, Secretary

MEETING OF FOURTH DISTRICT—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The annual Get-Together meeting of District No. 4 was held in historical old St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C., May 17th. at 10:30 o'clock. Mrs. Edgar Douglas, president and Adelaide Watson, secretary.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews celebrated Holy Communion.

Miss Mary Tankard made the address of welcome to which Mrs. F. G. Jordan responded.

Mrs. F. L. Outland made an inspiring talk and gave a very interesting report of the Conferences. Mrs. W. A. Darden, of Greenville, publicity chairman, spoke on Church Publicity.

The reports from the Auxiliaries were fine, all active and doing splendid work.

After the meeting adjourned the hostess Auxiliary served a delicious chicken salad luncheon at the school building.

WOMEN MAY BE MEMBERS OF VESTRY

At the meeting of the Annual Convention held in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, a change was made in Canon 14, Section 1, which will make it possible for one-third of the members of any vestry to be women. The change in the Canon reads as follows: "Consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants of lawful age and in good standing. One-third of the members of any vestry may be women. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen."

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

PEOPLE OF DIOCESE SHOW THEIR LOVE FOR BISHOP DARST

During this year, the people of the Diocese of East Carolina have had a special opportunity to express their love for Bishop Darst and their appreciation of all that he has done for them since his consecration as Bishop of the Diocese. At the time of his Twentieth Anniversary—the Feast of the Epiphany—they met in their churches throughout the Diocese and prayed for God's richest blessings upon him. For several weeks before and at the time of the Convention, they made their offerings to the Anniversary Fund. Nearly five thousand of them had a part in this offering, and their names will have a place in the Book of Remembrance. At the meeting of the Convention, when his Twentieth Anniversary was celebrated they came by hundreds from all parts of the Diocese to the Service, and during the meeting of the Convention, they promised to help him pay off a large Diocesan debt and to start an Endowment Fund for the support of the Episcopate. In every parish and mission the people are devoted to him and will do their best to cooperate with him in any plan that he may have for the extension of the Church's work in the Diocese and throughout the World.

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

At the meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese held in St. Paul's, Beaufort, at the close of the Convention, it was decided to have regular

meetings of the departments during the coming year.

There is a great deal of work for each department to do, and it is very important for meetings to be held for a discussion of the plans that will be prepared by the Chairmen.

Two new chairmen were appointed at the meeting—the Rev. Worth Wicker of St. Paul's, Greenville, for the Department of Christian Social Service and Mr. W. B. Campbell of St. Paul's, Wilmington, for the Department of Publicity.

The chairmen who were re-elected are: Mr. George B. Elliott of St. James', Wilmington, for the Department of Missions and Church Extension; Rev. Alexander Miller of St. Paul's, Wilmington, for the Field Department; Mr. John R. Tolar of St. John's, Fayetteville, for the Department of Finance; and Rev. George S. Gresham of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, for the Department of Religious Education.

The Department of Religious Education is now doing a fine piece of work through the summer camps at Camp Leach. It is hoped that it will work out some plans for the Church Schools as many of them need attention at this time.

The Department of Missions and Church Extension, through its associate membership, has been most successful in the collection of the pledges of the people for Diocesan and General Church Work.

The Finance Department has made a real contribution to the work of the Diocese by a careful study of its needs and by carefully planned financial programs.

The plans of the Field Department for a number of years have been of inestimable value in the preparation for and conduct of the Every Member Canvass.

We believe that the Departments of Christian Social Service and Publicity, with their new chairmen will soon present plans that will help us to solve many of our problems.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Delegates: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, Beaufort; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Kinston; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. J. L. Malone, Winton; Mr. Dal Wooten, Kinston; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Judge George Rountree, Wilmington; Mr. Edmund Harding, Washington; Mr. W. R. Gibbs, Lake Landing; Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton.

Alternates: Rev. S. E. Matthews, Washington; Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Williamston; Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro; Rev. John W. Hardy, Columbia; Rev. E. C. McConnell, Wilmington.

ANNIVERSARY SERMON

By Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop of
North Carolina

Revelation 10:1-2 "And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven . . . and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth."

Conscious of the significance of this Convention, and of the anniversary of your beloved Diocese which it commemorates, I bring to him and to you all the affectionate greetings of your sister diocese neighboring on the west. I speak not in my own accent, but with the sound of many voices in which you may hear the mingled tones of a multitude of friends, in my diocese as well as yours, whose congratulations today are no sooner expressed than they become a prayer of thanksgiving to God that He has raised up in His Church, and spared until this moment, such a chief shepherd of East Carolina, a man full of the Holy Ghost and of power. Now the ranking Bishop of this state, not only in seniority, but in distinguished service, I extend to him no formal salutation, but a silent hand-clasp of brotherly love that lies too deep for words. Our hearts' desire for him, and our prayer to God is that he may be spared to finish his work which the Spirit of Love has begun and continued in him until this day, and that you, and all the people of this great diocese, "may abound yet more and more in knowledge and in all discernment . . . being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are by Christ Jesus, unto the glory and praise of God."

John, the mystic of Patmos, in exile for the faithfulness of his testimony, being in the Spirit on the Lord's Day, sees a series of visions of things to come. Poetry and symbolism and mysticism mingle here in a way that escapes analysis or explanation. But as we read, with fascination, we feel for a certainty that here is a spiritual insight that touches reality. With pictures that kindle the imagination and with poetry that intimates unutterable truth, the exiled seer detaches himself from the world, and in vision, looks on, an awed and reverent spectator, while the Church encounters the shocks of time, and eventually brings to pass the Kingdom of God on earth. For a few minutes this morning, may we not imitate St. John, the Divine, and in our own bungling and imperfect way, detach ourselves from this occasion, and look objectively at the Diocese of East Carolina. We stand aside from the pressure of the moment, we hush the emotions that are clamoring for expression, we assume the role of sympathetic spectators, and ob-

serve two things, first, the experience of the past and secondly, the determination of the future.

(1) The messenger, in John's vision, set his left foot upon the earth. Here is the foundation of the past, the firmament of history, the actual human record of the Church's experience in this diocese. And what does the record tell? Certainly two things, the first of which is the missionary spirit of East Carolina.

I find in the "Spirit of Missions" for February, 1884, an article by the Rev. Mr. Cassey. Writing from New Bern he says: "I wish I were able to draw a picture which would represent the great needs of this work, and another which would give an idea of what glorious and precious fruit might be obtained for the Master. We have a field ripe to the harvest, with but a few laborers and insufficient means to support them. Still we are waiting and hoping." The diocese was not one year old when these words were written. Yet here is a vision of the task, dependence upon the sufficiency of Christ, the patience to wait and the courage to hope. This kind of hope is not a forlorn and resigned inaction but a throbbing and vital power. It springs from love. It merges into faith. It is an attitude that calls to arms the militant forces of discipleship. And in this attitude, with all the programs that flowed from it and the blessings of God that poured down upon it, the diocese began its missionary career. This is not surmise nor wishful retrospect. It is an accomplished fact. Call the roll of the dioceses of the Church, and are there many whose names stand higher in our missionary annals? The secret of this accomplishment lies deep. It is not, as Dr. Sturges wrote last month, a mere obedience to the great commission of Christ. Men might "go into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature" under the motive of duty and compulsion. But when they do, it is not the gospel of Christ, for the gospel of Christ is witnessing to the truth in love. The missionary motive is a comprehensive thing that gathers into its embrace the sovereign truths of life, as revealed by Christ in all of their length and breadth and depth and height, and then witnesses to that revelation in persuasiveness of reasoned word and loveliness of perfect deed. May the missionary tradition of this diocese, to which the whole Church is indebted, be maintained and perpetuated throughout all generations, in the simplicity of its witness, and the sufficiency of its power unto salvation.

(2) The Angel of the Apocalypse, standing with one foot upon the solid earth of the historical past, prompts us to look again to discover wherein the experience of this diocese has been built upon the rock foundation of God's purpose. And we observe

that the leadership and tone of East Carolina has been consistently evangelical. At a meeting of the House of Bishops in October, 1925, it was the prophetic cry of Bishop Darst as much as any other one utterance, that summoned the Church to a nationwide proclamation of the Gospel. And it was he who became, in the phrase of Dr. Goodell, the "Herald of a Passion," who enlisted the whole Church in a simultaneous, common task, and "demonstrated that the call of Christ and the Gospel appeal have lost none of their power to win and hold men." (General Convention Journal 1928, P. 457) And what was the message of this great awakening? None other than the promise of Christ that "if He be lifted up, He would draw all men unto Him." Evangelism—the publishing of good tidings, the joyous, eager, urgent proclamation of the grace of God manifested and pledged in Christ—for this glad message a weary, disillusioned and sin-sick world waited and still waits. To the wanderer in life's way, who has gone astray like a sheep that is lost, you would say: "Return unto the Bishop and Shepherd of your souls." To the wavering, you call, "Be ye steadfast." To the fearful, "Be not afrighted, but very courageous." To the hopeless, "Lift up your hearts." To the sinful, "Repent and taste the forgiveness of God." To the frustrated and broken-hearted, "Comfort ye, my people." The Church responds gratefully to true evangelism, for the Church is composed of people, and people are heavy-laden and the burden of their yoke can be lifted only by One who invites us to come and find our rest in Him.

Thus history tells its tale. Your record as missionaries and evangelists stands true. The story of your past is written and not one line of it can be erased. The scroll of your experience is rolled up. The angel of John's vision stands on a sure foundation. His left foot rests upon the earth.

II. And his right foot rests upon the sea. Like a Colossus he stands. He symbolizes the duality of time. The past is finished and in God's keeping. "I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending." We have sketched the beginning. What will the ending be? Like the infinite, unfathomed, resonating sea the future stretches away towards a timeless horizon. The sea is the figure of mystery, out-reaching human imagination, vastly incomprehensible. "The sea is His, and He made it." It speaks to the soul of invisible powers, undiscovered depths, transcendent and eternal truths. Here stretches your future, on the great deep of the unknown and unseen. If the angel stood with one foot upon the sea, upon what spiritual foundation will the future of this diocese confidently rest?

(1) It will rest upon faith, the victorious kind, that overcometh the world. We live in an age that is inclined to discredit faith because it is erroneously supposed to be disassociated from the practical concerns of life. It is often regarded as a mechanical adherence to a creed. "subscription to a philosophical abstraction," (The Plain Man Seeks for God," Henry P. Van Duren) or mere intellectual consent to an outworn, pious formula. This form of religiosity which is really nothing short of pharasaical complacency, is, of course, a grotesque distortion of the attitude that Christ commended when He said. "Have faith in God." It is only a caricature of the real thing. True faith is the upward thrust of a man's soul towards God, and the outward thrust of his ministering energies towards man. As Skrine, the English mystic puts it, "faith is the response of the whole personality to its spiritual environment." It is the projection God-ward of all that we are, all that we possess, and all that we perform. This embarrasses and fetters no man's freedom in the search for truth, for are we not bidden by Christ Himself to "love the Lord our God with all our minds." If only the young people of the rising generation would believe this! If they would only accept the fact that it stultifies no intellectual self-respect to project life on the superb assumption that God is, and that man is never free until his human liberties are God-derived! Faith is disciplined by reason, balanced by emotion, and practically directed. Man's capacity for God has tenacles that reach out and apprehend the infinitude of God. It is a reciprocal relationship. God makes His loving overtures and man makes a grateful response. We are mysteriously fashioned for this divine fellowship. And faith is the means whereby we enter into that union of spirits. But union with God is not an end in itself. That is only the first and great commandment. The second is like unto it. A faithful life is a vitalized life, throbbing with a lovable humanness, that gets eagerly to work for the good of his neighbor. Here is the motive of practical Christianity. Here are the resources for applying the principles of Christ to a frustrated and hungry world. A faithless effort to do good is impractical. It is even inefficient for it is impossible to minister helpfully to one's neighbor unless one loves the Lord his God. The practical utility of the second commandment hinges upon the spiritual reality of the first commandment. Though I have the pride and "will-force which enables a man to do extraordinary service to the poor, and to accomplish astounding feats of self-mastery and self sacrifice "and have not faith, I am like the one who bestows all his goods to feed the poor and has not Christian love.

It profiteth me nothing." (The Faith of St. Paul, D. M. Ross, p. 156). Of course, "faith without works is dead," and work without faith is dead too. The faithful Son of Man went about doing good. He is not an idle sovereign, sitting enthroned in celestial inactivity. He moves in and out among us, an active, reigning Christ, "WALKING in the midst of the seven golden candlesticks."

More than thirty-five years ago, the late Justice Holmes in an address to the senior class at Harvard said: "Your education begins when you, yourself, have begun to work upon the raw materials for results which you do not see, cannot predict, and which may be long in coming—when you take the problems which life offers you for your appointed task. No man has earned the right to claim intellectual achievement until he has learned to lay his course by a star which he has never seen—to dig by the divining rod for springs which he may never reach. In saying this, I point to that which will make your thinking and your life heroic. Thus only can you gain the secret joy of the accurate thinker who knows that, one hundred years after he is dead and forgotten, men who never heard of him will be moving in the measure of his thought." (Vital Speeches, May, 1935, p. 7)

If this projection of life upon the unknown is the secret of the joy of the accurate thinker, how much rather is it the hidden spring of peace in the heart, and of power in well doing. Clothed with this peace and girded with this power, may your Bishop lead you into the thick of modern clashing human wills, and all the tumult of a distracted social order, laying his course by a star that he cannot see. A hundred years from now, men will be moving in the measure of his faith. The ugly, hateful things of our blatant, grasping age recoil before the stride of such sure-footed discipleship. For the world is afraid, and gives way to a leader who walks with God. And under his leadership, may your Diocese move on from year to year and strength to strength, MOVING because it is AT REST in Him whose paths are in the sea.

**THE PRAYERS USED AT ST. PAUL'S CHURCH,
GREENVILLE, ON THE FEAST OF EPIPHANY
IN CELEBRATION OF THE BISHOP'S
TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY**

Almighty and Everliving God, Who through Thy Son, Jesus Christ didst ordain and send forth the Blessed Apostles to spread Thy Church throughout all the world. Accept our joyful Thanksgiving that Thou hast seen fit to permit Thy Servant, Thomas of East Carolina, to be our Spiritual guide and ruler

during these twenty years. Praise be unto Thee that Thou hast brought him to us, and grant that the years of his episcopate may be great in number, and that the pious and godly leadership that we have known in him, may continue to be our lot, and that with the passing of the years we may grow in our love and affection for him until at last we finally bring to fruition the plans that he has laid for the advancement of Thy Kingdom, and this we ask in the name of Thy Son, Jesus Christ, Our Lord. Amen.

Grant, O Lord, to thy servant Thomas, whom Thou hast set over Thy flock in this Diocese, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of wisdom and piety, that through the holy conversation of their Bishop the devotion of the faithful may increase, and that the salvation of the flock may be the joy and crown of the shepherd, Through Jesus Christ Our Lord. Amen.

PRESENTS GAVELS TO HIGH OFFICERS

**Garner And Byrns Receive Gavels Made From Trees
On Roanoke Island**

Washington, April 29.—On behalf of the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, Representative Lindsay C. Warren today presented gavels to Vice-President John N. Garner and Speaker of the House of Representatives, Joseph W. Byrns.

On account of a previous engagement, Bishop Darst was unable to be present. The gavels are made from trees growing at Sir Walter Raleigh's fort on Roanoke Island, North Carolina, and to each is attached a silver band, bearing this inscription:

"Presented to the Congress of the United States by the Diocese of East Carolina, commemorating the birth of Virginia Dare, first born of English parents in North America. Roanoke Island, North Carolina, August 18th. 1587."

Both the Vice-President and the Speaker expressed their deep thanks and stated that the gavels would be frequently used in both bodies. Mr. Warren represents the district in which Fort Raleigh is located.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DAY AT CAMP LEACH

The President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. F. L. Outland of Washington, has asked us to announce that Wednesday, June 26th, is Auxiliary Day at Camp Leach near Washington, N. C., and to urge the women from all over the Diocese to attend.

FROM REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

At the January meeting of the Executive Council, the Department of Finance submitted the following tentative budget for the year:

Expectations 1935

From General Church-----	\$ 2,775.00
Investments and specials-----	4,000.00
Pence Plan-----	3,840.00
Parishes and Missions-----	33,139.69
Total-----	\$43,754.69

To be appropriated as follows:

General Church and Provincial Synod -----	\$ 7,150.00
Diocesan Administration, General and Convention Expense-----	13,315.00
Missionary Expense-----	17,170.00
Reduction Diocesan Debt-----	2,600.00
Margin of Safety-----	2,200.00
Contingent Fund-----	1,319.69
Total-----	\$ 43,754.69

This budget was adopted by the Executive Council and we have been operating under it for the last four and a half months. On analysis, it would appear to have been a very conservative one. Reported receipts from Parishes and Missions were but \$3,500.00 by the items Margin of Safety and Contingent Funds and \$2,600.00 of the expected \$3,840.00 from the Pence Plan was budgeted for debt reduction.

The remaining \$37,635.00 was appropriated for Diocesan, General Church purposes from following Expectancies:

From: General Church-----	\$ 2,775.00
Investments and Specials-----	4,000.00
Reported Pledges-----	32,348.00
Total-----	\$39,123.00
Balance-----	\$ 1,488.00

In addition, if the income from the Pence Plan should approximate the amount hoped for by the Treasurer, money would be available, not only to give to the Missionary Clergy and Lay Workers of the Diocese a much needed increase in stipends, but, also, a sum would be provided for an extension of Diocesan work into unoccupied and waiting fields.

This budget is not beyond the ability of the Diocese if the Parishes and Missions will make an earnest

effort to collect and forward the amounts promised in their Every Member Canvass and if they will get behind the Pence Plan with the faith and enthusiasm the plan merits. It should be retained as our goal for the year.

Receipts from Parishes and Missions from January 1st to May 11th total \$8,505.17, indicating a total for the year of \$25,515.41 or \$6,833.00 less than reported Pledges. The Treasurer reports that he has forwarded 2,500 Pence Cans to the Parishes and Missions. Yet, receipts from this source to date amount to only \$230.47, \$101.25 of which came from one Parish.

Our experience to date this year demonstrates the wisdom of the recommendation of the Anniversary Committee, that "In order to assure the people of the Diocese that no further debt be incurred through annual appropriations, no appropriations for any year during the next four years shall be in excess of the total receipts of the preceding year." In which resolution the Department of Finance concurs.

We shall, however, never satisfactorily solve the problem of Diocesan Finance until we adopt a system of fair and equitable quotas throughout the Diocese which will not only produce returns adequate for our present and future needs, but will also point the way to self support to the many places now dependent on Diocesan funds.

We believe that the plan developed by the Chairman of the Field Department meets these conditions and that it should be adopted by this Convention. The Department recommends:

First, that for the year 1936 and thereafter until changed by order of the Convention that the quota of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese for the support of the General Church and Diocesan Work shall be based on the plan of the Field Department as outlined in its report to this Convention;

Second, that the Executive Secretary of the Diocese is hereby instructed to assign to the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese before the next Every Member Canvass a quota based on this system;

Third, that the Parishes and Missions here represented hereby agree to accept the quotas thus assigned to them as their fair share in the support of the work of this Diocese and of the General Church and that they severally and individually pledge that their individual Parish or Mission will make a Consecrated effort to meet the quota assigned.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. TOLAR, Chairman

Department of Finance.

May 15, 1935.

CAMP LEACH

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

SENIOR CAMP

JUNE 17th to JUNE 30th.

Director, Rev. George S. Gresham; Chaplain, Bishop Darst; Business Manager, Rev. Stephen Gardner;

Teachers: Rev. John Irwin, New York City; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Williamston, N. C.; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. Thomas Wright, Lexington, Va.; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. Charlotte Bailey, Wilmington, N. C.; Bishop Darst, Wilmington, N. C.

There will be competent leaders in swimming, music and dramatics. Experienced leaders will act as counsellors for both the boys and girls groups. A competent and experienced dietician will have charge of the kitchen and the food. A graduate nurse will be in the infirmary at all times.

We want one hundred of the finest young people to take advantage of the opportunities which the camp affords, and carry back into their parishes the spirit of the camp and become real leaders in the young people's groups of the Diocese of East Carolina.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Very interesting was the baptism, held by the Rev. C. E. Williams of Christ Church, New Bern, when he performed that sacrament for the three grandchildren of Mrs. Frank S. Duffy, Helen Margaret Duffy, Georgia Johnson Duffy and Kathleen Bryan Duffy. It was necessary to hold the service at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Frank S. Duffy, due to the illness of Mr. Duffy. Instead of the usual silver bowl, a unique goblet of a silver mounted cocoanut shell was used, which was brought over by the great, great grandfather of the children, Dr. Charles Duffy, who came over in a sailing vessel, from Ireland, in 1835, with his eight sons, the youngest of whom was the father of Frank S. Duffy, one of the sponsors.

THE CHURCH BEAUTIFUL

By Genevieve Porter

The Art of the Church is—The Cathedral. The Music of the Church is—Song of the Angels. The Literature of the Church is—The New Testament. The History of the Church is—Lives of the Saints. The Continuity of the Church is—The Sacraments.

The Command of the Church—Preach the Gospel. The Teaching of the Church is—Obedience. The Wealth of the Church is—The Membership. The Promise of the Church is—Eternal Life. The Defense of the Church is—Holy Writ. The Belief of the Church is—The Apostles Creed. The Ideal of the Church is—Holiness. The symbol of the Church is—The Cross. The Glory of the Church is its—Divine Head, Jesus Christ, our Lord.

IDEAL

The ideal layman:

Will have a vital religious experience. Will have a sure faith in God. Will have faith in his fellow-men. Will believe in the Church. Will know the history of the Church. Will be enthusiastically committed to the work of the Church. Will be a regular attendant upon the services of the Church. Will invest himself in the program of Christian education. Will give systematic and adequate financial support to the Church. Will give loyal support to his pastor. Will translate his religion into terms of service through his daily task. Will be possessed of a world-vision.

--G. L. MORELOCK, in Arkansas Methodist.

ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

(Continued from Page 6)

Rev. W. R. Noe:

Executive Secretary Diocesan Convention, Beaufort, North Carolina.

It is a great disappointment that I cannot attend Convention and especially that I cannot join in tribute to our beloved Bishop for whom I have such great respect and admiration. Please extend to him my love and best wishes for many more years of his splendid leadership.

T. F. DARDEN.

Beaumont, Texas

"To the 52nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, Beaufort, N. C.
GREETINGS:

Inasmuch as I was among the first, if not the very first, to go to Bishop Darst, immediately after his consecration to the Episcopate, seeking his encouragement to enter Holy Orders, I wish to give a word of testimony in appreciation of his Twentieth Anniversary as a genuinely beloved Bishop in our Master's Church.

His fatherly treatment of me, and his benign influence upon my life during the past twenty years,

have been characteristic of his treatment of all men who have gone to him for godly advice and Christian helpfulness.

His affability and urbanity, his humility and spiritual resourcefulness truly indicate a life hid with Christ in God. Such a life manifests itself in sweetness of temper and disposition in relation to one's fellow-man. While in Virginia last summer, I was told of an incident in Bishop Darst's life which should be preserved: Upon walking up the aisle to receive an honorary Doctor in Divinity degree from his alma mater, Roanoke College, and to hear a citation of his achievements, he was thinking not at all of his personal worth or of a cruel delay in human recognition of his qualities. Rather he was thinking of his humble days in Salem, Va., when he carried ice from door to door. So on his way to receive the greatest honor that worthy institution of scholarship could confer upon him, he leaned towards one of his former ice customers and said gently, "Any ice today?"

May God continue to bless you in the love and companionship of such a man and Bishop, Thomas Campbell Darst.

Yours sincerely,

G. F. CAMERON

FORWARD! BE OUR WATCHWORD

(Continued from Page 5)

of our efforts to wipe out the debt over a period of four years. The resolutions further provide for a committee thoroughly representative of the whole diocese, which independently of the Executive Council will during the four years undertake the administration of the Plan. The Executive Council in its annual report, elsewhere published in this issue of the Herald, has given every reasonable assurance that no further debt will be incurred in the future, at whatever cost to the work of the diocese.

If any further defense is needed to justify the action of the Convention in this matter, appeal is made to pure sentiment, which, as the crown of the celebration of the Bishop's Anniversary asks that the people set him free as their leader, as far as in them lies, from all impossible burdens, that he may go forward leading his people into ever increasing fields of usefulness and helpfulness in this diocese and throughout the world. LET'S GO!

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

(Continued from Page 4)

manity simply by preaching to the pious few on Sunday. It must in the spirit of Jesus lose its conventionality, break away from its pious, reserved respectability and go forward with its Master to

meet and solve the problems of today.

The problems of restless youth, impatient with things as they are, demanding a new order and a new day.

The problems of a wretched social order that forces millions of men to walk the streets and roads of the world, asking for a chance to live.

The problems of a world filled with hate and selfishness and fear, trembling on the brink of dreadful war.

I believe with all my soul that the Church of the living God, consecrated to its task, appropriating the promised power, moving forward under the leadership of Jesus, can solve every problem that threatens the peace of the world today; that it can enlist its youth in the great adventure of redemption; that it can so permeate society with its divine purpose that justice will be restored to its rightful place and men made in His image lifted from their degradation and placed upon that secure road over which as sons of God they may walk into the promised land of their heritage.

In the name of our Master Christ, I call upon you to go forward today; to cast aside every weight of selfishness and indifference and fear and doubt; to go forward to certain victory.

The road is hard; the enemy is real and determined; the battle is ours; the power and the victory is God's.

Strong in the strength which God supplies through His eternal Son; we cannot fail.

KANUGA

(Continued from Page 2)

important part of the mission of the church. But to teach in a church school is to become aware of one's ignorance both as to content and to method. Again the Summer Conference comes to the rescue. For our information and inspiration there are the courses mentioned above, and for methods in teaching, there are numerous classes covering every phase of church school life and taught by experts on these lines.

Next is the opportunity for Auxiliary women to inform themselves of the purpose and plans of the organization itself. Courses for younger as well as for more experienced leaders are given by one of the secretaries from headquarters who also holds herself in readiness at any time for conference with individuals. There are two general conferences at which women may compare notes, telling of their successes and their failures and often getting valuable suggestions in an informal way. There is always a course on the subject for study during the coming year which is most helpful especially to

educational secretaries. Auxiliary Day which brings together women from many dioceses is not only a very pleasant experience but one which helps to give us a wider idea of the association which binds us together in a common service. It would give great impetus to the work of the Auxiliary in every department if some of the diocesan and district officers could be present each year for the whole conference period.

Indeed it would mean great things in the life of the church, if year by year, men and women from each of the parishes, eager to bring their minds to the service of their religion, would go out to this quiet spot to spend a while in wholesome Christian fellowship, talking together of the things concerning the kingdom of God. Those who love Kanuga, love to liken it to the sea of Galilee—as we walk by its shores, quickened and aroused by our fuller knowledge of these things, it may be that we too may hear clearly the call to discipleship, and gladly

answering, may learn the purpose of God for our lives.

CAROLINE PORCHER CAIN

IN MEMORIAM

Resolutions on the death of Mrs. Joana Wooten Herring, who for 66 years was a faithful and devoted member of St. Mary's Church and the Woman's Auxiliary. She was a liberal contributor to all its causes and needs, and deeply interested in the extension of Christ's Kingdom. Therefore be it resolved that they have lost a valuable member.

"Father in thy gracious keeping
Leave we now thy servant sleeping."

MRS. FANNIE W. MOSELEY
MISS DORA MILLER
MISS JUNIE WHITFIELD
MRS. C. B. WOODLEY.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to May 25th		Expec- tations	Paid to May 25th
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 365.20	\$ 29.45	Lumberton, Trinity	174.00	56.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	North West, All Soul's	10.00	2.94
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00	484.54	Pikeville, St. George's	20.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	181.91	Trenton, Grace Church	15.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	30.00	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00	6.07
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	500.00	Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	50.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	446.24	Wrightsville, St. Andrews	6.00	3.75
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00	38.00			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	200.00	14.87	Unorganized Missions.		
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	71.18	Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	371.40	31.41	Pollocksville, Mission	20.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	3,994.18	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00	5.00
Wilmington St. John's	2,031.60	731.74			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	310.06	Parochial Missions.		
Organized Missions.			Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00	8.37
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	6.52	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00	53.68
Faison, St. Gabriel's	65.00	10.25	Total	\$ 21,159.30	\$ 7,103.49

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes			Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00	70.81
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	52.60	Winton, St. John's	100.00	21.67
Ayden, St. James'	300.00		Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	68.79
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00				
Belhaven, St. James'	350.00		Organized Missions		
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	19.83	Aboskie, St. Thomas'	55.00	
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00	67.38	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	9.67
Creswell, St. David's	300.00		Roxobel, St. Mark's	99.68	35.55
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,559.80	500.00	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	503.82	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	65.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00	27.82
Gatesville, St. Mary's	128.00	14.52	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	628.50	Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	75.00
Grifton, St. John's	200.00	8.10	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	65.00	32.50			
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	116.67	Unorganized Missions.		
Jessama, Zion	100.00	37.50	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	37.18	Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	5.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00	87.61	Total	\$ 9,835.04	\$ 3,054.47
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	31.93			
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	462.50			
Williamston, Advent	100.00	86.19			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions.		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	104.00		Aurora, St. Jude's	43.00	3.00
New Bern, St. Cyrian's	420.00	175.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	8.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	121.18	Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	
Organized Missions			Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	1.66
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	19.00	Roper, St. Ann's	26.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	101.00	37.22	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission...	20.00	6.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15	1.75	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	6.50
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	8.74			
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00	20.96	Total	\$ 1,354.15	\$ 432.17
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	23.36	Grand Total	\$ 32,348.49	\$ 10,590.13

**VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL
SCHOOL**

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY
FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries
Quaker State Lubrication
Telephone 827 12th and Market Sts.
Wilmington, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR ALL COLDS USE

FLURENE	VAPOR SALVE	- -	25c
	NOSE AND THROAT DROPS		35c

MANUFACTURED BY

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN
50c PER POUND
WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS
TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal**

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

0283.05
Jan. 36
Library, U.N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

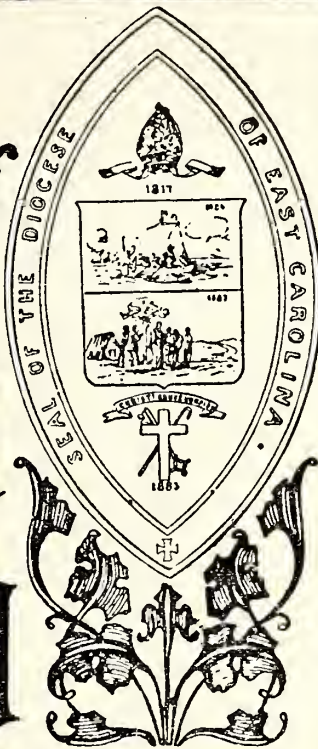
Jl 1 '35

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME XLIX

NUMBER 6-7

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

"God marches Onward. Each new
dawning day
Finds Him a little further in His plan,
A little distance gained upon the way
That leads on to the brotherhood of man;
And with him on that height serene and
dim
Stand all of those who choose to walk
with Him."

JUNE-JULY, 1935

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Reverend Father in God, and delegates assembled, we beg leave to submit the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

This the fifty-second year of the life of our Diocese, and the twentieth year of the Episcopate of our Bishop, seems to mark a turning of the tide from the ebb of depression to the flow of renewed activity and achievement. Since 1929 we have heard reports of repeated curtailment in activity and accomplishment but this year is indicative of an encouraging change. Instead of retreat, we can report advance along the line and take courage therefrom.

In 1933 we reached the lowest ebb of contributions, having fallen to a sum which was \$120,897.67 under the peak offering of 1926, but still the offering of 1933 was in excess of the offering in 1919, when we were enjoying a period of comparative prosperity, but before we had experienced the stimulating effect of the Nation-Wide Campaign. During the past year the people of the Diocese of East Carolina contributed for all church purposes the sum of \$115,967.03, which represented an increase of \$3,808.96 over the previous year. The physical property of the Diocese was increased in value to the extent of \$14,675, bringing the total valuation of the property of the Church in East Carolina to \$1,745,285.00.

It might be of interest for us to compare the condition of the Diocese today with its condition when our beloved Bishop was consecrated.

1914	Communicants	5,389
1934	Communicants	7,154
1914	Baptized Persons	9,722
1934	Baptized Persons	10,040
1914	Number of Church Edifices	93
1934	Number of Church Edifices	117
1914	Church Schools	63
1934	Church Schools	67
1914	Teachers	492
1934	Teachers	490
1914	Pupils	4,068
1934	Pupils	4,245
1914	Grand Total of Expenses	\$80,377.78
1934	Grand Total of Expenses	\$114,283.23
1914	Number of Clergy	32
1934	Number of Clergy	43

Considering the apparently small increase in communicants, in spite of the fact that our Bishop has

confirmed over 7,000 persons during the last twenty years, let us try to analyze the statistics, and determine where and how the great loss occurred.

Communicant strength 1914-----	5,389	
Confirmed since 1914 (appx.)----	7,000	
Total	12,389	12,389
Lost by death-----	1,839	
Lost by transfer-----	2,493	
Dropped from parish lists--	4,247	
Total	8,579	
Less those "added otherwise"--	2,870	
Net Loss	5,709	5,709

Communicant strength of Diocese
should be-----6,680

The actual Communicant strength of the Diocese is 7,154. Thus, we have 474 communicants in the Diocese which are unaccounted for in the statistics. It seems that the number "dropped from the parish lists" is unreasonably large. To have 4,247 communicants unaccounted for shows a great weakness in our system of keeping track of our churchmen. Even if we allow for the difference in those transferred, and those added "otherwise", we still have a net loss of 3,870 communicants absolutely unaccounted for. This represents 28% of the gains of our church. It is high time that something be done to correct this matter. It is proposed by your committee that this Convention instruct the committee on Canons to draft a Canon placing the responsibility for the transfer of communicants on the Rector, or Priest in Charge, of a parish or mission, and for this Convention to memorialize the General Convention to amend General Church Canon 42 (1931) I (iii), to make it mandatory for the Rector of a Parish to transfer a communicant who has removed to another Parish. And, furthermore, that this convention instruct the Committee on Canons to submit an amendment to Canon 22, Sec. I. (1) to provide that at the time of the Annual Visitation of the Bishop, the parish Register shall be submitted to him for his examination, that he may determine that it is properly kept all communicants accounted for, and that the entries are properly indexed.

The matter of insurance is one to cause grave concern. Our Parochial Reports for this year show that the following places carry no insurance on their buildings: St. John's, Bonner-ton; St. John's, Grif-ton; Zion, Jessama; St. Luke's, Roper; St. Paul's,

(Continued on Page 13)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE-JULY, 1935

NUMBER 6-7

BISHOP'S LETTER

As my Annual Address to the Diocesan Convention took the place of my usual letter in the May issue of the Mission Herald, I will now take up the record of my activities from May the first.

On Sunday morning, May 5th, I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

In the afternoon I dedicated the Memorial Organ and made an address in the Broun Memorial Chapel.

In the evening, I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the rector, Rev. E. F. Moseley, in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On Friday, the 10th, at 7:00 P. M., I made an address to the Ahoskie Kiwanis Club, and at 8:00 P. M., I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.

On Saturday, the 11th, I baptized an infant in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, at 10:30 A. M. and preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. J. L. Malone, at 11:00 A. M.

On Sunday, the 12th, at 11:00 A. M., I preached in St. Mary's, Gatesville.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Peter's, Sunbury, and at night I preached in St. John's Church, Winton.

On the night of Tuesday, the 14th, after witnessing a pageant conducted by the young people of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, I presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in the Auditorium of St. Paul's School, Beaufort.

Words almost fail me when I attempt to record the happenings of Wednesday, the 15th, as the day was truly a Red Letter Day in my life and ministry.

The facts of that day have already been recorded in the May issue of the Mission Herald, but of course it was impossible to describe the spirit that characterized that wonderful opening meeting of our Convention. The outstanding events were the beautiful and impressive sermon delivered by my good friend, the Bishop of North Carolina; the presentation of the exquisite Loving Cup and Book of Remembrance in the name of my dear people, by the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, who entered the ministry under my rectorship in Newport News twenty-five years ago, and who placed my name before the Diocesan Convention of East Carolina in October, 1924.

The stirring address of Dr. Milton, in which he presented so clearly and enthusiastically the plans for

paying off our Diocesan debt in the next four years. Dr. Milton's splendid vision and compelling leadership was never more beautifully demonstrated than in that fine presentation that should have the loyal support of every person in the Diocese.

Then came the hour of fellowship and feasting when we had the privilege of greeting the hundreds of men and women and children who had come from every section of the Diocese to share in the Anniversary Services.

I can never tell you just how much that day meant to me, but I am sure you must realize how humbly grateful I am for all of your loyalty and love. I thank God that I have been permitted to serve you during the past twenty years, and I go forward with fresh courage and renewed faith because of your confidence and trust so beautifully expressed through your gifts and above all, through your loyal friendship.

If all goes well, I expect to sail for England on the S. S. Pennland of the Red Star Line from New York on July 20th and am planning to return early in September. The trip will be doubly enjoyable because I will be traveling as the guest of my beloved people of East Carolina.

Following the Convention, I visited Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, on Sunday, the 19th, where I preached, celebrated Holy Communion, and confirmed nine persons, presented by the rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, at 11:00 A. M.

In the afternoon, we had a most interesting Y. P. S. L. District Meeting.

On Thursday, the 23rd, I preached at the One Hundredth Anniversary of Christ Church Parish, Fairmont, W. Va., where I began my ministry thirty-three years ago.

On Sunday, the 26th, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe, in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

In the evening I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. A. H. Marshall, in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

On Tuesday, the 28th, I attended the Commencement exercises and meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

On Wednesday, the 29th, I attended the Commencement exercises and meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

On Thursday, the 30th, I attended the luncheon in honor of Canon Waddy and Sir Edward Midwinter,

representatives of the Ancient English Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, in Raleigh.

On Sunday, June the 2nd, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed four persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Dr. Huske, and celebrated Holy Communion, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

In the afternoon, I preached in Grace Church, Trenton. On Monday, the 3rd, I attended the Commencement exercises at Duke University, where I was honored with the Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

From June 6th to 11th, I attended Trustee meetings and Commencement exercises at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

On Friday, the 14th, in Trinity Church, Lumberton, I ordained James D. Beckwith to the Diaconate. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. of Hillsboro, N. C. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Wm. M. Latta.

The Celebrant was the Rev. Stephen Gardner, President of the Standing Committee.

Other Clergy present were the Rev. Messrs. Alexander Miller, E. W. Halleck, W. R. Noe, Howard Alligood and Edward Bethea.

On Sunday, the 16th, at 11:00 A. M., I preached in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, and was assisted in the service by our newly ordained Deacon, Rev. James D. Beckwith, who has been assigned to the Churches in Clinton, Faison and Burgaw.

On the evening of the 16th, I participated in a Memorial Service to the Rev. John E. Huhn in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. "Jaek" Huhn, who was one of my classmates at the Virginia Theological Seminary, entered the ministry from the Church of the Good Shepherd.

After his graduation from the Seminary, he went to Alaska as a missionary where he served with great faithfulness until his death three years later. The small cross that marked his grave in Alaska has been replaced by a stone cross, and the original cross, erected by his devoted Indian parishioners was sent to his home parish, where it now has an honored place on the Chancel wall.

This has been a somewhat longer letter than usual, but as it may be my last letter until September, I am sure you will not mind its length.

With loving gratitude to every member of our Diocesan family, I am

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

JAMES D. BECKWITH ORDAINED DEACON

Impressive and Beautiful Service Conducted by Bishop Darst and Visiting Clergymen.

Sermon Preached by Candidate's Brother

Lumberton, N.C.—Mr. James D. Beckwith was ordained to the Sacred Order of Deacons by Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, Bishop of the East Carolina Diocese, in an impressive and beautiful service at Trinity Episcopal Church here Friday at 11 a. m. His brother, Rev. J. Q. Beckwith of Hillsboro, who was ordained to the order of deacons by Bishop Darst in the same church almost exactly four years ago, on June 11, 1931, preached the sermon.

Both are sons of Mr. and Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith of Lumberton, who were leaders in the organization of Trinity Episcopal Church here some 20 odd years ago and have been its loyal supporters through the years. It was a most unusual occasion, with but few, if any, parallels in the history of the denomination in the state.

The candidate was presented by Rev. William Latta, rector of the church. Rev. Edward Bethea of Rockingham read the epistle, the 6th chapter of Acts, beginning with the second verse, and Rev. Alexander Miller of St. Paul's, Wilmington, read the Litany for ordination. Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Washington, N. C., president of the Standing Committee of the diocese, conducted the communion service. Other Episcopal ministers here for the ordination were: Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington, executive secretary of the diocese; Rev. Howard Alligood of Fayetteville, Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's, Wilmington, Rev. Henry Johnson of Tarboro.

A vested choir made up from choirs of all the churches of Lumberton took part in the service. Mrs. T. A. McNeill was organist. The Crucifer, bearing the Cross and leading the procession as it entered and left the church, was Master John H. Benton of Lumberton. A feature of the song service was the offertory, "The Lord is My Shepherd," a duet sung by Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith and Miss Evalina Beckwith, mother and sister of the candidate. The offering, as on all occasions, Bishop Darst announced, goes to aid deserving students preparing for the ministry.

Mr. Beckwith who received the Bachelor of Divinity degree from the Protestant Episcopal Theological seminary of Virginia two weeks ago and is also a B. A. graduate of the University of the South, at Sewanee, Tenn., will have charge of churches at Clinton, Burgaw and Faison. He was introduced at Faison Sunday by Bishop Darst.

The Rev. Worth Wicker has been appointed Chaplain of the 113th Field Artillery of the North Carolina National Guard. Mr. Wicker holds the rank of Captain.

Confirmation

During the service Miss Eleanor McNeill, daughter of Solicitor and Mrs. T. A. McNeill of Lumberton, was confirmed by the bishop.

Ministers of other denominations present for the service were: Dr. G. E. Moorehouse, former pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Lumberton, of Laurinburg, accompanied by Mrs. Moorehouse; Revs. I. P. Hedgpeth and J. M. Fleming, Baptist ministers, Rev. O. C. Melton, pastor of Lumberton circuit, and Mr. Archie Ward, Baptist ministerial student of Lumberton.

Out-of-town visitors besides those mentioned above, included Mrs. Chas. D. Calhoun of New York City; Mesdames W. N., Sam and Belle Ray Tillinghast, Miss Mary McNeill, Mr. Lamont King of Fayetteville; Mr. Cecil Alligood of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.; Mrs. S. R. Clary of Fairmont; Miss F. J. Melton of Washington, D. C.; Messrs. W. L. Hurley and L. C. Johnson of Hope Mills; Mr. W. H. Stewart of St. Paul's.

Sets Highest Mark

"Be ye therefore perfect, even as your Father, which is in heaven is perfect," Matthew 5:48, was the ambitious text from which Rev. J. Q. Beckwith preached the sermon for the ordination of his brother by human ties as well as his brother in Christ. He brought a well-reasoned, earnest message in which he stressed an adequate vision of the potentialities of life as the greatest need of human life today. "We human beings," he quoted, "are as much engaged in trying to find out what we want as in trying to get it." Sometimes a whole life is thrown away, he said in vain pursuit of something which one discovers, when too late, that he does not want.

The most shocking feature of unemployment today, he said, is not the fact that men are without jobs, frightful as that is; nor is it even the fact that they are denied the necessities of life, though that is intolerable in a Christian community; but the most shocking thing is that human society is telling men that the world has no use for them, and there is no place for them in God's universe, that they are superfluous.

Two Essentials

A vision of the potentialities of the individual life and new confidence in the ultimate triumph of Christ's dominion are two supreme needs of the day, said Mr. Beckwith. A thoroughly disillusioned world has seen too many noble experiments, idealistic schemes, visionary programs, abandoned as impractical. The very name "idealism" is scorned; the thought of human excellence is ridiculed; dreams of a perfect order are laughed at. "We indulge no high

expectations toward life today. From our own bitter experience we have become a practical people. In an imperfect world men and women are endeavoring to be content to make an imperfect way."

"The trouble is, we have been depending upon ourselves, consulting our own resources, relying on our own strength. It is about time we turned to the strength, the resources, the power of God." Mr. Beckwith concluded with a simple, intimate and practical charge to "my brother Jim", expressing his own happiness in that his younger brother had chosen the profession in which he would be happy and would find a broad field for service to humanity, and through which he might find perfection.

—The Robesonian

ADVANCE WORK PROJECT FOR 1935

The women of East Carolina in their Advance Work project for 1935 are lending a helping hand to Miss Helen Skiles at The House of Light in Japan. The House of Light is situated on the border of the city of Kyoto in the semi-rural district of Matsugasaki.

Miss Skiles began Evangelistic Missionary work in Japan in 1922. She is from St. Peter's Church, Uniontown, Pennsylvania, in the Diocese of Pittsburgh. She was educated at the Union High School, and the Deaconess School of Philadelphia.

When Miss Skiles first began work in the district of Matsugasaki, she used her own rented house. About three years ago she conceived the idea of moving the unused parish house of St. Mary's church in Kyoto to the present site. Bishop Nichols appreciated the work Miss Skiles was doing so much he readily approved and borrowed the money.

The building is equipped for a Kindergarten, for classes for older children, meetings of women and occasionally meetings of the men. It is truly a House of Light situated in a community that greatly needs the ministry and teaching of our Church.

The Kindergarten has made a decided impression on the community. Recently the followers of Buddha in that vicinity decided to start a Kindergarten of their own. In one home the Oban San (grandmother) insisted that her granddaughter go to the Buddhist Kindergarten. This was done but not with the approval of the child's father and mother.

After a time the child returned to Miss Skiles Kindergarten. Upon investigation it was learned that the grandmother, as a result of the experience of the child for three or four weeks in the Buddhist Kindergarten, had decided that the "Kindergarten with the cross was best."

THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

The work of the Forward Movement was stressed in many of the Diocesan Conventions which met in April and May. In his Convention address the Bishop of New York called attention to the times of confusion, uncertainty and fear in which we are living and reminded the Convention of the great opportunity thus given to the Church and the desperate need of the world for the message of the Gospel. He called upon his people to let the Forward Movement express itself in new life and in new devotion to the cause of Christ and urged the faithful use of the Forward Movement daily helps to Christian living.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts hailed the Forward Movement with joyful and enthusiastic welcome because it proposed first of all a re-conversion, a renewal and perfecting of individual discipleship and suggested the possibility to his clergy that the call of a re-consecration of every follower of Jesus Christ might be presented in a personal interview to every soul in his Diocese. He concluded his address by saying, "I shall give to it (The Forward Movement) all my power, beginning, please God, with myself."

The Bishop of Eastern North Carolina summoned the people of his Diocese to a renewal of spiritual energy, casting off sloth, indifference and worldliness. "I believe with all my soul," he said "that the Church of the living God, consecrated to its task, appropriating the promised power, moving forward under the leadership of Jesus can solve every problem that threatens the peace of the world today; that it can enlist its youth in the great adventure of redemption; that it can so permeate society with its divine purpose that justice will be restored to its rightful place and men made in His image lifted from their degradation and placed on that sure road over which as sons of God they may walk into the promised land of their heritage. In the name of our Master Christ I call you to go forward today."

The Bishop of Western New York made the Forward Movement in that diocese the subject of the second part of his Convention address, outlining a very effective program for putting the Forward Movement into effect in the diocese. After the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman of the Staff of the Forward Movement had presented the general aspects of the Movement to the Convention, Bishop Davis sent the following message to the Chairman of the Commission: "Tell Bishop Hobson the Diocese of Western New York is wholeheartedly with the Forward

Movement and pledges its enthusiastic support". A commission already in existence on Religious Revival was changed to the Commission on the Forward Movement.

The convention of the Diocese of Montana passed a resolution thanking the promoters of the Forward Movement for "that splendid pamphlet", *Disciples of the Living Christ*, and expressed the hope that some such devotional literature might be made available for all of next year. Montana is earnestly striving to make the Forward Movement a reality in the diocese and to that end the convention was greatly helped by the presence and inspiring message of Bishop Cross, one of the members of the Commission.

The Diocese of Mississippi holds its convention in January, but held a clergy conference in May with the Forward Movement as its dominant theme, emphasizing the need of strengthening and deepening the spiritual life of the individual and the home circle. Bishop Bratton gave the principal address of which one of the clergy reports: "A wonderful heart to heart talk, as the Bishop always gives . . . but . . . to us this talk lifted us up more than usual. The Bishop took the Forward Movement and every part of it . . . lifted it up . . . and placed it on the Altar. Money giving, Time giving, all . . . were lifted up to the Heavenly Father. We, ourselves . . . all we have . . . comes from the Father. Bishop Green outlined the program in mind (1) the carrying out of the Forward Movement; (2) Whitsunday Offering; (3) Assisting in the Laymen's League."

Something is Happening in the Church

A group of priests were recently talking together of the unusually large congregations since Easter in the city where they serve, and of the use of the Forward Movement leaflets, when one of them broke forth with the remark, "Something is happening in the Church". A clergyman in the Diocese of Ohio in a personal letter to a friend, who is a member of the Joint Commission on the Forward Movement, rejoices in the fact of a vigorous spirit of fresh life in his parish. "I present twenty-two more adults for confirmation on Monday (eighty-two already presented this year) and have already started class three. This Forward Movement is all right. Keep it up. Get something started in the fall." And he suggests emphasis on Church attendance, discussion classes, men's visitation of parishes and clergy calling. Something is happening in that parish and it has evidently begun with the rector himself. Not the least among the encour-

aging signs is the spirit of revival among the clergy. A priest writes of his gratitude for the Forward Movement: "I want to express my appreciation for the tremendous impulse joining the Forward Movement has given to my spiritual life. To me, discipleship brings the only meaning there can be in the Christian Church. I thank God that you and your group are pressing forward in the simple challenge to all of us towards looking at the matter frankly and without institutional or theological bias."

Laymen Move Forward in Texas

As a step towards reinvigorating the life of the Church there are being held all over the Diocese of Texas district meetings of laymen at which the laymen themselves do all the talking. Bishop Quin gives an example of what is happening—"Laymen from eight congregations came together at our last meeting in the town of Bellville, a town of 2,000 people. I will have a meeting on the 20th of May with about ten congregations represented in another part of the Diocese and still another on the 5th of June at another point. We spot five or more laymen to speak on "What the Church means to me" and "What I as an individual member can mean to the Church". That warms the boys up and most of them join in the discussion. The men drive anywhere from 20 to 60 miles to the meetings. I am going to ask them to do one definite piece of work this summer for all the laymen of the Diocese and that is to read the new Forward Movement pamphlet which is out just after Whitsunday."

A Rule of Life

As a result of the widespread use of the pamphlet on Discipleship, and in response to a request for a rule of life for lay people, the Diocese of Maryland has proposed some simple rules, one of which is to read a book on the Christian religion monthly. The books suggested are of timeless value and have helped in forming Christian character for centuries. They are "The Confessions of St. Augustine"; "The Imitation of Christ" by Thomas A. Kempis; "The Spiritual Combat" by Scupoli; "The Devout Life" by St. Francis de Sales; "Holy Living" by Jeremy Taylor; and "The Practice of the Presence of God" by Brother Lawrence.

Individualize the Booklet "Follow On."

There is always a grave danger in mass distribution of literature that it be lightly esteemed and its use neglected. Placing the Forward Movement literature at the back of the Church and asking the congregation to take it as they go out is almost as bad as placing it in the pews for people to sit on. One effective way of individualizing the pamphlets has been found to be to have a lay visitation of the parish, thus distributing the booklets personally.

A lay reader in charge of a congregation has had the name of each person written on the pamphlet and then given to him. Whatever method of personal distribution is followed the value of the gift will be increased if the distributor gives something of himself with the little book.

LETTER FROM NATIONAL COUNCIL

June 11th, 1935.

The Reverend W. R. Noe,
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

My Dear Mr. Noe:

A real missionary spirit has been shown by the Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina in remitting their offering as a Special, designated for the work of Dr. Lulu Disosway, Shanghai and Miss Venetia Cox, Hankow. In this day when everyone is straining to meet Quotas and Expectations a Special of this kind is doubly appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

J. E. WHITNEY, Assistant Treasurer

MEMORIAL SERVICE AT GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON.

At a special memorial service held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, on the evening of Trinity Sunday, Bishop Darst dedicated a memorial cross to the Rev. John E. Huhn, who went from this parish as a missionary to Alaska, after graduating from Virginia Seminary in 1902, and who died there in the year 1905. The cross is of native Alaskan wood, about eighteen inches in height, and was superimposed upon a larger cross which marked the resting place of the Rev. Mr. Huhn, and which was erected by the Indians and Eskimos to whom Mr. Huhn ministered. Some time ago the larger cross was replaced by a stone marker and the small cross sent to Mr. Huhn's sister who is a member of the Good Shepherd parish.

The Bishop, who was a class-mate of John E. Huhn in Seminary, made the memorial address telling of the friendship of the two in Seminary, the answer of Mr. Huhn to Bishop Rowe's call for missionaries for Alaska, of Mr. Huhn's winning the title "the Flying Parson" because of his ability to travel from place to place so quickly by dog sled, and of the "call to a life of service in the larger life with God."

The memorial cross is now placed on the chancel wall near the Bishop's chair and is marked by an inscribed brass plate. Missionary hymns were used in the service and for the recessional, "The Strife is Over."

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

CHURCH KALENDAR—JULY-AUGUST, 1935

July

July 7—3rd Sunday after Trinity—Color (Green)
July 14—4th Sunday after Trinity—Color (Green)
July 21—5th Sunday after Trinity—Color (Green)
July 28—6th Sunday after Trinity—Color (Green)

August

Aug. 4—7th Sunday after Trinity—Color (Green)
Aug. 11—8th Sunday after Trinity—Color (Green)
Aug. 18—9th Sunday after Trinity—Color (Green)
Aug. 25—10th Sunday after Trinity—Color (Green)

FIRST SIX MONTHS

The first six months of our present fiscal year will end with June and the parishes and missions are making a special effort to send in to the Treasurer of the Diocese by that time at least one-half of the amount reported for the year for Diocesan and General Church purposes. A large number of them have already remitted for the first six months and we are reasonably sure that the other parishes and missions will be heard from with substantial remittances by the first week in July.

In practically all parishes and missions, we have treasurers who are deeply interested in the whole work of the Church. They want to make regular remittances for the missionary work of the Church, at home and abroad. They take a great deal of interest in our monthly financial reports and would like to see their parishes and missions paid up. You can

help them by making it possible for them to catch up in their payments for the first half of the year. A full payment of your pledge to date for both the parish and the outside work will enable your treasurer to meet some pressing local obligations and to send a check to the Diocese for the amount now due.

THE LAYMAN'S LEAGUE

At the meeting of the Annual Convention, a committee to consider the advisability of establishing a Branch of the Layman's League in the Diocese of East Carolina was appointed as follows:

Mr. W. A. Townes, Wilmington; Mr. George H. Roberts, New Bern; and Mr. John Huske, Fayetteville.

CANON 30

At the meeting of the Annual Convention, a new Canon, Number 30, was adopted as follows:

"The Duties of a Rector or Minister-in-charge.

Section 1. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every parish or congregation, learning of the removal of a communicant of his parish or congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer as provided for by General Church Canon, Number 44, Section 1, paragraph 1, with consent of said communicant to transfer him or her to the Cure to which he or she has removed.

Section 2, paragraph 1. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister-in-charge of a parish or congregation to submit to the Bishop for his examination at the time of his Annual Visitation the Parish Register that he may determine that all entries are properly made; all members accounted for and that the Register is properly indexed.

MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

The Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Colored Church workers will be held in St. Ann's Church, Roper on the second Sunday in July. The Dean of the Convocation is the Rev. R. I. Johnson of New Bern.

NEW BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

At the recent meeting of the Annual Convention, Examining Chaplains were elected for three years as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington; Rev. Worth Wickler, Greenville; Rev. E. T. Jillson, Hertford and Rev. C. A. Ashby, Edenton.

THE BISHOP'S PENCE

The Bishop of Chicago has just announced that the Bishop's Pence cans had brought into the Diocese during the year and a half of its operation, \$42,000. The Diocese of Chicago was the pioneer in this easy plan to help the individual Parishes and the Diocese at the same time. Being the pioneer in our Diocese of East Carolina in this movement, I call upon my own Parishioners and all members of the Church in the Diocese to adopt this plan and to use it faithfully. It will bring you much joy and will help to provide funds where funds are lacking. A penny three times a day with the blessing. The penny can come from each member of the family, or it can come from the family as a whole; if that is too much of a burden on the family it can be a penny a day. Do one of the three, but do it, and do it systematically.

STEPHEN GARDNER

CAMP LEACH

After careful consideration, and upon the advice of the State Board of Health, the Camp Leach Committee on June 14th called off the Senior Camp, the Junior Camp for Boys, the Junior Camp for Girls, and the Midget Camp. Efforts were made up to the last minute to arrange to carry on these camps later on in the summer. But after weighing over the matter the Committee decided that it was best for all concerned to definitely call off the Camps for this season. Word has been sent to all the clergy and all fees sent in have been returned to the senders.

If arrangements can be made, and if it is practicable, the Committee hopes to have the Senior Camp in connection with the Young People's Convention at the camp before the schools open in September.

STEPHEN GARDNER.

CAMP RALLY

Due to the postponement of the Episcopal camps at Camp Leach, the members of St. John's Service League enjoyed a camp rally, Sunday night, June 16. A typical Camp Leach campfire, with the chairs arranged in a circle and a simulated fire in the middle brought back happy memories of camp. William Jordan took the part of the director, George S. Gresham. The group sang the familiar camp songs with as much pep as is shown in camp. George Ed Warren cleverly filled the part of Jim Beckwith telling the camp story. Following the story, Elizabeth King and Phil Haigh struggled to get a piece of candy by chewing up string which was tied to the candy. Belle Ray Tillinghast read "Ye Prevaricating Search Light," the camp paper. The paper was written as if it were at the close of the first day of camp. Hating to stop

the fun, the leaguers decided to sing more songs. Such songs as : "Dunderbeck," "Lil' Liza Jane," "Ho, Camp Leach," "Drink a Toast to Dear Old Tom," "Lizzie," and others were sung and enjoyed. The campfire was brought to a close by the singing humming and whistling of "Taps", followed by the usual "good-night."

The Senior Camp was scheduled to open Monday, June 17, but the epidemic of infantile paralysis prevented this. However, all campers hope for a camp in the late summer. BELLE RAY TILLINGHAST.

REV. A. J. MACKIE ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. A. J. Mackie, rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, and Grace Church, Woodville, and minister-in-charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca and St. Mark's, Roxobel, has accepted a call to St. James', Belhaven; St. George's, Lake Landing; Calvary, Swan Quarter; All Saints', Fairfield; St. John's, Sladesville; and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville.

Mr. Mackie has served the Windsor field for about ten years and has rendered faithful service to all the people. Members of all the religious bodies of these communities have learned to love him and have been helped by his services.

Mr. Mackie and his family will move to Belhaven the first of July.

WU-HAN UNIVERSITY—WUCHANG, HUPEH, CHINA

April, 1935

Dear Miss Cox,

Do you not believe, as I do, in paying honor where honor is due? This note is sent to pay honor to your excellent training of the choir and to express my heartiest appreciation of their performance yesterday.

Especially praiseworthy, I felt, were Bach's "Jesus, Joy of Man's Desiring" (not forgetting the fluent rendering of the rippling accompaniment), Mendelssohn's "Lift Thine Eyes", and surely the most beautiful of all, Tchaikovsky's "Legend". I would have given much to hear these three repeated. I am always impressed with the purity of their English pronunciation and their amazing memories.

You do great credit to North Carolina! More power to you and to the girls of St. Cecilia's Choir whose finished performance so richly entitle them to that honored name.

Yours sincerely,

MAGNUS IRVINE

(This is a letter which an English Professor of our Government University wrote Miss Venetia Cox after a concert given by her Choir. He is very musical, plays the Piano beautifully)

LETTER FROM MRS. JOSEPHINE MARSHALL

St. Paul's University Athletic Association
April 27, 1935

My Dear Mrs. Outland:

In the mail from America this morning I received the very nice bulletin of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina. I want to thank you very much for sending these copies to me. I appreciate it so much and enjoy reading the material and reports more than I can express.

I have been intending to write to you for some time to show my appreciation of the "contacts" the Woman's Auxiliary has made and has kept with my husband and I during our term in Japan. We are very grateful and it is most cheering to us to feel this love and support from our home section. Let me assure you that in these very trying days we missionaries are in real need of the affection and sympathy and help of our many friends at home.

Only a few weeks ago a very distressing article reached us, in which one of our own North Carolina churchmen advocated a further slash in salaries for the missionaries and accused us of "living like kings." As a reply to this charge, I would like to present our particular case to you and to the Auxiliary at large in my own diocese. I do not mean this as any unchristianlike criticism of the gentleman at home who made these remarks. However I do think you who have our interests at heart would be truly interested in our case, as an example of the missionary situation just now.

When we first came to Japan, almost five years ago, we came with a married couple's salary of \$2,325.00. Part of that was a special bonus due to the fact that Tokio is recognized as being the second most expensive city in the world in which to reside. Today our salary is \$1,275, a drastic reduction of more than one thousand dollars yearly.

Many people who come as visitors to the Orient accuse us of lives of ease in that labor is cheap; we usually have servants. However, the charge that we have five and six servants is nothing but a fable. Generally missionaries have but one general helper who is not classed as a "luxury" but more truly as a "necessity" when you consider the great language difficulty with which we are faced. Although we study the Japanese language we find that it takes more than a year or two to master it. Therefore a Japanese in the house is needed more than half a dozen times a day, for the language alone, to receive and discuss bills, to drive away beggars, and to order from the tradespeople. So a servant in the house is truly not unnecessary to your missionaries and that servant is possible only because wages for domestic help are low.

However, living is very high. I think it might be interesting to quote some prices to you of household necessities so that you may know how much extra we have to pay for things which you buy at home for average prices. In giving these prices, let me add that one American dollar makes three yen and one American cent three sen. So with this, it will be very easy for you to compare prices and see what we have to pay with our hundred dollars monthly.

Cream of Wheat, (ten cent size—normal exchange 30 sen), we pay Yen 1.00, (over three times as much).

Black Shoe Polish, (five cent size—fifteen sen), we pay Yen 1.00, (seven times as much.)

Broom, (twenty cents—should be 60 sen), we pay Yen 1.45 (almost three times as much.)

Ivory Soap, (five cent cake—15 sen), we pay Yen .90, (six times as much.)

Soda Biscuits, (medium size box), we pay Yen 2.25.

Cheese, (one half pound), we pay, Yen .85.

Ketchup, (one small bottle), Yen 1.00.

Salad Oil, (one medium bottle), Yen 2.25.

Can Soup, (five cent size—15 sen), Yen .90, (six times as much.)

Steak, (two small pieces only), we pay, Yen 1.00

Eggs, (one dozen), we pay Yen .60.

Can Corn, Peas, Beans, etc, (five cent size—15 sen) we pay, Yen .90.

Ipana Toothpaste, (fifty cent size—1.50), we pay, Yen 4.50.

Klim for the baby, (one medium can), we pay, Yen 9.40.

Palmolive Soap, (five cent size—15 sen), we pay, Yen 45.

Roast Beef, (small, for two people), we pay, Yen 2.50.

Squibb's Codliver Oil, (medium bottle), we pay, Yen 3.85.

These are only a very few articles but I believe that they will serve to show the excess we pay for the very essentials. One tourist very aptly put it when he said that only the luxuries were cheap in Japan. Unfortunately the missionaries have little interest or time for these things. But we are faced with maintaining an existence so that we may carry on God's great work throughout the world. You can readily see from the few prices I listed the terrific demands made upon our present salary and the impossibility of "making both ends meet" with any less.

In addition to the yearly salary reduction of over one thousand dollars, we have lost many other small allowances. Formerly our doctor and dental bills were paid. Now we pay twenty percent, and full charge for medicines, X-rays, etc. Formerly, too we were given several hundred dollars for summer vacations, to enable us to escape from the terrific

heat of our locality. This money we could either apply in travel or towards house rent at some beach or mountain resort. You have no idea how important this was to us all from a health standpoint. Oriental summers are very exhausting. Unfortunately this allowance too has been cut from us. This present summer, with our one year old son to consider, we are face to face with the problem of what to do. If we undertake any trip, which would be both delightful and decidedly beneficial, we will be financially crippled. If we remain, we shall suffer in health.

These are the worries of your missionaries, and for these burdens we ask your prayers and your help. I send these points to you and all the members of the Auxiliary because you are our friends at home and because we are your messengers abroad. You are our people and we belong to you. We are not "living like kings" as you can see. Many times we are in actual need. Many times we have to do without many things. But we have a very important piece of missionary work to do here in Japan and we are determined to do it. Therefore we need your cheer and love, and help (whether it be spiritual or financial. Would it not be carrying on God's work for those at home who are blessed with plenty to pause and lend a hand from time to time in the field? If there are any who can do so, I hope they will remember, not only your four missionaries from East Carolina who look to you for help, but all people engaged in spreading God's word and love in the world.

Thank you so much for all your kindness to us. I hope that we may always keep in such close touch. I deeply appreciate the many cards and greetings I receive from time to time. If at any time I can help you, give you information, or send things to you, do please let me know.

Most sincerely,

JOSEPHINE MARSHALL.

LETTER FROM DR. DISOSWAY

St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai,
May 25, 1935

Dear Mrs. Outland:

It seems but yesterday that I was writing to you from New Bern. And here I sit in Nanking, China, and send a message of thanks to you. Probably you are surprised to hear from me here instead of from Shanghai. The explanation is simply that I am here on a week's vacation. I am having a delayed vacation and putting myself in trim for the hot summer months.

Speaking of hot summer months brings me back to your gift. We are so grateful for it. I am sure the

Women of East Carolina will be very happy when they know how much good that money is going to do. I want them to picture the hottest day we ever have in East Carolina, picture a day when the perspiration pours from face and arms and runs in little rivulets down the legs and back. Now to this add the stickiness and intense humidity found only in Shanghai and along the Yangtze Valley. You will have an atmosphere in which we work during the summer. With this intense and sticky, drippy heat we go into the Operating Room, Delivery Rooms, and on our Wards. It is a terrible condition in which to work, especially in the Operating and Delivery Rooms. We wear as little as possible. We put on our sterile gowns, and we come out drenched. With your four hundred dollars we are changing the situation. We are air-conditioning our Operating Room and our Delivery Room. You will never know how grateful we are to you. Those places will be at least half comfortable to work in. When this letter reaches you we hope already to be using the apparatus. No money I am sure has been put to use so quickly. You can picture us in the hottest days of July and August—and oh how hot Shanghai is—operating with a little comfort. Your four hundred dollars will give us that great necessity that we have so long gone without. Please thank each and every Auxiliary for us. I am expressing the thanks of the entire staff. Dr. Fullerton asked me to write a personal letter because I know you all. Please accept our great thanks.

I can hardly realize that I'll be home with you next year. Four years have rolled away so quickly. I am due on furlough in July, 1936. I hope to see all of you at that time.

Yes, I remember the amber beads. I still have them and the same dress. I love it because I have so many pleasant associations with it.

How about the young girl who was interested in Mission work? We need her youth and great spirit and enthusiasm. I have often thought of her.

I shall return to Shanghai tomorrow. Have had a very good rest and am fit for the hot summer. It is such a pleasure to know the heat of the Operating Room will be softened and lessened by your cooling system.

Do write when you can. I hope you can read my terrible fist! When my own dream comes true I'll have a typewriter for my work, (personal letters, etc.), then others can read easily. It is still a dream.

Sincerely,

LULA DISOSWAY

(You will all remember that our 1934 Advance Work was \$400.00 for St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai. I know we are all very happy that our gift has added to the comfort and efficiency of our representatives on the "Front Line."—A. R. O.)

LETTER FROM PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

June 12, 1935.

Dear Co-Workers:

The State Health Department has advised the postponement of all Camps in the Eastern part of our state on account of the cases of Infantile Paralysis. This of course affects Camp Leach, and means that the Senior Camp will not be held this month. On account of this we will not have Auxiliary Day at Camp this summer. I am very sorry that we will not have an opportunity to meet together as we have for the past three years; but my deepest regret is that such a distressing illness has come to some of our communities. Let us all unite our prayers that it may not spread, and that those children who have been stricken may recover.

Your Convocational President has written you about the Summer Work, but I should like to add one word to further emphasize its importance. Our Bishop has asked us to raise a Fund for our Summer Work, to help with the education of two young men who are anxious to enter the ministry. Surely there is no work with a greater appeal than this, so try to make it a worthy Fund. These young men are ready to give their whole lives to the Master, so let us give generously of our means to help prepare them, that we too may share in their work.

Please try to meet through the summer months; remembering especially the Bureau of Supplies, and bring some article each month for that splendid work.

The Forward Movement Commission has prepared for our use during the summer a copy of "The Acts" with very helpful suggestions for its study—that we, like the Early Disciples, through our Acts and joyful companionship with the Living Christ, may more fully realize the meaning of our Discipleship today. These little booklets entitled "Follow On" cost .02 each, and may be gotten, in any quantity from the Forward Movement Commission, 223 West Seventh St., Cincinnati, Ohio. Please write for copies and use them as suggested. For then and then only, can we go FORWARD as we should.

With my love and deepest interest in all of your work, and with the sincere hope that this may be a blessed season of growth and re-creation, I am

Faithfully yours,

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND.

MEETING OF DISTRICT 12, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of District 12 met in Wilmington, N. C., at St. John's Church on Wednesday, May 22, 1935.

The chief speakers of the occasion were Mrs. J. Q. Beekwith, President of the Convocation, and Mrs. Fred Outland, Diocesan President, and Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Provincial President.

The meeting was well attended and great interest was shown in the many interesting subjects discussed. A rising vote of thanks was extended to Mrs. Walter Williamson, retiring president, and Mrs. William James was elected to fill this vacancy.

MRS. M. G. SAUNDERS.

DISTRICT MEETING HELD IN GREENVILLE

The get-together meeting of the Third District was entertained by the two Auxiliaries of St. Paul's parish, Greenville, on May 8th. Representative groups of women from Ayden, Farmville, Grifton, Greenville and Winterville were present.

At ten o'clock the Holy Communion was celebrated by the rector, Rev. Worth Wicker.

Following this service the meeting was called to order by the district president, Mrs. G. S. Vought of Farmville. Mrs. Eleanor Gower of Grifton, graciously responded to the cordial welcome extended the visitors by Mrs. Richard Williams.

After the routine of business was completed a very interesting program was presented. Mr. Wicker spoke on the purpose of the "Forward Movement" in our national church. Miss Hennie Long read an interesting paper, the history of the local parish. Miss Bessie Brown accompanied by Miss Eva Hodges sang two solos. Mrs. Joyner of Farmville discussed in an interesting way two women of the Bible, Mary and Martha. A playlet given by the college girls of the Friendly Hall group coached by Mrs. Worth Wicker was very effective. The playlet was written by Mrs. W. S. Carawan, President of the Convocation of Edenton.

Noon-day prayers were said by Rev. Mr. Kloman of Farmville. After the benediction was pronounced by Rev. Alex Noe of Ayden the group adjourned to the parish house, where a delicious luncheon was served and a happy social hour was enjoyed. After this good-byes were said with the reminder that next year the group would enjoy another happy get-together experience at Grifton.

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL Greenville, N. C.

Although Easter came so late this year that there was an unusually short interval between our spring vacation and the College commencement, this last month was a most active one at Friendly Hall.

First came our Auxiliary meeting to which we had all looked forward with the keenest interest because our rector was to answer the many questions which had been collecting in our Question Box for the past three months. And we were not dissatisfied, for Mr. Wicker in answering our questions so clearly, settled us on many points about the Church which we had been debating in our minds for a long time.

On one of our Saturday afternoons we had a most delightful surprise, provided by Misses Estelle Greene, Hennie Long and Bessie Brown. Our group gathered as usual at Friendly Hall, expecting to have our supper there, but instead they took us out to Miss Brown's farm where we had the loveliest picnic. It just seemed grand to be able to go out on a picnic after the long winter months! We loved the "feel" of spring, and to see all Miss Brown's little plants growing made us realize that it was really here again. Nothing was lacking on this occasion, and as for the food that disappeared, it is enough to say that a group of college girls were satisfied, and happily so.

Our branch of the Auxiliary was much pleased that we were asked to take part in the program of the district meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary which was held in Greenville on the 8th. We enjoyed giving the little play, which came just before the lovely luncheon to which we were all invited. At the meeting our secretary, Vivian Carolus, made an informal report on the Student Work for the year.

Our last Saturday evening at Friendly Hall was turned into a surprise party for Minnie Ross, who is to be married in July. We played bridge and other games and then went into the parish banquet hall where the supper table looked quite festive with its decorations of yellow and white flowers and yellow tapers. One of the features of the supper was the cutting of the bride's cake, with the fortunes it was to tell with the ring, coin, needle, etc. After supper Mrs. Wicker sang several lovely songs appropriate to the occasion. We all had a grand time, and our prospective bride seemed delighted with the gift—a pair of embroidered pillow cases—from the Friendly Hall group.

As the culmination of the year our annual Corporate Communion at 7:30 on the morning of June 2nd. The Reverend Oliver J. Hart, of Washington, D. C., who was to preach the baccalaureate sermon

at the College at eleven o'clock, assisted our rector in the Celebration, and Friendly Hall was honored by having a visit from him afterwards. We were delighted to have with us at this service two of last year's graduates, Allene Hunt and Florence Eagles, who were back for Commencement. Miss Estelle Greene, who has done so much for our pleasure throughout the year, had planned a most delicious breakfast, so we lingered at Friendly Hall, enjoying it and chatting. Among other things we discussed an article which recently appeared in the Southern Churchman setting forth the needs of the Church of the Resurrection at Kyoto, Japan, and we decided to send the Reverend J. Kenneth Morris five dollars towards some "cubic feet" of concrete in the proposed new church building. Mr. Morris is the brother of our Mrs. Jennie Morris Howard, who was in charge of Friendly Hall for a number of years.

At this time Mrs. Wicker presented to each one of us a little book, "The Practice of Religion" which will mean a great deal to us in our devotional lives and ever remind us of the splendid instruction she has given us on the history and doctrine of the Church.

We bade "good-bye" to Friendly Hall with a feeling of gratitude for the year and with some of us looking forward to the fall which holds much of the promise of even better things.

MARY TARRY,

Chairman of Publicity.

(Continued from Page 2)

Vaneeboro; St. Philip's, Campbellton (Fayetteville); St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Peter's, Sunbury; and St. Thomas', Jasper. With financial conditions as they are, it would be a most disastrous thing if we should lose any of these buildings. The Committee recommends that this matter be referred to the Committee on Insurance.

During the past year Our Bishop confirmed 323 persons. He ordained 3 Deacons, and advanced 2 Deacons to the Priesthood, 6 Clergymen were transferred to other Dioceses, and three were received by Ordination.

One Clergyman, The Rev. I. d'L. Brayshaw, we lost by death. Thus, the rank of the clergy was reduced four in number.

Respectfully submitted,

(Rev.) Worth Wicker,

(Rev.) W. R. Noe,

(Rev.) George S. Gresham,

(Mr.) W. B. Campbell,

(Mr.) John R. Tolar.

Committee on the State of the Church.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

Right Reverend Father in God, and
Members of the Diocesan Convention:

I bring you the report of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary with renewed hope and a deep conviction that the women of East Carolina are beginning a new step in the fulfillment of the purpose of God in their lives and work.

The Annual Meeting was held in January, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and was well attended. Dr. Vincent C. Franks, of old St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, addressed our Mass Meeting and brought us a message that will be long remembered. Our Bishop could be with us only one day as he had to leave to take part in the Consecration of Bishop Gribbin. The keynote of our meeting was service, and we had with us for two days Miss Grace Lindley—one whose life has been such an example of Service that all who were there went back to their parishes with a new vision of its meaning, and a new determination to Serve.

Again during Lent our Parish groups shared in the World Day of Prayer; and on Good Friday made their offerings for the Jerusalem and East Mission Groups throughout the Diocese met each week during Lent for Study Classes, thus increasing their knowledge and interest in the Whole Program of the Whole Church.

In the spring, Get-Together Meetings were held in each of the twelve Districts in the Diocese, with interesting and instructive programs. The Department Chairmen were all active during the year and kept ever before the Parish Groups the necessity for work in each Department, reaching each of the Five Fields of Service. The work of the Church Periodical Club has gone steadily forward and has reached many hungry hearts with good reading material.

The Convocational Presidents have kept in close touch with the smaller groups and they had two splendid meetings in the Fall with full programs and record attendance. The Secretary and Treasurer have again been my loyal and interested co-workers, strengthening me in all that I had to do. The Secretary prepared and published our Annual, which has received commendation from all over the province.

To better understand the scope of our work it is necessary to group it under the Five Fields of Service, and report its value in money; though I beg you all to think of it not in terms of dollars and cents, but as loyal, loving service on the part of many

consecrated women. The financial report is as follows:

Parish.....	\$ 4,479.83
Community.....	1,195.43
Diocese.....	3,292.08
Nation.....	209.79
World.....	464.94
Supply Work.....	3,892.85
United Thank Offering.....	3,432.29
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$16,967.21

There is an increase over last year's gifts, not a large one, but enough to show that we are moving in the right direction.

That knowledge of, and interest in, the United Thank Offering is constantly increasing is demonstrated by the report that East Carolina, both white and colored branches, were among the seventeen Diocesan Groups whose offerings were larger in the past triennium, than the preceeding one.

The Colored Convocation does a splendid work under the leadership of their very efficient President. They present a report each year at our Annual Meeting.

For our summer work our Bishop gave us a Spiritual Endeavor instead of a Financial Effort, and I feel that it did much to quicken the life of the Auxiliary. We had as the theme of our study "the Message" of our Presiding Bishop, and we gained from this a broader knowledge of the Purpose of God in our lives and work.

The women of the Diocese met again for Auxiliary Day at Camp Leach during the Senior Camp—giving us an opportunity to come together informally, and to come into closer touch with the work of the Young People—our Church of Tomorrow.

In the early Fall it was my privilege to attend a Clergy Conference at Camp Leach and share in the plans for the Every Member Canvass. The women of the Diocese helped in this great work; again taking their places as true auxiliaries in the Whole Program of the Church.

At the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Atlantic City, East Carolina had its full representation of five delegates, who were faithful and regular in their attendance at each session during the whole meeting. From this great gathering, with its theme of Discipleship, a new interest was brought home to our work, and a new vision of our intimate share and responsibility in each phase of our Church's program. During the Triennial Meeting we attended the Provincial Dinner and here had the privilege of hearing a message from our new Provin-

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*
Quaker State Lubrication
Telephone 827 *12th and Market Sts.*
Wilmington, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information—write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR ALL COLDS USE

FLURENE VAPOR SALVE - - 25c
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY
FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

VOLUME XLIX

NUMBER 8-9

The Mission Herald



The seal of the Diocese of East Carolina is located to the right of the title. It is an oval-shaped emblem. At the top is a cross with a flame above it, with the year '1877' below. The center features a landscape with a river, trees, and a group of people, with the year '1883' below. At the bottom is a cross with a flame above it, with the year '1885' below. The text 'SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA' is written around the border of the seal.

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

GOOD CITIZENS

We cannot make good citizens of those who cannot see their actual relation to society, and who therefore are not conscious of their actual responsibilities. We may make them obedient and law-abiding, even well-intentioned and kind, but good citizenship demands a positive, constructive attitude toward society, and an understanding of the relationship involved.

—EDWARD A. FILENE

~ ~ ~
AUG.-SEPT., 1935

FORWARD MOVEMENT

OTHER CHURCHES USE FORWARD MANUAL

Washington, D. C.—The literature of the Forward Movement is reaching out to others besides the members of the Episcopal Church. Recently the Rev. Oliver J. Hart, rector of St. John's Church, received a letter from the pastor of "The First Church", Belfast, Me., asking for copies of the Forward Movement manual "Follow On". The minister wrote, "A parishioner of yours has given me a booklet and though I am not of your household of faith I like it so well that I wish to receive fifty copies for distribution to my own people."

THE SHOT HEARD ROUND THE WORLD

Cincinnati, Ohio.—Repercussions of the Forward Movement are being felt in our neighbor to the North. From Victoria, British Columbia, the following has been received at Forward Movement headquarters:.

"Please advise whether it is possible for us to procure a set of the booklets and leaflets issued to date since the inception of the Forward Movement. We are initiating similar action in this, the Diocese of Columbia, and therefore I am anxious to see how our Sister Communion is going about it, especially as you are getting results!"

PARISH CLEARS DEBT. GAINS NEW VITALITY

Pottsville, Pa.—As one result of the new spirit engendered in Trinity Parish by the Forward Movement, a successful campaign to clear off the parish debt of \$10,000 has been completed. The parish is preparing to extend its activity in the Forward Movement with a confident and revitalized membership. There was an attendance of about 600 at the Whitsunday Communion. One layman, eager to see a full participation, sent telegrams to every man in the parish reminding them on Whitsun morning of the Church's corporate action. Laymen are taking renewed interest. Recently a Mother-and-Daughter corporate Communion brought an attendance of 250 women.

TOO OLD TO EARN, STILL USEFUL FOR GOD

Washington, D. C.—An old lady from the South, determined to do her share in personal evangelism, has asked for twenty-five or fifty Forward Movement

Bible manuals to distribute among her friends, mostly by mail. She has also asked for copies of recent radio addresses given by Church leaders in the Forward Movement. She says, "I am too old now to be able to earn a salary, but God still can make some use of this rather weak vessel."

GROWING DEMAND FOR FORWARD MOVEMENT LITERATURE

Cincinnati, Ohio.—Fifty thousand additional copies of the autumn manual of Bible readings and meditations have been ordered from the printers by the Forward Movement Commission, as the initial run of 200,000 copies will soon be exhausted by orders pouring in from all parts of the country. To date there have been 1,120 orders, totalling 169,363 copies. The Commission has promised to fill all orders received and the printing may go over a quarter of a million.

Appeals sent to Cincinnati headquarters show a great demand for special literature for young people's activities and women's work. The Commission is working now on a young people's program, and efforts will be made to fill the demand for special literature as soon as possible.

A LAYMAN GIVES HIS POINT OF VIEW

Houston, Texas.—A new field for the activity of laymen in stimulating parish life has been opened by the weekly bulletin of St. Stephen's Church here. In a recent issue the rector turned over a column, usually reserved for a devotional message of his own, to a layman who declared himself so "stirred up" by the implications of the Forward Movement that he wished to tell about it from a layman's point of view. The message which followed attracted much attention and won praise from Forward Movement headquarters.

The layman wrote of his own experience in "trying to evolve, through study and prayer, some plan whereby I might carry on with greater efficiency." His solution is in the conception of life as a strenuous challenging adventure in intimate relationship with Christ. "I have come to realize," he wrote, "that there is no virtue in church attendance, or prayer, or reading the Bible, unless we obtain personal contact with the Father, unless we come into intimate relationship with Jesus Christ Himself, and through Him with the Father."

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C., AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1935

NUMBER 8-9

BISHOP'S LETTER

In writing this, my first Mission Herald letter since my return from England, I desire first of all, to thank my good friends in the diocese who made the trip possible and tell them how thoroughly I enjoyed my delightful vacation.

As I have no report of official acts during the past two months, I will make this letter a bit more personal than usual by giving a brief summary of my trip.

I sailed from New York on the S. S. "Penland," of the Red Star Line, at midnight July 19th, and after a most pleasant crossing reached Southampton on the 28th. The next few days were spent in London during which time I visited, or revisited, many interesting spots in that wonderful old city. While in London, I had the privilege of presenting a gavel to the ancient "Society for the Propagation of the Gospel," and this gift was most graciously accepted by Sir Edward Midwinter, Archivist of the S. P. G. The gavel was made from holly from Roanoke Island and bore the inscription, "Presented to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel by the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, in commemoration of the birth and baptism of Virginia Dare, first-born of English parents in North America. Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, North Carolina, August 18th and 20th, 1587."

Leaving London by motor, on July 31st, I enjoyed an all day trip by way of Oxford and the Cotswold country of Gloucester. From there I took several short trips to points of interest in that charming section, including the lovely Wye Valley, Chepstow with its Norman castle built in 1100, the ruins of Tintern Abby, Monmouth and Ross.

On Sunday, August 4th, I attended services in Gloucester Cathedral at 8:00 and 11:00 and enjoyed worshipping in that stately and beautiful House of God. The present building was begun by Abbot Serlo in 1089, but the first church was built in 681.

Returning to London for a few days, I had the privilege of attending a great service in St. Paul's Cathedral, at which Canon "Dick" Sheppard, one of the most popular clergymen in England, was the preacher.

My next trip out of London was to Exeter, one of the old "Royal Cities" and, to me, one of the most fascinating spots in England. While in Exeter, I met with an old friend and former clergyman of East

Carolina, the Rev. Reginald Mallett, and we had a delightful day together touring the lovely Devon and Cornwall country. I was in Exeter over Sunday and enjoyed the services in what, I consider, one of the most beautiful cathedrals in England.

Returning to London, I had the privilege of seeing several old friends. Among the most pleasant incidents of that week, was my visit to a former Wilmingtonian, Lady Donkin, who is a sister of our own Mrs. J. Victor Grainger of Wilmington. I also had the privilege of meeting that grand old founder of the Church Army, Prebendary Carlile, and of having lunch with the Staff at Church Army Headquarters.

On Saturday, August 17th, I sailed for home on the S. S. "Westernland" and, after a most delightful trip, reached New York on August 26th. From there I went to Kanuga, and joined Mrs. Darst and our daughter, who had been spending the month in that pleasant place.

After a little visit to friends and relatives in Virginia, we came on to Wilmington, reaching here on the 12th.

I am indeed happy to be home and am looking forward with joy to my fall and winter work. I am feeling rested and refreshed after my most helpful vacation, and it is with renewed vigor and enthusiasm that I take up my beloved work in East Carolina.

I am truly sorry that I could not be with our young people during the Conference and Convention at Camp Leach, and am happy to know that the meeting was so helpful and fine.

I hope and believe that we will have a real Forward Movement in our diocese this fall and winter, and I pledge my best to the glorious task as we go forward joyfully and courageously to the winning of new fields for Christ and His Church. May nothing stop us; may no fears and doubts or selfish interests hold us back from the victory that belongs to those who travel on under the leadership of Jesus, the King.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

FIRST BAPTISM IN FORT BRAGG CHAPEL

The first child baptized in the new Fort Bragg Chapel, was by the Rev. Howard Alligood, August 21, 1935. Name, Sara Marie Webb, daughter of 1st Lieutenant and Mrs. Walter W. Webb. Sponsors: Mrs. Marie Rios, Mrs. John Mesick and Dr. John W. Gamie.

GENERAL CHURCH

WORK, PRAY, AND GIVE FOR HIS KINGDOM

The missionary cause of the Church is languishing because of a lack of money. Appropriations have been reduced by more than forty per cent as compared with those a few years ago, and a deficit of \$850,000 has been accumulated. Faithful and experienced workers have been dismissed, the support of hospitals, schools and colleges reduced to a dangerous degree, and the preaching of the Gospel limited by reductions in personnel and money for travel. In the domestic field we have given a man seven stations instead of four, and have then told him that he will have less money for gasoline and will have to make out with an old car in bad repair. In the foreign field we are able to send out but a few replacements a year to fill vacancies caused by age, illness, or death. There is real danger in some districts that in a few years we shall be left without trained and experienced leadership.

The casual comment upon this situation is that it is not surprising in view of economic conditions. It is not surprising, but it is not necessary. The gifts of the members of the Episcopal Church in 1934 for the support of its missionary work under the National Council were at the rate of \$1.15 per communicant, or about two cents a week. The devoted one-third which is all that can be rated as regular givers, have continued their support of the Church in the face of declining incomes; the casual and sometime large givers have usually faded out of the picture. While giving at the rate of two cents a week is utterly inadequate to care for the great work our Church has undertaken, the greater tragedy lies in the large proportion of non-givers. This is evidence of the tragic indifference to Christian duty on the part of a majority of our people who take no part in the Church's chief work.

Our Church in its Office of Instruction states that it is the bounden duty of every Churchman "to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His Church, and to work, pray, and give for the spread of His Kingdom." Here is the standard set for us and which we accept by our membership; a standard high indeed, but far less high than the pledge given over and over again as we make our communions, "here we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, ourselves."

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN, D. C. L.,
Vice-President and Treasurer National Council.

FORTY ADDITIONAL MEN

The cumulative results of cuts in the domestic mission field are most serious, both in the effect upon the men concerned and on the work itself. The withdrawal of support up to a certain point stimulated local giving but it has been far too rapid to be made up from local resources. The clergy have been forced steadily down to a narrower margin of subsistence. A disheartening experience! However little they may acknowledge it or feel it for themselves, they feel keenly the effects upon their families.

In many places, the one method in which the districts have been able to absorb the reductions has been by not filling vacancies when they occurred in the clergy staff. This means that in some instances whole fields have gone uncared for. These fields have not been single parishes but whole groups of mission congregations. In other instances the remaining clergy, already few and overworked, have spread their efforts to carry on in the field of the withdrawals. The coverage has become thinner and thinner with an inevitable decrease in pastoral care and administrative efficiency. To make the situation even more difficult, as the areas of responsibility have been expended, the allowances for travel have been reduced, until now no provision is made for the running and upkeep of automobiles.

Naturally all extension work has ceased and we are losing golden opportunities where the Church is both wanted and needed. Just to fill existing gaps in our domestic missionary staff and restore the work in our domestic fields to the point at which the cuts began, would require forty men. If we were to go further and take up the opportunities now facing us, eighty or a hundred would be needed. And the greater tragedy is the fact that we have the men but not the money!

THE RT. REV. FREDERICK B. BARTLETT,
Executive Secretary of the Department
of Domestic Missions.

DISCIPLESHIP AND PARTNERSHIP BY BISHOP STEWART

At its annual convention in May the Diocese of Chicago inaugurated a courageous program of recovery and advance. Bishop Stewart aroused his convention with a stirring address from which the following quotations are embodied in the marching orders for the whole Church preparing for this year's Canvass.

"It should be said and plainly said from one end of the Church to the other that what we need is such a revival of solid, sincere, honest, heart-searching discipleship that every person who says in confirma-

tion 'I do take Jesus as my Lord and Saviour' will bring that vow face to face with his income, whatever it is, and be honest to God as he is expected to be honest to his country. We all love our country. We would die for it. We swiftly resent and repudiate any slur upon our patriotism. But our country nevertheless says to us, 'Let me see your income! It is not enough to sing the Star Spangled Banner. You are a debtor to your country. Pay me what thou owest!' And tax evaders when caught as Al Capone was caught, go to jail.

"Well, we Churchmen profess to love Jesus Christ. We claim His Kingdom as our spiritual patria; we put the cross even above the flag. We would die for Him, at least we say we would. And not a few Christians have done so. Now the question is pertinent: Can we sing 'In the Cross of Christ I glory' and 'I love thy kingdom, Lord' and do less for Him than we are forced to do for our country?"

"The Church is hindered in her march not by enemies without, but by false disciples within, and after all, money is a counter not only of trade but of love, an index not only of a nation's credit, but also of a Christian's sincerity, a measure not only of the prosperity of a state, but also of the prosperity of a soul.

"I call you in 1935 to a task, but first of all I call you to a heart-searching renewal of true discipleship. A task without such discipleship is a difficult and disagreeable job. A discipleship without a task is a feeble and bloodless sham. Harness to the task a sacrificial discipleship and the result is a triumph offered upon the altar and laid at the Master's feet.

'I plead for partnership. Partnership with God in His divine enterprise of love, partnership with Jesus and His Church which is His Body, partnership with each other as parishes and missions in a great centenary enterprise, partnership with the National Council in a mission of world redemption, partnership with each other as citizens of a republic, partnership of our country with all countries in saving a world from war and keeping us in peace and brotherliness, partnership with all our brothers and sisters who need our help in their day of great distress.'

BISHOP MOSHER PRAISES WORK OF MISS GRIFFIN

On the morning of March 23, 1931, Miss Griffin arrived in the Mission to take up the work of Mission Treasurer. It so happened that a meeting of the Council of Advice had been called for that afternoon and the Bishop asked Miss Griffin to attend that meeting as they were to consider a cut in the appropriations which had just been ordered by the National Council in New York. She began her work, therefore, with a cut and during this entire period of her first term of service we have been cut

once or twice or three times every year. This last January with the Bishop still absent on General Convention duty, it was necessary to open the accounts for 1935 with that devastating final cut of \$15,000. The Bishop and the Council of Advice had conferred by cable and had made such arrangements as were possible in that way, but the burden of the application of the cut necessarily fell upon the one most conversant with items of the appropriation. It was a particularly difficult situation for any treasurer of the Mission and the Bishop would like at this time to record two things. First, his appreciation of the capable way in which Miss Griffin handled her part of that very difficult task, and, secondly, his appreciation of the way the members of the Mission staff showed her every courtesy and gave her every possible help and always with good grace and gentle forbearance. Miss Griffin never mentions the treatment accorded her by the Mission staff at that time without expressing her very great appreciation of their thoughtful consideration. These two things have made this year at least bearable in the midst of so much that is trying and discouraging.

I feel sure all of the Mission join with me in wishing Miss Griffin pleasant trips both going and returning for her furlough and assure her of a cordial welcome when she again resumes the work of her office next year. And I am sure that there are none of us who do not hope that she may have the pleasure, during her next term of service, of working in the Treasurer's office of a Mission that is on the up-grade rather than on the down grade.

G. F. MOSHER

AUXILIARY NEWS

I am very sorry to announce that Mrs. Bessie Stewart, Diocesan Supply Chairman, and Miss Jessie Peace, Church Periodical Club Secretary, have both been compelled to give up their work, due to unavoidable circumstances.

It gives me great pleasure to announce the appointment of Mrs. John H. Bonner of Washington as Supply Chairman, and I ask for her the same hearty support you have always given this real Missionary work. She will soon send out the fall assignments.

Miss Elizabeth Griffin, who has been in the Philippine Islands for the past four and a half years, landed in New York City on September 10th. She will be in New Bern for a fall vacation, with her sister, Mrs. C. L. Ives and I hope that many of the Auxiliaries will have the privilege of hearing of her work in the Philippines while she is at home.

Mr. and Mrs. George Marshall, of Tokio, Japan, expect to be home on furlough sometime this fall, and while here will be with the Rev. and Mrs. A. H. Marshall, Southport. ANNA ROSE OUTLAND.

SUMMER CONERENCE AT CAMP LEACH

Despite the fact that the regular summer camps were not held at Camp Leach this summer due to the infantile paralysis condition, thirty-eight senior campers spent a most enjoyable week there the first week in September.

The regular schedule of instruction, athletics, and entertainment was maintained until Friday night. From that time through Sunday noon the Camp entertained the Y. P. S. L. Convention. At the banquet Friday night, Rev. George Henry of Durham, N. C., spoke most forcefully on "Vessels Meet for the Master's Use."

On Thursday night the wind storm gave many campers considerable uneasiness, and during Saturday night a terrific electric storm struck Camp. We were fortunate in escaping all damage either to campers or property for which we were truly thankful.

Though the camping period was just half its usual duration, we feel that this Camp was of inestimable value due to the wonderful spirit of both the staff and the campers.

The following awards were won:

Ribbons to Groups One and Two of the girls in a tie. Ribbon to Group Two of the boys.

Certificates for best campers to Mary Graham, Bessie Fay Hunt, Miriam Gaylord, Elizabeth Ammons, Jack Tillinghast, Mary Elizabeth Bell, Alice Allgood, Harvey Elliott, Axum Smith, Harry Bowden, Graham Elliott, Worthington Harris, Cleveland Dekle.

Best girl camper—Elizabeth Ammons. Best boy camper—Graham Elliott.

Y. P. S. L. shield—Christ Church, New Bern.

Ten-Point Pennants to St. John's, Fayetteville; St. Paul's, Wilmington; Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd, Fayetteville; Christ Church, New Bern.

The Staff of the Camp and the campers were:

Staff: Director—Rev. G. S. Gresham, Goldsboro; Business Manager—Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Nurse—Frances Ware, Wilson; Bugler—John Bonner, Washington; Secretary, Estelle Greene, Greenville; Swimming Directors—Maxine Westphal, Fayetteville; Cleveland Dekle, Norfolk Va.; Vernon Cannon, Ayden; Dramatic Director—Katharine Harding, Washington; Director of Athletics—Rev. James Beckwith, Clinton; Dietician—Mrs. J. S. Nunnelee, Washington; Teachers—Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. James Beckwith, Clinton; Rev. Edward Moseley, Williamston; Counsellors—Elizabeth White Perkins, Greenville; Elizabeth Andrews, Greenville; Rev. Lawrence Fenwick, Beaufort; Rev. John Hardy, Columbia.

Campers: Johnnie Benton, Lumberton; Alex Bonner, Washington; John Bonner, Washington; Harry

Bowden, Wilmington; Billy Daniels, Wilmington; Jack Daniels, Wilmington; Cleveland Dekle, Norfolk; Sam Dees, Greenville; Graham Elliott, Washington; Harvey Elliott, Washington; William Harding, Jr., Washington; Worthington Harris, New Bern; Hugh Phelps, Washington; Angus Ray, Fayetteville; Edwin Robinson, Vanceboro; William B. Rodman, IV, Washington; Axum Smith, Belhaven; Norman Woodcock, Wilmington; Alice Allgood, Fayetteville; Elizabeth Ammons, New Bern; Mary Elizabeth Bell, Washington; Emily Biggs, Fayetteville; Jean Brown, Wilmington; Florence Davis, Wilmington; Julia Everette, Williamston; Nell Ferrell, Clinton; Camille Gaskins, Windsor; Mary Gault, Lake Waccamaw; Miriam Gaylord, Wilmington; Mary Graham, Clinton; Bessie Fay Hunt, Wilmington; Vashti Jordan, Vanceboro; Bettie Frances Long, Washington; Evelyn Loughlin, Southport; Dorothy Reed Miller, Wilmington; Mary Rosborough, Wilmington; Sarah Sawyer, Windsor; Jack Tillinghast, Fayetteville.

Convention Delegates: Herman Barwick, Seven Springs; Roy Biggs, Fayetteville; Anne Brooks, New Bern; Nell Carpenter, Wilmington; Billy Cobb, Kinston; Mary Janice Cobb, Kinston; Ann Bright Dawson, Kinston; Fred Graves, Kinston; John Hartsfield, New Bern; Eva Hardy, Seven Springs; Ernest Irving, Wilmington; John Clarence Myers, Wilmington; Mrs. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Elinor Nelson, New Bern; Jack Ottoway, Wilmington; Roy Parker, Fayetteville; Christine Tripp, New Bern; Delilah Whitfield, Kinston; Melvin Whitfield, Kinston.

GEORGE S. GRESHAM, Director.

NEWS

Since the June issue of the Mission Herald, the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie has taken charge of the work at St. James', Belhaven; St. George's, Lake Landing; St. Matthew's, Yeateville; Calvary, Swan Quarter; All Saints', Fairfield, and St. John's, Sladesville; and the Rev. Wm. M. Latta has moved from Lumberton to Windsor to take charge of St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; Holy Innocents', Avoca and St. Mark's, Roxobel.

REV. HENRY F. KLOMAN CALLED TO FARMVILLE FIELD

The Rev. Henry F. Kroman has been called to Emmanuel, Farmville; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, and Trinity, Chicowinity, and it is hoped that he will accept. Mr. Kroman served these churches during May and June, and then went to Englewood, N. J. for some church work during July, August and September.

LETTER TO CHRISTMAS BOX SECRETARY

Gordonsville, Va.
July 8, 1935.

Mrs. A. T. St.Amand,
120 South 16th Street,
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mrs. St.Amand:

Before leaving Japan on furlough I should have acknowledged a letter of yours to Miss Foote enclosing a check for \$20.00 for Christmas gifts for the Sunday School children in the District of Kyoto. Your letter was dated October 24th and at that time I was acting as treasurer of that fund, Miss Foote turning over the letters to me. I have never answered yours, I believe, as it is here in my letter file. The fund, however, was turned into yen and used, cash December mostly for the Christmas celebrations at St. Barnabas' Hospital, Osaka, the Kyoto Day Nursery and several of our country Churches and kindergartens, principally those at Nara and Fukui.

I have had long experience with these places and know the uses your contributions are put to. They are certainly appreciated and your Diocese was mentioned in the thanksgiving.

You were thoughtful enough to express the hope that "the terribly high wind" of September 21st last did not cripple us very much. It did. Unfortunately the officers at "281" did not want to make too prominent any further appeals at that time of falling off in missionary contributions and so not much prominence was given the damage and our need. We had to use (borrow) from other funds and restore immediately roofs and windows and repair the destruction. I don't know when the Department of Missions will ever get this money for us. We had to borrow and have paid back all but about \$8550.00. I suppose the Department will save this appeal until the whole work gets on its feet again.

Wishing you and your Diocese success in the Church's work. I am,

Sincerely yours.

J. J. CHAPMAN

REMOVAL OF THE NAG'S HEAD CHURCH TO A BETTER PLACE

In answer to a call given out a goodly number of friends of the Church met at the Drane cottage, Nag's Head, on Tuesday, September 3rd, and organized by recognizing the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea Church, and electing as Secretary for the meeting, Mrs. Jacqueline Drane Nash, of Tarboro.

The Chairman stated that he had, at different times recently, and by a number of respectable persons, been addressed in the interest of removing the Church building to a better location, which measure had his approval and was favored also by the Bishop and the Rev. George F. Hill, the latter of whom was largely instrumental in organizing the first movement for building a Church here and in the choice of its location, which then was central and on good ground, (i. e. dry sand). Since that early day the face of nature has materially changed and, instead of "like a City set on a hill, which cannot be hid" the Church, on its underpinning posts, is in a pond of rain water, and thereby is difficult of approach, which condition repels some from attempting to attend the public services there.

Two surveyors' maps were shown locating good lots on the ocean side, owned by Cox and Cox, who were willing to exchange them for the vacant lot on the ocean side now owned by the Episcopal Church.

It was the unanimous opinion that the exchange should be made without delay and the Chairman, with the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, were asked to add any others whom they desired, and to serve as a Committee to effect the exchange of lots and to have the Church removed as soon as practicable.

Naturally the question was asked "Where was the money coming from?", and when the Chairman stated that the present meeting had already complied with his request for advice, and was not responsible for financing the movement, it was the sense of all present that everybody would gladly contribute to defray the cost.

And so the meeting adjourned with many expressions of pleasure that it had been held. They understood the attitude of the Priest-in-Charge of the Unorganized Mission Station that he felt reluctant to act without some such formal support as had then been given, for which he heartily thanked them.

THE UNITED THANK OFFERING NUMBER OF THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS WILL BE OUT IN OCTOBER

Women of the Church are working for its distribution, and for yearly subscriptions, to stimulate interest in the U. T. O. and to celebrate the One-Hundredth Birthday of **The Spirit of Missions**.

See any officer of the Woman's Auxiliary in your parish.

Order the U. T. O. Number. Subscribe for a year.

THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS

Church Missions House

281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

SOME OF OUR OBJECTIVES FOR THIS FALL

1. The Mission Herald, the official organ of the Diocese of East Carolina, in every home in the Diocese.
2. The payment by each parish and mission, of the full amount that we were told to expect for the work of the Diocese and General Church.
3. A well organized Church School, and active Senior and Junior Service Leagues in each parish and mission.
4. An Every Member Canvass that is carefully prepared for and properly conducted.
5. A real Forward Movement in each parish and mission.
6. A special effort in each parish and mission to collect and remit to the Treasurer of the Diocese by October 15th, at least the amount promised for Diocesan and General Church work for the first nine months.
7. General interest in Bishop's Anniversary Fund.
8. The adoption of the Bishop's Pence Plan by a larger number of parishes and missions.
9. A larger part in the work of the General Church,
10. A Rural Work Program for the Diocese.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Mission Herald is published monthly, except July and August, and the subscription price is \$1.00 a year, payable in advance. It needs the support

of every family in the Diocese. If you are not a subscriber, please send \$1.00 for a subscription for the next year, to the Business Manager, Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C. If your subscription has expired, a renewal will be appreciated.

THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

Plans for the Forward Movement in the Diocese of East Carolina, will be considered by the clergy at a conference to be held at Camp Leach, September 24th and 25th, 1935.

The whole Church is interested in the Forward Movement, and the people of the Diocese of East Carolina will want to do their part to make the movement a success.

There has been a Church-wide reception of the pamphlets of the National Commission on Daily Bible Reading and Meditation. The clergy and vestries of our parishes and missions can be of real help to their people by furnishing these pamphlets to them.

The National Commission will issue regular Bible Reading and Meditation helps throughout the Church Year.

The new series will bear the standing title: Forward Day by Day. The issues will appear as follows:

Late Trinity, October-November, ready September 10, 1935; Advent-Christmas, December, ready November 9, 1935; Epiphany-Pre-Lent, January-February, ready December 16, 1935; Lent, March-April, ready February 5, 1936; Easter-Pentecost, April-May ready March 21, 1936; Trinity (first half), Summer months, ready May 11, 1936.

The cost of each issue will be only 2c a copy, \$1.00 for 50 postpaid.

THE WITNESS TO FEATURE SERIES OF ARTICLES ON "PHASES OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT"

As a part of the present Forward Movement of the Church, The Witness, national Church weekly, is cooperating with the commission by featuring a series of articles on "Phases of the Forward Movement". The first of the series is to appear in the September 19th issue of the paper and they are to run for fourteen consecutive weeks. The authors, and their subjects are as follows:

"New Loyalties" by the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, chairman of the Forward Movement Commission. "The Need for Evangelism" by the Rev. Karl M. Block. "The Inner Life" by the Rt. Rev.

Edward M. Cross, Bishop of Spokane. "The Challenge to Youth" by the Rev. C. Leslie Glenn. "Practical Things To Do" by the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, Bishop of Texas. "Consecrated Money" by the Rt. Rev. Benj. M. Washburn, Bishop Coadjutor of Newark. "The Task of the Forward Movement" by the Rt. Rev. George Craig Stewart, Bishop of Chicago. "Why I am for the Church" by Charles P. Taft of Cincinnati. "The Demand for a New Order" by the Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, Bishop of California. "Children and the Forward Movement" by Dr. Adelaide T. Case, Professor at Teachers' College, Columbia University. "The Plans of One Diocese" by the Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, Bishop of Western New York. "Conserving Our Heritage" by the Hon. George Wharton Pepper. "Training for Christian Living" by Hilda Shaul, Director of Religious Education, St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Pa. "More Practical Things To Do" by the Rev. W. Appleton Lawrence, Rector of Grace Church, Providence, R. I.

Rectors are urged to take *The Witness* in bundles during this period in order that the paper may be on sale each week at the Church door, and also used in parish discussion groups. Single subscriptions at \$2 a year should be sent to the Chicago office of the paper at 6140 Cottage Grove Avenue.

PRESIDENTS AND THE BIBLE

By Rev. Ralph V. Gilbert

"Above all, the pure and benign light of Revelation has had a meliorating influence on mankind, and increased the blessings of society . . . It is impossible to govern the world without the Bible."

—GEORGE WASHINGTON

"The Bible is the best book in the world."

—JOHN ADAMS

"I have always said and always will say that the studious perusal of the Sacred Volume will make better citizens, better fathers, and better husbands. . . . The Bible is the corner stone of liberty."

—THOMAS JEFFERSON

"So great is my veneration for the Bible that the earlier my children begin to read it the more confident will be my hope that they will prove useful citizens of their country and respectable members of society. . . . The Bible is the book of all others to be read at all ages, and in all conditions of human life." —JOHN QUINCY ADAMS

"The Bible—the rock upon which our Republic rests." —ANDREW JACKSON

"It was for the love of the truths of this great

and good book that our fathers abandoned their native shores for the wilderness."

—ZACHARY TAYLOR

"I am profitably engaged in reading the Bible. Take all of this book upon reason that you can and the balance by faith, and you will live and die a better man. . . . The best book which God has given to man." —ABRAHAM LINCOLN

"Hold fast to the Bible as the sheet anchor of your liberties; write its precepts on your hearts and practice them in your lives. To the influence of this book we are indebted for the progress made, and to this we must look as our guide in the future."

—ULYSSES S. GRANT.

"If you blot out of your statute book, your Constitution, your family life, all that is taken from the Sacred Book, what would there be left to bind society together?" —BENJAMIN HARRISON.

"No other book ever written in any other tongue has ever affected the whole life of a people, as the Authorized Version of the Scriptures has affected the English-speaking peoples."

—THEODORE ROOSEVELT

"The Bible is the word of life—it is a picture of the human heart displayed for all ages and all sorts and conditions of men—I am sorry for the men who do not read the Bible every day. I wonder why they deprive themselves of the strength and pleasure." —WOODROW WILSON.

"There is no other book with which the Bible can be compared, and no other reading that means so much to the human race. It is the support of the strong and the consolation of the weak; the dependence of organized government and the foundation of religion." —CALVIN COOLIDGE.

"There is no other book so various as the Bible nor one so full of concentrated wisdom. Whether it be of law, business, morals or that vision which leads the imagination in the creation of constructive enterprises for the happiness of mankind, he who seeks for guidance . . . may look inside its covers and find illumination. . . . As a nation we are indebted to the Book of books for our national ideals and representative institutions."

—HERBERT HOOVER

"I feel that a comprehensive study of the Bible is a liberal education for anyone. Nearly all of the great men of our country have been well versed in teachings of the Bible, and I sincerely hope that the habit of Bible study will be developed among the people." —FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT

Supreme Council Bulletin 33 Degrees.

LAKE KANUGA CONFERENCES

Kanuga Lake, conference center of the Episcopal Church, near Hendersonville, will be closed in September after its eighth season of ownership and operation by the dioceses of East Carolina, Western North Carolina and the two South Carolina dioceses as camp, conference and resort center.

Despite the newspaper hysteria concerning the infantile paralysis in North Carolina, Kanuga had a very successful season, the Young People's Conference being especially well attended and the Adult Conference having almost a maximum crowd, with representatives from 21 Dioceses and 2 missionary districts, 126 churches being represented, with 15 having five or more members present. Among those present for the Adult conference were: The Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay, diocese of Upper South Carolina, director of the Kanuga conferences; the Rt. Rev. A. S. Thomas, South Carolina, director of the Clergy conference; the Rt. Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Western North Carolina; the Rev. John Long Jackson, Charlotte, director of the Adult conference; the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, Executive Secretary for the Department of Christian Social Service of the National Council, and the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, S. T. D., Cincinnati, associate secretary for the Forward Movement.

The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, bishop of Virginia, spent the guest period at Kanuga with his family, and the Rt. Rev. J. N. Atwood, formerly missionary bishop to Arizona was also at Kanuga during August.

A beautiful brass cross was presented to the furnishings for the permanent chapel to be erected at Kanuga by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese of Western North Carolina, in memory of the Rev. J. W. Canteley Johnson, late rector of St. Mark's Church, Gastonia and director of the adult conferences at Kanuga.

The Twilight Services, always a popular feature of the Kanuga program, were led during the young people's conferences and guest period by Bishop Finlay and during the Adult conference by Bishop Gribbin and the Rev. Thorne Sparkman, Baltimore, Md.

The Forward Movement was brought prominently into the summer program in special sermons, in talks at Twilight Services and in themes for some of the classes during the conferences. Dr. Sherman's presence at Kanuga during the adult and clergy conferences and with his family during the guest period, added greatly to the interest in the Forward Movement.

Among those winning awards in the exhibits of work done in Church Schools and parishes were: St. John's, Fayetteville, 1st place, most artistic and completely worked out project; 1st place Prayer

corner; Camp Leach, first place exhibit by young People's diocesan camp.

RESOLUTIONS

Adopted by the Vestry of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville at its meeting July 14th, 1935, on the passing away of Edward R. Roberts.

WHEREAS, Mr. Edward R. Roberts was a former Clerk to the Vestry, and for a number of years prior to his death Senior Warden and a loyal member all his life of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, and

WHEREAS, he contributed of his time and means, and always supported the Rector in every worthwhile program; and

WHEREAS, by his exalted character he was at all times an inspiration and a blessing

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Vestry of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, express here its deep gratitude for the life and influence of Mr. Roberts, its profound sense of loss in his removal from our midst, sympathy for his family and all who are bereft by his going.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to Mrs. Roberts, to the Mission Herald and that they be spread upon the minutes of this Board.

LEON MALONE, Rector
G. D. GATLING
J. J. RIDDICK
FRONTIS RIDDICK
WM. R. COWPER

A TRIBUTE OF LOVE

Gone Home—Sweet and gentle and very lovely our dear friend and co-worker, Mrs. Ella Dill Mann, passed to Life Eternal from the home of her son, Mr. C. A. Mann, Washington, N. C. on Wednesday night July 3rd. She was 83 years old. Devoted to her Church and its interest, she became a "charter member" of The Woman's Auxiliary of Lake Landing, N. C. when it was organized more than forty years ago. We shall always miss her, for all through the long years her love, loyalty and helpfulness has been an inspiration to us, her presence at our meetings a benediction, yet we bow in humble submission to His will, knowing all is well with her.

To her family we extend our deepest sympathy, commending them to Him whom she loved, trusted and served so long.

"There is no Death—the stars go down to rise upon some fairer shore,

And safe in Heaven's jeweled crown, they shine forevermore—"

MRS. MATTIE DAVIS
MRS. RENA S. JENNETTE
MRS. ANNIE PAYNE

FROM OUR MISSIONARY

Miss Venetia Cox, of Wuchang, China, writes that she has directed two major musical concerts this year. The first was a Sacred Concert by the choir of St. Hilda's school. An excerpt from a newspaper clipping says:

The concert reflecting the greatest credit upon the tireless work which Miss Cox devotes to the musical training of these Chinese girls. One is always deeply impressed by their perfect English enunciation and their amazing memories. They sang the anthems without referring to music or words, and could thus concentrate upon every nuance of expression which the conductor desired to indicate. The result, in both aesthetic and devotional appeal was indeed admirable, and the performance in consequence was greeted with unanimous praise.

These musical services at St. Hilda's are greatly appreciated in Wuchang and Hankow: they encourage everyone with a heart-warming sense of international brotherhood, since music is the only language universally understood. Its appeal, too, renders our religious instincts wonderfully articulate, and its winsome power, so triumphantly overriding the inadequacies of faltering speech, reveals in true Christian fashion the spirits of all men as one.—Selected.

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Columbia, N. C.,
June 20, 1935.

Mr. W. R. Noe,
Wilmington, N.C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

I am very anxious to have a special page in the Mission Herald from the Convocation of Edenton as many times during the year as possible. Won't you please have the write-ups of our Get-together Meetings enclosed, published under the heading of the Edenton Convocation. Would appreciate your putting these together and not in different parts of your next issue if you can conveniently do so.

Thanking you for your interest and assistance and wishing you and your family a very pleasant summer, I am

Very sincerely,

MAY C. CARAWAN
(Mrs. W. S. Carawan)

DISTRICT NO. 6 GET-TOGETHER MEETING

Plymouth

The annual Get-together Meeting of the 6th District was held in Roper, Tuesday, May 20th. It was a most enjoyable and helpful meeting. Creswell, Columbia, Roper and Plymouth comprise this district.

The services were begun with the celebration of the Holy Communion by Rev. Sidney Matthews. During the taking of the offering Mrs. Walter Starr of Creswell sang a lovely sacred song, then the President, Miss Gussie Carstarphen called the business meeting to order. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The address of welcome was given by Mrs. Chesson, the response by Mrs. Sidney Ward of Plymouth. The roll call was responded to by 47 members with delegates from each of the 4 parishes telling their most outstanding work for the year. By-laws for the organization were submitted by our Convocational President and were adopted as read. The following officers were elected for a period of three years: Miss Ida Peacock, President; Mrs. W. R. Hampton, Vice-President; Mrs. Gaylord, Secretary; Miss Essie Mason, Treasurer; Mrs. Walter Starr, Publicity Chairman.

A play written by Mrs. Carawan showing how our 1935 apportionments will be used was given by Mrs. J. B. Edmundson, Mrs. W. R. Hampton, Mrs. Sidney Ward, Mrs. Jean Lyon, Mrs. Minnie Cahoon, Mrs. H. L. Alexander and Miss Iola Harrell.

Mrs. Carawan gave a most interesting account of the Convention held in Beaufort and explained "The God's Acre Covenant Plan" which was presented at the mass meeting at the Convention. She urged the members in each parish to adopt this plan, saying she thought it would be a splendid way to help bring more interest and activity for Christ by each member. The Rev. J. W. Hardy made an address on the "Forward Movement" and Miss Lona Bell Weatherly gave an interesting account of her work at the Galilee Mission in Tyrell County. Meeting adjourned to a most delightful luncheon at which time Mr. Matthews made a talk about Camp Leach. Then the courtesy committee made a report showing this to be one of the most inspiring and interesting meetings that we have had. Much of the success of the meeting was given to our very capable and remarkable president, Miss Gussie Carstarphen, who is now over seventy years old.

MRS. W. R. HAMPTON

DISTRICT MEETING WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NUMBER VII

Elizabeth City

The annual District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Eastern Carolina was held in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, April 24, 1935, with Mrs. C. F. Hill of Elizabeth City as president. There were seventy-six members present. The meeting was opened with a hymn, followed by a prayer by Mr. Jillson, rector of Holy Trinity. Mrs. W. E. White gave the address of welcome. She also read a poem, "Be Neighborly", which made us feel we would always be welcomed. Mrs. C. W. Meliek responded to this and extended an invitation to meet in Elizabeth City next year.

The reports from the six organizations present were very interesting. Each one gained helpful information on what they might do in their own group. St. Mary's of Edenton, told of a Heinz supper they had. St. Mary's of Elizabeth City told of thirteen years service they have given in dressing an orphan. Also of a Building & Loan Fund started for this girl which will pay her \$125.00 when she graduates this year. St. Catherine's of Elizabeth City told of a Quilt Exhibit and Card Party. The division of organization into small groups was discussed. Mrs. McMullan, of Edenton, said theirs had not proved satisfactory. Christ Church of Elizabeth City reported their organization had been greatly benefitted by division into three small groups.

Miss Mae Wood Winslow gave us a clever article of fourteen points on "How To Kill A Church." Also some suggestions of things to do to help a Church.

The By-Laws for the Auxiliary as drawn up by Mrs. Summerell, Mrs. Houtz and Mrs. Smith were adopted as read.

The Honor Roll for the past year was read by Mrs. Sidney McMullan.

The President appointed the following committees: Nominating Committee—Mrs. McMullan, Mrs. Meliek, Mrs. Nixon. Courtesy Committee—Mrs. Pruden, Mrs. Will Morrisette, Mrs. E. R. Outlaw.

Mrs. Outland, our Diocesan President, talked to us about Kanuga, which we are always anxious to hear about. She explained the summer courses given and the amount of cost.

Mrs. Bessie Stewart of Elizabeth City was asked to give her report as Supply Secretary but said as yet she did not know anything about her work.

Mrs. J. P. Greenleaf of Elizabeth City sang a beautiful solo with Mrs. W. P. Duff as accompanist.

After the noon-day prayers led by Mr. Jillson, Mrs. Fred Outland told us about the work of our district

for the coming year. She told us of the gift to be presented to Bishop Darst at the meeting in Beaufort as a token of our appreciation of his twenty years of service. She called to our attention instances showing the great need of our help to the missionaries, reminding us of the great sacrifices they make. She told us how Dr. and Mrs. Tueker, missionaries in China, on their last visit to the United States, had to leave three of their five children here for their education and will not see them again for five years. Our advance work is for the "House of Light", which is the kindergarten at Kyoto, where Miss Schiles is working. Mrs. Outland explained what is meant by The Forward Movement. It is nothing new. We are simply asked to do the old things better; to keep before us the miracle of growth. She suggested a book for Lent, "The Revealing Christ". The leaflet "Disciple" which we used during Lent should be followed by "Disciples of Christ" to be used now. "If we be His Disciples" is the theme of our subject. We are told to follow near—not afar off. Peter would never have denied Christ had he been close enough to take His hand. We should look for opportunities to work; learn more about our work; and live to do our work; "Let us take our places beside our Bishop and do our Master's work". Mrs. Outland explained that our Diocesan project for the next year is to raise \$300.00 to have a student worker at East Carolina, in Greenville. We had to let Mrs. Howard go because we did not have the money to keep her.

After a hymn and prayers we went over to the Parish House to a delightful lunch served by the hostesses. The committees were called upon to report. Mrs. W. E. White of Hertford was elected President and Mrs. J. T. Stevenson of Elizabeth City as Vice President. Miss Mary Pruden of Edenton, was elected District Publicity Chairman.

The meeting adjourned and after "goodbyes" we started homeward with new ideas for a new year.

ELOISE CHESSON GARD, Secretary.

DISTRICT MEETING WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Aurora

District No. 4 of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Edenton held its annual Get-Together meeting at St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, Bath, N. C. May 17, 1935.

At 10.30 o'clock Rev. Sidney E. Mathews administered the Holy Communion. At 11.00 o'clock the business session was opened with the address of welcome by Miss Mary Tankard to which Mrs. F. G. Jordan responded. Then followed minutes, roll call and appointment of committees. Mrs. Shelbourne

talked to us about the Honor Roll. "Chart of Achievement" she called it, and referred to the annual for the requirements.

The by-laws to be adopted by all the districts were read by the chairman and were unanimously adopted by this district. They have been recorded in the back of the minute book was suggested by Mrs. Carawan.

Motion was made and carried to take an offering at each district meeting to send to Bishop Darst to use in his work.

In the absence of Mrs. Carawan, Mrs. John Bonner read fourteen points that will help kill a Church. Mr. Matthews had noon day prayers. Hymn 464 was sung.

Mrs. W. A. Darden spoke of Church Publicity. She says "The active person is one who knows what the Church is about. To be active you have to read Diocesan papers and attend meetings. She suggested that one be appointed in each parish to take subscriptions to the Spirit of Missions, The Mission Herald and other Church Papers. She mentioned Kanuga and urged that as many as possible attend the adult conference for two weeks.

Mrs. Outland made an interesting talk. She told of the Conference at Beaufort and the Silver Loving Cup, the Book of Remembrance and also the purse of \$500, which were presented to Bishop Darst. She spoke of Dr. Milton's five-year plan to free the Diocese of debt.

Bishop Darst has given us as our summer work a fund to raise to help prepare two young men for the ministry.

fil

The next meeting will be held at Zion. Officers for the following three years are Mrs. Edgar Douglas, President; Mrs. W. S. Arnold, Vice-President; Mrs. W. A. Buys, Secretary and Treasurer; Adelaide Watson, Publicity Chairman.

After singing hymn 538, Mr. Matthews pronounced the benediction. The meeting then adjourned to the school building where a delicious luncheon was served.

ADELAIDE WATSON, Secretary.

DISTRICT MEETING WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Ayden, May 27th

The Pitt County Group of the Woman's Auxiliary, representing Greenville, Farmville, Ayden, Winterville and Grifton held its annual meeting at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, on Tuesday, May 7, with a large attendance.

The session was opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion by Rev. Worth Wicker, rector of the parish.

Following the service, Mrs. G. S. Vought, of Farmville, president of the district, presided over the business session which lasted until the lunch hour 1 P. M. The address of welcome was made by Mrs. Richard Williams of Greenville, and the response by Mrs. Waldo Gower of Grifton.

A roll call of local groups showed members present from Ayden 5, Farmville 10, Greenville 15, Grifton 8 and Winterville 2.

Reports from the various units was evidence that the work of the Auxiliary is progressing in the whole field and that notable work had been done in some of the parishes and missions. Noon day prayers were said by Rev. Mr. Kloman of Farmville.

Speakers on the program were: Miss Hennie Long who gave a history of the Church in Greenville; Mrs. James Joyner, paper on "Notable Women of the Bible"; Rev. Worth Wicker "The Forward Movement". A religious pageant, "1935 Appointments of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina" was given by a group of girls from East Carolina Teacher's College, who are members of the Auxiliary at Students' Center. A round table discussion as to how to improve Sunday School attendance was a worthwhile feature of the day.

Miss Bessie Brown of Greenville sang a lovely solo which added much to the joy of the occasion.

After the meeting a delicious lunch was served in the Parish House by St. Paul's Auxiliary.

MRS. A. C. D. NOE

DISTRICT NO. 5 GET-TOGETHER MEETING

Swan Quarter

The annual meeting of the Get-Together District No. 5, which was held at Calvary Church, Swan Quarter on May 10, was opened by the celebration of the Holy Communion.

After a hymn, Mrs. Mettrah Swindell welcomed those from other parishes and was answered by Miss Jennie McClaud of Lake Landing. Then a reassuring hymn was sung by Rev. Stephen Gardner, who played his own accompaniment.

The business meeting opened at eleven o'clock by Mrs. W. W. Payne, president of the district. The minutes were read and corrected and the roll called by parishes. Each parish represented gave a summary of the years work. The by-laws suggested by Mrs. Carawan were read, discussed and adopted as they stood.

Pursuant to this committees were appointed. The nominating committee was composed of Mrs. T. H. Jeannette of Lake Landing, Mrs. Eugene Bell, Swan Quarter; and Mrs. Roy Smith, Belhaven. Those on

the courtesy committee were Mrs. Helen Lavendar and Mrs. Anthony, Belhaven.

The program which followed the business was formed by a series of talks. Miss Virginia Spencer gave "Fourteen Points which will help kill your Church," Mrs. Laura Brown recalled the "History of Calvary Church". And Miss Jacqueline Swindell gave a short talk on "The 1935 Apportionments for the Diocese".

At twelve o'clock, Noonday Prayers were said and the meeting adjourned for lunch which was served in the home economics dining room at the school house near by.

At the afternoon session Mrs. Carawan gave a helpful talk with practical suggestions for improving our meeting and work. Mrs. Victor Shelbourne, who followed Mrs. Carawan on the program, gave us bits of news about the Church and a talk on the "Forward Movement. Rev. Stephen Gardner made several announcements about Camp Leach.

District officers were elected for the triennium. These were: Mrs. George Selby, Lake Landing, President; Mrs. Thomas Swindell, Belhaven, Vice President; Miss Jacqueline Swindell, Swan Quarter, Secretary; Mrs. Helen Lavendar, Lake Landing, Publicity Chairman.

After the election of officers the meeting was closed by a prayer, to meet next year at Yeatesville.

MISS JACQUELINE SWINDELL

DISTRICT NO. 8 GET-TOGETHER MEETING

Windsor

The annual meeting of the eighth District of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, today, beginning at ten-thirty with Holy Communion. Episcopal women representing all parishes and missions of Bertie and Martin counties were in attendance in goodly numbers, with Miss Stella Phelps, District President, presiding over the business session. In the absence of the regular secretary Miss Mary Capehart, of Roxobel, acted in that capacity.

Mrs. F. M. Dunstan extended a welcome for the local Auxiliary, responded to by Mrs. Stephen Norfleet, of Kelford. Interesting talks were made by Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston, Mrs. Fred Outland, Diocesan Auxiliary President, of Washington, and Rev. A. J. Mackie, rector of St. Thomas'. A round table discussion, led by Miss Phelps, proved interesting and settled the question of enlarging the area of this District in the negative.

The candidates to attend a conference at Kanuga were nominated, with a tie between Mrs. Glover, of

Williamston, and Miss Julia Askew, of Windsor. It is hoped that both will go.

Noon-day prayers were said by Rev. Edwin Moseley, of Williamston.

A trite and amusing set of fourteen "Ways To Kill A Church" was read by Mrs. R. W. Askew, of Windsor.

Election of officers resulted in the following; President, Miss Effie Waldo, of Hamilton; Vice-President, Mrs. Stephen Norfleet, of Kelford; Secretary, Mrs. Dean, of Hamilton.

A lovely duet was sung by Mrs. E. S. Perry and Mrs. C. J. Sawyer.

Following the Benediction, pronounced by the Rev. Mr. Moseley, luncheon was served at the Woman's Club.

The next District meeting will be in Woodville.

MRS. C. J. SAWYER.

DISTRICT MEETING, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NUMBER IX—GATESVILLE, MAY 23.

The women of this field, comprising the 9th District of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, met in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, on the afternoon of May 23rd. There were no special speakers or Diocesan officers present, but in spite of this it was one of the best meetings held in recent years. There was a good delegation from each place in the field.

Mrs. Maude Newsome of Ahoskie was reelected President, Mrs. William Nixon of Sunbury, Vice-President, and Mrs. T. W. Costen, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer.

By-Laws for the organization were presented by Miss Ethel Parker and adopted by the group. The Rector presented the plan for the Home Church School, and later, at the request of the president, he explained the "Lord's Acre Covenant Plan" as presented to the Missionary mass meeting of the Convention, May 15, by Rev. Mr. Neff of Fletcher, N. C. The ladies of Gatesville put on a short play which had been sent them by Mrs. Carawan, Convocational President, which explained the work of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, showing what the money paid on Apportionments is used for.

The play ended with a gracious invitation to tea. The meeting was closed and all present repaired to the lawn where delicious refreshments were served, and a delightful social hour was enjoyed.

ETHEL PARKER

TO THE SOCIETIES IN THE CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Dear Co-workers:

Let me suggest that you do the following:

1. Raise an Educational Fund to be sent to Mrs. John Guion, New Bern, to be used by our Bishop this fall for two young men who wish to enter the ministry.

2. Fill in the enclosed semi-annual report blanks and return to me at once. (By doing these two things you will gain two points on the Honor Roll.)

3. Have regular meetings each month with your program that can be used while the members sew for the Bureau of Supplies and the needy in your community. The needs of the many old, helpless and dependent in your own community should be a challenge to you when these unfortunate people have no one to go to for help.

4. If you want to increase interest, membership and inspiration in the whole work of your Church, get each member to try out "God's Acre Covenant Plan" which was presented at the Convention in Beaufort.

5. Become more informed about our work by

having at least as many books in your Auxiliary as there are members. These books to be exchanged after each meeting of your auxiliary.

Suggestions for books which will be beneficial to begin your auxiliary library

"Simple Rules on Parliamentary procedure." Mrs. J. R. Cain, 5c. "The Woman's Auxiliary in the Life of the Church" 10c. "Suzuki Looks at Japan" (Leaders Manual, 25c), 60c. "Our Church and Orientals in America", Free. "Japan To-day", Free. "Five Addresses to the Triennial", 10c. "The General Church Program", 25c. "Program Building" W. A. 55, 15c. "The Spirit of Missions" per year, \$1.00.

The above books may be secured from The Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

"The Mission Herald" from Rev. W. R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Faithfully yours,

MAY C. CARAWAN

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Sept. 23		Expec- tations	Paid to Sept. 23
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 365.20	\$ 95.05	Lumberton, Trinity	174.00	105.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	North West, All Souls'	10.00	5.04
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00	833.26	Pikeville, St. George's	20.00	20.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	181.01	Trenton, Grace Church	15.00	11.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	30.00	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00	6.07
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	500.00	Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	50.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	946.19	Wrightsville, St. Andrews	6.00	5.75
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00	43.00			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	200.00	14.87	Unorganized Missions.		
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	109.33	Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	371.40	236.21	Pollocksville, Mission	20.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	5,583.08	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00	5.00
Wilmington St. John's	2,031.60	1,219.74			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	418.61	Parochial Missions.		
Organized Missions.			Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00	8.37
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	16.16	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00	62.68
Faison, St. Gabriel's	65.00	34.44			
			Total	\$ 21,159.30	\$10,590.36

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	72.63	Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00	94.17
Ayden, St. James'	300.00		Winton, St. John's	100.00	36.22
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00	18.42	Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	84.84
Belhaven, St. James'	350.00	33.06			
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	46.48	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	55.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00	100.38	Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	41.50	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	15.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,559.80	800.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.08	55.55
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	661.65	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	119.10	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	128.00	22.03	Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00	25.67
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	890.35	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	10.75
Gritton, St. John's	200.00	8.10	Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	115.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	65.00	32.50	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	20.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	166.67			
Jessama, Zion	100.00	42.50	Unorganized Missions.		
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	46.30	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00	22.60
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00	100.00	Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	5.00
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	50.50			
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	890.65	Total	\$ 9,335.04	\$ 4,738.81
Williamston, Advent	100.00	111.19			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	104.00	10.00	Unorganized Missions.		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	420.00	215.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	43.00	5.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	121.18	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	23.30
			Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	
Organized Missions			Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	5.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	22.82	Roper, St. Ann's	26.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	101.00	62.22	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..	20.00	10.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15	10.65	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	29.74			
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00	42.04	Total	\$ 1,354.15	\$ 597.81
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	30.36	Grand Total	\$ 32,348.49	\$15,926.98

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*
Quaker State Lubrication
Telephone 827 *12th and Market Sts*
Wilmington, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR ALL COLDS USE

FLURENE VAPOR SALVE - - 25c
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY
FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

cp 283.08

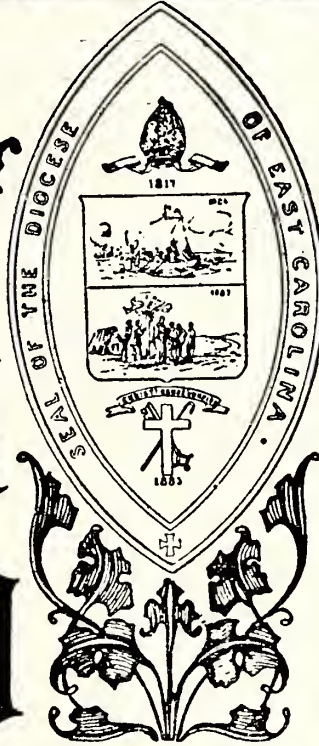
Jan. 36
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME XLIX

NUMBER 10

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

PROGRAM NUMBER

No self-centred, self-serving life ensures satisfaction. In the very nature of things it is imperative that we look beyond our personal interests, and take thought for the welfare of our neighbor. Unselfishness is a fact in human nature and life, as truly as the self-regarding instincts are.

W. L. WATKINSON

OCTOBER, 1935

**MEETING OF WILMINGTON CONVOCATION
ST. MARY'S PARISH, KINSTON
NOVEMBER 6, 1935**

PROGRAM

10:00 A. M.—Holy Communion.

Celebrant, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., assisted by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, B. D., and the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.

At this service the Convocational offering will be presented.

Business Sessions of the Woman's Auxiliary.

10:45 A. M.—Hymn 491—"The Church's One Foundation."

Opening prayers—Rev. E. W. Halleck.

Greetings—Miss Steva Dodson.

Response—Mrs. David Murchison.

Roll Call.

Minutes—Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Report of Treasurer—Rev. Geo. S. Gresham.

Appointment of Committees.

President's Message—Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.

Report from each District Chairman:

District No. 1—Mrs. Frank Challen, New Bern, N. C.

District No. 2—Mrs. Mamye Whitfield, Kinston, N. C.

District No. 10—Mrs. F. B. Johnson,

District No. 11—Mrs. S. L. Smith, Whiteville, N. C.

District No. 12—Mrs. Wm. G. James, Wilmington, N. C.

Noon Day Prayer and Address—Forward Movement, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

Hymn 586—"Lord Speak to Me."

Student Work—Miss Elizabeth Andrews.

Rural Work—Rev. J. L. Malone.

Solo—Oh Rest in the Lord (Elijah) Mendelsohn.

The Woman's Auxiliary in the Life of the Young People's Service League—Miss Mary Graham.

Talk on the Philippines—Miss Elizabeth Griffin.

Announcements.

1:00 to 2:00 P. M.—Luncheon.

Afternoon Session

Hymn 432—"Love Divine, All Love

Excelling."

Prayers and Address—Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.

Address by Diocesan President—Mrs. Fred L. Outland.

Christian Social Service—Mrs. John E. F. Hicks.

Supply Work—Mrs. John H. Bonner.

United Thank Offering—Miss Caroline K. Myers.

Church Publicity—Mrs. W. A. Darden.

Addresses—Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. W. R. Noe.

Church Periodical Club—Mrs. Sidney Ward.

Report of Committees.

New Business.

Hymn—"O Saviour Let Me Walk With Thee."

Benediction.

Adjournment.

NEWS FROM WINDSOR FIELD

A union service was held by the Methodist, Episcopal and Baptist congregations of Windsor in the Cashie Baptist Church in Windsor, N. C., on Sunday evening, September 29th. It was a "Get Acquainted" service in courtesy to the Rev. W. M. Latta, new Rector of St. Thomas. The Rev. E. C. Kalb, pastor of the Baptist Church, presided. The Rev. T. W. Lee, pastor of the Methodist Church, led in prayer and Mr. Latta preached. Music was furnished by the combined choirs. After the service the new Rector and Mrs. Latta were greeted cordially and extended best wishes by everyone present.

Mrs. Francis Winston's Circle of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, sponsored a play, "Oh Professor" at the High School on the evenings of October 3rd and 4th, at which a neat sum was realized for new furnishings at the Rectory. Mr. Stephen Kenney, young Windsor attorney took the part of the "Professor."

The Auxiliaries of Roxobel and Woodville gave a beautifully appointed tea and shower at the home of Mr. Stephen Norfleet in Kelford on the afternoon of October 4th, in honor of Mrs. W. M. Latta, bride of the new Rector of Grace and St. Mark's. About seventy-five were present. Mrs. Norfleet's lovely home was decorated with dahlias and roses. Mrs. Latta was presented with many lovely and useful gifts.—Contributed.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1935

NUMBER 10

BISHOP'S MESSAGE

The outstanding note that is being sounded by the leaders in our Church's life today is the necessity for a more real and compelling sense of PARTNERSHIP, and it is with that great comprehensive word in mind that I call my beloved people of East Carolina to vigorous, joyful cooperation in carrying forward our dear Lord's work during the coming year.

When Jesus walked by the Sea of Galilee and trod the hills of Judea nearly two thousand years ago, it was in the company of men whom He had called to be sharers with Him in a great enterprise, partners with Him in the promotion of the Kingdom of God. And the same call comes today for the task is not yet completed, the Kingdom of God on earth is still an unfulfilled objective.

We must never forget, however, that we have come a long way since our Lord called those first disciples into partnership with Him. We have witnessed the rise and growth of that partnership that we call the Church of God. We have seen the companions of Jesus carrying the Gospel of His love and power into every corner of the earth. We have seen the power of a great unified body encircle and illumine a world. We are walking today as free men and women in a world of clean standards and glowing ideals, because of those men and women in every age who worked with Christ in His far reaching plans for the redemption of all mankind.

Here in East Carolina we have our Sunday Schools, our missions, our churches, our Christian civilization because our fathers and mothers, with unconquerable faith and high courage and self-sacrificing service, labored with Christ in planting His Church and spreading His gospel in this land in which we dwell in security and in peace.

We must carry on the partnership or prove unworthy of our fathers and recreant to our trust as sharers in a great cause.

There are waste places in our diocese and Christ calls us to go with Him to those neglected fields where His brothers and ours wait for our coming. There are dark and dreadful regions in our own favored land where Christ would have us carry light and power and love. There are millions beyond the seas who are waiting for some one to tell them of Him Who is the Way to peace and power

and fellowship with one another and with God, and unless you and I are willing to be fellow-laborers with Him, they will never know the glory of their heritage and we, with empty hands, will have nothing to show that we have lived.

Very few of us can ever hope to walk with Him and share in actual companionship His blessed work in the neglected sections of our diocese, or go with Him on lonely journeys to those in far off countries who wait through the long night for the dawn of the new day, BUT there is not a man or woman or child in East Carolina who can not have the blessed privilege of close and intimate partnership with Him through sharing with others those material things which, in His loving generosity, He has placed in our keeping. If we really believe the great statement "All things come of Thee, O Lord" surely our sense of fairness and justice and common honesty will cause us to say with our lips and with our means "And of Thine own have we given Thee."

God grant that in such a spirit we may respond to the Every-Member Canvass next month. That it may not be to us an annual and somewhat disagreeable incident in our Church's life, but an opportunity to show our loyalty to our great partner, Jesus, a demonstration of our oneness with His plan, a concrete example of our fellowship in His gospel, a challenge to our generation that we will never cease to give of ourselves and our means until that Kingdom for which we have prayed so long really comes into the hearts of men and dominates with compelling beauty and power the nations of the world.

As partners with Christ, as sharers in His plans for diocese and country and world, we will come up from the low levels of self-interest and depression and fear, and walk with Him in joyful sacrificial service along the road that leads to victory and to peace.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

NEW CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB SECRETARY

Mrs. Anna Rose Outland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, has announced that Mrs. Sidney Ward, Plymouth N. C., has accepted the appointment as C. P. C. Secretary. This office was formerly held by Miss Jessie Peace.

Onward Christian Soldiers!

(At the Clergy Conference held at Camp Leach September 24th and 25th, 1935, the Field Department of the Executive Council presented a program for the Diocese covering the period of the next three years. At the request of the Conference, the Chairman of the Field Department, at the close of the meeting, presented the following resolution which expressed the mind of the Conference. It was unanimously adopted. It meets the immediate need and marks the initial step in a comprehensive program for the Diocese designed to contribute to the Forward Movement of the Church.)

I

RESOLVED; that we, the Clergy of the Diocese of East Carolina in conference with our Bishop, approve, and accept as a goal of endeavor for a three-year period, beginning with the fall work of 1935, the following objectives which, under the guidance of the Holy Spirit shall result in calling into closer fellowship and fuller participation in the work of the Church, every member of the same, so that the Church may witness with strength and beauty and power in bringing others to the saving and transforming power of Jesus Christ.

1. That we begin in the Jerusalem of our own lives to realize with deeper meaning the purpose of our high calling, and appropriate with new desire and enthusiasm the promised power that alone will enable us to present Jesus Christ to a needy world.
2. That we make a most careful study and survey of the condition, and of the opportunities within our own parishes, the burden of our prayers and efforts, and of our people, to be directed toward the unbaptized, the unconfirmed and those who are not enjoying the fellowship and joy of full participation in the worship and service of their Lord.
3. That we recognize and present to our people, the imperative need of the Church at this time and the importance of the preparation for, and the conduct of the Every-Member Canvass to be conducted during the period beginning November 10th, and ending November 24th.
4. That in an effort to inform and awaken our people, and secure the financial results that are essential to the work of the Church at this time, we accept as a minimum of preparation:
 - (a) That we begin with Loyalty Sunday, October 6th, to preach such sermons as are in keeping with the need and the purpose of preparation for this Canvass.
 - (b) To prepare a financial program including the apportionment as recommended by the Diocesan Convention; a financial program in keeping with the needs of the Church and worthy of the financial ability and the devotion of our people to the cause of Christ and His Church.
 - (c) To organize and prepare our canvassers for their work.
 - (d) To determine that we shall not bring this canvass to an end until every baptized member of the Church shall have been given complete information and opportunity for expression to the end that the financial program of the Church be realized and the best possible results be accomplished, i.e. To conduct this year a most thorough and complete Every-Member Canvass.
 - (e) That the Canvass this year be a part of this three-year plan.

II

That in the second year of this three-year period, we present to our people, as is customary, a financial program, but direct our efforts towards the enlistment and support of such members who have not accepted and fulfilled their obligations to the Church and its work. The work of this second year to be inaugurated by a Diocesan wide Evangelistic effort for souls.

III

That we continue in the third year our studied efforts to bring the whole church into closer union with the purpose and task of the Church, using such agencies and plans as will contribute to the accomplishment of this purpose and task.

GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE

Away back in the days when the town of Whiteville gave little promise of growth or prosperity, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, who was then Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, saw or thought he saw, possibilities not only of growth of the town itself, but also of the Church, and this in spite of the fact that Whiteville then had only one member of the Church living there. At any rate Mr. Noe began to come at occasional intervals to Whiteville to hold Services, and succeeded in gaining the interest of a few people, who became devoted to the Church as long as they lived.

Then in the year 1911 Mr. Noe laid the matter of purchasing a lot in Whiteville before Bishop Strange who agreed with him that there were possibilities in the little city, and so the Bishop was able to buy a lot in Whiteville, where the future Church was to be built. It is one of the rich traditions of the older people of Whiteville, the consecration of this lot, with Bishop Strange in his robes holding the Service of Consecration, and the prayers he uttered on that occasion are still green in the memories of those who attended the Service.

After the Service of Consecration the Bishop told the congregation that it was his wish that the Church to be built on the lot was to be called Grace Church, which was done, and it has ever remained Grace Church, not only in accordance with the Bishop's wishes but also as a kind of loving Memorial to him for his kindness and interest.

The first member of the Church was Mrs. Seth Smith, who was a Communicant of St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson and who transferred her membership to Grace Church because she believed with the Bishop and Mr. Noe that Grace Church would some day give a good account of itself in the Diocese.

Doctor John and Mrs. McNeill and son George became greatly interested in the little Church but they opposed for a time the building of a Church as there were no members but Mrs. Smith. Mrs. McNeill became a member of the Church and they retained their loving interest in the Church all through the years.

Before the Church was built the services were held in the school house but Mr. Noe found such an arrangement unsatisfactory and it was this that determined Mrs. Smith to seek funds for the erection of the Church building. Bishop Strange when informed of the project, donated four hundred dollars towards the building. Mrs. Seth Smith went out and interested the citizens of the town and from them received four hundred and six dollars and

fifty cents and the American Church Building Fund Commission granted three hundred dollars.

It might be of interest to the people of the diocese as well as to the people of Whiteville to know who these good people were who helped by their contributions as many of them have long since gone to their reward and those who remain will be glad to have the record of the work which they helped to do and to know, as many of them will know by this record for the first time the names of all those who by their contributions made Grace Church, Whiteville possible.

The names of the subscribers are as follows: Mrs. Seth Smith, W. T. Aycock, G. R. McNeill, S. E. Memory, H. L. Lyon, Powell and Powell, Osear High, J. B. Schulken, D. M. Thompson, W. E. McDaniel, Walter Powell, R. C. Powell, Dr. L. J. Meredith, M. T. Moyer, E. F. Powell, J. G. Thompson, Dr. W. H. Crowell, J. D. Maulsby, Miss Lida J. Russell, Mrs. Isaac Jackson, L. L. Hinson, H. H. Corbett, J. F. Barkley, John Carter, H. F. Schulken, W. R. McRaeken, E. S. Lewis, J. T. McKenzie, J. L. Powell, W. H. Philipps, F. L. Lord, Mrs. H. Formy Duvall, Dr. R. B. Whittaker, J. R. Gurganus, W. M. Spivey, Mrs. Sally McDaniel, A. W. Baldwin, Miss Aileen Smith, L. V. Grady, Sr., E. M. Dewey, Donald Merackin, E. M. Toon, F. B. Galt, Mrs. R. C. Carson.

When the Church was built Mrs. Seth Smith provided some of the furniture including an organ and heater. Mr. F. B. Galt gave the Altar Cross and Mrs. Walter Lynch, now of Goldsboro, gave the Altar Candlesticks.

The Rev. Thomas P. Noe continued to hold the services and presented several candidates for confirmation. Mrs. W. E. McDaniel being the first person confirmed in the new Church on the same day that it was dedicated by Bishop Darst, July 4th, 1915.

Since that time the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church has raised enough money to build a Sunday School room with our own beloved Bishop Darst giving towards it with his usual generosity, and Mr. F. B. Galt giving the floor for the building. It would take too long to tell in this article of the love and devoted Service of the women of the Church as well as the most enthusiastic cooperation of all the men, but the article would not be complete if the name of Mr. Bion Sears was omitted as Mr. Sears has been most helpful in beautifying the grounds and landscape generally around the Church by donations of trees and shrubs and flowers which make the buildings most attractive.

Now as far as the records of the Church show

there has been a steady growth, but Whiteville like all small towns has sent its Communicants into the cities to help fill the pews of the city Churches at the expense of its own prosperity, but it has continued to fulfill its function and it is not too much to say that Grace Church has been a leader in the religious and spiritual life of the community because in accordance with the custom as well as the canons of the Church it has confined itself to the preaching and teaching of the Gospel of our Lord and Saviour and has not departed from the ways or from the practice of the Fathers to teach strange and fantastic doctrines which seem to be so prevalent in many cases today.

The Church School is one of the best attended as well as one of the best equipped and best managed with a splendid corps of well informed teachers most of whom are teachers in the day schools and are devoted and consecrated men and women who take their work earnestly and are very conscious of the responsibility which rests upon them in moulding the spiritual life of the young and so they come to the Church school well prepared and with a prayerful spirit which will bring results and bear fruit in well balanced and developed lives to be real witness bearers when we of the older generations have surrendered the torch to their young and eager hands.

The complete list of all those who have ministered in Grace Church is not available at the present moment but the record shows that the following Ministers were in charge of the congregation at some time during the years of Grace Church's life.

The Rev. T. P. Noe, W. R. Noe, Alexander Miller, J. E. W. Cooke, Sidney Matthews, H. J. Lewis, L. M. Fenwick, with Mr. Fred Turner and several Lay readers serving from time to time in the absence of regular Ministers. The present Minister in charge is the Rev. A. H. Marshall who has been in charge of the work since February 1st of this present year.

The Vestry of the Church at the present time is composed of Mr. W. W. Schulken, Sr., W. E. N. Mitchell, S. W. Guy Culpepper, secretary, M. A. Hill, Treas.; Bion Sears, Porchay Smith and J. W. Robertson, and these men are doing their work enthusiastically and efficiently with the greatest amount of peace and harmony and have the whole-hearted cooperation of every member of the congregation and giving the heartiest cooperation to the Rector.

Because of the toll which the cities have demanded upon the Churches in the small towns, Grace Church has had to struggle with small congregations and small means, but the people of the city are interested in the Church as is evidenced by the unusually large number of non members who attend the Services every Sunday, and their reactions to the Services are

shown by the fact that at the Bishop's Visitation recently he Confirmed twelve persons, ten of whom were adults, while the other two were young women. This class of twelve persons represents an addition of fifty per cent to the list of Communicants in the Parish as before that, Grace Church had twenty-four Communicants but now has thirty-six.

It might be of interest to point out that the pledges by the men of the Parish are unusually large as the average pledge of the men amounts to a dollar and a quarter a week or five dollars a month. This is an indication of the enthusiasm of the men of the Parish, and the women are equally enthusiastic, giving of their means in proportion and also giving of their love and time and energy and devotion which means a great deal and is the real reason for the measure of spiritual well being in the Church as well as its prosperity and material success.

The average attendance at the Morning Service, which is held every Sunday Morning at eleven o'clock, is thirty-four or 98% of the entire congregation with 100% of male subscribers and this average covers a period of eight months, which shows that many people are attracted to the services who are not members, but who find in the Church and her teachings and ways and services a source of strength and spiritual comfort which is not excelled by that of any other Church or denomination, and Grace Church is going on, strong in the strength which God Supplies, and will continue to go on and do its work, glad in the consciousness of its origin and its mission and its destiny, glad to do His will Who founded it and sent it into the world to brighten and bless the lives of the men and women who come in contact with it and thus with its Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

A. H. M.

MEMBER OF ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH AGAIN DIRECTOR OF THE COMMUNITY CHEST DRIVE

Mr. James N. Smith, a member of the vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, has been chosen to direct the Community Chest Drive. Mr. Smith is a young progressive lawyer and has taken hold of the job with a lot of enthusiasm and everyone looks for the drive under his management to go "over the top". Last year the Rector of St. Stephen's Church directed the "Drive".

What To Do and When To Do It!

AN OUTLINE OF THAT PART OF THE DIOCESAN PROGRAM WHICH DEALS WITH THE PREPARATION AND CONDUCT OF THE EVERY-MEMBER CANVASS.

1. Beginning with Loyalty Sunday, October 6th, the clergy of the Diocese are committed to the preaching of such sermons as will present to their people the Program and the needs of the Church at this time, to the end that our people will know the task and be filled with the desire to share in it.
2. Visit every family and individual and make a special effort to reach the unbaptized, the unconfirmed, and the ones who have not been active in the worship and work of the Church.
3. Have prepared and adopted by the Vestry, a financial program designed to meet the financial requirements of the mission or parish, the Diocese and the General Church. This program to include the minimum salary for clergy and the apportionment as recommended by the Diocesan Convention.
4. Arrange such conferences and personal visits as will provide that the program of the Church and its financial requirements be presented to every baptized member of the Church.
5. Establish a definite period for the conduct of the Every-Member Canvass—the time appointed by the General Church being the period beginning November 10th and ending November 24th.
6. Select the best person available in the Mission or Parish as Chairman of the Parish Program for the conduct of the Every-Member Canvass.
7. Do not just appoint members to this important committee for the conduct of the Every-Member Canvass. First select, then inform them as to what is required. If they are willing to do the work and see it through, appoint them.
8. Prepare a complete list of all who are to be canvassed.
9. Have as many meetings of the members of the Canvassing Committee as needed for the proper preparation for this work. Do not leave to the last minute the division of the families and the individuals to be visited by the canvassers. Give much study to these divisions and to the canvassers who are to visit them. Arrange for the canvassers to attend such meetings or group conferences provided for the families and individuals he is to canvass.
10. Do not canvass any person who has not been informed, and do not use an uninformed canvasser.
11. Establish in the parish the feeling and the atmosphere that we are engaged in a work of tremendous importance—a work that must suffer if any one member fails to participate and share in it.
12. Keep in mind we are committed to a thorough and complete Every-Member Canvass and we are not going to quit until the work is completed.

TABLET ERECTED IN MEMORY OF REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

A tablet has been placed on the East Wall of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., with the following inscription:

IN MEMORY OF
THE REVEREND
THEODORE PARTRICK, JUNIOR

Seventh Rector of This Parish

Born June 2, 1889

Died February 4, 1935

He Went About Doing Good.

This tablet is the gift of the members of the Good Shepherd congregation whom Mr. Partrick served so faithfully from November 1, 1930 to February 4, 1935.

On All Saints' Day, November 1st, an appropriate service will be held at which time this tablet will be presented, received and dedicated.

RESOLUTION OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL

GIFT TO THE SOCIETY FROM THE CHURCH IN AMERICA: Agreed to record receipt of a Gavel from the Diocese of East Carolina, presented in person by the Bishop of East Carolina and inscribed as follows:

Presented to

The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel
by the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association
commemorating

the Birth and baptism of Virginia Dare
First born of English parents in North America
Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, N. C.

August 18th and 20th, 1587

AGREED that the Bishop of East Carolina be thanked for his personal visit, and the kind messages he brought for the Society; and that the very interesting gift of a gavel be accepted with appreciation and gratitude, and be brought into use in the conduct of the Society's business.

Christian Stewardship!

BY THE FORWARD MOVEMENT COMMISSION.

WHAT IS the purpose of "making money"? Naturally, self-support and the support of those dependent upon us. But it is something more than that. "That so laboring ye ought to support the weak." "We then that are strong ought to bear the burdens of the weak." This does not mean simply the physically weak, but also all who are handicapped by ignorance, superstition, and fear. The Christian should be more concerned with giving than getting. The question is not how much do I give, but how much do I keep for myself? Carey, the great missionary to India, in the days when he repaired shoes for a living, said, "my business is to preach the Gospel; I cobble shoes to pay expenses." Many unable to go as missionaries have lived to support those who could go.

SYSTEMATIC, regular giving was early taught in the Christian Church. It is as much a part of a Christian's religion as his prayers, and the individual must be taught to give just as he must be taught to pray. He gives, not merely when he feels like it nor when moved by a special appeal, but he budgets his income, putting aside a definite portion of it for the support of the Church and the spread of the Gospel. Anything left over at the end of the month or the year from the portion pledged to God is carried over as a debit, as money still owed to God.

"GOD LOVETH a cheerful giver." This means that along with what we give goes the gladness of a warm heart and a sure intent. The world may not be able to gauge the ardor of our prayers nor may it care to inquire closely how much we give. But whether we churchmen give gladly, or whether our contributions are raised "like pulling teeth" is soon noised abroad in the whole community.

SOMETIMES we consider money to be an unspiritual thing and that we ought not to talk about it in connection with religion. Our Lord did not hesitate to speak about it and bid us make friends with money which can open "everlasting habitations". He noticed the poor widow's gift and

He commended it. Money is a sacrament. It expresses spiritual qualities and it is used for spiritual results. It may be invested in human lives and bring far greater returns in happiness to mankind than if used selfishly for ourselves or our own narrow circle.

HERE I AM in God's world. I need things which other people can bring to me and which I cannot obtain by myself. I have things, spiritual and physical, which others need and which must be brought to them by us who have. We are mutually dependent upon each other. I want to discharge my stewardship. I will pray that I may know how, and grow in this grace and in the likeness of my Saviour Christ, "who though He was rich, for our sakes became poor that we through His poverty might be enriched."

THIS IS definite teaching about stewardship. The main emphasis is that each one must give an account. What I have, whether it is money, talent, influence, position, physical strength—all comes from God. He has entrusted me with its use. Every responsibility must some day be accounted for. Our faithfulness as stewards of our present possessions will determine our future. But future rewards or punishments are not the motive. It is the love of Christ that constraineth us.

"IN THE Prayer Book the true nature of almsgiving is taught by the place assigned to it in the Holy Communion—the spirit of giving as a sacrifice to God. If such sacrifices are well pleasing to Him, worthy methods must be used to foster them, and unworthy ones refused. It would be hard, for example to fit raffles, whist-drives, and dancing as a money-raising means of grace into the Acts of the Apostles. Sacrificial giving is apt to droop and wither in these surroundings. 'Jesus sat over against the Treasury and beheld how the people cast money into the Treasury.' HE 'beheld HOW.'"—R. C. JOYNT.

The Message of the National Council To the Church!

THE CHURCH'S life since General Convention, has been marked by an increase in interest and support. It is plain that the faith and spirit of the Church are responding to the program of inspiration and education inaugurated by the Commission on the Forward Movement.

Reports submitted to National Council indicate that as yet the improvement has not proceeded far enough to provide for the degree of restoration in parochial, diocesan, and general Church work which the General Convention set as a goal for this triennium.

It was clearly the intention of General Convention that the Church should regard the \$2,700,000 annual budget as the base for a program of restoration; similarly that it should regard the Emergency Schedule of \$2,313,118 as a "stand still" program, and anything less as a budget of disaster.

Even the minimum program called for an increase of twenty-five per cent over the actual contributions from the dioceses for the Church's general work in 1934. Some dioceses reached or exceeded this mark, yet the sum of the expectations eventually reported an advance of only nine per cent. Happily, the amount needed to insure the advance of twenty-five per cent was secured from individual gifts. Thus the "stand still" program was anchored, and the payments on Expectations to September 1st would indicate that there will be no deficit in the administration of the General Church program in 1935.

The Council has given preliminary consideration to the operating budget for 1936. The officers of the Council have complied with the instructions of General Convention to secure from each diocese the acceptance of an objective for 1936 based upon shown capacity to pay and a willingness to accept a generous share of \$2,700,000.

The results of this inquiry are frankly disappointing, if not discouraging. In spite of the improvement in the spirit and faith of the Church and in spite of the fact that the present year has brought a marked recovery in general conditions throughout the United States which is signalized by increased spending in all directions, the sum of the objectives which the dioceses have been willing to accept is still below the amount needed to provide for the "stand still" program.

We are confident that the results of the annual Canvass will exceed the amounts represented by the objectives tentatively assumed and that the Church can and will by its gifts for missions in 1936 advance toward the goal of restoration. The Council, however, feels that the Church should know that the estimated sum to be realized from these objectives is at present \$200,000 less than the amount needed to continue the present operating budget and \$600,000 less than the amount needed to provide for the \$2,700,000 Budget of Restoration.

The Council proposes to each diocese and parish as the guide for its corporate effort and to every Church member as a rule of his personal endeavor this threefold program:

I. In terms of CHRISTIAN DISCIPLESHIP

The adoption and the realization of the aims of the Forward Movement; recognizing that the bottom of all the weakness in our organized Christianity is the feebleness of our apprehension of Christ the Saviour and the limitations of our acceptance of the demands He makes upon us.

II. In terms of CHRISTIAN STEWARDSHIP

The application and the prosecution of the annual Every Member Canvass, not as a mere financial campaign but as an annual event in a sustained program of education in Christian living and Christian missions.

III. In terms of CHRISTIAN PARTNERSHIP

A resolution to share whatever increase of life and wealth the new day brings. The sincere practice of this simple rule by individuals, parishes, and dioceses would work a miracle for us and do as much as anything to banish all necessity for quotas and apportionments and lead us into the joy and satisfaction of a great partnership of recovery.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE FALL CAMPAIGN

Again we come to that period of the year when we must think of the annual every member canvass. We live in a practical world, where money is needed as a medium of exchange, and the Church must have this medium also. The only efficient and proper way yet devised to obtain the proper sums needed and the proper interest from the giver has been the method of the every member canvass.

Unfortunately, there is a feeling that has grown in the Church that this is a dreary task. In spite of good secretaries and well-written literature, many parishes are looking for an easier way to conduct this necessary piece of work, and we suspect that it is in looking for some other way and neglecting the right method that weariness has come instead of joy. For those rare parishes that really do the work correctly have found that the campaign is the climax of the whole program and that their people with better knowledge and finer interest have come from the campaign with renewed strength and better attitudes towards the Church and the Church's work.

We say it is a campaign for money, and yet it really is not that at all. It is primarily a campaign for people. If they have translated part of their lives in terms of money, we receive the lives in that way. But if it were only the money we were interested in, there would be quicker and easier ways. Lotteries have been resorted to in some countries for carrying on religious work and have proved a simple method. But we reject such things as actually inconsistent

with Christianity and if we reject mere money raising, we must learn that the real object of our every member canvass is educational and our work must be guided so that every member learns about the Church and learns that he is a part of it.

Mail campaigns and other temporary devices do not carry this educational value. Nothing can take the place of devoted and hard-working Christian men and women paying a personal call in a friendly way.

Modern budgets are the result of studying needs, and the Church's budget is built up the same way. These needs must be interpreted to our people, and begging letters run off on mimeographs do not take the place of the personal call. When properly conducted there is always witnessed a new and lively interest and the workers themselves find a joy in service.

Let us go forward with real and tried methods and, following the suggestions of our experts who have studied the problem for years, have a real Every Member Canvass of the whole Church that will restore our missionary work to its proper place and leave in the local parish an enthusiastic and educated laity.—Editorial Southern Churchman.

THE PROVINCIAL WORK

The work of the Provinces is largely promotional.

The work of our own Province, the Province of Sewanee, with one exception, the missionary work for deaf-mutes, is promotional.

For a number years our Provincial Department of Religious Education has been helpful to the Dioceses by conducting institutes, conferences and camps, and by furnishing programs for Church Schools and Young People's Service Leagues. The Field Workers of this Department have made many contributions to the work of the Church in the Province and have made it possible for us to have an unusually large number of trained workers.

The Department of Christian Social Service is interested in the rural work and has helped us through conferences to understand the importance of this part of our work.

The Department of Missions and Church Extension, in addition to providing a clergyman for work among the deaf-mutes, has taken a great deal of interest in the work for colored people, especially those who are being trained in our schools.

It is our hope that the people of the Diocese of East Carolina will become interested in the work of the Province and that they will support it in every way.

BISHOP DARST CHOSEN HEAD OF PROVINCE

At a meeting of the Synod of the Province of Seawane, held in Christ Church, Lexington, Kentucky, October 15th to 17th, Bishop Darst, of the Diocese of East Carolina, was elected President. He will succeed the Rt. Rev. Henry J. Mikell of the Diocese of Atlanta, who has been President for several years.

Last year, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, of the Diocese of East Carolina, was elected President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Province. She will serve for two more years.

Fourteen Bishops, one hundred and fifty clergymen and several hundred lay people attended the meeting.

At the joint session of the Synod and the Woman's Auxiliary, with Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, presiding, addresses were made by Bishop Mikell and Mrs. MacMillan.

Bishop Hobson, of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the Forward Movement Commission, made an address at the opening of the Synod and later led a conference on the Forward Movement.

More than 300 persons were in attendance at the Provincial dinner at the Phoenix Hotel. Addresses were made by Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Bishop Mikell, Miss Elizabeth Matthews of Glendale, Ohio, Bishop Barnwell of Georgia, Dr. Warren Kearney, New Orleans, and Dr. Benjamin Finney, Seawane, Tenn.

East Carolina was represented at the meeting of the Synod and Auxiliary by Bishop Darst, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., St. Mary's, Kinston; Rev. J. Leon Malone, St. John's, Winton; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese; Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, President of Provincial Auxiliary; Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Sr., President of Convocation of Wilmington, and Mrs. S. P. Adams, who is chairman of the Provincial Department of Missions and Church Extension. Mrs. W. G. Latimer and Mrs. Cameron of Wilmington, attended as visitors.

The next meeting of the Synod will be held in New Orleans.

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

Here we are back at school again! It is hard to believe that summer is gone, but it is great to be back at Friendly Hall and to have so many new girls with us. It was indeed a grand surprise to return and find Miss Elizabeth Andrews as our Student Secretary. We are most fortunate to have her, and under her leadership we look forward to an interesting and happy year. Miss Andrews is originally from Greenville but her last two years have been

spent in the Diocese of Chicago where she has completed the course offered for Church workers at Chicago Church Training School.

At this point, we wish to extend to Miss Ellen Bowen and to the members of St. Mary's Auxiliary our deepest gratitude and appreciation for their splendid and faithful work at Friendly Hall last year. Their help and advice made the year a very successful one.

The first meeting of our group was held Saturday afternoon, September 28th. Expressions of delight were emitted at the attractive appearance of Friendly Hall which has recently been re-decorated. This was made possible through funds left from last year, supplemented by a contribution from the Parish for which we are sincerely grateful. Plans for a full and active year were discussed with eager enthusiasm, and a cup of tea, before our departure was most welcome.

The Student Class met Sunday morning, September 29th, and the old members were very pleased to see so many new girls present. Miss Andrews gave a short lecture on "the Divine Origin of the Church," and, expressed her desire to give us a lecture course on the Book of Common Prayer, through which she hopes that we may obtain a broader vision of the Church, a clear idea of its Teaching, and a practical method of applying this knowledge in our daily lives as college students.

The third Sunday in each month will be observed in St. Paul's Parish as Corporate Communion Sunday for the Students, the 7:30 service to be followed by breakfast in Friendly Hall. We hope, this year, to make this service the center of our three-fold—spiritual, intellectual, and social—life at Friendly Hall.

MARY TARRY,

Publicity Chairman,
Student Branch, W. A.

MEETING OF EDENTON CONVOCATION

"The Convocation of Edenton will be held in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Thursday, November the 7th. The meeting will begin at 10:00 o'clock with a celebration of the Holy Communion. A program has been prepared that will be interesting and helpful to both men and women. Each parish is asked to send a vestryman and an auxiliary member to give a report on the most important Aim they would like to accomplish before our next Convocation. A 100% of all the men and women in each parish are urged to attend this meeting. As soon as convenient please write to Mrs. Richard Williams or Miss Betsy Green how many will be present from your parish."

MAY CAHOON CARAWAN,

President of the Convocation of Edenton

LETTER FROM PRESIDENT OF CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

My dear Auxiliary President:

At 10:00 o'clock, Thursday, November 7th, the Convocation will be held in St. Paul's Parish, Greenville. Please urge your members to do the following: 1. Attend 100%. 2. Ask each member to be responsible for the presence of at least one man. 3. Have someone answer to the roll call by giving the most important AIM you hope to accomplish before next Convocation. 4. Send Convocational Fund in an envelope with name of organization and amount on it. 5. Have special prayers for this meeting. 6. Please notify Mrs. Richard Williams or Betsy Green, Greenville, the number that will attend from your parish.

Your summer work this year was to raise an Educational Fund for the Bishop to use for students for the ministry. If you have not already done so, please send your check to Mrs. John Guion, New Bern.

In beginning your new year's work, may I suggest the following: That you either have a program committee to put on a program for each regular meeting or ask each Department Chairman to be responsible for one program each year, using suggestions found in your Diocesan Program.

Please appoint a leader for the old and shut-ins of the women in your parish. They need the spiritual and educational life of your auxiliary, even if they cannot attend the meetings. Also ask that they pray for your auxiliary at the time your meetings are held.

More interest will be gained in your work this fall by having an inter-denominational study class using "That Other America" by John MacKay as your study book.

Secretary Hull has asked that we engage in a Crusade against war. We should gladly accept this challenge through daily prayer and study. It will be helpful to interview the new book "Why Wars Must Cease" by a group of Ten American Women. (MacMillan). In addition to this please write your congressmen and senators to stand back of our President in his neutrality program.

With love and best wishes, I am

Sincerely,

MAY CAHOON CARAWAN,
President Convocation of Edenton.

LETTER FROM PRESIDENT OF WILMINGTON CONVOCATION

Dear Co-Workers:

In beginning and making plans for our Fall and Winter work, may we accept as our Motto this year, "Forward and Onward" To advance will mean tireless effort, a larger vision and deeper knowledge of our Church and its needs, united cooperation and sympathetic understanding, prayer and willingness to serve. In reviewing your work from January 1st to June 1st, I find that several of the Auxiliaries have increased financially and in interest. Rejoice. While we have much to be proud of and thankful for as loyal Church women we cannot be content with past achievements, but rather, in this day of wonderful opportunity we are compelled to evaluate our work, and with united prayer and effort press forward as never before.

May I offer the following suggestions in planning your work for the coming year.

Have your Auxiliary well organized with President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, Educational Secretary, Supply Chairman, Social Service Chairman, Church Periodical Chairman, and United Thank Offering Custodian. Appoint a Program Chairman, Visiting Chairman, Music Chairman and Devotional Leader.

Arrange your program for the entire year, (something very definite is gained by doing this), incorporate in it the Auxiliary Program and the Auxiliary Annual.

Work in the Five Fields of Service, which are Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation and World.

Make much of the devotional part of your meeting; the Devotional Leader to be responsible for Bible readings, prayers and meditations. Have the Music Chairman select the hymns and arrange musical selections to add variety to the program.

Provide your President with a Manual and General Church Program. Secure a copy of the "News Bulletin" sent out monthly by the Department of Publicity at the Church Mission House, 281—4th Avenue, New York City. This Bulletin is sent free upon request and can be used to good advantage at Roll Call, when each member should read one current event.

Try assembling material for a Lending Library, include in it copies of the Spirit of Missions the Living Church, Mission Herald and other Church papers, send to the Church Missions House for special leaflets many of which will be sent you free.

Study the requirements for getting on the Honor Roll, you will find them on Page 10 of the Auxiliary Annual.

Study the projects in your Apportionment and you will realize what a wonderful opportunity it gives for service.

Give every member something to do and insist upon its being done. Visit each member at least twice a year and call on all new comers and enlist their interest and aid. If possible have two social meetings a year. Meetings of this kind are not only enjoyable but increase fellowship.

The Convocation of Wilmington will be held on Wednesday, November 6th, at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., beginning at 10:30 A. M. with a celebration of the Holy Communion. The members of St. Mary's Woman's Auxiliary have extended a most cordial invitation to the members of the Woman's Auxiliary to meet with them.

A program that will be helpful, interesting and inspiring is being arranged, and it is my earnest hope that a number of women from every Parish Branch will attend. The program will be sent to you later. Will the Secretaries of each Parish Branch send a card to Mrs. D. L. Dixon, 208 South McLewean Street, Kinston, N. C., with the number of women she may expect from her Parish. Will the President of each Parish Branch have a voluntary offering taken up at their Auxiliary meeting just before the Convocational Meeting, to be used as you think best in our Auxiliary work in the Convocation.

The Day of Prayer will be observed again this year. Plan to make it a real day of Prayer, that in this day of world-wide unrest and turmoil peace may reign on earth.

May we in the words of Whittier say:

Dear Lord and Father of mankind
 Forgive our foolish ways!
 Reclothe us in our rightful mind,
 In purer lives thy service find,
 In deeper reverence, praise.

With love and every good wish, and hoping that I shall have the pleasure of seeing many of you at our Convocational Meeting, I am

Faithfully yours,

ANN P. BECKWITH,

President of the Convocation of Wilmington

NEW COMMUNION SILVER

St. Stephen's to Dedicate New Service At Sunday Morning Service

A new set of sterling silver and crystal glass communion silver has been obtained by St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Goldsboro, to take the place of the silver service stolen last spring.

The new set consists of a sterling silver chalice, a gift of Mrs. Hugh Humphrey in memory of her mother, the inscription on which reads: "In Memoriam—Pocahontas Happer Bumgardner—1846-1929."

The service also includes a silver paten and ciborium and two American crystal glass cruets.

This new set will be dedicated and used for the first time at the eleven o'clock service Sunday.

The pewter communion service which has been used at the church since the silver was stolen was loaned by Mrs. Arnold Borden. It is a very old and valuable service, having been brought from Scotland by an ancestor of Mrs. Borden in the late 1700's and used in an old Presbyterian church in South Carolina. After the death of the minister the church was closed and the communion service which consisted of several pieces was given to the Hemphil family and has been handed down as cherished possessions.

HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY

By Mrs. A. C. D. Noe

For the past few weeks I have been trying to decide what is the greatest need of a clergyman working in a rural field, and have come to the conclusion that it is "Leaders". Where you have them there is no doubt about the work going forward. Very few people in a congregation will refuse to help put over a worth-while program if they have a Christian leader. Especially are they needed in a community where a clergyman has to serve several places with only one Sunday a month for each Church. With good leaders he can direct the work, but he cannot possibly be at all the places, and attend every meeting with five churches on the list.

I would like to call attention to some work that is being carried on at Holy Innocents' Church, near Seven Springs, in Lenoir County. For the seven years that we have served this group of churches there has been only one Sunday in each year that Sunday School is not held there. By mutual agreement the Sunday after Christmas is "Vacation Day". Not because it is too cold, but to give them the opportunity to visit the churches of their friends, or to just rest.

Oscar Hardy has been superintendent for more than forty years and during that time has held such a high standard, that the people now look upon the Sunday School as being a privilege and a pleasure that all people do not have. The attendance has held up through the years. Each Sunday the Secretary, Lehman Barwick, gives such a concise and well-kept report of what has been done that a person can tell at once the status today and one year ago. The number varies less than half a dozen members,

each year. The offering is usually an increase.

The training those young people are receiving is showing results. I know of no other parish where the young people attend almost 100 per cent, or another where they partake of the Holy Communion 80 or 90 per cent. When they reach the age to decide for themselves they come up for confirmation and the general work of the church.

Another instance in which I can see the result of leadership is in the Woman's Auxiliary. When we first took charge of the work interest lagged. If there were six or eight persons present that was considered good attendance. Miss Mayme Whitfield was elected president. She suggested that the meetings be held in the homes, and after the devotional and business session have a social hour. The plan worked. Now after four or five years it takes a good sized living room to accomodate the crowd.

Saturday afternoon when I attended the last meeting there were 28 members present. They have an enrollment of 35 or 40. One thing that especially impressed me was: the Young Women as well as those of mature years taking part in the program. Those who usually feel that they are too young to be working in the Auxiliary and too old for League work.

Besides meeting all their assessments as they come due, they work in all the five fields of service. At the present time they are helping to raise money to paint the church. They do a great social service work in the community. A few weeks ago they fixed up a delicious picnic supper, and with the permission of the keeper of Lenoir County's County Home, went over there and had a devotional service for the inmates, spread the supper and invited the inmates to partake with them. No one except those who have a part in such a project can imagine the enjoyable time they had. They told others.

One of the most interesting services I ever attended was at this same County Home last Sunday afternoon, with the Young People's Service League from Holy Innocents' Church. They asked their Rector and wife to join them in giving a devotional service and religious program for the inmates, who are so physically handicapped, and requested Mr. Noe to make a short talk. There we were with the halt, the lame, and the blind, and about 18 or 20 young people, singing with them, praying with them and rejoicing with them. I do not know who received the greatest pleasure, those giving or those receiving.

After the service the League served candy, and we stayed around awhile just to get acquainted.

There are too many good workers in the League at Holy Innocents' to mention any one as an outstanding leader, but one can tell by their works what they do.

THE CHURCH MINISTERS TO HER SCATTERED MEMBERS

By Rev. Leon Malone

Tradition tells us that in the days of the early Church the Apostles followed the Master's command and carried the Gospel to all nations of the world by each Apostle going to a particular territory. St. James went to Spain, St. Thomas to India, St. Mark to Egypt, St. Peter (perhaps) to Rome, and St. Paul to Asia Minor and Greece. They saw to it that every part of the world had the Gospel preached to it, that every part had at least some of the work of the Church carried on there.

It has ever been the aim of the Church to cover the entire earth.

The Church in America is divided into dioceses, and the dioceses into parishes so that some Rector is in charge of and responsible for the work in a particular parish. For a number of reasons we have failed in this respect, and right here in East Carolina there are whole counties and large territories for which no particular Clergyman is responsible. There are a large number of scattered members of the Church and possibilities for, and even requests for new work in these territories. It seems to me that if we fail as individuals or if we sponsor, or even tolerate a system that does not meet these needs we are failing the Master Christ and the plan of His Church.

Other dioceses have worked out plans for extending the Church's Ministry to Her scattered members, and for providing Religious Training for the children in such homes. East Carolina should have such a program. It need not be so very extensive for the present, or expensive. However, I believe it would be most effective, and that it can be done well with our present facilities.

Church School Literature and books can be placed in the homes of the scattered members, and the homes of rural people who cannot attend a Church School because of distance, for home study work. This literature could be distributed quarterly by a Clergyman, who on these visits would administer the Sacraments of the Church whenever the occasion called for it, and give instructions and Pastoral care.

Families and individuals would be found who would serve as a nucleus for beginning new work in a new territory. A great many of our parishes, incidentally, had their beginning in somebody's home. The time has not yet come when we can afford to be satisfied with the number of communicants and parishes we have.

I believe that the free will offerings of the people served by such a diocesan program will very nearly make it a self-sustaining proposition.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Mission Herald is the official organ of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The subscription price is \$1.00 a year, payable in advance.

It should be in every home in the Diocese.

We would like to take this opportunity to urge those subscribers who have not paid their subscriptions to do so at once and to ask the people of the Diocese who do not take the paper to send a dollar for a subscription to the Editor and Business Manager, Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Oct. 23	Expec- tations	Paid to Oct. 23
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 365.20	\$ 95.05	Lumberton, Trinity	174.00 112.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	North West, All Soul's	10.00 5.04
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00	997.26	Pikeville, St. George's	20.00 20.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	331.01	Trenton, Grace Church	15.00 11.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	30.00	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00 6.07
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	575.00	Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00 50.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	1,086.69	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	6.00 5.75
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00	48.00		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	200.00	14.37	Unorganized Missions.	
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	113.13	Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	371.40	261.71	Pollocksville, Mission	20.00
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	6,224.09	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00 15.00
Wilmington, St. John's	2,031.60	1,348.58		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	468.61	Parochial Missions.	
Organized Missions.			Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00 8.37
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	18.72	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00 72.68
Faison, St. Gabriel's	65.00	47.46	Total	\$ 21,159.30 \$12,016.59

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Oct. 23	Expec- tations	Paid to Oct. 23
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	94.68	Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00 94.17
Ayden, St. James'	300.00		Winton, St. John's	100.00 45.17
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00	20.42	Woodville, Grace Church	150.00 150.00
Belhaven, St. James'	350.00	33.06		
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	48.88	Organized Missions	
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	55.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00	145.33	Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	113.50	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00 20.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,559.80	900.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.08 75.55
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	729.51	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	119.10	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00 50.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	128.00	22.03	Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00 33.23
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	1,018.55	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00 10.75
Grifton, St. John's	200.00	8.10	Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00 125.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	65.00	50.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00 20.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	166.67		
Jessama, Zion	100.00	52.50	Unorganized Missions.	
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	56.30	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00 28.80
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00	100.00	Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00 5.00
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	50.50	Total	\$ 9,835.04 \$ 5,517.09
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	1,015.65		
Williamston, Advent	100.00	111.19		

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Oct. 23	Expec- tations	Paid to Oct. 23
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	104.00	10.00	Unorganized Missions.	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	420.00	215.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	43.00 5.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	121.18	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00 26.30
Organized Missions			Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	28.32	Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00 13.25
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	101.00	62.22	Roper, St. Ann's	26.00 4.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15	14.50	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00 10.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	34.99	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00 10.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00	75.00	Total	\$ 1,354.15 \$ 660.12
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	30.36	Grand Total	\$ 32,348.49 \$18,193.80

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

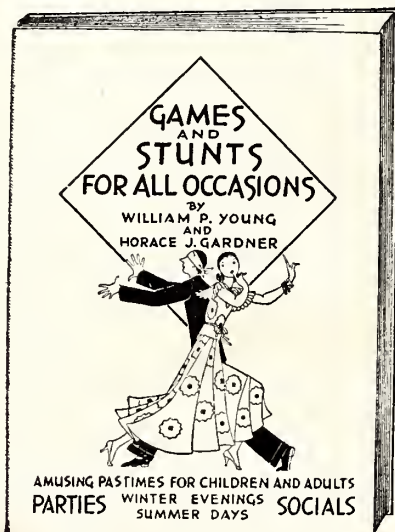
Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries
Quaker State Lubrication
Telephone 827 12th and Market S's
Wilmington, N. C.



The Authors have carefully eliminated anything that might offend persons of any age and have avoided incorporating any game which might develop unnecessary roughness and rowdyism.

Special Order Form HJB

J. B. Lippincott Company,
227 South Sixth Street,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Dear Sirs:

You may send to the address below.....cop.....
of the New Games and Stunts Book, Price one dollar
a copy.

Remittance enclosed \$

Will pay postman \$.....

Name

Address

M. H.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR ALL COLDS USE
FLURENE VAPOR SALVE - - 25c
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN
50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback

Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.00

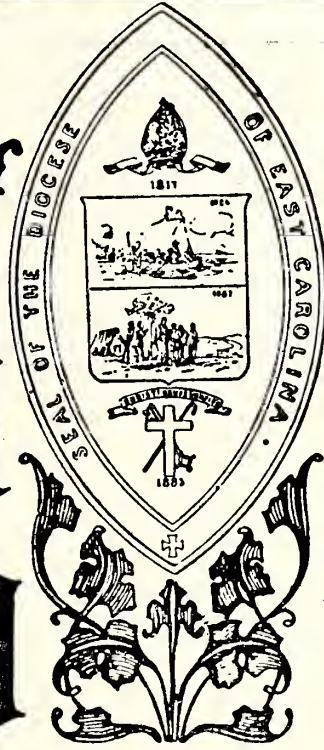
N 28 '35

Jan. 36
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME XLIX

NUMBER 11

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

CHURCH KALENDAR

For December, 1935

1. First Sunday in Advent—Violet.
8. Second Sunday in Advent—Violet.
15. Third Sunday in Advent—Violet
21. St. Thomas—(Red, Violet for Eve).
22. Fourth Sunday in Advent—Violet
25. Christmas Day—White.
26. St. Stephen—Red
27. St. John, Evang.—White.
28. Holy Innocents.—Violet.
29. First Sunday After Christmas—White

NOVEMBER, 1935

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



The month of October was an unusually busy one at Friendly Hall, the program a very interesting one. It began with our first Auxiliary meeting on October 7th. Reports were made by the officers upon the work done last year in the various fields. Most outstanding was the Social Service project—a layette made for a baby girl, who along with four brothers and sisters, has recently been baptized at St. Paul's. A nominating committee was appointed and requested to make a report at the next meeting. The officers to be elected are to fill the vacancies which occurred this fall when some of the officers did not return to college. The speaker of the evening was the Reverend Worth Wicker, our Rector, who spoke to us on the "Purpose of the Woman's Auxiliary." He gave us an interesting account of the history and development of the Auxiliary from its very beginning. He pointed out the fact that each woman baptized into the Church is a member of the Woman's Auxiliary and should assume her responsibilities and duties accordingly. From his talk we obtained a clear idea of the real meaning of membership in the Woman's Auxiliary. A delightful supper was prepared for this meeting by Mrs. E. B. Ferguson of St. Paul's Parish. Our most sincere thanks to Mrs. Ferguson.

We were fortunate to be able to borrow a radio for the Episcopal Church of the Air broadcast on Sunday, October 20th. Bishop Hobson's address on the Forward Movement was a source of real inspiration to those who were present at the Sunday morning Student Class. Speaking of radios, isn't there a friend in the Diocese who has an extra one? If so, we'd give it a nice home at Friendly Hall, and how grand it would be not to have to "go borrowing" again.

"Open House" suppers on Saturday nights have been very well attended, with a large per cent of girls from other churches. These evenings of gaiety are bright spots in the lives of those girls who attend. The informal and "homey" atmosphere which per-

vades Friendly Hall is a pleasant change from dormitory life. On October 26th Friendly Hall was decorated beautifully for Hallowe'en. Only a few of us were able to be present due to campus activities which demanded the presence of most of the group. After supper we had great fun, toasting marshmallows and buns while Miss Dora Coates, one of the College teachers, told us ghost stories. There was no light except for the spooky light of the jack o' lanterns.

The climax of our first month was reached last Sunday, October 27th. The day began with our Corporate Communion Service at 7:30 A. M., followed by breakfast in Friendly Hall. This service was preceded by a Preparation service on Friday the 25th. We shall follow the same plan each month and we hope that this hour together with each other and our Lord—will be a source of spiritual strength for the enrichment of our daily lives.

The event of the Fall came on the evening of Sunday, October 27th, when the Parish entertained the Students at supper. The banquet hall was very colorful with Hallowe'en Decorations and fall flowers. The Rector presided, and short talks were made by Mr. W. H. Hall, Miss Maywood Wagner, and Mr. F. C. Harding. A spirit of real fellowship was shared by all who attended. The crowd numbered over a hundred. Supper was followed by Evening Prayer in the Church, and it was great to see such a congregation on a Sunday evening! The service was followed by a social hour in Friendly Hall which was unusually beautiful with its open fire, its deep red drapes, and lovely flowers. We enjoyed vocal music by Mrs. Wicker and Miss Bessie Brown; also games and stories, which left everyone in a jovial mood. Let us take this opportunity to thank St. Paul's Parish for a delightful evening.

MARY TARRY,
Publicity Chairman.

SUNDAY SCHOOL CLASS ORGANIZED AT WINDSOR

Twenty-seven men and women of St. Thomas', Windsor, met at the Rectory Wednesday evening, November 6 to organize a new adult class. Mr. I. T. Smith was elected Teacher, Mrs. Cola Castelleo, President, and Mrs. Walter Burden, Secretary and Treasurer. The renewed interest of the grown people of the parish in the Church School has been a great help to the new superintendent, Mr. Stephen Kenny, in reorganizing and extending the work of the Church School. We look for a 100% increase in attendance and enrollment by the first of the year.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1935

NUMBER 11

BISHOP'S LETTER

On Friday, October the twenty-fifth at 8:00 P. M. I preached in St. James' Church, Belhaven, this being my first official visit to the parish since the Rev. A. J. Mackie assumed the rectorship.

At nine o'clock of the same evening, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. J. B. Brown, in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven.

On Saturday the twenty-sixth, I conducted services and preached in All Saints' Church, Fairfield, at three P. M.

On Sunday the twenty-seventh at 11:00 A. M. I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, Lake Landing. In the afternoon I preached in Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, and at night in St. John's Church, Sladesville.

The Rev. A. J. Mackie assisted me in all of the services and I was pleased to note that he had already made a most favorable impression upon the fine people who make up the Hyde County congregations.

On Monday, the twenty-eighth, I presided at the Virginia Seminary Alumni Luncheon in Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh.

On Sunday, November third, I preached at the one hundredth anniversary of my former parish, St. James', Richmond.

On Wednesday, the sixth, I attended the meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, celebrating Holy Communion at 10:00 A. M. and making an address at noon.

On Thursday, the seventh, I attended the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, making an address to the men of the Convocation at 11:00 A. M. and to the women at 3:00 P. M.

The meetings of both Convocations were helpful and inspiring, and I was especially pleased to note the large attendance of laymen at the Greenville meeting.

On the night of the seventh I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, in Grace Church, Plymouth.

On Friday, the eighth, I preached in St. Ann's, Roper, at 6:30 P. M. and in St. Luke's, Roper, at 8:00 P. M.

On Sunday the tenth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. John W. Hardy, in Christ Church, Creswell.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed seven

persons, presented by Mr. Hardy, in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

At night, in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Hardy.

Following the night service in Columbia, the members of the Creswell and Columbia churches tendered me a reception at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Bachman in kindly recognition of my birthday.

Having learned of the fire which had so seriously threatened St. Peter's Church, I stopped by Washington on Monday, the eleventh, to ascertain the damage and to express my profound thankfulness that the beautiful church had not been destroyed.

On the evening of the twelfth, I attended the Annual Supper of the men of St. James' Church, Wilmington, and made an address on the hopes, needs and plans of the Diocese.

On Friday afternoon, the fifteenth, I spoke to the women of St. James' Parish, Wilmington, on the hopes, needs and plans of the Diocese.

In the evening I attended the parish supper in St. John's Parish House, Wilmington, and introduced the speaker, Rev. John L. Jackson of Charlotte.

On Sunday, the seventeenth, at 11:30 A. M. I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

In the afternoon I preached in Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca, and at night in Grace Church, Woodville. I was assisted in these services by the new Rector, Rev. Wm. M. Latta, who has entered enthusiastically into the fine, promising work in Bertie County.

On the night of Monday, the eighteenth, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Latta, in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.

On Tuesday the 19th, at 10:30 A. M. I confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, in Brown Memorial Chapel, St. Peter's Parish, Washington.

This letter is being written on November twentieth, and my engagements for the remainder of the month are: St. John's, Pitt County; St. Luke's, Winterville and St. James', Ayden, on the twenty-fourth and the parish supper of St. John's, Fayetteville on the twenty-sixth.

Preparations for the Every-Member Canvass seem to be going forward splendidly in many places throughout the diocese and, in some parishes and missions the canvass has already been successfully completed.

(Continued on page 13.)

THE ADVENTURE OF DISCIPLESHIP

By the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D. D., Bishop of
Southern Ohio; Chairman Forward Movement
Commission

Broadcast for the Episcopal Church of the Air

A policeman, who was also a philosopher, called out to a crowd which was milling around, blocking traffic, and getting nowhere, "If you want to stand here, you'll have to move on." It was this order which was given to the Episcopal Church when the command "Forward March" was issued, and a commission on the Forward Movement was appointed just a year ago today. We faced a Church membership many of whom were "milling around, blocking traffic and getting nowhere".

Last February when I spoke on the Forward Movement at one of the Church of the Air services, I asked some of you to join me in looking honestly at the rather tragic conditions which existed in certain aspects of our Church's life and work. I shall not take any time today to consider again the situation which made a Forward Movement imperative. It is enough to say that the loyal members of the Church deeply concerned about what they saw, and yearning to have the Church stand more firmly in the life of the individual and the life of the world, cried out—"If you want to stand here you'll have to move on." It was a cry of agony—yes, because it hurt grievously to see the Church missing great opportunities. It was a cry of longing—yes, because the world's need for the Gospel of Christ was so appalling. It was a cry of courage—yes, because there were many eager and ready to go forth, not counting the cost, in the Church's warfare. It was a cry of faith—yes, above all else, because it was founded on an unswerving conviction that it is God's purpose that the Church shall proclaim the Gospel of Christ with new power in our day, and that He will give us the strength of His Spirit to fulfill that purpose.

Every Forward Movement which has ever taken place in the Church has been marked by the response of loyal Disciples of Christ to His call "Follow Me", and we can be dead certain that this does not mean to follow Him in a retreat, or to go around in a circle, but it demands that we move on—that we go forth as Disciples to share in his advance. Therefore, in this present Forward Movement "Loyal Discipleship"

has been the rallying cry calling members to renew their allegiance to the Master. We have been challenged to put aside all compromise, to have done with the dishonest practice of watering-down, and to ask with courage—"What must I do to prove my Discipleship?"

The story of the response which has come during the past nine months to this call to renewal is an amazing one. Bishop Stires of Long Island expressed what many who have been watching closely have felt when he said to me recently, "The influence and results of the Forward Movement have gone far, far beyond our hopes and expectations of a year ago." A new power is coming into the Church. Even though we realize fully that only a beginning has been made, yet what has happened to those individuals and in those places where the Forward Movement has been given the right of way is truly a miracle. And it is a miracle which is coming not as the result of any new program set forth by a small group of men, for the Commission on the Forward Movement has resisted the temptation, which many have voiced, to set forth a hard and fast program, and instead has asked the clergy and people of the Church to unite in building the program—to share in a rediscovery of what it means to travel the Disciple's way. As a result individuals, parishes, dioceses and organizations, have been rising up to make their contributions. A rebirth is taking place—but not according to machine-like procedure—for the wind is blowing where it listeth, and reports come from hither and yon—often from most surprising places—telling of advances being made and victories won. It has become an adventure, and instead of spending these minutes together on the details of what is happening I want to talk to you about the spirit that is back of it—the adventure of Discipleship.

Some of you will want more detailed information about the Forward Movement which there is not time to give you today. Some will wish copies of our literature. Write to Forward Movement headquarters, Episcopal Church, 223 West 7th Street, Cincinnati, Ohio. And one more word before I continue—please do not excuse yourself for not going to church this morning by listening to this broadcast. It is now ten. If the service at your church is at eleven o'clock you will have time to reach it after the broadcast. If it is at 10:30 it is time you left now. It is far more important for you to be present this morning with your fellow Christians in church than it is for you to listen to anything I may say.

Every great adventure involves a discovery. When a knowledge of all the facts in a situation make for certainty, then adventure gives way to routine. The value of the discovery determines the appeal of the adventure. The supreme adventure in man's experience through the ages has been his discovery of God, for to know Him is life and to miss Him is death. Christian Discipleship offers us the supreme adventure because it calls us to be followers and companions of One whose paramount purpose is to make it possible for us to discover God. Philip voiced the eternal longing of man when he said, "Lord show us the Father, and it sufficeeth us." And in His answer Christ pointed the way of adventurous Discipleship—"He that hath seen Me hath seen the Father." When the Master said, "I am the way," He meant above all else, "I am the way of adventure which if a man will travel courageously he will make the supreme discovery—God."

In calling men to Discipleship the Forward Movement therefore places at the very center of its program the essential importance of discovering God. Much that has been done during the first year has been focused on this adventure. Discipleship has been presented not as a vague relationship with a far-away figure of the past, but as a definite way involving the seven steps which make it possible for us to walk as Disciples of a living Christ. "If ye continue in my way, then are ye my Disciples", and, as I have said, His way is the way to God. Each of the seven steps—Turn, Follow, Learn, Pray, Serve, Worship and Share—which have been so constantly emphasized in the Forward Movement literature and conference—is a step of adventure in itself. Try taking them and we find, like all true adventures, that the way demands courage, perseverance, self-sacrifice and that spirit of pressing on which conquers the temptation to turn back. The man who day by day is honestly striving to take these steps will find a thrill in the adventure of Discipleship.

The emphasis which has been placed upon the importance of Bible reading, prayer and worship in the Forward Movement program is essential because these practices—call them old-fashioned if you will—have always played such a large part in the adventure of discovering God. Hundreds of thousands of the members of the Episcopal Church, besides many members of other churches are using "Forward Day by Day," the little manual of daily Bible readings and meditations which is being issued six times a year by the Forward Movement Commission. Have you seen the present number in its cover which looks like a fire cracker? If not, ask your rector for a copy or send to Forward Movement headquarters. The first order for this issue came from Anvik,

Alaska; from Honolulu comes a note, "I am a shut-in 85 years of age. The Bible Reading booklet has proved such a blessing to me. I am anxious to pass it on. I pray morning and night for the success of the Forward Movement." From a man in New Jersey a letter, "I am using the booklet and passing it on to others. The other day a friend, met casually in the ferry house at Hoboken, asked me if I had seen it and spoke enthusiastically about it." Such simple reports, coming from all parts of the world, are certain proof that many are embarking on journeys of adventure. It is true that the majority are still tied up tight to their old moorings, but it is encouraging to know that the circulation of these Bible Reading booklets is ten times greater than in the use of similar material in the past, and that since last Lent over two million copies have been distributed. Try the daily adventure of using "Forward Day by Day." The present issue covers October and November. The next issue for Advent and Christmas will be ready for distribution about November first. Plan now to get extra copies to share your adventure with your friends.

The Forward Movement will continue to demand that a Disciple must do more than accept certain ethical practices known as Christian standards. Through faithfulness in prayer, study of the scriptures, worship and service he must develop what we call personal religion which is really nothing more nor less than a personal relationship with God. He must become an adventurer; ready to sail an unknown sea, but using those aids to navigation which time has proved of supreme value; facing storms and dangers with that courage which carries him ever onward in the journey which leads to the discovery of God.

The Forward Movement, however, does not encourage a pillar-dweller type of Discipleship. Important as is the adventure which leads us to God, the Christian Disciple is also called to discover a new and more noble relationship with his fellow beings. Christ insisted upon this when He answered the question about which is the greatest commandment. The Disciple's life must include his relations with God AND with his neighbor. All the maladjustments in our families, in social, economic, racial, national or international life, are the result of men's not being able to get along with each other. What a great adventure awaits the man who seeks to discover the new relationship which will help to unite men as God's children and brothers of one another.

In the Church this adventure in human relationship demands that we shake off the nightmare of selfish individualism, and awake to a fuller sense of our common purpose and responsibilities. It is calling our men into united action. The president of the

Laymen's League reports a new wave of interest and enthusiasm during recent months. It encourages our adult members to offer youth a fuller share in the Church's life, and stimulates youth to be eager in seeking out and seizing new opportunities for service. It demands that as fellow members of the Church we avoid the temptation to put the blame for what may be wrong on others, and instead show forth a finer loyalty toward each other and toward our duly chosen leaders. It helps us both to push aside the non-essentials which have so often created barriers between fellow Christians, and to strengthen the bonds which unite us beneath any surface difference.

In the life of society and the world the Disciple has a thrilling adventure ahead as he seeks to discover how the teachings of Christ can be brought to bear upon the relations of classes, races, and nations. Christ stands directly opposed to those conditions, between individuals or nations, which produce such suffering, oppression and the violation of the weak by the strong as is prevalent in the world today. He took those first Disciples, transformed them, and sent them forth in the great adventure of transforming the world. His loyal Disciples have always been called to share in such a transforming Forward Movement.

This adventure therefore demands that we face honestly the fact that we have too often disobeyed Christ's orders, and that we go forth into all the world to proclaim His Gospel. Unless men know Him the new relationships which He came to establish between men will never come. The only way that men can know Him is to be told the Good News by those who have already received it. The Forward Movement must stir us to do our full part in carrying Christ to all the world with a new flood of that missionary zeal which He bestowed upon those first Disciples. We are called to express this spirit in our response to the opportunity which is presented as the Church unites in the annual Every Member Canvass.

Whatever the Forward Movement may require of us, and wherever the adventure of Discipleship may take us, it is essential that we remember that it is God who calls us to share in His Forward Movement and it is God who gives our spirits the urge to go forth in adventure. It is because God is marching on, it is because He lives the adventuresome life, that we find the new Spirit stirring throughout the Church today. Man responds because God's Spirit enters his life and starts a fire—a fire which can not be insulated or segregated, but which passes from life to life—even as we see it doing today—and unites men in the adventure of Discipleship—in the eternal Forward Movement of God.

THE ORPHANAGE IS FACING A SERIOUS FINANCIAL SITUATION

Operating on a budget cut to the bare necessities of living, and with the salaries of all the staff twice reduced, with the cost of living steadily rising, the Orphanage faces the coming year with a deficit, at the very lowest estimate, of more than \$2,000.00.

Unless the Thanksgiving offering can be made much larger than heretofore, the orphanage will be forced to take drastic measures if it is to continue its work.

There seems to be a false impression in many quarters that the Orphanage has plenty of money for all its needs, this impression may have been created in part by the vast sums of money expended by the Government for Youth Relief, in none of which has the Orphanage shared.

Not long ago there was published far and wide the news of a large bequest to the Orphanage, and many congratulations were received thereupon by the Superintendent, but because of the defalcation by the Administrator, not one penny ever came or ever will come to the Orphanage.

Individual gifts or special gifts have almost ceased to be made. Interest on the Endowment Fund has been much smaller, due to lesser rates of interest and to default in payment of interest.

The one offering for the Orphanage on Thanksgiving Day, because of well known reasons, reaches only a fraction of our Church people. There are approximately 22,000 communicants in the three Dioceses of our State. One dollar a year from each (less than half the price of one football ticket) would be sufficient to run the Orphanage for a whole year.

Your Superintendent is confident that if the Church members are made acquainted with the true state of the Orphanage finances, the necessary funds for keeping the doors open and the children cared for, will be forthcoming speedily.

TRANSLATING SENTIMENT INTO SUPPORT

The Presbyterian Orphanage at Barium Springs has encouraged its friends to assume the actual cost of running the Orphanage for a particular day or hour or week. The following quotation from the "Messenger" shows how the plan is working.

"Last month a gift of \$6.00 was received from a couple who wanted to operate the Orphanage for a half-hour on the birthday of the husband. The time, 7 p. m. to 7:30 p. m., was specified for during that time they would be celebrating this mile-stone together.

Accompanying the gift was the following:

"We will be praying for the Orphanage at this hour, that God will raise up friends with means to abundantly take care of the physical needs of the Institution."

Perhaps there are some friends of the Thompson Orphanage who would like to adopt this method of giving to the support of the Institution.

It costs to operate the Thompson Orphanage:

For one hour - - \$	2.82
" one-half day -	33 89½
" one day - - -	67.79
" one week - -	474.53
" one month -	2,033.70

Let us know on what special anniversary you would like to run the Orphanage. Would it not furnish a real thrill to realize that you were supporting 100 orphans for one whole day, or one whole week?

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR DECEMBER

December 1st	St. Paul's, Edenton, 11:00 A. M.
	St. John's, Edenton, 8:00 P. M.
3rd	Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart, 7:30 P. M.
4th	St. Philip's, Campbellton, 7:30 P. M.
6th	Parish Dinner, New Bern, 6:30 P. M.
7th	Meeting Rural Work Committee, Washington, 10:30 A. M.
8th	Holy Trinity, Hertford, 11:00 A. M.
	St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, 4:00 P. M.
	Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8:00 P. M.
10th	St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.
15th	St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11:00 A. M.
	St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, 3:30 P. M.
	St. Paul's Church, Washington, 8:00 P. M.
22nd	St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11:00 A. M.
	St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7:30 P. M.
29th	St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, 11:00 A. M.
	Delgado Mission, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.

ALUMNI OF SEMINARY HOLD MEETING IN RALEIGH

Dean Wallace E. Rollins Is Guest of Honor

Alumni, sometime and present students of the Virginia Theological Seminary at Alexandria who are now resident in the North Carolina Episcopal dioceses, gathered in annual session at Christ Church parish house, October 28, in Raleigh.

In the absence of Bishop Edwin A. Penick, who found it impossible to be present, Bishop Thomas C. Darst of the Diocese of East Carolina was toastmaster at the meeting which followed the serving of a luncheon by the Christ Church Service League.

Dean Wallace E. Rollins, of the seminary, guest of honor, spoke on the improvements at the seminary, the changes that have taken place and plans for the future. Many of those present have been students at the seminary during the time that Dean Rollins has been at its head.

The Rev. David Yates, rector-elect of Saint Philip's Church, Durham, was reappointed secretary of the alumni association, and Raleigh designated as the place of meeting for the fall of 1936. In addition to that of Dean Rollins, there were impromptu speeches by several members of the group.

Announcement was made of the acceptance by Rev. Henry F. Kroman, of Farmville, of the chaplaincy of Saint Mary's School.

The parish house was elaborately decorated with autumnal foliage.

Those present were: Bishop Darst, Dean Rollins, Rev. D. P. Moore, of Weldon; Rev. Edward Bethea, of Rockingham; Rev. James D. Beckwith, of Clinton; Rev. Henry F. Kroman, of Farmville; Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Saint Saviour's Church, Raleigh; Rev. George Gresham, Goldsboro; Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, Smithfield; Rev. A. E. Sanderson, Oxford; Rev. Edward McConnell, Wilmington; Rev. Andrew Milstead, Statesville; Rev. Frank Dean, Wilson; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington; Rev. Craighill Brown, Southern Pines; Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville; Rev. James McDowell Dick of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Rev. David Yates, Tarboro; Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Roanoke Rapids; Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Christ Church, Raleigh; Charles U. Harris, Jr., of Raleigh, student at the Seminary.—News and Observer.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

SELF SUPPORT

A number of the aided fields of the Diocese are interested in the Bishop's suggestion that they make a special effort to take care of their own work within the next two or three years.

Since the inauguration of the Nation-Wide Campaign St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; St. Mark's, Wilmington; St. Paul's, Beaufort; The Church of the Advent, Williamston and St. Martin's, Hamilton have assumed self-support.

We know that several fields are almost ready to take this step, and that quite a number are giving the matter very careful consideration.

SUPPORT OF THE DIOCESE AND GENERAL CHURCH

East Carolina can easily support its own work, if the communicants of the Diocese will agree on just one thing. That ONE THING is every communicant pledged to support to the best of his or her financial ability the missionary work of the Diocese and General Church.

For 1935 the 7,061 communicants pledged \$32,248.49 for the work of the Diocese and General Church, including the salary of the Bishop and other items of Diocesan support, less than ten cents a week. The acceptance by the parishes and missions of the apportionments adopted by the Annual Convention at the meeting in May of this year would give us in 1936 about \$47,000.00.

This, financially, would put us in a position to do some of the much needed work.

This, religiously: Increased missionary activity. More man power in the field. Salaries of present missionaries increased. Small places kept open. Opportunities grasped. Proportionate increase in our gifts to the work of the Church in the United States and beyond.

THE NEED FOR OUR SUPPORT

of the whole program of the Church, is shown unusually well in the following letter, which was written by a woman of St. Mark's, Wilmington to the other members of the parish, in preparation for their Annual Every Member Canvass:

In every well organized life, business or concern, there comes a time when an investigation of our status must be taken; an inventory, some term it; or a self-examination, as the Church puts it.

Every season the Church has its season of preparation, examination and approbation for the thoughtful Christian. Soon we begin our preparation for the coming of Christ—our Advent Season, beginning December 1st, which calls us to prayer and self-examination as clearly as does the Lenten Season. Therefore, at this time the Church puts on its "Every Member Canvass".

The purpose of the Canvass is to spur every Church member into greater activity. The Call is two-fold: giving and doing. Our giving is two-fold—our contribution to our own field and to the Mission field. Our doing is two-fold—for ourselves and for others.

In the home field our duties are clearly defined by our Rector and Vestrymen. In the Mission Field, our work is neglected and little known. Does it occur to you what a few pennies EVERY week from EVERY parishioner in EVERY Episcopal Church in the United States will do for those who depend upon us for their maintenance, education, physical protection and spiritual advancement? Our schools, hospitals, ministers, teachers, nurses and physicians in mission work need our support and encouragement. Shall we fail them? We "give of our sons to bear the message glorious"; but we must "give of our wealth to speed them on their way". Do we "pour out our souls for them in prayer victorious" believing all that we spend "Jesus will repay"? Too little thought has been given to this side of the Church's work, but the program of the Every Member Canvass is to stress it and to arouse your interest in this phase of Christian activity. May we depend on you?

This canvass also calls for alive and doing members in our own Church. Your financial support, we are sure, will be as liberal as God has blessed you—you know and He knows. Your activity in the Church organizations should also be in proportion to your talents and the physical ability to execute them. God needs you in His Church to carry on His work. Shall He find YOU weighed in the balance and found wanting?

This is an appeal to you in the name of Him who gave His all, that we "might have life, and have it more abundantly".

Our slogan is: "No shirkers, no slackers, no backsliders, but all one hundred per cent Christians".

Will you sign up with us? Your answer must be "Yes"; and in God's name we thank you for speeding the work of His Kingdom.

MRS. FRED L. OUTLAND HEAD OF FORWARD MOVEMENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

At a recent meeting of the Forward Movement Commission, held in Cincinnati, Mrs. Fred L. Outland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, was appointed Chairman of the Forward Movement Committee on Women's work. Other women associates are members. Plans are being made for a national organization of women to promote the work of the Forward Movement, and the use of its literature in every parish in the United States.

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE WILL SERVE EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE AND ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree will serve Emmanuel, Farmville, and St. Barnabas', Snow Hill. He began work in this field the first part of this month.

Mr. Rountree and his wife are natives of this State. Mr. Rountree is the nephew of Judge Rountree, a prominent layman of the Diocese, and Mrs. Rountree is the sister of Mrs. John G. Dawson of Kinston.

Mr. Rountree has spent a large part of his ministry in California. He was rector of Grace Church, Glendora, in the Diocese of Los Angeles, until recently, when he decided to return to North Carolina.

For the present, Mr. Rountree and his family will live at Kinston.

We are glad to have them in the Diocese of East Carolina and hope that they will be very happy in their work.

PREACHING MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE

During the past month, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, has held a preaching mission for the Rev. J. Leon Malone at St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro and three missions have been held in the field served by the Rev. Howard Alligood—Christ Church, Hope Mills. Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Roanoke Rapids, in the Diocese of North Carolina; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville, Rev. James D. Beckwith, of Clinton; St. Philip's, Campbellton, Fayetteville, Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington.

REV. J. S. BRAITHWAITE ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D., has accepted a call to St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.

Dr. Braithwaite has served Churches in several Dioceses. He came to us from Tampa, Florida, in the Diocese of South Florida, where he was Rector of St. James' Parish.

While in the Diocese of Georgia several years ago Dr. Braithwaite did a great deal of Christian Social Service work. Through his efforts buildings were erected and properly equipped for effective work.

He will find at St. Joseph's a splendid field for all kinds of Christian work, and a people who will cooperate with him in every way. He will have a plant that is equipped for educational and social service activities.

We are confident that he will make a real contribution to the Diocese through his work at Fayetteville and that he will be helpful to us in working out a real program for his people.

CHURCH PROPERTY

According to reports that we have received recently, our people are becoming interested in putting their Church property in good condition. This is something that should concern every Churchman. It is a matter that should have the careful consideration of every vestryman. Very often, a little repair work and paint will save considerable expense later, and will give you Church property that is attractive.

Some of the places reporting improvements to their property are St. Philip's, Southport; St. John's, Fayetteville; St. James', Wilmington; St. John's, Wilmington; St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; St. James', Belhaven; and St. Thomas', Windsor. Some of the Diocesan property has also been repaired and painted.

MEETING OF EDENTON CONVOCATION

By Mrs. A. C. D. Noe.

Thursday, November 7th, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, had the honor of entertaining the largest number of visitors at a Convocation of the Episcopal Church in a number of years, or, possibly, the largest crowd ever to attend such a meeting in the East Carolina diocese. The number was estimated to compare favorably with the attendance at the Diocesan Convention held at Beaufort in May. The clergy came from the meeting with renewed courage, believing that people are becoming more "Church conscious". One minister remarked that day "Something is happening in the Church." When laymen, who are busy, business men, put aside worldly things and go forth to attend the Master's business, as they did at this Convocation there is proof that the heaven is working. Not only men, but the Woman's Auxiliary had representatives coming from distances of almost a hundred miles, in a downpour of rain. Truly the Forward Movement must be moving forward.

The session opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion with Rev. Stephen Gardner, Dean of the Convocation and Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, as celebrants.

At the men's meeting, which was held in the Parish House, officers were elected for the coming year: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Dean, and Rev. Leon Malone, secretary and treasurer. At the suggestion of Bishop Darst a resolution was passed, that in the future no person could hold the office of Dean for more than two years in succession. Interesting talks were made by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, John R. Tolar, Diocesan Chairman of the Finance Department, Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, and Rev. George Gresham, chairman of the Board of Religious Education. Short reports were given by the clergy and laymen present.

After the morning session a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, composed of Rev. Messrs. Stephen Gardner, C. A. Ashby, A. C. D. Noe, and Messrs. John G. Bragaw, E. R. Conger was held to transact important diocesan business.

At the Woman's Auxiliary meeting, which was held in the Church, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, President of the Convocation of Edenton, presided. The address of welcome was given by Mrs. C. C. Hilton and the response was by Mrs. C. J. Sawyer of Windsor.

After the president had given her report of the year's work, she left a most interesting thought for each member to take home, namely, "The importance of every person in a parish attending Church

School". She emphasized the fact that a wide-awake Church School means active members in all organizations.

The district presidents making reports were: Mrs. G. S. Vought, Farnville, Mrs. Edward Douglas, Bath, Mrs. Metrah Swindell, Swan Quarter, Miss Ida Peacock, Roper, Mrs. W. E. White, Hertford, Miss Effie Waldo, Hamilton, Mrs. William Nixon, Sunbury. Five minute talks were given by Diocesan Chairmen. Supply Work, Mrs. John Bonner; Church Periodical Club, Mrs. S. A. Ward; Publicity, Mrs. W. A. Darden; Social Service, Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks; United Thank Offering, Miss Caroline Myers.

Noon-day prayers were held by Bishop Darst, after which he spoke on the "Forward Movement". In his talk he referred to the honor that has recently come to our Diocesan President, Mrs. Fred Outland, in that she has been made National Chairman for Women in the Forward Movement work. The Diocese as a whole is rejoicing also that our Bishop has received recognition in the Province, when he was recently made President of the Province of Sewanee, at the Synod in Kentucky.

Mrs. Outland's address to the Auxiliary was, as usual, filled with inspiration to "Carry on". She spoke on "The Annual Program for Auxiliaries" and "The Forward Movement".

Rev. Leon Malone addressed the congregation on "The Forgotten Man in East Carolina" stressing the importance of Rural Work.

Miss Elizabeth Andrew spoke on "Student Work at East Carolina Teachers' College."

The Ladies of St. Paul's Church served a delicious lunch to the visitors at the noon hour.

MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

By Mrs. A. C. D. Noe

The annual meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington was held at St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Kinston, November 6th. The session opened at 10:00 a. m. with a celebration of the Holy Communion, with the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. celebrant, assisted by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, B. D., dean of the Convocation and the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., rector of the parish.

One hundred and twenty-five delegates and guests registered, among whom were the following diocesan officers. Bishop Darst, Dean Halleck, of St. John's Church, Wilmington, the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, the Rev. Alexander Miller of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, chairman of the Field Department, the Rev. George S. Gresham, of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, chairman of the Board of Religious Education; John R. Tolar, of Fayetteville, chairman of the Finance department; Mrs. Fred

Outland, of Washington, president of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, of Lumberton, president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation, Mrs. John E. F. Hicks, of Goldsboro, chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service in the Woman's Auxiliary; Mrs. John H. Bonner, of Washington, chairman of the Supply Work Department; Mrs. W. A. Darden, of Greenville, Church Publicity chairman; Mrs. Sidney Ward, of Plymouth, Church Periodical chairman; and Miss Caroline K. Myers, of Wilmington, United Thank Offering chairman.

After the devotional service the men repaired to the parish house for their meeting and the Auxiliary remained in the Church for theirs. Dean Halleck presided at the men's meeting. Among the items of business was the election of officers. Dean Halleck was reelected for his seventh consecutive term of service and the Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, was elected secretary-treasurer.

Inspirational talks were made by Bishop Darst, John R. Tolar, the Rev. Alexander Miller, the Rev. B. F. Huske and the Rev. W. R. Noc.

Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith presided at the women's meeting in the Church. The address of welcome was given by Miss Steva Dodson and the response by Mrs. David Murchison, of Wilmington. The president, after making her annual report, made a short talk on "Fellowship". Reports were made by the five district chairmen; Mrs. Frank Challen, New Bern, Miss Mayme Whitfield, Seven Springs, Mrs. F. B. Johnson, Clinton; Mrs. S. L. Smith, Whiteville; and Mrs. William G. James, Wilmington.

Noon day prayers were said by Bishop Darst, after which he made a short talk on the privilege of service and sacrifice, stressing the fact that "there must be a sacrificial bridge of your life and mine over which others may walk to glory." Other speakers on the program were: Miss Elizabeth Andrews, the Rev. J. Leon Malone, Miss Mary Graham, Miss Elizabeth Griffin, Dr. B. F. Huske, Mrs. Fred Outland, Mrs. John E. F. Hicks, Mrs. John Bonner, Miss Caroline Myers, Mrs. W. A. Darden, Mrs. Sidney Ward.

Signal honor has recently come to the state and diocese in the election of Bishop Darst as president of the Province of Sewanee, which comprises 18 dioceses. Mrs. Fred Outland, diocesan president of the Woman's Auxiliary, has been made national chairman for women in the Forward Movement of the Episcopal Church, and Mrs. Henry J. McMillan, Wilmington, is president of the Synod for the Woman's Auxiliary in the Province of Sewanee.

A delicious luncheon was served by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Church, in the parish house at the noon hour.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINDINGS CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

We, of your Findings Committee wish to express our appreciation for this splendid meeting, which by its large attendance denotes increased interest.

We are very happy to have this opportunity to pay tribute to the fine inspirational leadership of our beloved Bishop Darst. It is a source of real gratification to the whole diocese to have him with us again in splendid health and with renewed vigor, after a very much needed vacation in Europe.

We feel our diocese has been honored in the selection of Bishop Darst as President of the Synod, and we congratulate the Synod that they are to have the benefit of his wise and able guidance.

We find our leader, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith possesses many qualities of spiritual leadership. Under her guidance the woman's work is being successfully carried on and her activities in behalf of their interests have been untiring.

In the reports of the District Chairmen we find splendid signs of progress with all responsibilities met and "Discipleship" as their theme.

We wish to congratulate the diocese upon their choice of Miss Elizabeth Andrews as Student Advisor at East Carolina Training School at Greenville. Her task of helping the girls there grow spiritually, intellectually and socially is indeed an important one. It deserves the interest and co-operation of every one in the diocese.

In Rev. J. Leon Malone's report on the rural work we find the "Forgotten Man of East Carolina" is being recognized, and the rural work now has a definite place in the activities of the Church.

We are greatly pleased that some of the most capable women in our diocese are being recognized. Some have been selected for work for the Auxiliary of the Province. Others have been elevated to prominent positions, including Mrs. MacMillan as President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Province of Sewanee and Mrs. Fred Outland as Chairman of the Women's work in the "Forward Movement".

We acknowledge our responsibility to the young people of the Church and feel very grateful to Miss Mary Graham for pointing out to us, the way in which we may be of real assistance to them.

In the fine address of Miss Elizabeth Griffin, Missionary to the Philippines, we were given interesting information regarding the work of our Church there. We deplore the lack of sufficient funds for effectively carrying on this most important work and trust that this condition may be remedied in the near future.

We are always inspired by having with us our

Diocesan President, Mrs. Fred Outland. Her interest in the women's work evidences such sincerity it makes each and every one of us very desirous of giving our best in going forward for God's Kingdom. Let us put forth our best effort to make the "Forward Movement" a most successful one.

We find the Chairmen of the various departments are giving themselves in unselfish service, and the different phases of their activities are showing splendid results.

We commend the fine report of our efficient Secretary, Mrs. S. P. Adams, also the able services of Mr. Noe.

This committee recommends a closer study of our Church's program, and the messages of our diocesan officers, so we can render more effective co-operation. We should inform ourselves regarding every phase of the Church's activities, for lack of interest often comes from lack of knowledge.

Respectfully submitted,

GLADYS M. SITTERSON
MARGARET I. LATIMER
GETHAN POISSON

THE FORGOTTEN MAN IN EAST CAROLINA

(Leon Malone)

About the beginning of this twentieth century there was a general movement of the American people toward the cities. But about five years ago the trend turned back in the other direction—toward Rural America. We find the people moving rapidly today toward the small towns and open country. In Winton, a town of less than 500 population in which I live eight new families have moved to town in the past twelve months. In the nearby town every house is occupied, and in some cases there are two and three families living in houses that were built for one family.

There are reasons to believe that this settlement of the peoples is apt to be permanent.

Therefore it is fitting that the Church concentrate on Rural work.

There are other reasons for this emphasis on Rural work.

1. The birth rate is higher in the rural sections, so the future citizens of our cities and country both are being trained there. We have seen, often, the value of the work of the Rural Church. We have a good example here in the diocese—St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C. A large per cent of the communicants came there from Belhaven, Hyde County, Chocowinity, Zion, Vanceboro, etc. Dr. Brown, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, tells of

an experience he had once in Baltimore. He spoke in one of the Churches there one Sunday morning, and after the service thirteen of his former communicants, from the rural Churches he served came up to greet him. They were living in Baltimore.

2. Through the drift of the population many members of the Church have found themselves settled in communities where there is no work of the Church being carried on. The Church needs to expand her efforts to reach these scattered members of the Church.

3. The small Churches in the diocese need to be concentrated on and strengthened. We have 51 parishes and missions with less than 100 communicants in each. These are planted in the small towns, the new community centers, along side of the consolidated schools in East Carolina. These are the strategic places for the Church.

Is the Church fitted for Rural Work?

The question of the fitness of the Episcopal Church for the Rural work is often raised.

Here are the six marks of "The Successful Country Church" according to a survey made by Dr. John Brunner a few years ago:

1. An educated Ministry. 2. A dignified, formal, reverent worship. 3. The principle of a settled pastorate. 4. A non-restricted attitude toward recreation and life. 5. The uniting of ethics and religion with life. 6. A genuine interest in the community.

To me, this spells the Episcopal Church.

The Church has these things and more. It has the Episcopal form of Church government, with the bishop as the head of a diocesan family of both city and rural people. It has historic continuity from the Apostles' times. It claims the Apostolic Succession of its Ministers. It uses architectural designs and Church furnishings that are most conducive to worship. It observes the Christian year—that splendid system of Christian Nurture. It has the Book of Common Prayer, the Church's greatest and best missionary. It has the Altar, as the center of our devotions and the source of our spiritual power.

Any one of these incidentally mentioned in the presence of non-Episcopalians might easily arouse their interest, and then we can teach them about the Church.

Why is the Church failing in the Rural Work?

Among the many reasons for the Church's failure in the Rural field, the following is perhaps the most pertinent.

When the large number of people went to the cities the communicant strength of the Church seems to have gone with them. The Church established

itself there and called in the best Clergyman, leaving the Rural Church to sink or hang on like a drowning man hangs to a straw. We have 27, or one third of the parishes and missions in the diocese, with less than 25 communicants—still “hanging on”.

The Church became “citified”. We got stuck up, superior, and we came to believe that the Episcopal Church is not suited to uneducated, uncultured, poor, and rural people. We forgot how to carry on the work of the Church in rural areas.

However, some few years ago some of our people woke up to the situation, and a Rural Work Secretary was put under the Department of Christian Social Service. As a Rural man, I have always resented this misplacing of the responsibility. It should have been under the Department of Domestic Missions, where it was rightfully put by the last General Convention. We witness today a new interest in, a new emphasis upon, a more intelligent approach toward Rural work of the Church.

The Rural work is the “New Macedonia” to the Church in East Carolina. May we go to it, not condescendingly, but humbly, penitently, prayerfully, studiously, and diligently proclaim the gospel of Jesus Christ as this Church has received the same.

Once while Jesus walked the earth a man who was a leper met Him. Instead of crying out, “Unclean, Unclean”, he cried out, “If you will you can make me clean.”

He was afflicted with an incurable, contagious disease, and was asking Jesus to expose Himself to this dreaded disease by laying His hands upon him.

We are living today in a sin-sick, broken, diseased world, that calls out to the Church to say, “If you will you can make me clean”.

Jesus laid His hands upon this man, not hands that contracted the dangerous disease, but hands that gave health, and life, and hope.

In his example, we can find guidance to lead us in the right way; in His Spirit, power to go forward day by day.

(Continued from page 3.)

Bishop's Letter

There is undoubtedly a new and hopeful spirit in the diocese generally, and I am happy to feel that our people have determined to go forward all along the line and, under the leadership of our Master Christ, take our full and rightful place in His plans for the extension of His Kingdom in East Carolina and in all the world.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

REV. HENRY F. KLOMAN ACCEPTS ST. MARY'S POST

The Rev. Henry Fletcher Kroman, 65-year-old minister of the Episcopal Church, has accepted the chaplaincy of St. Mary's School for the remainder of the school year.

A. L. Purrington, secretary of the St. Mary's trustees, received Mr. Kroman's acceptance yesterday. The new chaplain will begin his duties November 10.

Mr. Kroman, veteran of the Church, succeeds the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher, young minister who resigned last spring.

The new chaplain's last charge was in Cumberland, Md. Since he graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary he has held charges in Baltimore and other Maryland cities, in Virginia, in Maine and in North Dakota, where he was dean of the Fargo Cathedral from 1916 to 1923. During the World War he served overseas as chaplain for the American Red Cross and now holds the rank of major and chaplain in the Officers' Reserve.

During his career Mr. Kroman has taken considerable part in the educational activities of his church. He was born in Warrenton, Va.. Mrs. Kroman was Miss Eleanor Marshall Trapnell of Charleston, W. Va. —News and Observer.

AN APPRECIATION

After a long and beautiful life, a faithful and loyal member of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Jane Iredell Williams entered into life eternal on September 8th.

Of a happy, sunny disposition, a devoted wife and mother, loyal to friends and with an abiding faith she endeared herself to a large circle of friends.

Mrs. Williams was deeply interested in many things which made hers a well-rounded life. She loved the beauty of nature, the trees and flowers especially and through this medium her love of art found expression.

Reared from her earliest years in an atmosphere of love for the Church she carried this early training with her all her life.

With grateful hearts the Woman's Auxiliary desires to express their love and appreciation and their belief that such a life cannot die. “Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God.”

VIRGINIA LEE MILTON,

ELIZABETH STONE STRANGE.

Mrs. Williams was the mother of Mrs. MacMillan, president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Province of Sewanee.

GENERAL CHURCH

Many new Bishops in the Anglican Communion within the past year. Among the most recent are three missionary bishops elected by the House of Bishops at Houston in November.

Dean Kroll of Haiti, bishop-elect of Liberia.

Bishop Reifsnider, suffragan of North Tokyo, to succeed Bishop McKim as Bishop of that district.

Bishop Bartlett of North Dakota to become Bishop of Idaho; A successor will not be elected for North Dakota until next year. The narrow northern portion of Idaho has been added to the district of Spokane.

The Rev. Vedder Van Dyck of Burlington, Vermont, is Bishop-Elect of Vermont.

Dean Dagwell of Colorado, bishop-elect of Oregon.

The Rev. Dr. Theodore R. Ludlow of South Orange, N. J., suffragan bishop-elect of Newark.

Elsewhere among recent Anglican Bishops are a Chinese, an Indian, a Japanese.

The Right Rev. Shau-tsang Mok, assistant bishop of Hongkong, completing his first year in January, 1936.

The Right Rev. Sisir Kumar Tarañdar, assistant bishop of Calcutta, third Indian bishop.

The Right Rev. Paul Shinji Sasaki, bishop of Mid-Japan. When announcement of his election was made to the General Synod, "such a storm of applause burst forth as perhaps has never been known in the Japanese Church."

Another Chinese, The Right Rev. Lindel Tsen, formerly assistant in Honan, has become bishop of that diocese.

Among new English missionary bishops nine are taking up their difficult work in fields that by their mere mention indicate the world-wide sweep of the Anglican Communion: Lee of Zululand; Mann of South Japan; Howe-Browne Bloemfontein, South Africa; Thompson, Iran (Persia); Elliott in Dornakal, South India, and West in Rangoon; Daly, Gambia and the Rio Pongas, a new West African diocese about four doors north of Liberia; Bullen, assistant for Egypt and the Sudan, to work chiefly in the country of the Upper Nile, territory that borders on Ethiopia. Two among the new bishops whose fields are less missionary in character are MacKenzie of Brechin, in the Episcopal Church of Scotland, and Carrington, of Quebec, at whose consecration Bishop McElwain assisted.

A Buddhist priest, who said he had heard of me from a friend who lived in the villa next to his, came to see me and asked that I come out and talk to his people on some subject like ethics. He came from a village of the former outcastes, now equal

before the law but still socially ostracized, and said that it was known as the poorest, most wretched village in the prefecture.

My friend took me around, and it was a pretty sad sight, though I have seen dirtier children and frowsier women. But that visit really did help me to see more of what the problem of evangelizing rural Japan means. Someone must go there and live among those people. I have often wished I were young again, but this time I wanted to be a Japanese as well, for the field seemed to be prepared.

I talked with my friend about it, and though he is not a professing Christian his statement was, "Such a man working here could Christianize not only this village but all those around here."

As I said, this man is not a Christian, but even though he has not heard a sermon or been to church in years. I found him with a New Testament in front of him when I walked in on him unawares, the other day. I wonder if we realize all that that means, his holding on to his imperfect faith out there alone all these years, and also doing his best to help these other poor people in the next village.—(Rev.) P. A. Smith, Hikone, Japan. Mr. Smith went to Japan in 1912.

An unnamed English writer in the Autumn issue of the Cathedral Age describes the Archbishop of York, and a most winsome figure he appears to be. Everyone who can will want to hear him during his visit to the United States. Watch the Church papers for notices of his broadcast, engagements, etc.

A Chinese Bible woman, Liu Hsiao-chen, who has been doing fine work for the past five years in the Rev. John Magee's parish at Hsiakwan, diocese of Shanghai, living happily and comfortably with Louise Hammond, has felt called to give up all that and go to harder work in primitive conditions in the missionary district of Shensi, under Bishop Shen.

The Christian, slight though his individual influence may be, must continually work to rid the world of the scourge of war by setting up and following Christian standards in the home, the school, the community and the nation, and he must, to those ends, use not only his heart but his mind.—Kenneth C. M. Sills.

How many domestic missionaries still travel about their rural fields with a horse and buggy? Charlotte Edwards of the Blue Ridge Archdeaconry, Virginia, believes she is the only one in that district but no doubt there are others elsewhere, and horse-back riders as well. Inaccessible mountain homes and rocky roads are the reason.

THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WHERE DOES YOUR PARISH OR MISSION STAND IN THE LIST? It is a matter that ought to concern every INDIVIDUAL CHURCHMAN !

"EXPECTANCY" is the amount that your parish or mission has reported to us for 1935, based on pledges of individuals and other sources.

Parishes and Missions have been asked to pay in full, if possible, or to catch up in their payments by the first of December.

The list will show that quite a number have already paid in full for the year, and that other parishes and missions are paid to the first of December.

REGULAR PAYMENTS ARE NEEDED TO PAY OBLIGATIONS WHICH COME REGULARLY.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Parishes	Expectations	Paid to Nov. 21		Expectations	Paid to Nov. 21
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 365.20	\$ 95.05	Lumberton, Trinity	174.00	112.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	North West, All Sou's	10.00	5.04
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00	1,007.26	Pikeville, St. George's	20.00	20.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	331.01	Trenton, Grace Church	15.00	11.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	42.50	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00	22.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	750.00	Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	50.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	1,086.69	Wrightsville, St. Andrews	6.00	6.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00	48.00			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	200.00	93.13	Unorganized Missions.		
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	132.03	Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	37.40	261.71	Pollockville, Mission	20.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	6,924.09	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00	15.00
Wilmington St. John's	2,031.60	1,474.58			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	463.61	Parochial Missions.		
			Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00	8.37
Organized Missions.			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00	72.68
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	18.72			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	65.00	59.00	Total	\$ 21,159.30	\$13,165.02

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes	Expectations	Paid to Nov. 21		Expectations	Paid to Nov. 21
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	99.98	Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00	132.63
Ayden, St. James'	300.00		Winton, St. John's	100.00	48.77
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00	20.42	Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	150.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	33.06			
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	57.48	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		Aheskie, St. Thomas'	55.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00	156.00	Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	8.60
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	141.59	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	25.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,559.80	1,100.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	99.08	85.55
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	773.22	Stadesville, St. John's	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	169.40	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	50.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	128.00	22.03	Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00	35.98
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	1,157.45	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	10.75
Grifton, St. John's	200.00	8.10	Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	125.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	65.00	50.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	20.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	241.67			
Jessama, Zion	100.00	62.50	Unorganized Missions.		
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	56.30	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00	28.80
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00	155.00	Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	5.00
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	53.30			
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	1,375.65	Total	\$ 9,735.04	\$ 6,579.43
Williamston, Advent	100.00	111.19			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	Expectations	Paid to Nov. 21		Expectations	Paid to Nov. 21
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	104.00	55.50	Unorganized Missions.		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	420.00	315.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	43.00	5.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	121.18	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	30.30
			Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	9.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	21.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	33.32	Roper, St. Ann's	26.00	4.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	100.00	74.72	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..	20.00	13.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15	11.50	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	13.50
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	44.99			
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00	75.00	Total	\$ 1,334.15	\$ 861.37
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	30.36			
			Grand Total	\$ 32,248.49	\$20,605.82

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

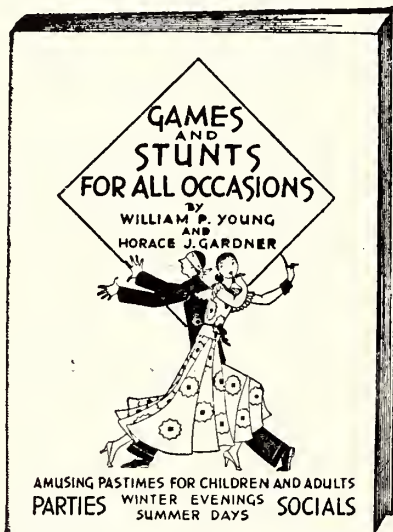
Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*
Quaker State Lubrication
Telephone 827 **12th and Market Sts**
Wilmington, N. C.



The Authors have carefully eliminated anything that might offend persons of any age and have avoided incorporating any game which might develop unnecessary roughness and rowdyism.

Special Order Form HJB

J. B. Lippincott Company,
227 South Sixth Street,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Dear Sirs:

You may send to the address below.....cop.....
of the New Games and Stunts Book, Price one dollar
a copy.

Remittance enclosed \$

Will pay postman \$.....

Name

Address

M. H.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR ALL COLDS USE

FLURENE

VAPOR SALVE - - 25c
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter
receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2
years' College work all fully accredited by the South-
ern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Ex-
pression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

P 283.05

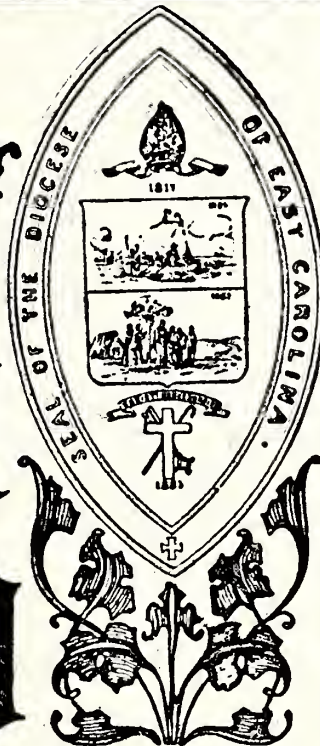
D 14 '35

Jan. 36
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME XLIX

NUMBER 12

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Christmas

CHRISTMAS is not merely the anniversary of the birth of a person, it is the outbreak into reality of a new life. It is not enough to say that on that first Christmas Day the historical character, Jesus Christ, was born. For His birth was not simply that of a person, it was the beginning on earth and in humanity of a new and continuing thing, the Christian life.—Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph. D.

DECEMBER, 1935

BODY SNATCHING

This is an unpleasant story but one to keep in mind for the next critic of missionary work who says, "Why disturb the people? Their own religion is best for them."

The Rev. Vincent H. Gowen of St. Anne's Mission, Besao, Philippine Islands, writes in the Diocesan Chronicle:

Body-snatching is one of the less profitable avocations of a priest in Besao. In his catechist and teachers he has, of course, his corps of assistant body-snatchers who perform the forensic duties essential to getting Christian burial for the bodies of our dead, but in some cases the direct interposition of the priest is necessary. Almost without exception, every funeral still involves a battle of words. A few years ago we thought the victory was won. With the old men of this district, however, victory is never won, because their minds are not answerable to logic or to any orderly sequences of thought.

They still move in a primitive, unscientific, magical world. . . . And in times of crisis such ideas as they have are so strongly tinctured with the fumes of the rice-spirits that one's only argument must be firm assertion of authority tactfully blended with humor.

A case in point was a funeral we had in a drizzly interval between two of our recent typhoons. A woman had been drowned crossing a stream and her body recovered the next day. After perhaps ten hours of debate our lay worker, Robert Pekas, was able to notify the priest that the funeral would be held at St. Anne's Church at three o'clock. But the priest, when he got to the church, found nobody. Showers, prelude of the next typhoon, had begun and the bereaved family had been persuaded by their wrinkled counsellors that it was unlucky to bury a drowned person in the rain.

First, Mr. Pekas brought this message; next, a delegation accompanied him to stress the awful consequences of such an act. In this colloquy Mr. Pekas rather rashly avowed his willingness to accept the consequences. Finally, the priest in cassock and black stole went down to the hut where the body lay in putrescent state. Here he found a group of old men, all drunk and prepared to talk endlessly and without the slightest relevance to the issue in hand.

In the end a mass appeal to their consciences—more accurately, to the superstitious side of their consciences—caused the funeral to be held, and perhaps the uncomfortable threat of having the priest with them all night. One envies earlier missionaries their sincere use of hell-fire in dealing with primi-

tive people; it is a handicap to try instilling the incentive of love in minds responsive only to fear. It tempts one to use short-cuts; but short cuts, no matter how immediately effective they may seem, replace backward savages with bribed or intimidated Christians—and the last state is worse than the first.

It would have been interesting to have seen what would have happened if we had not intervened; the rains continued solidly for the next five days. One wonders if even noses so inured to decomposition as the Igorot nose could have stood that wait.

But the old men consider that theirs, after all, was the victory. Robert Pekas, who had boasted his readiness to brave the bad luck, took sick that same evening and was ill for several days. There was nothing very much the matter with him; his ailment was perhaps three parts fear. This, nevertheless, was sufficient vindication of a superstition!

Superstition we have always with us. . . . The immense potency of evil suggestion on the mind is illustrated at a thousand turns. People who deplore our interference with the simple idyllic life of the noble savage should live for a time in an Igorot village; they would understand the aptness of the phrase, "the people that walked in darkness," and the insistent passion of the vocation which would enable them to see "a great light."

WHAT IS CHRISTIANITY?

"In the home it is kindness.
In business it is honesty.
In society it is helpfulness.
In work it is fairness.
Toward the unfortunate it is the helping hand.
Toward the weak it is burden-bearing.
Toward the wicked it is evangelism.
Toward the strong it is trust.
Toward the penitent it is forgiveness.
Toward ourselves it is self-control.
Toward God it is reverence, worship and Love.
And the foundation stone, the undergirding motive
of all the motives, is the Spirit of Christ."

—Southern Churchman

CHURCH KALENDAR

January, 1936

1. Circumcision	White
5. Second Sunday after Christmas	White
6. Epiphany	White
12. First Sunday after Epiphany	White
19. Second Sunday after Epiphany	Green
25. Conversion of St. Paul	White
26. Third Sunday after Epiphany	Green

The Mission Herald

VOLUME XLIX

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1935

NUMBER 12

BISHOP'S LETTER

As the last issue of the Mission Herald did not come out until the last of November, I have very little to report in the way of activities in this issue.

On Friday, November the twenty-second, I had the privilege of conducting the devotional hour at the Annual meeting of the Methodist Conference in Wilmington, and enjoyed being with Bishop Kern and the fine body of clergymen and laymen who made up the conference.

On Sunday, the twenty-fourth, at eleven A. M. I preached, confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Luke's, Winterville, and at night I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, in St. James' Church, Ayden.

On the night of November the twenty-sixth, I made an address at a fine, helpful parish dinner meeting at St. John's, Fayetteville.

On Sunday, December the first, at the morning service, I preached, confirmed eight persons, presented by the Rev. C. A. Ashby, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

In the evening I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. John-the-Evangelist Church, Edenton.

On Tuesday night, the third, I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood, in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, Fayetteville.

On the morning of the fourth, accompanied by Mr. Alligood, I went to the Sanatorium in Hoke County, where we visited a number of patients from East Carolina and other places.

On the night of the fourth, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Alligood in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, Fayetteville.

This letter is being written on the morning of the sixth and I am leaving shortly for New Bern where I will make an address at the annual parish dinner of Christ Church tonight.

My engagements for the remainder of the month will keep me quite busy, as they include:

Holy Trinity Church, Hertford; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Mark's Church, Wilmington; St. Peter's Church, Washington; St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro; St. Paul's Church, Washington; St. Stephen's Church, Golds-

boro; St. Mary's Church, Kinston; St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville and the mission at Delgado Mills, Wilmington.

We are drawing to the close of another year and I hope we have a right to feel that we have made real progress in our own lives, in our parishes and in our diocese. Soon we will enter upon a new year of opportunity and service. God grant that we, with the glad music of the Christmas song ringing in our hearts may take into the new year that faith and courage and loving service which belongs to those who know that they may walk with Emmanuel—God with us—through all the coming days.

With loving greetings for the Christmas Season, I am

Faithfully and affectionately

Your friend and Bishop

THOMAS C. DARST

THE BISHOP'S PENCE PLAN

During the year, offerings have been received from the following parishes and missions:

Convocation of Wilmington: Beaufort, St. Paul's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Southport, St. Philip's; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Lumberton, Trinity; North West, All Souls' and Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

Convocation of Edenton: Aurora, Holy Cross; Ayden, St. James'; Belhaven, St. James'; Bonneron, St. John's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Creswell, St. David's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Farmville, Emmanuel; Gatesville, St. Mary's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Hamilton, St. Martin's; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Advent; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Winton, St. John's; Woodville, Grace Church; Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'; Roxobel, St. Mark's; Sunbury, St. Peter's; Yeatesville, St. Matthew's, and Avoca, Holy Innocents.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers: Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Belhaven, St. Mary's; Edenton, St. John-the Evangelist; Elizabeth City, St. Philip's; Goldsboro, St. Andrew's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Washington, St. Paul's; Aurora, St. Jude's; Beaufort, St. Clement's and Roper, St. Ann's.

There are other parishes and missions that ordered the Pence Cans, and are doubtless using them. We hope that they will send in their reports on the offering in time for us to publish before the end of the year, a complete list of the parishes and missions using the Pence Plan.

A Christmas Message

Rev. C. A. Ashby

Good Will Toward Men

Christmas Day is set apart for celebrating the birth of Jesus. As celebrated by many of us, this fact is forgotten, and the birth of the Saviour has no part in the keeping of the day. We neither watch with the shepherds, nor sing with the angels.

We now set forth the testimony of the human heart to the universal blessings which have been given man by the birth of one child. Generation after generation we have been fed by the words, the life, the death, the resurrection of Jesus, until we have in the very texture of our nature an appreciation of Him which is glorious indeed. This we should not have if Jesus had not been born.

In Jesus there was vast love, and a supreme intent on doing good. He impresses as absolutely obedient to God's will which means good will to all. He possessed a boundless peace, and He spread peace through the hearts of others. He came to establish good will among men.

We will read again the beautiful account of that marvelous birth found in the Gospels, and seek to enter into the real spirit of Christmas. It is the explanation of His character and mission; it gives the philosophy of the christian life. Christmas is to make us men of good will.

Christmas should not be a time of strain and hurry, that will give a sense of relief when it is over; nor of perfunctory and compulsory giving, perhaps beyond our means that we may keep up with others; nor of sensuous pleasures, in a frantic effort to have a good time, cost what it may; nor

the cynical attitude that is begotten of a wrong prospective of one of the gladdest holidays of the year.

Real values should take precedence. The love of the family circle, the joy of little children, the friendships that have meant so much to us, the recollection of those now gone, who mingled with us their happiness this day in past years. Then too, the comfort and privileges of Christ's Holy Church must be glorified in our eyes, as "Christ loved the church, and gave Himself for it".

God poured forth the fulness of His own life into Jesus, that He might walk, and talk, and live with men.

Dr. Charles E. Jefferson wrote that Christmas is not a day, it is a mood. We celebrate it Friday, Saturday, Sunday, any day of the week. Christmas is indifferent to days. It has nothing to do with the almanac. It has nothing to do with place. It is independent of geography, as it is of chronology. Christmas is a spiritual creation, and belongs to the kingdom of the heart. It is constructed by the angels of the heart of a child.

Are you willing to remember the old and friendless, to put all thought of what you will get out of your mind, and think what you will give? To try to make good will a larger feature in your life? To help quicken the impulses which make the experiences of men better? To remember that Jesus continues today to be the best friend and leader of the human race? If so, Christmas will be a gracious and hallowed time for you.

**ADDRESS BROADCAST BY THE ARCHBISHOP
OF YORK FROM WASHINGTON, D. C., ON
SUNDAY, DECEMBER 8th.**

It is a wonderful privilege that I should be allowed at the very outset of my visit to speak in this way to multitudes of the citizens of the United States, and I must preface what I say by an expression of gratitude for this opportunity.

I am happy to number among my personal friends many Americans, and I have paid one very short previous visit to the States. In this way I have been led to a conviction which I desire to express at the outset. For I began by making the mistake frequent among my fellow-countrymen of supposing that American and British folk are really parts of one nation who happen to have become politically separated. Those who from either side of the Atlantic start with that assumption are bound to be disappointed as the differences disclose themselves—differences of sentiment, of policy and of aspiration. Each is looking for what he does not find. For, of course, the plain fact is that history has led to the development of widely divergent types on the two sides of the Atlantic; and the way of wisdom is to assume not identity but difference. Then, if we meet each other as heirs of different and indeed divergent traditions, we shall be surprised and delighted at the perpetually fresh discovery of common elements in our tradition received from the past, and common hopes in our outlook as we prepare for the future.

The fact that we can understand each other without having recourse to any foreign language, gives us an opportunity for mutual appreciation greater than any other two nations possess. And therein at once lies part of the special service which we are called upon to render to mankind. For the way of welfare and peace is the way of mutual appreciation. Peace and good-will can never come merely through those things wherein men are all alike: These are in any case the source of agreement; and good will that rests on these alone will not survive the irritation due to variety and difference. If peace and good-will are to be secure, it must be because the differences between us have themselves become the bonds that hold us together.

It is worthwhile to consider what are the forces that specially bring men into contact with one another across all national boundaries, and how far these are a source of friction or of harmony. The chief is commerce; and this works both ways. Commerce is one of those activities of mankind that has about it a sort of natural paradox. Its method is one that tends to obscure its true nature, for its true nature is mutual benefit. The exchange of goods should be to the benefit of both parties. In its simplest form it is, on

each side of the exchange, a disposal of unwanted surplus in return for something needed; and however complicated its organization becomes, that remains its essential principle. Moreover, as far as commerce is healthy, it is beneficial to all concerned in it. But in the process of exchange each party is likely to be thinking more of his own needs than of the others. Consequently there arises some rivalry between them; each is trying to buy cheap and sell dear. And when the commercial system is highly complicated, and there is little personal intercourse between those who direct the two sides of an exchange—or rather, the variety of interests concerned in the exchange—all sense of partnership in a process of mutual benefit is likely to disappear, and a sense of unrelieved rivalry to take its place. The method of commerce has then obscured its true nature; men have become so absorbed in the way in which they conduct it, that they forget what it really is.

The answer to the question whether commerce promotes rivalry or good-will is the same as the answer to the question whether men are thinking most about its method or most about its nature; for its method is likely to be a source of friction, while its nature is a source of good-will.

We sometimes hear reformers say that business ought to be not competition for private profit but co-operation for public service. That is not the wisest way of putting the matter; and Christians, more than other people, will be anxious to avoid it. For Christians will remember that the reality of anything whatever must be what that thing is in the mind of Christ. It must be as He conceived it, because He is the agent of Creation. No Christian who pauses to reflect can ever regard our Lord as one who points to visionary ideals. His is the mind which perfectly and truly apprehends Reality. That is why He can say that to follow His teaching is to build upon a rock. So it is here. Modern business often looks like a huge system—or chaos—of competition for private profit; but it never really is that; it always is co-operation for public service. It is for public service, because if no one wants the product there will be no purchasers, no purchase price, no wages and no profits. Except insofar as it serves the public, business cannot go on at all.

Similarly, business is conducted by the cooperation of multitudes of people; some supplying labour of various types, some managerial skill, some capital; and if any one of these is withdrawn, the process stops. Except so far as it is cooperative business cannot go on at all. But it could go on without any profit. It is already, always, and inevitably co-operation for public service, and it is not in its own nature competition for private profit. It always is the

thing that reformers sometimes say they want it to become. It is not its own nature that is wrong, but the way we treat it. We have become so obsessed with its method as to forget its real nature.

And of course, if you treat as competition for private profit what really is cooperation for public service, something is likely to go wrong with it. We have here an illustration of a universal principle. God is the source of all good things, economic goods as much as any others; and He means us to enjoy them to the utmost. The commerce which enables men to enjoy them more fully, is in accordance with His will; and if we treat it as what it is, a great system of cooperation for the general benefit, it will generate good-will. But if we are self-centered—which is the essence of all sin—and attend chiefly to our own share or interest in it, converting it into competition for private profit, it is bound to go wrong in its own working and to promote rivalries and enmities. But this comes, not from the nature of commerce but from our sinful way of conducting it.

It is perhaps worth while, for avoidance of misunderstanding, to point out that cooperation does not in practice exclude competition altogether; and in urging that industry and commerce should be conducted in a cooperative spirit, I am not demanding the elimination of competition. Consider any team-game. The players join in the game for the pleasure which all share; the aim is cooperative. The way in which they promote that cooperative aim is for one team to compete against the other. If the two principles can be inter-twined like that in a mere game, it is not to be supposed that a combination of them is impossible in real life. But it makes all the difference which of the two is uppermost and which, in the last resort, checks and controls the other. If the cooperative spirit is in control, you have good sportsmen who would rather be beaten in a good game than win in a walk-over; if the competitive spirit is uppermost, you have players who play to win and who will do any dirty trick that the referee will permit. It is quite easy to apply this parable to the affairs of life.

Commerce then is one of the factors that bring nations together. Whether in doing so it promotes good-will or ill-will depends on whether we conduct it rightly or sinfully. In fact, of course, our conduct of this, as of all other human affairs, is a mixture of rightness and sin. But there is no doubt where lies the way of remedy or salvation.

Another great international activity is Science. Here national characteristics count for least. The progress of Science is a vast cooperative enterprise resting on those qualities of the human mind which vary least as between the different nations and races. An experiment accurately carried out and observed in a

laboratory of Moscow or Berlin is valid for Paris, London or New York, unless variety of climatic conditions affect it. So far as it goes, Science generates fellowship. But it is not very potent in this, because it does not draw upon, and therefore does not harmonize, those differences of sentiment and outlook which lead to strife.

Art in its various branches is a greater power than Science. For Art does spring from nationally characteristic attitudes of mind, and is able so to present these as to illustrate their value. Shakespeare and Browning could only have appeared in England, Goethe only in Germany; Dostoevsky only in Russia; and all of us are the richer for their works. As we read these, we see each country in its characteristic excellence. We learn from the writers of other nations what we could never have learned from those of our own; all are the better for this rich variety, and we rejoice that other nations are so different from ourselves. In that mutual appreciation, the foundations of real good will may be laid, because the differences that tend to set us at variance are become the bond of our fellowship.

Yet even this does not touch the heart of the matter. For at bottom our differences arise from that sin or self-centeredness which is characteristic of all men from birth, complicated by divergence in our standard of admiration and judgment. There is no hope of solving many of the most difficult of our problems until at least we all agree to submit to one standard of judgment. We may fail to conform our lives to the standard which we accept. But this is a small matter and the conflicts arising from such a failure are, in principle at least, capable of adjustment. But if one admires conduct which another censures, no adjustment is possible. The world's most urgent need, now that it is welded by the scientific conquest of distance into a single community is a single and universally accepted standard of moral judgment, by which all nations agree that their actions shall be approved or condemned.

But what possibility is there that out of the welter of diverse traditions and cultures, which men have made for themselves, any such agreement can be built up? There is no hope whatever that this chief need of our world can be met unless there is indeed a Father of all mankind, whose will includes the welfare of all His children, and who has made His character known to men—unless, in short, there is a Divine Revelation. The Gospel of Jesus Christ is offered as precisely that Revelation; and those who have made sincere trial of it have found that it vindicates its claim.

Here is the source of hope for the world in our generation as in every generation that has gone before us. It is true concerning this world, as concerning

the next, that there is none other Name under heaven wherein we must be saved, but that of Jesus Christ, in whom is seen the very nature of God, and His will for man.

I am glad, therefore, that at this anxious time I am come here, not chiefly as a representative of England, not of the English branch of the Catholic Church, but as a minister of the universal Gospel and of the Catholic Church itself. We have our national characteristics; and if only we have good-will we can rejoice in all of them. But that good-will itself will not be established so securely as to survive the frictions and tensions of modern life, unless we are united in a common submission to one throne of Judgment, and seek to guide our lives by reference to that one and only purpose which embraces the welfare of all—the purpose of the love of God.

And this we cannot do for ourselves. Nothing is so surprising as man's pathetic belief that he can by the action of his own will, determine the direction of his own life. History and experience are one long refutation of that belief; yet men obstinately cling to it. They will not admit the fact which the Christian Church calls Original Sin, or allow for its consequences. Yet the fact remains. We are born self-centered, and we cannot lift ourselves off that centre of self and reorganize our nature on some other plan. We can indeed widen the circle of which each is centre. I can escape from narrow concern for myself to concern for my family, or my nation, or even my race, but it will still be "my" something. And that is sin—the very essence of sin. For the true centre of the world is God. Unless we can really learn not only to think but to feel that we are, as it were, planets revolving about Him, we cannot exercise a right judgment. That is something we cannot attain by ourselves; all we can do is to submit ourselves to the forces which can bring about a change in us.

In other words, the supply of our most vital want is to be found through faith and worship:—faith, not as a torpid acquiescence in some theological proposition, but as practical trust in the active power and wisdom and love of God who is ready to guide us if we seek His spirit; and worship, not as the perfunctory repetition of some familiar words, but as the opening of heart, the submission of conscience, the surrender of will, to the holiness and love of God disclosed in Jesus Christ. As we learn in this sense to trust and worship Him, seeking that faith and worship the guidance of our lives, we shall both be drawn together in a fellowship of the Spirit which embraces all who trust and worship, and shall learn what is God's will for ourselves, our share in the all-embracing purpose of His love.

God is very patient. We must not expect the solution of our problems in any brief period of time;

nor will it come as a whole, in a single flash; but through the slow progress of advances made step by step. In that advance, one step of great importance is to establish and maintain a mutual understanding and good-will between the great families of English-speaking nations. Our common speech will help us; our tradition, so far as it is common to us both, will help us too. But these are no more than aids. The real bond of unity, between us and between all men, is our common faith in Jesus Christ as Saviour, Lord and God, our common allegiance to Him as King.

That faith and allegiance will bring the fuller inspiration and support for our tasks on earth, exactly because they are independent of the chances and changes of mortal life. The consummation for which we hope is not the discovery of an earthly paradise by methods of sociological experiment; it is rather the eternal Kingdom of God wherein all history may find its fulfilment. Here is the permanent paradox of religion. We may be used to save the world only so far as our first thoughts are not of the world at all, but of God and His glory. We shall be the better citizens of our earthly states and of the commonwealth of nations, because our first citizenship is in Heaven. For the world's chief need is not for progress, but for redemption; and its loftiest hope is not for a perfect administration of secular affairs but for a fellowship of mankind that springs from communion with God. We shall find peace and good-will on earth only when we have learned to join in giving glory to God in the highest.

PRESIDING BISHOP'S CALL TO PRAYER FOR PEACE

At a moment when the menace of War is threatening the world the Church of Christ should be found in prayer for Peace. I address this message to the Dioceses of our Church, asking that opportunity be given for constant intercession.

In Cathedrals, Parish Churches and Missions let prayers for universal peace be offered in the Eucharist, in Litanies, and in periods of silent petition. Let our people lift up their hearts in supplication to Almighty God that the spirit of aggression yield to the spirit of counsel and understanding, and that the Nations seek with one accord the reign of peace on earth.

JAMES DeWOLF PERRY,
Presiding Bishop

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE HOME AT CHRISTMAS

The Gospel begins and ends with the Christian home.

At the outset we are introduced to the Holy Family. The devotional thought of the Church sees in father, mother and Child an image of the Trinity. The best illustration of the Godhead finds its source in the household. Thus our earthly homes reflect heavenly realities. Human relationships become the symbol of the divine. The interpretation of God comes to us through the relation of parent and child and we learn to think of him as our Father. For this reason the picture of the Holy Family took hold on the imagination. The master painters sought to depict the scene. The Madonna and Child taxed the genius of a Titian, a Raphael, a Michael Angelo.

As the curtain falls on the life of Jesus He places His benediction on the home and in His dying moments makes provision for His mother. This has touched the heart of the world. It has written itself indelibly on the consciousness of Christendom. Thus does the Gospel enthrone the mother. . . .

Pierre Loti in his "Romanes of a Child," recalls a day when he lay sick in bed from some childish ailment. The door opened. "My mother came in smiling, bringing a bunch of hyacinths. Oh I can see her now as I saw her then in the doorway—the expression of her eyes, the sound of her voice, the details of her dress. She bent over me and kissed me. I wanted nothing more—not to cry, not to get up, not to go out. She was there. That was enough.

"I feel there is something in mother's face that death cannot touch. My love for my mother has

been the only unchanging love of my life so free from every material tie that it almost gives me confidence in the one indestructible thing—the soul, and I think that when I have done playing my little part in the world I shall go to rest somewhere welcomed by my mother, who has led the way and the smile of serene assurance she now wears will become a smile of triumphant knowledge."

The mother's influence is the most potent factor that pays on human life. We are surrounded by a cloud of witnesses. Hear Lincoln declare, "I owe everything I am to my mother."

Beecher lost his mother as a boy. All through his career he cherished the memory of her who left him when he was a tiny child. "From her," he says, "I received my love of the beautiful, from her my childlike faith in God, and if I speak what seems to some of you the rhapsody of woman it is because I had a mother. If I were to live a thousand years I could not express the least I owe to her."

Coolidge took oath of office in a Vermont school house and went as his first act to stand for a moment at his mother's grave.

Andre's bones were laid to rest beside his mother's grave in obedience to a wish he once expressed.

"No matter where I may be found after death I wish to be buried alongside my mother."

There is a very significant passage in St. Paul where he traces the spiritual life of Timothy. He analyzes the factors that entered into his character and singles out the elements of greater force. Is there any significance in the omission of the father? He refers to the faith of the grandmother and the mother. Was it true in his day that men were sadly indifferent to the religious training of youth or was it a master stroke of the Apostle's pen to indicate the larger influence of the mother in moulding the spiritual environment of the child?

I would address the mothers everywhere with a plea to uphold the highest standards of the home. The classic writer puts this sentiment on the lips of Ulysses: "Oh that I could see the smoke curling over my home in Ithaca, then death would overtake me happily." This is pre-eminently an American sentiment. Anglo-Saxons are lovers of the home. John Howard Payne amid the gaiety of the French capital turned fondly to a simple cottage at East Hampton and gave voice to words that struck a responsive chord in the popular heart, "Home, Sweet Home." . . .

As we approach the Christmas season the festival of the mother and the Babe, let me suggest three counsels of perfection. First let every head of a household look well to family worship. Religious education is primarily of the home where the mind

of the child, like the sensitive film on the photographer's plate catches the impress of the slightest influence. Second in these days of financial stress and destitution we must see to it that families be kept together. It is well to direct our benevolence primarily to our own neighborhoods maintaining homes that are threatened with disintegration. Third let us mark the birth of the infant Jesus by a renewed interest in childhood realizing that as we bring brightness and cheer into the dreary lives of these little ones we are serving the Baby Boy of Bethlehem. —THOMAS J. LACEY

LARGE NUMBER OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS HAVE PAID IN FULL FOR 1935

The following parishes and missions have completed the payments on the amounts that they told us to expect for Diocesan and General Church Work for 1935:

Convocation of Wilmington: Clinton, St. Paul's; Red Springs, St. Stephen's; Lumberton, Trinity; North West, All Souls'; Pikeville, St. George's; Vanceboro, St. Paul's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's; Wilmington, Delgado Mission; Tolar Hart (Fayetteville) Good Shepherd; Grace Church, Whiteville.

Convocation of Edenton: Edenton, St. Paul's; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Advent; Woodville, Grace Church; Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'; Roxobel, St. Mark's; Winterville, St. Luke's; Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers: Wilmington, St. Mark's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Had-dock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's.

FIRST REPORT ON EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

The first report on the Every Member Canvass to reach the Diocesan Office, came from Delgado Mission, and was sent to us by Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, layman-in-charge. It shows a substantial increase in the amount pledged for the support of the Diocesan and General Church Work.

The report of the Canvass at Grace Church, Whiteville, which we are publishing in this issue, was the next to come to the office.

We understand that very successful Canvasses have been conducted in many of the parishes and missions of the Diocese, and that reports will be mailed to the Diocesan Office at an early date.

PECANS FOR SALE

Hand selected, paper shell, "Schley" pecans.

At 35c delivered in five-pound lots or more.

MISS MARY RANDOLPH McGWIGAN

Lake Waccamaw, N. C.

ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina will be held in St. John's Parish, Wilmington, N. C., January 22, 23, 1936.

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Outstanding Social Service Projects at Christmas

St. George's, Lake Landing. The members of the congregation will bring joy to the old folks at the County Home by presenting each with a Christmas gift.

St. James', Ayden will remember people less fortunate with gifts.

St. Paul's, Greenville. The two auxiliaries of the parish will send a box of gifts to their adopted orphans at Thompson Orphanage.

From Friendly Hall will go baskets of fruit to the County Home and prison camp.

St. Peter's, Washington. The congregation will remember the folks at the County Home with baskets of fruit, after which there will be a service for them.

Zion, near Washington. The members of the congregation will send a box of toys to Thompson Orphanage; also will remember the shut-ins Christmas Day with baskets of fruit.

Holy Cross Aurora. The congregation will make an especial effort to visit the shut-ins Christmas Day.

MRS. W. A. DARDEN

Publicity Chairman

C. C. C. camps in two years have absorbed 105,000 copies of the New Testament besides many thousand other portions, sent by the American Bible Society through chaplains. The books are said to have been distributed with care and only when it was evident that they were wanted. The young men's response has amazed the chaplains.

Apropos of that woman in Borneo who has been carrying her sick husband on her back over the jungle trail to church, the Christ Church Messenger from Mobile, Ala., says:

"Many a man is being carried through this life by a good woman. But if a man does not learn to stand upon his own feet spiritually in this life he is going to have a lot to learn when the inevitable time comes that he does have to stand alone. The time to learn to walk is now."

GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE

The annual Every Member Canvass which has just been completed in this Parish has been most successful, largely because of a new idea which we put into operation, and which brought almost one hundred per cent results.

After the preparation for the Canvass which was very thorough, the Rector called a meeting of the men of the Parish and told them what the amount of the budget for the coming year would be, which figures he said had been reached by the members of the Vestry, meeting with him, and after a full discussion of every item of the budget which were agreed upon it was found that to reach that amount the Vestry and men of the Parish would have to do their full share by subscribing as fully as they might be called upon to do.

After an agreement was reached on the amount of the whole budget, the Rector produced the names of every Communicant of the Church and said that the only way by which this amount could be raised would be for every man to agree to an assessment of an amount which represented a small increase over that of former years but what was thought to be a fair share for every one.

The result was that every man on the Vestry subscribed at the rate of five dollars a month while the rest of the men of the Parish responded by accepting assessments which ranged from two to five dollars a month.

Then the women of the Parish were called in and they were asked to agree to the assessment idea and at the same time a pledge card was handed to each one with her name and the amount expected of her marked on it. The result was that every woman present agreed to the amount and the full amount of the budget was subscribed in this way.

At the beginning of this Canvass there were some who were afraid of the assessment idea as it was feared that the assessments might be too high, but when the cards were given out and every one saw how much his assessment was they were free to say that not a single assessment was excessive and many said that they thought their assessments very moderate and volunteered to give more, which of course they were free to do as well as free to reduce the amount if they felt so inclined.

The great advantage in this idea it seems to me is that it gives every member of the Church a thorough understanding of the financial problems of the Church, informing them of the reason for every item and how the money would be used, and when they fully understood this they were willing to subscribe as freely as they were called upon to do, and then

again the bringing together of the entire congregation and laying the whole matter before them as was done here made them feel their responsibilities and so made them eager and ready to accept their share of the work.

There are fourteen families and ten other members, and the amount pledged is nine hundred dollars for the coming year which shows the fine spirit of this congregation and their willingness to co-operate in the work of the Church which we feel is most important, as we feel that the money which we subscribe to the work of the Church is the very best investment we can make as it represents money spent for the Lord's Work in His Kingdom which will bring spiritual results in every field to which it goes.

W. W. SCHULKEN

Senior Warden

REPORT OF FINDINGS COMMITTEE OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

We, the members of the Findings Committee of the 1935 meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Edenton Convocation wish to make the following report:

Today's session has been splendid. Considering it in some detail let us emphasize that it is always essential to a successful meeting for the delegates to be on time in order that the meeting may run on schedule.

The highlights of the meeting as gathered from the talks and reports from the floor, are:

1. That all Church Schools need support from all adults.
2. That the general aims of the Auxiliaries are to follow more closely the Diocesan program.
3. That the enthusiasm of the Diocesan Chairman is excellent and worthy of emulation.
4. That Women all over the world definitely want peace, and that the women of our Church have taken a definite stand for it.
5. That the Forward Movement is succeeding in the Diocese because spirituality dominates the movement.

It is evident that a step forward has been made in the Diocese as the trend of today's meeting points unmistakably toward spiritual aims and considerations, where heretofore monetary and material things have appeared to hold too much attention.

Respectfully submitted by,

HENNIE E. LONG

MRS. CLAYTON MOORE

MRS. G. F. HILL

General Church News

In the course of her report to the Woman's Auxiliary executive board at its last meeting, Miss Grace Lindley, the executive secretary, said:

"As I see it, two imperatives press upon us. The first, to think through present conditions to possible action on the problems of peace and war and on the problems of present-day missions. . . .

"Among the questions which must be considered is a new thinking into the mission of the Church and those of unity, of cooperation, of the personnel needed, of methods for awakening the interest of the Church in her mission, and of finding funds for her work.

"If we are to contribute to the solution of such questions we should be reading and thinking carefully and deeply. . . . And while we need material on which to base the thinking, we need most of all quiet in which to do it.

"So I am brought to the second imperative. We must seek deeper knowledge of God. If we believe, as I suppose we do, that God is in history, there can be little more important than finding out what He wants done now. And if we believe that He uses His creatures in the working out of His will, there can be nothing more important for us than to let Him make us fit for His use. And how can we know Him except by contemplation and adoration?"

Miss Lindley quoted from the Archbishop of York's recent book, "Nature, Man and God"; "Life cannot be fully integrated about the self as center; it can only be fully integrated when it becomes God-centered. For God is the real center of the real world; His purpose is its controlling principle; only in Him therefore can all creatures find a center which brings them all to harmony with one another and with themselves. . . ."

If any of you are ready now to pass on to another reader the book called *The Revealing Christ*, issued last Lent by Bishop Perry, the Church Periodical Club, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, can give you the addresses of people who would be glad to have a copy.

The National Council meets December 10th to the 12th, and the Woman's Auxiliary Executive Board, December 6th to the 9th.

Two major subjects to be discussed by the Na-

tional Council are first the relation of the Church's young people to the Council, especially in regard to the Church's mission, and second some plans and suggestions for promoting the Church's work.

See the Church papers late in December and *The Spirit of Missions* for January, for reports of the meetings.

Add to the list of bishops-elect the Rev. Bartel H. Reinheimer, D. D., executive secretary of the National Council's Field Department, elected bishop coadjutor of Rochester on November 19. His decision not yet announced.

Two approaching elections are for a coadjutor in Western Michigan, January 15-16, and a diocesan bishop of Kentucky, January 23. The election for Central New York does not come until May 5.

Message from a 16-year-old mountain boy to one of the missionaries: "Just a note to let you no I am going to get married today and I want to borrow a pair of pants and a white shirt. I will bring them back as soon as I make the trip." Supply work Secretaries will see the need of their work.

Add to your collection of brief but stirring Christian biographies the story of John Chrysostom Early, in the Philippine Islands Diocesan Chronicle for October, 1935, written by Vice-Governor Joseph R. Hayden. Governor Early was a great and true servant of his country and his Church, a man to whom statesmen and bishops and primitive tribesmen were devoted.

His life has been "a translation into reality of the practical idealism that has been the finest quality in his country's relations with the Oriental people for whose destiny America assumed responsibility thirty-five years ago."

To relate just one small item from the Story: At times when he was returning to headquarters from far up in the mountains, the river would be in a flood and the trails blocked. The young governor would order a raft constructed of bamboo and ride home on the crest of the flood. "The trip would take about two days by trail but I could make it by the river in four hours. A raft of bamboo will roll over and over in the rapids but it never sinks, and if one is a fairly good swimmer it adds zest to the experience to be rolled off and make the raft again."

THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

More than 2,500,000 pieces of Forward Movement literature, including "Forward—Day by Day", have been disseminated by the Forward Movement Commission within the past nine months.

The next Forward Movement manual in the Series, "Forward—Day by Day", is to be ready December 16th. This will cover Epiphany and the pre-Lenten Season. Obtainable, like previous manuals, at two cents each from the Forward Movement Commission, 223 West Seventh Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

New York—The Girls' Friendly Society's share in the Forward Movement includes, by vote of the Board of Directors, the study and teaching of the principles of prayer.

The Board of Directors took this action on recommendations of Bishop Hobson, chairman of the Forward Movement Commission, and the Worship Committee.

Mrs. Samuel Edsall, national chairman of the Worship Committee, began the study with an article in the December number of the Record, publication of the Society.

Portland, Maine.—The Woman's Auxiliary of Maine has come to the aid of some needy parishes in the diocese by getting individuals to purchase for distribution copies of "Forward—day by day", the Forward Movement manual of Bible readings and meditations. The manual, according to Miss Marguerite Ogden, president, is eagerly sought.

San Antonio, Texas—Active participation of laymen in the Forward Movement was urged by Eugene S. Thompson, president of the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church, in an address at a conference of laymen of the Diocese of West Texas recently at St. Mark's Church here.

At the conclusion of the meeting, the laymen of six parishes, with the approval of their rectors, requested charters for parochial branches of the Laymen's League, and also a charter for a diocesan branch of the League.

Memphis, Tenn.—A Litany of the Disciples' Way, from the Forward Movement manual, "Forward—day by day" was included in the order of service for the recent installation of the Rt. Rev. James M. Maxon, D. D., fourth bishop of Tennessee.

"THE LUCK OF THE ROAD"

By Joseph R. Sizoo, Minister of the New York Avenue Presbyterian Church of Washington, D. C.

Philippians 4:11 I have learned in whatsoever state I am, therewith to be content."

I was sitting one afternoon on the sun deck of a transatlantic liner homeward bound. A small group of us fellow travelers, were discussing our reactions to the experiences of the summer. Two in the group were full of complaint and self-pity. The cabin on the ship was too small; the hotels were poorly ventilated; the tram cars were impossible; the continental breakfast was inadequate; the food was poorly prepared; the beds were hard; soap was difficult to get; the customs officers were not gracious; the languages of the people were impossible. Altogether they had had a wretched time of it. Indeed, I wonder sometimes why they left home at all. Tourists of this type are about as comfortable to travel with as sand ticks. One grows quickly tired of them and so I walked away. A moment later another left the group and, joining me in a promenade, said, "I hope I will always be able to take the luck of the road." I have thought about that sentence hours and days. I make it now the meditation of this New Year's Day Service: taking the luck of the road. "I have learned in whatsoever state I am, therewith to be content."

The Church at Philippi was Paul's favorite. The happiest hours of his ministry he had spent among them. The little band had become greatly disturbed by the news that Paul was in prison. They were not only saddened by it, but chagrined. It was the last thing he deserved and when the gates of the Mamartine jail did not open to the Apostle, they became offended. They began to say what Carlyle said centuries later, "God's in the world and does nothing about it." When the news of their distressing state of mind came to Paul, he wrote this letter. It is a plea for contentment. It abounds in the call to joy. It is the happiest document in the religious literature of the world, as though sung by the seraphs from Heaven. It is a lyric of unalloyed happiness.

Now, the remarkable thing about this document is that the man who wrote it was a prisoner. It was not a cheap bit of claptrap tossed off by one with a carefree life; not a whimsical fancy of one who found life a bed of roses. Paul was a prisoner cast into a dark charnel house, a deep pit dug close to the sewers of Rome into which the prisoner was let down by a chain. There was nothing to

enthuse over in that environment. There were no gardens, no starlight, no sunshine. When you picture that prison scene you expect to hear groans and resentment. The prospects of release were very dim and the vague feeling was coming over him that he would never again be a free man. But listen to his words. They come from a man bathed in star dust and plumed in sunshine.

Being reviled, he blessed; being persecuted, he endured; being defamed, he entreated; being made filth and offscouring, he rejoiced. He concludes his letter with the triumphal song. "Most gladly, therefore, will I glory in my infirmities."

How can you explain this contentment? By what possible stretch of the imagination can you argue gladness and joy out of such a setting? Is it a reasonable philosophy: "I have learned in whatsoever state I am, therewith to be content?" Can we live by it? Upon what is it based?

1. Obviously, it is the philosophy of a man who met life as he found it. Paul did not debate it, but he lived it. He greeted the circumstances of life face forward, unafraid. He felt, however difficult it was to explain, that God had written adversity into human life. Everywhere a cross is set up. Every mountain has its valley, every oasis has a desert, every island has a lonely sea, every rainbow has a storm cloud, every day has a night. By the side of every Abraham stands a Lot; by the side of every Joshua stands an Achan. With a heroic self-discipline Paul accepts the fact of life. With the Hoosier poet of a later day he could say, "If God sorts out the weather and sends rain, then rain's my choice." He had the courage to greet life and there came to him a great peace. In the face of the bewildering misfortunes he had learned to be content.

There is little contentment in the world today because we have refused to face heroically the facts of life. We are too disposed to debate life rather than to live it. We brood so much over the experiences of life until we have become sour and cynical. Life has been robbed of poise and happiness by this engulfing spirit.

We lack today that simple courage. We are so apt to repeat a poet's sorrowful lamentation, "O that I had wings like a dove, then I would fly away." But you cannot run away from business because it is bad; you cannot burn the social order because it hurts. Stand up to life. Accept the blows as they come. Take the luck of the road until you can say: "I have learned in whatsoever state I am, therewith to be content." Do the best you can with life. When was an oak tree ever made without storms? When was the tone of a violin ever sweet without the pressing of the strings?

When was there ever a rainbow without a cloud, a dawn without a night, a resurrection without a Calvary? With heroic self-discipline, "Welcome each rebuff that turns earth's smoothness rough."

That is the acid test of all character. We do not half learn the lessons of life until with heroic self-discipline we accept the universe as we find it, laboring without recognition, suffering without bitterness. "Are you able to drink the cup that I drink of?" is the eternal question with which Christ confronts life.

"We are not here to play—to dream, to drift,

We have hard work to do and loads to lift,

Shun not the battle—face it, 'tis God's gift."

It is this we need today. Life is scourged with terrible pessimism. The cynicism which is engulfing the age is born from this refusal to see life as it is. The pulse would be quickened and the radiance would be restored if only the temper of Paul's life might be made real among us. Sometimes on a holiday I walk down the street and see the various flag poles and masts carrying their banners. Some are short and some are long; some are very thick and some are slim as saplings; some reach toward the stars and some are dwarfed to the earth. I can well imagine some of these flag poles saying, "I regret that I did not push my head higher toward the stars; I am grieved that I am not stronger or steadier; it is a source of great disappointment that I do not lift my head higher; but blessed be God I am not ashamed of the flag I flung to the breezes." May your lives today have the rebirth of that romance.

2. Then, too, this is the philosophy of a man who saw life in terms of God. Wherever he went it was the sense of a sustaining God which enraptured him. The assurance that the arms of a loving God were underneath and round about him never passed out of his thinking. He believed that God had something to do with the events of life. You hear him shout the refrain: "All things work together for good to them that love God." From a prison cell comes the exultant note, "For me to live is Christ." He met life heroically because God was in the offing of every day. He never lost sight of Omnipotence. Paul was convinced that God ruled over and overruled the affairs of men, browbeat them though we may.

There, my friends, you have the fact of Paul's contentment as he accepted the luck of the road at every turn. Not otherwise is it with us. God has something to do with the world these days. He is not done with life. The reins have not slipped out of His hands. It is because we have lost sight of the gardener in the garden that the weeds seem so hopeless. It is because we have forgotten the

king in his kingdom that rebellion is so red and ravaging. When we come back to a new assurance that God is in this world and with us, we shall walk more heroically and uncomplainingly. Look back upon your life. Run the fingers of memory along the experiences of the past. Can you not see that everything fits into the scheme of things? It is still true: "The Lord is my shepherd." There may be but one string left on the harp of life, but God can play upon it a hallelujah. Taking the luck of the road means working without strain, toiling without fatigue; it means peace of mind, faith in God. Just as sure as He walked with the pilgrims to Emmaus in the centuries ago, so does He walk the road of life today with those who bravely carry on.

A weaver stands before his loom. Before him there are many shuttles. Each shuttle holds a tinted thread. One is orange, another is blue, this one is violet, that one is gray and another is black. It is grossly unfair to judge the purpose of the weaver by one thrust of the shuttle with the black or the gray. Wait until all the shuttles have tangled their threads into a perfect tapestry of beautiful design. It is not otherwise with life. God is at the loom. Before Him are many shuttles with many tinted threads of the days of life. Some days are brilliant like crimson; some are gay like the violet; some are hopeful with blue; some are drab like gray or black. Do not judge the weaver until he has emptied every shuttle of its last stray thread and tangled them into the tapestry of a triumphant life. God is at the loom. Give Him time.

One day that rare spirit called the Dr. Luke of Labrador was called to a village to give medical care. To hasten his errand of good will he decided upon the hazardous course of cutting across the frozen bay. Half way over the winds suddenly shifted, the ice snapped and he was thrown with his dog team into the cold water. After a struggle in the cold water he lifted himself and his dog team upon an ice pan and as the sun set over that bleak north bay, he was being carried into the open sea, into oblivion and death. He killed some dogs of his team and tied their long bones together for a mast, on which he hoisted a towel as a signal of distress. Then he wrapped himself in the skin of the dogs he had been compelled to kill and, with garments freezing on his body, huddled close to the dogs of his sled and settled down for the night. Then, strange enough, he tells us he began to sing. And this was his song:

"My Lord and Father while I stray
Far from my home on life's rough way
O teach me from my heart to say
Thy will be done."

And then he fell asleep. Men and women, Dr.

Grenfell could take the luck of the road because the assurance of an overruling God brought him contentment and peace.

* * * * *

Life is a race. Don't whimper if the track is rough and the goal is distant. One day you shall reach it. Life is a voyage. Don't complain if the storm batters the hull or the winds tatter to shreds the sails. One day you shall come to your haven. Life is a growth. Don't find fault if the seed lies smothered and submerged in the dark earth before it blooms and bossoms. One day you shall have your harvest. Life is a pilgrimage. Don't falter on the road through self-pity because the stones cut your feet and leave your blood on the trail. One day you will come to Immanuel's land. The God who through the boundless sky guides the flight of the sparrow, who builds the blind bird's nest, will see to it that in His good time you shall arrive. Take the luck of the road and "the peace of God which passeth all understanding shall keep your mind and heart in His love."

"Whichever way the wind doth blow

Some heart is glad that it is so.

So blow it east or blow it west,

The wind that blows—that wind is best."

My greetings to all who share the pilgrimage of these days and, in the words of Charles Dickens:

"Many Happy New Years!

Unbroken friendships!

Great accumulation of cheerful recollections!

Affection on earth!

And heaven at last for all of us."

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

Christmas is almost here! and with this happiest of all seasons come many activities for the girls of Friendly Hall. But at present we must tell you what we have been doing during the month of November.

Our Auxiliary meeting on November 4th was especially interesting because we elected officers to fill the places which were vacant at the beginning of this term. With Mrs. Outland's permission, we decided to let our Auxiliary year run from September until June. The old officers agreed to remain in office until June. So, the list of officers for this year stands as follows:

President, Maywood Wagner; Vice-President, Sarah Carraway; Secretary, Ellen Moore; Treasurer, Ellen Boone; United Thank Offering Custodian, Elizabeth Wagner; Chairman of Supply Department, Catherine Thompson; Chairman of Educational Department, Camille Swindell; Chairman of Social Service, Sarah Bunn; Chairman of Publicity Department, Mary Tarry; Chairman of Field Department, Frances Weeks.

IN MEMORIAM

Mrs. Ida Blount, widow of the Hon. Thomas W. Blount died at home on November 3, 1935, after a lingering illness. She was born in Plymouth, N. C. April 18, 1848, and confirmed by Bishop Atkinson when sixteen years of age. She was married to Thomas W. Blount in October 1881. Since then she has lived in Roper at her home "Sleepy Hollow"

where she took an active part in all church affairs. Taught the infant class in Sunday School for fifty years. She had no near relatives, only some cousins, Mrs. H. R. Way and D. W. Blount at Belhaven, and Mrs. Elizabeth Wimmer of New Jersey.

Interment was in Grace Church Cemetery, Plymouth, Monday afternoon, November 4th at 3:30 o'clock.

Mrs. Blount was an active member of the Woman's Auxiliary until too feeble to attend.

THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WHERE DOES YOUR PARISH OR MISSION STAND IN THE LIST? It is a matter that ought to concern every INDIVIDUAL CHURCHMAN !

"EXPECTANCY" is the amount that your parish or mission has reported to us for 1935, based on pledges of individuals and other sources.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Parishes	Expectations	Paid to Dec. 11		Expectations	Paid to Dec. 11
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 365.20	\$ 95.05	Lumberton, Trinity	174.00	174.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	North West, All Soul's	10.00	10.94
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00	1,007.26	Pikeville, St. George's	20.00	20.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	331.01	Trenton, Grace Church	15.00	11.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	42.50	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00	30.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	750.00	Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	100.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	1,328.84	Wrightsville, St. Andrews	6.00	6.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00	55.00			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	200.00	93.13	Unorganized Missions.		
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	132.08	Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	371.40	291.45	Pollocksville, Mission	20.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	7,019.72	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00	15.00
Wilmington, St. John's	2,031.60	1.6			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	616.69	Parochial Missions.		
			Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00	8.37
Organized Missions.			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00	72.68
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	30.22			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	65.00	59.00	Total	\$ 21,159.30	\$ 13,951.02

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	99.98	Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00	157.84
Ayden, St. James'	300.00	150.00	Winton, St. John's	100.00	48.77
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00	20.42	Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	150.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	33.00			
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	57.28	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	55.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00	156.00	Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	8.00
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	141.50	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	30.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,488.93	1,488.98	Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.08	92.08
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	832.83	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	169.10	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	50.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	128.00	22.03	Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00	35.98
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	1,228.50	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	10.75
Grafton, St. John's	200.00	70.35	Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	125.00
Ham'lon, St. Martin's	65.00	50.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	20.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	241.67			
Jessama, Zion	100.00	62.50	Unorganized Missions.		
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	56.30	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00	58.80
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00	155.00	Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	5.00
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	53.30			
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	1,500.65	Total	\$ 8,661.22	\$ 7,498.36
Williamston, Advent	100.00	111.19			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	104.00	95.50	Unorganized Missions.		
New Bern, St. Cyprrian's	420.00	315.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	43.00	7.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	140.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	33.80
			Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	9.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	30.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	33.32	Roper, St. Ann's	26.00	4.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	101.00	87.72	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission ..	20.00	13.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15	14.50	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	13.50
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	54.89			
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00	75.00	Total	\$ 1,354.15	\$ 970.44
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	43.61			
			Grand Total	\$ 32,177.67	\$ 22,420.82

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

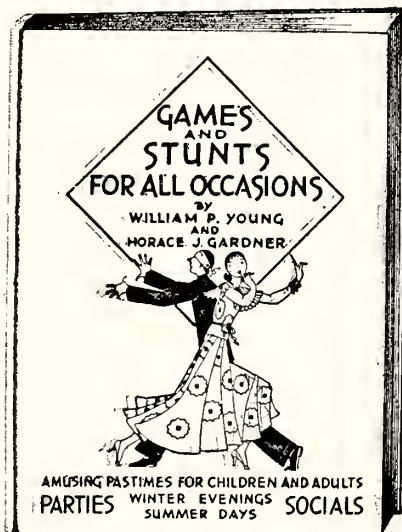
Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts

Wilmington, N. C.



The Authors have carefully eliminated anything that might offend persons of any age and have avoided incorporating any game which might develop unnecessary roughness and rowdiness.

Special Order Form HJB

J. B. Lippincott Company,
227 South Sixth Street,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Dear Sirs:

You may send to the address below.....cop.....
of the New Games and Stunts Book, Price one dollar
a copy.

Remittance enclosed \$.....

Will pay postman \$.....

Name

Address

M. H.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR ALL COLDS USE

FLURENE VAPOR SALVE -- -- 25c
NOSE AND THROAT DROPS 35c

MANUFACTURED BY

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.

Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

108 Princess Street

Wilmington, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,

Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus, Gym and Field Sports, Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool, Horseback

Riding, Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.05
Jan. 37
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

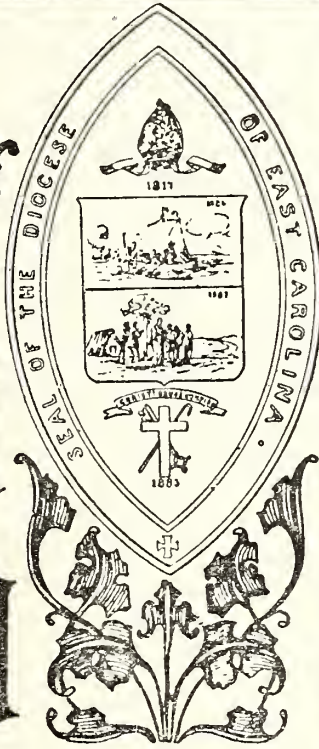
4 '36

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME L

NUMBER 1

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Woman's Auxiliary Number

ADDRESS OF PRESIDENT

REPORT OF ANNUAL MEETING



JANUARY 1936

BISHOP'S LETTER

As this issue of the Mission Herald is dedicated to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, I feel that the annual address of the President, Mrs. Fred L. Outland, should occupy the space usually given to the Bishop's letter, and I trust that this timely and inspiring report will be read by every member of our large Diocesan family.

We are entering upon another year of service and opportunity and I pray that we may go forward with Christ to the winning of new fields and the strengthening of His Kingdom in our hearts and parishes and world.

To our hands has been committed a glorious task and He is counting on us for loyal, generous cooperation in the accomplishment of His purposes.

May we prove worthy of our trust; may we, by His grace, use the days and months of the coming year as God-sent opportunities for joyful service in His name.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM FEBRUARY 2ND TO MARCH 8TH.

- February 2—St. Stephen's, Red Springs, 11 A. M.
Christ Church, Hope Mills, 7:30 P. M.
3—Forward Movement Commission
4—Conference, Sanford, N. C.
9—Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Broadcast Service, 11 A. M.
16—St. Gabriel's, Faison, 11 A. M.
18—Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage
19—State Sunday School Convention, Winston Salem
23—Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A. M.
St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7:30 P. M.
- March 1—Holy Cross, Aurora, 11 A. M.
St. John's, Bonmerton, 3 P. M.
St. Jude's, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
4—Grace Church, Charleston—Community Lenten Service, 8 P. M.
8—St. Paul's, Beaufort, 11 A. M.
St. Clement's, Beaufort, 3 P. M.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Eight Thompson Orphanage boys and girls are on the Honor Roll at High School and Junior High. The names of those attaining this distinction are:

Frances Gatlin, Julian Powell, Clara Curtis, Bill Gatlin, Willie Simmons, Mabel Haddock, Gordon Gatlin and Vivian Rice.

The newly elected officers of the Y. P. S. L. are Bill Gatlin, President; Julian Powell, Vice-president; Louise Haddock, Secretary.

A recent debate at the regular meeting of the Y. P. S. L. developed intense interest and enthusiasm. It was on the subject "Resolved, that men work harder than women." The judges finally awarded the decision to the negative side, nearly precipitating a riot.

Many of the children attended the beautiful Candle Light Service at St. Peter's on the afternoon of the First Sunday after the Epiphany. The children retained their lighted candles after the service bearing them proudly through the streets back to the Orphanage. Some of the Charlotte citizens may have thought some new religious sect had come to town.

The Young People's Service League of Christ Church, New Bern is to operate the Orphanage during the time of their regular meeting on the first Sunday in March, at which time a special program in the interest of the Orphanage is to be held.

Octagon Soap Coupons are still being collected by the Orphanage in the hope of being able to purchase a power driven lawn mower this summer. We have many acres of lawns to cut and it is a tedious, back breaking and costly process by hand. Coupons from Rumford's Baking Powder, Knox's Jello, Borden's Milk and Kirkman's Soap products are also accepted by Colgate, Palmolive Peet Co.

Two second hand radios were presented during the Christmas season, one to the Infirmary by Peyton King and one to the boys "Junior Craftsman Club" by Mr. and Mrs. Harrelson.

STATEMENT OF CHRISTMAS BOX PROJECT FOR 1935

Cash For Candy: Green Bay, Wis.. \$7.00; Fort Lauderdale, Fla.. \$1.60; Saint Lucie, Fla.. \$4.00; Lake Worth, Fla.. \$2.50.

Gift from St. Peter's, Washington, N. C. to Honolulu, T. H., \$10.00; for postage, stationery, \$4.59; cash on hand to balance, \$3.31; Total Cash, \$33.00.

For gifts: Honolulu, T. H., 216, value \$107.95; Green Bay, Wis., 130, value \$90.00; Fort Lauderdale, Fla., 23, value \$22.84; Bedford, Va., 15, value \$5.00; St. Lucie, Fla., 37, value \$13.50; Lake Worth, Fla., 24, value \$3.57; Comfort Bags to Tampa, Fla., 18, value \$22.04. Total 541 gifts, value \$273.03; Cash \$33.00; Grand total, 541 gifts, value \$306.03.

MRS. A. T. STAMAND,

Diocesan Christmas Box Secretary.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME I

WILMINGTON, N. C. JANUARY 1936

NUMBER 1

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

At the beginning of my second term as your President I wish first to express my deep appreciation of your loyalty and confidence in me as shown in my reelection. I have often heard that a second term gives greater opportunity for Provincial and National outlook; and this is true, for the first term is taken up with adjustments and gaining general information of Diocesan problems. When they are better known and understood it becomes possible to relate them to conditions and problems encountered in the larger fields. And while I entered my first term with a deep devotion to the cause and to each person and group related to the work, I can honestly say that my devotion to you and my joy in the work has outgrown all bounds. You have given to my life something more precious than I knew existed.

Our Annual Meeting in Elizabeth City last January is one that will never be forgotten by those who were fortunate enough to be there. Snow and ice did everything possible to interfere with the attendance, but those who braved the elements found a warmth of fellowship and inspiration that outweighed any efforts put forth to get there. Dr. McGregor and Miss Neely, our guests, brought us vivid messages of Service and Love, and gave us a light to shine far down the pathway of our lives and work. Accounts of this meeting have been sent to you in the splendid Annual prepared by our Secretary, who has ever shown through her unselfish interest that First Things take First Place in her life.

Again our women throughout the Diocese and the world shared with other communions in the observance of the first Friday in Lent as a World Day of Prayer. May we ever hold dear this privilege as a real step in unity and inter-denominational co-operation. During Lent, and mingled with our devotional development we learned more of the work of the Jerusalem and East Mission, and made our offerings for this cause on Good Friday. The Spring District Meetings were splendidly attended and wonderfully helpful, and their development has been deeply gratifying to all of your officers and department chairmen.

At the Diocesan Convention in May it was the blessed privilege of the women to join in the celebration of the Twentieth Anniversary of the Consecration of our Bishop. It was an occasion never to be forgotten, and an opportunity to give expression

to our appreciation of his life and leadership. As a result of this Celebration there was formed a committee to raise The Bishop's Anniversary Memorial Fund. I will not go into detail as you know already of the plan, during the next four years, to wipe out our debt in order to appropriately celebrate the Bishop's Twenty-fifth Anniversary and let him go forward with unhampered steps. I must pause to say a word about what we so often speak of as our Diocesan Debt—though that is such a wrong way to express it. Why has there been a debt, and what is our responsibility in connection with it? I say it is NOT a Diocesan Debt, because our Bishop and Executive Council are not responsible for it. It is yours and mine—because we promised them certain sums with which to carry on the work—and then we failed them after they had made plans because they believed in us. One of the definite responsibilities of the Woman's Auxiliary is to see that all Parish Quotas are met and we have failed, too often through ignorance, to do our part. I have never known you to fail when definitely called upon—so I call upon you now, each and every one, to learn your Parish problems—to face your responsibilities—and together to go Forward to the richness of Joy in fulfilling your duties as co-workers with God in this Diocese.

Due to the epidemic of infantile paralysis we were unable to have our scheduled camps in the summer, so we did not have Auxiliary Day at Camp Leach. I felt a distinct sense of loss in this omission, as the day spent informally with the women and young people from all parts of the Diocese has ever been a delight to me. However the quarantine was lifted in time for the regular observance of Auxiliary Day at Kanuga, so I had the pleasure of attending there and sharing with leaders from all parts of our Province, and many loyal and interested workers from the Church at large. Auxiliary Day at Kanuga is the development and expression of a wonderful spirit of cooperation among the five Carolina Dioceses. The Presidents of these Dioceses are in turn Hostesses on this day, preparing the Program and presiding over the meeting. At the next meeting there East Carolina will be Hostess, so I urge you, as many as possible, to attend the whole Adult Conference and lend your support to your President. There is something very wonderful about these Conferences that I am anxious more of you should

share in. During the last four years they have enriched my life in many ways. Truly it is one of the "springs" where we may pause to refresh ourselves—to "Recollect God and re-collect ourselves"—to re-think God in all of His goodness and mercy, and to re-call ourselves from the many distractions of our busy lives, until we regain the poise and peace that are our heritage.

Late in the summer your Board spent a day together at Camp Leach going over the Program for the year's study and work. At this time the Bishop was holding a Clergy Conference at Camp, so it was arranged that we all have lunch together, making it possible for us better to know each other and to discuss our plans and hopes. The Program as sent you each year, is the result of the united effort and thought of all of your Board, and is the development of many hours of deep and prayerful thought on their part. This effort is not in vain if the Program is faithfully used, so I urge you to develop your work around this Outline. The splendid spirit of cooperation and interest on the part of all of your Officers and Department Chairmen is worthy of individual mention, but time forbids. They will speak for themselves as they stand before you at this meeting to tell of their plans. Due to illness and death in their families two of our Board members were unable to go on with their work; they were Mrs. Stewart, Supply Chairman, and Miss Peace Church Periodical Club Secretary. We felt a distinct sense of loss and sorrow in giving them up, but in their places we have two new members, Mrs. John H. Bonner, Supply Chairman, and Mrs. Sidney Ward, Church Periodical Club Secretary, who have already made places for themselves in our hearts and in their work. What I have said of our Secretary may truthfully be said of all the members of our Board, for it would be hard to find greater devotion to a cause among a group of ten women. That consecration on their part has alone made possible anything I may have done as your President.

All of our apportionments are important, but there are two of our Funds that I want to mention especially, because of their significance, in that they change each year. They are the Advance Work and the Summer Work. The Advance Work is for some project, chosen with the help of Dr. Wood, for a definite Mission Field, or work, to be used over and above their regular requirements. We have not heard yet how the 1935 Fund will be used by Miss Skiles at The House of Light, Japan; but I am sure you all shared the real joy expressed by Dr. Lula Disosway when she wrote that the 1934 Fund had been used to Air-Condition the Operating Room and the Delivery Room at St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai. Anything we can do to add

to the comfort and efficiency of our faithful missionaries is a real step Forward. Our Summer Work was a Fund to help with the education of young men who are preparing for the Ministry. In the words of the Psalmist "Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant, even so are the young children"; and when we help those whose lives will reach farther into the future than ours we are living on with them.

The Convocational Meetings in the Fall were vivid examples of "houses not built with hands" but structures grown up on well laid foundations. And the Colored Convocation is worthy of its place beside the other two. There has ever been a beautiful spirit of inter-racial cooperation in this Diocese and I am proud of the privilege of working with them, as they strive to carry out our Program each year.

My activities during the year have made it possible for me to visit all parts of the Diocese, for individual and group meetings, where I have shared the problems, the interests and the hopes of many. There are encouraging indications of growth to be read in the "signs of the times", but they only spur us on to greater achievements, for we must not—we dare not be satisfied.

During the year I was appointed, with seven other women, Associate Member of the Forward Movement Commission, to represent the Fourth Province, which honor I consider is first to our beloved Diocese, because of its leadership under our consecrated Bishop. This great Movement is the outgrowth of the last General Convention; and I daresay the theme of the Triennial Meeting. Discipleship, with its emphasis on the development of the life of the Spirit, had a direct bearing on the trend of thought at that time. WHAT is the Forward Movement and WHY is it? First of all it is a direct challenge to each member of our Church to examine carefully, prayerfully and honestly his, or her, life in the light of Discipleship. And next, through a conscientious re-dedication of our lives, to deepen and strengthen the life of the Spirit, using the seven steps—turn, follow, learn, pray, serve, worship, share—until we are united in a determined effort to go Forward in every phase of our lives. Are we thinking and acting fearlessly today? Are we serving and sharing unselfishly? Are we seeking humbly to learn? Are we praying and worshipping devoutly? The call comes to us first to turn—not only from the careless past—but to the glorious possibilities of the present and the future.

May I present the following recommendations for your consideration:

First—A deep and careful study of all reports in the Annual. These will not be read to you here, as they need time for consideration in your group

meetings; and we have felt it best to fill our limited time here with inspiration.

Second—That one year prior to the time of election you choose your new President, that she may be preparing herself for office; and that she be sent as a delegate to the Triennial Meeting immediately before her incumbency.

Third—That \$100.00 be set aside each year from the Central Expense Fund to provide three or four Scholarships to Kanuga for your Officers.

Fourth—That we avail ourselves of the marvelous opportunities of the Forward Movement, using its splendid manuals, striving ever to grow and develop until we have increased our knowledge and usefulness in all directions.

In the words of Sir Wilfred Grenfell "Another year has gone. God grant that we are all thanking Him for its glorious opportunities of doing our bit and giving our best to its eternal record." If we can share this thought of his, then we have caught the vision of the broader meaning of Church Work, realizing that every activity must be linked in some way with our sense of responsibility, for "when life is seen as complete without God, then life is not seen completely".

Respectfully submitted,

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The forty-ninth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, which was held in St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., January 22nd and 23rd, was one of the most interesting and instructive in the history of the organization.

The session was opened at ten A. M. with a celebration of the Holy Communion. The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese, celebrant, assisted by Rev. E. W. Halleek, rector of the Church.

Immediately following the service, the business meeting opened, with Mrs. Fred Outland of Washington, N. C., Diocesan President of the Auxiliary, in the chair. Other officers present were: Mrs. Eva Shackelford, of Farmville, secretary; Mrs. John A. Guion, of New Bern, treasurer; Mrs. W. S. Carawan, president of the Convocation of Edenton. Department Chairmen present were: Miss Caroline Myers, United Thank Offering; Miss Elizabeth Andrews, Student Work; Mrs. John E. Hicks, Christian Social Service; Miss Billy Tillinghast, Y. P. S. I. and Camp Leach; Mrs. W. A. Darden, of Greenville, Publicity; Mrs. Sidney Ward, Church Periodical Club.

Mrs. David Murchison, President of the Hostess

Auxiliary, graciously welcomed the delegates. Mrs. Worth Wicker, Greenville, responded.

Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Wilmington, read an appreciation of Miss Sue Collier, Goldsboro, as she was affectionately known by her friends. In brief, Mrs. Waddell described her as being a servant of the Church, kind, full of humility, forbearance, understanding and courage.

The president, Mrs. Outland, expressed appreciation for her second term of office, saying it had given her something precious in her life that she did not know existed.

Next followed a review of her accomplishments of the year. Some suggestions made to the delegates were: read and study Annual; choose president one year prior to election and send her to Triennial in preparation for her work; put aside \$100.00 to send several members to Kanuga Conference this summer.

Outstanding features were addresses by Dr. Hawkins R. Jenkins, Philippine Islands, Mrs. George Marshall of Tokyo, Japan, and Miss Elizabeth Griffin, a missionary from the Philippines, home on furlough, who gave a most interesting account of her work as treasurer and of the customs of the people.

Dr. Jenkins works among the Igorots. He gave a clear idea of their religion, the medicine man and how it affected the work in the hospital. He stated that he treated about one hundred patients each day. One medicine man was cured of an abscess of the liver by operation after he had failed to get relief from animal sacrifices. This incident caused him to become a Christian and his family and many of his friends followed him.

Mrs. George Marshall gave an interesting talk on the current beliefs and superstitions of Japan. Particularly illuminating was her analytical sketch of Shintoism, Buddhism and Jehoism.

Other events of interest were the reports of the Convocation Chairmen, an address by the Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, and the Rev. W. H. Wheeler of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.

Mrs. W. S. Carawan and Mrs. S. P. Adams gave talks; the former a Forward Outlook for the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese and the latter general information about the work in the Province of Sewanee.

Rev. Theodore S. Will made the address at the Mass Meeting Wednesday night. His subject was the "Forward Movement" and he stressed how it had already caused a spiritual rebirth in the Church. He compared "the Episcopal Church to a sleeping giant stirring in his sleep" before the Forward Movement was launched. He closed his talk with these words "We must go forward or we go back-

(Continued on Page 14)

ADDRESS ON THE MISSIONARY MOTIVE IN RELATION TO WORLD CONFUSION

Delivered Before The Woman's Auxiliary
of the Diocese of New York by the
Rt. Rev. Philip Cook, D. D.

The motive for Christian missions is found in most lines of the Gospel, but nowhere more cogently and comprehensively stated than in the first passage of the Gospel according to St. John: "In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God." The Eternal Word became flesh and dwelt among men, and, through the Spirit, still dwells among us to reveal God's purpose, God's plan, God's will for mankind. This revelation appears in an ever changing light, not because the Word changes but we change, so that as we pass through new experiences, face new problems, meet new conditions in altering relationships, our understanding of the Eternal Word is less clouded and more clearly defined.

The world is filled with confusion. Nation rises against nation. There are wars and rumors of wars. The pressure of world-wide economic conditions drives national leaders into untried and desperate experiments, and fear of the future lays its cold hand on normal activities. I would ask that we try to take the long view and discover if we can the part the Christian Church must seek to fulfill in a modern world. For the Christian Church, the Body of Christ, is steward of the mystery of the Eternal Word, and "it is required of stewards that a man be found faithful."

Christ, our acknowledged Master, gave direction to His followers to go forth as a conquering society, a united family, to make His way known upon earth, to bring the nations to Him, to carry His Spirit and power to the ends of the earth. With what success, with what determination or hesitation Christianity has fulfilled that divine injunction must be left to the judgment of history. But in that progress there are times of pause, periods of uncertainty when many lose faith in this purpose and plan, when Christian forces themselves become involved in the prevailing loss of confidence that inheres in all the institutions about it. We are in the midst of such a time at the present moment. Many, less sure of the value of Christianity to the world, are quick to question the place of the Christian Church in modern society. There is a distinct pause because the ground of validity is open to doubt.

But if there be hesitation on the part of Christian forces, there are others, organized on a national scale, eager to take up such a conquest. One of these centers is Russia. The early Christians were justly

accused of turning the world upside down through their teaching, but Russia has turned its social order upside down through force. It has been as though one took an old-fashioned hour-glass and placed it on end—the sands that were on top now are at the bottom, and the bottom sands on top. So in that land those who were in power find themselves submerged, and the people formerly submerged now rule. Those responsible for the new order make no secret of their hope to conquer the world with their plan of Communism. The report of their activities in this country was made so boastfully that the Secretary of State felt constrained to send a protest to the Russian Government. A reply came back to the effect that the Russian Government is a separate organization from the Communistic Society and cannot be responsible for its activities. That Society is organized to conquer the nations, and life at its center depends upon its ability to expand. It is missionary in character and pursues its course with a zeal, a conviction, and frequently at a sacrifice, which leaves no doubt as to its purpose. Persons in a position to know declare that in areas of the Orient it is a question which will win, Christianity or Communism. This statement is not to be interpreted as an effort to arouse a scare about Communism. It is an example of a nationally organized movement seeking world conquest.

Other important European centers indicate the same trend. A student of European history has called attention to the way in which for more than a thousand years previous to the Napoleonic period, which came to its end in 1815, the population had remained practically static at 80,000,000 people. For more than ten centuries famine, pestilence, and wars had kept it at that level. But in the century between 1815 and 1915 the population of Europe rose from 80,000,000 to 400,000,000.

It is not necessary to inquire why this tremendous increase took place, famines eliminated, epidemics controlled and wars reduced, but what that change meant to Europe can easily be imagined. Five had to live where one had lived before, five to be provided with work where one had worked before, five to be fed where food for one was previously required. For more than a century America helped the situation with an open door to immigrants, but that door is now practically closed.

From history and literature we gather that the lot of the underprivileged during that thousand years was not a very happy one—little education, little sanitation, meager political liberties. But in the following century such changes took place that after the World War the masses were practically in control. The power was in their hands. Rulers who had allowed such a calamity as the World War were at a discount. The Russian Revolution had already

taken place. Germany was in revolt and trembled on the verge of Communism. Italy was not much better and workmen were seizing the factories. In France Socialists and Communists held the balance of power and even England was ruled by a Labor Party. Then one of those strange, unaccountable, swift changes took place which mark a revulsion of feeling. Perhaps the masses discovered they could not face the responsibilities of power. At any rate in swift succession nation after nation swept aside democracy and established themselves under dictators, Italy, Germany, Poland, Austria among them. The totalitarian state came into being.

That this type of strong rule brought benefits to these nations, order out of chaos, discipline out of confusion, is evident. But the strongest of these became a nationalized movement looking to world conquest. The declared intent of each ruler leaves no room for doubt: each must have opportunity to expand, each must have access to raw materials to provide employment, each must set up world markets, each must secure food for its population. At this very moment one of them seeks these things in defiance of a combined opposition. Germany would purge its blood and bide its time to show the superiority of the Aryan race. On the other side of the world Japan faces the same problems, expansion, access to raw materials, markets, food. And Japan must wonder why nations and people criticize its actions when it takes over by force what that country regards as badly governed areas near at hand and brings them under control, whereas the United States did much the same thing less than a century ago with Texas, Arizona, New Mexico, and California, and England took up the white man's burden by doing the same thing in many different parts of the world.

It is so difficult to realize the changes that sweep over the world, that new attitudes of mind condemn at a later period what once seemed proper and right. The issues are becoming clearer, better defined: one based on force, the other on freedom of action. For across the long stretch of history lies the Light of Him who is the Eternal Word.

Jesus refused to use force. Moral issues cannot be determined by violence. His determined refusal to use force created more opposition than any other principle of His Kingdom. The Scribes and the Pharisees could not understand His refusal to use force against sinners. No man ever condemned sin as did Christ Jesus. No one of this world ever knew how to deal with sinners as did He. The account given in St. John's Gospel is so in the spirit of His ministry. They brought Him the woman taken in adultery, stating that by law she should be stoned. What had He to say? After shaming them from

His presence He said to her "Neither do I condemn thee. Go and sin no more." They could not understand that and hated Him for it. They could not understand His friendliness for Samaritans. If He was friendly to them He could not be friends of theirs. When He came to Jerusalem on that last entrance He refused to organize His multitude of followers to defend Him. He went to the Cross, His Body to be broken, His blood to be shed, rather than resist by force. They could not understand that and repudiated Him as the Messiah.

Multitudes of people today cannot understand that attitude and regard it as purely visionary, sheer sentiment. But it is the wisdom of the Eternal Word, the Prince of Peace. Let nations do what they think they must, but the duty of the Christian Church is clear. It is that principle in Christianity that States which would make themselves supreme dread the most. It is here they find the strongest opposition. Karl Marx taught his followers years ago that a supreme state, with a planned economy, could reach its goal only by the suppression of religion. A supreme State cannot tolerate a free Church. Communism is therefore frankly based on atheism.

Dictators can, and do, find it possible to compromise with religion, but only on terms which make the Church subservient to the State so that the Church does not interfere with the work of the State. The Dictator takes over the youth of the land that their hands may be taught to war, their fingers to fight, and when the bells ring in Italy twenty million uniformed and disciplined present to the world a united nation.

Germany can have its Church, supported even by taxation, but not a free Church, only that kind of a Church which is an arm of a totalitarian State. The mind reverts to that Charter of Anglo-Saxon liberties, out of which came our own Declaration of Independence and Constitution, that Magna Carta, signed by the reluctant King John at Runnymede which declares, The English Church shall be free.

It is within the range of possibilities of the future that the Christian Church may become the last citadel of civil liberties, as it was the source from which these liberties emerged, for as Watterson stated years ago, "Democracy is a by-product of Christianity".

Who will conquer the world—powers based on force, or powers enshrined in the principles of liberty and peace? "Not by might, nor by power, but by my spirit, saith the Lord of Hosts." There is still room for all of us on this earth of ours, still work for all, still food for all, if we know how to govern ourselves as children of the one Supreme God.

(Continued on Page 13)

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE NEED FOR A FORWARD MOVEMENT

By Clifford P. Morehouse

(Condensed from The Living Church Annual)

Never before have so many decreases been indicated in the annual statistics of the Church as for 1935. There are fewer postulants and candidates for Holy Orders, fewer parishes and missions. These decreases may indicate merely a consolidation of the work of the Church and a stiffening of the requirements governing the admission of men to the theological seminaries.

But what should give us cause for serious reflection is the tremendous decrease in the number of baptisms and confirmations. The total number of baptisms reported in 1935 was only 63,056, a decrease of 3,099 over 1934. There was an even greater decrease in the number of confirmations, which was only 67,096 in 1935, being 5,466 less than those reported in 1934. These figures are a more accurate index to the state of the Church than the numbers of baptized persons (which has decreased 1,425) and of communicants (which has increased 26,178), because the figures for baptized persons and communicants are approximations at best and vary from year to year in proportion to the diligence of rectors in pruning their parish lists. The figures for baptisms and confirmations, however, should be accurate as they are taken from the official records of the various bishops and so are based upon an actual count.

The statistics of our Church Schools also reveal a serious condition. In 1934 there were reported 510,309 scholars and 61,502 teachers. In 1935 the

number of scholars reported showed a decrease of nearly 4,000, being 506,400, and there were 550 less teachers, or a total of 60,952.

Contributions to all Church purposes, which have been showing a steady decrease during the depression years, appear to have been practically stopped in their precipitous downward flight, for the total reported in 1935 is only \$150,928.55 less than the total for 1934. It will be recalled that the 1934 contributions were nearly three and a half million dollars less than those reported in 1933, while the drop the preceding year was in excess of six million dollars.

Far more disquieting than the financial situation, it seems to us, is the unprecedented decrease in the number of baptisms and confirmations. What is the reason for this truly alarming situation? Are Church members failing in their duty of having their children baptized? It would seem so for the infant baptisms are 2,667 less in 1935 than in 1934. Is the Church making less of an appeal to adults outside her fold? That also would seem to be indicated by the decrease of 596 in adult baptisms and by the tremendous drop in confirmations.

The Church is a living organism. As such it cannot remain static; it must either go forward or slide backward. If the year's statistics indicate any thing at all they certainly seem to indicate a dangerous tendency to slide backward. Certainly we are urgently in need of a truly spiritual Forward Movement.—The Messenger.

LETTER FROM THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Rev. Walter R. Noe,
Secretary, Diocese of East Carolina,
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, North Carolina

My dear Mr. Noe:—

Dr Franklin has not yet returned to the office but we are looking forward to his arrival in New York on the 29th. From reports we have received from the field he is doing a splendid job in cementing the relationship of the field to the Church Missions House. I know that he will be grateful, on his return, for the splendid report we are able to give him of the cooperation of the Diocese of East Carolina. The remittance of \$3,927.40 enclosed in your letter of January 17th pays the "Expectation" for the year 1935 in full.

Accept our grateful appreciation of your cooperation and liberal support.

Sincerely yours,

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

J. E. WHITNEY,

Assistant Treasurer

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL

The Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary met on December 2nd, the day of our return from Thanksgiving holidays. We were very fortunate to have with us Mrs. Fred Outland who told us about the Forward Movement, and brought a beautiful and inspiring message to us as Auxiliary members. She also gave us a copy of the Children's Christmas Booklet published by the Forward Movement, from which we made a lovely creche for Friendly Hall. It is always a pleasure to have Mrs. Outland with us and to feel the spirit of faith and courage with which she leads the women of the Diocese in their work for our Lord.

Our Corporate Communion for December was held on the morning of December 8th. It was very well attended and we enjoyed breakfast together afterwards in Friendly Hall. A small group also came the following Sunday morning for the early Celebration and breakfast. Those of us who partake of this opportunity to come together at the early hour feel that we are deriving great spiritual benefit from it.

One of the happiest times we have had at Friendly Hall this year was on Saturday evening, December 14th. The room was beautiful with its Christmas decorations. The creche was arranged very effectively on the long table. It was surrounded by branches of holly and pine. A small red light burned inside. The small white Christmas tree with its red decorations was on a table at the other end of the room. The windows were decorated with silver bells and holly. But the most beautiful spot in the room was the mantle. It was banked with holly and tall red tapers burned at the ends. In the center the small blue light cast its reflection upon the lovely Madonna which was given to Friendly Hall recently by Mrs. A. B. Hunter of Raleigh. The picture came from a gallery in Florence, Italy and is a copy of the painting by Fra Filippo Lippi. The antique gold-leaf frame brings out the coloring very effectively. We are very grateful to Mrs. Hunter for making such a lovely and appropriate gift to Friendly Hall. On Saturday evening we enjoyed tying up Christmas packages of food to be carried to a needy family, and after supper we sang Christmas carols.

On Christmas Eve, Miss Andrews carried to the near-by prison camp magazines, stories cut out and mounted, and a nice basket of fruit from the Friendly Hall girls. We also helped two families with our food offering, a few articles of clothing, some bought and some given to us, and a few toys. In one of the families, living only a few miles from

town, there are six children, so to them we carried the creche from Friendly Hall. The children were delighted with it, but, sad to say, they had never heard of the Christ Child.

MARY TARRY

Publicity Chairman of the Student
Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary

EMMANUEL PARISH, FARMVILLE, HOLDS ANNUAL DINNER

Members of Emmanuel parish enjoyed a Get-Together dinner in the Rotary rooms, at which time the rector, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, presided and addressed his parishioners on "The Church as a Family Group."

Reports and outlooks for the year were given by Dr. D. S. Morrill, senior warden, Mrs. J. H. Darden, retiring president of the Woman's Auxiliary, J. W. Joyner, superintendent of the Sunday School, Mrs. C. T. Dixon, Church treasurer and incoming president of the Auxiliary, Miss Edna Foust Harris, representing the Altar Guild, and Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, the choir.

A Christmas scene in miniature, together with tall red tapers formed the table decorations, and a number of Christmas carols were sung during the evening in celebration of the approaching birthday of the King.

GOOD SHEPHERD, TOLAR-HART, FAYETTEVILLE

At the first meeting of the new year, the Ladies' Guild took an inventory to find out how much had been accomplished in the eighteen months since its organization, with the following result:

A new carpet on the aisle of the Church, new hymn books for the Church, the vestibule doors covered, the pews of the Church varnished, the parish house given two general cleanings, the parish house swept each week, several wreaths of flowers given, several potted plants given the sick, several baskets of fruit given the sick, several baskets of groceries given the needy, three layettes given to mothers.

Regular weekly meetings are held in the parish house with missionary programs and discussions.

The only way of raising funds has been monthly dues, a Birthday Box, selling kitchen sponges and have given one play.

MRS. MACY REAVES, Secretary

"BORN FROM ABOVE"

By Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church
Elizabeth City

Ex. 32:1 "When the people saw that Moses delayed to come down out of the mount, the people gathered themselves together unto Aaron and said unto him, 'Up, make us gods which shall go before us, for as for this Moses—we wot not what has become of him.' "

If we are satisfied with ourselves, content with what we are,—our ideals, our religious status, our moral code, our personal characters,—then what I shall say this morning will mean nothing to you. If, however, it was your purpose in attending worship this morning,—not just because of custom, habit or because of duty or love for this hallowed place, but being dissatisfied with your present religious status, not content to remain at your present distance from God, and coming to service this morning you come with a purpose of spiritual advancement, to learn how you might serve God better and how you might be more Christian, more like God,—then this message will not have been in vain.

Those who are seeking God, it will help; those who are satisfied with themselves, it will be so much sounding brass.

Moses, by God's direction had led the people of Israel out of Egyptian bondage. God had made it possible for them to progress from slavery to free men. He had protected them from their enemies. He had given them food and water in the desert. He guided them to Sinai. At Sinai God had taught the first fundamentals of true religion. A religion, not like the Egyptians, but a quickening, life giving, progressive religion.

What was this fundamental of religion?

God led those people out of Egypt to make of them a peculiar people,—one set apart to learn true, life giving, progressive religion, and who, after having learned their lesson, were to give this religion to all the world.

What was this true religion that God taught them?

In Egypt they had seen religion practiced: a state religion. Isis and Osiris and other minor gods and goddesses. They had seen great majestic buildings erected for their worship. They had seen their beautiful religious ceremonies. They had seen that religion bountifully provided for financially. Why

was there to be another religion taught these children of Israel? Why was not the religion of the Egyptians good enough?

What was this religion that God taught them?

The first fundamental principle was that God is a spirit. That God is not the flesh pots of Egypt, sticks, stones, brass or gold. These all change with time. God is the same yesterday, today and forever. These disintegrate and after years are wholly gone. God is eternal. God is a spirit. With this first step or fundamental thought in religion, God lifted man above the beasts of the field.

The beast of the field is aware only of what it sees, hears, smells, tastes and touches. God is certainly more than that, higher than that, or else God is but His own material creation, subject to the manipulation of man's whim. God is a spirit. God is of that element or plane of being that creates matter: spirit that is master of the created world of the five senses: the creator, not the created: higher, not lower.

The merchant has many kinds of goods upon his shelves. They are not ends in themselves. They are mere mediums of exchange—articles of matter that he changes for other articles of matter which he changes again into other things—pleasure, education, comfort.

So the true spirit: God. The spirit as master of the world of matter uses this created material for special purposes; He shifts, changes, moves this or that piece of matter for spiritual ends. They are not ends in themselves.

This was to them a hard lesson at Sinai. It is a hard lesson. They had trouble in learning it. Many of us have never learned it today.

God is a spirit. After they were taught this first great fundamental truth, God called Moses to meet Him on the mountain top. While Moses remained away for some time—see what the people of Israel did. They built a golden calf to worship. Why? Because they wanted something they could see and feel—some definite, concrete thing of the material world. A spiritual God could not be seen and felt. Hence something they could see and feel, something they knew—a golden calf. They could see the golden sheen of that; they could see Egypt's god as their own. They were at home with something to bow down to and serve that they could see and feel.

But what significance, we might ask, is this story of Sinai's calf god to us today of the twentieth century? This is the significance, an all important significance that largely explains our impotence today as Christians.

Let me illustrate. You belong to a club. The object of that club is to make money to buy clothes

for some poor family who lives a few doors back of you. The president of that club is a very dear friend of yours. He is personally attractive, one who draws people to him, makes friends easily and is altogether lovable. You work hard in that club, giving a great deal of your time and money. You also see what your efforts have done toward that poor family. Now suppose that attractive president's term is over. Another is elected in his place. And though he is just as interested and perhaps more so, in the club's cause than his predecessor, he is not attractive personally, is rather distant, hard to make friends with. Also the family you are helping this year, lives in another state, many miles away. Will you work as hard? Will you give as much of your time and money as before? Yet the cause and purpose of the club is the same. Do you understand? God is a spirit and we must worship Him in spirit and in truth.

God calls us to give. But God is invisible. God, we often find, is hard to know. It takes effort. God calls us to give to missions. Sending our hard earned money somewhere we cannot see or feel. Are we as interested? We should be if we have risen above those calf worshippers at the foot of Sinai.

Are we mere beasts of burden having no appreciation of ought but of the things we see and feel? These things perish but God is eternal. God is a spirit.

God's religion is spiritual. Walking in the faith and works of God is not a material process or action but a sweetening of the invisible soul of man, giving him that peace which the material world cannot give. Giving him invisible power over material lusts and sin. Providing him with an immaterial something that makes him love and serve his fellow man, not for what he can get out of them for himself, but because his spiritual God is spiritually within.

Will material powder and shot, hate, jealousy and selfishness ever bring peace to the earth? Will they ever bring the kingdom of heaven to pass? The powers of the spirit can. "Man doth not live by bread alone but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God."

Do we give and live only for the changing temporal things of earth or for the power of God, the creator?

Christianity as the spiritual religion taught by a spiritual God is the salvation of the world, with power to adjust material creation to man's happiness. Will we be content with a hut when a palace may be had?

Referring again to the illustration about your imaginary club where you worked hard and your interest was high as long as the president was so

likable and then your interest waned when the president was not so attractive—

As Christian men and women pledging ourselves to believe in Christ as The Way, The Truth and The Life, do we regulate our interest, our service, our giving of time and money to God's cause, Christianity, in proportion to our interest in some mundane thing? Do we intelligent people give ten cents to carry on God's plan if we do not like the music the organist plays, the way the choir sings, the sermons the preacher preaches, or there is some member of the Church you know to be a hypocrite? But give ten times ten of money and interest if all these material pawns, temporal and changing, happen to meet your approval? Do you make God a slave to your like or dislike of some of his earthly creations?

Have we grown in intellect and religious education so little since Sinai's days that we cannot worship and express our faith and service in a spiritual God without there being set up for us some visible god like the golden calf of the Sinai children of Israel?

Cannot we of the twentieth century appreciate spiritual power, Christianity at work, in the lives of men here and in foreign fields without demanding an accounting in returns of material values? "God moves in a mysterious way His wonders to perform." Mysterious only so far as matter is concerned. The spiritual religion of Christ works mysteriously in the lives of men, Caucasian or Mongolian, in changing invisibly his points of view toward a material world.

"Ye must be born again" said Christ to the materialist Nicodemus. Nicodemus, like many of us, so shrouded in matter and material thinking, that he could only perceive a rebirth as a physical act. "How can a man be born when he is old" asked the credulous Pharisee, and so also asks tens of thousands of his followers. Jesus continues: "Verily I say unto you, unless one is born of water and the spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of heaven. What is born of the flesh is flesh; what is born of the spirit is spirit. Do not wonder at me telling you 'you must be born from above.'"

Is it not but the simplest sort of fact that life's values are in proportion to our interest in things of the spirit? When our hearts, minds, bodies and souls are focussed only on matter—bread, clothes, money, pleasure,—all secondary things, all subservient to their creator, we are worshipping the shadow rather than He that casts the shadow? We fill our bellies with the husks that the swine eat and find little or no satisfaction in life and never will until like the prodigal, we come to ourselves.

"He that is born of the flesh is flesh." "The first man Adam was made a living soul: the last Adam, Christ, was made a quickening, life-giving

spirit." Matter undergoes continued change, but whatever its transformation it is always matter. The world alone can only beget things of the world, and the world reaps what it sows. He that lives but for what the world can be made to give him will die a pauper, for his wealth consists in temporal, changing matter, which he must leave behind. Wealth, friends, food and raiment. "Seek ye first the kingdom of God and his righteousness and all these things shall be added unto you."

Many modern people are often like the merchant in the fable, so busy arranging and rearranging his wares on his shelves, he never had time to wait on his customers. He went bankrupt. Many of us are so intent on pursuing material ends that we have no time left for higher spiritual enlightenment. The dust on the furniture, the breakfast dishes, dinner cooking, the Sunday paper, the labor of the day before,—all press so heavily on our material consciousness that we have no time to worship God in spirit. And what is so foolish for intelligent men is that we seldom if ever hold the two up to the light of reason, and weigh the value of one against the other. To the materialist any excuse is sufficient to outweigh God and the spiritual world.

Just as long as our chief interest is in material values, life will be below par and our contentment will ever be at the whim of the highest material bidder. When we come to ourselves and make our chief interest God's Plan, Spiritual Values, then life rises above par and begins to pay a dividend in peace and contentment, for then we are getting somewhere—we are moving forward.

Behold the odds against a kingdom of heaven on earth! Man may dine forever upon the swill from the trough; he may forever bow down to a material golden calf; he may forever blindfold himself to everything but the idols carved by his hands and live in a world that can breed only the bitter fruits of history.

But it lies within his power to put first things first, to live for, through and in the spirit, to cause the spiritual to dominate the lesser material world, until "they shall beat their swords into plowshares and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against any nation, neither shall they learn war any more." When man shall learn by experience that "it is more blessed to give than it is to receive," that love is more powerful than any material element of the laboratory, that man is a spiritual being in kinship with God, when man comes to himself he will establish the kingdom of heaven on earth. For then we will realize that working for the kingdom of heaven on earth and exchanging the things of earth for it, to make such a heaven here was our original ideal which we had

lost in blind and unsatisfying pursuit of the material. We will then have swapped the lesser for the greater, the glitter for the gold, the shadow for the substance. We will at last have come home.

Come home.

You and I have reached Sinai. We will either give our full allegiance to a visible man-created god and beget continued strife and unhappiness, wandering and wondering all our day's about life's troubles, or, on reaching Sinai we will lift our eyes above created things to the heights and before the invisible creative Spirit accept His rule as Lord of creation, king of kings, and through Him and with Him make our home a heaven.

Let us pray: Heavenly Father, we thank Thee for Thy patience with us. We, who have followed so long lost in our own circling foot prints. Help us to lift our eyes to higher levels. To see Thee as Thou art: the Lord of life, the Light of the world, Creator and Father of wandering men—slaves to our inventions. We pray Thee to help us see that Thou alone art the power of salvation, Thou alone the giver of all good and perfect gifts, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

"THE WITNESS" TO FEATURE ARTICLES ON LATIN AMERICA

Co-operating with the Woman's Auxiliary that is promoting a study of the mission fields of Latin America this Lent, THE WITNESS, national weekly of the Church, is to present a series of articles written by present-day leaders in these fields. Each article is to give a graphic description of the country, the people and the work of the Church, with a look into the future. They are being written especially for discussion and study groups. The writers and their subjects are as follows:

Mexico, Bishop Efraim Salinas y Velasco; Cuba, Archdeacon J. H. Townsend; Haiti, Rev. Felix D. Juste; Canal Zone, Archdeacon S. A. Wragg; Puerto Rico, Bishop C. B. Colmore; Virgin Islands, Rev. Hubert M. Pigott; Brazil, Bishop M. M. Thomas.

In addition to this timely missionary series, there is also to be a series of eight articles by Bishop Irving P. Johnson of Colorado on the general subject "A Christian Voyage", setting forth the Christian attitude toward Discipleship, Stewardship, Fellowship, Worship, Sonship and Partnership.

THE WITNESS may be had in bundles of ten or more copies to one address for 3 cents a copy, or a single six months subscription is but \$1. The address of the paper is 6140 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago. There are eight Lenten numbers, the first being February 20th.

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

At our vestry meeting January 1st, the following offices were filled with the following men:

Senior Warden, Mr. George C. Royall; Junior Warden, Mr. John Hicks; Secretary-Treasurer, Mr. W. Easley Pace; Assistant Secretary-Treasurer, Mr. James N. Smith.

Committees: On Memorials, Mr. Fitzhugh Lee, Mr. William Davis, Mr. James Smith. Auditing, Mr. Fitzhugh Lee, Mr. Frank Fagan, Mr. James Smith.

G. S. G.

DEFEAT MOVE TO SEAT WOMEN ON CHURCH VESTRY

Women of St. Stephen's Join Men in Voting Resolution Down

By an overwhelming vote, St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Goldsboro, in annual parish session Sunday morning defeated a resolution providing that three women be elected to the Church vestry. Vote of the women was preponderantly against the resolution.

Twelve men were elected to the Church vestry. Named for one year: W. E. Pace, E. E. Eutsler, F. F. Fagan and D. W. Davis. Named for two years: G. C. Royall, J. E. F. Hicks, H. F. Lee and James N. Smith. Named for three years: George W. Hamer, W. A. Royall, James T. Jeffreys, and Arnold Borden.

The annual business session was held following the regular morning prayers.

Reports were made as follows: Treasurer, W. E. Pace; Memorials, Kenneth C. Royall, Every Member Canvass, F. F. Fagan; Woman's Activities, Mrs. W. H. Smith, and Condition of the parish, Rev. George S. Gresham, the rector.

Mr. Royall reported on memorial windows back of the altar for three deceased members of the Church, Miss Sue Collier, Miss Corinne Dortch and Mrs. Z. M. L. Jeffreys.

BISHOP DARST DEDICATES MEMORIAL WINDOWS AT ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH

Tribute to the "three shining souls" in whose memories the windows were installed was paid by Bishop Thomas C. Darst at the dedication of three memorial windows during the morning service at St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Goldsboro. A class of eleven was confirmed by Bishop Darst.

Following the brief but impressive dedication service the windows were unveiled. Assisting in the unveiling were Hugh Dortch, Jr., and Macon Michaux, grand nephews of the late Miss Corinne Dortch; William Borden Cobb, Jr., and Jack Cobb,

grand nephews of the late Miss Sue Collier; and James Jeffreys and George Collins Jeffreys, grandsons of the late Mrs. Annie Hauser Jeffreys.

The windows, which are placed in the east end of the Church over the altar, are beautifully designed in rich colors, with blue predominating. They were made in New York under the supervision of George Payne, who visited Goldsboro last May to get the setting and other details for construction of the windows.

One of the windows is the Annunciation, dedicated in memory of Mrs. Jeffreys. Next window has the scene of The Nativity, dedicated in memory of Miss Collier. The third window depicts The Presentation in The Temple, and was dedicated in memory of Miss Dortch.

The following were confirmed by Bishop Darst at the impressive Confirmation Service:

William B. Cobb, Jr., Hugh Dortch, Jr., Cecil Ray Willis, Jr., Lillian B. Johnson, Mildred Borden Lee, Sarah Copeland Jeffreys, Annie Jeffreys Carmichael, Helen Williamson Moye, and Dr. and Mrs. Clem Ham.

After the Confirmation Service Rev. George S. Gresham, the rector, called the attention of the congregation to the fact that two granddaughters of the late Mrs. Jeffreys, a grandnephew of the late Miss Collier, and a grandnephew of the late Miss Dortch were among those confirmed. He also presented each member of the class with a certificate of their confirmation, signed by the Bishop and the rector.

Address on the Missionary Motive

(Continued from Page 7)

As between the continued use of force for conquest in this world and the purpose of Christ there can be little question in one of prophetic insight. The expansion of any national powers, dedicated to force, means in the end inevitable world conflict. We are simply done for if this is the only way. But it is not the only way, nor the wise way, nor the human way, nor the divine way.

The Christian Church, if true to her Master, has in its keeping the only way, the way of teaching and healing, the way of the spread of the Gospel among the peoples of the world, the way of the Eternal Word, always the way which we poor humans are slow to recognize, the way of sacrifice, the way of peace.

Shall we surrender now, let our zeal flag or our faith fail?

Now is the time for leadership—now the testing time of courage, now the time to go forward, not with battle planes and military tanks, not with "reeking tube and iron shard," but with the Cross of Christ, as faithful stewards of the mystery of God

IS RURAL CHURCH WORK WORTHWHILE?

By Mrs. Alex. C. D. Noe

In 1866, the Rev. Samuel Swan Barber went to Hyde County, to begin missionary work. At that time, there were only two communicants of the Episcopal Church in the entire territory, sixty miles long and some thirty miles wide. These two, Mrs. Tolbert Selby and Mrs. Silvester Gibbs were in Lake Landing township, in the lower end of the county. Prejudice against the Church was everywhere evident and in places very bitter. People considered our communion a link of the Roman Catholic and a cold welcome, if any awaited it, and there seemed little chance of its taking root in so unfriendly a soil.

Added to the handicap of hostile surroundings, the missionary was without personal funds to carry on the work, and received very little from the Diocese or other outside sources, and was compelled to farm and teach school in order to furnish necessities for himself and family. The combined work was very hard and trying. Preaching stations, were from twenty to thirty or forty miles apart. Roads were narrow, muddy and almost impassable during half of the year. The only means of transportation, horseback, wagon or buggy.

Mr. Barber preached and held service in homes, and when possible, in schoolhouses; distributed tracts and prayer books, and labored daily to make friendly contacts and kill prejudice.

Congregations were small and most of the books were burned or otherwise destroyed, but some seed fell on good ground and began to multiply. He served forty years in the one field, established four Churches: St. George's, Lake Landing; All Saints', Fairfield; St. John's, Makleyville, which was later moved to Sladesville; and Calvary, Swan Quarter; and made the Episcopal Church one of the strongest numerical and spiritual forces in the county: practically killed religious prejudice, and during his latter days was one of the most beloved citizens. He was known throughout the county as "Uncle Barber".

Others built upon the foundations laid by Mr. Barber and the influence of the Church has greatly aided the progress of an outstanding rural population. If this were all, the work, regardless of hardships and sacrifices would certainly be many times worth the cost, but no spiritual enterprise, is confined to the borders of its home base. The Church in Hyde County has been a great feeder to town and city churches and its influence has reached far. It has been said that nearly every state in the Union has in it one or more persons from Hyde and many

of them have gone from this Church. Nearby towns and our State as a whole have been greatly benefitted by this work. Two influential ministers, both sons of Mr. Barber, went to serve in other fields. One was Rev. Hobart Barber of Augusta, Georgia and the other Dr. Milton A Barber of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C. Others have gone out as teachers in the public schools, as nurses and to fill other worthwhile positions in State and Nation.

Rev. Messrs. Milton and Hobart Barber served churches in such distant places as Texas and Michigan. Both were present at meetings of General Convention, where by contact, voice or vote, they affected the operation of the Church throughout the world, and these two, with their father, ministered to many thousands of their fellows, helping them over the hard places of life, and preparing them for the journey to that house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens. The influence of a difficult missionary enterprise will doubtless extend through time and far into eternity. **Rural Church Work is Worthwhile.** A thousand times yes.

Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary

(Continued from Page 5)

ward; there is no middle ground, no standing still." The Church is sounding the trumpet call to "Go Forward!"

The session Thursday began with a Corporate Communion at 7:30 at which time, the offering for the Bishop's Fund was presented, which amounted to \$507.00. The celebrants were Bishop Darst and the Rev. Mr. Halleck.

During the business session which opened at ten o'clock, the Chairmen of the Departments presented a Forward Outlook for their work.

Miss Roberson, City Mission Worker, and Rev. Alexander Miller of the Diocesan Field Department reported on work done last year and outlined a Forward Looking Program.

The nominating committee recommended Mrs. John A. Guion for re-election as treasurer. She was unanimously elected. Mrs. Sidney Ward was installed as Chairman of the Church Periodical Club by Bishop Darst.

The Bishop in his closing address highly commended the Auxiliary and said he was particularly conscious of the spirituality of this meeting. He deplored the fact that there had been a falling off in Church School teachers, scholars and baptisms. We must come back to a realization that the children must be taught, that those who come after may have a stairway on which to walk to higher things.

Publicity Department

IN MEMORIAM

ALEXANDER COOPER—1857-1935

In the passing of Alexander Cooper, The Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar- Hart, Fayetteville, lost a loyal member.

He was faithful in Church attendance and Superintendent of the Sunday School until declining health a year ago.

LEND0 BARRETT

Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville has suffered an irreparable loss in the untimely death of Lendo Barrett.

Not yet nineteen years of age, he served efficiently as Church Treasurer, the past year.

Ever faithful in Church and Sunday School attendance, and an active and capable member of the Young People's Service League, his faithfulness to duties entrusted to him was an inspiration to his co-workers and an invaluable aid to the work of the Church.

Four subjects which occupied the most time in the Council meeting are still receiving further study for action in February or April. They are young people's work, work among Negroes, field department activity, financial provision for 1936.

The financial outlook for 1936 is serious and of course is receiving the most careful study by the Council officers in conference with all the Bishops. The budget for 1936 must be balanced and adopted at the February meeting.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Parishes	Expectations	Paid to Jan. 11-36	Expectations	Paid to Jan. 11-36
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 365.20	151.85	Lumberton, Trinity	174.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	North West, All Soul's	10.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00	1,607.26	Pikeville, St. George's	20.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	563.35	Trenton, Grace Church	15.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	60.00	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	1,000.00	Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	1,485.89	Wrightsville, St. Andrews	6.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00	55.00		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	200.00	113.13	Unorganized Missions.	
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	169.60	Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	371.40	371.40	Pollocksville, Mission	20.00
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	8,430.85	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00
Wilmington, St. John's	2,031.60	1,781.25		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	663.19	Parochial Missions.	
			Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00
Organized Missions.			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	30.22		
Faison, St. Gabriel's	65.00	65.00	Total	\$ 21,159.30
				\$17,054.58

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON					
Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	122.88	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	225.00	179.90
Avden, St. James'	300.00	150.00	**Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	48.77
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00	26.42	Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	150.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	33.06			
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	61.78			
**Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		Organized Missions		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00	178.00	Aboskie, St. Thomas'	55.00	55.00
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	159.21	*Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,488.98	1,488.98	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	47.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	925.13	Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.08	92.08
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	238.20	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
**Gatesville, St. Mary's	128.00	22.03	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	109.00
**Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	1,264.69	Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00	42.00
Grifton, St. John's	200.00	126.35	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	65.00	65.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	125.00
*Hertford, Holy Trinity	326.55	241.67	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	20.00
Jessama, Zion	100.00	100.00	Unorganized Missions.		
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	70.30	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00	80.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00	200.00	Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	5.00
**Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	60.65			
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	1,500.65	Total	\$ 9,590.77	\$8,120.94
Williamston, Advent	100.00	111.19			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS				
Parishes				
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	104.00	107.60		
New Bern, St. Cybrian's	420.00	420.00		
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	140.00		
Organized Missions				
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	33.32		
Edenton St. John-Evangelist	101.00	101.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15	20.15		
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	60.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00	75.00		
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	48.61		
Unorganized Missions.				
Aurora, St. Jude's			43.00	7.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's			40.00	33.80
Greenville, St. Andrew's			30.00	9.00
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's			30.00	30.00
Roper, St. Ann's			26.00	7.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission			20.00	18.50
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's			20.00	18.50
Total			\$ 1,354.15	\$1,129.48
Grand Total			\$32,104.22	\$26,305.90

* Final payment made since closing of books.

** Additional payments made since closing of books.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 827

12th and Market Sts

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE **AND** **Flurene** VAPOR
DROPS SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.

Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback

Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

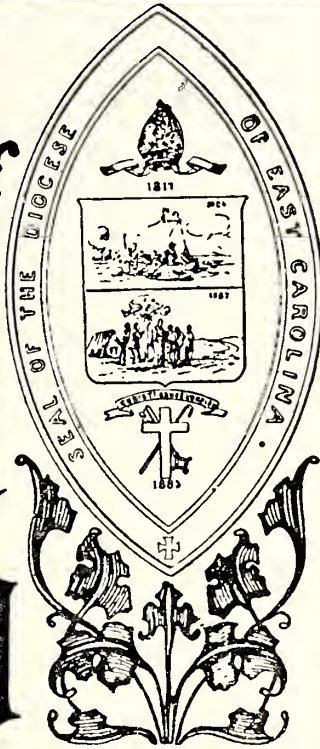
F 24 '36
Jan. 37
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME L

NUMBER 2

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

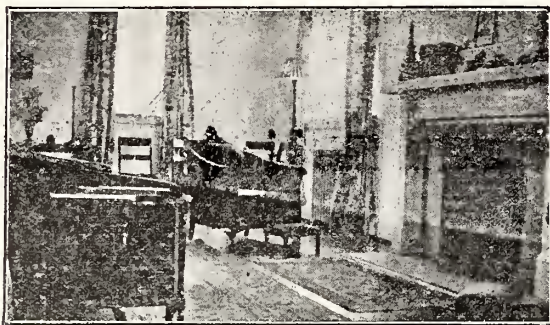
LENTEN NUMBER

Jesus gave the disciples a great secret of spiritual power when He told them to go into the closet and shut the door and pray to the Father in secret. Such prayer has always had power.—Exchange.



FEBRUARY, 1936

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



January, in contrast to December, was a very quiet month at Friendly Hall. Bad weather, sickness, and absences for various reasons were responsible.

The most outstanding event of the month was the Auxiliary meeting on January 6th. The Rev. George Gresham braved the fog and came over from Goldsboro to speak to us. His talk on China, our mission work there, in schools, hospitals, etc., was most interesting. Afterward we had the privilege of asking questions which developed into a discussion of China and Missions in general.

Publicity Chairman of the Student
Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

St. Paul's Senior Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary herewith report two interesting program meetings, one held just before the Christmas holidays, the other on January 19th.

A special invitation was extended to every member of the Auxiliary to attend the Christmas meeting. The program was as follows: A reading of Biblical selections appropriate to the season by the president, Mrs. Richard Williams, prayers by the president, special music consisting of a solo by Mrs. Worth Wicker and other music by Misses Bessie Brown and Hennie Long and Mrs. Curtis Perkins. Miss Elizabeth Andrews presided at the piano.

Miss Hennie Long explained how the Forward Movement Commission had arranged a pamphlet to assist the Church School teachers and the parents in training the children to observe Christmas in a churchly way.

The Rev. Worth Wicker spoke to the group, his subject being "Christmas Customs". He explained the origin, although pagan, they had been Christianized and how we had learned to love the customs and symbols of the early Church.

All present joined in singing that much loved hymn "Holy Night".

After this beautiful closing, our president invited us to enjoy with her a little surprise party, a beautifully lighted Christmas tree with gifts for every member of the Auxiliary.

At the January meeting there was an especially arranged program. Each member of the parish and many others were invited to this meeting.

The special guest for the occasion was Mrs. David Reddick from Toronto, Canada, a girlhood friend of the president, Mrs. Richard Williams. Mrs. Reddick gave a talk on "The Compulsion of Service. I must work while it is day." It was an earnest message from a devoted Christian woman. She said that she did not expect to pass this way again, but the memory of her devotion will linger in the hearts of those who heard her.

Out of town guests included Mrs. George W. Lay, Chapel Hill, Mrs. Garret, South Boston, Va., and Mrs. W. T. Bost, Robersonville.

The president, assisted by Mrs. E. B. Ferguson and Miss Betsy Green served tea.

Publicity Department Woman's Auxiliary

LENTEN PLANS

St. Peter's, Washington. The women of the Auxiliary will meet each Monday afternoon during Lent to study the gospel of St. Matthew.

St. George's, Lake Landing. During Lent the Auxiliary will study "The Book Nobody Knows" by Bruce Barton.

St. Paul's Auxiliary, Greenville will observe the World Day of Prayer the First Friday in Lent, the second Friday there will be a corporate Communion. The Group will study Bishop Perry's book, "Christ the King".

St. Mary's Auxiliary, Greenville will meet each Thursday night to study "Christ the King" by Bishop Perry.

Publicity Department Woman's Auxiliary

BAPTISM OF THE DAUGHTER OF REV. AND MRS. E. C. McCONNELL

What we believe was a very unique baptism was administered Sunday, February 9th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. Carolyn Ann, three-month old daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. E. C. McConnell, was baptized by her father at the morning service. A few years ago Deaconess Shaw, of the Philippines, returned home by way of the Holy Land and brought a bottle of water from the Jordan River which she gave to Miss Anna L. Robertson, United Thank Offering, Parish Worker at the Good Shepherd Church. This water was used for the administration of the baptism. The Sponsors for the child were Miss Robertson and the Rev. and Mrs. A. J. Mackie of Belhaven. Both the Rev. Mr. Mackie and Mrs. Mackie are former missionaries of the Church having been connected with the work of the Church in Guantanamo, Cuba.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME L

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY 1936

NUMBER 2

BISHOP'S LETTER

Owing to the condition of the weather and to the further fact that very few of the clergy desire confirmation appointments at this season of the year, I have little to report in the way of official acts since my December letter.

I have been reasonably busy however, but as much of my time has been consumed in the routine of office work and in conferences, an account of it would not be of especial interest to our diocesan family.

Since January first, I have preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, spent a week with friends in Florida, attended the splendid meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, presided at a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese, preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and officiated at other services in and near Wilmington.

On Wednesday, February the fifth, I ordained the Rev. James D. Beekwith to the priesthood in St. Paul's Church, Clinton. An appropriate and inspiring sermon was preached by the Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck, rector of St. John's, Wilmington. Other clergy present and taking part in the service were the Rev. W. R. Noe and the Rev. John Q. Beckwith of Hillsboro, N. C. The first official act of the newly ordained priest was to present two persons for confirmation.

On Sunday the ninth, I celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at 7:30 A. M. and preached at 11:00 A. M. As this latter service was broadcast, I had the privilege of speaking to many of my people in East Carolina who had been kept from attending services in their own churches on account of illness or the weather, and I have appreciated the letters and cards that have come from many who "listened in" that day.

On the night of Wednesday, the eleventh, I attended a hopeful and encouraging meeting of the congregation of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and made an address.

My appointments for the remainder of the month are as follows: St. Gabriel's, Faison on Sunday, the sixteenth; meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte on Tuesday the eighteenth. Will make an address at the State Sunday School Convention in Winston-Salem on Wednesday, the nineteenth.

Will take part in a wedding in Edenton on Saturday the twenty-second and on Sunday, the twenty-third, will preach and confirm in the Church of the Advent, Williamston and St. Martin's, Hamilton.

Plans are being worked out for a Clergy Conference on Monday and Tuesday, the twenty-fourth and twenty-fifth. Definite information regarding the Conference will be sent to the clergy in a few days.

May I urge our people to make use of the Forward Movement Manual during Lent? The theme for the season is "The Good News of Lent" and I heartily endorse and approve the words of the Presiding Bishop, who says "Let every one into whose hands this booklet comes, set apart ten minutes of each morning in Lent to the meditation of the day and to the prayers which follow. Ask God's blessing on your home and on your church and for His direction of your life."

This Lenten Manual should prove wonderfully helpful and stimulating and I know that if we use it faithfully and prayerfully during the coming Lent, we will be strengthened in our spiritual lives and made more worthy of the name we bear.

I urge upon the clergy the importance of securing these manuals for their people at once, so that they may be distributed not later than the Sunday before Ash Wednesday. The manuals may be secured at two cents a copy from the Forward Movement Commission, 223 West Seventh Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Please make your Lent a blessed spiritual experience through study, prayer, self-denial and unselfish service.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MARCH

- March 1—Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 11:00 A. M.
St. John's Church, Bonneron, 3:00 P. M.
St. Jude's Church, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
4—Grace Church, Charleston, 8:00 P. M.
8—St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.
St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, 3:00 P. M.
15-22—Mission, Christ Church, Roanoke, Va.
29—St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11:00 A. M.
St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, 7:30 P. M.
31—St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va., 8:00 P. M.

MOSS HILL CHURCH HAS PROUD RECORD

Holy Innocents Had Its Origin Before The War Between States

By Miss Junie Whitfield

HOLY INNOCENTS' EPISCOPAL CHURCH
MOSS HILL, 1870—1934

Certificate of Consecration

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA—IN THE NAME
OF GOD AMEN

Whereas the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of the Parish of Holy Innocents', Lenoir County and state of North Carolina have, by instrument this day presented to me, appointed and devoted a house of public worship erected by them in said County of Lenoir to the worship and service of ALMIGHTY GOD the FATHER, the SON and the HOLY GHOST, according to the provisions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in its Ministry, Doctrines, Liturgy, Rites and Usages; and by a congregation in Communion with said Church, and in union with the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina;

Whereas the same Rector, Church Wardens, and Vestrymen, have by the same instrument requested me to take their said House of Worship under my spiritual jurisdiction as Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina and that of my successors in office, and to consecrate it by the name of Holy Innocents' and there-by separate it from all unhallowed, worldly, and common uses and solemnly dedicate it to the Holy purpose above mentioned

Now know all men by these presents, that I, Alfred Augustus Watson, D. D., by the Grace of GOD, Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, acting under the protection of ALMIGHTY GOD, do on this twenty-eighth day of October being the twentieth Sunday after Trinity and the festival of St. Simon and St. Jude in the year of our Lord, nineteen-hundred, take the above mentioned House of Worship, under my spiritual jurisdiction as Bishop aforesaid, and that of my successors in office; and in the presence of divers of the clergy, and a public congregation proscribed by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, do consecrate the same by name of Holy Innocents' and do hereby pronounce and declare that the said Holy Innocents' Church is consecrated accordingly, and thereby separated henceforth from all unhallowed, worldly and common uses, and dedicated to the worship and service of ALMIGHTY GOD, the FATHER, the SON, and the HOLY GHOST, for reading and preaching His Holy Word, for cele-

brating His Holy Sacraments, for offering to His glorious majesty the sacrifice of Prayer, Praise and Thanksgiving for blessing His people in His name and for the performance of all other Holy Offices, agreeably to the terms of the Covenant of Grace and Salvation in our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, and according to the provisions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States in its Ministry, Doctrines, Liturgy, Rites and Usages:

In testimony, whereof, I have herewith affixed my seal and signature in Holy Innocents' Parish on the day and in the year above written and in the seventeenth year of my ministry and consecration.

ALFRED AUGUSTUS WATSON

This country church located in Trent township, fourteen miles from Kinston had its beginning on February 13, 1870, when the Rev. John Bryan Williams conducted the first Episcopal Service ever held in the community. This service was held in old Shiloh Church then kindly offered for this purpose by the few remaining Universalists who survived the War between the States.

At this time there were only two Episcopalians in this section, Dr. H. W. Blount and Mrs. Nathan Bryan Whitfield. About the year 1866 these two organized a Sunday School in Shiloh Universalist Church in which Episcopal Literature was used and in this building Church services were held for about fifteen years.

In May 1870 this Church was purchased from the Universalists by Dr. H. W. Blount, Maj. D. S. Davis and Dr. James M. Kornegay, the money being paid to George W. Jones and wife Martha and Mr. Christopher Davis. The architecture of this little Church seemed to have been perfect, until Federal troops, shot out the windows and damaged it to such an extent that it sold for only \$480. Work was begun by the Episcopalians to restore the building, windows were replaced, the interior arranged more conveniently and an organ purchased.

The naming of Holy Innocents' had a very interesting origin which came about when the late venerable Bishop Thomas Atkinson was holding a service in the Church. Seeing so many babies in the congregation "for the mothers, rather than miss the benediction they would receive from this man of God, came with their infants in their arms," the Bishop told them to place their babies on buggy robes at the foot of the chancel. In his inspirational message, the Bishop preached about the innocent babies that were put to death in King Herod's time, and looking down he extended his hands over these sleeping babies and said, "These little innocents too are holy in God's sight.

Mrs. Whitfield, one of the charter members was so

impressed with this expression that she exclaimed at the close of the service, "My dear Bishop, you have suggested to us a name for our Church, and since our hopes for a strong Church depend so much upon these innocent little children, I think Holy Innocents' the most appropriate name we could find."

On July 17, 1870 the first adult class was baptised, being Mrs. Hansey Allen and Ann Allen. Prior to this and during the same year the children of Dr. and Mrs. Blount were baptised by Rev. W. B. Gordon, rector. On February 19, 1871, Col. N. B. Whitfield was baptised, the same year, also were baptised, Mrs. Sarah A. Kornegay, Miss Mary C. Davis, Miss Nancy R. Davis, George Jones, Smithey Jones, La Fayette Worley, Wm. Arcatus Jones and Richard A. Jones.

On March 31, 1871, the first class for confirmation was presented by Rev. Mr. Gordon to Bishop Atkinson, as follows: Heritage W. Blount, M. D., Mrs. Winfred B. Blount, Col. Nathan B. Whitfield, Miss Mary C. Davis, Miss Nancy R. Davis, Mrs. Hansey Alien, and Ann Allen. By the confirmation of the above class and with Maj. David S. Davis and Joseph Allen, who seem from records to have already been confirmed, the Episcopal Church was firmly planted in this community, and admitted into the Diocese in May 1871.

Services were conducted in the building known as Shiloh, with only a few additions until 1881. In these few years the congregation had outgrown this building and arrangements were made to build a new structure. Under the direction of Rev. Israel Harding and the first vestry, Col. N. B. Whitfield, George W. Jones, Dr. H. W. Blount, Maj. D. S. Davis, and James M. Kornegay, the old building was torn down and the present building was started, with much of the lumber and the doors of the old building being used in the present building.

In 1882 the Cornerstone was laid for the new and present Church, the stone being blessed by the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, a brother of the Rector of this Church. While the building was being built benches were grouped together about the grounds, and Divine Services were enjoyed for more than a year.

The erection of this Church was a great undertaking for those days, for the community was so impoverished by the ravages of war that it was a great strain on the people to pay the minister's salary, but with earnest and personal efforts of Rev. Israel Harding, with the sacrifices and hard work on the part of the people, the building was ready for use the second winter. Too much can not be said of the loyalty and zeal of Rev. Mr. Harding for he not only encouraged the congregation in every way possible, but he labored with his own hands to complete the work, and a beautiful memorial window adorns the

Chancel, to cast a soft light over the Church in the early morning, this window being a memorial to him as an appreciation of his faithfulness and Christian leadership.

Holy Innocents' Church was consecrated Sunday morning, October 28, 1900 at 10:30 o'clock by Bishop Watson assisted by Rev. G. M. N. George, of New Bern, Rev. G. P. Summerville of Goldsboro, Rev. Thomas Bell of Wilson, and the Rector, Rev. John H. Griffith. The services were elaborate and full. At the door the Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church met the Bishop and the Clergy, the Bishop going before the Clergy and they being followed by the Vestrymen. The twenty-fourth Psalm was alternately repeated. After reaching the Chancel and the Clergy arranging themselves, Col. N. B. Whitfield, Senior Warden, handed the instruments of donation to the Rector, who in turn presented them to the Bishop, who placed them upon the Altar. At this point Col. Whitfield read the request for consecration and the Bishop then dedicated the Edifice to the honor and glory of God's great name separating it from all unhallowed, ordinary and common use. A full Church service was held. The Church was beautifully decorated with white hangings, evergreens and flowers, while the music was the best ever heard at the Church. The congregation completely taxed the capacity of the Church while many were unable to get in.

The sermon was a masterly effort and one calculated to deepen the regard and respect for a house set apart to the honor of God's name and worship.

After holding several mission services in the Church, Rev. Robert Strange was so impressed with the faithfulness and earnestness of the people, he decided that a Parish School would be a great benefit, in instructing the young people of the community in the customs of the Church, so as soon as he was Consecrated Bishop, he used his influence to establish a Parish School. At a meeting of the Vestry, plans for a school were discussed, such school was to be named Holy Innocents' Parish School. Messrs. H. W. Davis, and L. P. Jones were appointed to serve as an advisory committee with the Vestry of the Parish in regard to the school.

On Saturday, July 11, 1903, a large number of both old and young men of the community met on the hill near the Church to select the exact site and location for the Parish School and to clear the timbers and other things from the site. About \$120 and timber and work were promised this same day and Rev. J. H. Griffith, D. A. Whitfield, and Oscar Hardy were appointed to solicit funds for the erection of the building and to take in charge all work pertaining to same at the present time.

Copying from the Church records. "On Saturday, August 8, 1903, the laying of the corner stone for

Holy Innocents' Parish School was celebrated at 4:00 P. M. In spite of the exceeding warm weather a large crowd assembled in the shade of the beautiful trees that nature provided to shelter the pleasant and beautiful hill on which the said stone was laid, to witness the beautiful services, to listen to the addresses that were delivered and to witness the deed that had been much talked of and much thought of for a few months preceding.

"The addresses were commenced with a few words from the Superintendent of the Sunday School, Mr. Oscar Hardy, seconded by Col. N. B. Whitfield, and last by Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield, Goldsboro, who very ably and eloquently placed before the minds of all those present the sacred work for which the building was to be erected. He very beautifully laid before us three stages of the life of man as were plainly pictured within a few hundred yards of the building. First, was the work of the physical man as was pictured by the mill that was running beneath the hill on which we stood. Second, the mental man that was to be trained within the sacred walls which we met to begin, and thirdly, that to be most considered, we found in glancing a little farther at the top of the hill was the Christian or religious man. That after he had started at the foot of the ladder so to speak and trained the physical man at the mill, and then a few steps higher where an opportunity would be given for the training of the mind, the mental man; then to the dear old walls of the Church would come a mind more fitted and more able to comprehend the precious gifts and promises to those who attained such a life; as she extended a welcome hand to lead, and to guide us up. The services were concluded by the singing of the hymn, "The Church's One Foundation," and here might be added the fourth stage, pictured by the Rector the following day, the graveyard which surrounded or came after the Church, to claim those who accepted as well as those refusing to accept the opportunities offered by the preceding three. On this Saturday all the foundation for the building was laid. The school was completed at the close of the year 1904, and the first officers were Col. N. B. Whitfield, president; H. W. Davis, vice-president; Oscar Hardy, secretary and treasurer.

The Sunday School at Holy Innocents' has been held continuous in unbroken succession since before 1883 when the Sunday School services were discontinued for two years. Since the earliest history of the Church, the day following Christmas was observed as a holiday and that custom is observed today. For the last thirty-eight years, excepting two years that he was out of the community, out of the over half century that the Sunday School has worked, Mr. Oscar Hardy has been superintendent of the School. Much of his time and efforts have

been given to the church and its work, and through his fine work the Sunday School has been growing steadily. Present officers of the Church School are: Mr. Oscar Hardy, superintendent; J. E. Newman, assistant superintendent; Lehman Barwick, secretary and treasurer; Oscar Hardy, D. A. Whitfield, J. G. Whitfield, J. E. Newman, L. P. Hardy and G. W. Jones, vestrymen. In 1928 Rev. A. C. D. Noe came to the Church here as rector and he has done a fine work.

The Woman's Auxiliary has been working for a number of years. They have done special work in the Church locally and abroad. Miss Mayme Whitfield is the faithful president of the Auxiliary. The association cares for a number of people in remote sections of the United States, to remember them and help make their holidays brighter at the Christmas season with gifts. Numerous objectives and projects are carried out in the community each year.

The Young People's School Society at the beginning of 1900 was the first young people's organization of the Church here. This was followed by the Junior Society, next the Junior Auxiliary, and was one of the first groups of young people in the Diocese of East Carolina to organize a Young People's Service League, or rather change the name of the young people's group, which holds the name today. The league works in co-operation with the Sunday School, and yearly objectives are carried out both locally and in the Diocese and in the world. Members of the League have attended Camp East Carolina, Fayetteville; Camp Kanuga, Hendersonville; and Camp Leach, Washington. Gerard Hardy is president of the League. With a membership of thirty the League stands out in the work of the Diocese, and is one of the five leading groups of East Carolina.

A ceremony of profound interest was solemnized in this Church Sunday, June 17, when one of her own sons, John Wm. Hardy, and the great-grandson of one of the founders of Holy Innocents' and its first Junior Warden, received Holy Orders for the Ministry in the Episcopal Church. He finished from the Theological Seminary, at Alexandria, Va., and was a former student at William and Mary College, after graduating from the high school at Moss Hill.

"Dear Holy Innocents', a hallowed shrine thou art
Where many kindred souls delight to meet
And in your sacred service take a part
While gathered 'round one common mercy seat.

To those of us who've known your sheltered care,
Your hallowed walls breathe peace and love divine;
May Heaven's benediction and a prayer,
Rest eternally on Thee and Thine."

Reprint.

WHAT YOUR OFFERING MEANS TO THE MISSIONARIES AND THEIR FAMILIES

By Mrs. A. C. D. Noe

As the wife of a clergyman, who has spent practically all his ministry in the home mission field, I would like to tell those who have supported the diocesan program, and put something on both sides of the envelope, what their contributions mean to the missionaries and their families.

The missions are dependent in part, and sometimes to a great extent, upon diocesan support. Most of the stations in the diocese of East Carolina are in rural or small town areas where the income of the people is from agricultural operations, and naturally their contributions come in the fall of the year, leaving the Rector practically without funds during the summer months. When crops are good and prices high, collections are fair, and the minister is able to meet his obligations, but during the lean years he finds himself greatly handicapped for lack of funds. The only prospect which he has of a sure monthly income is the stipend from the diocese, which comes from your contributions to the red side of the envelope.

None but the recipient of this fund can understand how sorely it is needed at times, and how greatly it is appreciated, nor what a feeling of security it gives to know that this source of income has never failed, and as the widow's meal and cruse of oil, never will.

The minister, like other men, has to deal with the butcher, the baker and the candlestick maker, monthly at least, and his cost of operation, traveling expenses, and upkeep of car, eats a big hole in his budget, often leaving insufficient funds for living expenses, thus handicapping him in his work and curtailing his efficiency.

The contribution you make to this work is a valuable aid to the general church, and often to your own parishes, as recruits from the rural church move to town and become supporters there.

During his years of ministry, the average rural clergyman sends more communicants to the city parishes than he retains at the home base—thus "Bread cast upon the water" comes back doubly blessed.

While you are acting as channels through which the water of life flows to distant places, the stream winds on back to you, bringing our contribution of service, and bearing our prayers and thanks.

We are fellow members of a great Church, the largest and most influential in the English-speaking world, with more than 35,000,000 communicants. Its branches extend around the world, and the sun never sets upon its activities. We are fellow citi-

zens in the greatest kingdom in the universe, and any contribution we make, either in funds or service, to any unit of the church, advances the whole progress of the Kingdom.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

The Young People's Service League of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, entertained most delightfully the High School and Junior High School children of the Orphanage at St. Martin's Parish Hall on Friday evening, January 16th. The occasion was thoroughly enjoyed by the children and they greatly appreciated the kindness of Mr. Jackson and his young people in planning such a happy party for them.

On Saturday, January 17th, the Coach and twenty boys from the Junior Order Home at Lexington came to the Orphanage and defeated our boys in two hotly contested games of Basket Ball. On January 31st our two teams are expecting to journey to Lexington for return games and this trip our boys hope to win.

The Superintendent had the pleasure and privilege of attending the Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina which met in St. John's Church, Wilmington, January 22-23. The women of the Convention were most generous and voted a generous check to the Orphanage and Section C of the Auxiliary of St. James' Church also contributed a check, and three offers to clothe children were tendered. It was a splendid Convention, presided over most capably by Mrs. F. W. Outland the President.

In the Thompson Orphanage Auditorium on Friday afternoon, January 24th, the Junior League of Charlotte, presented a very clever little Play called "The Garden Circus". The parts were all admirably taken and the costumes and the stage setting were unusually good. In addition to the children from the Orphanage, the pupils from the Sunshine School, and the Alexander Home and a large number from homes in town filled the auditorium to capacity.

On Sunday, January 26th, the Superintendent had the pleasure of reporting on the Orphanage to the congregation of Trinity Church, Asheville at the eleven o'clock service.

Quotations from young people's letters made up most of the report presented by Miss Eva D. Corey for the National Council's committee on young people's work. Eighteen conclusions or recommendations were added for further discussion. The committee's report was only preliminary and tentative. It has been referred to the Religious Education Department from whom a copy may be had if desired.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

LENT

Few sentences in the New Testament are more pathetic than this: "For there were many coming and going, and they had no leisure so much as to eat." Our Lord had sent His disciples out to do their work of healing and teaching. They had done it, and now they had come back to make their report to Him. Jesus listened with interest mingled with joy and pity. He knew that men need for their work not only enthusiasm but strength. He noted their tired faces. So when their tale was told He simply said, "Come by yourselves apart into a desert place, and take a little rest." And in the words of simple pathos, the Evangelist adds, "For crowds were coming and going, and they had not even a chance to eat." So at the Master's bidding, they entered a boat and went away to a desert place apart from the pressure of the crowd.

To ask the question, "Must I keep Lent?" is to mistake a gracious invitation for a fancied burden. The Church does not intend the forty days preceding Easter to be a dreary season of diminished joy. Rightly understood it is an opportunity to enjoy special privileges. Have we not been pushed and harried by the crowds coming and going in the ceaseless round of business and social activities? The Church bids us "Come apart for awhile and rest." This does not mean that we are to suspend our daily responsibilities. Work must go on in the shop, in the school, in the home. Rest does not mean freedom from activity. It does mean the renewal of

our strength—the deepening of our spiritual capacities.

Whatever we may "give up" during Lent ought to be prompted by one major motive—not that we may be seen of men, but that we may win for ourselves some finer apprehension of Christ and His way of life. To come apart with Him, is to enter into the secret places where the soul claims fellowship with God and finds that strength which only He can give.

—Lenten Folder, St. John's, Wilmington

LET ME KEEP LENT

By Elizabeth Badley Read

Let me keep Lent,
Let me not kneel and pray,
Forego some trifle every day,
Fast . . . and take Sacrament . . .
And then
Lend tongue to slander, hold ancient grudge, deny
The very Lord Whom I would glorify.

Let me keep Lent,
Let my heart grow in grace,
Let Thy light shine till my illumined face
Shall be a testament
Read by all men
That hate is buried, Self, crucified—new-born
The spirit that shall rise on Easter morn.

—Good Housekeeping

CHURCH CALENDAR

February—March

February 23—Quinquagesima Sunday (Violet, Red for Eve).
February 24—St. Matthias (Red).
February 26—Ash Wednesday (Violet).
March 1—First Sunday in Lent (Violet).
March 4, 6, 7.—Ember Days (Violet).
March 8—Second Sunday in Lent (Violet).
March 15—Third Sunday in Lent (Violet).
March 22—Fourth Sunday in Lent (Violet).
March 25—Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (White).
March 29—Fifth (Passion) Sunday in Lent (Violet).

MEETING OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina will meet in St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, May 13 and 14, 1936.

EAST CAROLINA'S PROGRAM

We have recently received a copy of the program of prayer and action that is being followed this winter by the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese of East Carolina, and we want to commend it heartily as one of the finest projects of the kind that has come to our attention.

The East Carolina program is built around the general theme of the Auxiliary for the current triennium: "If we be His disciples—what then?" This is of course also the keynote of the Forward Movement and the program is accordingly built around the seven steps in discipleship as emphasized in Forward Movement literature, and particularly as interpreted in the series of meditations in the department "Everyday Religion" in The Living Church last July and August. For each month one of these meditations is to be used, and activities and studies for the month are based upon it. During February, for example, the meditation is on the phrase, "A disciple serves," and emphasis is laid on preparation for the World Day of Prayer (February) 28th and on Christian Social Service.

Mrs. Fred Outland of Washington, N. C., the president of the Auxiliary in East Carolina, is also chairman of the Women Associates of the Forward Movement. Under her leadership the women of the Church are giving the Forward Movement a new impetus, and making it more effective and far-reaching than ever before.

—Editorial, Living Church.

THE USE OF THE "FORWARD—DAY BY DAY" MANUAL

The chairman of the women associates of the Forward Movement Commission has addressed an excellent letter to the members of the Executive Board of her province. It tells all of us what we can do to develop the Forward Movement in our parishes and dioceses and should be in the hands of all women who are leaders in the work of the Church. Mrs. Outland says in part: "I wonder if we fully realize the opportunities of the Forward Movement, and if we are availing ourselves of the privileges that can be ours through this splendid effort on the part of our Church. If you have all had the experience that has been mine through the daily use of the manuals **Forward—Day by Day**, then I am sure you feel as I do; that we **must** do something about it."

And what shall that something be? First of all, share it with others. Find someone who is not using the manual and give her a copy, telling her

what it has meant to you. But do not be willing to stop there, for there are others that you can reach. Do not be satisfied until every family in your diocese is sharing in its benefits.

From the first we have felt that a great responsibility rests on the women of the Church to create a consciousness of the Forward Movement; and next a demand for, and the regular use of the manuals. It has been true that opportunity carries with it a responsibility, so it is our duty and privilege now to share with others what we have gained, until we are all going forward with very certain steps. Mrs. Ober, a member of our national board, has expressed it impressively in these words: "Forward! In the very word there is movement. Perhaps a picture of swinging strides flashes before our eyes, yet only by small steps do we learn at last to stride." So let us learn to follow the seven steps, as outlined by the Forward Movement: Turn—Follow—Learn—Pray—Serve—Worship—Share.

—Living Church

JAMES BECKWITH ORDAINED

Popular Young Minister Elevated to the Priesthood In Episcopal Church By Bishop Darst

Clinton, N. C.—Rev. James D. Beckwith, for the past several months deacon-in-charge of St. Paul's Episcopal Church here, was ordained in the Order of the Priesthood here this (Wednesday, February 5) morning in a service over which the Right Reverend Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, presided.

Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's Church in Wilmington, preached the ordination sermon and Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's Church in Wilmington, presented the candidate to the Bishop for ordination. Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, Executive Secretary of the Diocese and a former rector of the local church, read the Litany for Ordination. Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., of Hillsboro, brother of the ordinand, read the Epistle.

Special music for the service was furnished by the church choir, a feature of which was a solo by Miss Eleanor Graham.

Two candidates were confirmed at the service. They were: Mrs. Algernon Butler and Miss Mary Langdon Morisey. They were presented by Rev. James D. Beckwith.

Following the service the ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary of the church served a luncheon at the Community Center Building.

—Sampson Independent

**SERMON PREACHED IN ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON
AT THE ORDINATION OF REV. JAMES D.
BECKWITH, BY REV. ALEXANDER
MILLER, RECTOR OF ST. PAUL'S,
WILMINGTON**

I Timothy, Chapter 1, verses 11 and 12. According to the glorious gospel of the blessed God, which was committed to my trust, and I thank Christ Jesus our Lord, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me faithful, putting me into the ministry.

It is a privilege to have a part in this great service. The work, the prayers, the hopes, the aspirations of the years find their climax in this ordination to the Priesthood. It has been a long road. All the way the eyes of the candidate have been focused upon this service. Always doing his best, giving his best, knowing that step by step the road would lead onward and upward to the Priesthood of the Church, the goal of his heart's desire.

It is well for us to review these steps, to think of that which has been required of the candidate, and the part the people of the Church have had in this development. The first question to be asked the candidate in this service of ordination is this, "Do you think in your heart, that you are truly called, according to the will of our Lord Jesus Christ, and according to the Canons of this Church, to the Order and Ministry of Priesthood?" In substance this same question was asked before this candidate was made a Deacon.

The Church puts this call, the importance of it, first. God calls men. It comes in different ways; at different times, to different men, but when it comes it is unmistakable and it is inescapable. It came to Moses at the burning bush, to the boy Samuel in the service of the Temple, to Matthew at the seat of custom, to fishermen as they mended their nets, to Saul on the Damascus Road. The call comes today as it did in the past. Perhaps it is in the quiet of an Early Communion Service, with just a few people present, as it did to one of the Church's great preachers, or during a session of the Church School as it did to one of our missionaries. Yes it comes in the Christian home, God speaks to the boy through the devotion, the service, the godliness of a father and mother. No matter how or when or under what circumstances, the Church recognizes the importance of it and asks the candidate to bear witness to it.

The Church's way requires a long testing time, that enables a man to be sure before he answers this important question and accepts this great responsi-

bility of having committed to his trust, the glorious gospel of the Blessed God.

Now it should be noted that in every step of the way the responsibility of a man's acceptance and his development is balanced between the Bishop, the Clergy, and the people of the Church. The people therefore, as well as the Bishop and Clergy have a very definite part in the joy and responsibility of this ordination.

First a man is accepted as a Postulant. The candidate talks the matter over with his minister. He tells him his experiences and desires. These are reported to the Bishop. If accepted, he becomes a Postulant, a beginner, one in whom is promise.

Next is his acceptance as a Candidate for Holy Orders. This comes with the completion of his academic training. He must be a graduate of a recognized College or University or have the equivalent in training and this equivalent must be established by examinations before his Diocesan Chaplains. His application, which bears witness to his fitness, must be signed by a clergyman and the representatives of a congregation—the members of a Vestry at a regular Vestry meeting. All this evidence must be presented to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for their consideration and approval, before the Bishop accepts and declares he has been admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and before he begins his theological training in a Seminary of the Church.

Following this theological training, upon graduation from the seminary, he must present himself for examination before the Examining Chaplains of his Diocese. The report of the Chaplains, together with other evidences of his fitness—mentally, spiritually, physically, witnessed to by Clergy and people, are presented to the Bishop, and by him are submitted to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for their consideration and approval—before he is made a Deacon.

After a period of service in the Diaconate, this process with its examinations, declarations and witnessing is required before the Deacon is presented for ordination to the Order of the Priesthood.

This is the barest outline of the preparation and work that has brought us to this moment.

This moment that witnesses not only to the joy of accomplishment but to a great sense of responsibility. No man can answer the questions asked him in this service without feeling this sense of responsibility, and his own unworthiness. No man comes to this moment without thanksgiving in his heart to his Lord who hath enabled him, for that He counted him faithful, putting him into this ministry. And no people should witness this service without this sense of responsibility and thanksgiving. The success of this ministry depends upon the recog-

nizing and the sharing of this responsibility and the showing forth of our thankfulness. We are going to make full use of this life, filled with the spirit of the living God, with a great love in his heart, and the desire to spend and to lose his life in the service of his Lord, or we are going to abuse it and dissipate it. The people share in the making of a minister and they are in a large measure responsible for the success of his ministry. This is the time and this is the occasion to face these facts.

It is customary—the usual procedure at such a time as this—to direct our thoughts to the candidate. All the light is focused upon the man as he stands in the presence of his Lord and His representatives and yields his life, his all to the service of Christ. In the light of things as they are today in the Church it is well that we reverse this order.

I have no fear, there is no question in my heart, regarding this man's devotion to Christ and His Church. It was born in him. I know his father and his mother. I have had personal contact with him all along the way, from the day he was accepted a Postulant to his examinations for the Priesthood, yes to this very moment. I know what is in his heart and mind this morning. His one prayer is expressed in the hymn used this morning—"Lord use me, just as Thou wilt and when and where". Your knowledge of him sustains this estimate of his life.

Let us therefore consider together what we must do to make his life fruitful. In the Office of Instruction in our Prayer Book, we have stated the duty of a member of the Church. Let us consider this bounden duty as it relates itself to the work of the ministry in general and the ministry of this man in particular.

We read in this instruction, "My bounden duty (as a member of Christ's Church) is to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His Church, and to work and pray and give for the spread of His kingdom."

As Christians we march under one banner, Christ's banner, the glorious banner of the victorious cross. We take not the world's way, but Christ's. The minister is set apart in this service as a leader, he is an officer in Christ's army. He leads, but he must have the people with him if the army advances, and if there be accomplishment of the task committed to it.

Our first requirement and responsibility in following Christ is "To worship God every Sunday in His Church." I heard a Roman Priest, during a Mission, say the first question Saint Peter asks a member of the Roman Catholic Church is this—"Were you a Mass Misser?". This seemed at the time a rather unusual statement to me—I was a

young man—today I know what he meant. People talk of their love for Christ and His Church, but they do not show it. They do not fulfill the first requirement. They neglect His worship. This failure of our people to attend the services of worship breaks the heart and the spirit of the minister, more than we realize. Worship is giving to God the honor and glory due a loving Father. It expresses itself in praise, thanksgiving, prayer, and the willingness to receive instruction. A member of the Church cannot be what he ought to be without worship, without partaking of the life of God in the Sacrament of the Altar.

A minister called to see the members of a family to urge them to attend the services of worship. They had been very careless and indifferent. During his talk he took the tongs and lifted from the bed of coals in the grate one piece of burning coal and placed it on the brick of the fireplace. He continued his talk and then one asked him why he did this thing. He said, "Look at the coal I placed there—when I picked it from the bed of coals it was burning, ablaze, but see it now, it has lost its light, fire, warmth, it has turned black." This demonstration was enough, the members of the family understood. The excuses our people make for their neglect of worship do not excuse. They are not worthy of us. We try to justify ourselves. We blame the music and the preaching, but we make the music and we make the preaching. I am quite sure every clergyman in this chancel has at one time or another read or studied in course Doctor Broadus' book on preaching, in one of the foot notes you read this warning—"The man who preaches to pews as though they were men will in a short time be preaching to men as though they were pews." Unless guarded against with all diligence this is the situation our people by their neglect create. The worship of the Church is our witness for Christ. The witness of the minister is not enough—it is not complete without your presence and your contribution.

The second requirement is to work for the spread of Christ's Kingdom. Every man has his work to do, his contribution to make. He makes it or God's work suffers. One sure way to deaden, yes kill the spirit and effectiveness of a minister is to make him think his task is ministering to you. This congregation is not this man's field. His field is the world and every member of the Church is his helper, and to this end every member is either an asset or a liability. I have people in my parish I must go to see regularly if I get them out to worship. It seems to me at times they just return my call and then forget about it. This is no expression of membership at all. There is too much of this desire to be

ministered unto, rather than to minister, in the Church today. The success of this ministry depends upon your work and your cooperation.

With work is linked prayer. There would be less criticism, more work, better results, if we had more prayer. Do we pray for the spread of Christ's Kingdom? It hurts when you hear men say the requirements of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew are too high, and one requirement is "to pray daily for the spread of Christ's Kingdom—" Take out the petitions we offer in prayer for ourselves and for our own and what is left of our prayers. I startled my people one Sunday morning by asking the question, "How many of you prayed for me this past week? How many asked God to bless and use me?" I wonder how many on Sunday pray for God's blessing on what is said and done that some soul be helped, some one brought to Christ. My friends it means so much. A minister was having trouble in his parish, one vestryman was pulling with all his might against the minister. The minister called to see him and asked him "Do you, or have you ever prayed for me?" The man admitted he had not and did not. They knelt in prayer—prayed for one another, now they are working together. Prayer changes things. We begin this day praying for this man, let us keep it up. Pray every day for your minister, your Bishop and the Clergy of the Church, we need it. Pray for the spread of Christ's Kingdom.

To worship, work and prayer is added giving. We not only give of ourselves but of our substance. Your giving—your money is essential to the success of this ministry and the spread of Christ's Kingdom. A man in the ministry may elect to follow the rule of poverty, but it is wrong for any people to subject him to it. When a boy I heard this story of a certain minister, when he did not have money on Saturday night he borrowed a ten dollar bill from his Senior Warden, he said he could preach better with it in his pocket. Whether we like it or not, as the Church is constituted today, with all that we require of our ministers, it is asking much of any man to live and preach a hopeful gospel, when we keep him, yes bury him in the hopelessness of financial concern and burden.

I am not stating what I think this morning. I am declaring what the Church requires of every member of the Church. The responsibility of the whole Church does not end with the making of a minister. This man is dedicating his life to Jesus Christ, and His Church. As we are responsible in part for his standing here today, we are responsible for the success of his ministry by doing what is required of us and what we promised to do.

I know my dear brother this is a moment of great

joy in your life. It has been said so many times in so many ways, this world does not lack an ideal, it needs men and women with courage, willing to struggle up to the ideal. It does not lack standards, as one writer tells us, it stands in need of standard bearers. I know you want to give your all—that is why you are here this morning.

I know and every one of your brothers in the ministry know something of what you must experience, if you hold fast and make your contribution to Christ and His Church.

You have heard God's call and answered it. You feel this responsibility—you are thankful for having a part in this ministry. This thing is sure, and we your brothers in the ministry bear witness to it, He who called you will never leave you nor forsake you. There are days when you will feel the pull of the rope and realize the way is not always smooth. I is good for you—you reach out and He is there. He is with you. Always reach out, you will never be disappointed. No effort made for God falls to the ground. There are times when this must be kept in mind. The Kingdom of God for which we work and pray and give will come—never doubt it, never grow weary, it is God's Kingdom, and it will come in God's time, your task and mine is to make our contribution. I know you are going to try.

I earnestly pray for God's richest blessing upon you and your ministry. What a glorious thing it is to be entrusted with this gospel, how thankful we are for your part, and our part in this ministry. We follow Christ, we work and pray and give. Bishops, Clergy and the congregations committed to our charge, looking forward to the great day when we, the redeemed, shall gather round the great throne of God and join in the Coronation Service and crown Him our Redeemer, Lord of Lords and King of Kings. If I understand it, this is the meaning and the purpose, the beginning and the end of this great Service today.

WORLD DAY OF PRAYER TO BE OBSERVED

The approaching World Day of Prayer, observed annually on the First Friday in Lent, falls this year on February 28.

Knowing that the spiritual vitality and power of all Christian movements find their source in prayer, it is encouraging to know that Christians around the world will unite on that day in prayer and in waiting in the silence in His presence for direction in cooperating with Him in His plans.

Early preparation insures arrangements completed well in advance of the day. Material for its observance may be obtained from The Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

RURAL WORK CONFERENCE ON CONFIRMATION

By Rev. J. Leon Malone

Due to considerable interest and the importance of the Rural Work of the Church in the Diocese the Department of Missions and Church Extension appointed a Rural Work Committee last fall; this committee to make a study of this subject and report to the Department before the 1936 Diocesan Convention convenes. The committee has made its report and has been continued by the Department of Missions and Church Extension. Its members are the Rev. William Latta, Windsor, the Rev. John W. Hardy, Columbia, the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Clinton, Mr. Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs, and the writer.

One of the committee's recommendations was that a survey be made to locate the unattached Episcopalians in the Diocese. Much of this work has been done and there are over ninety names on the list to date. Many of these people have lived in communities without the Church for many years and have continued faithful to it all this time. Some kind of program will be worked out whereby these people can have at least some of the ministrations of the Church and can have part in its life.

Another recommendation of the committee is that conferences of the rural clergy and representatives from all their parishes and missions be held each fifth Sunday. We believe the fellowship and inspiration of these gatherings will aid tremendously in increasing the vitality and efficiency of the rural work in the diocese. We have decided that the subject of the first meeting should be Confirmation. Others such as Religious Education in the small Church, Christian Social Service, Community Surveys, Keeping Church Records, Duties of the Vestry, etc., may be discussed very profitably.

First Conference

The first of these meetings will be held on the fifth Sunday in March in Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs. The program will be as follows:

1. Morning Prayer and sermon, by Rev. James D. Beckwith, 11:00 A. M.. (Clergy vested)
2. Lunch, served by the entertaining congregation.
3. Afternoon session, 2:00 P. M., as follows:
 - a. Recruiting candidates for Confirmation.
Leader to be announced later.
 - b. Training Candidates for Confirmation.
Leader to be announced later.
 - c. "After Confirmation, What?"
Rev. John W. Hardy, Leader.

Fifteen minutes will be given to each phase of this subject. The leader will make an address and give opportunity for questions.

After these discussions the entire group will be divided into three Findings Committees and their conclusions will be made available in written form for all interested persons. Thus the views and experiences of the entire group, as well as that of the leader, can be conserved for our use.

All the Clergy and Wardens in the Diocese, and especially the Missionary Clergy and the Wardens from their Parishes and Missions and all interested persons are invited and urged to attend. Since the Wardens are the right hand men of the Rectors it is especially fitting that they attend this conference on Confirmation. Other leaders in the congregations will be expected to attend other conferences.

PROVINCE ISSUES NEW BULLETIN GIVING INFORMATION ABOUT TRAINING SCHOOLS

The Department of Religious Education of the Province of Sewanee has just published a new Bulletin on Leadership Training Schools, prepared by Miss Annie Morton Stout, member of the Educational Staff. This bulletin gives complete directions concerning the management of Leadership Training Schools, including Schools of Religion, Schools of Methods, and Church Normal Schools. It will be indispensable for all educational leaders that may be responsible for the management of Leadership Training Schools of every kind, Educational Institutes or other educational gatherings. The pamphlet furnishes detailed directions under the following heads:

1. Type of School. 2. Courses of Study. 3. Publicity. 4. Preparation. 5. Bookstore. 6. Instructors. 7. Finances. 8. Responsibility. 9. Rules.

The price of the pamphlet is 5c. Copies may be secured from Rev. G. L. Tucker, Houma, Louisiana or Miss Annie Morton Stout, 205 South Idlewild, Memphis, Tennessee.

GARDNER L. TUCKER,

Executive Secretary

The Episcopal Church's work among Negroes is a matter of increasingly urgent concern to everybody, Northerner or Southerner, who cares for the fulfillment of the Church's mission and the welfare of the Negro. In conference with southern bishops whose dioceses include a population of over seven million Negroes, a Council committee has been studying the Church's work. Their report was referred to the Domestic Missions Department and the whole subject is to come up again in February.

NAG'S HEAD

Our Nag's Head Church building was erected after years of religious services had been held at Mrs. Duncan Winston's and some other cottages, and when the need of such a special building had been felt and the propriety of having it had been generally conceded. Clergymen interested and active were the Rev. Messrs. George F. Hill and Robert B. Drane. They were well supported by a unanimous Laity. There was no formal organization, but, with one mind and good will, many of the Brethren who were listed in various Parishes joined in providing a Place of Worship. The Minister in charge was appointed by the Bishop of East Carolina.

The question as to where the Church should be built was earnestly considered. As usual it was a case of "Many men of many minds"—and some women; and no snap judgment was taken. It was decided that, in justice to all, the Church should be mid-way between Sea and Sound. A good lot on the Lowe Hotel property was freely given and on it our Church was built, and all went well. In the course of time the ravages of wind and rain changed the face of our property from the high and dry site on which we had built to an almost inaccessible water-soaked depression, the habitat of mosquitoes and such like pests, which too often fought to repel all comers or to devour them.

By this time, the Ocean side had become the more built up and thickly occupied by Cottagers and the choice of a site in that region was evidently advisable.

When Parson Drane landed there, last summer, he was met by a chorus of congratulations on the prospect of the removal of our Church to a better place. Every one seemed sure of it, so due notice was given for a Public Meeting of friends of the Church, and at that meeting, after free and full discussion, in which there was not apparent any difference of opinion, it was unanimously voted that the Church building ought to be removed to a better place and a Committee was elected to carry out that resolution. Messrs. Stick and Bell, Designers and Builders of the notable Roanoke Colonists Memorial Chapel at Fort Raleigh have rendered sympathetic service.

The Trustees of the Diocese, Bishop Darst being Chairman, had approved the movement. Nothing hindered but the lack of money: in the presence of such harmony and enthusiasm, it was no time nor place for balking.

The Committee has met cordial treatment from the Cox Realty Co. of Nag's Head. A vacant lot on the Ocean side, owned by our Church, was exchanged for four lots, more desirable, owned by the

Cox Realty Co. and transfer of the titles has been made.

We have not bargained for the work, but have learned that it will cost several hundred dollars.

We ask for contributions from friends of the Church. Send to any of the following Committee-men: Rev. Robert B. Drane, chairman, Monroe, N. C.; (Nag's Head, in August) Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Monroe, N. C.; Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

MRS. ELLA GREEN

Entered into rest on January 25, 1936, the soul of Mrs. Ella Green, a most faithful servant of the Master, a regular attendant upon the services of this Church and its parish organizations throughout a long and useful life.

The Auxiliary will miss her wise counsel and advice, her words of encouragement. The Auxiliary, hereby, expresses its love and sympathy to her loved one and means to the various activities sponsored by the Auxiliary and the Church, and

Whereas, as an unselfish hostess she made a home for the Rector of the Parish and visiting Clergymen, and

Whereas, her character expressed love and charity, especially for those in need.

Therefore, be it resolved, that the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, express its deep gratitude for the life of Mrs. Butler, its deep sense of love by her removal from our midst, love and sympathy for her family and all who are bereft by her going.

Be it further Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions and directs that a copy be sent to the family, one to The Mission Herald and that another be incorporated in the minutes of the Auxiliary.

MRS. F. C. HARDING

RESOLUTIONS

The following resolutions were adopted by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at its meeting January 20, 1936.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church having learned of the entrance of Mrs. Eva Lee Butler into life eternal offer the following resolutions:

Whereas, Mrs. Eva Lee Butler was a former member of the Woman's Auxiliary and all her life a loyal member of St. Paul's Church, and

Whereas, she contributed in a useful way of her

lutions be sent to the family of Mrs. Butler, to the Newspaper of the town of Clinton, to The Mission Herald, and that they be included in the minutes of this meeting.

MRS. H. I. MORRIS
MRS. W. H. HERRING
MRS. WALLACE A. SMITH

JAMES HICKS BUNTING

At the regular meeting of the vestry of St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., February 3rd, 1936, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Whereas. Our Father in Heaven did call the soul of James Hicks Bunting to the rest and peace of Paradise on Sunday the second day of February, A. D. 1936.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

That we the Rector and the Vestry of St. John's

Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, do hereby express our profound regret and sorrow in the loss of our friend and brother who for a long period of years has been a faithful member of this body.

We record this as representatives of our entire congregation, being mindful of his generosity and charity, his candor and wise counsel, and his unfailing devotion to the well being, work and services of the Church.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

That a copy of this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this meeting, that it be printed in our Diocesan paper, and that a copy be sent to the bereaved family.

VESTRY OF ST. JOHN'S CHURCH,
E. W. HALLECK, Rector
T. F. DARDEN, Junior Warden
MONTROSE M. HINNANT, Secretary
TROY B. ANDERSON,
Resolution Committee.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1936.

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Feb. 17-36		Expec- tations	Paid to Feb. 17-36
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 10.00		Lumberton, Trinity	175.00	14.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	316.15		North West, All Soul's	10.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's	110.00		Pikeville, St. George's	20.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,600.00	131.50	Trenton, Grace Church	15.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	860.40	45.70	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00	
Hope Mil's, Christ Church	60.00		Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00		Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	25.00	
New Bern, Chr'st Church	1,624.20	122.35			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	75.00		Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00		Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	8.15	Pollocksville, Mission	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	375.00		Wilmington, Delgado Mission	15.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	8,230.00				
Wilmington, St. John's	1,800.00	144.31	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00		Campbellton, St. Philip's	10.00	
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	7.32
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	3.36			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	23.00		Total	18,253.35	\$ 476.69

CONVOCAION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00		Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00	16.80
Ayden, St. James'	300.00		Winton, St. John's	80.00	
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00		Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	2.10
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00				
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00		Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	50.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00		Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's	250.00		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,488.98		Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.00	30.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	64.14	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	25.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	100.00		Sunbury, St. Peter's	46.35	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	77.59	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	
Grifton, St. John's	200.00		Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	20.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	75.00		Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	317.20				
Jessama, Zion	100.00		Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00		Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	
Plymouth, Grace Church	150.00		Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	65.00				
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	125.00	Total	\$ 9,402.63	\$ 385.63
Williamston, Advent	100.00	25.00			

CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	243.60		Aurora, St. Jude's	36.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	362.00		Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00		Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	5.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Steph	35.00	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	100.00		Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	110.00		Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	23.00		Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	18.00	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	65.00				
Kinston, St. Augustine's	80.00		Total	\$ 1,445.60	\$ 5.00
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00		Grand Total	\$29,101.64	\$ 867.32

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND **Flurene** VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding, Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Op 283.05

Jan. 37
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

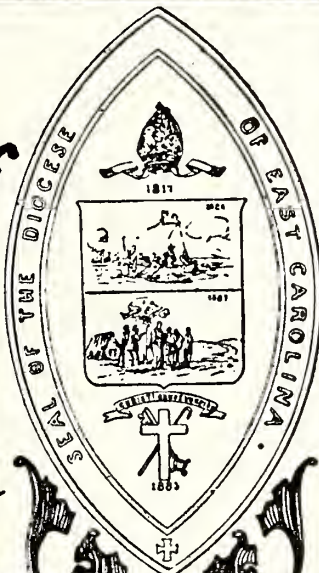
Mr 18 '36

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME L

NUMBER 3

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

ADEQUATE MISSIONARY PROGRAM

The Church can never regard itself as spiritually sound without an adequate missionary program. The passion to share Christ with our brothers everywhere is the authentic and inevitable outcome of Christian experience. We must carry the good news, not only to obey an external command, but because we who have found Christ are captives of an inner necessity which drives us forth to express that glorious fact. —Bishop Kern.



MARCH, 1936

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers

The 49th annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, was held at the Orphanage, Tuesday, February 18th at 10 A. M.

The following members were present:

From the Diocese of North Carolina—Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D.; Rev. R. B. Owens, Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D.; Francis O. Clarkson, Francis J. Murdoch and Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker.

From the Diocese of East Carolina—Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D.

From the Diocese of Western North Carolina—Rev. Samuel B. Stroup, and Mr. William L. Balthis.

In addition there were present from the Executive Committee—Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. Willis G. Clark, Dr. Myers Hunter, Hamilton C. Jones, William H. Williamson, Jr., Mrs. Sam Maxwell and Mrs. Owen Fitzsimmons.

Several visitors also attended the meeting, including Mrs. F. J. Murdoch of Salisbury, Mr. and Mrs. Shanks of Hickory and Rev. Henry Johnston of Charlotte.

Reports were made by the various officers of the Institution and by the chairmen of the several committees. A budget for 1936 of \$24,470.00 was adopted for the first six months of the year.

The report of the Superintendent showed 119 children cared for during the year for a total of 38,604 days care. Twelve children were placed, 2 at college, 1 at a preparatory school, 2 in C. C. C. camps, 1 in a nurses training school, 1 in a beauty parlor shop, and 5 with relatives. Twelve children were admitted. Ten were confirmed and 9 baptized in the past year.

The attention of the members of the Board was called to the fact that the Orphanage would be 50 years old next year and the suggestion was made that a committee from the three dioceses be appointed to plan for a fitting commemoration of the Golden Jubilee of the Orphanage. This suggestion was approved and the members of the committee are being selected.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D., and the Rev. Henry Johnston were elected members of the Executive Committee.

Mr. Francis J. Murdoch was reelected Secretary. Dr. Myers Hunter, Orphanage Physician, Mr. Hamilton C. Jones, Orphanage Attorney, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Treasurer of the Endowment Fund, and Rev. John L. Jackson, Treasurer of the Building Fund were all reelected.

The Chairman appointed Rev. Willis Clark and W. L. Balthis to represent the Orphanage at the East

Carolina Convention at Edenton, and Rev. E. W. Halleck and H. A. London to attend the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina at Warrenton.

Luncheon was served at Baker Cottage upon the adjournment of the meeting.

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



Our Student Branch Auxiliary meeting for February was one of the most interesting ones of the year. After the business meeting and a splendid report from the Annual Meeting in Wilmington, given by Mrs. Wicker, Mr. Wicker answered for us all the questions which had accumulated in the Question Box. The questions were very good ones, touching upon subjects vital to us as Christian women; and the clear, direct, and interesting answers which the Rector gave were most satisfactory. The discussion continued while supper was being served. It was a pleasure to have the Wickers and Miss Bowen with us for this meeting.

On Sunday, February 9th, a new course was begun in the Student Class. It is a discussion course called "The Teachings of Jesus for Youth." Each discussion is based on a direct quotation from the Bible. The first subject to be considered was "The Cost of being a follower of Jesus." Others will be "The Place of Pleasure in Life," "Should we have Prohibition?," "Our attitude toward other races," etc. All members of the Class seemed to be very interested in this course and we think it should be very valuable to us in our daily lives.

Sunday mornings will be very happy times for a group of us at Friendly Hall during Lent. About six or eight have made a Lenten resolution to attend the early service of Holy Communion each Sunday during Lent. The time between breakfast and class-time is spent reading a very lovely book called "By An Unknown Disciple". It is a series of imaginary stories woven about the life of our Lord.

MARY TARRY,
Publicity Chairman Student Branch.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME L

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1936

NUMBER 3

BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, February sixteenth, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's, Faison at 11:00 A. M. I was assisted in the service by the Rector, Rev. James D. Beckwith, who is making full proof of his ministry in the Clinton-Faison-Burgaw field.

On Monday, the seventeenth, in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, I spoke to the women of that fine, progressive parish.

On Tuesday, the eighteenth, I attended the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte. As 1937 marks the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Orphanage, it was decided to arrange for a jubilee celebration at some time during the year and a Committee of seven persons, representing the three North Carolina dioceses, was appointed to make suitable arrangements in connection with the proposed celebration.

The East Carolina members of the Committee are Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast of Fayetteville and the Rev. W. R. Noe.

On Wednesday, the nineteenth, I made an address at the State Sunday School Convention in Winston-Salem.

On Saturday, the twenty-second, I officiated, with the Rev. C. A. Ashby, at a wedding in Edenton.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-third, I preached, confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On the evening of the same day, I preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

From the afternoon of the twenty-fourth until the afternoon of the twenty-fifth, I had the blessed privilege of attending the Clergy Conference in Kinston. It was a fine helpful meeting and I am happy to feel that our clergy went back to their parishes and missions with renewed zeal and fresh courage. Personally, the conference meant more to me than I can well express and the Lenten season is proving to be a richer experience because of the loving fellowship during those twenty-four hours.

On Thursday night, the twenty-seventh, accompanied by the Rev. W. R. Noe, I went to Trinity Church, Lumberton, where I preached at the first of a series of Thursday night services which Mr. Noe has arranged for this Lent.

On Sunday morning, March first, I preached, confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. Thanks to the gracious courtesy of the Methodist minister, who attended the service with his people, I spoke to a crowded church.

In the afternoon at 2:30 I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Jackson in St. John's Church, Bonneton.

Later in the afternoon I assisted Mr. Jackson in conducting the funeral of my dear friend, Mr. Charles Dixon, in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. Mr. Dixon was a true Christian, a loyal Churchman and a great friend. He will be sadly missed by his many friends in the diocese.

On the evening of the first, I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John B. Brown, in St. Jude's, Aurora.

On Wednesday the fourth, I made my annual visit to Grace Church, Charleston, where I preached to a large congregation at the special Lenten Community Service.

On Sunday morning, the eighth, I preached, confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.

I trust that our people generally are making full use of this blessed Lenten season by using the Forward Movement Manual daily, attending all of the Sunday and week-day services, giving special attention to Bible study and earnest prayer, and above all by making an earnest effort to walk very close to our blessed Lord on the journey through Gethsemane and Calvary to the new and glorious life of Easter morning.

Faithfully and affectionately

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

MR. JOHN STERLING ARMFIELD TO ENTER SEMINARY

Mr. John Sterling Armfield, of St. John's, Fayetteville, who is a senior at the University of North Carolina, will enter the Virginia Seminary this fall. Mr. Armfield is the grandson of the late Rev. John S. Moody.

THE MISSIONARY CRISIS

The National Council in session in New York, February 11th, 12th and 13th, made drastic cuts affecting the whole missionary work of the Church and balanced the Budget for 1936. They offset this seeming disaster by presenting the total amount of the deficit, the apparently modest amount of \$127,100, as a sum to be raised by special gifts to be made prior to March 31st next.

The National Council believes that missionary loyalists will pay this sum over and above all present pledges and has inaugurated a Church-wide effort, declaring its belief that these cuts "will not have to be made." To vindicate this judgment in the time limit set there must be swift response. Council, aided by a summary of the outlook from its President, Bishop Cook, presented the situation in this statement:

The Situation

Budget—Emergency Schedule	---	\$2,313,115
Specific Reductions—Net (Final)	---	36,351
Basic Budget	-----	\$2,276,764

Less Estimated Lapsed Balances	--	45,000
Estimated Expenditures	-----	\$2,231,764

Estimated Net Income as of February	
12, 1936	----- 2,104,664
Prospective Deficit	----- \$ 127,100

To meet this deficit the following reductions will be made as of March 31, 1936, unless this money is raised. The reductions are for items totalling \$158,917 as expenditures will have been made on these items the first three months of this year.

Under the advice of a special committee headed by the Bishop of Chicago the following schedule of reductions was unanimously adopted:

Domestic Missions

Aided Dioceses	-----	\$15,195
Domestic Districts	-----	33,488 \$ 48,683

Foreign Missions

Foreign	-----	\$47,577
Extra Continental	-----	19,744
Latin America	-----	12,513 79,834

Departments	-----	20,600
American Church Institute for		
Negroes	-----	3,800
Cooperating Agencies	-----	6,000
Total	-----	\$158,917

National Council, reluctant to believe that any such further reductions should be imposed upon missionary work and workers already suffering from pro-

gressive annual slashes through the past five years, has uttered a ringing challenge to Churchmen to rise in missionary loyalty above the difficulties of a time when Christianity itself is challenged by a mounting paganism.

March 31st next, when the first quarter of the year comes to an end, is the date when the answer to this call must be made.

The figures given here cannot possibly reveal the meaning of these tabulated statements. Earlier reductions have left in the budgets of Aided Dioceses, Domestic Districts and Foreign Fields little more than the salaries of American and foreign men and women workers, so that upon every Bishop now falls the well nigh impossible task to choose those workers who must be dropped, thus irreparably injuring causes to which they have given their lives.

The National Council was reminded pointedly by its President, Bishop Cook, that "It is unfair to those who have gone out in the name of the Church with the assurance that the Church will uphold their hands and support their efforts, now to notify them that the work must be discontinued and that their services will no longer be required."

Once the reductions had been made and the Budget balanced the National Council set itself to the task of devising plans to restore every worker and bit of work affected by the cuts. Obligation was placed upon Bishop Cook, President of the Council, and the other national officers of the Church to organize and conduct an immediate Church-wide effort thoroughly to inform every Churchman and to exhaust every possible means by which prompt giving may be insured. No particular plan is stressed. Any plan is satisfactory which provides that every individual within or friendly to the Church be reached.

The National Council, in addition to its call for immediate giving, searches for the causes which chill loyalty to the missionary enterprise.

"Very much deeper and very much larger," declares the Council, "is a further problem involving the life of the Church itself. We know that we are living in a world where the tides are moving very swiftly and one of these is a resurgent tide of paganism. The clash of forces at home and abroad is at bottom the old apocalyptic spiritual warfare between Christ and Caesar. We cannot escape strife; we can escape the shame of cowardice and apostasy.

"Therefore, we feel that beyond this important and urgent and immediate need there is a needed call to the whole Church to reawaken and to every communicant of the Church to move up into the comradeship of Christ.

"We rejoice in the contribution being made by the Forward Movement Commission and its moving and

stirring messages day by day. But there can be no advance of the Church unless it is expressed in moving out into a world of doubt and darkness, bringing that radiance of redemption which Christ alone can create through His Church."

March 31st, then, is the date by which gifts must be received at Church Missions House, designated "to prevent cuts." The total to be raised by this date is \$127,100.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL,
Church Missions House
231 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

CHICAGO LAUNCHES DRIVE FOR MISSIONARY FUNDS

Chicago.—In response to the call from National Council for increased missionary funds, Dr. Edwin J. Randall, superintendent of city missions and secretary of the Diocesan Council, is launching a drive to raise \$9,200. This amount represents the difference between the \$54,000 pledged to the National Council from the diocese for 1936 and the asking of \$63,200 from the Council.

With the approval of the Bishop, Dr. Randall hopes in the course of the year to raise the amount as a means of helping in avoiding any further cuts in the missionary work of the Church.

CHURCHMEN MOVE QUICKLY TO PREVENT BUDGET CUTS

New York.—Gifts from prompt contributors in the diocese of Springfield, Colorado, Rochester and New York were received by the National Council treasurer February 29th. A check for \$10 was sent "to help reduce the national (impending) debt." A check for \$25 "to be used for the 1936 budget. This came to me unexpectedly and I know of no better way to use it." A promise of \$30 toward Bishop Colmore's threatened cut of \$3,862 came from a tourist just back from a West Indies cruise. Another giver writes:

"I spent a part of yesterday afternoon in reading current numbers of the Church papers. You know what I found. I am old-fashioned enough to "pay as I go" and do not believe in running into debt, but I also believe in carrying on and once we put a hand to the wheel not turning back—keep going!

"Enclosed find my check for \$100 to apply on the deficit for Foreign Missions. . . .

"P. S.—My daughter is sending a check also (\$50)."

\$18,000 PLEDGED TO SAVE MISSION WORK

Council Reports Special Measures Used in Several Dioceses; Missionary Leaders Stress Urgent Need.

New York.—Gifts and pledges totalling \$18,000 were received by the National Council within ten days after the Council meeting, as a result of the news reports of that meeting and before the printed statement of the situation had been distributed by the Council.

These gifts represent the earliest results in the current undertaking to increase the Council's resources before March 31st and thus prevent the cuts which must otherwise become effective then.

Fearing that a misapprehension exists in some people's minds that this is an effort to secure gifts from "rich" people only, the National Council's treasurer, Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, has urged that "every gift, large and small, is not only needed but welcome."

On February 16th, two days after the Council had adjourned, one member of the Council, the Rev. Dr. George P. T. Sargent, rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, New York, distributed to his congregation the Council's statement in printed form and preached on the necessity of strengthening the Church's missionary work.

"If each member of St. Bartholomew's and of every parish," Dr. Sargent said, "would be a partner with Christ and systematically give as God has prospered him, then St. Bartholomew's and each parish and diocese would do its share and there would be enough and to spare. The result would be a consciousness of God's Presence and favor, of our partnership with Him which would make life a great joyous adventure."

Bishop Gravatt of West Virginia promptly called a meeting of his clergy for a day in February and asked for specific projects to present to his diocese.

Bishop Finlay of Upper South Carolina is emphasizing the value of personal interviews in order to inform Church people of the situation.

Bishop Stires, also a Council member, met with some of his clergy the day the Council adjourned, and he and Bishop Cook, the council president, and Rev. Edmund L. Souder of China presented the problem. Bishop Stires asked his clergy to deal with the matter in their pulpits the following Sunday and he is sending a letter to each parish and mission in his diocese asking a gift in addition to what they have pledged. Preaching to the great congregation in St. John's Cathedral, New York, at Bishop Kroll's consecration on February 20th, Bishop Stires made the

most of that opportunity to emphasize the importance of every Church member's part in fulfilling the Church's mission.

The other side of the shield, the desperate hardship which the cuts will cause if they are not prevented by March 31st, is indicated by a note from Bishop Green of Mississippi. The amount involved, \$894, it was asserted, will seem small and negligible in its effects only to the uninformed person who has not realized on what a narrow margin the Church's domestic missionary work is now operating and how year after year of reductions have undermined it.

The Council appropriations to Mississippi are used for rural work, college work, and work among Negroes. The \$894 is the amount applied on the salary of the Rev. Val H. Sessions whose rural work extends into three counties, with seven missions. His communicant list, about 265, is constantly weakened by transfers to other parts of the country, but new confirmations bring the total up again. His people paid in full all their apportionments and assessments for 1935.

Ten of Mississippi's mission clergy are receiving less than \$1,200 a year, and eight are receiving less than \$1,000. Even these salaries could not be maintained without the aid of a special Whitsunday offering which for two years the diocese has used for this purpose.

Bishop Schmuck of Wyoming writes:

"I note that the proposed cut to Wyoming is \$4,144. I don't know, if I have to take it out, where it can be without closing up or wrecking the Indian work."

A CHANGE IN THE VESTRY

Forward Movement has done something to our vestry. It used to be that we met once a quarter, and at that with reluctance on all hands. A perverse spirit seemed to settle down on us eleven men, who in almost any other situation were kindly fellows. Perhaps it was because we met only for business; that is, the dreary business of debt, interest payments, the coal bill, and roof repairs. We left some of the payment of all this to the Woman's Auxiliary, and even sometimes to the Church school. Our rector writhed through vestry meetings like a man on a rack—and I fear we took a grim pleasure in tormenting him. He was afraid of us as a vestry.

That was the old rector. Our new rector came quite guiltless of any vestry complex. He looked upon us as his natural friends and helpers. At our first meeting he made a prayer that was anything but perfunctory. The financial business was done with in fifteen minutes, and then the rector launched out

and asked us what were our plans for the parish Forward Movement.

Well, we had not so much as heard of the Forward Movement, so he gave us the gist of it then and there. That took a half hour which passed quickly, and then the rector came back with the question: what did we think our part could be? In short, he politely showed up our ignorance, got us to confess it and to agree to meet often and spend most of the vestry time learning what we ought to know.

We meet monthly now and look forward to it. Each time one of us gives a prepared talk upon some assigned subject. We are covering the missions of the Church. My talk last week was on Puerto Rico. I feel I know Bishop Colmore personally. I certainly am ashamed that those native nurses had to be let go.

Next Saturday we are going to do an unheard of thing. We are to meet in the Church at 12 and begin a vestry retreat. The rector is calling in a mission priest, and promises that we shall have all the time we want to talk things out and think things out and pray things out.

We are still plain fellows and not priggish about our new attitude. We've been reading Bishop Anderson's "Letters to Laymen" and have come to the conviction that being on the vestry of the Church can give more joy and offer more solid satisfaction than any trusteeship or lodge office in the everyday world.

—Living Church

MRS. F. A. HABERSHAM TO VISIT EAST CAROLINA

The people of East Carolina are indeed fortunate to have the opportunity of hearing Mrs. F. A. Habersham lecture, and seeing the moving pictures she has made in the Mission Fields. She will visit only two places in the diocese, St. James', Wilmington, and St. Paul's, Greenville.

Mrs. Habersham has traveled extensively in her missionary work, Philippine Islands, Honolulu, Japan, China, Alaska, and the Holy Lands. In each country she has made moving pictures of the missionary work of her own volition, not for any remuneration but for the joy she receives in doing this work. However a silver offering is taken after her lecture to help defray her expenses.

In Greenville she will show pictures of the work in Jerusalem. St. Paul's Church, Greenville, extends a cordial invitation to people of all the surrounding churches to come, hear, see and join in this interesting program, Thursday, March 27, 8 P. M. at the church.

Department of Publicity
of the Woman's Auxiliary

RURAL CONFERENCE PROGRAM

Rev. J. Leon Malone

Following is the program of the Rural Workers' Conference on Confirmation to be held in Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, N. C., on the fifth Sunday in March:

11:00 A. M. Morning Prayer and sermon. (The Clergy will please vest for this Service and sit with the choir. The Rev. James D. Beckwith, Clinton, N. C., the youngest Clergyman in the Diocese and member of the Rural Work Committee will preach the sermon.)

12:00 Noon. Dinner, served by the congregation of Holy Innocents'.

2:00 P. M. Afternoon Session, with the following and other discussions:

1. Recruiting Candidates for Confirmation.
Leader, Rev. W. R. Noe. (15 Minutes.)
2. Training Candidates for Confirmation.
Leader, Rev. A. H. Marshall. (15 Minutes.)
3. "After Confirmation, What?"
Leader, Rev. John W. Hardy. (15 Minutes.)

The Rural Work Committee urges the cooperation in particular of the Missionary Clergy of the Diocese. We believe, and Bishop Darst has expressed his hearty approval, that their attendance at this Conference will mean far more to the life of the Church in the Diocese in the long run than the one or more Services they would hold that day. The Committee is not trying to make elaborate plans for the rural work, but it wants to get those interested in the work together, both Clergy and Laity, and get ideas from them. We especially appeal to the Missionary Clergy to be present and urge representatives from their parishes and missions to attend.

HOW TO FIND HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH

The members of Holy Innocents' Parish and the community are glad to welcome the meeting of the missionary clergy of the Diocese, as well as the laymen who may come, to our parish on the fifth Sunday in this month as was arranged for at a recent meeting of the Special Committee on Rural Church Work.

There has been so much confusion in the past as to the location of the Church that I am writing briefly the following information as to how to find it.

The Church building is located five miles east of Seven Springs on the Kinston-Seven Springs road, Highway 55. Those coming by the way of Kenans-

vile should follow highway 11 about eleven or twelve miles to Kornegay's (old store). There turn to left on dirt road 111 to Lydell (P. G. Smith's store), then straight on about one mile to cross roads at Daily's Chapel. There turn to right and keep plain road for about two miles to the Church on the hill near the large water mill.

Those coming by Kinston, cross the river at Caswell Street bridge and follow pavement four miles to Jackson's store, then turn to right (also paved); follow this to end of pavement, about four miles, then straight on dirt road about five miles to Church.

Those coming by Seven Springs will follow Seven Springs-Kinston road five miles. This is dirt road 55.

Will ask all those expecting to attend this meeting to please write me, so that we may know how to prepare lunch.

This is to be the first of these fifth Sunday meetings and as I have the honor of being a member of the above named Committee, I hope we may have a good attendance of those interested in the rural church work of the Diocese, whether Clergy or Laymen.

Very truly yours,

OSCAR HARDY

Seven Springs, N. C.
March 10, 1936.

DELGADO MISSION

Lent 1936—Speakers

Thursdays 7:30 P. M.—

February 27th—Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector, St. Paul's P. E. Church.

March 5th—Rev. John Benners Gible, retired, formerly rector, Church of the Good Shepherd.

March 12th—Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Diocese of East Carolina.

March 19th—Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary, Diocese of East Carolina.

March 26th—Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector, St. John's P. E. Church.

April 2nd—Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd.

April 9th—Invited to unite with St. Paul's at their Church, 8:00 P. M.

Good Friday, April 10th—Ashley T. St. Amand, Lay-reader-in-charge.

Delgado Mission invites you to come and hear these speakers.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

ANOTHER CUT

The Department of Domestic Missions of the National Council has notified East Carolina that unless the money necessary to balance the budget of the General Church is raised by March 31, 1936, another cut will have to be made, and that East Carolina's part will be \$509.00.

Our appropriation has been reduced from \$5,700.00 to \$2,509.00 by former cuts and another cut of \$509.00 will leave us only \$2,000.00 for 1936.

The appropriation is for the salaries of our colored clergy and teachers.

After a careful study of our colored work by a representative of the National Council, we were notified that the Department of Domestic Missions would recommend to the National Council an increase of \$1,900.00 in our appropriations for 1936.

Instead of being able to give us this increase, which is needed, the National Council will have to give us another cut unless something is done about it at once.

We cannot blame the National Council. It says that East Carolina should have a larger appropriation. It is willing to cooperate with us, if the people of the Church will make it possible by their gifts.

We cannot expect other Dioceses to raise all of this money. They have some real financial problems of their own.

The General Church is making its appeal to the people of East Carolina as well as to the people of

the other dioceses and we are confident that all of our people will want to help.

At the recent meeting of the clergy a great deal of interest was shown in the discussion of this matter and several of the clergy stated that their parishes and missions would help.

If other parish groups and individuals will write the Bishop or the Diocesan office that they want to have a part in this work we can easily raise in this special way, not only the \$509.00, but the full amount needed for our work in 1936.

DID YOU TAKE OR SEE THE MISSION HERALD IN 1886?

The Mission Herald was first published in 1886, fifty years ago.

If you were a subscriber at that time or saw the paper during that year, please write us.

The next issue will be a special Anniversary number and we would like to publish some messages from our friends who have enjoyed the paper for a number of years and from any who are now being helped by it.

We are glad to be able to announce that the Mission Herald is now going regularly each month to every home in a large number of our parishes and missions.

We hope that all the parishes and missions will help us to place it in every home in the Diocese by accepting our plan.

THE CHURCH IN A CHANGING WORLD

We would have to admit first that the world is changing. Whether the changes are for better or worse is yet to be determined, and since the function of the Church has been to proclaim a world that might be considered a place where the Kingdom of God might exist, it would seem that the function of the Church is to try and see that these changes which we are undergoing are for the better.

The great majority of men who have taken these changes to heart and who are doing their best to see that the world is changing for better rather than for worse, are anxious to have a world that is fit for men to live in. Such a world will depend upon social justice, righteous dealings, fairness and economic distribution, so that abuses of the past, like starvation, hatred, greed, bad housing and working conditions, be abolished. To make a world fit for men to live in, is the hope of right-thinking men. Some of these champions are very conservative, some are very radical, but their ideal is the same. The conservative believes it will be a better world if

business, honestly managed by private interests and with little interference from government, is allowed full sway. Others believe that only by complete regulation of all industry, even to the socializing of it all, will a proper world be built. In between these two schools of thought there are a thousand varying opinions. But the object is the same—the building of a world fit for men to live in.

Now the Church in proclaiming righteousness, also strives for a world that is fit for men to live in, but her interests go deeper, for she is confident that no matter how fine a world is ever built up and no matter how fit it might be for men to live in, it still cannot be considered a world that is fit to be called the Kingdom of God, unless there are men who are fit to live in it. We are working not only for a world that is fit for men to live in, but we must make men fit to live in a world. And that is the chief function of the Church in all of this changing world.

A recent writer on Russia, who had unusual opportunities for observation, says that if all the people of Russia were fed, clothed and shod and all the economic problems solved, man would still be faced, in a world that science tells us will someday be a burnt-out cinder, with the questions of 'where did we come from, and why are we here, and where are we going?' The Church as the agent of religious tradition is constantly trying to answer such questions.

Our ancestors lived in a rather simple world. It probably did not appear simple to them, but to us in a more complex world it seems, philosophically, such a nice, easy place to have lived in.

With our expansion of science, this simple world has gone. Fortunately, the Theistic school, which is the dominant school of thought in the educated group of religious people has long since made its reconciliation to science. Our belief has grown in a God who is a far greater God than our ancestors ever dreamed about. He is a God whose process of creation is constantly going on and who still is the Mind behind a greater universe. Only a great and tremendous God who is capable of creating such a universe could be understood. And while it is true that the average man's conception of this God is far behind the academic mind that is teaching about him, men are gradually grasping the idea theologically.

Without such a God, the world revealed by science would be nothing but a heartless machine. It would lack purpose, and we can say, as perhaps just an average people interested in the role of the Church, this heartless machine would drive us either into a complete anarchy or a fatalistic idea that it did

not make very much difference whether we or anybody else lived or not. It is all very easy to talk about loving one's neighbor, but if there is not a Father in Heaven, and hence a human family, there is not a human relationship. We continue with the Church in spite of many fools who must be tolerated gladly, for in it we see the one thought that the problems of the world at bottom are not what Karl Marx proclaims economic problems, but are primarily spiritual problems.

The Church, therefore, calls us in the Lenten Season to make a serious effort to proclaim God in His majesty and greatness. We are asked to take Him seriously and let Him direct our lives and then He will direct our world. If we can bring men to the religious thought that alone it is impossible to face the changes of the changing world, and only through a power higher and greater than ourselves can we find a solution to our troubles, we will have proved that the Church today, as always, has the greatest work to do of any of the world's institutions. Serious effort on the part of Church members during Lent will help towards this desired end.

—Editorial, Southern Churchman.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR APRIL

- April 5th—Palm Sunday—St. James', Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
 6th to 10th—Noon-day Lenten Services, Garriek Theater, Philadelphia.
 12th—Easter—Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
 19th—St. John's, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
 St. Paul's, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.
 21st—Convention, Diocese of South Florida.
 25th—Executive Committee Camp Leach, St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 11:00 A. M.
 26th—St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, 11:00 A. M.
 Colored Mission, Farmville, 3:30 P. M.
 Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 8:00 P. M.
 29th—Department of Evangelism, Federal Council of Churches, East Orange, N. J.

PLEASE WATCH YOUR EXPIRATION DATE

If you will send us \$1.00 when your subscription expires, it will save us the expense of sending you a statement.

THE MISSION HERALD,

507 Southern Building,

Wilmington, N. C.

THE GATES OF HELL

Sometimes we are likely to be a little too complacent about our Lord's promises, as recorded in Holy Scripture, and to overlook the fact that every promise that He made was contingent upon very definite action on our own part. For example, He promised to be with His Church to the end of the world—presumably meaning both its most remote spot geographically and also its terminus in time. But He made that promise only after giving His Church a definite command: "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel. . . ." We may well believe that His promise was not an isolated and independent thing, but rather one definitely conditioned by our own fulfilment of the plain command that accompanied it.

So also our Lord promised that the gates of hell should not prevail against His Church—but on what condition? "Thou art the Rock," he said to St. Peter, and through him to all of the faithful who acknowledge Christ as the Son of the Living God, "and upon this rock will I build my Church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it." Again the conditioned promise; the rock of faith must not crumble if the promise is to be fulfilled.

These things have a very definite and important bearing on the situation of our own Church today. Our Lord did not promise that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A. would endure as a living element in Christendom until the end of time, nor did he guarantee that the gates of hell would not prevail against it. Other Christian Churches have been virtually wiped out in the past, and doubtless will be in future. One thinks naturally of the apostolic Jewish Church in Palestine, of the vigorous Church that flourished in North Africa in the time of St. Augustine, of the Nestorian Church in the Orient, and later the medieval Church in China and Japan. In our own day there is the great Russian Orthodox Church, not entirely destroyed but reduced to a shadow of its former self.

In all of these and many other cases conditions both external and internal have combined to destroy a section of the Christian Church. It is notable that it has always been this combination of external and internal forces that has wrought the havoc. External causes alone have never been sufficient to overthrow the Church or any part of it. There is constant warfare between the Church and the world. The gates of hell are always yawning to engulf the Church, but never do they prevail except when the Church itself neglects to fulfil its part of the bargain upon which our Lord's promises are conditioned. Denial of essential elements of the Catholic Faith, loss of social vision, worldly greed, lack of

missionary zeal—these are the devil's allies within the Church that betray our Lord anew and make it possible for the gates of hell to prevail in this or that faithless corner of the Kingdom of God.

And how strong are these forces within our own Church today? Denial of the Faith? We see it on every side and in all degrees, from the priest who shamelessly repudiates the divinity of Christ, to the layman who regards the observance of Lent as hopelessly old-fashioned and out-of-date. Loss of social vision? How widespread is the attitude that the Church should stick to the Gospel (sic!) and not concern itself with such worldly matters as war, poverty, and social injustice. Worldly greed? Why does every vacancy in a metropolitan parish that pays a good salary draw scores of applications, while bishops of remote missionary districts plead for self-sacrificing missionaries, clerical and lay?

But it is the lack of missionary zeal that particularly concerns us just now. The Church is operating its general missionary work on an emergency schedule that is barely adequate to maintain it on a subsistence level. General business conditions have considerably improved during the past year, and many of our people have undoubtedly benefitted by that improvement. Yet the National Council has had to decree staggering cuts in all departments and co-operating agencies and in every aided diocese and missionary district, because the expectancies for 1935 are far below even the emergency schedule. These cuts, as fatal to many of our missionary enterprises as Shylock's pound of flesh, will go into effect March 31st unless new contributions and pledges to the amount of \$150,000 can be secured by that time. The amount is not large by any means, but the need for it is urgent—how urgent only the missionaries in the field fully know.

Is this Church of ours going to fall prey to the insidious forces that bore from within and that alone can enable the gates of hell to prevail against it? The answer is up to you and me, and every faithful member of the Church. And the time for the answer is—Now!
—Editorial, Living Church.

REV. A. H. MARSHALL IN HOSPITAL AT WILMINGTON

The Rev. A. H. Marshall of Southport will have to spend a short time in the James Walker Memorial Hospital, Wilmington, for examination and treatment.

Mr. Marshall is rector of St. Philip's, Southport; and St. Thomas', Atkinson, and Minister-in-charge of Grace Church, Whiteville and All Souls', North West.

ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY

By M. H. Cutler

The beginning of Church work in Zion Parish, Beaufort County, so far as can be learned, was by an ancient family by the name of Cutler—Robert and Lucy Cutler. Robert Cutler was born in Charles Town, New England, October 12, 1709. His wife, Lucy Easties, was born in Gloucester County, Virginia, March 14, 1716. They were married in the town of Bath, February 2, 1738 by the Rev. John Geere. They settled on a plantation in Zion Parish. Robert Cutler was a lay-reader in the church but there is no record of the organization of a parish until the year 1823. During this year Zion Parish was organized and admitted into union with the diocese under the rectorship of Rev. Richard S. Mason, who, it appears, could give it only occasional services as he had charge of several other points in this section. He was aided in his work, however, by the efficient services of Mr. Jarvis B. Buxton (lay reader).

In his address to the Convention of 1824, Bishop Ravenscroft mentions visiting Zion Chapel on his way from Bath on January 29th, and baptizing 6 adults and 12 infants, and confirming 24 persons.

Zion Chapel, as it was then called, was built by all denominations—principally by Episcopals and was about one and a half miles from the present site of Zion Church. It is known now as Beaver Dam Church and is used entirely by the Christian denomination.

From 1825 to 1856 the parish seems to have been served by the rectors of St. Peter's, Washington and occasionally by pastors who had charge of a group of churches. Bishop Ravenscroft in his address to the Convention says, "Preached to a large and attentive congregation". Also, in his address to the Convention of 1826 he says "the congregation manifested great zeal."

On the 6th day of August, 1855, Mr. Henry L. Harney donated a piece of land containing about two acres to the vestry of the Parish, which vestry was composed of the following: Riley Eborn, O. H. P. Tankard, Henry L. Harney, W. L. Harney, Giles A. Cutler, Marshall H. Cutler, Asa A. Cutler, Norman North and Caleb A. Cutler. The latter was a member of the vestry for forty-two years, most of that time as Senior Warden.

This plat of land was given for the purpose of erecting a church more centrally located.

In 1856 the present church building was erected, mainly under the direction and supervision of Mr. Henry L. Harney. The building was consecrated

by Bishop Thomas Atkinson on November 14th of the same year.

Records of baptisms and confirmations date back to 1825.

The records show that the Rev. N. C. Hughes officiated in the parish from 1852 to 1856, the Rev. Israel Harding from 1856 to 1863 and from that date to 1870 the Rev. Luther Eborn served the parish. He also served it again from 1876 to 1882. Rev. Mr. Eborn was born and reared in Zion Parish and began his long and useful life here as a servant of God. The parish for a short time was under the rectorship of the Rev. Horace G. Hilton. In the year 1883 the Rev. Robert B. Windley became rector of the parish and continued until his death in the winter of 1890. During the early part of this period, a large and comfortable rectory was built on a part of the church lot, which still stands there.

In 1892 the Rev. Francis Joyner was called to the parish and for nine years did a wonderful work, bringing many into the church by baptism and confirmation. Through his efforts a parish school was built and operated for many years. The christian training received in this school is much in evidence in this and other parishes today.

For the past thirty-five years the parish has had no regular weekly services, except for short periods of time. The Rev. N. Harding, rector of St. Peter's, Washington, furnished semi-monthly services for a long time. Since then the services have been very irregular and the interest of the members has sadly declined. Yet, while this is true, we look back over the past and can thankfully say that this old parish has contributed to some of the other parishes of the diocese some faithful and devoted Church members, and out from its sacred influence have gone two consecrated men of God to serve as His ministers—the Rev. Luther Eborn and the Rev. Howard Allgood, the latter still serving in the Diocese.

And I should not fail to mention that there is a group of about fifteen noble and christian women composing the Woman's Auxiliary, who are doing a good work for the Church, being especially noted for their charitable gifts to the needy of this and other communities.

APPLES FOR SALE

Varieties: Old Virginia Winesaps, Staymen Winesaps, Albemarle Pippins, Mammoth Black Twigs.

Price: Two dollars a basket, delivered.

Address: Blue Ridge Industrial School, Bris, Greene County, Virginia.

SCATTERED EPISCOPALIANS IN EAST CAROLINA

By Rev. J. Leon Malone, Chairman Rural Work Committee

For some time we have believed that there was a goodly number of Episcopalians in the small towns and rural sections of East Carolina where we have no churches. We have felt that they should be shepherded by the Church, but in most instances no Clergyman in particular has been responsible for them.

Recently we made a survey of about half of the Convocation of Wilmington to locate and get the names of as many of these people as possible. We found a total number of at least seventy people, in twenty towns and communities, a larger congregation than many of our parishes and missions have. We believe there are others that we did not locate.

Some of these people may well be connected with a nearby parish or mission, but in most cases there are genuine reasons, such as distance, etc., why they cannot attend the services regularly and take an active part in the Church life and activities.

In several places enough people were found to serve as a nucleus for beginning new work. Some of the towns in which they live are growing rapidly and should be watched closely by the Church, for opportunities for new work will certainly arise in them.

Many of those people for many years, even in their isolation from the Church, have remained steadfast in their faith in and loyalty to the Church. One lady told of her stay in the town for 32 years, of how she had to rear her children in another Church, and of how much she would like to have her Church now. She offers entertainment for the Clergymen, and her home to hold the services in if a mission is opened there. Every one in the town spoke very favorably of her exemplary life in the community.

Her ease and situation is typical of many of these scattered members of the Church in East Carolina.

CALVARY CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER

(By Mrs. Laura Brown)

The lot on which Calvary Church is built was given by the late Bishop Strange in 1910. It remained vacant for several years. During that time when we had church services, which at times was at intervals of several months, they were held sometimes in the Court House, sometimes in the school building, or in the churches of other denominations.

After the donation of the lot by Bishop Strange the few members of the church, about half a dozen organized a Woman's Auxiliary, and we began trying to raise funds to begin the building of a church. None of us can recall exactly the number of oyster suppers, salad suppers, turkey dinners or bazaars we had in our efforts to raise funds.

Finally in 1923 our beloved Bishop Darst gave us \$1,000 to begin the building of a church. We had at that time about \$400 which had been raised by the Woman's Auxiliary, and each member of our church gave as much as he could, and members of other churches subscribed generously to our building fund.

From 1922 to 1924 the Rev. Mr. Heyes was our rector, and it was his plan to build a parish house. However, before the building actually began Mr. Heyes had left and the majority of the members decided it would be better to build a small church.

In the meantime Mr. Heyes had been followed by the Rev. Sidney Matthews, under whose supervision the church was built. The plans submitted were greatly enlarged upon, and so far we have been unable to complete the building. Some of our best workers have moved away and another discouraging thing we face so much of the time is the absence of a minister, as so much of the time we do not have regular services, and interest and work in the church lags.

However, we are hoping this year to do greater things. In January Bishop Darst gave us \$100 with which to complete the vestry room, and we are hoping by our own efforts to raise something toward the completion of the church soon.

NOTE: Mrs. Laura Brown is the daughter of the late Rev. Samuel S. Barber, who was the first resident Episcopal minister to preach in Hyde County.

LENTEN PLANS

Grace Church, Plymouth. Lenten Study, "Religion in the Home".

St. Andrew's, Columbia. Weekly Study Class; books "Religion in Family Life", and the Prayer Book; participated in the World Day of Prayer, February 28.

St. David's, Creswell. Ash Wednesday Service, Communion at 9:00 A. M. World Day of Prayer with other congregations. Every Tuesday, afternoon service, particularly for the children. Fridays, evening service. Special Lenten Study, "Religion in Family Life".

Department of Publicity
of the Woman's Auxiliary

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Here's to St. John's Y. P. S. L.,

A notable record these four letters spell.

"Y" is for youth, may we never suppress it,

Nor think the less of it when we do not possess it.

Alert and alive, it can make its decisions

While older minds haggle for worn-out opinions.

It rides over mountains as if they were mole-hills,

In ventures of faith and in quest of new thrills.

"P" is for people, with life all before them,

Let not some old grouch endeavor to floor them.

They can see with a vision he's lost with the years,

And can march on untrammelled by thoughts of his fears.

"S" signifies service; the one thing they stand for;

Whatever the task, they've a heart and a hand for;

"L" represents leaguers; a right worthy factor

In the life of the parish; in the strength of each other.

They're a rollicking crowd, full of spirit and fun,

When they need not be serious, and the work is all done.

They'll rig you and dig you and not mean a bit of it,

That's part of the training; you'll have to submit to it.

But when they get down to some real real situation,

Believe it or not, there's a marked transformation.

And best of all, in work, play or pleasure,

They're never unmindful of God and their Saviour.

A. B.

FOUR SCHOLARSHIPS TO CAMP LEACH

In the following letter to Church School Superintendents of the Diocese, the Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman, has announced that the Department of Religious Education will give four scholarships to Camp Leach to members of Church Schools for the best papers on some missionary subject or project:

"This year the Department of Religious Education is offering four scholarships to Camp Leach for the best papers written by our boys and girls on a Missionary subject or project. The purpose of this contest is to stimulate interest in the Mite Box Offering. One scholarship will be given for each of the Camps. One scholarship to the Senior Camp to the boy or girl over fifteen, one to the Junior Boys' Camp to the boy between twelve and fifteen, one to the Junior Girls' Camp to the girl between twelve and fifteen, and one to the Midget Camp to the boy or girl between nine and twelve, who hand in the best papers.

Each Church School must hand in four papers, one for each scholarship, and the papers must be

in the Diocesan office on or before March 25th.

"The Department would like to hear from each Superintendent whether or not his school has set a goal for the Mite Box Offering and if the classes of his school have set class goals. Also please remind the members of your school of the importance of the Mite Box Offering.

Faithfully yours,

GEORGE S. GRESHAM

Chairman of the Department
of Religious Education."

THE RECTOR AND CONGREGATION RECOVER

The first Sunday in Lent the Rev. Worth Wicker was holding service in the church. The opening sentence of his sermon was a plea with the congregation to observe Lent. Every one settled down to listen to all the reasons why. Mr. Wicker turned toward the altar, ended his sermon and went out through the Chancel door. Consternation reigned. Mrs. Wicker hurried out the side door, this person hurried out, that person hurried out, a doctor hurried out. Breathlessly the congregation waited. At last one of the vestrymen came out of the Chancel door and said, "Mr. Wicker is very ill", and hurried back.

The choir sang one stanza of the last hymn as they marched out. The congregation lingered, every one asking every one else what was the trouble? The first report was angina pectoris, the second was indigestion, and in a day or two everyone knew that the Rev. Mr. Wicker had low blood pressure and had attempted to do too much too soon after having had the influenza.

The Rector has recovered from the effects of the "flu", and the congregation has recovered from fright.

Department of Publicity
of the Woman's Auxiliary

REV. A. C. D. NOE ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe has accepted a call to St. Thomas', Bath; Zion, Beaufort County and Trinity, Chocowinity.

Mr. Noe will assist the Bishop in the preparation and presentation of some interesting plans for the restoration of the Church at Bath.

Mr. Noe has spent practically all of his ministry in East Carolina and during the past few years has served St. James', Ayden; St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, and St. Luke's, Winterville.

Mr. Noe and his family will move to Bath the first of April.

IN MEMORIAM

REQUIESCAT IN PACE

Early Monday morning, the seventeenth of February, 1936, the angel of destiny arrested the life-course of Thomas Davis Warren of New Bern, N. C., grandson of Thomas Davis Warren, M. D. and Margaret, his wife, and son of the late William Young Warren, and Frances Roulhac (Badham), resident of Edenton, N. C.

Mr Warren was born in Chowan County and passed most of his boyhood at "Beechwood", the family country seat, situated in a grove of lofty trees, about one mile from Edenton.

Following his education at the Edenton Academy, Horner Military School and the University of North Carolina, he secured his degree in law and practiced a few years in various places until he made his home in New Bern, where his abilities expanded in service to his family, State and country. Like London, New Bern is a "man's town", so here his friendships extended far and wide among the members of the legal profession and others.

To mention a few of the many honors accorded him during his career he was appointed U. S. District Attorney by the late President Wilson, resigning the same a year later. He was State Chairman of the Democratic Executive Committee and during the eight years of leadership one of his colleagues stated on one occasion that Mr. Warren did not fail to "bring home the bacon". Going back to the days when he was a slender youth in college his reports showed a very high record of scholarship and his library now contains a series of volumes which he attained as the Greek Prize. About two years ago Mr. Warren's health failed and though he recovered partially and resumed his work another serious attack followed last summer, then another in December diagnosed as Angina only to be followed by a final seizure which terminated his life last Monday.

Mr. Warren was married to Miss Mary Agnes Stevenson of Kinston, June 8th, 1904.

Surviving Mr. Warren are his widow, Mrs. Thomas D. Warren, his two children, Thomas D. Warren, Jr., and Elizabeth Stevenson Warren, New Bern; his mother, Mrs. William Y. Warren, two brothers, J. W. Warren, M. D., Bethel; Julien K. Warren, Trenton; two sisters, Mary Alethea Warren, Elizabeth Alethea Warren, Edenton; nieces, nephews and other relatives. Julien K. Warren was very closely associated with his brother Tom Warren as they were law partners in Trenton for a short while and afterwards by

those social ties which existed between the two families residing only twenty miles apart.

Though Mr. Warren had not rounded out the Psalmist's allotted life-span, being sixty-four years of age, yet his life so embraced those substantial achievements, those principles of integrity, those tender and admirable qualities that all who knew him must say, "This was a man."

After the service in Christ Church, of which he was a member, the deceased was laid to rest in Cedar Grove Cemetery, with the comforting final words pronounced by his former rector, Dr. B. F. Huske, of Kinston, assisted by the Rev. Charles Williams, present rector of the church. Here in the glorious sunshine, surrounded by flowers, symbols of the resurrection, the sorrowing relatives and friends left him in the care of his divine Protector.

"Large was his bounty and his soul sincere
Heav'n did recompense as largely send;
He gave to Misery all he had a tear,
He gained from Heav (t'was all he wish'd) a friend."

MARY ALETHEA WARREN.

MRS. ELLA GREEN

Entered into rest on January 25, 1936, the soul of Mrs. Ella Green, a most faithful servant of the Master, a regular attendant upon the services of this Church and its parish organizations throughout a long and useful life.

The Auxiliary will miss her wise counsel and advice, her words of encouragement. The Auxiliary, hereby, expresses its love and sympathy to her loved ones and directs that a copy be sent to the family, one to The Mission Herald and that another be incorporated in the minutes of the Auxiliary.

MRS. F. C. Harding

RESOLUTIONS

The following resolutions were adopted by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at its meeting January 20, 1936.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church having learned of the entrance of Mrs. Eva Lee Butler into life eternal offer the following resolutions:

Whereas, Mrs. Eva Lee Butler was a former member of the Woman's Auxiliary and all her life a loyal member of St. Paul's Church, and

Whereas, she contributed in a useful way of her time and means to the various activities sponsored by the Auxiliary and the Church, and

MRS. H. I. MORRIS
MRS. W. H. HERRING
MRS. WALLACE A. SMITH

If I were a low Churchman, there are certain definite things I would be compelled to do because of the things I claimed to stand for. I would worship in the church at least once each Sunday. I would pray regularly daily. I would read the Bible daily. I would serve society to make it more Christ-like. I would support my Church. I would be a Disciple and turn---follow---learn---pray---serve---worship---share.—Rev. Taylor Willis, Living Church.

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	243.60	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	36.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	262.60	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	140.00	Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00
		Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00
		Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00
		Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00
		Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	18.00
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	100.00		
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	110.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	23.00		
Goldshoro, St. Andrew's.....	65.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	80.00		
Washington, St. Paul's.....	120.00		
		Total.....	\$ 1,445.60
		Grand Total.....	\$ 2,165.00

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....
.....
.....
.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND **Flurene** VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Ap 25 '36

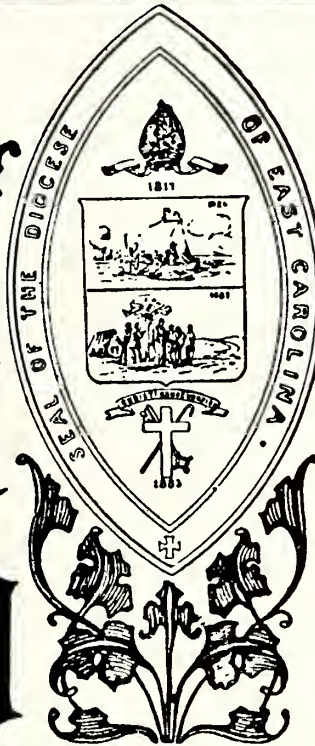
U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

Jan. 37
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME L

NUMBER 4

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

MEETING OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

The fifty-third Annual Convention
of the Diocese of East Carolina will
be held in St. Paul's Church, Eden
ton, May 13, 14, 1936.



APRIL, 1936

CAMP LEACH

The Time of the Camps is as Follows:

Senior Young People's Camp (Ages 15 to 24) June 15-June 28

Junior Camp for Boys (Ages 12 to 15) June 28-July 12

Junior Camp for Girls (Ages 12 to 15) July 12-July 26

Midget Boys' and Girls' Camp (Ages 9 to 12) July 26-Aug. 2

Directors:

Senior Camp, The Rev. George S. Gresham

Junior Boys' Camp, The Rev. George S. Gresham

Junior Girls' Camp, Miss Maxine Westphall

Midget Camp, Rev. James Beckwith

Bishop Darst will be Chaplain of the Senior Camp

**SOME OF THE TEACHERS
WILL BE:**

THE REV. W. R. NOE

THE REV. ALEXANDER MILLER

REV. EDWARD MOSELY

REV. JOHN ERWIN

MISS ANNIE MORTON STOUT

REV. JAMES BECKWITH

**SOME OF THE STAFF OF THE
SENIOR CAMP WILL BE:**

J. WESTON HODGES

REV. JOHN HARDY

REV. LAWRENCE FENWICK

MRS. ELIZABETH PERKINS

MISS BESSIE BROWN

MISS ESTELLE GREEN

MISS ELIZABETH ANDREWS

MRS. LAWRENCE FENWICK

MR. JOHN BECKWITH

MISS SUE MARTIN CAPEHART

The Mission Herald

VOLUME L

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1936

NUMBER 4

BISHOP'S LETTER

In my letter in the March issue of the Mission Herald I gave an account of my activities up to and including the second Sunday in March.

On Thursday evening, the twelfth, I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand in the Delgado Mission. This interesting mission continues to go forward helpfully and hopefully under the fine, consecrated leadership of Mr. and Mrs. St.Amand.

From Sunday, March fifteenth, through Sunday the twenty-second, I conducted a mission in Christ Church, Roanoke, Va. Splendid preparation for the mission had been made by the Rector, Rev. John F. W. Feild and, as a result of that careful preparation, the mission was one of the best in interest and attendance that I have ever known. In addition to the two services in the church each day, I had the privilege of visiting and making addresses in numerous local schools and colleges.

On Wednesday evening, the twenty-fifth, I preached at a special Lenten service in St. John's, Fayetteville.

On the morning of the twenty-sixth, I made an address at the Cumberland County Sunday School Convention in Fayetteville.

On the evening of the twenty-sixth I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood in Christ Church, Hope Mills.

On Saturday morning, the twenty-eighth, I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Y. P. S. I. in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville.

On the evening of the same day, I had the great privilege of being the "Guest of Honor" at the annual "Bishop's Supper" in Friendly Hall, Greenville, and, as usual, I enjoyed being with the fine group of E. C. T. C. students who are doing unusually fine work this year under the leadership of Miss Elizabeth Andrews.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-ninth, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and at night I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Worth Wicker, in St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.

The thirtieth and thirty-first were spent in my old parish, St. Paul's, Newport News, Va., where I spoke to the men of the parish on Monday night

and preached at a special Lenten service on Tuesday night.

On Palm Sunday, April fifth, I preached, confirmed nineteen persons presented by the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D. and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

From Monday the sixth through Good Friday, I preached at the noonday services in the Garriek Theatre, Philadelphia to congregations numbering from seven hundred to one thousand each day.

On Easter Day I assisted Dr. Milton in the early Communion service at St. James', Wilmington, and at eleven o'clock I preached, confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. E. C. McConnell and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. This was the twenty-first consecutive Easter that I have had the privilege of preaching and confirming in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

This letter is being written on April 13th and in just one month from today the Fifty-third Annual Convention will be held in St. Paul's Church, Edenton. I trust that prayers for the Convention will be offered in all of our churches on the remaining Sundays and that every parish and mission will be represented at the Convention by one or more delegates.

We are preparing an interesting program which will include a celebration of the two-hundredth anniversary of the present St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and we hope and believe it will prove to be a great Convention.

With loving greetings to our diocesan family, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst made his annual visit to St. Paul's parish, Greenville, Passion Sunday. He preached to a large congregation at the eleven o'clock service.

It is quite unnecessary to say the people always enjoy hearing Bishop Darst preach. The fact that all the extra chairs in the parish house have to be brought into the Church to seat the people is ample proof.

Department of Publicity
of the Woman's Auxiliary.

BUDGET CUTS MET BY CHURCHWIDE EFFORT

Hope That Attempt Will be Made to Increase Giving for Missions Beyond Emergency Schedule

New York—"Disaster averted" was the message from Church Missions House at the deadline, March 31st, cabled or telegraphed to missionary bishops everywhere to indicate that loyal, sacrificial effort had averted the missionary crisis for 1936. Instantly there came from a score of sources reverent messages of thanksgiving that disaster to our work at home and abroad would not befall.

The National Council at the close of 1935 faced a deficit of \$250,000, reduced by the most earnest effort to \$211,000 when the National Council met in February; further adjusted by that body to represent an inescapable gap of \$127,100 which became the basis of a crisis appeal and of one of the most heartening experiences in the record of our missionary leadership. It will be remembered that in every possible way the Church had been canvassed for support in parish, diocese, and for missions and that despite the most loyal effort everywhere there were discouraging signs of inability to give further to meet the needs of the Church.

The National Council, following the advice of a distinguished committee, headed by Bishop Stewart of Chicago, decided on one more appeal and set March 31st as a deadline when further gifts might actually balance the Budget. Immediate effort was begun to inform the Church. There was instant response. It came from bishops everywhere, from the Woman's Auxiliary and other organized groups and literally from thousands of individuals sending gifts that by the deadline amounted to well beyond a hundred thousand dollars in cash and pledges with many units still to be heard from so that it is possible to announce success of the effort.

\$60,000 in Pledges

Approximately \$60,000 of the amounts which have made up the necessary total is in the form of pledges. It is evident that many weeks, indeed months, of effort are still ahead of dioceses, and other units which made these pledges and that the final general thanksgiving and assured rescue of our missionary work from disaster can only come when this effort is ended and these pledges have been paid.

It was termed impossible this early to give even an approximation of a detailed financial statement. The staff of the Finance Department at Church Missions House, beginning with the treasurer, Dr. Franklin, and the assistant treasurer, Mr. Whitney, have faced an overwhelming task involving day and

night work and reached the final day with acknowledgements complete but with analysis accounting and final tabulation, still confronting them. Detailed financial reports will be reserved for the National Council meeting at Church Missions House, April 28th, 29th, and 30th. For the present, however, the fact is assured that the Council's faith in the missionary loyalty of the Church was fully justified.

Battle Ahead

With the averting of the crisis of 1936, however, it was pointed out that the raising of a comparatively small deficit in a given year represents only a skirmish in a battle that must now be fought. The National Council aided by the Church has merely realized what General Convention at Atlantic City called "The Emergency Schedule" of \$2,313,115. The same General Convention declared that a Budget of \$2,700,000 which it adopted as the real minimum was itself less than the sum actually needed.

A problem confronting the National Council in the midst of rejoicing with respect to 1936 will be to hold what gains have been made and lay foundations for the immediate rehabilitation of our missionary work upon the basis of the Atlantic City Budget.

EAST CAROLINA RESPONDS TO APPEAL OF GENERAL CHURCH

The following contributions were sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese to be forwarded to the National Treasurer:

Rev. J. A. Vache, Greensboro, formerly of this Diocese	\$ 5.00
Mr. E. K. Bishop, Christ Church, New Bern	25.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's, Greenville	5.00
St. Peter's Parish, Washington	25.00
St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington	2.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's, Beaufort	10.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Ascension Chapel, Wilmington	1.00
Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford	25.00
Grace Church Parish, Woodville	1.00
St. Luke's, Winterville	20.00
St. John's Parish, Fayetteville	10.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's, Wilmington	32.00
St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro	25.00
Mrs. Wm. H. Long and daughters, Greenville	20.00
St. Mary's Auxiliary, St. Paul's Greenville	5.00
St. Hilda's Auxiliary, St. John's Wilmington	1.00
St. Jude's, Aurora	2.05
St. Paul's, Washington	4.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Mary's, Kinston	50.00
St. John's Parish, Wilmington	36.00

Woman's Auxiliary, St. George's, Lake Land- ing -----	2.90
St. Andrew's, Columbia -----	1.19
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Andrew's, Columbia	2.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Christ Church, New Bern	15.00
Sent direct to National Treasurer to March 31st, including \$400.00 from St. James' Parish, Wilmington -----	533.00
Total -----	\$857.15

LETTER FROM THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

April 7th, 1936

The Rev. Walter Noe,
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Dear Mr. Noe:

We are enclosing individual receipts covering the \$268.05 received in your letter of April 2nd. We have made the receipts in this form thinking that it might be helpful to you in the acknowledgement to the individuals and organizations. We are asking that you convey to each of them our sincere appreciation for their support and for their share in making possible the saving of our missionary work.

The volume of detail involved in this appeal has been more than our small staff has been able to keep up to date and we hope within a few days to be able to send you a list of all the contributions received from the Diocese of East Carolina.

According to the memorandum I have before me, we have received \$533 at the close of business on March 31st.

Sincerely yours,

J. E. WHITNEY,
Assistant Treasurer

THE FIFTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON

PROGRAM

Tuesday, May 12th

8:00 P. M.—Pre-Convention meeting with addresses by Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. Frederick A. Turner and a representative of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese.

9:00 P. M.—Meeting of the Executive Council.

Wednesday, May 13th

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Paul's Church.
Celebration of the Holy Communion, Church of St. John-the-Evangelist.
10:00 A. M.—Organization of the Convention.
10:30 A. M.—Annual Address of the Bishop.
1:00 P. M.—Luncheon.
2:00 P. M.—Business Session. (See Rules of Order)
Committee on Elections.
Committee on New Parishes.
Standing Committee.
Examining Chaplains.
Treasurer.
Department of Finance.
Committee on Canons.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on the State of the Church.
Trustees of the Diocese.
Trustees of the University of the South.
Other Special Committees.
Other reports, including reports of St. Mary's School. Thompson Orphanage, and Chaplain at University of North Carolina.
Motions and Resolutions.
8:00 P. M.—Short service and address by Rev. Carleton Barnwell, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, Va., on "The Forward Movement."

Thursday, May 14th

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
10:00 A. M.—Business Session.
11:00 A. M.—Celebration of the two hundredth Anniversary of the present St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
2:00 P. M.—Business Session or meeting of the Executive Council.

Among the important things to come before the Convention are:

1. The Annual Address of the Bishop.
2. Report of the Anniversary Committee on the results of the work for the first year.
3. The proposed change in Article 4, section 3 of the Constitution. This is the Order of the Day for the first day of the Convention by action of the Convention of 1935.
4. Report of the Committee on The Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church. This Committee was appointed at the 1935 Convention.
5. Report of Finance Department.
6. Report of Executive Council.
7. Recommendation of the Insurance Committee that all Church property in the Diocese be protected by insurance.

LETTER FROM PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

The joyous news from the National Church that the necessary total of \$127,100 to prevent further cuts in the National Church work seems assured, will not only relieve the anxiety of our Missionary Bishops and their workers in the fields, but will bring much happiness to them and to us during this glorious Eastertide. May this victorious news inspire us on to even greater effort in helping to bring Christ's Kingdom on Earth.

The Get-Together meetings in the five Districts in the Convocation will be held the latter part of April and the first of May in the following places:

District No. 1—St. Paul's, Beaufort, N. C., April 22nd. Mrs. Frank N. Challen, New Bern, N. C. Chairman.

District No. 2—St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, N. C., April 29th. Miss Mayme Whitfield, Route 4, Kinston, N. C. Chairman.

District No. 10—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, N. C., April 23rd. Mrs. F. B. Johnson, Clinton, N. C. Chairman.

District No. 11—Trinity, Lumberton, N. C., May 6th. Mrs. S. L. Smith, Whiteville, N. C., Chairman.

District No. 12—To be announced later. Mrs. William G. James, Wilmington, N. C. Chairman.

These meetings will begin with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:00 o'clock A. M. Further information concerning these meetings will be sent to you by the District Chairman. Let us make every effort to have a large representation from each Parish Branch to attend these District Meetings.

Fellowship is the greatest asset of our Auxiliary work, and a day spent together in study and closer fellowship, will greatly stimulate and strengthen us in our Master's service.

The Good Friday Offering is celebrating its centennial this year. On April 3, 1836, a hundred years ago, the Rev. Horatio Southgate was sent out to the Near East as a missionary of the Episcopal Church. Today the work in Jerusalem is being splendidly carried on by Canon Charles T. Bridgeman. The Good Friday Offering is the way in which we can express our approval of the very fine work that is being done.

There is a fine article in the "March" Spirit of Missions, by the Rev. C. T. Bridgeman, in which he describes the various phases of his work, and how it depends on the Good Friday Offering. It would be splendid to have each Parish Branch to have a share in this most important work.

I am hoping to have the pleasure of seeing many of you at our District Meetings. May the Blessed

Eastertide bring joy and happiness to each one of us, and renewed courage and a larger vision in the Master's service.

With love, I am

Faithfully yours,

ANN P. BECKWITH

President of the Convocation of Wilmington

SPIRITS

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro was reorganized the first of January with ten members, Mrs. Latt Purser, president. March 11, the President of the Woman's Auxiliary in the diocese, Mrs. Fred L. Outland, met with the auxiliary again. By that time the membership was twenty.

Speaking of spirits, there must be several kinds of spirits in that auxiliary, namely, the spirit of fellowship, the spirit of cooperation, the spirit of charity, and particularly that spirit of, "Go ye out and get another member." The people in the diocese are justly proud of the Woman's Auxiliary at Vanceboro, and will watch with keen interest the way the membership and interest are doubling.

And while we are writing about the church at Vanceboro, one might ask this question, "Did you know the church has one of the best Y. P. S. Leagues in the diocese?" It has.

Department of Publicity
of the Woman's Auxiliary.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MAY

- May 3—St. John's, Fayetteville, at 11:00 A. M.
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M.
- May 5—Annual Pilgrimage to St. Philip's, Brunswick, P. M.
- May 10—Christ Church, New Bern, 11:00 A. M.
District Meeting Y. P. S. L., St. Paul's, Vanceboro, 2:00 P. M.
St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8:00 P. M.
- May 12—Pre-Convention meeting at St. Paul's, Edenton, 8:00 P. M.
- May 13-14—Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's Edenton.
- May 17—Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, 11:00 A. M.
St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.
- May 24—St. Mary's, Gatesville.
St. Peter's, Sunbury.
St. John's, Winton.
- May 25—St. Barnabas' Murfreesboro.
St. Thomas', Ahoskie.
- May 31—St. Thomas', Atkinson, 11:00 A. M.
St. Philip's, Southport 8:00 P. M.

HE IS RISEN

There is an old joke that after Easter the Episcopalians lapse into paganism until the following winter. Like all humor there is a truth in this joke. There has always been a tendency to feel that Easter was the climax and end of real activity in the Church.

Maybe it is the Forward Movement emphasis, or maybe we have lately had a little thinking on the subject, but The Great Fifty Days is now being emphasized and we have learned that when we come to a realization that Our Lord is Risen indeed, Easter, instead of being the end of everything, becomes actually the beginning of real religious life.

We need the realization of The Risen Lord today. There have been fine thoughts expressed during the past few years about the teaching and the ethics of Our Lord. Revelation has been subjected to complete indifference, and few sermons or lessons have been devoted to what the Archbishop of York calls the "centrality of Christ". When we realize that even many of the devoted followers have been upset and doubtful about the Living Lord, we can see where many of our people have become discouraged and wondered if truth could be found in religion.

The Mary who went weeping to the tomb was looking for a dead Christ. She could not recognize The Lord when she saw Him and mistook Him for someone else. That has been the attitude of many of our Church people in the present time. We have looked for a dead Christ. Often He has been a Christ that we had buried in our tradition and He was not recognizable in a modern world of many complex problems.

The emphasis on the Great Fifty Days brings us to the Spirit of Pentecost and reveals The Living Lord Who is still Lord of all our world. He is always ahead of us on the road of civilization beckoning us to follow Him to daring adventure in the Spirit of The Living God, but we have failed because we have left Him without the devotion and service and sharing that is needed to recognize Him as Living.

Consequently men and women are following all types of leadership with all kinds of promises. Social justice, security, peace and happiness cannot come unless the Spirit of Life is present. Only a Risen Lord promises to be with us to the end of the world, and only those who know The Christ as a Living Lord can bring about the changes that a suffering world needs today.

Is it not time we used more common sense about our religion, and is it not time for men and women

to ask themselves the question that if they do leave a Risen Lord, "to whom shall we go?"

Editorial, Southern Churchman

BISHOP McKIM

Scarcely had the joyous news of the meeting of the missionary deficit been received by the Church than it was followed by the sad news of the death of Bishop McKim, one of the Church's oldest and most beloved missionary veterans. Full of years and of honors, Bishop McKim entered into the life beyond just as the Church that he loved so well and served so faithfully was preparing to commemorate the last week of the earthly life of Our Lord. Should there really be any sadness at the peaceful death of a great Churchman at such an appropriate time, especially when, with St. Paul, he might well cry triumphantly, "I have fought the good fight, I have kept the faith"?

That Bishop McKim did fight a good fight and that he kept the faith no one can question. Never from his lips did one hear the watery heresy that one religion is as good as another and that the chief end of foreign missions is the helping of our Oriental brother to realize the best that is in his own tradition and culture. To Bishop McKim, as to every notable figure in the long line of missionary saints of all ages, even to the Apostles themselves, Christianity was the unique good news of the incarnate, crucified, risen Lord by whose name alone man might be saved.

We have not lightly referred to Bishop McKim as a great missionary. We earnestly believe that his name is worthy to be ranked with those of such famous missionaries as St. Augustine and St. Boniface, St. Ansgarius and St. Francis Xavier—in our own communion, Bishop Patteson and Bishop Kemper. All of these went into new and dangerous lands and preached the Gospel of the Risen Christ boldly, fearlessly, and with fervent zeal. Bishop McKim will find himself at home in the heavenly company of such immortals.

Did we write that the news of Bishop McKim's death brought sadness to the Church? We were wrong. Not sadness but joy is ours as we record the passing of this loyal servant of Christ, for he is indeed not dead but alive unto God through Jesus Christ Our Lord. As we say the words of the glorious Easter collect, "Almighty God, who through thine only begotten Son, Jesus Christ, hath overcome death and opened unto us the gate of everlasting Life . . ." let us remember with thanksgiving the soul of John McKim and pray for God's blessing upon him as he, having passed through death, enters the gate of that same Everlasting Life.

Editorial, Living Church

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE CONSTITUTION

At the meeting of the Convention in 1933, the following resolution of the Committee on Canons was passed on its first reading:

Resolved, That Article IV, Section 3. of the Constitution, be amended by striking out the word male and the following words relating to the possible election of a delegate from another parish, and by adding the words "one of whom may be a woman".

The amended section would then read as follows:

"Each regularly organized parish within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the Parish.

"No person, Clerical or Lay, under Ecclesiastical Censure, declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention."

This resolution was given consideration in the Conventions of 1934 and 1935, and has been made the order of the day for the first day of the Convention of 1936 which will meet in St. Paul's Church, Edenton May 13th and 14th.

On account of this and other important matters to come before the Convention, every parish and mission should be represented.

THE BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND

The Committee on the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund will make a report to the Convention.

Members of the Committee, who were requested to secure pledges for the four year period, have reported that those who have been seen have willingly and gladly made their pledges.

On account of weather and other conditions, many of the people have not been seen, and it is very important for this to be done before the meeting of the Convention.

For the Committee to be able to report to the Convention that the whole amount has been pledged a number of new pledges must be secured at once.

We are confident that the people of the diocese will co-operate with the members of the Committee in every way.

ANNIVERSARY NUMBER

At the request of a number of friends, we have decided to make the May issue of the Mission Herald, the Anniversary number.

HAS ENJOYED THE MISSION HERALD FOR FIFTY YEARS

One of our subscribers, Mrs. W. M. Butt of St. John's, Bonneton, has written to the Mission Herald as follows:

"I am writing to say that I am one who has enjoyed the Mission Herald in this home for fifty years. My mother, Mrs. M. V. Robason, was a subscriber at that time, and it has been a constant welcome visitor ever since. Our Church paper, before the Mission Herald, was the Church Messenger, which also came to my home. I hope the Mission Herald may enjoy its fiftieth Anniversary."

THERE MUST BE OTHERS WHO TOOK OR SAW THE MISSION HERALD FIFTY YEARS AGO

If there are others in the Diocese or elsewhere who took or saw the Mission Herald, when it was first published we would like for them to write us before the publication of the Anniversary number.

NOTICE

A number of poets and lovers of poetry of the Episcopal Church are planning an Episcopal poetry society and a magazine to voice the same. A movement with the approbation of many of the reverend clergy. Will all who are interested in the movement write to the undersigned for particulars?

JAMES GABELLE,

76 Heights Road,

Ridgewood, N. J.

RECTOR HONORED FOR LONG SERVICE

Rev. Alex C. D. Noe Will Leave Church After Having Served As Rector for Eight Years.

A union service was held at St. James' Episcopal Church, Ayden, Sunday night, in appreciation of the eight years service of Rev. Alex C. D. Noe, rector of the church, who will leave this charge April first.

Mr. and Mrs. Noe have been active in church and community work here and the community took part in the farewell service. The speakers were: Rev. T. A. Sykes, pastor of the Methodist Church and President of the Ministerial Association; Rev. W. H. Brunson, pastor of the Christian Church; Rev. R. F. Pittman, pastor of the Free Will Baptist Church and Mayor J. B. Eure. All commended the departing minister and his family for the fine service rendered and for their cooperation in all worthwhile church and community programs. Mr. Noe responded by thanking his fellow pastors and the community and stating that he and his family had received more from the town and its churches, in the way of friendship, cooperation and inspiration than could ever be repaid. He commended the town for its splendid pastors, its fine organizations and progressive operations and its community spirit.

Rev. E. H. Cannady, pastor of the Baptist Church had to be elsewhere for a service and appointed W. M. Jenkins, Superintendent of local schools, to represent their church.

For the past eight years Mr. Noe has been Rector of St. James' Church, Ayden, St. Luke's, Winterville, St. Mark's, Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County, and Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, and during that period many members have been added to the various units and in spite of the depression, many improvements have been made in the physical properties of the churches in the way of repairs, paint and general internal and external repairs and beautification.

After April first Mr. Noe will be rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, the oldest church in the state, where he will assist Bishop Darst in restoring the old parish and making it a shrine for the whole State. He will also be rector of the churches at Zion and Chocowinity, the former a large and progressive rural church in a town which was once the home of Trinity School and has done much for the work of education in the State. —Ayden Dispatch.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, LAKE LANDING

In 1866 the Rev. Samuel Swans Barber (a deacon in the Episcopal Church) came to Hyde County and began missionary work. For several years he preached in school houses or private homes, but by his earnest efforts he finally founded St. George's Parish, and began to make plans to erect a church. Dr. Milton Selby generously contributed money to buy the lot. Funds were raised by contributions of the members of the Methodist and Baptist Churches which were already established in the county.

The corner stone was laid October 4, 1874. The windows were bought with contributions from northern friends.

Bishop Atkinson was the Bishop of North Carolina at the time and consecrated St. George's Church. It now has windows in memory of Bishops Atkinson, Lyman and Strange. Suitable memorials have been placed in memory of faithful members who have passed on. Repairs have been made from time to time whenever needed and at this time the church and grounds are in excellent condition.

Note: The member of St. George's Church who wrote this history became a member of the Church over fifty years ago.

Department of Publicity
of the Woman's Auxiliary.

THE STEADY SUBSCRIBER

How dear to our hearts is the steady subscriber,
Who pays in advance at the birth of each year.
Who lays down the money and does it quite gladly,
And casts round the office a halo of cheer.
He never says: "Stop it: I cannot afford it,
I'm getting more papers than now I can read."
But always says: "Send it; our people all like it—
In fact, we all think it a help and a need."
How welcome his check when it reaches our sanctum,
How it makes our pulse throb; how it makes our
heart dance.
We outwardly thank him; we inwardly bless him—
The steady subscriber who pays in advance.

—Source Unknown.

**THE RURAL WORK COMMITTEE APPOINTED
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND
CHURCH EXTENSION OF THE DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA HELD ITS FIRST FIFTH
SUNDAY CONFERENCE AT HOLY INNOCENTS'
CHURCH, SEVEN SPRINGS, MARCH
29, 1936.**

By Rev. James D. Beckwith, Secretary

At 11:00 A. M. Morning Prayer was read by Rev. John Hardy, member of the Rural Work Committee, Rev. Leon Malone, Chairman of the Rural Work Committee, Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of the Holy Innocents' Church of Seven Springs, and the sermon was preached by Rev. James D. Beckwith, a member of the Rural Work Committee.

After the service a very delightful dinner was served by the members of Holy Innocents' Church, which was enjoyed by everyone present.

At 2:00 P. M. the Rural Work Conference assembled for its evening session, in Holy Innocents' Church. Rev. Leon Malone, Chairman of the Rural Work Committee, conducted the worship service, which consisted of the opening hymn "O Zion Haste, Thy Mission High Fulfilling", followed with the creed and prayers.

Mr. Oscar Hardy, member of the Rural Work Committee made the address of welcome, and Rev. Leon Malone made response for the Conference.

Rev. Leon Malone presided over the conference as Chairman of the Committee. In his introductory remarks he gave the history of the Rural Work Committee. In his brief history he read the findings of the Committee at its meeting in December, in Washington, N. C., a copy of these findings is incorporated as a part of the minutes of this meeting. He further stated that the conference at Seven Springs was held for the benefit of the Clergy and Laity of the Rural Districts. He wanted everyone to feel that it was his conference, because the aim of the conference is to discuss the rural work in the Diocese.

The subject of this Conference was "Confirmation". A subject chosen because church statistics show that there has been a decrease in the number of people brought to confirmation in the past year, which is direct evidence that something is wrong with the church.

We also plan to have other subjects discussed at

these Fifth Sunday meetings, such as, Religious Education, Christian Social Service, Church Book-keeping, Activities of Vestry, Rotation of Clergy, and special speakers on rural work, and other subjects that may arise during the conference.

The Subject of Confirmation

1. Recruiting candidates for Confirmation—Rev. W. R. Noe.

Mr. Noe presented the subject as follows:

(a) Use wisely, good literature. Mr. Noe impressed us with vivid illustrations of what we can do by wise use of literature. By wisely he meant not forcing our literature on others, or giving the extreme literature of our Church to candidates.

(b) Personal service. Mr. Noe said that this is the most important method. It is the method used by the Clergy, the only difficulty with it is that not enough of it is done. If we are to attract people to our Church we must attract them to ourselves. People are usually attracted to the minister first and then to his message. If the Clergy and Laity still have the conviction that the Church possesses the only salvation for man, they will sell the Church to others.

After Mr. Noe's talk, Mr. Malone asked the conference if they had any questions to ask. Mr. J. Q. Beckwith asked Mr. Noe to explain how he brought 150 people to confirmation in Wilmington. Mr. Noe explained that the foundation for that work was done by a layman.

2. Training candidates for Confirmation—Rev. Harry Jackson.

Mr. Jackson treated the subject in the following manner:

(a) The Episcopal Church must go to the people, rather than making the people come to the Church.

(b) The Church must train people for confirmation in its Church School. Under this point he impressed upon us the importance of laymen teaching the Church.

(c) The Church must teach its comprehensiveness, in order that all of her members will be at home in any Episcopal Church. The Episcopal Church varies in ritual and ceremony but is one in spirit.

(d) The Church must confirm first and teach afterwards. Mr. Jackson gave Bishop Maxon of Tennessee credit for this point of his discussion.

After the talk Mr. Malone again asked for questions. There being no questions the conference turned to the third phase of the subject.

3. After Confirmation, What?—Rev. John Hardy.

Mr. Hardy began his discussion by introducing the book "After Confirmation, What?", by Bishop Thomas F. Davis, published by Morehouse Publishing Company, New York City, N. Y., In his introductory remarks Mr. Hardy told the conference

that over four thousand communicants had been lost after confirmation in the Diocese of East Carolina. This shows the need for a consideration of the subject "After Confirmation".

(a) We must have a vision of Christ to impart to others. This can be done only by personal contact one with another and deepening our personal spiritual life. We must give people something that is worth while.

(b) The Church must be a part of the social life of our people. We must let the young people know that the Church is interested in their activities, and in our social life we must express the warmth of friendship and love, which is the real characteristic of christian living.

(c) The Church deals with life. It must show to all its members that it is vitally interested in every thing they do, its very existence is based on abundant life.

(d) Mr. Hardy from his own experience explained how it was possible for members of the Church to bring confirmed members back into the Church by personal encouragement.

(e) The Church must give all its members a job regardless of how small. A christian disciple in order to live his religion must serve some way in the Church. If the members feel that something is depending on them they will do it. If this is done the Church will go forward. We have something to give the Church as well as the Church having something to give us.

Mr. Malone asked for any questions in regard to "After Confirmation, What?" There being no questions, the conference turned to the discussion of helpful plans for the rural work in the diocese.

Mr. Herman Marsh, a layman of Belhaven, presented the plan of having a central treasurer for each field. His plan would eliminate the minister's worries, the method of having a central treasurer would be left to each field. The Rev. John Hardy moved that this plan be tried in one of the mission fields of the diocese. The motion passed.

Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, of Lumberton, spoke to the conference on the subject of Rural Work Administration. In his discussion he brought out the fact that the present method must be revised in some way. He suggested that the Clergy have a more limited area in which to work. The speech of Mr. Beckwith has been incorporated in the minutes of this conference.

Rev. Leon Malone asked the conference for a subject to discuss at the next Fifth Sunday meeting. Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, suggested that the subject of Mr. Beckwith's speech be the subject for the next Fifth Sunday Conference.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe suggested that the subject be changed to Rural Work Administration. The subject to be referred to the Rural Work Committee.

The Rev. Leon Malone asked the conference to suggest a place for the next Fifth Sunday meeting. Rev. A. C. D. Noe invited the conference to meet in Bath. The invitation was accepted.

The conference was then divided into three groups. These groups were to discuss the conference. The first group was led by Dr. Huske, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The second group was led by Rev. Geo. Gresham, of Goldsboro. The third group was led by Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

Mr. Oscar Hardy asked all people present to register before they left the conference.

The groups departed from the conference to discuss their business. After fifteen minutes they were asked to return to the Church.

After calling the meeting to order Mr. E. E. Seay of Clinton, N. C., reported the findings of the first group. The group decided that more work should be done by laymen. Their chief function would be to be more friendly and hospitable to strangers.

Rev. George Gresham reported for the second group. The second group agreed with Mr. Jackson in toto except they disagreed with Mr. Jackson on his last point, that is, the question of confirming people before they are taught the Church. A discussion followed; all agreed that there were two sides to the question.

Rev. Mr. Jackson made another suggestion to the conference in regard to the Holy Communion service. The suggestions to be published and sent to all rural work rectors through out the diocese.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe reported for the third group. This group indorsed Rev. John Hardy's talk in toto. They appointed Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith to talk on the subject of confirmation. Mrs. Beckwith impressed the need of giving each member a definite thing to do in the Church.

Rev. James Beckwith made the motion that the conference express to the members of Holy Innocents' Church at Seven Springs, their appreciation for the delightful dinner and wholesome hospitality enjoyed by all. The motion was passed by a rising vote of thanks.

Mr. Oscar Hardy made a closing remark as host of the conference.

Rev. Leon Malone expressed his personal appreciation and the appreciation of the Rural Work Committee for the splendid response shown by all to the conference.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, closed the conference with the benediction.

Y. P. S. L. DISTRICT MEETINGS

The District Meetings will convene at 2 o'clock in the afternoon at the following places on the following dates:

District 1—April 19th, Grace Church, Whiteville.

District 2—May 10, St. Paul's, Vanceboro.

District 3—April 26, St. Thomas', Bath.

District 4—May 3, St. Thomas', Windsor.

Program: Worship Service. Debate—Resolved, that the young people of today are more deeply religious than the young people of previous generations.

District 1—Affirmative: St. Paul's, Clinton, and St. John's, Fayetteville. Negative: St. Paul's Wilmington, and St. John's Wilmington.

District 2—Affirmative: St. Mary's, Kinston, and Holy Innocents', Seven Springs. Negative: Christ Church, New Bern, and St. Paul's Beaufort.

District 3—Affirmative: St. Peter's, Washington. Negative: Church of the Advent, Williamston.

District 4—Affirmative: Christ Church, Elizabeth City. Negative: St. Paul's, Edenton.

Talks on Camp Leach. District 1—Reverend James D. Beekwith. District 2—Miss Ann Dawson. District 3—Miss Katherine Harding. District 4—Miss Sarah Sawyer and Mrs. Wm. Latta.

Discussion—"Where and how to develop and organize new Leagues in this District". District Counsellor.

Presentation of Thank Offering. Benediction.

All young people, counselors, clergy, and interested persons are cordially invited and urged to attend these meetings.

We will have lunch immediately preceding the meeting. Everyone is asked to bring a picnic lunch.

—The Searchlight.

MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF Y. P. S. L. HELD MARCH 28TH, ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

The Diocesan Y. P. S. L. Executive Committee convened at 11 o'clock Saturday morning, March 28, in the Parish House of St. Paul's, Greenville. Those present were Billie Tillinghast, Bessie Fay Hunt, Elinor Nelson, Gerard Hardy, Ann Dawson, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, the Rev. W. R. Noe, Miss Katherine Harding, John Bonner, and the Rev. James D. Beekwith.

The year's work thus far was reviewed and many accomplishments noted. The making of plans for the District Meetings was perhaps the most important business taken up at this session.

The president is urging every Leaguer to take part in the Poster Contest, the Provincial Program Contest, and the Bishop's Test.

The Rev. James Beekwith suggested that the Leagues conduct services in wayside communities. He stated that the Clinton League was planning to go to Salemburg in the near future and present the Episcopal Service.

A delicious luncheon was served by the ladies of the Parish.

—The Searchlight.

EAST CAROLINA RECEIVES CHALLENGE FROM SOUTHERN VIRGINIA TO DEBATE

Our president announced at the Executive Committee Meeting that the Young People's Fellowship of the Diocese of Southern Virginia had challenged us to a debate on the subject, Resolved, that the young people of today are more deeply religious than the young people of previous generations. The debate will probably take place some time in the late spring.

At our District Meetings the Leagues are going to debate on the same subject and the best speakers will be chosen to represent East Carolina.

—The Searchlight

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

As the League at Holy Innocents' is expected to furnish one of the debaters for the District Meeting to be held in Vanceboro, on the question: "Resolved. That the young people of today are more religious than those of previous generations", we used this debate as our program at the League meeting Sunday evening, April 12. A large number of members were present with a number of visitors, to hear the discussions which were very good, and well presented.

In preparation for the debate the League was divided with half the members supporting each side, which had three debaters each. The judges were, Mrs. W. N. Davis, Mr. Oscar Hardy, and Mr. J. A. Williams. The affirmative side won. Taking part were: Affirmative; Clyde Wessel Croom, Odell Barwick and Mildred Croom; negative, Martha Rae Barwick, Bertha Newman, and Kathryn Croom.

The League decorated the Church for the Easter morning service. The altar was banked with dogwood and jasmine, and urns with wild flowers were attractively arranged in the Church. Members assisted in the egg hunt, and they arranged an Easter basket for a family living in the community, in which the league is helping.

MILDRED CROOM

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



Our March Auxiliary meeting was an unusually splendid one. The subject of it was "Christian Social Service". The meeting was opened with an appropriate hymn, scripture lesson, and prayers. After the business the Publicity Chairman gave a resume of the article by Dr. Nash in a copy of "The Spirit of Missions" entitled "the Parish as a Social instrument". The Social Service Chairman gave excerpts on Social Service from all the Forward Movement literature published so far. Elizabeth Wagner read the poem "I shall not pass this way again". The climax of the program was reached in a talk by the Rev. Mr. Jack Rountree of Kinston on "Practicing Jesus' Law of Love". His address was beautiful and inspiring, and at the same time very practical. We could not have had a more suitable talk for our meeting on "Christian Social Service", and we consider ourselves very fortunate to have had Mr. and Mrs. Rountree with us.

We are glad to announce that when the United Thank Offering for the women of the Parish was taken, on March 25th, eight dollars and sixty-five cents went in from the Student Branch.

The greatest event of the month, and always the greatest of the year at Friendly Hall, was the Bishop's Dinner, given on the evening of Saturday, March 28th. The spring color scheme of green and yellow was carried out in the profusion of daffodils used throughout the banquet hall, in the table decorations, and even in the delicious dinner served by the women of the senior Auxiliary. About twenty-five or thirty students were present, and we had as our guests Bishop Darst, Mr. and Mrs. Wicker, and other members of the Parish and College. After the singing of "Drink a toast to dear ol' Tom", and a solo "Fiddle and I" by Miss Bessie Brown, we enjoyed an unusually delightful three-course dinner, at the end of which Bishop Darst gave us his annual message. He pointed out to us the Way along which we should direct our lives, and painted

most vividly for us the picture of the One Perfect Life which we, as young people, should use as a Pattern for our own—the Life of our Lord Jesus Christ.

MARY TARRY

Publicity Chairman of the Student
Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

The Easter Monday Egg Hunt

On Easter Monday, as has been the custom for many years, St. Peter's Church Service League gave an Easter egg hunt on the Orphanage Campus. By a strange coincidence as the children were racing over the lawns in search of the eggs which had been carefully hidden, a large truck passed down the street in front of the Orphanage with a phonograph contained therein which was blaring forth the popular song, "I'm putting all my eggs in one basket". None of the children needed the stimulus of this song and it is very doubtful if any of them heard it, they certainly did not stop to listen. Prizes were given those finding the largest number of eggs and ice cream in Dixie Cups was served to all present. Mrs. H. P. Neblett and Mrs. S. P. Hutchison, Jr., planned and directed the Hunt. It was a beautiful day and a happy one.

The Prize-Winning Essays

Frances Gatlin and Herbert Hobbs won the prizes this year for the best essays on the subject, "What the Orphanage has meant to me". These prizes are awarded annually by Miss Emma Hall and many of the children submit essays.

The Bird House Contest and the Flower Show

Some unusually attractive bird houses have been built by the boys and on April 24th Mr. Harry Lucas will award prizes to the builders of the best houses. Then on May 8th and 9th at the Flower Show given by the Garden Club in the Armory Auditorium these houses will be displayed in a booth planned and decorated by the boys. At this time bird houses are sold and orders taken if there are not enough houses to meet the demand.

The Easter Clothing Boxes

We wish to take this opportunity to express our most grateful appreciation for the lovely Easter clothing boxes received by the children. This very generous and loving provision for their clothing needs helps to make their Easter a glad and joyous occasion.

MRS. HABERSHAM VISITS ST. PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE

On March 27th the members of St. Paul's parish and a number of people from nearby parishes enjoyed seeing the moving pictures Mrs. Habersham has taken in Palestine. The pictures of the Bedouin people gave a clear idea of the way the people lived in the time of Christ. Particularly interesting was the picture of the mother sitting on the ground, wrapping her four day old baby in swaddling clothes.

All the familiar places connected with Christ's thirty-three years on earth were shown on the screen, Bethlehem, Jerusalem, Dead Sea, Sea of Galilee, the river Jordan, the places of burial and many more, too numerous to mention.

The most interesting part of the program was Mrs. Habersham's informal talk. She made the life of Christ so vivid and so real, one felt that it was almost unnecessary to see the pictures.

On Good Friday a special offering throughout the Church is taken to promote the work at Jerusalem. Canon Bridgeman is in charge of the work. No doubt the offering this year will be larger, especially where the work at Jerusalem has been shown by Mrs. Habersham.

The pictures of the Missionary work in China were interesting, especially the work at St. Hilda's School where one of our own East Carolina missionaries, Miss Venetia Cox, is located.

Department of Publicity
of the Woman's Auxiliary.

CHURCH SCHOOL CONTEST

Winners of the scholarships to Camp Leach, offered by the Department of Religious Education, for the best papers on a missionary subject or project, will be announced at an early date. This contest was in the interest of the Lenten Mite Box Offering and many papers were sent in by Church School members.

SEMINARY STUDENTS TO SERVE CHURCHES IN THE DIOCESE DURING SUMMER MONTHS

Mr. O. Worth May and Mr. Frederic A. Turner of the Theological Seminary in Virginia, will serve churches in the Diocese during the summer months.

Mr. May will serve St. James', Ayden; St. John's, Pitt County; St. Mark's, Grifton; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; and St. Lukes, Winterville.

Mr. Turner will serve the churches in Hyde County: St. George's, Lake Landing; Calvary, Swan Quarter; All Saints' Fairfield; and St. John's, Sladesville.

IN MEMORIAM

Mrs. Mary Bond Urquhart, widow of the late Burges Urquhart, died on March 29, 1936, at the home of her daughter, Mrs. Thomas W. Griffin, Woodville, N. C.

Mrs. Urquhart was born October 13, 1846 in Bertie County, and was the daughter of Lewis and Margaret Clark Thompson.

She is survived by five of her eight children, the living children are Mrs. C. A. Whitehead, Mrs. Thos. W. Griffin, Mrs. Charles B. Griffin, Burges and R. A. Urquhart.

Lewis Thompson her oldest son, died in his 23rd year, Mary Norfleet in her 42nd year and Annie Whitmel in infancy.

The crowning beauty of her life was her simple faith in Christ, and her love and loyalty to Him and His Church never waned.

All calls for help to those less fortunate than herself she gave generously. Her devotion and love in her own home circle shone supremely, always sharing the pleasures and sorrows that came.

When we joined the Woman's Auxiliary in the 1890's she was the moving spirit and set us the fine example of giving of her income in full proportion for the work of the Church at home and abroad.

As president of our Woman's Auxiliary, I wish to express our appreciation for the help and inspiration she has been to us.

After our matchless service in Grace Episcopal Church, Woodville, conducted by her Rector, Rev. W. M. Latta, assisted by her former Rector and friend Rev. M. E. Bethea, her body was tenderly placed in the Church yard among her dear ones whence her lovely spirit had gone.

Where loyal hearts and true
Stand ever in the light,
All rapture through and through,
In God's most holy sight.

HELEN WILLIAMS PHELPS

MRS. LILLIE R. HORTON

In loving memory of Mrs. Lillie R. Horton who departed this life May 5th, 1935.

The Auxiliary of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, N. C. wishes to pay tribute to one whose loyalty to the Church and the Auxiliary was a splendid inspiration to all who knew her. We wish to express our deep sense of loss, our only consolation being that our loss is His gain.

MRS. COTTIE C. CHESSON

JNO. B. BONNER,
(Clerk of the Vestry.)

She will be missed in the Church as well as the home, but we believe she has joined the Communion of Saints and is at rest.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON					
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to April 17th		Expec- tations	Paid to April 17th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 10.00		Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	42.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	316.15	40.60	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	110.00		Pikeville, St. George's.....	20.00	20.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1,600.00	547.55	Trenton, Grace Church.....	15.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	860.40	182.80	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	30.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	60.00	38.50	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	100.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,000.00	250.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	25.00	
New Bern, Chr st Church.....	1,624.20	320.59			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	75.00	23.48	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.	209.00		Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	169.60	54.35	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd....	375.00	38.57	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	15.00	
Wilmington, St. James'.....	\$280.00	1,522.87			
Wilmington, St. John's.....	1,800.00	385.51	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,200.00	366.35	Campbellton, St. Philip's	10.00	
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	7.32
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	35.00	3.36			
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	23.00		Total.....	18,253.35	3,843.35

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross.....	250.00		Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	225.00	32 68
Ayden, St. James'.....	300 00		Winton, St. John's.....	80.00	4.30
Boh, St. Thomas'.....	35.00		Woodville, Grace Church.....	150.00	28.98
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	62.50			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	10.75			
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00		Organized Missions		
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	200.00		Ahaskie, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	250.90		Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	20.00
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1,488.98	200.40	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	30.00	7.50
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	1,008.76	176 89	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	92.00	49.92
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	238 20	25.00	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	100.00		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	100.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,356.20	230.77	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	46.35	8.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	200.00		Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	75.00		Winterville, St. Luke's.....	125.00	40.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	317.20	50 00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	20.00	
Jessama, Zion.....	100.00	10.00			
Lake Landing, St. George's....	200.00	20.00	Unorganized Missions		
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	150.00		Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	65.00	7.20	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Washington, St. Peter's.....	1,500.00	489.51			
Williamston, Advent.....	100.00	25.00			
			Total.....	\$ 9,402 69	1,499.00

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	243.60	25.00	Aurora, St. Jude's..... 36.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	362.00		Beaufort, St. Clement's..... 40.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	140.00		Greenville, St. Andrew's..... 30.00
			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's 35.00
Organized Missions			Roper, St. Ann's..... 25.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	100.00		Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission 18.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	110.00		Wrightsville, St. Augustine's... 18.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	23.00		
Goldshoro. St. Andrew's.....	65.00		Total..... \$ 1,445.60
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	80.00	13.50	
Washington, St. Paul's.....	120.00	10.00	Grand Total..... \$29,101.64
			5,410.58

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
to be held by them in trust for.....
.....
.....
.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment. Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND **Flurene** VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

cp 263.05

My 22 '36

Jan. 37
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

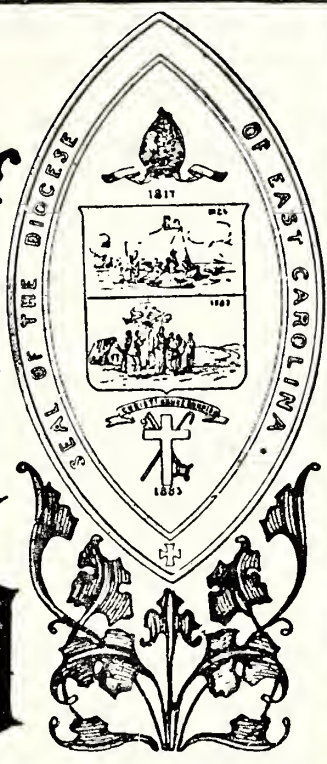
U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME L

NUMBER 5



The Mission Gerald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

CONVENTION
NUMBER



MAY, 1936

CAMP LEACH

The Time of the Camps is as Follows:

Senior Young People's Camp (Ages 15 to 24) June 15-June 28

Junior Camp for Boys (Ages 12 to 15) June 28-July 12

Junior Camp for Girls (Ages 12 to 15) July 12-July 26

Midget Boys' and Girls' Camp (Ages 9 to 12) July 26-Aug. 2

Directors:

Senior Camp, The Rev. George S. Gresham

Junior Boys' Camp, The Rev. George S. Gresham

Junior Girls' Camp, Miss Maxine Westphall

Midget Camp, Rev. James Beckwith

Bishop Darst will be Chaplain of the Senior Camp

**SOME OF THE TEACHERS
WILL BE:**

THE REV. W. R. NOE

THE REV. ALEXANDER MILLER

REV. EDWARD MOSELY

REV. JOHN ERWIN

MISS ANNIE MORTON STOUT

REV. JAMES BECKWITH

**SOME OF THE STAFF OF THE
SENIOR CAMP WILL BE:**

J. WESTON HODGES

REV. JOHN HARDY

REV. LAWRENCE FENWICK

MRS. ELIZABETH PERKINS

MISS BESSIE BROWN

MISS ESTELLE GREEN

MISS ELIZABETH ANDREWS

MRS. LAWRENCE FENWICK

MR. JOHN BECKWITH

MISS SUE MARTIN CAPEHART

For Further Information, Write
REV. STEPHEN GARDNER, Manager
Washington, North Carolina

The Mission Herald

VOLUME I

WILMINGTON, N. C., May, 1936

NUMBER 5

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina—

“Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.”

We meet together for our fifty-third Annual Convention in this historic Church which has stood in this community as a witness for Christ and His cause for two hundred fruitful years.

We are indeed encompassed about by a noble crowd of witnesses, including those hardy pioneers who found within these walls the inspiration and courage and faith to build a new nation upon the eternal principles laid down by a God in Whom they believed.

May some measure of their faith and courage and loyalty to noble ideals come into our hearts today as we go forward with Christ to win new frontiers for Him and His Church.

Thankful to God for His continued protection and blessing, I am happy to report that our Diocese recovered much lost ground during the past year, and through the sacrificial generosity of many of our people, was able to meet its missionary obligations to the General Church in full and to close the year without a deficit.

The Bishop's Twentieth Anniversary Fund

So wisely conceived and intelligently planned, has met with a generous response in every place where it was adequately presented, and if this fine movement is not allowed to flag, I am confident that we will be freed from our burden of debt in four years, thus releasing us for new and constructive service in places too long neglected.

The Negro Work

The work in our Negro Churches and Missions while sadly crippled by the repeated cuts in our appropriation, has shown marvelous vigor and life during the past year, the Confirmations for that period representing ten per cent of our total Negro Communicant strength.

I believe the time has come when we should at least seriously consider the possibility of taking over the support of our own Negro work, and if plans can be carried out for securing a larger measure of self-support from our Negro Communicants, I am satisfied that East Carolina may be able to

withdraw all requests for outside assistance in the not far distant future.

This greatly desired result can never be attained, however, until we are able to make some very necessary adjustments in our

Aided Parishes and Missions

In my Annual Address to the Convention in Beaufort last year, I said: “We must increase the number of self-supporting parishes and fields in order that our resources may be used in the extension of His Kingdom—for an advance movement into those fields of real need that have waited for us so long.”

I still stand by that statement, but the problem is far greater than the mere question of releasing diocesan funds for use in other places. It is a question of the spiritual health and vitality of the places which have been aided so long that their people have lost much of the joy and thrill of sacrificial giving.

We have made appropriations year after year, not chiefly to Mission stations in our mill towns and rural neighborhoods, but to staid old parishes in many of which there has been no growth during the past twenty-five years.

We have done this in order to keep them alive, and I am afraid that, in some instances, we have harmed our patients far more than we have helped them.

This is not the time nor place to examine the needs and resources of the various aided fields, but I must emphasize the fact that we are carrying a diocesan missionary budget far out of proportion to the size of our Diocese and the results obtained in Baptisms and Confirmations.

The whole question of diocesan appropriations to aided fields should engage the intelligent interest, not only of the members of the Executive Council, but of this larger and more representative gathering as well.

I am not unmindful of the serious financial situation in many of our aided fields, and I know that several of the old parishes receiving aid can never become self-supporting units, but there must be a regrouping of fields to the end that the Clergyman in charge may receive the greater part, if not all, of his salary from the points served by him.

Woman's Work

As usual, we are able to sound a heartening and encouraging note as we report on the organized activities of the women of the Diocese during the

past year. Under the intelligent and consecrated leadership of their Diocesan and Parochial officers, the women of East Carolina have not only continued to maintain their own high standards, but have, through their helpful and constructive programs, made a real contribution to other dioceses throughout the Church. It is a significant tribute to the leadership of our women that one of our former Diocesan presidents, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, is the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Province of Sewanee, and our present President, Mrs. Fred L. Outland, is Chairman of the National Committee on Women's work in the Forward Movement.

Young People's Work

The work for and among our young people is rich in possibilities, but is not developing as rapidly as it should for several reasons: one being the difficulty of securing wise and understanding men and women to serve as counsellors in our parish leagues and as teachers in our Church schools; and, another, our failure, because of lack of funds, to secure a full time Field Secretary for Religious Education and young people's work. If the proper person for this important post could be secured, I am confident that we would be able to make real progress in training our young people for intelligent leadership in the Church of tomorrow.

Plans have been completed for our usual young people's conferences at Camp Leach this summer, and we ask the continued interest of our people in this most hopeful phase of our diocesan life.

The Missionary Crisis

In a recent letter from Bishop Cook, President of the National Council, he thanked the Diocese of East Carolina for our part in making up the serious deficit which threatened disaster to the Church's work at the beginning of the year, and went on to say: "The fact that the budget has been balanced is a credit to the Church, and another experience which confirms my conviction that when we are frank and let the Church's needs be known, we can depend upon our people to respond."

We agree, of course, with this general statement, and while the balancing of the budget was "a credit to the Church", there is something seriously wrong with the missionary spirit of the Church when our National Council is forced to send out such an alarming message as came to us a few months ago.

We must not only be frank and let the Church's needs be known, but must so revitalize the entire missionary program that it will cease to be looked upon as something related to dreary budgets and annual quotas, but as the spirit of the living, adventurous Christ at work in human society. We

must present the needs of the Church, not simply in terms of paying the salaries of faithful workers in China or Japan or Alaska, but as an opportunity to share with Christ in His blessed work of redemption.

We must go forward with Christ, not only along roads of communion and fellowship, but as joyful, enthusiastic co-workers in His glorious plans for the making of a new world in which righteousness and peace shall be supreme.

We cannot withhold our resources—spiritual or material if we expect to play our part in His plans for the transformation of a broken and disillusioned world.

Money is coined human energy and in giving that which represents the fruit of our hands, or our brains, we are in a real sense giving ourselves. In our small feeble way, we are really offering ourselves for the sins of the world. We are taking a symbol of barter and exchange and making it a sacrament of loving service.

When the offering of self and substance becomes sacramental in the Church, we need not worry about deficits or curtailments, for we will have at least reached that stage of spiritual development in which the oft repeated words of the noble Communion Office will become so real that we will gladly offer and present ourselves, our souls and bodies to be a "reasonable, holy and living sacrifice."

The Call of the Hour

Surely the call of the hour can be nothing less stirring or compelling than the call of our Master Christ to go forward with Him to certain victory. The clouds of war are gathering on every horizon. The voices of hate and fear and cruel poverty sound their discordant notes in every quarter of the world. Man's inhumanity to man still fills the world with bewildered souls who cry out for justice. Greed, sensuality and soul destroying vice still show their brazen faces in the streets where men and women and children wander aimlessly in their search for the peace and purity which is their heritage.

The battles between purity and foulness, truth and falsehood, honor and dishonor, the powers of heaven and the powers of hell are being fought today in human souls, in the homes of our people, in the Church and state and nation, and if we have the faintest spark of the Divine light within us, if we carry in our souls even the dimmest image of our Lord, we must go forward and join our Master Christ as He throws His life once more into the very center of the world's unrest and agony.

The future of the civilization that our fathers died to establish, the peace of the world for which the Son of God became Incarnate, the mission of

the Church for which He died, are all at stake today, and if we be Christ's men we must join forces with Him in that struggle which must not end until the purpose of God dominates the world, and the mind of Jesus controls in loving power the hearts and minds of all men everywhere.

In a recent address on "The Christian Task Today", the Hon. Francis B. Sayre, Assistant Secretary of State closed his ringing message with these words:

"If our civilization cannot be brought to understand more clearly and to believe more strongly in the fundamental teachings of Jesus Christ, and the principles upon which He staked His life, our civilization cannot survive. I mean that men must of their own consciousness come to perceive the utter folly of trying to build a civilization on materialism and brute force, and come to realize, perhaps through suffering, that the enduring values that humanity will always crave, grow out of understanding and love and self sacrifice. There is only one way to make men realize that.

We must go back to the living Christ, to the audacious, thrilling, winsome figure that actually lived.

Unless men learn to love Him, they will not follow Him. Neither will they come to understand how to master life.

That is the mission of Christianity to the present world, as I see it. As one catches the vision of all that hangs upon the outcome, the call of Christ becomes the most exciting challenge in the world today."

Above the noise and tumult, the voice of Christ is heard today—"I am the way, follow Me".

In utter loyalty to Him, in absolute confidence that His way is the way to victory and to peace, may we, the Clergy and laity of this Diocese dedicate ourselves wholly and joyfully to His service.

WHITSUNTIDE

Spirit of mercy, truth, and love,
Oh, shed thine influence from above;
And still from age to age convey
The wonders of this sacred day.

In every clime, by every tongue,
Be God's surpassing glory sung:
Let all the listening earth be taught
The deeds our great Redeemer wrought.

Unfailing Comfort, heavenly Guide,
Still o'er Thy holy Church preside;
Still let mankind Thy blessings prove;
Spirit of mercy, truth, and love.

RETIREMENT OF REV. WILLIAM H. MILTON, D. D.

By the Bishop of the Diocese

It is with a feeling of profound regret that I announce the decision of the Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., to retire from active service on November 1, 1936.

For more than twenty-seven years Dr. Milton has exercised an inspiring and helpful ministry, not only in St. James', Wilmington, but in the Diocese and National Church, and his going from us will leave a gap in our Diocesan life that it will be hard to fill.

He has ever placed first things first, and, with beautiful self-forgetfulness, has always emphasized the importance of loyalty and sacrificial generosity to Christ and His Church.

Under his leadership, St. James', Wilmington, has become one of the great missionary-minded parishes in the American Church, erecting and maintaining standards of service and stewardship that have inspired countless other parishes to move upward to higher planes of devotion and generosity.

It is safe to say that during the past seventeen years, or since the inauguration of the Nation-Wide Campaign, in which Dr. Milton played such a fine part, his parish has contributed more than two hundred thousand dollars to the work of the Diocese and General Church, and made it possible for East Carolina to stand very near the top in its response to the call of Christ for the extension of this work throughout the world.

But it is not only in ability to inspire his people to generous giving that has made his ministry so outstanding in East Carolina. As a great preacher of the Gospel of Christ, as a beloved and faithful pastor and friend, as a wise and understanding counsellor and leader in Diocesan affairs, he has left a lasting memorial in the hearts of the people of his parish and Diocese.

We shall miss him from the active ranks of our Diocese, but we are happy to know that he will continue as a non-parochial clergyman of East Carolina and we will hope to have his interest and counsel during the coming years.

Our prayers and affection will go with him as he continues, with larger liberty of time, to make his splendid contribution to the life of the Church to which he has given so many blessed, faithful years.

As his Bishop and friend, to whom he has given such loyal and understanding cooperation, I desire that this inadequate tribute be recorded in the minutes of the Convention.

MEETING OF THE CONVENTION

The 53rd meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, May 13, 14, 1936.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 A. M. by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, President of the Standing Committee and the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary of the Convention.

At 10:00 A. M., May 13th, the Convention was organized by the reelection of the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D., President and the Rev. Water R. Noe, Secretary.

After the appointment of Committees and consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons, the Bishop delivered his Annual Address.

This was followed by the Annual Address of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and an address by Miss Elizabeth Andrews of the Student Center at Greenville.

Most of the day was given to the business session of the Convention, when the reports of Committees and matters of importance were given careful consideration.

In the evening, after a short service by the Bishop, an address on the Forward Movement was made by Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington.

On the second day the Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 A. M. by the Rev. John W. Hardy, assisted by the Rev. E. C. McConnell.

The business session began at ten o'clock and lasted for about an hour.

THE REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

The report of this department will be very brief. Although receipts from parishes and missions for the year ending December 31st, were only \$26,000.00 instead of \$32,000.00 as promised, the Diocese was able to close its books for the year with all bills paid, and with no increase in our debt. For this we are grateful, and we congratulate the Bishop and the Diocesan Office for the way they handled available funds to accomplish this result.

The Department is recommending no change in the Budget under which we worked last year. If the returns from parishes and missions approximate reported expectations we will again close the year with all our obligations met. While this is in happy contrast to the deficits we have had to report during the past few years, even the present financial status is far from satisfactory.

Last year our accomplishment was a purely negative one. We did not go further into debt. We fail-

ed, however, to provide funds for the much needed restoration in the stipends of the Missionary Clergy and Lay Workers, and no funds were available for expansion of Diocesan work. The outlook for the current year shows no improvement in this situation, which unless changed for the better, will inevitably change for the worse.

We cannot continue to ask our clergy and lay workers to continue indefinitely the sacrifices cheerfully accepted in the depths of the depression, and if the Diocese is to do the work it was created to do, we cannot continue to refuse to enter fields long waiting for us, nor can we continue to neglect important work necessary for our future well being, notably the building up of our Church Schools and the training of our Church School teachers. The salary of a secretary for this work should be a part of our budget, but no funds are available.

What is the answer to this situation this year with our Every Member Canvass behind us? There are two answers:

First, and most important; a determined effort in every parish and mission in the Diocese to meet reported expectancies 100%.

Second, the development of the Pence Plan to its easily realized possibilities by the interested active cooperation of the clergy of the Diocese in presenting the Plan to their respective fields independent and missionary. A Pence Can in active use in every home would materially increase our financial resources and would not the resultant spiritual reaction be equally great because of the offering made three times daily in thanksgiving to God for His watchful care over us?

PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE CONSTITUTION

The following report was made to the Convention by the Committee on Canons:

Convention at Edenton, N. C.
May 13, 14, 1936.

The Committee on Revision of Canons re-introduces the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That Article IV, Section 3, of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "male", and the following words relating to the possible electing of a delegate from another parish, and by adding the words "one of whom may be a woman."

The amended section would then read as follows:

"Each regularly organized parish or mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the Communicants of the Parish, or by the Congrega-

tion of the Mission from the Communicants of the Mission. No person, Clerical or Lay, under Ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention."

REASON for Re-introduction. This resolution was passed on its first reading on May 17, 1933 at the Fiftieth Annual Convention at New Bern, N. C.

Under and by force of Article XV of the Constitution any proposition to change the Constitution must be in writing and if approved by a majority of the Convention, it shall be submitted to the NEXT Convention and if approved by a majority of the two Orders present it shall become a part of this Constitution.

The word "shall" in its legal and constitutional meaning is interpreted as **MUST** and the word **NEXT** means nearest in time. As this proposition was not submitted to the 1934 Convention or was submitted and a majority of the two orders were not present and did not approve it, same is herewith reintroduced to be acted upon and finally to be approved at the Convention of 1937.

After discussion, the resolution was passed on its first reading, and will be given consideration at the Convention to be held in Goldsboro in 1937.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Convention elected delegates and alternate delegates to the meeting of the Provincial Synod to be held in New Orleans in the fall, as follows:

Delegates

Clerical: Rev. Walter R. Noc, Wilmington; Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Wilmington; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Williamston; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Kinston.

Lay: Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, Wilmington; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern.

Alternate Delegates

Clerical: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. G. S. Gresham, Goldsboro; Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville; Rev. E. C. McConnell, Wilmington; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington; Rev. L. M. Fenwick, Beaufort.

Lay: Major Vernon L. Nash, Lumberton; Mr. Dal F. Wooten, Kinston; Mr. Stanley Woodland, Morehead City; Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort; Mr. H. E. Rodgers, Wilmington.

RESOLUTION OF CONVENTION ON RETIREMENT OF DR. MILTON

Resolved, that the announced purpose of Dr. Wm. H. Milton, to retire from active service as Rector of St. James' Parish, Wilmington, is received by this Convention with real regret.

For twenty-seven years he has participated in the deliberations of the Annual Conventions of this Diocese. Always he has stood for those things which would aid in the advancement of the real mission of the Church, the just and efficient management of both its temporal and its spiritual interests, and the spread of its influence through the Diocese, the State and the world.

His service in all of the greater movements of the General Church, and as a member of its National Council gave him a comprehensive knowledge of the affairs, the needs and ambitions of the Church as a whole. This knowledge has enabled him to aid our deliberations with wise and informed counsel, and to help us in the solution of many problems.

His leadership in his own Parish, and in its participation in support of the Diocesan work has been outstanding, and has made him and his people one of the principal factors supporting that work. That he now feels it proper to retire from further active participation in the work is greatly regretted, but in leaving our ranks he will take with him the affectionate regard of the members of this Convention and of those who have served with him in the past; our deep appreciation of his generous and wholehearted efforts in behalf of God's work in our midst, and our prayers for his continued success in the service of his Master in such fields as he may labor unto his life's end.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. ASHBY

GEORGE B. ELLIOTT

CELEBRATION OF THE TWO HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY OF PRESENT ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON

On the second day of the Convention, at 11:00 A. M., the two hundredth Anniversary of the present St. Paul's Church, Edenton, was celebrated.

After a short service by the Bishop, addresses were made by Mr. John Washington Graham and Mrs. C. P. Wales of St. Paul's Parish. Mr. Graham told of the organization of the Parish, the building of the present Church, and the work of each Rector preceding Dr. Drane, and Mrs. Wales told of the work of Dr. Drane, who was Rector of the Parish for 56 years.

The benediction was pronounced by Dr. Drane.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE ANNIVERSARY NUMBER

On account of so much Convention material that must be used this month, we must wait until June for our Anniversary Number, but we are using this month the following letters from our readers, which should be of interest to all of the people of the Diocese:

400 Van Houten St.,

Patterson, N. J.,

May 4, 1936.

Rev. Walter R. Noe,
Editor of the Mission Herald,
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

My brother, Rev. Francis Joyner, of Littleton, N. C. sends me the Mission Herald—that all these nearly fifty years, I have had a very personal and living interest in the good work it has done and is doing for the Diocese. A request in the April number attracted my attention. I think I am the only person who can give you the origin of the Mission Herald.

My husband, Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, started a four page journal for his scattered country parish. I did the addressing for mailing and we called it The Mission Herald, and later when it was enlarged to an eight page paper, he gave it that name. When in 1890 he accepted the work of Evangelist in the Convocation of Edenton, Dr. N. C. Hughes the Dean, he used his paper in that work, and found it very useful. When in 1893 he accepted parish work, on

leaving East Carolina he bequeathed the Mission Herald to the Diocese or perhaps to the Convocation but it was very soon the Diocesan paper with its name unchanged. I hope you will find this bit of history of interest in your Anniversary Number. We were both natives of Eastern North Carolina; and kept in touch with the work through the Church papers of the three dioceses, and your fine Bishops are known far and wide. I will anticipate your next number with great interest.

With cordial wishes for the very best blessings on the Convention. I am,

Sincerely,

HARRIETTE JOYNER PHELPS

Aurora, N. C.,

April 27, 1936.

Dear Mr. Noe:

It is a great pleasure to tell you I have been a subscriber to The Mission Herald all my married life, fifty years, ever since it was published, and I do not remember having missed a copy.

With all my good wishes,

Sincerely,

MRS. CHARLIE S. WATSON

WILL YOU HELP US TO PLACE THE MISSION HERALD IN EVERY HOME?

As the Editor and Business Manager stated at the meeting of the Convention, a large number of the parishes and missions are helping us to place the Mission Herald in every home. It is the hope that the other parishes and missions will accept our special offer. It can be done by putting the small cost in either the parish budget or the budget of one of the parish organizations. To cover this cost enough subscriptions at the regular price of \$1.00 a year might easily be secured in any parish or mission. We believe that it will be one of the best investments that any parish or mission can make at this time. We are told that the best way to awaken the conscience is to inform the mind. Regular readers of The Mission Herald will be kept in touch with the work of the Church at home and abroad.

CONVENTION WILL MEET IN GOLDSBORO IN 1937

The invitation of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, for the Convention to meet there in 1937 was unanimously accepted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

According to the statistics for the year 1935, our Diocese has been able not only to hold its own but to make some progress.

The parishes and missions report improvement in both their financial and spiritual life.

The Bishop's report shows an increase of twenty in confirmations.

The Treasurer reports that for the first time since 1929 all budget requirements, including the full General Church Quota, were met promptly.

At the Convention last year, steps were taken to pay off the Diocesan debt of \$23,000.00 over a period of four years and to start an Endowment Fund for the support of the Episcopate. A Committee was appointed to solicit subscriptions from a selected list of individuals and preparation was made for the Epiphany offering. While the work of the Committee has not been completed, there has been a generous response from many of our people. It seems now that the full amount for the first year will be raised by early fall.

This report would be incomplete without some mention of the Forward Movement. A larger number of our parishes and missions have used the literature and cooperated in other ways with the National Commission. The President of the Woman's Auxiliary has given much of her time to this work as a member of the National Commission and as Chairman of the Woman's Department of the Commission.

We do not feel that the Diocese, as a whole, has made full use of this movement and would recommend that the program presented to the clergy at their recent Conference be carried out in every parish and mission.

As the years of our financial difficulties pass and brighter days greet us, let us not forget our partnership and give or share as God gives; freely, liberally, constantly.

CHARLES E. WILLIAMS, Chairman.
WALTER R. NOE
J. LEON MALONE
P. H. KASEY.

A DIOCESAN LAYMEN'S LEAGUE

The Convention approved a report of the Committee on the Formation of a Diocesan Laymen's League, and provided by resolution for a meeting of laymen at Camp Leach for a discussion of the whole matter.

In its report the Committee states that the first essential is that at least five parish leagues be formed as this number is necessary for the formation of a

Diocesan League and recommends that the parishes be requested to consider and act upon the formation of parish leagues.

ELECTIONS AT THE CONVENTION

Chancellor of the Diocese: Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington.

Registrar and Treasurer: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington.

Members of the Executive Council for three years: Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Williamston; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Washington.

Members of the Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Bath; Rev. C. A. Ashby, Edenton; Mr. E. R. Conger, Edenton; Mr. Harvey L. Myers, Washington.

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger, Wilmington; Mr. T. F. Darden, Wilmington.

Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND COMMITTEE

After reports by Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Chairman and Rev. J. B. Gible, Secretary and Treasurer, showing that people generally have responded and that others will when seen, the following resolution was adopted by the Convention.

Resolved, That the Convention approves the method adopted by the last Convention of the Diocese for cancelling the debt of \$23,000.00 and further authorizes the solicitation of \$5,000.00 for the coming year ending at the next Convention from a selected list of subscribers within the Diocese and the continuance of an Annual Epiphany Offering until the whole debt is cancelled.

The report of the Treasurer will be published in the June Issue of the Mission Herald.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY ASKED TO MEET AT TIME OF THE CONVENTION

By resolution of the Convention the members of the Woman's Auxiliary were asked to hold their annual meetings at the time of the meeting of the Annual Convention of the Diocese and in the same place. This request will have to be considered by the next annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

DISTRICT MEETINGS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY IN THE CONVOCAION OF EDENTON

The Get-Together District Meetings in the Convocation of Edenton will be held in May and June this year in the following places:

District No. 3—Ayden, Farmville, Greenville, Grifton, Winterville, Mrs. G. S. Vought, president—Grifton, May 22.

District No. 4—Aurora, Bath, Bonnerston, Chocowinity, Edward, Washington, Zion, Mrs. Edgard Douglas, president—Zion, May 20.

District No. 5—Belhaven, Fairfield, Lake Landing, Sladesville, Swan Quarter, Yeatesville, Mrs. George Selby, president—Belhaven, June 10.

District No. 6—Columbia, Creswell, Lake Phelps, Plymouth, Roper, Miss Ida Peacock, president—Plymouth, May 21.

District No. 7—Camden, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Hertford, Nag's Head, Weeksville, Winfall; Mrs. W. E. White, president—Elizabeth City—May 28.

District No. 8—Avoca, Bear Grass, Hamilton, Robertsonville, Roxobel, Williamston, Windsor, Woodville; Miss Effie Waldo, president—Woodville, May 26.

District No. 9—Ahoskie, Gatesville, Murfreesboro, Sunbury, Winton; Mrs. Maud Newsome, president—Sunbury, June 12.

The meetings will begin with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:00 A. M. At each of these meetings there will be group conferences for all auxiliary officers and chairmen. Each group will meet separately and will make a special study of the Woman's Auxiliary Annual Report and Diocesan Program. There will be a discussion period on the most effective way to carry on the work of the different offices and in the departments. Any person who is not an officer or chairman will be invited to meet with any group she thinks will be most helpful. Programs will be mailed to the local Auxiliaries by the District Presidents. All Auxiliary presidents in these districts are urged to see that every woman in each parish has a way to attend these meetings.

MAY CAHOON CARAWAN, President

MEETING OF ELEVENTH DISTRICT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The fourth Get-Together meeting of the eleventh district of the Wilmington Convocation was held at Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C. on May 6, 1936.

The meeting was opened at 10:00 o'clock with a celebration of the Holy Communion, followed by a business session. Due to illness, Mrs. S. L. Smith,

Chairman, could not attend, so Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith was acting Chairman. The meeting was opened with the singing of the hymn—"Go Forward Christian Soldiers".

Greetings from Lumberton parish were given by Mrs. J. C. Johnston. Response by Mrs. J. W. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mesdames J. C. Pope, Thomas M. Wooten, Howard Alligood, of Fayetteville, were appointed as a Nominating Committee to select a chairman for the Convocation. Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast and Mrs. John R. Tolar were named on the Courtesy Committee.

Mrs. Beckwith gave a very inspiring address on Fellowship, pointing out that fellowship is the greatest asset of our Auxiliary work. That we must strengthen our fellowship in our homes, churches, and community which will greatly stimulate and strengthen us in our Master's service and that by indifference and selfishness we will break down His work.

A report was given by the Auxiliaries of their various activities. Mrs. J. C. Pope of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's Fayetteville, reported the clothing of an orphan at Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte, N. C., study classes during Lent, visiting the sick, services at Confederate Woman's Home.

St. Mary's Chapter, Fayetteville. Mrs. C. B. Tillinghast reported eight new members this year, clothing of ten year old twins at Thompson Orphanage, distribution of magazines and books to County Hospital, Jail, Mission Church, services at Confederate Woman's Home, furnishing milk for undernourished school children and work at Community center.

Lumberton reported that their number was very small, but they had had an educational program, altar guild work, and played Santa Claus to a family of nine.

In an address given by Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast she mentioned the three activities our Church has had and is having: first, evangelism, which brought results: second, the church-wide endeavor to arouse enthusiasm: and another activity called the Forward Movement to get the members to respond to the financial needs of the Church's work not only in this country but all over the world. She also stressed the fact that we as Auxiliary women must try to influence women of the Church who are indifferent to the work of the Church as there are only one-third of the women who are active.

Miss Caroline Myers, of Wilmington, N. C., Custodian of the United Thank Offering, gave a talk on what the United Thank Offering means, and urged the women to use the "Little Blue Box" more. She stated that to date the 1936 U. T. O. was \$200.00 less than in 1935, but hoped more con-

tributions would come in. Mrs. Beckwith announced that the Woman's Auxiliary is giving three prizes for the best poster on the United Thank Offering, ages from first year in high school or over. First prize is \$25.00; second prize, \$15.00, and third prize, \$10.00. Information may be secured from 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

Rev. Walter Noe gave a short talk on the Forward Movement. He stated that we also needed a forward movement in the district to get more members. There are two counties in this district without Episcopal Churches.

After the singing of a hymn, Bishop Darst gave the noon day prayer and a short address. He especially stressed that the Church must arouse the youth and middle aged to a value of a standard, that by influence we must change the attitude from wrong to right.

Mrs. Adams, former President of the Wilmington Convocation, gave a short talk on what the Woman's Auxiliary is, and asked that we never lose sight of the fact that the parish is first a part of the National Church.

Mrs. Beckwith urged all Auxiliaries to continue their meetings through the summer months, and to study the requirements for getting on the honor roll and to send in reports not later than June 15. She also stated that she had no information on the summer work but would send it out by the 1st of June.

Reverend James Beckwith talked on Camp Leach, telling how the activities at the camp fitted every part of life. He also urged that every boy and girl possible be sent.

The meeting adjourned for lunch and a social hour, at the home of Mrs. Beckwith, which was a delightful affair.

At 2:00 P. M. the Conference assembled for its afternoon session in Trinity Church. After the singing of the opening hymn, "Go, Labor On", Billie Tillinghast, of the Senior League of St. John's, Fayetteville, spoke on Camp Leach, giving the dates of the various camps to be held during the summer, the programs, and leaders.

The Nominating Committee reported that Mrs. Stephen G. Worth, of Fayetteville, was selected as chairman of the 11th district.

Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, chairman of the Courtesy Committee, expressed to the members of Trinity Church, Lumberton, appreciation for the delightful dinner and wholesome hospitality enjoyed by all.

The offering amounted to \$5.00.

After the singing of a hymn, Bishop Thomas C. Darst closed the meeting with the benediction.

MRS. STEPHEN G. WORTH, Secretary.

OUR MISSIONARIES

We send our love to our missionaries across the wide waters. They are the servants of the Church and bond servants of Christ. They have left home and friends and native land and followed the gleam in a supreme adventure of the spirit. They are soldiers in the militant army of the Great Captain, who commanded them to go into all the world and preach and teach in His name. He promised to go with them, for He called them to no easy task. And His presence is absolutely necessary to their success. But upon us rests a threefold responsibility—the responsibility of intercession, of passionate interest, and of providing the means whereby our gallant and dedicated missionaries can carry on in the name of Him who took upon Himself the form of a servant and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.—Southern Christian Advocate.

ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE SEA, NAG'S HEAD

To Friends of the Church—

Especially friends of the Nag's Head Church,
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea.

The location of this Church building was carefully chosen on a good, high, sandy place, midway between the Sound and the Ocean. Gradually and unexpectedly the storms of wind and rain changed the face of nature and reduced the good dry site to a bad, wet, mosquito-infested depression, repellent to many and inaccessible to some who would go to the Church.

It was unanimously determined that the building must be abandoned or removed. The Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina approved. The Committee appointed to carry out the removal made contract with L. B. Perry, Building Contractor, for the removal and the satisfactory adjustment of everything, including laying of concrete pavement from the highway to the Church.

To avoid delays, the Committee in charge arranged financially and now asks all who will, to contribute for the payment of this obligation. The Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, is Treasurer. Rev. Messrs. Frederick B. Drane and Robert B. Drane are the other members in charge.

The removal is expected to be done now any day, and paid for.

At the pre-Convention meeting, held on Tuesday evening, May 12th, addresses were made by Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, Mr. Billy Daniels, Wilmington, and Mr. Frederick A. Turner, Theological Seminary, in Virginia.

PENTECOST

HOME

"And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place

And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and filled all the house where they were sitting." Acts 2:1-2.

Where did the Spirit come from? The Spirit came upon the group while they were in an Upper Room, a home. The home, according to tradition, was that of Mary, the mother of John Mark. The significance lies in the fact that the Spirit came upon them, not when they were in the Temple or in any specially sacred place, but in a home.

Religion then is to center not in a temple, but in the home. The gift of the Spirit is not to be associated particularly with sermons and services, but with power to live radiantly every day in every way, and to make our bodies the temples of the Spirit and our homes the home of God. The home is the hope of our race. Unless religion can be at home, in the home, no amount of religion in the temple can save us. Christ was born in a manger, the Church was born in a home.

The Spirit came, not upon the twelve alone, but upon the whole body of the followers of Christ. Of the five hundred who saw Jesus after his resurrection only one hundred and twenty were at Pentecost, so that three hundred and eighty believers did not elect to receive God's highest gift. The coming of the Spirit was not for the purposes of the twelve alone. Had the Spirit been given to the twelve alone, there would have been built up in Christianity a spiritual hierarchy that would have killed the essential spirit.

At Pentecost the highest gift was open to a person as a person, and Peter and James and John stood in a position not one whit different from the humblest of seekers and believers. At Pentecost the one hundred and twenty were there with the women. Mary the mother of Jesus was also there. Mary, and Peter and John received the Spirit alongside of the others, and in that decisive moment all superiorities were cancelled or lost sight of. At Pentecost all life is gathered into a common center, Christ, and then it goes out from that common center to tell, each in its own language, the wonderful works of God.

LILA M. ADAMS

"Oh God, the Holy Ghost,
Come to us, and among us,
Come as the Fire and burn,

Come as the Dew and refresh,
Correct, Convert and Consecrate
Many hearts and lives to our great
and Thy greater glory,
And this we ask for Jesus Christ's sake." Amen.

FIFTH SUNDAY RURAL WORK CONFERENCE AT BATH

The Diocesan Rural Work Committee will sponsor a Rural Workers' Conference in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C., on Sunday, May 31st, 1936. The Missionary Clergy and at least one representative from each of their parishes and missions are urged to attend. All other interested persons are cordially invited.

The congregation of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, will serve lunch to all who attend. Those planning to attend should write the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Bath, N. C., so that he may know how many to expect for lunch. I would suggest that you either be sure to write Mr. Noe or take your own lunch, as it would not be quite fair to our friends in Bath to do otherwise.

The subject for discussion at this conference will be "Rural Church Administration", as suggested by our last Conference. Four of the leading Laymen in the diocese have been asked to make ten minute addresses on different phases of this subject. There will be a five minute period for open discussion following each of the addresses.

The Program

1. Morning Prayer, (Clergy vested), and sermon by the Rev. A. J. Mackie, 11 A. M.
2. Luncheon.
3. Afternoon Session, beginning at 2:00 P. M.
 - a. Does our Diocesan Missionary Work need closer supervision?—By Mr. H. E. Rodgers, Wilmington, N. C.
 - b. A standard Salary Scale for the Missionary Clergy.—By Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
 - c. Where We Should Concentrate on our Missionary Work, and Why.—By Mr. J. Q. Beekwith, Lumberton, N. C.
 - d. Tested Methods in Rural Work.—By Mr. Osear Hardy, Seven Springs, N. C.

MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION COME TO AID OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

After a statement by the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, that additional funds were needed for this year, East Carolina's part of the whole, amounting to about \$400.00, was given or pledged by members of the Convention.

LAKE KANUGA CONFERENCES

Several new features have been added to the summer schedule at Kanuga Lake, conference center of the Episcopal Church, near Hendersonville, which will be initiated with a Retreat for Women beginning on June 9th. A Midgets' camp for girls has been added, to be held simultaneously with the period of the Adult Conference. July 11th to 25th. This camp will be open to girls between the ages of 10 and 12 years and will be held at the boys' camp, situated a quarter of a mile from the Inn and Lake. Miss Alice Boney, Columbia, will be in charge of the girls, with Mrs. Shubael Beasley, Memphis, Tenn. directing the classes in Bible stories, symbols, and other subjects interesting to girls of that age.

A conference for college age has also been made a feature of the adult conference, to fill the need felt by young members of the staff and conference for classes of their own. No one except college age students, or those planning to enter college next year will be permitted to join these classes which will be under the leadership of the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D. Bishop of East Carolina, on "The Meaning and Purpose of the Christian Life", and the Rev. T. O. Wedel, Ph. D. Secretary of College Work for the National Council, who will conduct a course on "What is Christianity?" "Youth at the Cross Roads", will be the subject of a class for one week led by Mrs. James W. Griffith, worker from the Diocese of Georgia, and "Spiritual Preparation for Marriage" during the second week, led by the Rt. Rev. R. E. Gribbin, D. D., Bishop of Western North Carolina. Miss Louise Starr, student worker at the University of Georgia will conduct a course also on "Church Work Among Students."

Outstanding among members of the faculty for the Adult Conference will be: the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, S. T. D., Associate Secretary for the Forward Movement, who will conduct a course on the Auxiliary Study book for next year, also on the "Forward Movement", the Rev. T. O. Wedel, Ph. D., director of College work for the National Council, Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, Secretary for Teacher Training for the National Council, the Rev. Charles L. Wells, Ph. D., dean of the Theological Seminary at Sewanee, the Very Rev. Wm. H. Nes, dean of Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans, Mrs. D. D. Taber, Field Secretary for the Woman's Auxiliary, and many others.

The Laymen's Conference will be changed this season to June 10th and 11th, just prior to the beginning of the Adult Conference.

The Rev. Vernon McMaster, S. T. M. of the Department of Religious Education of the National Council, will lead a class at the Clergy Conference on "The Educational Program of the Parish". The Rev. Wallace E. Rollins, D. D., dean of the Virginia Theological Seminary will conduct a class on "The Life of Christ in the Light of Recent Knowledge" and Mr. J. S. Parker, instructor in Economics at the University of Wisconsin will teach a course in "Community Planning". The classes in the Clergy Conference, which will be held July 13th to 25th, under direction of the Rt. Rev. A. A. Thomas, Bishop of South Carolina, will be open to clergy and laymen, with special rates for clergy and their wives.

The Rev. Maurice Clarke, D. D. Rector of Grace Church, Camden, S. C. formerly dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, Marquette, Michigan, will be the leader of the Twilight Services during the Adult and Clergy Conferences, the Rev. Capers Satterlee, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Birmingham, Ala. will conduct the Twilight Services during the Young People's and the Junior Conferences, and the Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay, director of the Kanuga Conferences, and bishop of Upper South Carolina, will hold the Twilight Services for the Midget Camp for girls and the Guest Period.

Plans are being made to begin work on the Kanuga Chapel this season. A site has been decided upon, plans accepted and the foundations will be laid without delay.

The water front activities will be in charge of Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant, well known to the Kanuga family.

All things point to a banner season in activities and attendance. On to Kanuga!

SERVICE AT PENDERLEA FARMS

The first service for the present group of people at Penderlea Farms in Pender County was held by the Rev. Walter R. Noe, at 3:00 o'clock Sunday afternoon, May 17th.

There are 39 families at Penderlea at the present time and other families will arrive at an early date.

The service was held in one of the barracks, and was unusually well attended.

Mr. Noe went to Lumberton for the morning service, a distance of 70 miles; then to Penderlea for the afternoon service, a distance of 70 miles from Lumberton, and then to St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, about 50 miles from Penderlea, for the evening service.

CAMP LEACH "ON THE PAMLICO" **WASHINGTON, N. C.**

Dear Camper:

Here is a list of the staff for Senior Camp, June 14th, to 28th. If your name appears on the list please write to me verifying the same.

Senior Camp: Director, Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro; Chaplain, Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Wilmington; Business Manager, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Dietitian, Mrs. Nunnley, Washington; Matron, Mrs. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville.

Counsellors: Rev. John Hardy, Columbia, N. C.; Rev. Lawrence Fenwick, Beaufort, N. C.; Mr. Oscar Worth May, Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.; Mr. John Beckwith, Crewe High School, Crewe, Va.; Miss Elizabeth Andrews, Greenville, N. C.; Mrs. Elizabeth Perkins, Greenville, N. C.; Miss Bessie Brown, Greenville, N. C.; Mrs. Lawrence Fenwick, Beaufort, N. C.; Miss Sue Martin Capehart, Windsor, N. C.

Athletics: Rev. James D. Beckwith, Clinton, N. C.; Miss Corinna Mial, Greenville, N. C.

Swimming: Mr. J. Weston Hodges, Greenville, N. C.; Miss Maxine Westphall, Fayetteville, N. C.

Teachers: Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. John Irwin, New York City; Miss Annie Morton Stout, Memphis, Tenn.; Rev. Edward Moseley Williamston, N. C.; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. Jack Rountree, Kinston, N. C.

Bagler: John Bonner, Washington, N. C.

Hoping to see you at camp Sunday, June 14th, for supper, I am,

Yours very truly,

GEORGE S. GRESHAM, Director.

CAMP LEACH SCHOLARSHIPS

We had hoped to be able to announce in this issue of the Mission Herald the winners of the Camp Leach scholarships.

The judges appointed to examine the papers in both the Bishop's Test and the Church School contest have reported that they are unable at this time to agree on the best papers submitted. As camp Leach will open the middle of June the winners will have to be notified by mail.

NEED FOR WORKER FOR YOUNG PEOPLE

The Convention decided that there should be a special woman worker, who would help the young people in their leagues, and who would help in Church School and other work under the direction of the Department of Religious Education. The people of the Diocese will be asked to provide her salary by using the Pence Cans. and the organizations will be asked for any additional help that may be needed.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

This Year's Graduates and Their Ambitions

Melba Carson, from Tarboro, Diocese of North Carolina, has been at the Orphanage for ten years. She is planning on taking hospital training to become a nurse.

Fanny Garrett, from Tryon, Diocese of Western North Carolina, has been at the Orphanage thirteen years. She hopes to take a business position in Charlotte upon graduation.

Frances Gatlin, from Vanceboro, Diocese of East Carolina, has been at the Orphanage twelve years. She would like to go to College for "at least one year", if the way could be provided. She has made a splendid record at school.

Era Mae Haddock, from Greenville, N. C., Diocese of East Carolina, has been at the Orphanage ten years. She wants to take a Beauty Culture Course.

Last year's class of eight, four boys and four girls, are now all happily placed and doing well. We hope this year's class may be as successful.

EASTER AT ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST, EDENTON AND ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY

The best and most beneficial Lenten Season has been observed by members of St. John the Evangelist and St. Philip's, which led up to the climax on Easter Day.

The Queen of Seasons was begun with a brilliant sky to brighten the day and everything was full of jubilation.

The day was begun at St. John's with early celebration of the Holy Eucharist at six o'clock, when a one hundred membership was present together with friends to join in the beautiful service and to receive the sacred Body and Blood of our Risen Lord.

At eleven o'clock; Morning Prayer with special music was conducted by the Lay-reader, H. R. C. Hathaway. Everyone was fully prepared for this service because their spiritual life was deepened during the Lenten Season in Wednesday and Friday night meetings which were well attended. We were led up to this climax during Holy Week which was observed as never before.

On Easter Day Service was observed at St. Philip's with a very hearty response by students of the State Normal School and teachers with their friends. The Church was full and many who have never attended a service in our church went away feeling that they received inspiration. Truly the Easter spirit was in evidence everywhere.

We thank God for this expression of His blessings to us and for the service these churches are rendering in their respective communities.

KANUGA LAKE INN

SIX MILES FROM HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

Conference Center of the Episcopal Church

Retreat for Women, June 9th to 11th \$5.25. Young People's Conference, June 13th to 26th, \$21.25. Junior Boys and Girls, June 27th to July 10th, \$19.25. Adult Conference, July 11th to 25th, \$28.25. Clergy Conference, July 13th to 25th, \$20.25. College Students' Conference, July 11th to 25th, \$28.25. Laymen's Conference, July 10th and 11th, \$4.25. Midgets' Camp for girls, July 11th to 25th, \$17.25.

**Guest Period, August 1st—Sept. 7th— Large Lake Inn, 39 Cottages
Pavilion, Golf Course, Tennis Courts, Livery Stables**

THE IDEAL SPOT FOR A VACATION

Also boys' camp in connection with Guest Period, one-fourth mile from Inn, August 1st to 29th, \$60.

For further information write: The RT. REV. K. G. FINLAY,
Trinity Church Parish House, Columbia, S. C.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1936.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to May 18th		Expec- tations	Paid to May 18th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 10.00		Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	76.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	316.15	40.60	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	110.00	33.30	Pikeville, St. George's.....	20.00	20.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1,600.00	607.55	Trenton, Grace Church.....	15.00	16.65
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	860.49	309.38	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	30.00	13.66
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	60.00	38.50	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	100.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,000.00	324.25	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	25.00	
New Bern, Chr'st Church.....	1,624.20	517.18			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	75.00	63.48	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'..	209.00	16.89	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	169.60	72.93	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.60	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	375.00	38.57	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	15.00	10.53
Wilmington, St. James'.....	8,280.00	2,989.84			
Wilmington, St. John's.....	1,800.00	796.20	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,200.00	453.46	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	10.00	7.48
			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	57.32
Organized Missions					
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	35.00	10.56			
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	23.00	3.15	Total.....	13,253.35	6,517.58

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross.....	250.00	39.74	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	225.00	76.37
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	11.60	Winton, St. John's.....	80.00	20.61
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	35.00	5.88	Woodville, Grace Church.....	150.00	35.38
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	161.50			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	17.63	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00		Aheskie, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	32.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	200.00	50.68	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	250.00		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	30.00	21.25
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1,488.98	500.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	92.00	49.92
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	1,008.76	564.23	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	238.20	40.22	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	100.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	100.00	5.50	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	46.35	21.18
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,356.20	498.49	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	
Grifton, St. John's.....	200.00	16.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	125.00	95.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	75.00	40.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	20.00	13.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	317.20	150.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	100.00	35.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's....	200.00	27.75	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	19.75
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	150.00	50.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	65.00	24.86			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	1,500.00	489.51	Total.....	\$ 9,402.69	3,185.85
Williamston, Advent.....	100.00	71.78			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	243.60	25.00	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	36.00	3.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	362.00	73.04	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	11.73
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	140.00		Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	5.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	100.00		Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	110.00	48.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00	5.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	23.00	13.29	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	18.00	5.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	65.00				
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	80.00	13.50	Total.....	\$ 1,445.60	219.66
Washington, St. Paul's.....	120.00	17.10	Grand Total.....	\$29,101.64	9,923.09

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
to be held by them in trust for.....
.....
.....
.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND **Flurene** VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding, Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Cp283.05

Jul 2 '36

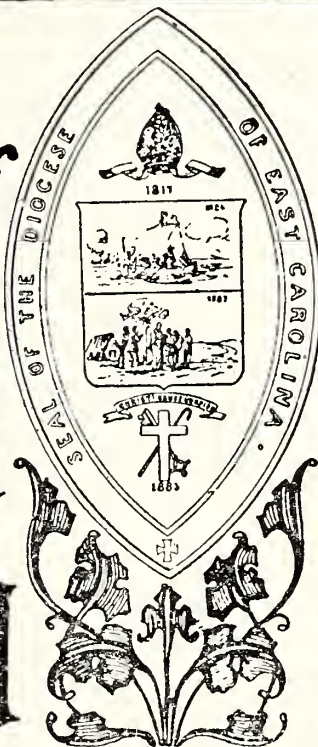
Jan 37
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME L

NUMBER 67

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Society must be recast in the pattern of the Kingdom of God. To make this pattern clear is the duty of the Church.—Exchange.



JUNE-JULY, 1936

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

At the graduating exercises of the Junior High School, one of our boys, Julian Powell, president of the class, presided and had full charge of the program.

In the graduating class at Central High School, one of our girls, Frances Gatlin, was an honor student and awarded a full scholarship at the Spencian Business College.

Summer School started June 15th and seven of our children are availing themselves of this opportunity to catch up on one or more courses in which they were behind.

Several of the smaller boys have been attending the swimming clinic at the Y. M. C. A. where they are mastering the art of this very essential accomplishment and getting a whole lot of fun at the same time.

Since the vacation began the children have run off a Field Meet, attended the Burkheimer Revue at the Carolina Theatre and last Friday, June 12th were the guests of the Shriners at the Red Fez Club on the Catawba River, where they swam and feasted and were royally entertained by the members of the club. Four large buses carried them to and from the club and ice cream, lollipops, chewing gum and toys were given each child in copious quantities. Remarkable indeed was the fact none of the children became ill from over-indulgence. Preliminary rounds of a Tennis Tournament are beginning and the Finals will be played off on the morning of the 4th of July.

Some of the older girls are holding reading classes each morning for a few of the first and second graders who are a bit slow in their ability to read. Some others have cleaned and dusted the library shelves and books and put everything in good order.

The wading pool, a gift of the late Edwin Gould, has been cleaned and will be filled for the enjoyment of the younger children.

Sunday evening, June 14 (Flag Day) a very good program appropriate to the occasion, was presented by the YPSL.

Two or three very attractive bird houses, running in price from \$1.00 to \$1.50, still remain unsold. The boys would like to sell these and would be glad to take orders for more.

The Orphanage would be glad to receive school books for any grade which are to be used in the coming year, to save on the big item of providing 112 children with text books for the next school year.

Garden Party and Tea for the Matrons

On Wednesday afternoon, May 13th, a most delightful garden party and tea was given the matrons

of the Thompson Orphanage by one of St. Peter's Church Circles at the home of Mrs. Mather.

It was a very happy occasion and thoroughly enjoyed and appreciated by the matrons. Living and working in an institution with the long hours of service required, precludes the enjoyment of much in the way of social diversion and necessitates a number of personal restrictions and social disadvantages and more or less isolation. Yet there are rich compensations. The service that is rendered by a truly called matron is given in the spirit of one who wrote,

"I do not ask that I should ever stand
Among the wise, the worthy or the great;
I only ask that softly, hand-in-hand
A child and I may enter at the Gate."

Final Exams and Schedules for Next Year

Some "Week-Ends" are packed with fun and frolic, but not so this one, for all the children are "Taking Exams". Some have two or three to struggle with, and those who are not busy in this favorite sport are wrestling with the making of school schedules for next year. After the tension of the closing of a school year for a hundred and more children, there is much adjustment required before entering smoothly into the summer vacation routine.

St. Martin's Men's Bible Class Picnic

Mr. J. Boyce Choate, president of St. Martin's Bible Class, very kindly invited all the high school boys of the Orphanage and the superintendent and Mrs. Wheeler, to attend the picnic which was given at Mr. Choate's cabin on the Catawba River, Saturday, May 23. There was swimming and games and a truly marvelous supper. All were agreed that no one can surpass Mr. W. L. Mauney in the art of frying chicken. The Orphanage contingent deeply appreciated Mr. Choate's kindness in including them in the picnic.

DISTRICT MEETING OF YOUNG PEOPLE

The District Meeting of the Young People's Service League was held at St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, May 3rd, at two o'clock. Rev. Leon Malone and Rev. C. A. Ashby, of Edenton, presided. A debate, Resolved That the Young People of Today Are More Deeply Religious Than the Young People of Previous Generations, was presented by C. B. Morrisette, Jr., and Thomas Markham of Elizabeth City, and Bettie Wales and Viola White of Edenton. Eleanor Glenn of Gatesville gave an account of life at Camp Leach. The meeting was well attended, approximately 125 being present.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME L

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE-JULY, 1936

NUMBER 6-7

BISHOP'S LETTER

This letter is being written at Camp Leach, where I am serving as Chaplain of our Senior Young People's Camp, and as usual I am enjoying the fellowship with our young people and "renewing my youth" in this delightful atmosphere.

Since my last letter to the Mission Herald family I have maintained my usual busy schedule as follows:

On Sunday, May third at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Archer Boogher, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On the night of the third, I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

On Tuesday the fifth, I took part in the services held in connection with the Annual Pilgrimage of the Society of Colonial Dames of North Carolina to old St. Philip's Church, Brunswick County.

On Wednesday the sixth, I made an address at the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Trinity Church, Lumberton.

On Sunday the tenth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed twenty-two persons presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams in Christ Church, New Bern.

In the afternoon I attended the District Meeting of the Y. P. S. L. in Vanceboro and made an address. At night I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

From Tuesday evening the twelfth through Thursday afternoon, the fourteenth, I was in attendance upon our fine, helpful, Diocesan Convention in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On the evening of the fourteenth, I confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith and made an address in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.

On Sunday morning, the seventeenth, I preached, confirmed two persons presented by the former rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County. This service was followed, as is the usual custom, with a bountiful dinner on the church lawn.

On the evening of the seventeenth, I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Oscar E. Holder, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday the twentieth, I conducted noon-day prayers at the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

On Saturday night, the twenty-third, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev.

Leon Malone in St. John's Church, Winton.

On Sunday the twenty-fourth, I conducted the following services: Baptism of an infant in Gatesville at 10:00 A. M.; preached in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, at 11:00 A. M.

Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, at 3:30 P. M.

Preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, at 8:00 P. M.

On the night of Monday the twenty-fifth, I preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury.

On Tuesday the twenty-sixth, I conducted noon-day prayers and made an address at the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Grace Church, Woodville.

On the evening of the same day, I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Sunday the thirty-first at 11:00 A. M. I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson.

On the evening of the same day, I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. A. H. Marshall, in St. Philip's Church, Southport; afterwards confirming one person in private.

On Tuesday, June the second, I attended the Commencement Exercises and Board of Trustees' meeting at St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

From Wednesday the third, through Sunday the seventeenth, I was at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., in attendance upon a meeting of the Board of Trustees and Commencement Exercises.

On Sunday the fourteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

On the night of the fourteenth I met with the Director and Staff of the Senior Young People's Camp at Camp Leach.

I returned to Wilmington to take part in the funeral of a dear friend, on Monday the fifteenth, but came on back to the Camp on the sixteenth and hope to be here through the closing service on the twenty-eighth.

Although our Senior Camp is somewhat smaller than in previous years, we have a wonderful group of young people and an unusually helpful and efficient staff of teachers and counsellors.

We are anticipating a large attendance at the remaining camps and I trust that those who have not already sent in their applications, will do so in the immediate future.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

EPISCOPAL WOMEN MEET IN CONFERENCE

Various Matters to Interest of Denomination Discussed by Group.

Grifton, May 24.—Fifty members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church, attended the district meeting held at St. Mark's Church, Grifton, Friday.

Mrs. G. S. Vought, chairman of the district, presided. Miss Mary Harding, Greenville, took the place of the secretary, Mrs. Helen Turnage, in her absence.

Diocesan officers present were: Mrs. W. S. Carawan, president of Edenton Convocation; Mrs. J. L. Shackleford, Farmville, diocesan secretary of the Auxiliary; Mrs. W. A. Darden, Greenville, publicity chairman.

Mrs. Carawan conducted a discussion period on the work of the different officers and departments.

Other speakers were: Mrs. Darden, "Kanuga Conference"; Mrs. Shackleford, "Camp Leach"; Mrs. B. T. Cox, Winterville; "Diocesan Apportionments"; Mrs. Montague Bonner, Greenville, "The Organization of an active Y. P. S. L. and Church School"; Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, "General Auxiliary Work"; Mrs. Ed Beaman, Farmville, "Camp Leach and Kanuga Conference," Mrs. Mary Worthington, Grifton, gave a history of St. John's Church, Pitt County, and St. Mark's, Grifton; Mrs. Radford Holton, Ayden, read a paper on "Honor Roll".

Mrs. G. S. Vought was re-elected president of the district, and Mrs. Radford Holton was elected secretary.

The address of welcome was given by Mrs. Waldo Gower, Grifton, and response was made by Mrs. J. L. Shackleford.

Mrs. J. D. Cox extended an invitation for the next district meeting to be held at St. Luke's, Winterville.

After adjournment, and the benediction by Rev. Jack Rountree, the guests were invited to the Masonic Hall where a delicious lunch was served by the hostess auxiliary.

The district includes Ayden, Farmville, St. John's, Pitt County, St. Mark's, Grifton, St. Luke's, Winterville, and St. Paul's, Greenville.

MEETING OF DISTRICT ONE

The annual spring meeting of District One of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina, was held Wednesday, April 22, at St. Paul's Church in Beaufort. Mrs. Frank N. Challen of New Bern, district chairman presided. There were delegates from

Vanceboro, New Bern, Morehead and Beaufort, besides the speakers who included Rev. J. A. Vache of Greensboro, formerly of Beaufort, Mrs. Victor Shelbourne of Washington, Mrs. Fred Outland of Washington, and Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith of Lumberton and others.

The meeting opened with a corporate Communion at 10:00 o'clock, the Rev. Lawrence Fenwick of Beaufort, and the Rev. C. E. Williams, celebrants. Mrs. Noreum, president of the Beaufort Auxiliary, gave the delegates a hearty welcome to which response was made by Mrs. Beckwith of Lumberton, president of the Convocation of Wilmington.

Mrs. Outland after conducting noon-day devotions, spoke on the four steps of discipleship. She stressed as the main object of these meetings, fellowship, man with man, and man with God. Mrs. Shelbourne spoke on the Auxiliary in the Province. Short talks were given by Mrs. John H. Bonner, chairman of the Supply Department, Mrs. W. A. Darden, chairman of the Publicity Department, and Mrs. Sidney Ward, chairman of the Church Periodical Club. The offering was sent to Wrangel, Alaska, to supply fuel for Dr. Luke's hospital.

Adjournment was made to the American Legion Hut where a delicious luncheon was served by the local auxiliary. Miss Marianne Taylor and Dr. Hyde entertained the luncheon guests with vocal solos. Directly following the luncheon the Rev. Mr. Vache spoke on the "Forward Movement". Drawing from statistics compiled by the National Budget committee he forcibly brought out the necessity of revitalizing the church members to go forward and evangelize, and this especially in the rural fields, which have been neglected. After adjournment many drove to Atlantic Beach before returning to their homes.

MEETING OF DISTRICT No. 4, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The annual Get-Together Meeting of District No. 4 was held at Zion Church, Wednesday, May 20.

At 10:00 A. M. Holy Communion was celebrated, with the rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe and Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, celebrants.

The business session convened at 11:00 o'clock with Mrs. Edgar Douglas presiding. Mrs. J. F. Jordan graciously welcomed the delegates and visitors to which Mrs. Mattie Hooker of Aurora responded.

Mrs. Outland made a splendid and inspiring talk on the Forward Movement; she also spoke of Camp Leach and explained the Apportionment.

Mrs. John Bonner of Washington told some very interesting facts about the supply work, and sug-

gested that we study something of the places to which we send our boxes.

Mrs. Carawan spoke on Program Building and discussed the Honor Roll.

Mrs. Sidney Ward, Church Periodical Club Secretary, told us something of her work.

The rector conducted noon-day prayers after which we were invited on the lawn to a real picnic dinner served by the women of Zion parish and to have a moving picture made by Rev. Worth Wicker who was with us only a short time.

After lunch Mrs. Carawan conducted a group conference which was quite instructive and beneficial.

MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY 8th DISTRICT

The Get-Together Meeting of the 8th District of the Edenton Convocation was held at Grace Church, Woodville, N. C., on May 26, 1936.

The meeting was opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion followed by a business meeting. Miss Effie Waldo of Hamilton, president, presided. Mrs. Figuero Norfleet acted as secretary in the absence of the secretary, Mrs. Deal, who sent in her resignation. Mrs. C. J. Sawyer was elected in her place.

The address of welcome was given by Mrs. Stephen Norfleet, response by Mrs. Mosely of Williamston.

Speakers for the day were: Bishop Darst, who led the noon-day prayers, followed by an inspiring address about the work in the Diocese. Rev. W. M. Latta, the Forward Movement and discussion on use of Forward Movement literature. Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Diocesan president, continuing the Forward Movement subject, used as her chief thought, "If We Be His Disciples" and The Seven Steps, Turn, Follow, Learn, Pray, Serve, Worship, Share." The Rev. E. F. Moseley gave a talk on Camp Leach and Kanuga, urging all who could, to attend. Miss Katharine Harding talked on the part the Woman's Auxiliary should have in promoting Sunday School and Service League work.

In the absence of Mrs. Carawan, Convocational president, Miss Waldo led a discussion on Social Service work.

Miss Waldo then extended an invitation to the members of the district to meet next year at Hamilton.

Bishop Darst closed the meeting with the benediction.

The guests were then invited to the home of Mrs. Clifford Whitehead, where luncheon was served by

the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Church, which was a very enjoyable affair.

Mrs. Sawyer, chairman of the courtesy committee, thanked the members for the delicious dinner and their cordial hospitality.

This district consists of the churches in Bertie and Martin Counties, which are Hamilton, Williamston, Avoca, Windsor, Woodville, and Roxobel.

About fifty attended this meeting.

EPISCOPAL WOMEN MEET AT BELHAVEN

Woman's Auxiliary Holds Interesting Session At St. James'.

Bath, June 11.—The Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church in the fifth district, held a very interesting meeting at St. James' Church, Belhaven, Wednesday, June 10, with the Yeatesville Auxiliary as hostess. Parishes represented were: Fairfield, Belhaven, Lake Landing, Sladesville, and Swan Quarter.

The address of welcome was made by Miss Claire Jackson of Yeatesville, and response was by Miss Mazie Swindell of Swan Quarter. Reports were given by each parish president as the roll was called.

Speakers on the program were: Rev. A. J. Mackie, Belhaven, on "The organization of an active Young People's Service League and Church School in each Parish and the part the Auxiliary can have in helping them;" Miss Lucy Sadler, Lake Landing, "Why members and young people should attend Camp Leach and Kanuga;" Miss Virginia Spencer, Swan Quarter, "Diocesan Apportionment of the Woman's Auxiliary;" Mrs. Preston Gibbs, Lake Landing, "Honor Roll of the Woman's Auxiliary;" Miss Carolyn Conner, Belhaven, "The Organization and Work of the National Church and Executive Council."

At the afternoon session, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Columbia, conducted a study class for parish officers, which has proved to be a very helpful part of the program at the various district meetings recently held in this Convocation.

Miss Katie Mann Gibbs, Swan Quarter, as chairman of the courtesy committee, thanked the hostess Auxiliary for the gracious hospitality shown the visitors, and for the delicious lunch which was served in the Parish House at the noon hour.

Mrs. John Tankard, president of the Yeatesville Auxiliary, and her small band of helpers and the ladies of Belhaven, who helped serve, proved to the visitors their ability as hostesses to a district meeting.

A STANDARD SALARY SCALE FOR THE MISSIONARY CLERGY

At Rural Conference, Bath, May 31, 1936

By J. R. Tolar, Chairman, Department of Finance

The subject assigned to me is "A Standard Salary Scale for the Missionary Clergy." At the outset I think we can all agree that such a scale is not only desirable, but necessary, with the proviso that such salaries need not be uniform in every field.

As the stipends of the Missionary Clergy are derived from two sources, the Diocese and the local field or fields served, any consideration of this subject must be linked up with that of missionary apportionments and of local self help in the various aided fields of the Diocese.

In this connection, we may well again recall to our minds that portion of the Bishop's address at Edenton dealing with this very pressing problem. I quote:

"In my annual address to the Convention in Beaufort last year I said: 'we must increase the number of self-supporting parishes and fields in order that our resources may be used in the extension of His Kingdom—for an advance movement into those fields of real need that have waited for us so long. We have made appropriations year after year, not chiefly to mission stations in our mill towns and rural neighborhoods, but to staid old parishes, in many of which there has been no growth during the past twenty-five years. We have done this in order to keep them alive and I am afraid that in some instances we have harmed our patients far more than we have helped them.' "

In our thinking, it is pertinent to emphasize that the funds placed at the disposal of the Diocese by the givings of our people all over the Diocese for its missionary program are TRUST FUNDS. They are funds in which all of us have an interest whether we be in an aided field or in a self-supporting, independent parish. This being the case, these funds should be used: First, (all things being equal) where they will produce or seem capable of producing the greatest results for the money expended. In other words each aided field should be evaluated, surveyed if you will. Its past record should be studied, as well as its present status and its future possibilities for growth and Diocesan aid given accordingly. Secondly, Diocesan appropriations should be largely proportioned to local apparent and potential resources in an endeavor to stimulate as large a degree of self support as possible. While it is well to recognize that too great a task may discourage effort, we should recognize also that a task which is too easy may cause us to lose sight of our duty and our

privilege in the advancement of His Kingdom. Isn't it possible that some of our aided fields need an awakening in this respect? The Episcopal Church is a Sacramental Church. What is the meaning of our sacraments? The Sacrament of Baptism, of Confirmation, the Sacrament of the Holy Communion. They surely all mean at least one thing—giving. The giving of ourselves to Him who gave Himself for us. Rather than, than shun all talk about money, should we not seek to develop in ourselves and in others the sacrament of the giving of our means as the outward and visible sign that we have indeed given ourselves, and of our joy in that giving? For "Where our treasure is, there will our heart be also."

In the light of all the above, what should be the basis of a standard salary scale for the missionary clergy. The basis should be one that will not entail too great hardship on the part of the clergyman, nor give to his field a task either so great as to discourage effort or so small as to destroy a sense of responsibility.

The basis should be such that local self support will be stimulated and, in the words of the Reverend Mr. Miller, "the door of hope held open" to the priest in charge for a work well done. The Apportionment Plan adopted by the 1935 Convention at Beaufort and published in the Journal of that year, meets all these conditions. The plan establishes, first a uniform standard of responsibility throughout the Diocese. We give for the Missionary work of the Diocese and General Church an amount equal to one-half of our local operating costs, this being the minimum, the goal is 100% of such costs. The adoption of this standard places the smallest Mission field on the same footing as the largest, independent parish without injustice to either, for both give in proportion to their means. Secondly, there is set up a graduated scale of minimum salaries for the clergy of the Diocese, ranging from \$1,500 a year in fields of 100 Communicants or less up to \$2,700 in fields of 250 Communicants or more, the graduations being as follows:

In fields of 100 Communicants or less, the minimum yearly salary should be \$1,500; 100 to 150 Communicants \$1,800; 150 to 200 Communicants \$2,000; 200 to 250 Communicants \$2,400 and 250 Communicants or more at least \$2,700. This salary scale has never been guaranteed by the Diocese, but it is obligatory in every parish and mission in the Diocese to use it, together with other items of current expense as defined by the General Church in determining its apportionment for our missionary program, (that is the 50% minimum before referred to). There is in the plan a further provision setting forth the method to be used to determine the amount of the minister's

salary to be assumed by each of the several parishes and missions in a field where two or more are served by one minister.

May I re-emphasize that this Apportionment Plan having been adopted by the 1935 Dioecesan Convention is now the official program of the Dioecese. Its provision if carried out would change several aided fields into self-supporting parishes and would increase local self support in every field. It would reduce the heavy burden the Dioecese is now carrying and release funds for that movement forward so necessary for Dioecesan health and growth. Just a mere holding our own is not inspiring, but a march forward into new fields, the beginning of that long deferred and very necessary work alluded to by the Bishop would have its reaction in a new wave of consecration and enthusiasm throughout the Dioecese.

However, its provisions have not been carried out. For more than a year the plan has remained largely a pious hope; the modest salary scale recommended has not been generally reached and, while at least two aided fields have assumed self support and one other hopes to do so in the near future, latent possibilities have not begun to be realized. Recognizing this, the Special Committee of the Executive Council, to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's address dealing with aided fields, parochial and missionary, while re-emphasizing the already adopted Apportionment Plan, voted unanimously in consultation with the Bishop to recommend to the next Convention, what the Bishop called a Machinery Act, by which it is hoped the Apportionment Plan may be put into general operation. The salary scale set forth in the plan is still the ultimate goal, but in the interim, the committee recommends, first, that the salary of an unmarried missionary clergyman shall not be less than \$1,200 a year. Second, that the salary of a married missionary clergyman shall not be less than \$1,500 a year. (Once more, however, owing to the state of Dioecesan finances, these salaries cannot now be guaranteed.) Third, (and this is the crux of the entire recommendation) that an established field be made responsible for the salary and living quarters of its clergyman; the Dioecese assisting such field from 25% to 50% of the total amount of salary according to the actual needs of the field.

This reverses our present procedure which has placed the responsibility largely on the Dioecese. In the future, if this recommendation is adopted by the Convention, an aided parish or established mission field must recognize that the primary responsibility for the support of its clergyman rests in the local field and no aided established field will be entitled to the services of a clergyman until such field has

made provision locally for from 50% to 75% of the total amount of such salary.

This provision, when it becomes effective, will probably necessitate a re-grouping of some fields and a greater effort in others, but it also will stimulate the development of large, unused and unsuspected local resources.

The problem involved is, in the words of the Bishop's address, "far greater than the mere question of releasing Dioecesan funds for use in other places. It is a question of the spiritual health and vitality of the places which have been aided so long that people have lost much of the joy and thrill of sacrificial giving."

Fourth, any aided field becoming vacant shall notify the Bishop of the amount they will pay on the salary of the new minister, said minister to be elected by representatives of all the churches in the field, after consultation with the Bishop.

In other words, the Dioecese having placed the responsibility for the support of the minister where it should be placed, in turn gives to the local field the privilege of choosing a minister, subject of course to the approval of the Bishop.

To sum up: First, a standard salary scale for the missionary clergy is not only desirable, but necessary; second, such a scale should be a graduated one; third, the scale outlined in the Apportionment Plan should be the goal of the Dioecese, a \$1,500 salary being the minimum; fourth, as immediate objectives \$1,200 a year for an unmarried clergyman, and \$1,500 for a married clergyman should be the minimum; fifth, responsibility for the salary of the missionary clergy lies with the local field, not with the Dioecese. Living quarters for the clergyman and from 50% to 75% of the total salary being the minimum requirement; sixth, aided fields on becoming vacant may elect their new minister after consultation with the Bishop.

CHURCH SCHOOL CONTEST

Winners of Camp Leach Scholarships offered by the Department of Religious Education:

Troy Selby, St. George's, Lake Landing, Senior Camp.

Mary Frances Land, Good Shepherd, Wilmington, Junior Camp for girls.

John Justice Disoway, Christ Church, New Bern, Junior Camp for boys.

Helen Barrett, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville, Midget Camp.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

SENIOR CONFERENCE AT CAMP LEACH

The Senior Conference, which has just ended, was one of the best ever held at Camp Leach.

The closing service was held Sunday morning, June 28th. Bishop Darst, who preached the sermon, commended the young people for their fine spirit, and urged them to give of their very best at all times.

At the announcement period in the service, emblems were presented to the following girls and boys, who had been selected for their fine contribution to the whole life of the Camp:

Girls:

Alice Alligood, Fayetteville
Fay Bateman, Columbia
Margaret Brett, Murfreesboro
Evelyn Brown, Edenton
Jean Church, New Bern
Evelyn Crumpler, Clinton
Julia Everett, Williamston.
Jean Jones, Greenville
Louise Jordan, Fayetteville
Vashti Jordan, Vanceboro
Helen McGinnis, Greenville
Elizabeth Norfleet, Roxobel
Josephine Rhea, Windsor
Sarah Roberts, Fayetteville.

Boys:

Turner Barrett, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville
John Bonner, Washington
Phil Haigh, Fayetteville

Joseph Huske, Jr., Fayetteville
Clayton Moore, Jr., Williamston
Hampton Noe, Wilmington
Norman Woodecock, Wilmington

Stars were then presented to four of the campers, who had received emblems in previous camps as follows:

Margaret Darst, Wilmington
Mary Frances Farmer, Wilmington
Bessie Fay Hunt, Wilmington
Jack Tillinghast, Fayetteville

Pennants were awarded to the groups that had won the most ribbons for Camp Spirit, Athletics and Inspection, as follows:

Girls, No. 6, Alice Alligood, Group Leader
Boys, No. 2, Hampton Noe, Group Leader

The cups for the best all around campers were then presented to

Mary Frances Farmer, Wilmington
Clayton Moore, Jr., Williamston

The Rev. George S. Gresham was Director of the Conference and Bishop Darst was Chaplain.

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

The Ladies' Auxiliary of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Vanceboro, held its regular monthly meeting at the home of Mrs. H. E. Barrow on Tuesday evening, June 9th, at 8 o'clock. The president, Mrs. L. W. Purser, presided over the meeting which opened with the creed followed by a prayer. Mrs. J. E. Ewell, secretary, called the roll and read the minutes of the last meeting and Mrs. G. F. Salle gave a report of the treasury, after which Mrs. Barrow read and explained a story of the Bible. Ways and Means of raising funds for the purpose of constructing a vestibule for which the lumber has been donated by one of our church members, were discussed and voted upon. Mrs. Purser presented to Mrs. J. L. Robinson, retiring president, a handsome Prayer Book and Hymnal from the Auxiliary members in loving appreciation of her faithful and earnest work and leadership. After the business meeting a delightful social hour was enjoyed by all.

Bishop Kern says, in his book, "The Basic Beliefs of Jesus," that "We are so busy carrying out petty and inconsequential schemes that there is little standing room left in our crowded lives where God might rise and speak. The dust of our hurrying feet clouds His face and our babel cries stifle the still small whisper of His presence."

GOING TO KANUGA?

By Mrs. W. A. Darden

Have you ever attended an Adult Conference at Kanuga? If you haven't you have one of the most delightful experiences ahead of you imaginable. Decide to go this summer, then make all your other plans for the summer revolve around that one plan. Don't say to yourself and to other people, "I want to go, I've wanted to go all my life, but"—then the excuses. Make your decision to go, and stick to it. Let going to Kanuga this summer be the one settled thing. If you make other plans and think to yourself, I'll go to Kanuga if I can, the chances are you won't go.

What is the Adult Conference at Kanuga like? Kanuga, in Bishop Finlay's words is "an experiment in Christian Democracy." To another person, "It is her idea of heaven as a place where one has interesting and inspiring work to do, in the company of congenial companions, amidst beautiful surroundings."

To still another, it is a place where there is a happy combination of things to do, physically, mentally and spiritually. Boating, swimming, "lady-like" hikes, real hikes and horse back riding give you a wonderful opportunity to stretch all your muscles at one time, and limp the next day, or use only a few, take your choice.

Mentally, the opportunities are many. The instructors are leaders in the Church's work; they are leaders, because they are informed, interested, and consecrated. Their enthusiasm is contagious. After you attend the first day's classes you find yourself wishing you could take more of the courses offered. You don't find any body missing a class, or lagging behind; everybody is on tip toe getting all the information and inspiration possible. Everyone is so interested, it is the usual thing to see groups gathered together here and there under the pines, before and after classes, discussing some of the things the instructor said.

Interwoven with the physical and the mental, and inseparable, you are conscious of the spiritual side of Kanuga. Your day will likely begin with attendance at the early Communion, breakfast, classes from nine to one, dinner, rest period, a hike or swimming, supper, a ride around the lake on "Noah's Ark", and at the end of the day the twilight service by the lake. Much has been said about Christian Fellowship, but at Kanuga you begin to grasp what it really is.

Most of us, if we are honest with ourselves, can sincerely say the prayer of the old negro woman, "Dear Lord, we pray you to prop us up on our

leanin' sides and to build us up where we is tore down." Kanuga helps to do just that.

THE SEWANEE SUMMER TRAINING SCHOOL 1936

The programs for the Sewanee Summer Training School, 1936, are in the press and will be issued very shortly. Three important changes will be noted in the leadership for 1936. Rt. Rev. J. C. Morris, Bishop of Louisiana, will be the Director of the Clergy School, assisted by Rev. P. Bland Mitchell of Birmingham, who has served as Associate Director for several years past. The new Director of the Adult Division is Rev. Moultrie Guerry, Chaplain of the University of the South. Miss Ellen Correll of St. Mary's Cathedral is the new Executive Secretary. The rest of the faculty and staff includes a number of new names together with some of the old standbys, whom everybody expects to meet at Sewanee.

The dates this year are as follows: Clergy School—July 28 to August 7; Adult Division—July 28 to August 11; Young People's Division—August 11 to August 25.

A CHALLENGE TO OTHER PERSONS

The electric power was cut off during evening service recently at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C., while the rector, the Rev. David T. Eaton, was reading the second lesson. Without any hesitation whatever he went right on reading, to the great astonishment of the congregation. Scientists are now trying to discover whether Mr. Eaton has eyes that enable him to see in the dark or whether he knows the New Testament by heart.—The Witness.

KENNETH HARLEY COMMISSIONED CHURCH ARMY CAPTAIN

On May 19, in Trinity Church, New York, Bishop Manning commissioned nine evangelists, three of whom were women, in the Church Army. Kenneth Harley, of St. John's, Fayetteville, was made a captain and will work in Marshall County, Alabama.

THE BISHOP'S TEST WINNERS OF SCHOLARSHIPS TO CAMP LEACH

Turner Barrett, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, full scholarship; Miriam Gaylord, St. John's Wilmington, half scholarship; Isabel Tillinghast, St. John's Fayetteville, third scholarship.

Bessie Fay Hunt, St. Paul's, Wilmington, and Ann Williams Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville, honorable mention.

"HOW THE HOLY GHOST HELPS US IN PRAYER"

Nineteen hundred years ago there came to a little group of Christians a wonderful experience. "Assembled together in one place" with one accord the Holy Spirit came upon them, the promise of Christ was fulfilled, and thus the Christian Church was born. The nineteen centuries have known many changes, but still the Church continues her work and the Holy Spirit still guides and directs. The gift given at Pentecost has never been recalled.

Throughout the ages the Spirit waits to take possession of human hearts, ready to fill even the humblest lives with "Its own power of breath and flame." In the Nicene Creed we say, "The Lord and Giver of Life," He comes to us in our weakness and fear and strengthens us, He comes to us in our loneliness and is our Companion. Words cannot tell all He is to us, for He is not only from God, He is God, therefore we are not without divine help though living on earth. God cares, God lives, God strengthens and helps us unceasingly. In all our prayers the Holy Spirit tries to direct us, if we will but listen. Why is it that meditation is so little practiced among us? In prayer we speak to God but in meditation it is God who speaks to us. The Holy Spirit moving within the soul, speaks to us through the very words which He inspires and shows us the things of Jesus.

The Spirit of God dwelleth in you, God dwelleth in us, Ye are the temple of the Holy Ghost. The Holy Ghost helps us in our prayers to talk to God about our friends, how best we can help them. How real prayer becomes when we listen to the guidance of the Holy Spirit when He speaks to us through our prayers. The Church from the time of the Apostles teaches us that the Holy Ghost comes upon us definitely at certain times. The Holy Ghost helps us to pray for those who are to be baptized, for those who are to be confirmed and also for those who partake of the Holy Communion. In Holy Baptism the minister in God's name, bids the people pray that the child being baptized with water and the Holy Ghost may be received into Christ's Church. In Confirmation he prays for those who thus confess Christ before men, "Strengthen them, we beseech Thee O Lord with the Holy Ghost the Comforter." In the Holy Communion he prays, "O merciful Father, vouchsafe to bless and sanctify with Thy Word and Holy Spirit, these Thy gifts and creatures of bread and wine, that we, receiving them according to Thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ's holy institution, in remembrance of His death and passion, may be partakers of His most blessed Body and Blood." What a real

blessing comes to us as the Holy Spirit not once only but again and again descends upon us as we obey the Lord's command, to pray without ceasing. The Holy Ghost helps us in our prayers to pray for all God's ministers, bishops, priests and deacons who are doing the Master's work. Nothing so comforts and strengthens servants of God as the knowledge that their people are praying daily asking the Holy Spirit to guide and help and strengthen them. God is in our souls, as our souls are in our bodies. It is something that we cannot distinguish exactly but it is what upholds and guides us. If we will give ourselves to the Holy Spirit when we pray and let Him have His way with us, He will manifest the life of Christ in us. In all our prayers let us remember the lesson our Saviour would teach us this day that, if there is one thing on earth we can be sure of, it is this, that the Father desires to have us filled with His Spirit, that He delights to give us His Spirit.

The Kingdom of God is within you. We love to read the words of Christ regarding the work of the Holy Ghost, for so we learn of the Lord's love and care for us and we also learn how the Holy Spirit helps us to pray. We are led, guided and taught by the Holy Spirit. The following verse in the 22nd chapter of Revelation is one of the most wonderful verses in the Bible. "And the Spirit and the bride say Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely." This verse sums up the whole story of God's love, Christ's salvation and the Holy Spirit's call. The great word "Come" is the cry of God's love sounding through the ages. It is the expression of a Father's longing, a Saviour's meditations, a Spirit's leading. It is the full Gospel message which God's ministers are to proclaim, for they are to bring people to Christ. In the midst of the widespread need today, men are looking consciously or unconsciously for a message from God. Let us pray that the Holy Ghost may come in all His blessed might and touch the hearts of men everywhere. Let us pray for the Church that She may declare the old Gospel truth and turn many to righteousness. May the Holy Ghost come to ministers and people that they may go forth with courage and faith to bring the waiting multitude to Christ that they may find pardon and peace. The guidance of the Holy Spirit and the redeeming love of Christ, will enable us to look fearlessly toward the end of the temporal existence and to the beginning of the eternal.

Spirit divine, attend our prayers,

And make this house thy home.

Descend with all thy gracious powers,

O come, great Spirit, come!

Come as the light; to us reveal
Our emptiness and woe,
And lead us in those paths of life
Whereon the righteous go.

Come as the fire, and purge our hearts
Like sacrificial flame;
Let our whole soul an offering be
To our Redeemer's Name.

Come as the dove, and spread thy wings,
The wings of peaceful love;
And let thy Church on earth become
Blest as the Church above.

Spirit divine, attend our prayers;
Make a lost world thy home;
Descend with all thy gracious powers;
O come, great Spirit, come! Amen.
LILA M. ADAMS.

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



Well, here it is June again! School is over, and several of our group are the proud possessors of diplomas. Our only regret is that this means they will not be back with us next year, and we hate to think of how we'll miss them.

Our last two months at Friendly Hall have been interesting ones. April began with a splendid meeting of the Student Branch Auxiliary on the 6th, with Mr. Robert C. Grady of the First Presbyterian Church as speaker. Mr. Grady is quite active on the Greenville Council for Peace Action, and he gave us a splendid talk on "The Christian's Attitude Toward War". He quoted to us statements made by our own General Convention in years past concerning the Peace-War question. He encouraged us to ask questions, so the discussion carried over into the supper hour. Afterwards we all felt much enlightened on the subject. We were very happy to have Mrs. Grady as our guest also, and were grateful to them both for a most successful meeting.

One of the most outstanding events of April was

Betty Salisbury's confirmation. She was presented by Rev. Worth Wicker on the evening of April 26th at Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at the time of the Bishop's regular visitation. Betty is a native of Morehead City, and so will be a communicant of St. Paul's, Beaufort. We are very happy to welcome her into the Church.

Our Auxiliary meeting on May 4th was certainly an unusual one. Miss Andrews had prepared for us a quiz entitled "What a Churchman Ought to Know." It had been announced far enough ahead so that some of us were really prepared, but others realized for the first time how **much** there is to know about this Church of ours. The questions were all true-false, match, and multiple choice, and there were plenty of them. Elizabeth Wagner won the first prize, a crystal perfume bottle, and Mary Tarry won the second, a copy of Bishop Wilson's little book called "What a Churchman Ought to Know". We thought perhaps she'd like to find the answers to the very few questions she had missed. After the quiz we made a dash for the Farm where we cooked a delightful supper outdoors. We even had entertainment. A small colored boy sang and danced in return for a hamburger which had been handed to him through the fence.

We received recently a letter of thanks from Dr. Wedel of "281" for our Student Lenten Offering which amounted to \$10.00. He asked us to specify to which Mission Field we'd like to have the money go, so we decided to send it to Dr. Hawkins Jenkins for his hospital work in Sagada, Philippine Islands.

The Friendly Hall year came to a very happy ending on the morning of Whitsunday, May 31st, the occasion being our last Student Corporate Communion. Breakfast was unusually gay because of the several guests. They were: Miss Ellen Bowen, Mr. and Mrs. Wicker, Mr. and Mrs. John Tolar of Fayetteville, Mrs. Williams of Driver, Va., Rev. John Patterson of Rocky Mount, and Mildred Gibson of Wilmington.

After breakfast Mr. Wicker made pictures of all of us with his movie camera, so we felt that we were really making Diocesan history. We returned to the dormitory bearing a delicious date cake which Miss Betsy Greene had made for us.

Camille Swindell will have a story to tell next fall. She is going to do volunteer work this summer with Deaconess Maria Williams, at St. Mark's Mission, Dante, Va. Dante is in the heart of the mountains, and according to Miss Andrews, the work in and around the Mission is most interesting.

So long for the summer—you'll hear from us again next fall.

MARY TARRY,
Publicity Chairman.

**SECOND RURAL WORK CONFERENCE AT ST.
THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH, N. C., WHIT-
SUNDAY, 1936, 11 A. M.**

By Rev. W. M. Latta, Secretary

The second Fifth Sunday Rural Work Conference began with a celebration of the Holy Communion and sermon. The Rev. Leon Malone celebrated with the Rev. Messrs. A. C. D. Noe, John Hardy, J. D. Beckwith assisting and the Rev. A. J. Mackie preaching. Mr. Mackie developed very interestingly the theme of misunderstanding cured by love.

Luncheon was served on the lawn picnic style and everyone had a lot of good food.

The afternoon session began with a short devotion-
al led by the Rev. Leon Malone. Mr. Malone spoke of the need to revitalize the rural Church and that in his opinion the need might be met by showing the rural people how the Church appeals to all sorts and conditions of men. He questioned as to whether the language of the prayer book was understood by the rural people. He spoke of the differences between the urban and rural culture and the great need in rural places for social service. These conferences grew out of the need to vitalize the rural work of the diocese. The first conference discussed the topic of "Confirmation" and the second "Church Administration."

Mr. Malone the Chairman called upon Rev. W. R. Noe and Mr. John Bragaw to lead a discussion on "Closer Supervision of Diocesan Mission Work." Mr. Noe presented a plan to have an Archdeacon in charge of the Rural Work of the diocese. Mr. Noe said the Bishop was the one set apart to give supervision over the parishes and missions. He was the only one who could supervise or whom the people would accept as a supervisor. He pointed out that the Bishop and the Bishop alone could ask for further supervision of the diocese. And that if a suffragan bishop was what was desired to give a closer supervision nothing could be done unless the Bishop asked for one from the Convention. He quoted the Bishop as saying that an assistant bishop might accomplish a great deal. NOTE.—One rather important point perhaps more fully realized by the Bishop than any of the rest of us is that the diocese would have to raise three or four thousand dollars additional to pay him.

The job, as outlined in the plan as presented to Mr. Noe for discussion of the Archdeacon was that of rector of all missions with the present ministers responsible only for preaching, reading, and visiting. The Archdeacon would pry into their personal affairs even to the extent of asking how many times they went to the picture show a month. Mr. Noe pointed out that such a plan was impossible.

Only the local man was fitted to coordinate the financial and the spiritual sides of the church life, said Mr. Noe: they go together. The policy of the diocese is to give as much freedom and responsibility to the local fields as may be consistent with the laws of the church. The Bishop always wanted the people to be free to work out their own problems and to assume all the responsibility they would. The Bishop was always ready to help. He was the father to be called upon in need. He wanted his sons to grow up, not to be fettered and kept children.

Mr. Bragaw spoke briefly on the work accomplished by the Rev. Mr. Ticknor and in the discussion that followed it was agreed that a general missionary and not an archdeacon was what was needed.

The second discussion was on the topic of a Standard Salary Scale for Rural Ministers, to be led by Mr. Tolar. Mr. Tolar reminded the group that the funds of the diocese are trust funds and must be put where they will do the most good. They should be used where they will produce the greatest results for the money expended. And they should be used to stimulate, not hinder self-support. There should be a standard or goal of responsibility in the diocese and it should be the Apportionment Plan adopted at Beaufort—the minimum to be 50% of the operating costs for the diocese. In other words for every two dollars that are spent on local support a third dollar ought to be sent to the diocese. In conclusion Mr. Tolar made these recommendations:

A standard salary scale is desirable and necessary; such scale should be a graduated one; now \$1,200 for a single priest—later \$1,500 as a minimum. The responsibility for the salary of the clergy lies with the people and not with the diocese. Living quarters and 50 to 75% of the total salary being the minimum requirement asked of an aided field. Each field so operating, with the advice of the Bishop could elect its own minister. There was no discussion of Mr. Tolar's excellent presentation of the subject. All felt that the answer had been found. The third topic was "Where and How to Concentrate" and the discussion was led by Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Sr.

No priest can do his best work when he has only a scattered or haphazard acquaintance with his people. And that is all he can have with four or five places to serve, each some distance from the other.

Not only are absentee rectorships of doubtful value but they are terribly expensive. Mr. Beckwith cited the case of a priest who is traveling 1,500 miles a month at a total cost of \$60, board and lodging take the other \$40 with nothing left for clothes, books, or other necessary expenses. This man is not getting a salary: he isn't even getting expenses. And the diocese does not get enough from these churches to meet the amount of salary it pays.

The fault, Mr. Beckwith says, is with our system of having men serve too many places at once. And the remedy would be to limit the number of places to two each and let the other places be the objective of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Laymen's League, the Woman's Auxiliary and the Y. P. S. L.

If we will establish eight bases with one mission each and concentrate on them for five years with work and prayer, all difficulty will be gradually overcome. Truly PRAYER changes things and with properly concentrated work and prayer the whole mission field will be revitalized. The last topic was "Tested Methods of Rural Work" by Mr. Oscar Hardy. Mr. Hardy spoke of the need in the rural field of the social agencies, the Young People's Service League, Play Grounds and the Sunday School. He told of the great success they had had in his own parish with the Sunday School and how loyalty had been developed through the years till now they had the class with the greatest average age of any in the diocese. He felt that a great deal could be done to bring the rural work up to the standard of that in the city, and hoped that methods could soon be perfected for that purpose.

The time was rapidly slipping away and there was left only a moment or two to decide upon the next topic and the place of meeting.

The Topic—Why do we have and need Vestrys and Vestry Committees?

The place—St. Andrew's Mission, Wrightsville Sound.

BIRTHDAY PARTIES

Mrs. B. T. Cox celebrated her 70th birthday on February 16, 1936.

She had two birthday parties on that day—one given by her daughters here and one given in her honor by her daughter, Venetia Cox of St. Hilda's School, Wuchang, China.

Close friends of Venetia, Bishop and Mrs. Gilman, Elita W. Smith, Dorothea K. Wakeman, Hazel F. Goshin and Olive Bird Tomlin, were guests.

Macaroni is the ceremonial dish in China for birthdays, so they enjoyed a ceremonial dish of macaroni and chicken in a little soup.

At the close of the dinner, Mrs. Gilman, the Bishop's wife, said they must send a birthday verse. The following are the verses she wrote.

Happy birthday, friend of mine
We have eaten food divine
Hearing in the spinster's den
You are three score years and ten.

On other days 'tis rice we use
But macaroni plate
Is only to make merry
When parents celebrate.

Venetia's mother we would love
If she could only come
To see her lovely daughter
In her adopted home.

For music came to Wuchang
In the famed Saint Hilda's School
When the girl from North Carolina
Taught the girls to sing by rule.

Signed: Bishop and Mrs. Gilman
Elita W. Smith
Dorothea K. Wakeman
Hazel F. Goslin
Olive Bird Tomlin.

Mrs. Gilman died about four weeks after this party.

Answer by Mary V. Cox

To My Friends In China

I never was poetic
In any way of life
It makes me rather jubilant
To think I'm in the strife.

You'd hardly believe it dears,
If I would tell you true
That once in my younger days
I wrote a verse or two.

It is sweet to have good friends
As we journey on in life
To strengthen and to cheer us
When we meet with toils and strife

Now good-will comes from afar
From friends in far off China
Sending cheerful birthday greetings
As if right here beside me.

There are the Gilmans so good and worthy
And Hazel, Elita and Dorothea true,
Then dear Olive Bird Tomlin
Who once upon a time I knew.

Dear friends, I thank you greatly
From the bottom of my heart,
For your real expression of love
For to take, in my joys, a part.

MARY V. COX.

IN MEMORIAM

WHEREAS, On Saturday, May 16, 1936, our Junior Warden, Walter Byrd Pollard, M. D., was carried by the angels to Abraham's bosom:

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That we the Rector and Vestry of St. John's Church, Winton, N. C., take this means of paying our respect to him, of paying tribute to the life he lived before us, and of publicly expressing our sympathy to his dear ones bereaved.

His life has been an inspiration to us. We would compliment his faithfulness to his Church, both in support and attendance at the services. He was a genuine friend to all his patients. He had the welfare of his community, county, and indeed, the human race at heart.

In his passing hour we saw a manifestation of his most beautiful faith. He told attendants at his bedside that he had been able to endure the previous heart attack but that this one was too much for his strength. With this knowledge, and in complete consciousness almost to the end, he frequently smiled at and assured those with him that all was well.

We miss him much, and will continue to miss him here. But we do join in saying from the depths of our hearts:

Now the laborer's task is o'er;
Now the battle day is past;
Now upon the farther shore
Lands the the voyager at last.
Father, in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping.

REV. J. LEON MALONE, Rector
J. A. NORTHCOTT, Senior Warden
W. L. DANIEL, Clerk of Resolution Committee.

IN MEMORIAM

Troy Beatty Anderson

Troy Beatty Anderson, a member of the Vestry of St. John's Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, entered suddenly into eternal life, Tuesday, June 9th, 1936. He was in his 42nd year.

In profound sorrow and with realization of great personal loss, the Rector and Vestry of St. John's Church record the passing of a devoted member of this parish.

Immediately upon coming to Wilmington ten years ago from Athens, Georgia, he identified himself with St. John's Parish. His activities included his faithful work as a member of the choir, Lay Reader, Superintendent of the Church School, Teacher of the

Adult Bible Class, and special Instructor in the Service League. There were numerous other christian endeavours in which he was helpful.

He was a man of sterling character, modest and unassuming. He was loyal to every claim and teaching of the Church, and a pure example of Christian faith. Like the Master, "He went about doing good".

In this parish, no one was more beloved, nor had more friends to miss him. We are grateful for the example of his life, and the memory of his services among us. He held the respect and won the affection of all who knew him. He left a name that will endure.

"To live in hearts we leave behind is not to die."

MRS. BLACKFORD DIES FOLLOWING WEEK'S ILLNESS

Wife of Associate Rector of St. John's Church Succumbs.

The death yesterday of Marian Reynolds Perkins Blackford in Riverside Hospital, after a week's illness, will bring sorrow to her many friends in Jacksonville, and elsewhere throughout the country.

Mrs. Blackford was the wife of the Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, associate rector of St. John's Episcopal Church and House Father of St. John's Home for Boys, known as "Keystone," on the Southside. The Rev. and Mrs. Blackford came to Jacksonville in September, 1921, to assume charge of this institution and during the past sixteen years have taken an active and effective part in the religious, civic and social life of the community.

A woman of exceptionally high ideals, constantly cheerful spirit and deep sincerity of purpose, Mrs. Blackford spent her life in "mothering" the boys in her home and in ministering to the needs of many families, both white and colored, in her immediate neighborhood and throughout the city. She will be missed for her loving sympathy and her untiring energy in the service of her fellow-man.

In her christian life Mrs. Blackford, while retaining some of the loyalties and characteristics of her Puritanical New England forebears, exhibited at all times a broad understanding of human weakness and suffering and lived always in the shining light of the Master whom she delighted to serve.

Born In Connecticut

Marian Blackford was born in Norwich, Conn., December 8, 1881 and was the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Hezekiah Perkins. She received her early education in the schools of her native town and in New York City. In young womanhood she studied kindergartening in Miss Wheelock's School in Boston and after graduating from that institution be-

came principal of a kindergarten in Hartford, Conn. Retiring from this work and feeling the urge for distinctively religious service, she entered St. Faith's Training School for Deaconesses adjoining the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in New York City, where she studied for one year but was not set apart as a deaconess of the Episcopal Church.

Following her desire to serve her church, Mrs. Blackford accepted appointment in 1914 as a mission worker in Spartanburg, S. C., under the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, rector of the Church of the Advent and its associate missions in the cotton mills of that southern city. Here in the All Souls' and St. Timothy's missions she met and worked with Ambler Blackford, then a theological student of the Virginia Theological Seminary, in Alexandria, Va. Upon his graduation in June, 1915, the couple were married and made their home in Columbia Va., from 1916 to 1921. when the Blackfords moved to Florida to assume charge of their work in St. John's parish,

they worked in Greenwood, Abbeville, Beaufort and Paris Island, South Carolina, and Wilmington, North Carolina.

Associated with the historical background of her birth place through her maternal ancestors, the well known Connecticut family of Reynolds, Mrs. Blackford became an interested member of the Society of the Founders of Norwich, Conn. In Jacksonville she was a member of St. John's choir and of the Choir Guild: a member of the Council of Social Agencies, a former member of the Better Films Committee and a member of the Choral Guild.

Mrs. Blackford is survived by her husband, the Rev. Ambler Mason Blackford; her sister, Miss Helen Lathrop Perkins, of Norwich, Conn., and one brother, Harold Reynolds Perkins of Indianapolis, Ind.—Florida Times-Union.

Mr. and Mrs. Blackford lived in East Carolina before going to Florida. Mr. Blackford was rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1935.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to June 25th	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 10.00		
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	316.15	40.60	
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	110.00	33.30	
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1,600.00	356.03	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	860.40	309.38	
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	60.00	33.50	
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,000.00	324.25	
New Bern, Christ Church.....	1,624.26	790.93	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	75.00	65.48	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	200.00	16.89	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	100.00	82.28	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	375.00	185.54	
Wilmington, St. James'.....	8,280.00	3,861.89	
Wilmington, St. John's.....	1,800.00	935.46	
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,200.00	453.46	
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	35.00	10.56	
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	23.00	3.15	
Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00		
North West, All Soul's.....	10.00		
Pikeville, St. George's.....	20.00	20.00	
Trenton, Grace Church.....	15.00	16.65	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	30.00	13.66	
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	100.00		
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	25.00	10.46	
Unorganized Missions			
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00		
Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00		
Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	15.00	10.53	
Parochial Missions			
Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	10.00	7.48	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	57.32	
Total.....	18,253.35	8,226.09	
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	250.00	39.74	
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	11.60	
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	35.00	5.88	
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	161.50	
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	26.95	
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00	50.68	
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00	29.91	
Creswell, St. David's.....	250.00	500.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1,488.98	624.83	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	1,008.76	40.22	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	238.20	24.29	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	100.00	596.83	
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,356.20	16.00	
Gritton, St. John's.....	200.00	40.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	75.00	150.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	317.20	35.00	
Jessama, Zion.....	100.00	27.75	
Lake Landing, St. George's....	200.00	65.00	
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	150.00	35.92	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	65.00	625.01	
Washington, St. Peter's.....	1,500.00	71.78	
Williamston, Advent.....	100.00		
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	225.00	100.64	
Winton, St. John's.....	80.00	23.47	
Woodville, Grace Church.....	150.00	41.68	
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	37.00	
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00		
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	30.00	22.75	
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	92.00	49.92	
Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00		
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	100.00		
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	46.35	31.80	
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00		
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	125.00	75.00	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	20.00	13.00	
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	19.75	
Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00		
Total.....	\$ 9,402.69	3,593.90	
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	243.60	25.90	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	362.60	73.04	
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	140.00		
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	100.00	48.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	110.00	13.29	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	23.00	27.00	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	65.00	18.50	
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	80.00	27.10	
Washington, St. Paul's.....	120.00		
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	36.00	3.00	
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	13.73	
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	5.00	
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00		
Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00		
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00	10.00	
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	18.00	10.00	
Total.....	\$ 1,445.60	263.66	
Grand Total.....	\$29,101.64	12,083.65	

**VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL
SCHOOL**

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training. healthy environment. Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND Flurene VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal**

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

p 283.05

Jan. 37
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

UNIVERSITY OF
CAROLINA RO

VOLUME L

NUMBER 8-9

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

It is easy enough to be loyal
To the Church where your vows were
made
When the annual throng swells the
Easter song
And you join the grand parade.

But the test of a man's devotion
Will come some other day,—
They love God most who are at their
post,
When the crowds have gone their way.
—Oxenham.

August-September, 1936

LETTER FROM CHRISTMAS BOX SECRETARY

September 1st, 1936.

Dear Boys and Girls:

Once more as the heat of summer is at its height I greet you with a sincere wish for your happiness. As the long vacation draws to a close and the opening of school nears, our thoughts and hearts prepare for the season of work ahead.

At this time Christmas boxes must go farward if they are to reach their destinations in time to make hearts happy at the yearly remembrance of the birth of our Saviour. I am hereby enclosing your assignment giving definite directions for the gifts. The choice of missions to which our boxes are to be sent this year is very interesting. The Philippines with the work among the Igorot, Salt Lake City as the seat of Mormonism, a small struggling Mission in Illinois, and Virginia near Wytheville where the Rev. D. L. Gwathney (once rector of St. Paul, Wilmington, N. C.) is the rector.

Please plan your gifts economically with a thought to the weight of the box. I understand some parishes had very heavy postage last year as a consequence of neglecting this fact.

Please study about the Mission to which your box is to be sent, reading the article enclosed and also any other article of educational value, especially those found in the Spirit of Missions.

When you are packing the box write the missionary in charge that you are sending it, itemizing the contents, and enclosing a self-addressed stamped envelope asking him to notify you when the box arrives and if the gifts are in good condition. Follow carefully all directions on the back of your assignment sheet.

Finally, I ask you to drop me a card upon receipt of this assignment telling me if it is satisfactory. This last is very important that no gift will be overlooked.

Very sincerely,

MRS. A. T. STAMAND,
Diocesan Christmas Box Secretary.

**HOLY CROSS MISSION, TUKUKAN,
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS**

All Saints' Mission, Bontoe, Philippine Islands, is well known to many Church people as one of the Missions ministering to the primitive and pagan Igorots, the mountain dwellers of northern Luzon, but too little is known of its numerous outstations, which play an important part in the life of the mission as a whole. The earliest of these outstations was Holy Cross Mission, Tukukan, about four miles from Bontoe. The Igorots there have earned the reputation of being exceedingly fierce and warlike.

In the early days of the American occupation, the governor of the mountain province felt reluctant about going to their town without a bodyguard of soldiers. Though they may have been fierce with their foes, they have ever been kind and good to their friends. They were quick to discern and appreciate the spirit of friendliness in which the missionaries came, and a most amiable relationship was established at the outset. The people were willing and anxious to have a Church and school there; a suitable piece of land was given for that purpose and the Church was blessed by Bishop Brent in 1910. The building of necessity progressed slowly in the hands of unskilled workmen, with lumber which was laboriously hewn out with bolos and axes, so it was not until 1913 that it was possible to have a resident worker.

Miss Margaret Waterman was the first worker to have her permanent residence there; she was succeeded by Deaconess Routledge, who lived and worked there for eighteen years, the only white woman in the little village of course. She retired from active work in 1933, and is greatly missed by the Igorots, by whom she was very much beloved. They are feeling quite deserted since she left, and have recently sent a petition to Bishop Mosher for a resident worker.

The mission buildings of Tukukan stand almost at the top of a hill which has been rightly named as "a brute of a hill", commanding a superb view of the surrounding country, which rivals Switzerland in scenic beauty. There is a grass-roofed Church, a residence for a woman missionary, at present unoccupied, two small buildings of one room each, one school for the boys and one school for the girls, and a small dispensary, also unused as such at the present time, because the lack of a resident worker means that the physical needs of the people have to be neglected, as well as their spiritual needs: these buildings, besides the little houses of the native catechist and two native teachers. From forty to fifty children attend the school, and the work of the native teachers consists quite as much in taming as teaching, because there is nothing much wilder than Igorot children in their native state. They complete the first two grades there and then come into the dormitories at All Saints', Bontoe, to pursue their way through the elementary course. Large congregations fill the Church on Saturday mornings when the Priest goes out from Bontoe for the Service of Holy Communion. The extent of the work in Tukukan, as in many other places, is limited by the inadequate staff and the lack of funds to carry on. A resident worker there is absolutely necessary if we are not to continue to slip back, and she should have with her a native nurse to work in the little dispensary, now unused, but deeply needed.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME L

WIMINGTON, N. C., AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1936

NUMBER 8-9

BISHOP DARST ON WAY HOME

Bishop Darst, who has been abroad for more than a month, is now on his way home.

The Bishop left New York August 14th on the steamer "Scanmail" of the Scantic Line. He has visited points in Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Poland, and Russia. He sailed for home September 11th on the same ship which is due to reach New York September 24th.

This trip which was made possible by some of his friends, has meant a great deal to the Bishop as he was very much in need of rest.

The Bishop will return to the Diocese in time to be present at the following important fall meetings:

Y. P. S. L. Convention, St. Peter's, Washington, October 2, 3, 4.

Laymen's Conference, St. Peter's, Washington, from 1:30 to 4:00 P. M., October 4th.

Clergy Conference, St. James', Belhaven, from supper October 5th to about 4:00 P. M., October 6th.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, YOUNG PEOPLE CLICK

Members of Christ Church, New Bern, are going around feeling mighty proud of their young people these days. Why? Because they have won four scholarships this summer, three of them competitive and one the gift of Bishop Darst.

Jack Disosway, aged thirteen, won the theme contest during Lent, which carried a scholarship to the Junior Boys' Camp.

Miss Hilda Jacobs, secretary of the Y. P. S. L. won the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. Poster contest, which carried a half scholarship to the Young People's Camp. Miss Jean Church, the newly elected president of our League, was awarded a dining room scholarship at Kanuga by Bishop Darst. In addition to this she won the much coveted Camp emblem and tied with Miss Margaret Darst for a swimming ribbon.

And Miss Elinor Nelson, the retiring president of the League won a scholarship to the Young People's Division of the Sewanee Summer School, Sewanee, Tenn., in the Program Contest conducted by the Y. P. S. L. of the Province of Sewanee. We repeat, Christ Church, New Bern, is proud of its young people.—Contributed.

THIRTEENTH ANNUAL Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION, ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER 2, 3, 4.

Friday

7:00 P. M.—Banquet.

Saturday

Business Session.

9:30 A. M.—Call to Order.

9:30 A. M.—Worship Service—St. Paul's, Vanceboro.

9:45 A. M.—Roll Call by Parishes.

9:55 A. M.—Minutes of 1935 Convention.

10:00 A. M.—Report of Committee on Dispatch of Business—Hunter Heath, Chairman. Report of Credentials Committee—Gerard Hardy, Chairman.

10:10 A. M.—Report of Officers and Members of Executive Committee.

10:50 A. M.—Young People and Rural Work—Rev. J. Leon Malone and Rev. James D. Beckwith.

11:40 A. M.—Charge by Bishop Darst.

12:00 M.—Noonday Prayers—Bishop Darst.

12:15 P. M.—Report of Resolutions Committee—Frances Southerland, Chairman. Mrs. Alexander Miller, Advisor. Report of Finance Committee—Gerard Hardy, Chairman; Rev. Geo. S. Gresham, Advisor. Report of Constitutional Committee—Jean Church, Chairman. Mrs. F. N. Challen, Advisor.

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon.

2:00 P. M.—Report of Courtesy Committee. Report of Nominating Committee. Election of Officers.

3:00 P. M.—Adjournment.

Pilgrimage to St. Thomas', Bath. Camp Rally at Camp Leach—Billy Daniels in charge.

Sewanee Conference—Elinor Nelson. Provincial Y. P. S. L.—Billy Daniels. Preparation Service—Bishop Darst.

Sunday

8:00 A. M.—Celebration of Holy Communion.

9:30 A. M.—Discussion Groups—Leaders: Mrs. Outland, Mrs. Shelburne, Mrs. Bonner, Bessie Fay Hunt.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer and Sermon—Installation of Officers—Awarding of Penants and Shield.

LETTER FROM PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

To the Societies in the Convocation
of Wilmington.

Dear Co-Workers:

We are privileged to begin and plan another year's work for our Auxiliaries. May we enter it with eagerness and determination as Christ's Disciples to accept the wonderful opportunities for service that are before us and carry forward His work.

The September issue of the Spirit of Missions is the United Thank Offering number. I urge every President in the Convocation to get a copy of this issue and use it in planning one of your programs. At this meeting urge the members of the Woman's Auxiliary to try to enlist the interest of every Church Woman in this most worth-while work. Every Church Woman can and should have a share in the United Thank Offering. In addition to the many projects all over the world sustained and helped through the United Thank Offering, about sixty women among the foreign mission staff are supported.

It may be of interest to you to know that fifty years ago the Episcopal Church sent its first missionary to Alaska. The Rev. Octavius Parker reached St. Michael on the shore of Norton Sound on St. Peter's Day, 1886.

May I suggest that in planning your Auxiliary work for the coming year, to make much of the Devotional part of your meeting, to have your Auxiliary well organized with a Chairman for each department, and to work in the Five Fields of Service, which are Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation, World.

Please plan to have your parish branches represented at the Convocation, which will be held in Christ Church, New Bern, this fall. The date of this meeting will be decided upon the return of the Bishop. Further information with a program of this meeting will be sent to you later.

I hope to arrange a helpful and interesting program and it is important that you have some one to take back to your Auxiliary the inspiration and information that will be gained from the Department Chairmen and speakers, on the different phases of our Auxiliary Work, which will be presented by them at this meeting.

With love, and hoping to have the pleasure of seeing many of you at our Convocational Meeting, I am

Faithfully yours,

ANN P. BECKWITH,

President of the Convocation of Wilmington.

PROGRAM OF THE AUXILIARY MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF EDENTON TO BE HELD IN BELHAVEN IN OCTOBER

10:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
Bishop Darst, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev.
S. Gardner, Rev. A. J. Mackie.

10:30 A. M.—Hymn—Christ for the World We Sing.
Greetings—Mrs. A. J. Mackie.
Response—Mrs. Richard Williams.
Business Session.

Each Auxiliary President or her appointee will be asked to report the number of women in her Church, number of women in auxiliary, number of auxiliary members in Sunday School.

Hymn.

President's Report.

District President's Report—Mesdames Edgar Douglas, G. S. Vought, George Selby, Maud Newsome, Wilma S. Stevenson, Misses Ida Peacock, Effie Waldo.

History of the Convocation of Edenton.—Mrs. J. G. Staton.

12:00 M.—Noon Day Prayers.

An Institute Hour on the work of the departments will be held in separate rooms by the Diocesan officers. Every one present will be asked to attend the class in which she is most interested.

Mrs. John E. F. Hicks—Christian Social Service.

—Education.

Mrs. W. A. Darden—Publicity.

Miss Carolyn K. Myers—United Thank Offering.

Mrs. Sidney Ward—Church Periodical Club.

Mrs. John H. Bonner—Supply.

Mrs. J. L. Shackleford—Choir Music.

—Parliamentary Procedure.

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon.

2:00 P. M.—Hymn.

Camp Leach—Little Mary Alice Cahoon.

Lake Kanuga Conference—Miss Carolyn Connor.

Diocesan Work—Mrs. Fred Outland.

Special Musical Selection—Belhaven Choir.

Provincial Work—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

Address—Bishop Darst.

3:30 P. M.—Doxology.

On account of the large number of men who are expected to attend from each parish, at the conclusion of the Communion Service the women will go to the Christian Church for the Auxiliary Meeting.

MARY CAHOON CARAWAN,
President.

**8 KAWARADA CHO—MATSUGASAKI
KYOTO, JAPAN**

Tuesday, August 18, 1936.

My Dear Mrs. Outland:

A recent letter from Dr. Wood brings the good news that the women of East Carolina have sent a very generous gift for the House of Light, and I want to express to you my very sincere appreciation for the interest you have shown in that work. During these vacation days, I have been thinking much of the relationship between the Church at home and the work which goes on in faraway places, and I realize more than ever before, how utterly impossible it would be to have any missionary work at all without the support of the good women of the Auxiliary. What your prayers and gifts mean to us, is something I wish I could express in written words, but somehow find it very difficult, and I can only hope that you do understand how deeply I feel the responsibility which belongs with the privilege of working for the House of Light.

My next furlough is due in 1938, and it may be that at that time I shall be given the opportunity for thanking personally all those who have done so much for the work in Matsugasaki.

Please give my very cordial greetings to all the members of the Auxiliary, and with all good wishes to you for the good work you are doing, I am

Very gratefully yours,
HELEN SKILES.

**THE BISHOP'S OFFICE
Karasumaru-dori
Shimotachi-uri
KYOTO**

August 19, 1936.

Mrs. Fred Outland,
Washington, N. C.

My Dear Mrs. Outland:

A short time ago the Treasurer of the National Council forwarded us a very generous gift from the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina. This gift was designated for the House of Light at Matsugasaki, where Miss Helen Skiles has originated a very interesting and promising piece of pioneer work.

I take it for granted that Miss Skiles has visited East Carolina. I could not, if I tried, give you a

picture of the work there comparable to that which Miss Skiles has probably given you. I do wish, however, in acknowledging your generous gift just received from East Carolina branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to express my very sincere appreciation of the generosity of the women of East Carolina. Far away as we are, we have a fairly vivid appreciation of the difficulties under which the Church at home labors. The fact that your group has been able to extend not only its thoughts and prayers, but also its giving to this remote corner of the world, means ten times more now than it would have meant ten years ago. I beg you to believe that our appreciation of the gift is in proportion to the effort it has meant for you all.

Miss Skiles has been very courageous and self-sacrificing in the carrying on of this work. Because of the restricted resources of the Mission, it has been impossible for us to give her any regular aid from Mission funds for the maintenance of her kindergarten and other activities. Even the very generous support she has received from friends at home has fallen far short of the actual cost of the work. None of us know to what extent Miss Skiles has contributed from her own slender salary to make up the deficit. It gives me a particular joy at this time to feel that the burden she carries personally will be lightened, or, as is perhaps more likely, without an increase of her own burden, she will be able to undertake certain things she has wished to do, but so far has been unable to start.

I shall be happy if in some way you can pass on this very inadequate expression of my appreciation to the women of the East Carolina Auxiliary. Miss Skiles has been notified of the receipt of the gift, and I am sure she will have written you already.

Faithfully yours.

SHIRLEY H. NICHOLS, Bishop.

DR. MILTON RECOVERING FROM OPERATION

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington, is in Union Memorial Hospital, Baltimore, recovering from an operation, which was performed several days ago.

While he was away for his vacation, he was taken sick, and went to Baltimore for examination and treatment. It was soon found that an operation was necessary.

According to the latest reports, the operation was satisfactory, and Dr. Milton is doing well. It is thought that he will be able to return to his parish early in October.

Dr. Milton has resigned as Rector of St. James' Parish on account of his plans for retirement November 1st.

THE RURAL WORK COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA HELD ITS THIRD FIFTH SUNDAY CONFERENCE AT ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND, AUGUST 30, 1936.

At 11:00 A. M., Holy Communion was celebrated by Rev. Leon Malone, chairman of the Rural Work Committee, assisted by Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church. The sermon was preached by Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Priest-in-charge of St. Philip's Church, Southport and Grace Church, Whiteville.

After the service a very delightful dinner was served by the members of St. Andrew's Church, which was enjoyed by everyone present.

At 1:45 P. M., the Rural Work Conference assembled for its afternoon session, in St. Andrew's Church. Rev. Leon Malone, Chairman of the Rural Work Committee, conducted the worship service, which consisted of the opening hymn, followed with creed and prayers.

Rev. Leon Malone presided over the conference as Chairman of the Committee. In his introductory remarks he gave the history of the Rural Work Committee. In his brief history he gave the reasons for the establishment of the committee and the fifth Sunday conferences. He spoke of the conferences in Seven Springs and Bath. He further stated that the subject of this conference was chosen as a result of the findings of the conference in Bath. The members of the Bath Conference felt that a definite study should be made of the vestry, which included the duties and responsibilities of its members and their relationship with the rector of the parish or mission.

The subject of this conference as inspired by the conference in Bath and stated by the Rural Work Committee at its meeting at Camp Leach in June was "The duties and responsibilities of the vestry."

Mr. Malone, before introducing the leaders of the discussion, made several statements to the conference in regard to the vestry. He said he believed that the greatest difficulty with the vestry was the fact that the members of the vestry did not know their duties. He commended the new canon passed by the last convention which allows each parish and mission to have a rotating vestry. This will allow each man in the Church a chance to serve on the vestry at some time. He spoke of having a vestry emeritus which would consist of the older members of the vestry. This would allow the older members of the vestry to remain on the vestry but relieve them of the duties and responsibilities. He also suggested an installation

service for the vestrymen after their election by the members of the parish. This service would define for each member his duties and responsibilities.

"The Subject of the Duties and Responsibilities of the Vestry"

What are the legal and moral responsibilities of a vestryman?—Mr. Claude B. Wheatly.

Mr. Wheatly was introduced to the conference by Rev. Leon Malone as a long-time vestryman of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. A man who places Church first and business second.

Mr. Wheatly presented the subject as follows:

1. The moral responsibilities of a vestryman—Mr. Wheatly immediately turned to the moral side of the subject. He stated his belief that until all the nations of the earth would call together all their diplomats, statesmen, financiers, and business men and have them take the cross of Christ and write it into all their treaties and put it into the minds of all the people the ills of this world will not be solved. He said that the Church was at the cross roads. The next ten years will decide whether it will assert itself or lose itself. It has a great task before it. He painted a picture of communist destroying a statue of Christ and a cathedral in Spain. This is a picture of the things the Church must face. He asserted that rural America must save the Church. The cities are too busy with social life. The leadership must come from the rural areas or else the Church is doomed.

a. What can I do as a vestryman of the Church?

(1) I must bring the scattered back to the Church. It is a fact that the Bishop has confirmed more people in the Diocese of East Carolina since he has been Bishop than we have on our Church rolls today. We have lost six or seven thousand people. These people are still in our communities. They have been lost by the Church. If a vestryman does his duty these people can be brought back to the Church.

(2) I must accept the responsibilities of my office. If a man belongs to an organization he should not accept the honors the organization gives him unless he is willing to accept the duties and responsibilities of the office he holds. Yet we elect influential men in the community to the vestry who are not interested in the Church. They don't even go to the Church services. In summer it is too hot. In winter it is too cold. They are like the negro who said his wife every time she saw him asked him for money. At breakfast it was money, money, money. At dinner it was money, money, money. At supper it was money, money, money. When asked what he did about it the negro said, "I never give her any money." Mr. Wheatly said he would rather have three good men on the vestry than three hundred drones. The trouble is we have too much religion

and not enough Christianity.

(3) I should go to Sunday School. Mr. Wheatly said he did not believe over ten vestrymen were in Sunday School on Sunday in the Diocese of East Carolina. Yet all vestrymen should get up and take their children to Sunday School. They should not force their children to go and then go down town themselves. They should go with them. If their children fail in later years they can at least say they did their duty. Mr. Wheatly was not in sympathy with the man who failed to go to Sunday School and then wondered why his son was a moral problem in society.

(4) I should work to get help to build up the Sunday School in rural areas. Our Church schools have not done their duty in the rural areas. The vestry must build them up. It takes work. They must go out and get the people and bring them to Church. If you get a man started going to Church he will continue to go.

(5) I should try to overlook the limitations of the rector and give him full moral support. We should not expect too much of the rector. He is a human being. You may not like the way he does a few things but you should give him full moral support. If men do not live up to their moral duty as members of the vestry the women should be placed on the vestry.

2. The legal duties of the vestry—Mr. Wheatly defined the legal duties of the vestry by defining a vestry. A parish is a corporation. The vestry is the board of directors of the corporation. The rector is the president of the corporation. He is the absolute monarch. The wardens are the vice-president and other officers of the corporation. They preside over the meetings of the vestry when the rector is away. All property is vested in the vestry. They are the agents. They are the trustees of all property. They are to raise and disburse the funds of the parish. They are to employ the rector with the approval of the Bishop, and they are to see that he is properly paid. Mr. Wheatly said, "if modern business was run as the vestries are running the Church it would fail." Mr. Wheatly concluded his speech by quoting Bishop Anderson on the duties and responsibilities of the vestry.

After Mr. Wheatly's talk, Mr. Malone introduced Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector, St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Wilmington, as the second speaker.

How can the vestry help the rector in the spiritual life of the Church?—Rev. Alexander Miller.

Mr. Miller treated the subject in the following manner:

He said that regardless of how they fail to do their job the vestrymen are the best people in the parish. They are elected by the people. It is true that at

times the vestry fails but it is also true that at times the clergyman fails. Regardless of their failures the rector and the vestry should establish between themselves a bond of Christian love that would give the best type of fellowship.

All of us both rector and vestryman should ask ourselves this question, "Am I doing my duty?"

The subject "How the vestry can help the rector in the spiritual life of the Church" can best be discussed, said Mr. Miller, by discussing this subject. "What I should like my vestry to do."

1. Accept the honor and responsibility of the office. This can best be done at an installation service one week after election to the vestry.

2. Instill in the people the desire to elect the vestry. Only a few people elect the vestry. They should be elected by the whole parish. All the people in the Church should assume the responsibility of electing the vestry. A lady in one parish, a member of the Woman's Auxiliary, did not know the names of the vestrymen in her Church.

3. A vestryman should be in Church 52 times a year. He should make his communions with the rector. He should take an active part in all Church services. He should not only go. He should work.

4. The rector and the vestry should go over the parish register at least three times a year. They should give consideration to those not attending Church. They should talk over names of people interested in the Church. The vestry should give the rector new names of people coming into the community.

5. The vestrymen should be interested in the confirmation classes. Mr. Miller gave a picture of the members of the vestry rushing out of Church after a confirmation service without speaking a word to the newly confirmed.

6. The vestrymen should make an effort to find out who were the strangers in Church Sunday morning. It is tremendously important to pay attention to strangers.

7. The vestrymen should know the people of the parish.

8. The vestrymen should go to Church School. It would add dignity to the Church School. It would show the children and the rector that the vestry was interested in the spiritual life of the children.

9. A vestryman should attend at times the Young People's Service League. They should show the Young people that they are interested in them.

10. A vestryman must do small things. Mr. Miller stressed the necessity of the vestry doing small things that amount to so much in the life of the Church. He used the story of Naaman, the captain of the Syrian host, as an illustration.

(Continued on Page 13)

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

CONGRATULATIONS AND THANKS

If you are not a regular reader of the Financial Page, we hope that you will read it this month. You will then understand the full meaning of our title.

A large number of the parishes and missions deserve our congratulations and thanks, not only for their interest in the whole work of the Church, but for their unusually good work this year.

In the past the summer months have been lean months, but this year many of the parishes and missions have made substantial payments each month. This is especially true of the larger parishes, with the result that a number of them are paid up to September 1st. and a few are ahead in their payments.

This regular, systematic giving is the way to keep us out of debt and to make our Church work a real joy.

CONFERENCE FOR LAYMEN

At the meeting of the Annual Convention, held in St. Paul's, Edenton, in May of this year, a special Committee on the Formation of a Laymen's Organization, with Mr. W. A. Townes of Wilmington, as Chairman, made a very interesting report on the possibilities of such an organization, and recommended that interested laymen meet in the early fall to consider and discuss the suggested work and the form of a Diocesan Organization. This recommendation was unanimously adopted.

The meeting will be held in St. Peter's, Washington, the afternoon of Sunday, October 4th, from 1:30 to 4:00 and it is hoped that each parish and mission will be represented by at least two laymen.

While most of the time will be given to the consideration and discussion of the form of organization, it is felt that there should be at least one or two addresses by laymen. Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers of St. James', Wilmington, has kindly consented to make an address at the opening of the meeting on "The Responsibility of Laymen to the Church" and Mr. John R. Tolar, of Fayetteville Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Diocese, has been asked to present the "Pence Plan", which was adopted by the Convention.

CONFERENCE FOR THE CLERGY

At the beginning of each fall a clergy conference is held to consider and discuss plans for fall work. This year the meeting will be held in St. James' Parish House, Belhaven, from Supper October 5th to about 4:00 P. M., October 6th.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE CONVENTION

One of the most interesting of our annual meetings is the Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese. This year, the Convention will be held in St. Peter's Parish, Washington, beginning with the banquet on Friday, October 2nd and running through the morning service on October 4th. The program may be found in this issue of the Mission Herald.

We have every reason to feel proud of the work of our young people. They are doing good work for their parishes, and are making a real contribution to the larger work of the Church in the Diocese and Province.

The Convention will give all of us an opportunity to show them that we are interested in their work. The Clergy will help to get the young people there for the meetings and many of them will spend as much time as possible at the Convention. The laymen, who are planning to attend the Conference in St. Peter's, October 4th, will be able to spend some time with them, if they arrive in time for the morning service, which will be the closing service of the Convention.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

At the regular monthly meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee held last Tuesday, I read your letter with its list of donors to the \$400.00 so generously contributed at the Edenton Convention for the Orphanage, and I was instructed to write you

a letter of appreciation from the Committee, said letter to be printed in the Mission Herald if you see fit. Therefore, on behalf of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee I wish to express the deep appreciation and profound sense of gratitude which was freely voiced at the meeting for these very timely and generous gifts which brought to us in charge not only material aid but inspiration and courage to take heart and go forward.

Sincerely and gratefully yours,
W. H. WHEELER,
Secretary Thompson Orphanage Committee.

REV. MORTIMER GLOVER ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of Christ Church, Macon, Georgia, has accepted a call to St. James', Wilmington.

He was educated at the University of the South and the Theological Seminary in Virginia. He has served important parishes in South Carolina, Florida and Georgia.

He has been an outstanding leader in Young Peoples work, in both Diocese and Province. He is a member of the Standing Committee; a member of the Executive Board, and Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service of the Diocese of Atlanta.

Mr. Glover will take charge of St. James', the first of November, succeeding the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., who will retire.

We are glad that Mr. Glover is coming to East Carolina and we know that he will be of real help to us in all of the work that we are trying to do.

REV. J. LEON MALONE TO SERVE TRINITY, LUMBERTON, AND ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

At the urgent request of the congregations of Trinity Church, Lumberton, and St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound the Bishop has placed the Rev. J. Leon Malone in charge of the Churches, beginning the first of October.

Mr. Malone has worked in this Diocese since his ordination. He has served St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, and St. Thomas', Ahoskie.

Mr. Malone is Chairman of the Rural Work Committee of the Diocese, which has prepared for and successfully conducted three fifth Sunday conferences.

Mr. Malone will make his home at Wrightsville Sound for the present, but he will spend a part of each week in Lumberton. His post office address

will be Wrightsville Sound, North Carolina.

He will hold a morning service at Lumberton and an evening service at Wrightsville Sound each Sunday.

MISS CATHERINE COX TO BE MEMBER OF FACULTY OF BRENT SCHOOL

Miss Catharine Pace Cox of St. Mary's, Kinston, sailed from Seattle, Wash., August 29th for Manila, P. I. where she will serve on the faculty of Brent School at Baguio.

Miss Cox is a graduate of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina. While in Greensboro, she was prominently identified with the Student Center, St. Mary's House, serving as President for a year and as a member of the Student Vestry for two years. She was also awarded a summer scholarship in Religious Education at Columbia University, where her work was outstanding.

Since graduating, Miss Cox has taught in the city schools of Fayetteville and High Point. While in the latter city she had charge of the primary department of the Church School at St. Mary's Church.

During summer vacations Miss Cox has done volunteer work with the children at the New York City Missions.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Both branches of the Woman's Auxiliary have met once a month during the summer. The regular program meetings have been held in conjunction with the business meetings. St. Mary's Auxiliary has made a special study of the book "Proving Prayer."

Even and in spite of the hot weather the faithful members served several suppers, thereby increasing the amount in the treasury. Miss Betsy Green's circle served lunch in the parish house to the Executive Committee of the Young People's Service League, September 8th.

The Church School opened the fall term September 13th. During the summer term Charles Horne, Jr. was the only pupil who did not miss a single Sunday.

Miss Eula Mae Haddock from the Thompson Orphanage is taking the Beauty Culture Course at the Thorson Beauty School. She is rooming at Mrs. Jim Tyson's and boarding at Mrs. E. B. Ferguson's. St. Mary's Auxiliary is glad to have Miss Haddock as a member during her stay in Greenville.

THE BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND

Secretary's and Treasurer's Report from June 20, 1935 to August 1, 1936.

Receipts		
Received from 265 subscribers, to whom receipts have been sent -----	\$3,444.25	
Received from an Epiphany Offering taken, in 50 parishes and missions, to which receipts have been sent to the treasurers	1,107.67	
Received from non-subscribers and the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., Woman's Auxiliary, Winterville Y. P. S. L. by Mrs. Rehm, Fayetteville, N. C., a total of-----	67.35	
Grand Total-----	\$4,619.27	
Disbursements		
July 8, 1935—Expenses of Rev. Walter R. Noe and Dr. Milton on business pertaining to the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Committee -----	20.83	
July 8, 1935—Rev. John Benners Gible, Sec.-Treas., expenses for cash book, subscription book, reinforcements and taxes--	1.45	
Sept. 26, 28, 1935—Treasurer St. James' Parish, for postage advanced-----	1.83	
Oct. 2, 1935—Jackson & Bell Co. for subscription cards, Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund -----	5.25	
Jan. 16, 1936—Jackson & Bell Co., 10,000 envelopes (printed) -----	55.00	
5,000 note circulars (printed) -----	17.00	
Postage on same -----	3.82	
Feb. 6, 1936—The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Treas. of the Diocese of East Carolina, to be applied on \$20,000.00 debt-----	3,000.00	
Feb. 7, 1936—Rev. John Benners Gible, Sec.-Treas. of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund and honorarium, by order of the Committee for services--	100.00	
Feb. 7, 1936—Rev. John Benners Gible, Sec.-Treas., expenses, stamps, \$14.85, envelopes, \$3.06; paper sheets, .53; exchange on 33 checks at 10c, \$3.30; 3 receipt books and tax, .63; clips, .10; stamp pad, .25, tax .01; street car expense, .16 -----	22.89	
June 30, 1936—The Rev. Walter R. Noe Treas. of the Diocese of East Carolina, to be applied on \$20,000.00 debt-----	1,300.00	
June 30, 1936—The Rev. John Benners Gible, Sec.-Treas., expenses from Feb. 7, 1936 to June 30, 1936. Stamps, \$6.61; envelopes, \$1.05; paper sheets, .88; receipt book, .60. tax on same, .03; Note books, .05; exchange on 39 checks, \$3.90; miscellaneous expense \$2.60-----	15.72	
Aug. 1, 1936—The Rev. John Benners Gible, Sec.-Treas., expenses from July 1, 1936 to Aug. 1, 1936, stamps, \$1.25; envelopes, .12; exchange on 4 checks, .40; sheets of paper, .11; stenographic work, \$7.40 -----	9.28	
Total receipts -----	\$4,619.27	
Total Disbursements -----	4,553.97	
Aug. 1, 1936—Balance on hand -----	\$ 66.20	

Epiphany Offerings and Subscriptions Paid in Order As Received to August 1, 1936 Inclusive

Parishes and Missions	Epiphany Offering	By Subscription	Unpaid Subscription
1. St. Mary's Parish ---- Kinston	\$ 17.01	\$ 127.00	\$ 144.01
2. Christ Church -----Hope Mills	6.00	nothing	6.00
3. St. Peter's -----Washington	16.08	246.00	262.08
4. St. James' -----Wilmington	621.30	985.00	1,606.30
5. St. Philip's -----Southport	9.35	nothing	9.35
6. St. Clement's -----Beaufort	3.50	nothing	3.50
7. St. Mary's -----Burgaw	.35	nothing	.35
8. St. Mark's -----Wilmington	1.00	nothing	1.00
9. St. Andrew's -----Wrightsville	2.40	nothing	2.40

10. St. Luke's ----- Roper	.50	7.00	7.50	2.00
11. St. Mark's ----- Roxobel	4.35	25.00	29.35	
12. Good Shepherd ----- Wilmington	4.75	2.50	7.25	
13. St. Paul's Parish ----- Edenton	48.00	250.00	298.00	25.00
14. St. Paul's Parish ----- Greenville	23.45	147.50	170.95	30.00
15. St. John's Parish ----- Fayetteville	20.35	70.00	90.35	20.00
16. St. Mary's ----- Belhaven	1.75	nothing	1.75	
17. St. Paul's Parish ----- Beaufort	22.72	90.00	112.72	5.00
18. St. Paul's Parish ----- Clinton	5.70	20.00	25.70	
19. St. John the Evangelist ----- Edenton	4.40	nothing	4.40	
20. St. Stephen's Parish ----- Goldsboro	21.09	58.50	79.59	105.00
(Rector says includes Pike ville)				
21. St. Paul's Parish ----- Wilmington	48.40	50.00	98.40	
22. St. John's Parish ----- Wilmington	43.55	350.00	393.55	100.00
23. Holy Trinity -- ----- Hertford	4.75	50.00	54.75	5.00
24. St. Thomas' ----- Windsor	1.75	17.00	18.75	
25. Grace ----- Plymouth	3.85	7.50	11.35	6.00
26. Christ Church ----- New Bern	47.55	354.50	402.05	25.00
27. Holy Cross ----- Aurora	20.31	35.00	55.31	
28. St. Andrew's ----- Columbia	1.05	15.00	16.05	20.00
29. Good Shepherd ----- Fayetteville	3.68	nothing	3.68	
(Tolar-Hart)				
30. Grace Parish ----- Woodville	12.60	20.00	32.60	
31. Christ Church ----- Elizabeth City	25.95	72.50	98.45	
32. St. Thomas' (Delgado) ----- Wilmington	.50	nothing	.50	
33. St. Peter's ----- Sunbury	.50	29.00	29.50	
34. St. John's ----- Bonnerton	5.00	nothing	5.00	
35. St. Gabriel's ----- Faison	1.00	nothing	1.00	
36. Trinity ----- Lumberton	3.00	15.50	18.50	
37. St. Barnabas' ----- Murfreesboro	1.50	7.00	8.50	
38. St. George's ----- Lake Landing	3.50	13.25	16.75	
39. St. Augustine's ----- Kinston	4.05	nothing	4.05	
40. St. Stephen's ----- Red Springs	3.00	nothing	3.00	
41. St. Cyprian's ----- New Bern	15.38	nothing	15.38	
42. St. Martin's ----- Hamilton	3.00	5.00	8.00	
43. St. Thomas' ----- Bath	1.00	nothing	1.00	
44. St. Paul's ----- Vanceboro	6.00	15.00	21.00	5.00
45. Holy Innocents' ----- Avoca	5.25	nothing	5.25	
46. Grace ----- Trenton	1.00	nothing	1.00	
47. Zion ----- Jessama	.50	nothing	.50	
48. Trinity ----- Chocowinity	.50	nothing	.50	
49. St. Andrew's ----- Greenville	.50	nothing	.50	
50. St. David's & Christ Ch. ----- Creswell	5.00	33.00	38.00	1.00
51. St. James' ----- Ayden	nothing	5.00	5.00	25.00
52. St. Luke's ----- Winterville	nothing	50.00	50.00	20.00
53. St. James' ----- Belhaven	nothing	10.00	10.00	
54. Emmanuel ----- Farmville	nothing	72.50	72.50	
55. St. Barnabas' ----- Snow Hill	nothing	20.00	20.00	
56. Grace Church ----- Whiteville	nothing	5.00	5.00	
57. St. John's ----- Winton	nothing	15.00	15.00	
58. St. Mary's ----- Gatesville	nothing	19.00	19.00	15.00
59. St. Thomas' ----- Ahoskie	nothing	15.00	15.00	
60. Church of Advent ----- Williamston	nothing	115.00	115.00	
<hr/>				
	\$1,107.67	\$3,444.25	\$4,551.92	\$469.00

Parishes and Missions Which Have Made No Epiphany Offering—Report to Aug. 1, 1936, Together with Subscriptions Paid and Due.

Parishes and Missions	Epiphany Offering	By Subscription	Unpaid Subscription
Place—AYDEN, Minister, Rev. A. C. D. Noe.			
1. St. James', Ayden-----	nothing	\$ 5.00	\$ 25.00
2. St. John's, Grifton-----	nothing	nothing	
3. St. Luke's, Winterville-----	nothing	50.00	20.00
4. Holy Innocents', Seven Springs-----	nothing	nothing	
Place—BELHAVEN, Minister, Rev. A. J. Mackie			
5. St. James', Belhaven-----	nothing	\$ 10.00	
6. St. Matthew's, Yeatesville-----	nothing	nothing	
7. Calvary, Swan Quarter-----	nothing	nothing	
8. St. John's, Sladesville-----	nothing	nothing	
9. All Saints', Fairfield-----	nothing	nothing	
Place—ELIZABETH CITY, Minister, Rev. George F. Hill			
10. St. Joseph's, Camden-----	nothing	nothing	
Place—EDENTON (Colored), Minister, Rev. S. N. Griffith			
11. St. Philip's, Elizabeth City-----	nothing	nothing	
Place—FAYETTEVILLE (Colored), Minister Rev. J. S. Braithwaite			
12. St. Joseph's, Fayetteville-----	nothing	nothing	
Place—KINSTON, Minister Rev. Jack R. Rountree			
13. Emmanuel, Farmville-----	nothing	\$ 72.50	
14. St. Barnabas' Snow Hill-----	nothing	20.00	
Place—KINSTON (Colored), Minister, Rev. J. E. Holder			
15. St. Andrew's, Goldsboro-----	nothing	nothing	
16. St. Stephen's, Haddoek's Cross Roads-----	nothing	nothing	
VACANT PLACES			
17. St. Thomas', Jasper-----	nothing	nothing (DO NOT WRITE)	
18. St. Thomas', Oriental-----	nothing	nothing (DO NOT WRITE)	
19. Mission in Pollocksville-----	nothing	nothing (DO NOT WRITE)	
Place—SOUTHPORT, Minister, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall			
20. St. Thomas', Atkinson-----	nothing	nothing	
21. All Souls', North West-----	nothing	nothing	
22. Grace Church, Whiteville-----	nothing	5.00	
Place—WASHINGTON, Minister, Rev. J. B. Brown (Colored)			
23. St. Paul's, Washington-----	nothing	nothing	
24. St. Jude's, Aurora-----	nothing	nothing	
25. St. Ann's, Roper-----	nothing	nothing	
Place—WINTON, Minister, Rev. J. L. Malone			
26. St. John's, Winton-----	nothing	\$ 15.00	
27. St. Mary's, Gatesville-----	nothing	19.00	\$ 15.00
28. St. Thomas', Ahoskie-----	nothing	15.00	
Place—WILLIAMSTON, Minister, Rev. E. F. Mosely			
29. Church of Advent, Williamston-----	nothing	\$ 115.00	

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE,
Secretary and Treasurer,
Wilmington, N. C.

(Continued from Page 7)

11. A vestryman should find his own job in the Church. Mr. Miller impressed the conference with a beautiful story of a man beginning his first job in the Church by hitching a lady's horse in front of the Church and later becoming the Senior Warden of the parish.

Mr. Malone at the close of Mr. Miller's speech asked for any questions in regard to either of the two subjects discussed by the leaders of the conference. He told the conference that St. Paul found a job in prison for it was in prison that he wrote the Epistles in the New Testament.

The conference gave a rising vote of thanks to both speakers for their splendid messages.

Mr. St. Amand, a lay reader, suggested to the conference that a canon be passed at the next convention requiring a man to be a member of the Church at least two years before he can become a vestryman.

Rev. W. R. Noe told the conference that the department of publicity had to wait for a convention to order the department to print copies of the constitutions and canons. They have not been printed in the past few years on account of the many changes now being made in the canons.

Rev. J. D. Beckwith, rector St. Paul's Church, Clinton, suggested that Mr. Wheatly and Mr. Miller make copies of their speeches and send them to every vestryman in the Diocese.

Mr. Noe suggested that copies of the speeches be incorporated in the minutes of this meeting, the minutes to be sent to the Mission Herald, and the Mission Herald to be sent to every vestryman in the Diocese.

Mr. Oscar Hardy, a vestryman of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs and a member of the Rural Work Committee, made a second to this motion. The motion passed.

Judge Rountree, a vestryman of St. James' Church, Wilmington, spoke to the conference. He commended the conference for having the speeches printed and the suggestion of having an installation service for vestrymen. He criticised the clergy for not calling on new people in the community.

Mr. St. Amand asked the conference to have a word of prayer for Dr. W. H. Milton who was ill at that time.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, made a motion that the conference express to the members of St. Andrew's Church their appreciation for the delightful dinner and wholesome hospitality enjoyed by all. The motion passed by a rising vote of thanks.

Rev. J. D. Beckwith invited the conference to Clinton the fifth Sunday in November. The conference accepted the invitation.

Mr. H. I. Morris, treasurer of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, asked that the subject of the next conference

be a continuation of the subject discussed at this conference. Mr. Noe made a second to this motion. The motion passed.

Rev. W. R. Noe invited all to a mission to be conducted by Mr. Frederick A. Turner in St. Andrew's Church, August 30th to September 6th.

The conference closed with a prayer for Dr. Milton and the benediction by Mr. Malone.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES D. BECKWITH.

Acting Secretary.

NOTICE

A pair of eyeglasses with left lens convex, right lens flat, silver-mounted, with black flexible ear-pieces was found in a seat on the right-hand side of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, after the Rural Conference on August 30th. Owner may call phone 683, Wilmington, or 7527, Wrightsville Sound, or write Diocesan office.

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

Mr. F. A. Turner has recently left us to return to the Seminary at Alexandria, Va. We were all delighted with the wonderful work he gave us, and sincerely regret his leaving.

Upon coming here he said the Bishop wanted to give him a certain salary, but he preferred to come without "purse". His salary was all paid by the parish.

Troy Selby won the Scholarship from the Department of Religious Education. He also won the scholarship offered in St. George's Church School (to Camp Leach) for attending every Sunday from September until June with the highest average in his class. We left it up to the Rev. Stephen Gardner to decide what to do. He suggested that we give the scholarship won at St. George's to the next highest, who was Martha Ann Selby. We were all quite proud of Troy as we thought it was an unusual happening.

We have recently organized an Altar Guild with the younger boys and girls, this being led by Misses Lola Cahoon and Camille Clarke. The Rector's Aid joined the Woman's Auxiliary also.

When Mr. Turner left the parish we gave him a going away party and a donation of about \$25.00 and other gifts. Games were enjoyed and delicious ice cream and cake were served. Mrs. H. B. Spencer, Mrs. Lillie Belle Jennette and Miss Lucy Sadler furnished the entertainment.

At present we are without a minister, but are looking forward to the Bishop sending us a pastor in the near future.

HELEN M. LAVENDER,
Publicity Chairman.

VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL VALLE CRUCIS, N. C.

The third year of the reorganized Valle Crucis School opens September 22.

Valle Crucis is a school with nearly a hundred years tradition of usefulness, service, and adaptability to changing conditions. At the beginning in 1842, under Bishop Ives, it was a preparatory school for theological students. Later it was the center of missionary work under Dean Jones and Father Skiles. Then it was a farm school for girls and boys. In 1895 it was reorganized by Bishop Cheshire as a boarding school for mountain girls. Under Bishop Horner's regime, with Miss Horner as principal, it reached its greatest development as a mission school. At that time the beautiful orchards were planted and the present buildings erected. When this section of the mountain area of North Carolina was opened up as a summer resort and good roads and good public schools brought in the advantages of civilization, the changes were met by a new development. Now the school is becoming a self-supporting institution to furnish a good high school education and college preparatory work for a selected group of girls, daughters of professional men and others who would like to place their daughters in a school under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

It has been possible to assemble an excellent staff of teachers. The school is accredited by the State of North Carolina and has applied for membership in the Southern Association of Schools and Colleges. The only requirement of that association which is not fully met is the requirement of a minimum rate of salaries for teachers. This requirement can be easily met as soon as the enrollment is sufficient to balance the increased budget. The need for an Episcopal school comparable to the best moderately priced Baptist and Methodist schools of the State is felt by Churchmen throughout this section.

The buildings and equipment are very simple but comfortable and adequate. The school has a steam heated dormitory and school building, a beautiful stone church and five hundred acres of farm land, orchard and woodland. It is ten miles from Boone, the county seat of Watauga County and the location of the Appalachian State Teachers College. Eight miles in the other direction is Grace Hospital, an excellent hospital endowed by the Duke Foundation, where medical care can be had at a very reasonable cost in case of emergency. There is a trained nurse resident in the school.

The membership of the school is limited to forty girls by our present dormitory space. This is a small enough group to allow close contacts between pupils

and teachers and a flexible organization resembling a big family. The students contribute to the support of the school by participating in the household tasks for about forty-five minutes a day. The tasks are changed each week so that the girls get a wide variety of experience and are freed from a monotonous regime. Girls receiving scholarships do not do more than those paying the full tuition.

The principal, Mrs. Emily T. Hopkins, will be glad to answer inquiries or receive visitors who are interested in the school. Parents who have daughters not yet ready for high school are requested to apply for entrance in advance as the enrollment is increasing and the numbers are limited.

IN MEMORIAM

ENTERED INTO LIFE ETERNAL ON
JUNE 22nd.

Helen Williams Phelps, daughter of Dr. Fletcher Williams and Laura Pugh, wife of the late T. I. Phelps.

Wherever known she was universally beloved and esteemed. A woman whose life always was to those who knew her, an inspiration.

Her love for the Church, her undaunted faith, and love for Christ, her knowledge of the Bible and her helpfulness drew many to her. Her heart was full of charity for all mankind and of love for everything that was true and beautiful, fine and good.

She was an active member of Grace Episcopal Church, Woodville. President of the Woman's Auxiliary, and deeply interested in and taught an adult Bible class. We mourn her going, but rejoice in her life. She is survived by three sons, Edward, Bryan, and Woodson; a daughter-in-law, Mrs. Lannie Phelps and one daughter, Miss Stella Phelps.

"I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith. Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness."

JAMES FULTON MacGILL

St. John's Parish, Wilmington, North Carolina, has sustained a sad loss in the sudden passing of James Fulton MacGill which occurred July 15th, 1936. He had an important part in the life of this parish for a number of years. At a special meeting of the Vestry of St. John's Church the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

Whereas, It has pleased Almighty God to take unto Himself the soul of James Fulton MacGill;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That the Vestry of St. John's Church of which he was an honored member bow in humble submission to the Divine will that has taken from us one whom we revered and loved. He was Chairman of the Property Committee and made many improvements to the Church and Parish House, teacher for a number of years of a class of boys in the Church School over whom he exerted a wonderful Christian influence, and at the time of his death he had just completed a most successful year as Superintendent of the Church School, and there were numerous other activities in which he counselled with us wisely.

He was a man of forceful character, leadership and executive ability.

We are grateful for the example of his life, and the memory of his services among us. He was a true soldier of the Cross.

"Father in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

That a copy of these resolutions be spread upon the minute book of the Vestry, printed in our Diocesan paper and the Wilmington newspapers, and that a copy be sent to the bereaved family.

VESTRY OF ST. JOHN'S CHURCH

E. W. Halleck, Rector,
Charles Broun,
T. F. Darden,
C. McD. Davis,
E. T. Hancock,
Montrose Hinnant,
J. Marion James,
Dr. D. R. Murchison,
Richard S. Rogers,
H. F. Wilder,
McC. B. Wilson.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1936.

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Sept. 16th	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 10.00		
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	316.15	40.60	
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	110.00	33.30	
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1,600.00	1,150.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	860.40	309.38	
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	60.00	40.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,000.00	324.25	
New Bern, Chr st Church.....	1,624.20	1,022.68	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	75.00	65.48	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	200.00	16.89	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	169.60	109.83	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	375.00	213.26	
Wilmington, St. James'.....	8,280.00	5,582.77	
Wilmington, St. John's.....	1,800.00	1,323.57	
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,200.00	453.46	
Unorganized Missions			
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00		
Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00		
Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	15.00		10.53
Parochial Missions			
Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	10.00		7.43
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00		57.32
Total.....	18,253.35		\$10,941.27
CONVOCAION OF EDENTON			
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	250.00	74.74	
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	11.60	
Beth, St. Thomas'.....	35.00	5.88	
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	161.50	
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	31.60	
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00	95.68	
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	200.00	29.91	
Creswell, St. David's.....	250.00	700.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1,488.98	738.23	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	1,008.76	40.22	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	238.20	34.29	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	100.00	646.02	
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,356.20	16.60	
Grifton, St. John's.....	200.00	40.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	75.00	200.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	317.20	35.00	
Jessama, Zion.....	100.00	41.75	
Lake Landing, St. George's....	200.00	65.00	
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	150.00	38.92	
Poper, St. Luke's.....	65.00	1,000.01	
Washington, St. Peter's.....	1,500.00	71.78	
Williamston, Advent.....	100.00		
Unorganized Missions			
Ahaskie, St. Thomas'.....	50.00		37.00
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00		
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	30.00		30.00
Robel, St. Mark's.....	92.00		69.92
Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00		
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	100.00		
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	46.35		35.04
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00		
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	125.00		115.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	20.00		13.00
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00		39.75
Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00		
Total.....	\$ 9,402.63		\$ 4,608.04
CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	243.60	25.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	362.00	73.04	
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	140.00		
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	100.00	5.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	110.00	73.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	23.00	13.29	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	65.00	35.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	80.00	28.06	
Washington, St. Paul's.....	120.00	27.10	
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	36.00		3.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00		17.98
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00		10.00
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00		
Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00		
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00		10.00
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	18.00		10.00
Total.....	\$ 1,445.60		\$ 330.47
Grand Total.....	\$29,101.64		\$15,879.78

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....
.....
.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment. Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND **Flurene** VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

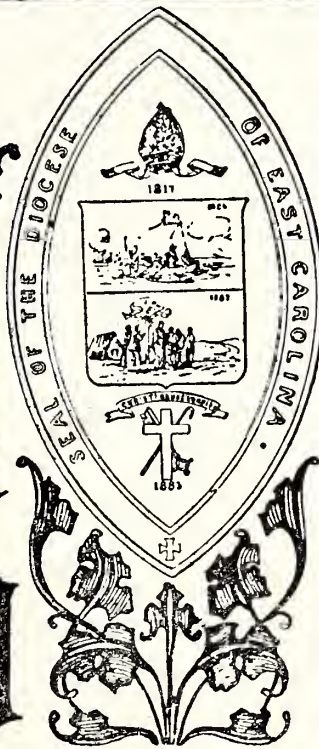
20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

VOLUME L

NUMBER 10

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

PROGRAM NUMBER

Help us to give ourselves, O Lord,
As Thou did'st give, without reserve,
Thy glad "Well done" our sole re-
ward,
Our highest glory that we serve.
Selected.



October, 1936

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

The first meeting of the Children's Division of the Council of Social Agencies of the city of Charlotte, was held at the Thompson Orphanage, October 2nd, and a program and plans drawn up for the Fall and Winter activities of the department of child welfare work.

On Sunday morning, September 27th, in St. Mary's Chapel, Judge G. Vernon Cowper, a vestryman and teacher of the Bible Class in St. Mary's Church Kinston, made a splendid address, which was greatly enjoyed by the children and members of the staff.

The "W. P. A. Little Theatre" of Charlotte recently staged the Fairy Tale "Beauty and the Beast" at the Thompson Orphanage Auditorium. It was splendidly acted and greatly delighted the children. The parts were very well taken and the costumes and scenic effects were unusually good.

FIRST MEETING OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE JUBILEE COMMITTEE

A well attended and enthusiastic meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Jubilee Committee was held at the Orphanage, Thursday October 8th, to make plans for a fitting celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution which was founded in the year 1887.

The committee consisting of the following members, Rev. John Long Jackson, Mr. Francis Osborne Clarkson, Mrs. Francis J. Murdock of the Diocese of North Carolina. Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast of the Diocese of East Carolina. Mr. W. L. Balthis, Mrs. S. Westray Battle of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, and Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, Chairman of Executive Committee, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent, Ex Officio, met on the invitation of Rev. John L. Jackson, whom Bishop Penick, Chairman of the Board of Managers, had appointed "Convener" of the committee.

After the meeting had been opened with prayer by the Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, was elected Chairman of the Jubilee committee, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Secretary, and Mrs. Francis Murdock, Treasurer.

A tentative program for the day was presented. The main features of which included, at 10:00 A. M. a Corporate Communion in St. Mary's Chapel, of the Board of Managers, Executive Committee, church members and children. An historical address covering the fifty years, to be followed by a few brief reminiscences by former members of the Orphanage. Music by the children of the Orphanage. Lunch on the campus. Music by the Central High School

Band. An historical pageant. Music by a capella choir. Motion Pictures of the Day's Program. Adjournment promptly at 3:30.

It was suggested that Sunday, May 2nd be designated Orphanage Sunday, at which time completed program be presented and everyone asked to try and attend the celebration at the Orphanage.

The date approved by the committee, is Friday, May 7th, which by a most interesting coincidence, happens to be the 100th birthday of the beloved first Superintendent, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

The committee unanimously voted that there should be no solicitation of funds for any purpose whatever, and that every effort should be made to secure delegations from every parish and mission in the three Dioceses of the State.

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

The work at St. Andrew's is moving forward and interest among the congregation and in the community is great. A Parish Council has been organized by Rev. Mr. Malone. This organization is made up of representatives from every organization in the Church and will serve to coordinate the work of the organizations and work out plans for the work generally. It will meet twice a month, every first and third Monday evening. The first meeting was held Monday, October 19, and was of vital interest to all. Among other things, the importance of religious education was discussed.

To me, religious education is one of the most important things to be taught in the home, as this is the place for growth in religious experience. It is our responsibility, as parents, to see that our children have an opportunity for adequate religious education. We, as parents, should serve as teachers in Church Schools, or help in anything in which we are best fitted. This will create more interest in the child. We should help secure the right kind of leadership in the Church School. Make sure that our children form habits of Christian citizenship. This can be done through community activities, the Church and school.

We should have more discussion groups and reading circles, so as to become more intelligent of our responsibilities in religious training. By this we can draw them further into the life of the Church.

How often do we stand and repeat the Lord's Prayer when we should pray the Lord's Prayer, know the meaning of each and every word? Do we understand it? To me, it teaches us unselfishness—not me and mine, but always us and ours; and to be true servants of "Thy Kingdom," making life happy and holy for all.

MRS. ROBERT TAYLOR,

Chairman, Religious Education.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME L

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1936

NUMBER 10

BISHOP'S LETTER

In this, my first Mission Herald letter since my return from a very delightful and restful vacation, I extend loving greetings to the members of our diocesan family and assure them of my happiness in being with them again.

After a most interesting cruise to Sweden, Denmark, Poland, Finland and Russia, I returned to the diocese on September twenty-fourth and have been quite busy since that time.

On Sunday, September twenty-seventh, in the absence of Dr. Milton who was recovering from the effects of an operation successfully performed in Baltimore, I conducted the service and preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Friday, October the second, I attended the Banquet in connection with the Annual Convention of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

On Saturday, the third, I attended the Y. P. S. L. Convention, making an address at noon and conducting the preparation service in the evening.

On Sunday, the fourth, assisted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's, Washington at eight A. M. At eleven o'clock I preached the annual sermon to the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. and awarded the pennants and Bishop's Shield. In the afternoon I made an address at the fine, inspiring conference of Diocesan laymen in St. Peter's Church. In the evening I had the privilege of preaching to a large congregation in the Methodist Church, Washington.

From Monday afternoon to Tuesday afternoon, I was in attendance upon our Annual Clergy Conference in St. James' Church, Belhaven. The meeting was helpful and stimulating and the good people of Belhaven entertained us in a most generous and hospitable manner.

On Wednesday evening, October seventh, I made an address at a supper meeting, made up of the leaders of the congregation, in the Presbyterian Church of the Covenant, Wilmington.

On Thursday, the eighth, in Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. John W. Hardy and Miss Susan Martin Capehart. I am sure that the whole diocese joins me in loving best wishes for this splendid young couple.

On Friday, the ninth, I confirmed one person in St. James', Wilmington, and on Saturday, the tenth, I officiated at a marriage in the same Church.

On Monday, the 12th, at 4:30 P. M. in St. Mark's Church, Evanston, Ill. I conducted the Quiet Hour and made the meditations at the opening service of the House of Bishops. The remainder of the week was spent in Evanston in attendance upon the meeting of the House of Bishops and the Pan-American Conference which followed the same.

On my way back from Chicago, I paid a visit to the Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Virginia and had a happy conference with our East Carolina boys who are students at that great school.

On next Sunday, October the twenty-fifth, I am to be with Dr. Milton for his last services as Rector of St. James', Wilmington. We shall miss him sorely but we thank God for all that he has meant to the diocese during his long and blessed ministry at St. James', and our loving interest and prayers will follow him as he gives himself to many more useful years of service to the Church at large.

In closing may I emphasize two very important points—first, the necessity for prompt and complete payment of our apportionments and pledges so that we may close the year without even the suspicion of a deficit and, second, the carrying out of careful plans for a thorough Every Member Canvass in every parish and mission in the diocese.

In this grave hour of the world's unrest and confusion, God is calling His Church to more consecrated and devoted service. We must go forward with Him—may we go cheerfully, courageously, in joyful surrender to His will.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

BISHOP DARST TO PREACH AT FIFTH SUNDAY CONFERENCE

The next Rural Conference will be held on the fifth Sunday in November at Clinton. Bishop Darst will be the preacher on that occasion.

The afternoon Conference will begin at two o'clock. There will be three addresses and open discussion on the subject of the vestry.

One man will speak on the work of Wardens, another will speak on the other officers, and the third will speak on what a Warden can do when the Church is vacant or when the Rector does not reside in the Parish.

Onward Christian Soldiers!

(At the Clergy Conference held at Camp Leach September 24 and 25, 1935, the Field Department of the Executive Council presented a program for the Diocese covering the period of the next three years. At the request of the Conference, the Chairman of the Field Department, at the close of the meeting, presented the following resolution which expressed the mind of the Conference. It was unanimously adopted. It meets the immediate need and marks the initial step in a comprehensive program for the Diocese designed to contribute to the Forward Movement of the Church.)

I

RESOLVED; that we, the Clergy of the Diocese of East Carolina in conference with our Bishop, approve, and accept as a goal of endeavor for a three-year period, beginning with the fall work of 1935, the following objectives which under the guidance of the Holy Spirit shall result in calling into closer fellowship and fuller participation in the work of the Church, every member of the same, so that the Church may witness with strength and beauty and power in bringing others to the saving and transforming power of Jesus Christ.

1. That we begin in the Jerusalem of our own lives to realize with deeper meaning the purpose of our high calling, and appropriate with new desire and enthusiasm the promised power that alone will enable us to present Jesus Christ to a needy world.

2. That we make a most careful study and survey of the condition, and of the opportunities within our own parishes, the burden of our prayers and efforts, and of our people, to be directed toward the unbaptized, the unconfirmed and those who are not enjoying the fellowship and joy of full participation in the worship and service of their Lord.

3. That we recognize and present to our people, the imperative need of the Church at this time and the importance of the preparation for, and the conduct of the Every Member Canvass to be conducted during the period beginning November 10th, and ending November 24th.

4. That in an effort to inform and awaken our people, and secure the financial results that are essential to the work of the Church at this time, we accept as a minimum of preparation:

(a) That we preach such sermons as are in keeping with the need and the purpose of preparation for the Canvass.

(b) To prepare a financial program including the apportionment as recommended by the Diocesan Convention; a financial program in keeping with the needs of the Church and worthy of the financial ability and the devotion of our people to the cause of Christ and His Church.

(c) To organize and prepare our canvassers for their work.

(d) To determine that we shall not bring this canvass to an end until every baptized member of the Church shall have been given complete information and opportunity for expression to the end that the financial program of the Church be realized and the best possible results be accomplished, i. e. to conduct this year a most thorough and complete Every Member Canvass.

(e) That the Canvass this year be a part of this three-year plan.

II

That in the second year of this three-year period, we present to our people, as is customary, a financial program, but direct our efforts towards the enlistment and support of such members who have not accepted and fulfilled their obligations to the Church and its work. The work of this second year to be inaugurated by a Diocesan wide Evangelistic effort for souls.

III

That we continue in the third year our studied efforts to bring the whole Church into closer union with the purpose and task of the Church, using such agencies and plans as will contribute to the accomplishment of this purpose and task.—Reprint.

MEETINGS OF THE CONVOCATIONS

The Convocation of Edenton will meet in St. James', Belhaven, Friday, November 6th.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner is Dean of the Convocation and Mrs. W. S. Carawan is President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation.

The Convocation of Wilmington, will be held in Christ Church, New Bern, Thursday, November 5th.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck is Dean of the Convocation and Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith is President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation.

The Convocation of Colored Church Workers will meet in St. Mary's, Belhaven, Friday, November 6th. The Rev. R. I. Johnson is Dean of the Convocation.

NEW OFFICERS OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE OF THE DIOCESE

At the meeting of the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese, held in St. Peter's, Washington, October 2nd to 4th, officers for the year were elected as follows:

President, Bessie Fay Hunt, St. Paul's, Wilmington; Vice President, Jack Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville. Secretary, Katharine Harding, St. Peter's, Washington; Treasurer, Gerard Hardy, Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; Publicity Chairman, Clarence Myers, St. Paul's, Wilmington; Counsellor-at-large, Mrs. Alexander Miller, St. Paul's, Wilmington.

TWO NEW Y. P. S. L. ORGANIZATIONS IN THE DIOCESE

Immediately after the Young People's Convention, which was held in St. Peter's, Washington, the young people of two of the larger parishes met and organized leagues.

On Sunday, October 4th, the young people of St. Paul's, Greenville organized a league and elected officers.

On Friday, October 9th, the young people of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro held a supper meeting in the Parish House to discuss how to go about the formation of a league. Mrs. Frank N. Challen of New Bern was present and told them what they would have to do. About twenty young people and ten adults enjoyed the supper. The supper was given by the women of the Woman's Auxiliary.

On Sunday, the 11th, eighteen of these young people met in the Parish House and organized a league. This was followed by the election of officers and the appointment of committees.

MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN NOV. 5, 1936

PROGRAM

10:30 A. M.—Holy Communion. Celebrant, The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., assisted by The Rev. E. W. Halleck, B. D., and The Rev. Charles E. Williams.

At this service the Convocational Offering will be presented.

Business Session of the Woman's Auxiliary

11:00 A. M.—Hymn.

Foreword—"Forward With Christ." Rev. E. W. Halleck.

Greetings—Mrs. R. A. Nunn,

Response—Mrs. Robert Taylor.

Roll Call—

Minutes—Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Appointment of Committees.

President's Message—Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.

Hymn—

Report of each District Chairman: District No. 1—Mrs. Frank N. Challen, New Bern. District No. 2—Miss Mayme Whitfield, Kinston. District No. 10—Mrs. F. B. Johnson, Clinton. District No. 11—Mrs. S. L. Worth, Fayetteville. District No. 12—Mrs. Wm. G. James, Wilmington.

Noon Day Prayer and Address—Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

"Religion In Family Life"—Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

Hymn—

Provincial Work—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

Religious Education—Mrs. Donald MacRae.

Announcements.

Luncheon—1:00 to 2:00 P. M.

Afternoon Session

2:00 P. M.—Hymn.

Prayers—Rev. Charles E. Williams.

United Thank Offering—Miss Caroline K. Myers.

Christian Social Service—Mrs. John E. F. Hicks. Camp Leach and Y. P. S. L. Work—Miss Louise Jordan.

Supply Work—Mrs. John H. Bonner.

Church Periodical Club—Mrs. Sidney Ward.

Publicity—Mrs. W. A. Darden.

Report of Committees.

Hymn—

Prayers—Rev. Leon Malone.

Adjournment.

MESSAGE FROM THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

To the thousands of devoted men and women preparing to engage in the "Every Member Canvass" of the Church, The National Council sends its affectionate greeting.

You are preparing to present to your fellow parishioners the pressing needs of the Church's program, in parish, in diocese, and throughout the world. This program is essentially one—to bring to every human need the healing, enlightening and strengthening love of our Lord Jesus Christ. In this troubled world with its perplexing problems and confusion of voices, we believe that He alone holds the secret of individual joy and peace and the key to the solution of all our social problems.

He makes no distinction between human needs in the parish or in the diocese, or at home or overseas, or whether in crowded streets or upon lonely country sides. His love transcends all national, geographical and racial boundaries. Our loyalty to Him as Churchmen comprehends our loyalty not only to the parish and to the diocese, but to the Church at work, both at home and abroad, and wherever there is human life and human need.

The National Council is His agent and our agent for a world wide service and it is charged with the maintenance and prosecution of the general missionary work of the Church. Its program is the program of all of us and the responsibility for it belongs to us all. We therefore commit to you our fellow Churchmen the important and pressing needs of the general program of the Church for the final year of the Triennium—the year 1937.

The General Convention has fixed the budget for 1937 at \$2,700,000. That sum represents a greatly reduced budget but we have not once in this Triennium reached that goal.

One year ago at this time we hardly dared hope to reach it. But we did confidently expect that as a result of the Every Member Canvass of a year ago the emergency schedule of \$2,300,000 would be realized. It was not realized. It fell short by over \$200,000. We were driven to the necessity of further and tragic retrenchments in important fields and were driven to the necessity of a special appeal, to which the Church promptly responded.

This year let us have no special appeals. They are disheartening and they should be unnecessary. The emergency schedule of \$2,300,000 must absolutely be maintained without them.

But the emergency schedule is not enough. The Church cannot live and thrive at the low levels of bare minimums. We must gain enough ground beyond the emergency schedule to provide the support

of additional workers, to reinforce our greatly reduced mission staff, to save work that is now in jeopardy because of insufficient support, to enable our hospitals to restore their work to former standards, to give the advantages of our schools to a larger number of young people, to prevent valuable buildings from deteriorating because of delayed repairs, and to move perhaps slowly but surely forward in our work.

To arouse the whole Church to this need of restoration and renewal is clearly our important task.

But if we are to accomplish this we must secure contributions for 1937 well in advance of those of a year ago and we must reach the many who hitherto have given nothing at all. Can it be done? Of course it can be done! But only if each diocesan, parochial and individual unit assumes a definite personal and whole hearted responsibility for its share of the whole task: and only if the Every Member Canvass this fall be adequately planned and manned, effectively conducted, and unremittingly continued until every person has been reached.

To you then we turn, and to all our Churchmen everywhere, as to men and women who in this day of returning hope will hasten to make the Church the sharer of your joys even as she has been and ever will be the sharer of your sorrows.

The Church stands sorely crippled and hampered in her work, but she stands. She has felt the terrific strain of these last few years in every part of her body, but she has not lost the vision of her Divine Master; she has not relinquished her faith in the coming of His Kingdom; she has not surrendered her high resolve to go forward in His name.

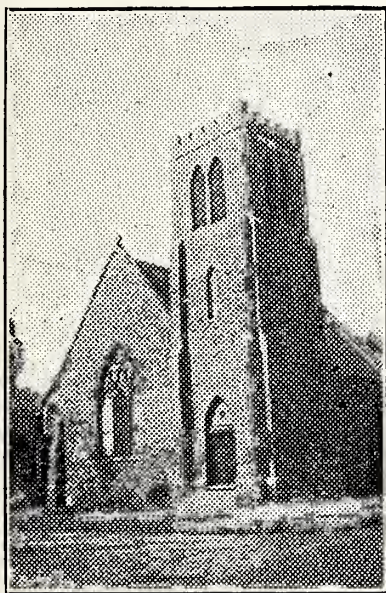
She has relearned the Cross and she has renewed her joyous assurance of the Resurrection.

To every one whom you visit bear this message: It is the Cross that counts in all our pledges; it is sacrifice that alone can speed our ministries—it is what we give up that puts the value into what we give, the heart of our religion is love, but the reality of love is in what it costs. The Every Member Canvass is a call to all our people to offer themselves as well as their substance to the service of our Lord. God bless and speed you in your loyal and valiant service for Christ and His Church.

CAPEHART—HARDY

Thursday afternoon, October 8th, the Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of St. David's, Creswell, and St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Miss Sue Martin Capehart of Avoca were married in Holy Innocent's Church, Avoca. The ceremony was performed by Bishop Darst.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON, TO MARK SILVER ANNIVERSARY



The Church of The Good Shepherd, Wilmington, will observe the twenty-fifth anniversary of the laying of the corner stone on All Saints' Day, Sunday, November 1st.

Former rectors of the parish have been invited to return for the occasion and all former communicants, both in the city and elsewhere, are urged to attend the services there on that day. The Rev. John Benners Gible will be present at the evening service Sunday, October 25th and will give a summary of the history of the parish. Mr. Gible was in charge during the establishment of the parish as a missionary project, and returned later as rector for a period of twelve years until his retirement in 1934.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, former rector, will preach at the celebration of the Holy Communion on All Saints' Day. The Rev. Thomas P. Noe, rector at the time the present church was built will preach at the evening service on that day.

The present rector, Rev. E. C. McConnell, and Vestry, extend an invitation to all friends of the parish to be present and take part in making this day a fitting tribute to all who have given of their time and substance that this corner of God's Kingdom might be worthy of its name.

ST. STEPHEN'S AUXILIARY, GOLDSBORO

St. Stephen's Auxiliary began the fall work with enthusiastic meetings of all groups—two of which had practically one hundred percent of active membership present.

The September programs were featured by talks on Camp Leach made by Marjorie Wood Fagan and

Irene Mitcham. These two girls were given full scholarships last summer by the Auxiliary.

The United Thank Offering was the leading program number for October. Twelve copies of the special issue of the Spirit of Missions were distributed among the members, who in turn presented the various phases of the subject at the meetings. Pictures of the work made possible by the Thank Offering were assembled in an attractive Poster with a Blue Box pasted in the center.

Mrs. Borden Cobb's group has had a most profitable activity in the sale of pansy plants and would like to pass the idea on to other parishes as an easy way to make money. The "Pitzoka Pansy Farm", Bristol, Penn. makes special prices to church groups.

Food clothing and cots have been given to a grade of underprivileged children. Large quantities of literature were carried to the State Prison Camp.

At the October meeting the ladies decided to give the newly organized Young People's League a supper meeting once a month.

MRS. FRANK CASTEX, Secretary

A MORNING PRAYER

O God, give me strength to live another day. Let me not turn coward before its difficulties, or prove recreant to its duties. Let me not lose faith in my fellow men: keep me sweet and sound of heart in spite of ingratitude, treachery, and meanness; preserve me from minding little stings or giving them; help me to keep my heart clean and live so honestly and fearlessly that no outward failure can dishearten me or take away the joy of conscious integrity; open wide the eyes of my soul that I may see good in all things. Grant me this day some new vision of Thy Truth, inspire me with the spirit of joy and gladness and make me a cup of strength to suffering souls, in the name of the Strong Deliverer, our only Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Amen.

—Bishop Phillips Brooks.

REV. LAWRENCE M. FENWICK ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, for more than two years Rector of St. Paul's and minister in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort, has accepted a call to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Augusta, Georgia.

Before going to Beaufort, Mr. Fenwick served St. Philip's, Southport and Grace Church, Whiteville.

Both Mr. and Mrs. Fenwick have entered fully into our Diocesan life and will be missed very much. They have been very active in the young people's work and were members of the Camp Leach staff.

Our best wishes go with them to their new home.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE FALL PROGRAM

At the Clergy Conference, held at Camp Leach, in 1935, the Field Department of the Diocese presented a Program covering a period of three years, beginning with the fall work of that year. We are reprinting that Program, and the outline of that part of the program which deals with the preparation for and conduct of The Every Member Canvass in this issue of the Mission Herald.

According to this program, in this, the second year of the three year period, "we present to our people, as is customary, a financial program, but direct our efforts towards the enlistment and support of such members who have not accepted and fulfilled their obligations to the Church and its work. The work of this second year to be inaugurated by a Diocesan-wide Evangelistic effort for souls".

The Diocesan Commission on Evangelism has recommended that the "Diocesan-wide Evangelistic effort for souls" take the form of a "preaching Mission in all the Churches of this Diocese, where there is a resident priest in charge, for eight days, beginning with Advent Sunday, November 29th. (The date is chosen in order that the diocesan program may be in full cooperation with the national preaching mission now being conducted throughout this country under the auspices of the Federal Council of Churches in America.)"

This mission will help in the preparation for the Every Member Canvass, and in any parish or mission, where a mission will be held, we would suggest that the Every Member Canvass be conducted after the mission. The first Sunday in December,

the 6th of December, would be a good time to start the Canvass. It can easily be completed before the end of that week.

THE FALL CAMPAIGN

Again we come to that period of the year when we must think of the annual every member canvass. We live in a practical world, where money is needed as a medium of exchange, and the Church must have this medium also. The only efficient and proper way yet devised to obtain the proper sums needed and the proper interest from the giver has been the method of the every member canvass.

Unfortunately, there is a feeling that has grown in the Church that this is a dreary task. In spite of good secretaries and well written literature, many parishes are looking for an easier way to conduct this necessary piece of work, and we suspect that it is in looking for some other way and neglecting the right method that weariness has come instead of joy. For those rare parishes that really do the work correctly have found that the campaign is the climax of the whole program and that their people with better knowledge and finer interest have come from the campaign with renewed strength and better attitudes towards the Church and the Church's work.

We say it is a campaign for money, and yet it really is not that at all. It is primarily a campaign for people. If they have translated part of their lives in terms of money, we receive the lives in that way. But if it were only the money we were interested in, there would be quicker and easier ways. Lotteries have been resorted to in some countries for carrying on religious work and have proved a simple method. But we reject such things as actually inconsistent with Christianity and if we reject mere money raising, we must learn that the real object of our every member canvass is educational and our work must be guided so that every member learns about the Church and learns that he is a part of it.

Mail campaigns and other temporary devices do not carry this educational value. Nothing can take the place of devoted and hard-working Christian men and women paying a personal call in a friendly way.

Modern budgets are the result of studying needs, and the Church's budget is built up the same way. These needs must be interpreted to our people, and begging letters run off on mimeographs do not take the place of the personal call. When properly conducted there is always witnessed a new and lively interest and the workers themselves find a joy in service.

Let us go forward with real and tried methods and, following the suggestions of our experts who have studied the problem for years, have a real Every Member Canvass of the whole church that will restore our missionary work to its proper place and leave in the local parish an enthusiastic and educated laity.—Editorial Southern Churchman.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR NOVEMBER

- 1st—St. Paul's, Edenton, 11:00 A. M.
 St. John-Evangelist, Edenton, 7:30 P. M.
 2d—Virginia Seminary Alumni Luncheon, Raleigh, N. C. 1:00 P. M.
 5th—Convocation of Wilmington, Christ Church, New Bern, 10:30 A. M.
 6th—Convocation of Edenton, St. James', Belhaven, 10:30 A. M.
 St. John's, Sladesville, 7:30 P. M.
 8th—St. George's, Lake Landing, 11:00 A. M.
 All Saints', Fairfield, 3:30 P. M.
 Calvary, Swan Quarter, 7:30 P. M.
 17th-19th—Meeting of Synod of the Province of Sewanee, New Orleans.
 22d—Christ Church, Hope Mills, 11:00 A. M.
 St. Stephen's, Red Springs, 3:30.
 Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, 7:30 P. M.
 29th—Conference of Rural Clergy, St. Paul's, Clinton, 11:00 A. M.

BISHOP COOK ASKS SUPPORT OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Hearty support of the National Council and the Church's mission was accorded by the House after Bishop Cook of Delaware, president, asked the advice and counsel of the Bishops on the immediate problems facing the Council. He urged that Bishops refuse to accept for this year the present emergency schedule as a maximum of effort, but instead, that they make every possible effort to assure a return this year to the full budget as adopted by General Convention, \$2,700,000.

RESOLUTION OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS AT RECENT MEETING

Resolved, that the House of Bishops assembled in Chicago cordially responds to the call of the president of the National Council, felicitating the Council on the fidelity with which it has discharged its obligations during the first two years of this triennium, and it freshly pledges itself to press with all insistence the urgent claims of the Church's missionary work. The House of Bishops assures the Council that it will do all in its power to keep the missionary work at a maximum of efficiency and through the

National Council it sends a heartening message to the missionaries in the field, who during recent years have been the chief sufferers of a restricted budget, with the further assurance that their bishops will not fail them in this hour of their sore need.

—Living Church.

IMPROVEMENTS TO CHURCH PROPERTY

The Rectory of St. Paul's, Wilmington, will be practically new when the work is finished in a few days. A large part of the old rectory was used, but it has been covered with stucco to conform to the parish house, and the whole building will be one of the most attractive in the Diocese. The Rev. Alexander Miller is Rector.

The walls and other parts of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, are now being repaired and painted in preparation for the celebration November 1st. The Rev. E. C. McConnell is Rector.

To take care of a growing Church School, repairs are being made to the Parish House of Christ Church, Hope Mills. The Rev. Howard Alligood is Rector.

The buildings of St. James', Belhaven, and of St. Mary's, Belhaven, have been painted recently, and a new roof is being put on the Rectory of Grace Church, Plymouth.

We understand that one or two places are about ready to begin work on new parish houses. St. David's, Creswell, is one of the places.

STUDENTS OF TRINITY SCHOOL MEET AT CHOCOWINITY

On Sunday, October 18th, students of Trinity School and their friends met at Chocowinity.

A service was held in Trinity Church at 11:00 A. M., with Rev. N. C. Hughes, D. D. as preacher.

After a delightful luncheon which was served by the members of Trinity Parish, a meeting was held outside the Parish House.

Trinity School was started by the father of Rev. N. C. Hughes, and rendered a real service to both the community and Diocese for many years. Dr. Hughes assisted his father until the time of his death and then carried on the work of the school until about twenty-six years ago. It was fitting that Dr. Hughes, who is now eighty years old, should be asked to be present and preach the sermon.

Both the service and meeting were attended by several hundred of the students and their friends from this and other states.

Other clergymen present were the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes of Henderson, Rev. Israel Harding Hughes of Concord, Rev. Thomas P. Noe of York, S. C., Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington and Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of the Parish.

THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

The Presiding Bishop Speaks:

"Shall national life and international relations rest upon religious foundations? Shall the hope for peace triumph in the Name of Christ, or must we surrender to the ravages of paganism? How shall the Christian Church give answer to these questions?"

"The outcome must depend not upon utterance, however eloquent, of high ideals, but upon faithful performance of the Church's Mission to mankind. The responsibility rests with every disciple of the Lord. The part which each shall take—in service, in prayer, in sacrificial giving—will decide the momentous issues pressing now upon the world."

Doctor Burke Comes Home

More perhaps than any single individual the brunt of the depression as it has crippled our missions has fallen upon Dr. Grafton Burke, for close to thirty years an indefatigable and greatly loved medical and evangelistic missionary who, together with Mrs. Burke, has made the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital at Fort Yukon, Alaska, one of the outstanding missionary achievements in the whole record of our Church.

Driven fairly to distraction by shrinking resources in the face of expanding demands Dr. Burke did what all too many have done in these desperate times. He dropped in a heap on the living room floor, the victim of breakdown. Thanks to unconquerable courage and the inspiring sense of work to be done, Dr. Burke had patched himself together, but must have a rest. A great-hearted New York physician, Dr. Robert Caswell Hume, has volunteered to relieve Dr. Burke for a year and Dr. and Mrs. Burke will have a long vacation, after practically thirty years of missionary labor within the Arctic.

Work did not hurt "Happy" Burke. Worry laid him low. He was worried that the crowds pouring into the hospital could not be cared for. Possibly the last blow was that fuel even must be cut from the budget.

No, not work, just worry. Dr. Burke's worries are akin to the worries of every missionary who serves the Church at home or abroad. The Every Member Canvass this fall can prove a tonic and cure. The duty of each of the nearly two million of us is clear. Why not put our missions back upon a worthy basis?

The need NOW is loyalty strong enough to stop retreat and through the Every Member Canvass this fall to lay foundations for sustained advance.

The Proved Way

The Every Member Canvass, carefully prepared for and organized, devotedly, intelligently and thoroughly conducted, is the only method known in this Church and in most of the other Christian communions, to attain the spiritual and financial objectives necessary to maintain the life and assure the growth of the Church in its ministry and mission.

Essential Steps

First: Vestry or Bishop's Committee makes a thorough study of the needs of the parish, the diocese, and the program of the general Church.

Result should be—(1) Conviction on part of vestry that the budget must include ample provision for parish support and progress. (2) Full cooperation with Diocesan aims. (3) Acceptance of a fair share of the general Church budget.

And further—a positive belief that more can be done in the future than has been done in the past, and that this is the year to advance. Adoption of budget and authorization of Annual Canvass by vestry follows study of Church's needs and opportunities.

Second: Informing the people. An informed people are a responding people.

The Every Parish and Mission visitation this fall will be of tremendous value in every place. Information and inspiration are two powerful factors in these meetings. The Canvass publicity should include a statement to the members of the parish setting forth the budget requirements, and the time of the Canvass.

Sermons and addresses on the Program of the whole Church are always in order.

Third: Recruiting and Training the Canvassers. The canvasser should have the qualities of devotion, tact, aggressiveness and determination. The canvasser should be informed of the whole plan and method of the canvass and understand the "Program" of the Church. For this purpose several meetings and perhaps a dinner, will prove helpful for the canvasser group.

Fourth: Making the Canvass.

Adhere to the time schedule rigidly. Have a definite report on every card. The Canvass should include the whole parish, together with those in any way associated with the parish. As soon as possible after the completion of the Canvass a report should be made to the congregation, both at a Church Service and by mail. Also, a report sent to Diocesan office. If the Canvass is well planned and well conducted it cannot fail. If, through failure of preparation or execution, it should not succeed, the remedy is another Canvass, immediately, with a strong statement of the situation, the urgency of the need and a more convincing presentation.—Iowa Churchman.

RIVER REVERIES

By Maude Waddell

I have just been down to Washington and to Bath and this is what I saw—blue haze enveloping the distant horizon where the Pamlico River and Bath Creek waters mingle, haze as blue as that which gives the Blue Ridge Mountains their name. And on the air a sweet autumn perfume of burning leaves which had the fragrance of incense, rising as it were before the altar of the glorious old shrine of Saint Thomas. The day that I first beheld this magnificent heritage of the past was a golden September noon and the mellow sunlight tinged the walls of the hoary structure and filtered through the ancient windows upon the tile floor where a great procession of knees had knelt and had bent at the name of Jesus. A soft quietness comes over the seeker after the past in this lovely old town of Bath, and a restful ealm envelopes the mind and heart as if the “great cloud of witnesses” who had borne testimony to the faith were at hand supporting and comforting those whose journey is not yet run. And the quaint little village with its dignified inhabitants, its pleasant hotel, cozy Episcopal rectory high above the water’s edge, painted red and with the air of an English parsonage, wherein is the devout mother of four Episcopal ministers, Mrs. Noe, who sheds a benediction about her—these hallmarks of peace and joy all blend to make the famed city of Bath the oldest town in the great commonwealth of North Carolina.

And scarcely less interestitng than Bath with its 235 year-old church, founded, or shall I say chartered in 1701 is that other church, younger but still far over a century old—Saint Peter’s Church in Washington. Here one reads upon moss grown tombs the heritage of history, among the names those of Bryan, Grimes Bonner, Small, Blount, DeMille, Brown, and endless of the forefathers, the long distinguished services of the patriots here enrolled pointing to a glorious resurrection.

—News and Observer, September 15, 1936.

WORLD CONDITIONS

By Billy Gatlin, an East Carolina Boy at the Thompson Orphanage, who has entered High School
This Fall

I think that the world is now in a position for everyone to see that the people of this world of ours cannot stand successfully without mutual help and understanding. At this time everyone is interested

in the success of his own country regardless of the welfare of the others.

At the close of the World War this folly was realized and a body was established to settle these dissensions among nations, this body being the League of Nations.

This idea brought up a new phase of thought and a new and better outlook was forecast. We call this peaceful settlement of disputes without a show of arms “Arbitration”.

It served its purpose very well for a short period and then it began to fail. After the horror of the last war was forgotten a bit, the larger nations like Germany, Italy, and Japan could not resist the temptation to take advantage of the smaller and weaker countries. So they started back toward the first law of mankind “The Survival of the Fittest.”

When a nation wants war it is not hard to find an excuse. Every morning the newspaper headlines seream of strife and bloodshed, first one country and then another. First Mussolini begins his fight on the kingdom of Haile Selassie. Then Hitler, recognizing his chance, sends his troops “goose-stepping” into the Rhineland. Spain is now in the throes of a bloody civil war. Now Turkey wants to fortify the Dardanelles, and the great Krupp arms factory wants to sell her the arms. Each minute each nation is expecting to be embroiled in combat. Every day we hear that these days are similar to those prior to 1914.

Yet every government spends millions of dollars annually on armaments. And every nation intends for this money to be used for its own safety. But isn’t it used largely on aggression or either wasted on dishonest politicians?

Germany has always been the land of a warlike race. Now Hitler justifies his moves because of the harsh terms imposed on his nation while it was useless to resist. Yet weren’t they placed there only to lessen the danger of another war springing up from this nation of warriors?

The younger German generation now coming up is crying for the blood of all those who so unjustly from its point of view, killed their fathers. But they do not think of the time when all Germany was so proud of their fighting machine. Germany expected to win an easy victory over France and to crush Belgium in their stride. But when they advanced to Belgium the grey horde was checked long enough for France to issue to their defense. And this world menace was crushed, but only after terrible sorrow and desolation was imposed upon the world.

Why can’t the people of this earth be liberal-minded and let this idea of “Arbitration”, which in spite of many discouragements is slowly making progress, be used to the benefit and advancement of all the people of God.

Preaching Mission Recommended by Diocesan Commission on Evangelism!

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst,
Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop Darst:

In response to your suggestion that the Committee on Evangelism submit a tentative program for a campaign of evangelism to be inaugurated at the earliest possible date, I am writing to make the following suggestions:

First: That there be held a preaching mission in all the churches of this diocese, where there is a resident priest in charge, for eight days, beginning with Advent Sunday, November 29th. (The date is chosen in order that the diocesan program may be in full cooperation with the national preaching mission now being conducted throughout this country under the auspices of the Federal Council of Churches in America).

Second: That these missions be conducted by the rector, or priest in charge, himself, who shall devote his entire time to the preparation of his message and the conduct of forum-discussions following each service.

Third: In order that the clergyman may be free for his preparation of his message, we suggest that the Church be so organized that all personal work, visitation, etc. be done entirely by the active leadership and members of the churches.

Fourth: That in the matter of those churches which are served by a clergyman, non-resident, in charge of several churches, a mission of five days be held in each church, the first being held in that Church in which a service is held on Advent Sunday, and continuing throughout the circuit. That in the case of these churches, the priest-in-charge may secure assistance in holding the preaching missions, if he so desires and can secure the assistance of a fellow-clergyman. (The reason for this is to relieve the priest-in-charge of the severe physical strain of practically a month's daily preaching).

Fifth: That the messages be prepared with the definite objective of leading up to a definite decision for greater loyalty to, and committal to the cause of building the Kingdom of God and of His Christ as a fact in present-day life.

Sixth: That the preparation of the congregation and minister for the conduct of these missions be

begun immediately, with prayer daily for its success in accomplishing its purpose, deeper loyalty to God and to His Church.

JACK R. ROUNTREE, Chairman
Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

LAYMEN OF DIOCESE HOLD MEETING

Laymen from many of the parishes and missions of the Diocese met in St. Peter's, Washington, Sunday afternoon, October 4th, to discuss the suggested work and form of a Diocesan Organization.

The meeting was called to order by Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

After stating the general purpose of the meeting to be a revision and strengthening of the organization of the Associate members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, before proceeding to business, the meeting was addressed by Mr. H. E. Rodgers of Wilmington. Mr. Rodgers spoke on "The Obligations of a Layman".

After the address by Mr. Rodgers, the general subject of possibilities of the Association was discussed and, upon motion made and seconded, it was resolved that it was the sense of the meeting that the organization should be amended by the election of two Vice-Chairmen, one to represent the Convocation of Wilmington, the other the convocation of Edenton; by the election of twelve additional members of an executive or advisory committee to be made up of one man to be selected from each of the twelve districts, and the election of a representative in each parish.

Pursuant to this resolution, representatives resident in the Convocation of Edenton assembled and elected Mr. J. Augustus Moore of Edenton as Vice-Chairman of that Convocation. The representatives from the Convocation of Wilmington met and elected Mr. Claud R. Wheatley of Beaufort as Vice-Chairman in the Convocation of Wilmington.

After further discussion, the meeting approved a motion that provided first that the Chairman and two Vice-Chairmen, in conference with the Bishop and Executive Secretary, should select one man from each district to constitute the advisory com-

mittee and should also select the parish representatives.

Upon promulgation of the appointments of the advisory committee and parish representatives, it was understood that the parish man would undertake to secure a local organization in his parish and mission. It was further understood that there should be at least one meeting a year of the entire membership and meetings of the advisory committee of each Convocation upon call of the Vice-Chairmen, and of the entire Committee upon call of the Chairman.

The following were listed at the meeting as some of the possible purposes of the organization:

1. To enlist the active interest of a larger number of laymen throughout the Diocese.
2. To foster and encourage an adequate Every Member Canvass each year.
3. To assist in developing the work of social service and religious education in the Diocese. (This, of course, in cooperation with the Chairmen of those Departments).
4. To make definite plans for the many isolated churchmen of the Diocese.
5. To make surveys of existing mission work and to plan for new chapels in places where the Church is not now known.
6. To formulate a definite 5-year program for Church Extension in the Diocese.

SHARING

Next Monday we shall begin to use a new issue of the pamphlet, **Forward—day by day**. To those who have learned to make this little manual their constant companion, and who have found in it a never failing friend, no recommendation is necessary. But if there be any readers of **THE LIVING CHURCH** who have not yet learned the joy of spiritual strengthening that is to be found in uniting with half a million of their fellow-Churchmen in these daily Bible readings and meditations, we urge them to begin now to do so.

The fall is the traditional time of the Every Member Canvass in the Church. The Forward Movement as such is not directly concerned with the raising of funds, whether for the parish, the diocese, or the general Church. It is, however, concerned with the spiritual reinvigoration and the practical rehabilitation of every good activity of the Church, and for the most of us the practical expression of our

missionary and evangelical interest must be in terms of money. Properly used, money can be truly sacramental. It is not only the outward and visible sign of our inward conversion, it is also the material medium whereby our faith in the Church can be converted into the maintenance and extension of her good works. Rightly therefore does the Forward Movement say: "The Church must be on the march because Christ said 'Go.' . . . You can answer that call by your prayers and your gifts. A prepared way lies in the Every Member Canvass. Use it gratefully."

Yet it is significant that the note that the Forward Movement chiefly sounds is not "Give" but "Share". If the Catholic Faith is real to us, if it is the most important thing in our lives, then certainly it is too big a thing to try to keep for ourselves alone. Nor can we keep it selfishly. Our faith is like the water in a tea-kettle. If it is cold or even luke-warm it is a quiescent, useless sort of thing. But if it is raised to the boiling point it begins to expand, it spills over the edges, it sings merrily, it develops power.

One way in which we can share our religion is through the pledge that we make to our parish and to the missionary work of the Church. But another and equally important way to share our faith is to impart it to our friends and associates. Bring them to Church. Find one or more candidates for the confirmation class. Encourage your friends to send their children to the church school.

All of these are practical methods of sharing our Christianity. There is no contradiction or conflict among them. All of them are the duty—nay, the privilege—of the loyal member of the Church.

—The Living Church

DR. MILTON HAS RETURNED TO HIS PARISH

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., has sufficiently recovered from a recent operation to return to his Parish at Wilmington.

On Sunday, October 18th, he was able to be in the chancel at St. James' and to make a short address. The Rev. J. B. Gible read the service and preached.

His people were delighted to have him back for the service, and they hope that he will soon be fully restored.

Dr. Milton has been rector of St. James', Wilmington, for twenty-seven years. He will retire November 1st, after a long and useful ministry in Wilmington and elsewhere.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover of Macon, Georgia, will become Rector of St. James' the first of November.

What To Do and When To Do It !

AN OUTLINE OF THAT PART OF THE DIOCESAN PROGRAM WHICH DEALS WITH THE PREPARATION AND CONDUCT OF THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

1. Beginning in October the clergy of the Diocese are committed to the preaching of such sermons as will present to their people the program and the needs of the Church at this time, to the end that our people will know the task and be filled with the desire to share in it.

2. Visit every family and every individual and make a special effort to reach the unbaptized, the unconfirmed, and the ones who have not been active in the worship of the Church.

3. Have prepared and adopted by the Vestry, a financial program designed to meet the financial requirements of the mission or parish, the Diocese, and the General Church. This program to include the minimum salary for clergy and the apportionment as recommended by the Diocesan Convention.

4. Arrange such conferences and personal visits as will provide that the program of the Church and its financial requirements be presented to every baptized member of the Church.

5. Establish a definite period for the conduct of the Every Member Canvass—the time appointed by the General Church being the period beginning November 10th and ending November 24th.

6. Select the best person available in the Mission or Parish as Chairman of the Parish Program for the conduct of the Every Member Canvass.

7. Do not just appoint members to this important committee for the conduct of the Every Member Canvass. First select, then inform them as to what is required. If they are willing to do the work and see it through, appoint them.

8. Prepare a complete list of all who are to be canvassed.

9. Have as many meetings of the members of the Canvassing Committee as needed for the proper preparation for this work. Do not leave to the last minute the division of the families and the individuals to be visited by the canvassers. Give much study to these divisions and to the canvassers who are to visit them. Arrange for the canvassers to attend such meetings or group conferences provided for the families and individuals he is to canvass.

10. Do not Canvass any person who has not

been informed, and do not use an uninformed canvasser.

11. Establish in the parish the feeling and the atmosphere that we are engaged in a work of tremendous importance—a work that must suffer if any one member fails to participate and share in it.

12. Keep in mind we are committed to a thorough and complete Every Member Canvass and we are not going to quit until the work is completed. Reprint.

DO YOU READ CHURCH PAPERS?

In going about the Diocese the Bishops are deeply concerned to learn how few of our Church families read regularly any Church magazine. Meeting with one vestry recently the Bishop found that not one member of it subscribed for any Church periodical. This is true of other vestries as well. And these men are leaders in the Church, those upon whom the Church must depend for progress and achievement. Our men are leaders in their communities, too, and they take and read business journals, hobby magazines, news and fiction papers by the car-load. They couldn't be the leaders they are if they failed to keep up.

These same leaders, in vestry and committee meetings, in services and organizations, give gladly and generously of their time for God's work. And upon what basis? Upon devotion and sanctified purpose, no doubt, but also upon the basis of ancient information, defective, incomplete knowledge, or through garbled Church news in the secular press. This is not as it should be. The Church, and their social responsibility for it in their generation, deserves better attention than that. Only with an informed membership, certainly an informed leadership, can the Church hope to accomplish her great task today, and go forward.

It will help you, your family, your parish, your Church, and your world, if you know regularly what the Church is doing and trying to do, how she is doing it in other places, and what she is planning for the future. Indeed, for you as a leader, to be well read is an obligation of good religion.—Bishop Fiske.

IN MEMORIAM

MISS LILLY BROWN

Entered into life everlasting, on July 9th, Miss Lilly Brown, for many years, the much loved president of St. Agnes' Guild, St. James' Parish. Under her wise and efficient leadership, the Guild accomplished much that was good, both in the home parish, and in the Diocese. Endowed with a keen understanding of the troubles of others, she always stood ready to help those who came to her, with her sympathy and counsel. Her place will indeed be hard to fill both in the home and parish. God grant her His peace, and may light perpetual shine upon her.

MRS. W. G. PULLIAM
MISS EMILY BRIDGERS
MRS. HATTIE L. STANLEY
St. Agnes' Guild, Wilmington, N. C.

MRS. LEILA POWEL NORFLEET

Mrs. Leila Powel Norfleet, wife of Thomas S. Norfleet of Roxobel, N. C. entered into eternal rest at her home "Woodburn" on July 30th, 1936.

Mrs. Norfleet was possessed of a beautiful character. Her love for home, husband, and her children was an inspiration. She was a communicant of St. Mark's Episcopal Church, generous to its support, and active in its work.

Hers was a religion of Faith, Hope and Charity: Faith in God, Hope in Eternity and Charity towards all.

She is survived by her husband, Thomas S Norfleet; four sons, Judge Eric of Jackson, N. C., William Smith, Dr. Edgar Powell, Thomas Figures; and one daughter, Miss Annie J. Norfleet of Roxobel, N. C.

A devoted wife and mother, a kind and considerate neighbor, a consecrated and lovely soul has passed on, and awaits with joy the coming of those who now mourn her passing.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1936.					
CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON					
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Oct. 22nd		Expec- tations	Paid to Oct. 22nd
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 10.00		Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	82.19
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	316.15	40.60	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	.90
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	110.00	33.30	Pikeville, St. George's.....	20.00	20.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1,600.00	1,200.00	Trenton, Grace Church.....	15.00	16.65
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	860.40	309.38	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	30.00	13.66
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	60.00	40.00	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	100.00	11.14
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,090.00	450.35	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	25.00	16.66
New Bern, Chr st Church.....	1,624.20	1,161.64			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	75.00	65.48	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.	209.00	16.89	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	169.60	126.63	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.60	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd....	375.00	242.96	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	15.90	10.53
Wilmington, St. James'.....	8,280.00	5,850.14	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. John's.....	1,800.00	1,424.27	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	10.00	7.48
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,200.00	773.53	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	72.32
Organized Missions					
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	35.00	23.06	Total.....	18,253.35	\$12,012.96
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	23.00	3.15			
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON					
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	250.00	80.89	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	225.00	121.90
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	11.60	Winton, St. John's.....	80.00	23.47
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	35.00	5.88	Woodville, Grace Church.....	150.00	55.78
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	161.50			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	40.35	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	37.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	200.00	110.68	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	250.00	29.91	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	30.00	30.00
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1,488.98	1,000.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	92.00	69.92
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	1,008.76	849.12	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	238.20	40.22	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	100.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	100.00	34.29	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	46.35	40.39
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,356.20	646.02	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	
Grifton, St. John's.....	200.00	16.60	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	125.00	125.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	75.00	40.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	20.00	13.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	317.20	250.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	100.00	35.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's....	200.00	41.75	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	39.75
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	150.00	90.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Poper, St. Luke's.....	65.00	38.92			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	1,500.00	1,125.01	Total.....	\$ 9,402.69	\$ 5,275.14
Williamston, Advent.....	100.00	71.78			
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS					
Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	243.60	25.00	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	36.00	3.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	362.60	73.04	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	17.98
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	140.00		Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	13.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	100.00	5.00	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	110.00	73.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00	13.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	23.00	13.29	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	18.00	13.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	65.00	35.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	80.00	42.22	Total.....	\$ 1,445.60	\$ 353.63
Washington, St. Paul's.....	120.00	27.10	Grand Total.....	\$29,101.64	\$17,641.73

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T. Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
to be held by them in trust for.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND **Flurene** VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

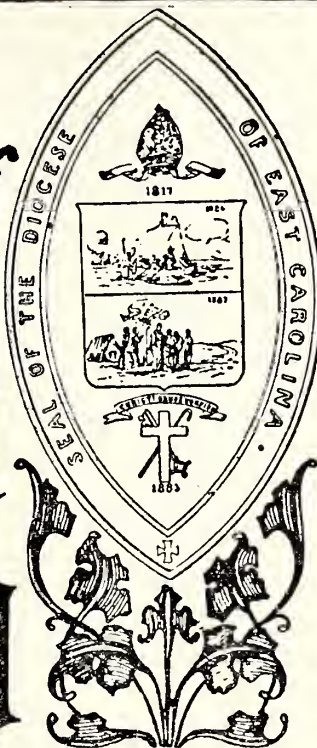
20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis. Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

VOLUME L

NUMBER 11

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

MOTIVE POWER

No matter how big a motor you have in your automobile, if you have no gasoline in your tank your car will not move. No matter how large a church property we may possess, or how large a membership is enrolled, if there isn't enough of the true spirit of discipleship the work will never move forward a single inch.

The Rev. Granville Taylor.



November, 1936

THANKSGIVING

The spirit of the American people has too often been manifested badly in the attitude towards Thanksgiving Day. Having been a pioneer people greatly in search of material prosperity, we have thought of Thanksgiving as a time for thoughts of material reward alone. That the result has been just another holiday with the main emphasis on football is understandable.

With the spirit of our book of Common Prayer, we have a real lesson to teach the American people, for Thanksgiving is not a day, but a definite part of religious practice, and when we emphasize our correct tradition in this way, we make a real contribution to the country.

A rector in Texas, realized that though his people were in every way dependent upon the cotton crop, they never celebrated a day of Thanksgiving except to go to a football game. Very kindly he offered his church service as one for the whole community. A Baptist preacher was invited and all the ministers who would come, were given a place in the processional. The hour was advanced to nine-thirty to let the congregation have the day for holiday. But it was successful and today that community realizes, as otherwise it never had realized, that people need the religion of Thanksgiving Day more than anything else.

In every life there is the temptation to take blessing for granted and to remember tragedies. Every year during the Depression, a good many rectors have been asked by people what there is to give thanks for. Only tragedies and sadness linger in the memory. And yet, we have been most singularly blessed. Most of our tragedies have been because of our own selfishness. Most of our poverty has been because we did not have the brains or the grace to work out a better method of distribution. The Lord has provided, but we have greatly abused His gifts.

So Thanksgiving Day comes home to us as an opportunity to realize our own faults, and at the same time, with a better knowledge of God and His blessings, to work, study and plan for a better civilization here on earth. Above all, it emphasizes the truth that at the end of all worship should always be the note of thanksgiving.

Though our Church is small in numbers, we have a noble heritage to share with our communities. Let us not try to be exclusive with this heritage. Let us have a service we can share with the community in general, and to which we can invite our religious neighbors of other Christian names. Let us use the heritage to teach people the deeper and

truer meanings of thanksgiving that go beyond and above cheap material blessings.

—Southern Churchman.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

The Ideal for a Thanksgiving Offering
EVERY COMMUNICANT A CONTRIBUTOR
A joyous privilege and not a perfunctory duty.

There are many things which stand in the way of a realization of this ideal. For example, football games, week-end trips, family dinners and re-unions, union services, automobile trips and other diversions, and the result is that only a small proportion of our communicant membership casts a vote for the Orphanage in the form of a generous offering on Thanksgiving Day.

In the three dioceses of the State there are 22,000 communicant members. If each communicant would contribute one dollar (less than ten cents a month) the Orphanage would have ample funds with which to carry on its work.

Last year the average per communicant was around .39. Ask yourself this question, "How long would the Orphanage be able to run if everyone gave the same amount as I am giving?"

To run the Orphanage one hour it costs \$ 2.82

To run the Orphanage for half a day \$33.895

Perhaps there are some individuals or organizations who might like to assume the operation of the Orphanage for a particular hour or day in memory of some anniversary, or in tribute to some loved one.

Another suggestion is this: There may be some who would like to mark or signalize by a special offering, the Golden Jubilee of the Orphanage which is to be celebrated in 1937.

ST PAUL'S PLAN OF CHURCH FINANCE

(I Corinthians 16:2)

Periodic: "Upon the first day of the week."

Worshipful; habitual; prayerful; cheerful.

Personal: "Let each one of you."

Each man, each woman, each boy, each girl; no proxies, no merging.

Provident: "Lay by him in store."

Forehanded. deliberate; thoughtful; intelligent.

Proportionate: "As he may prosper you."

Generous; careful; responsible; faithful.

Preventative: "That no collections be made when I come."

No deficit; no interest on loans; no worry: no retrenchment.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME L

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1936

NUMBER 11

BISHOP'S LETTER

On All Saints' Day, November first, 1876, the Rev. Robert B. Drane entered upon his duties as rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and served that parish with rare fidelity for fifty-five years. He retired from active service five years ago and is still deeply interested in the life and work of the Church in East Carolina and throughout the world.

On All Saints' Day, 1936—"Sixty Years After" I preached, confirmed five boys and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and, while Dr. Drane was not present, we spoke of his long and beautiful ministry and remembered him in our prayers at the Altar.

With the hearty and cordial approval of the present active rector, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, I am planning to make my annual visits to St. Paul's during the coming years on the Sunday nearest All Saints' Day in order to honor, in this way, the life and ministry of Dr. Drane.

On Sunday night of All Saints' Day, I preached and confirmed one person in St. John the Evangelist's Church, Edenton, of which the Rev. S. N. Griffith is priest-in-charge.

On Monday the second, I attended the Virginia Seminary Alumni Luncheon in Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh, returning to Wilmington in time to exercise my duty as a citizen on Tuesday, the third.

Thursday, the fifth, proved to be a very busy as well as a very happy day. At 10:30 A. M., assisted by the Dean and Rector, I celebrated the Holy Communion at the opening service of the Convocation of Wilmington in Christ Church, New Bern. At 11:00 A. M. I met with the Diocesan Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L. in Christ Church Parish House. At noon I conducted noon-day prayers and made an address to the Convocation. At 2:00 P. M. I met with the Hospital Committee to discuss plans for the building of a Church Hospital for colored people in New Bern. At 4:00 P. M. I removed the sentence of consecration from the old abandoned chapel on Pollock Street, New Bern, in order that the building might be converted to secular use. At 6:30 P. M. I had the privilege of making an address to the Rotary Club in Morehead City. At 7:30 P. M., assisted by the Rev. W. R. Noe, I conducted service and preached in

St. Paul's Church Beaufort, and at 9:00 P. M. I met with the vestry of that parish.

On Friday morning, the sixth, Mr. Noe and I drove to Belhaven in good time for the meetings of the Convocation of Edenton in St. James' Church and the Convocation of Colored Church Workers which met in St. Mary's Church. Both meetings were fine and I had the privilege of addressing both the men and women of the Edenton Convocation as well as the members of the Colored Convocation.

In the afternoon Mr. Noe and I went to Sladesville where I preached to a good congregation that night. On Saturday, the seventh, Mr. Noe and I had a conference with the Rev. A. C. D. Noe in Bath, regarding the restoration of St. Thomas' Church.

On Sunday, the eighth, assisted by Mr. Noe, I conducted services and preached in St. George's, Lake Landing at 11:00 A. M., All Saints', Fairfield at 3:30 P. M., and Calvary Church, Swan Quarter at 7:30 P. M.

All of the Hyde County churches are without a rector at present, but we have arranged for regular monthly services in each church until a resident minister can be secured.

We announce, with regret, the departure of the Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, formerly of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, who has accepted a call to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Augusta, Ga., and we welcome with genuine pleasure, the Rev. Mortimer W. Glover who entered upon his duties as Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington on November first.

This letter is being written on the twelfth and I am planning to leave on the fourteenth for New Orleans, where I am to preside at the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, November 17th to 19th, inclusive.

In closing may I emphasize the importance of careful and thorough preparation for the Every Member Canvass this fall. Opportunities for growth and development in the Diocese have never been brighter than they are today and we can not take advantage of these opportunities without the generous, loyal assistance of all our people. The drastic cuts made in the salaries of our missionary clergy a few years ago must be restored—vacant fields must be filled.

We must go forward on the King's business. Let us go forward without faltering and without fear.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your Friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

CONVOCAION OF EDENTON MEETS IN BELHAVEN

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, Convocation of Edenton was held in St. James' Church, Belhaven, November 6. In spite of a drizzling rain many interested women attended the meeting.

Preceding the business session there was a celebration of the Holy Communion with the Rev. J. S. Gardner and the Rev. A. J. Mackie celebrants.

Mrs. A. J. Mackie welcomed the delegates. Mrs. Richard Williams graciously responded.

Miss Carolyn Conner who attended the Adult Conference at Kanuga this past summer gave such a vivid account of her two weeks there that the women felt they had truly missed something delightful, and no doubt many a woman said to herself "I'm going next summer".

Next followed a report from each Auxiliary which included the number of women in the parish, number in the Auxiliary, and the number of Auxiliary women in Church School.

District President's reports were given by the following women: Mrs. Edgar Douglas, Mrs. G. S. Vought, Miss Ida Peacock, Mrs. George Selby, Mrs. W. T. Cross and Miss Effie Waldo.

In the President's report, Mrs. Carawan expressed her appreciation to the women of the Convocation for their loyal support and cooperation. A standing committee, composed of the past presidents of the Convocation of Edenton was appointed to forward the work in Missions and Church Extension, especially Rural Work.

The following is a list of things the president brought to the attention of the women: use Forward Movement pamphlets, write history of own parish, observe Nov. 11, and Feb. 12, days of prayer, remember Thompson Orphanage Thanksgiving Day, elect officers before December 1, recommend an educational secretary for the diocese, attendance of every woman at Church School, present resolution against war for the women to sign, emphasize the evil effects of alcohol. A resolution was passed to consider a vice-president for the Convocation of Edenton, at the annual meeting in January.

Mrs. J. G. Staton gave an interesting and entertaining History of the Convocation of Edenton. She said the first meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary were small, informal, and required two days and two nights to get to and from the place of meeting. They were the horse and buggy days. Today the meetings are formal, well-planned, and a large delegation from practically every parish attends, some times driving one hundred miles.

At one o'clock the delegates went to the parish

house and there they found an enjoyable lunch awaiting them.

The feature of the meeting that was different was the Institute Hour. Each Diocesan Chairman discussed the work of her department with the women who were particularly interested in that work. For example, every one interested in Christian Education went to the room where Mrs. Donald MacRae was discussing that subject. The comments regarding this plan were favorable, especially from the chairmen of the departments.

Two delightfully entertaining talks were made by Mary Alice Cahoon and Jean Cahoon. Both Junior campers were enthusiastic supporters of Camp Leach. Mary Alice said the pier at Camp Leach needs repairing, said, "I was so happy the first night I couldn't sleep." She mentioned the bumpy beds, but said they didn't bother much.

Jean Cahoon described a day at Camp Leach, swimming, ten minute prayer, breakfast, Bible taught by very nice lady. She said, "Miss Eleanor Jones told us about ants."

Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Diocesan President stressed the use of the diocesan program, which includes work in the five fields of service. "The program should be the background of your parish work." "Our responsibility is to the far-away Missions as much as to our parish." A few of Mrs. Outland's suggestions are: ask American Legion Auxiliary members to join us in Quiet Day of Prayer, November 11, at large meetings every delegate buy a lunch ticket when she arrives, in order to leave the hostess auxiliary free to attend the meeting, and continue use of Forward Movement pamphlets.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst began his talk by telling a few of the encouraging things in the diocese, the Benjamin Byrd Negro Hospital, gift of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, which will be begun in New Bern soon, and the reorganization of the men of the Diocese. Bishop Darst said, "When Christ was crucified a layman was compelled to carry the cross. Do we have to compel laymen now? The key note of the Bishop's talk was a plea to meet the crying need of hungry souls.

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON MEETS IN NEW BERN

The meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington, Diocese of East Carolina was held in Christ Church, New Bern, November 5. The meeting began with the celebration of the Holy Communion, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, celebrant, assisted by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, and the Rev. Charles E. Williams.

The foreword, "Forward with Christ" was given by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, dean of the Convocation

He first told about the attractive pamphlets from the travel agencies encouraging you to follow the trail to the many places of interests, then he told in graphic detail how much more important and alluring the trail is that leads to Jesus of Nazareth.

The President, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, reported a keener interest and advancement along many lines by the auxiliaries. She expressed her appreciation of the sympathy, the words of encouragement, and love from the members of the Convocation, and especially her thankfulness and appreciation to Mrs. S. P. Adams for her help.

The President stressed the responsibility of the Woman's Auxiliary, saying "Jesus is ideal self. We can grow more like Him if His image is in our hearts."

The following District Chairmen gave reports: Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Miss Mayme Whitfield, Mrs. F. B. Johnson, Mrs. S. L. Worth and Mrs. W. G. James.

Bishop Darst asked the women of the Auxiliary to go to the meeting of the Synod in New Orleans November 17-19. He expressed his joy that the Benjamin Byrd Negro Hospital, gift of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, would soon be built in New Bern. He said there was a note of renewal from the National Council, a renewal along material lines, Church improvements, fences newly painted, but he made a plea for a spiritual renewal. "There is great hope for East Carolina if we re-consecrate our lives."

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland ably reviewed the book, "Religion in Family Life". Some of the high spots were Christian marriage, influence and responsibility of parents, good influence in the home, family prayer. "Religion in the family is an art", said Mrs. Sutherland.

The women of Christ Church served a bountiful lunch at one o'clock.

At the afternoon session Miss Louise Jordan gave a vivid description of life at Camp Leach, emphasizing the camp spirit and religious influence there. Two vivid impressions were the early Communion service and the vesper service near the river at the end of the day.

The Diocesan Chairmen presented the work in their departments. Miss Caroline Myers earnestly urged the women to use the Blue Box day by day, and not just put a dollar in the blue envelope the last minute. Mrs. Donald MacRae, the new Religious Education chairman enthusiastically discussed the religious program, which is the study of the Negro. She came prepared with pamphlets to give away, America's Obligation to the Negro, and Down Where the Need is Greatest. Mrs. John H. Bonner, Supply chairman gave practical suggestions

about supplies, for example, old clothing should be cleaned before sending to her, the buttons always sewed on, and a thought given to the people to whom the clothes would be sent. Mrs. Sidney Ward, Church Periodical Club chairman convinced every woman present that there was a real need for used magazines. Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity chairman showed the need for Church Publicity, or information, and tried to make it clear what and how to make the individuals in the parish publicity conscious.

Closing prayers were said by the Rev. Leon Malone.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR DECEMBER

- Dec. 3—Grace Church, Whiteville, 7:30 P. M.
 4—St. Thomas', Atkinson, 7:30, P. M.
 6—Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 11:00 A. M.
 St. Joseph's Church, Camden, 3:00 P. M.
 Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 8:00 P. M.
 7—St. Luke's, Roper, 7:30 P. M.
 8—Grace Church, Plymouth, 8:00 P. M.
 9—Christ Church, Creswell, 7:30 P. M.
 10—Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, 3:00 P. M.
 St. Andrew's, Columbia, 7:30 P. M.
 11—St. Thomas', Bath, 11:00 A. M.
 13—St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 11:00 A. M.
 Church-Advent, Williamston, 3:30 P. M.
 St. Peter's Church, Washington, 8:00 P. M.
 18—St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 7:30 P. M.
 20—St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 11:00 A. M.
 St. Andrew's Goldsboro, 3:30 P. M.
 St. Stephen's Goldsboro, 8:00 P. M.
 27—St. Andrew's Wrightsville, 7:30 P. M.

THE CALL TO THE CHURCH

O Bride of Christ! beloved by Him,
 Why are thine eyes of faith so dim?
 Dost thou not know His mighty power
 Is thine to use this very hour?

The world in awful anguish lies;
 And heavenward lifts its pleading eyes;
 Body of Christ His hands, and feet—
 Thou must the mighty issue meet.

Fulness of Him who filleth all,
 Who never heedless hears thy call,
 His glorious gifts are thine to share
 With all His creatures everywhere.

O Church of God! why dost thou deem
 His promises an empty dream?
 Shake off thine unbelief and be
 His angel to humanity.

A MESSAGE FROM YOUR BISHOPS

The House of Bishops meeting in the Diocese of Chicago has during its deliberations had conspicuously before it four matters:

- The Church's Spiritual Life.
- The Church's Mission.
- The Unity of Christ's Church.
- The Peace of the World.

Our first responsibility is the Church's mission to the world.

We record our whole-hearted approval of the recent statement of the National Council upon this subject. Despite drastic cuts the missionary work of the Church is being carried on with courage and with sacrifice.

Nevertheless, we remind the Church that holding the line is not enough. We must go forward. To do so requires communicants who are not indifferent but interested, not ignorant but informed, and whose giving to the support of the Church is based not upon impulse but upon income.

The Forward Movement has already inspired many of us with a new consecration to the purpose of God. The spiritual life of our people is being deepened. We thank God for the leadership the Forward Movement Commission is giving us, and pray His continued blessing upon that work.

The Peace of the World is a vital concern to the Church. Peace is more than the elimination of war. In God's will is our peace. Only as men submit themselves to the reign of God can they find abiding peace.

Against every force making for the debasement of life and the destruction of order the Church of Christ must assemble its utmost resources of intelligence, sacrifice, and love. The Church is the messenger of peace. No pressure of a sinful and selfish world must turn it from that goal.

As Christian citizens of the American Republic we dare to hope that our country will undertake a forthright leadership in the cause of world peace.

The Unity of the Church is fundamental both to the extension of the Kingdom of God and the Peace of the World.

We have met where fifty years ago our Church took a definite practical step toward unity in setting forth the statement of principles known as the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral—the Holy Scriptures, the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, the two Sacraments as ordained by Christ, and the historic Episcopate.

The approach toward unity has been fostered by

the able and devoted work of our own Commission on Faith and Order. As we record our gratitude for steady progress toward unity among Christian people, we commend to the prayers of the Church two approaching world conferences—one on Faith and Order, and the other on Life and Work.

Inscribed upon the Altar Cross in the very Cathedral in which we have met are these words:

"The world turns over: the Cross stands."

Our faith is unshaken. We know our Leader. We go forward with Him who is the same yesterday, today and forever.

"PEACE ON EARTH"

The peace of the world and the mission of the Church are one and inseparable.

The search for peace by schemes and plans of man's devising alone is doomed to failure.

There must be a spiritual foundation as the basis of all effective plans for peace.

The spiritual foundation required is to be found in the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man.

We would emphasize that the inadequacy of the present peace machinery is not due to the inherent weakness of a noble conception, but to the sin of man; for the Christmas promise of peace is only to men of good will.

As Christians therefore we must confess our failure and renew our consecration to the Spirit of our Divine Master.

That God intends a peaceful world—a commonwealth of justice and love—we cannot doubt.

The failure is ours; but under God the future is in our hands.

The reality of the presence and power of God's Holy Spirit in our modern life, as in all the past of man's life, is our hope for the future.

Our need therefore is to learn the mind of God, to make our surrender and become fellow workers with Him.

All this depends both on the conversion of the individual soul and Christianizing of the social order. Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ came to serve and He demands service from His followers.

The service he demands must reach all men everywhere.

This is the Christian Evangel: "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every nation."
—Statement from the Pan-American Congress of American Bishops, Evanston, Ill., October, 1936.

NOTES FROM FRIENDLY HALL



The month of October was an unusually busy one at Friendly Hall. On October 16th the members of the St. Mary's Auxiliary gave an informal party for the students of the college. This was enjoyed by everyone.

Although there has been no regular student worker appointed as yet, the girls themselves have reorganized the Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. They held their first meeting October 21st. Officers for the coming year were elected as follows: Ellen Moore, president; Alice Alligood, vice-president; Camille Clark, secretary; Emily Hawes, treasurer; Louise Tuten, secretary of Religious Education; Katherine Thompson, chairman of Social Service; Martha Cobb, Supply chairman; Carolyn Lambe, Publicity chairman; Frances Lambe, Field chairman; Janet Hayes, United Thank Offering custodian. Miss Estelle Green gave a short talk on the duties of the officers. Our speaker of the evening was Camille Swindell, who gave a talk about her work last summer in Southwest Virginia. Mrs. Jack Patterson, the former Miss Elizabeth Andrews, was the guest for the evening. She was the Student Secretary at Friendly Hall last year.

We had a Corporate Communion October 25th. The girls who attended this celebration were Mrs. Patterson's guests at breakfast in Friendly Hall.

The second meeting of the Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary was held November 2nd. The Rev. Worth Wicker conducted an installation service in the church. Following this service we had a business meeting which was held in Friendly Hall. The president made the announcement that the operation and maintenance of Friendly Hall will be made possible by the continued gift from the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina, which means much to the social and religious life of the Episcopal students of the College.

We wish to take this opportunity to thank Mrs. Wicker for her interest in the students and her willingness to teach the Bible Class until the Bishop appoints a regular worker.

ELLEN MOORE, President

TO NAG'S HEAD

Come with me and laugh at Time and Tide and Man.
Whose ceaseless round and bournless stretch
And ebb and flow and birth and death
Make spectacle for gods.

Why should I weep when death means birth?
Why should I strive when ebb means flow?
Why should I fear when all this earth
Is caught in law which I may know?

And knowing which I love;
And loving which I am,
And from such union springs
Peace and joy, and mirth which only gods may feel
And feeling which makes gods.

So come with me where sand and
Sky and water roll in union beyond sight
And cloud and rain wrap all the main
In grey and mystic light.

Let steps without re-echo in
And learn the surge's song.
That surface storms and ceaseless moving foam
Are only parts of stillness whole
And Nature's not a chaos,—but a Home.

FRANCIS F. BRADSHAW,
Chapel Hill, N. C.
August, 1936.

"THE SILENCE AND VOICES OF GOD"

Ending the Evening Prayer Service in St. Paul's Church, Monroe, last Sunday, the Rector announced that there would not then be any sermon, and that instead of **singing**, all were asked to stand and unite in devotionally reading together the closing Hymn. No. 25.

It was good! There was an inspiration in it: the influence of the Holy Spirit was felt. It seemed that the silence of the preacher, God's accredited messenger, was helpfully substituted by the influence of those inspired words and sentiments.

And is not there felt, time and again just such elevation of thought and feeling in the presence of natural scenery in God's world. Sometimes the commonplace seems glorified.

The habitual nightly use of that Hymn "All praise to Thee, my God, this night" has been found very helpful in stimulating devotion, and the reading of that poem has gripped and lifted up more than one of whom we have heard.

May God bless the use of these pieces by our readers.
Nov. 9, 1936.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

A NECESSARY AND REASONABLE REQUEST

In a recent letter to the parishes and missions of the Diocese, Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance states that "A careful survey of the minimum needs of the Diocese for the year 1937 calls for a Budget of not less than \$34,795.00, an increase of \$5,693.36 over reported expectancies for 1936."

He says: "The raising of this amount will do more than restore missionary stipends, ruthlessly cut and now utterly inadequate, enable the Bishop to place men in fields now vacant, employ the long needed Secretary for Young People's Work and Teacher Training in our Church Schools and enable us to again assume our part in the World-Wide Mission of the Church.

"To meet these minimum needs, the Department of Finance, with the approval of the Bishop, is requesting a stated sum from every parish and mission in the Diocese. In arriving at the amount of these individual requests, two principles have been borne in mind:

"1. A distribution of the necessary increase over the entire diocese with no great increase asked of any one parish or mission.

"2. The beginning of an attempt to equalize the apportionments among parishes and missions of apparently equal resources."

After giving the share of each parish and mission under this plan, he says: "Kindly include this amount in the Budget of your Every Member Catechist; impress upon your people the great need it represents and advise the Diocesan Treasurer that

you will make an earnest, prayerful effort to reach your goal."

In closing, he says: "The task before us is not too great, if we will all cooperate in consecration and love for the future of the Diocese of which we are all a part and for whose work we all owe a responsibility which we should gladly assume."

As this is a reasonable request, under present conditions, we are confident that the people of each parish and mission will make an earnest effort to reach the goal.

ONE MORE MONTH

December is almost here, and then there will be just one month before the closing of the books for the year 1936.

A study of the FINANCIAL PAGE of the Mission Herald will show that a whole lot of work will have to be done in many of the parishes and missions between now and the end of the year, if we are to close the year without a deficit.

In other parishes and missions, where regular payments have been made during the year, there is very little to be done during this period. It will be largely a matter of collecting and remitting the final payment for the year.

It is very important for the pledges of each parish and mission to be paid in full as the full amount reported for this year is needed for necessary budget requirements.

We are making every effort to stay out of debt and we are confident that the people of each parish and mission will help us by paying their pledges for Diocesan and General Church work before the end of the year.

BROADEN THE INFLUENCE OF THE MISSION HERALD

1. By showing your copy to friends, telling them what the paper means to you, and urging them to subscribe.

2. By sending the names and addresses of those whom you would like to receive sample copies.

3. By asking your Rector to mention the need for more subscribers.

Why You Should Help

1. Because you appreciate the paper, and therefore others will.

2. Because each month matters of vital interest are given concerning the Diocese and General Church.

3. Because The Mission Herald exists in order to serve the Diocese, to tell of her progress, and to make known her needs.—Contributed.

MEETING OF PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The fifteenth Synod and the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Province of Sewanee met in Christ Church Cathedral and Trinity Church, New Orleans, Louisiana, November 17, 18 and 19.

At the opening service, the Address of Welcome was made by The Rt. Rev. James Craig Morris, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana, and the Response was by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., president of the Province.

The Rt. Rev. James M. Maxon, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee spoke on "Forward in the Province".

At the opening session of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan of Wilmington, N. C. presided.

On Wednesday, November 18th, at a joint session at Christ Church Cathedral, reports were made by Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., President of the Synod and Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, President of the Auxiliary.

East Carolina was represented at the Synod by Bishop Darst, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston and Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, a prominent lay-worker of Wilmington.

RESIGNATION OF THE REV. WILLIAM H. MILTON, D. D.

After a blessed and fruitful ministry of twenty-seven years as rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., the Rev. William H. Milton, D. D. resigned the rectorship of this parish as of November first, and will make his future home in Ruxton, Md.

Dr. Milton announced several years ago that he expected to resign when he reached his sixty-eighth birthday and, although urged to change his decision by his Bishop, vestry, congregation and countless other friends of all denominations, he adhered to his resolution and, having reached his sixty-eighth birthday on October seventeenth, conducted his last service as rector on October twenty-fifth. His final sermon was delivered at five o'clock that afternoon to a congregation made up, not only of his own parishioners, but of the clergy and members of every church in the city.

His many friends throughout the Church will be happy to know that he is in good health and that he is planning to give the vigorous years remaining to him to the Church that he has served so faithfully.

He will be available after January first, 1937,

for supply duty, conferences, special addresses on the mission of the Church, and in any other way in which he may be of service.

The Vestry of St. James' Church adopted suitable resolutions from which we quote the following:

"The Parish of St. James' owes to Dr. Milton a debt of gratitude. Early in his ministry he secured the interest and cooperation of his congregation. Under his leadership and the cooperation of the Rev. Dr. Patton, his parish was really the first in the General Church to demonstrate the possibilities of the Every Member Canvass. He aroused a strong missionary spirit amongst his people and made St. James' an outstanding example for the General Church. Always keen in the service of his Master, always deeply sympathetic with his people in his ministry, he led us for twenty-seven years without dissension or cleavage in the ranks of his congregation. Standing foursquare for the principles he preached, never compromising nor surrendering right for expediency, he has aided us individually and collectively, retiring voluntarily and over our protest, because he felt it right and for the best interest of the Parish. He takes with him the enduring affection of the people that he has led and their prayers for his continued success in his future work for his Master."

REV. E. C. McCONNELL ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, has accepted a call to St. Paul's, Beaufort.

Mr. McConnell has been in the Diocese for about two years. Shortly after his ordination to the diaconate, he took charge of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. He has done good work in Wilmington and his many friends regret to see him leave at this time.

Mr. McConnell and family will leave for Beaufort the first of December.

DISTRICT CHAIRMEN AND PARISH REPRESENTATIVES APPOINTED

District Chairmen and Parish Representatives of the organization for laymen of the Diocese have been appointed by the Chairman of the organization, Mr. George B. Elliott of Wilmington. Just as soon as they notify the Chairman of their acceptance the names and addresses will be published in the Mission Herald for the information of the people of the Diocese.

IS MEN'S WORK WITNESSING?

The work of the men of the church has been a problem to many for years. All sorts and types of organizations have been arranged. Some have succeeded partially, but many have failed. Recently at a lay conference of a Northern diocese, a clergyman baldly stated that there was only one real piece of work that a layman could do for the Church and that was to be an evangelistic witness of Christ. Men told him afterwards that in many years of attendance, they had never heard that stated.

Mr. Willard Warner, a prominent layman for many years in the Diocese of Tennessee, stated the same thing so effectively in a talk given at the Laymen's Institute this Summer at Sewanee that we are glad to quote from him. It gives us all food for thought in preparing our programs for men's meetings during the coming year.

"The word 'witness' is not found in our Prayer Book, apart from quotations from the Bible, is seldom heard from the pulpit and our Church members, except for a few, are not audibly witnessing members except in corporate worship and Church School. This word 'Witness', in its audible sense, marks the turning point between the inarticulate, quiet, inactive Christian and the audible, faithful and obedient Christian.

"This means that the Church itself must become Evangelistic, as it is in our Missionary Districts and Foreign Fields, if it is to inspire the laymen with the Gospel that they may become and act as witnessing Christians.

"Love of Christ and loyalty to His cause—to seek and save that which is lost—must be engendered that the laymen may gain that Christian experience from which they can testify. This results from prayer, study and use of God's Word and the help of the Holy Spirit.

"Surely it is a part of the Christian education of the Church to teach, train, and enlist its laymen as home missionaries or personal workers for Christ. If necessary why should it not be the supreme concern and goal of the Church that through teaching and training in Church seminaries the clergy can be prepared to develop witnessing Christians in their congregations and particularly in homes, prayer groups, Church Schools, Confirmation classes and among those who act as God-fathers and mothers, sponsors and witnesses? Certainly, too, this teaching is not beneath the dignity of the pulpit.

"The Church has only to revert to and follow its traditions. All its phenomenal revivals since the Christian era have been evangelical. There is no other kind for God's Church. In 1821 the Do-

mestic and Foreign Missionary Society was organized. In 1835 the General Convention adopted the proposition that the Church itself is a Missionary Society and that every Christian by virtue of his baptismal vow is a missionary. This was the practice of the early Church and should be aggressively entered upon and pursued today.

"Besides, whether the work of Evangelism was done by clergy or laity, by public preaching or personal effort, at special seasons or as part of a regular program, the one outstanding fact of New Testament history is that Christianity was evangelistic.

"The continued static, if not declining, condition of the Church is absolutely due to the absence of this Evangelistic practice and no wonder for this is the chief purpose for which the Church exists. As regards the Church, 'Evangelize or die' is the teaching alike of the Bible and history.

"The whole body, both clergy and laity, of the Episcopal Church can be enlisted in service for Christ through Evangelism and be assured of God's almighty help and blessing for those who serve and those served as well as for the Church, as an Institution.

"On the other hand the continuous neglect of this holy obligation, which is God's command, can bring retribution."—Editorial Southern Churchman.

"THE VESTRY", SUBJECT AT FIFTH SUNDAY CONFERENCE

The Fifth Sunday Conference for the Missionary Clergy and representatives from the aided Parishes and Missions of the Diocese will be held in Clinton on Sunday, November 29. All the Missionary Clergy are expected to be present and vested for the opening service at 11 A. M.

Bishop Darst will preach the sermon at this service. Luncheon will be served to all present by the congregation at Clinton. The afternoon session will begin at two o'clock.

Mr. George C. Royal, of Goldsboro, has been invited to discuss the duty of Wardens and what a Warden can do when the Church has no Rector or the Rector lives in another field.

Mr. E. O. Rehm of Fayetteville, has been invited to speak on the work of the other officers in the Vestry. There will be a period for open discussion of these and other subjects related to the work.

Such conferences as these will make for closer understanding and cooperation between Vestries and Rectors and will add materially to the progress in the work.

A SENSIBLE HOUSE

A visitor at the Atlantic City General Convention who had never been to that great gathering before, spent most of his time visiting the house of Bishops. Asked why, he replied that they, the bishops, were such a sane and sensible group that he had been surprised and pleased with their business conduct and their open-mindedness on all issues.

Had this gentleman been able to be in Chicago at the recent meeting of the House, he would have had much the same feeling. Issues that had threatened the harmony of the Church were peacefully settled and wisely settled, too. Good men, already proven in the ministry, were selected for vacant missionary sees, and brotherhood was in evidence. Even open witnessing and profession of personal faith were in evidence, we are told, when the Forward Movement was discussed.

A wise solution to the troublous Torok question was arrived at. The house properly ruled that its jurisdiction under the canonical provisions would not allow that question, or the personalities involved, to be disensed. The resolution, so fittingly made on the fiftieth anniversary of the Chicago Quadri-lateral, was properly worded and should assure our various Christian brethren that we are sincere in our attempt to bring about unity.

It has long been known that as far as potential leadership is concerned, the Episcopal Church is rich. We have not always been wise in finding ways to make this leadership effective. As a matter of fact, we have almost shown a genius for discarding leadership at opportune times, and to the outside world we have been an ineffective and quarrelsome Church. But in the House of Bishops we have a dignified body of men, who show capabilities of leadership and one which can lead the way to better active Christianity in America.

Again we return to one of our favorite themes. The Episcopal Church, standing for dignity, culture and beauty of worship, lacks only one thing to make it really effective in the religious life of our nation and that is a truer Christian fellowship. Our bishops have pointed the way in a warmth of fraternal fellowship. They have shown that this need of the individual caring so much for the Gospel, that he is willing to put aside differences and to witness in the name of his Master, is the road to real effectiveness in the work which God has given this Church to do. But until most of us are willing to take our religion seriously, and lay to heart the absence of understanding minds in America and help to promote fellowship by displaying it as individuals, we can expect the majority of people to look for leadership elsewhere.

We get numerous letters asking what The Forward Movement is going to do next and whether its work is done. Its work will never be done until the membership of this Church learns the real consecration and zeal of true disciples. We feel the House of Bishops has given us a good example of discipleship.—Editorial Southern Churchman.

DELGADO MISSION

This Mission was started November 22, 1928, with cottage prayers in the home of Mrs. Lucy Reynolds.

This year as our birthday falls on a Sunday, we plan to celebrate our eighth birthday with a nice evening service. Rev. Alexander Miller who has done our priestly rites during the life of this Mission has consented to be the speaker at this service and we trust that we may have others present also who have aided and assisted us in the past.

Our Mission would appreciate it very much should the elergy of this diocese make it a point to remember this date and whenever and wherever they have a service to ask God's blessing on the Mission and the workers in that field.

Remember, November 22, 1936, 7:30 P. M., eighth Anniversary.

SEWANEE SUMMER TRAINING SCHOOL

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S DIVISION of the Sewanee Summer Training School announces an expanded programme for the summer of 1937.

We will offer special classes for:

1. Young Church School Teachers.
2. Young People's Service League Members.
3. Y. P. S. L. Officers (A Seminar for officers only).
4. Y. P. S. L. Counselors (A seminar, directed by a National leader.
5. Eight general courses, with N. A. L. A. credit given.
6. In addition, we will have as a part of our Young People's Division, the first PROVINCIAL STUDENT CONFERENCE for College Students and College Student Workers. This will be directed by a National leader.

Sewanee is for the older Young People—those who have attended Diocesan camps. We sincerely wish no competition between Camps and Sewanee.

Won't you begin NOW with plans for sending our Provincial Youth, with its leaders and Counselors, to Sewanee next August? Sewanee will give them Inspiration, Training, and a lot of recreation.

Most cordially yours,

ALFRED LOARING CLARK

Director, Young People's Division

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, CONVOCATION OF EDENTON—A LITTLE HISTORY

When the life of the Church seems inactive or sluggish, or in need of spiritual awakening, instead of creating a schism, or forming a new Church, we Churchmen get busy and recognize faithful service or start a Bishop's crusade, or have a Commission on Evangelism or try a Forward Movement.

Perhaps it was some such need and a sense of appreciation which brought into being the Woman's Auxiliary in the Convocation of Edenton.

Previous to May 1908 the Clergy and laymen of the Convocation of Edenton had a meeting when a month had five Sundays. Back in those horse and buggy days the travel was slow over our dirt and mud roads, especially when rain or snow fell. The attendance was not large, the women helped entertain the visitors, but had no part otherwise, just the privilege of attending the service. No woman ever spoke out in meeting.

At Elizabeth City, May, 1908, Bishop Strange organized the women of the Diocese into the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society, with three convocations, Edenton, New Bern and Wilmington, each having a president who served as one of the vice presidents to the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.

The Diocesan Council paid for the publication of the Auxiliary Year Book before 1908. This obligation was assumed by one office and later taken over by the Auxiliary treasury. Gradually we became self-supporting, getting out our stationery, paying our postage and traveling expenses from our own pocket.

The first meetings were most simple affairs, not half as formal as the District meetings now are. We had no old records as a guide as we were a newly formed organization and had to "find ourselves." We had no address of welcome, but were made to feel mighty welcome as we remained two days and nights. But a Convocational meeting was one those good old days, and we had two a year, spring and fall.

In visiting a parish or mission the officers had to travel an entire day to reach Wilmington, nearly a day to get to any other point, using carriage, train, boat and ferry. One had to wait several hours in Parmele going from Williamston to Washington, wait hours in Rocky Mount to arrive in Wilmington, taking two days in travel to have the one day Council meeting.

Picking out a few high spots we find that Bishop Strange praised St. Martin's, Hamilton for giving the largest amount pro rata member. The second Convocation meeting in January 1909, Plymouth, was recorded as a "large meeting, reports from

fourteen parishes, nine delegates were present." Today there are over one hundred and twenty-five present.

In giving the United Thank Offering, we find that Washington was highest, Elizabeth City second, Woodville fifth in 1901.

In 1910 Washington second, Williamston third, Elizabeth City fourth, Windsor seventh. In 1916 Edenton was second, also second in 1928, and Washington third. Back in 1895 Elizabeth City first, Washington second, Edenton third, Hertford fourth, Lewiston fifth, St. David's, Creswell sixth, St. Martin's, Hamilton seventh.

In 1920 the Honor Roll has Ayden, Belhaven, Elizabeth City, Farmville, Greenville, Hamilton, Williamston and Winterville; Greenville being named as the banner parish for the number of subscribers to the Spirit of Missions and having made the greatest progress in Box Work.

In 1924 the Auxiliary giving the largest amount was St. Paul's, next St. Peter's, Washington, third St. David's, Creswell. The largest amount contributed by Auxiliary and Parochial Society, Emmanuel, Farmville, second St. James', Belhaven.

At New Orleans in 1925 when we felt the Church's work would not go on it was a woman from our beloved Convocation of Edenton who quietly slipped a note to Bishop Darst, saying she would give five thousand dollars. Cheers went up from that Joint Session of Bishops and Deputies and Anne Cameron Shepard Graham of Edenton had won our profound gratitude and appreciation.

Mrs. B. T. Cox of Winterville is lovingly called the "Mother of Districts" as she urged the formation of such and she and Mrs. Richard Williams soon had the Pitt County group a going concern. Mrs. Shelburne took up this work and encouraged such meetings all over the Convocation. Mrs. Carawan tied up these efforts by a more formal organization and now the Districts have regular meetings each spring with full program.

The Convocation presidents; Mrs. James Grist Staton, 1908-1912; Mrs. T. G. Skinner, Elizabeth City, 1912-1919; Mrs. W. A. Graham, Edenton, 1919-1920; Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, 1920-1927; Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, 1927-1932; Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Columbia, 1932-1937, a period of nearly twenty-nine years with terms of office from one year to seven.

Missionaries from the Convocation, The Rev. Fred Drane, Miss Venetia Cox, George Marshall, Minnie Leary, Lona Belle Weatherly, Miss Maude Cutler, Miss Mattie Griffin.

In listing Diocesan work the Convocation of Edenton, at Bishop Strange's dictation, was named first as E comes before W alphabetically and this part

of the Diocese is oldest in Church establishment. Our gavel made from Roanoke Island wood gives an idea of our age.

We have five self-supporting parishes, Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Paul's, Edenton; St. Peter's, Washington; St. Paul's Greenville; and the Church of the Advent, Williamston. In 1908 we had only three. Shall we bestir ourselves and have at least seven? When? Whose?

In a parish, for advancement, one officer considers we should have one large Auxiliary with groups or circles, all working on a unified program in the five fields of service; another considers we should stress rural work and develop our opportunities there. Still another wishes for more leaders, another that we older women read and study more. Several believe we shall advance the work if we employ a salaried worker.

Suppose we ask ourselves the question, shall we be living instruments in His hands or excess baggage?

Respectfully submitted,

FANNIE CHASE STATON

REPORT OF FINDINGS COMMITTEE OF CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

We, the Committee on Findings of the Convocation of Edenton, present for endorsement the following items:

1. Miss Carolyn Conner's excellent and vivid verbal picture of the Kanuga Conference, which should result in a larger attendance from the Convocation another year. It is urged that each parish make a sincere endeavor to send a representative.

2. Mrs. W. S. Carawan's report in which she stressed the use of the Forward Movement booklets; support for the Committee on Missions and Church Extension; the writing of the Parish histories and the copying of the same in the Minute books; the use of the Forward Movement study booklet, "Proving Prayer", during the Advent season; a Quiet Day of Prayer on Armistice Day; the attendance of the whole family at church on Thanksgiving; the interdenominational service on the World Day of Prayer in February. the election of officers by December first and the sending in of reports by December tenth, and especially emphasized the need of an Education Secretary, the discouragement of the use of alcohol, and the renunciation of war for which a pledge was passed.

3. Mrs. J. G. Staton's interesting history of the Convocation of Edenton, which it is recommended be attached to today's minutes.

4. The valuable and very good work done by the Districts and individual auxiliaries.

5. The Institutes held by the various Department Chairmen from which, it is realized, a very great and valuable store of information may be received.

6. The talks made by Misses Mary Alice and Jean Cahoon on Camp Leach, which should aid in creating a greater interest in that institution.

7. The excellent talk by Mrs. Fred Outland, who emphasized the Forward Movement Commission; its valuable work and the wealth of material sent out in the manuals and study books, and appealed for willing service in Auxiliary work.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. A. W. BACHMAN, Chairman

MRS. W. B. RODMAN

MISS BETSY GREENE

THANKSGIVING DAY

Come, ye thankful people, come,
Raise the song of harvest-home,
All is safely gathered in,
Ere the winter storms begin;
God, our Maker, doth provide
For our wants to be supplied;
Come to God's own temple, come,
Raise the song of harvest-home

All the world is God's own field,
Fruit unto His praise to yield;
Wheat and tares together sown,
Unto joy or sorrow grown.
First the blade, and then the ear,
Then the full corn shall appear
Grant, O harvest Lord, that we
Wholesome grain and pure may be.

For the Lord our God shall come,
And shall take His harvest home;
From His field shall in that day
All offences purge away;
Give His angels charge at last
In the fire the tares to cast,
But the fruitful ears to store
In His garner evermore.

Even so, Lord, quickly come
To Thy final harvest-home;
Gather Thou Thy people in,
Free from sorrow, free from sin;
There, forever purified,
In Thy presence to abide
Come, with all Thine angels, come,
Raise the glorious harvest-home.

WHAT IS MAN?

In these days of scientific discovery and research we are prone to belittle our influence by comparing ourselves with those things with which it was never intended we should be compared. For instance, men will speak of the immensity of space, of the greatness of other worlds. They describe those stars that are so far distant that their light, traveling at the rate of 186,600 miles a second, does not reach this earth for 300 years; stars that are so far off that they could be blotted from the sky and we would not, could not, know of it for 300 years afterward. The result of such comparisons cannot but be depressing to those who make them and to those who listen.

We are reminded that we are but single units in a collection of 1,440,000,000. What can one among so many do? What encouragement therefore, is there to right living? Strive how we may, work how we may, what can one poor soul do?

We need not consider the world at large, we have but to examine our relations to our own country. What can one person do among 120,000,000? We frequently hear many persons excusing themselves from performing their duty, by saying that they are only one among so many, that their little efforts will not be noticed or appreciated. When we pursue such a line of thought, we necessarily are depressed. We are overpowered with a sense of our littleness; we feel our weakness. "When I consider Thy heavens, the work of Thy fingers, the moon and the stars, which Thou hast ordained; What is man, that Thou art mindful of him? and the Son of man, that Thou visitest him;"

Those who so argue are looking through the wrong end of the telescope: they are taking a wrong view of life; they have failed to understand God's plan and God's way; they have not read aright the Bible.

In India there grows a tree known as the banyan, the branches of which droop to the ground, take root and in turn become the trunks of other trees; and the branches of these drooping to the ground become trunks of still other trees and this growth continues till a whole forest comes from one little seed. A Christian man and wife rear a family of Christian children, who in turn become the heads of other Christian families. In this way the influence and righteous living of man continues to spread until whole communities, whole countries, become obedient to God's will.

Nineteen centuries ago, Christ was born in the humble village of Bethlehem. He lived a righteous, obedient, loving life. He gathered unto Himself disciples, who in turn became the leaders of other bands of Christ's followers. From this One has grown the greatest of all of God's mighty powers

for truth and righteousness. Of what account is man, so little, so insignificant, that God should be mindful of him? Think of the influence of a single man. Peter said, "I go a-fishing," and they all went with him. Paul said, "As for me I shall preach Christ," and in all ages, men and women have followed his example, to the glory of Almighty God and the advancement of His Kingdom.

Time and again are we reminded of man's power and influence, of man's commanding and transcending preeminence, what element but that does his bidding? The wind is made to fill his sails and drive him to the four corners of the world; water is made to run his mills, and in the subtle form of steam, drives millions upon millions of engines; electricity transforms night into the brightest day. The secrets of nature and her laws are laid bare; her treasures are discovered and converted to man's use. The wonders of the heavens are explained, the mysteries of the sea are divulged. "What is man that Thou art mindful of him? Thou hast made him to have dominion over the works of Thy hands; Thou hast put all things under his feet. All sheep and oxen, yea and the beasts of the field, the fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, and whatsoever passeth through the paths of the sea."

Again unto man God has revealed His wondrous love, His transcendent mercy, His infinite justice. To no other being in God's universe has it been given to know God's greatness and goodness. We are "not like dumb driven cattle," we are the elect of God; but as we are the elect of God, our duties are therefore the higher. Of him to whom much has been given, much is required. As the elect of God to whom has been given a revelation of His attributes, we have been assigned the highest of duties, the duty of representing Him. We are God's ambassadors. We must so live and act that He may be glorified through us and His cause made to multiply and bless men.—The Living Church.

MISSIONARY MASS MEETING

Tremendous missionary mass meeting in Philadelphia on the night of October 22. An outdoor procession of several blocks led to the Academy of Music; 3,500 got in and thousands, it is said were turned away.

This was the culmination of the campaign of education and inspiration which began last spring and was also the opening event in the Every Member Canvass of this autumn in the diocese of Pennsylvania.

While the mass meeting was the most spectacular occasion of the year, there have been days and weeks of hard work on the part of scores of people to spread information about the Church's program and its mission.

The Financial Statement

PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY:

WHERE DOES YOUR PARISH OR MISSION STAND IN THE LIST?

It is a matter that ought to concern every **INDIVIDUAL CHURCHMAN!**

"**EXPECTANCY**" is the amount that your Parish or Mission has reported to us for 1936, based on pledges of individuals and other sources.

Parishes and Missions have been asked to pay in full, if possible, or to catch up in their payments by the first of December.

The list will show that quite a number have already paid in full for the year, and that other Parishes and Missions are paid to the first of December.

REGULAR PAYMENTS ARE NEEDED TO PAY OBLIGATIONS WHICH COME REGULARLY.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1936.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON					
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Nov. 18		Expec- tations	Paid to Nov. 18
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 10.00		Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	82.19
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	316.15	122.39	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	.90
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	110.00	33.30	Pikeville, St. George's.....	20.00	20.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1,600.00	1,200.00	Trenton, Grace Church.....	15.00	16.65
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	860.40	539.38	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	30.00	13.66
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	60.00	40.00	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	100.00	41.14
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,090.00	450.35	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	25.00	16.66
New Bern, Christ Church.....	1,624.20	1,161.64			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	75.00	65.48	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'..	209.00	16.89	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	169.60	139.38	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	375.00	242.96	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	15.00	10.53
Wilmington, St. James'.....	8,280.00	6,828.95			
Wilmington, St. John's.....	1,800.00	1,540.67	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,200.00	773.53	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	10.00	7.48
			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	72.32
Organized Missions			Total.....	18,253.35	13,282.66
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	35.00	23.06			
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	23.00	3.15			
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON					
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	250.00	83.89	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	225.00	145.99
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	51.60	Winton, St. John's.....	80.00	63.47
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	25.00	5.88	Woodville, Grace Church.....	150.00	55.78
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	161.50			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	45.35	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	37.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	200.00	110.68	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	250.00	79.91	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	30.00	30.00
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1,488.98	1,000.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	92.00	69.92
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	1,008.76	922.63	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	1.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	238.20	40.22	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	100.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	100.00	34.29	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	46.35	40.39
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,356.20	646.02	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	6.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	200.00	16.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	125.00	125.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	75.00	40.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	20.00	13.09
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	317.20	250.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	100.00	45.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's....	209.00	41.75	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	39.75
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	150.00	105.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	65.00	46.22	Total.....	\$ 9,402.69	5,699.94
Washington, St. Peter's.....	1,500.00	1,250.01			
Williamston, Advent.....	100.00	96.78			
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS					
			Unorganized Missions		
Parishes			Aurora, St. Jude's.....	36.00	2.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	243.60	25.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	17.98
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	362.00	73.04	Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	13.90
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	140.00		Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	9.50
			Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	5.00
Organized Missions			Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00	13.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	100.00	5.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	18.00	13.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	110.00	98.00	Total.....	\$ 1,445.60	411.24
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	23.00	13.29			
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	65.00	35.00	Grand Total.....	\$29,101.64	19,393.84
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	80.00	60.33			
Washington, St. Paul's.....	120.00	27.10			

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires *Exide Batteries*

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND **Flurene** VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.05-

DEC 21 1936

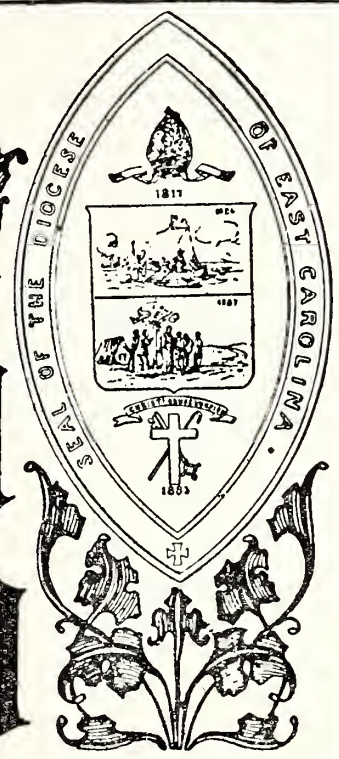
CAL

Jan. 37
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME L

NUMBER 12

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

Christmas,

1936



DECEMBER

CHRISTMAS HOPE

At all times Christmas makes a happy interruption into the strains of normal life. For a short period every one resolves to put his troubles on one side; every one tries to see what can be done for somebody else. The resultant happiness might well suggest that ordinary existence would be the richer if this practice became habitual. Somehow, it does not, and that perhaps is because even at Christmas-time many are content to accept it as a season of goodwill and kindly temper without coming into vital contact with the ultimate causes that have made Christmas to be. Good fellowship that springs from convention must fail to penetrate beneath the surface.

Christmas is a permanent source of rejuvenation because it rests upon a fact of substance, upon an event that subsequent reflection recognized as a new beginning of profound and unique significance. Jesus Christ being what He was, and the effect that He had never failed to produce and still produces upon the most diverse races and types of culture being what it is, the moment when this influence entered the world cannot fail to stir the imagination, and all the more so because the manner of that entry is a challenge to all preconceived notions concerning the origins of greatness. One does not look for kings to be born in stables. The contrast between the result and the beginning is in itself a stimulus to hope. There is no example in human history that more abundantly justifies the profound dictum of Aristotle: "The nature of man is not what he is born as, but what he is born for."

To outward seeming Jesus was born as the child of a mother of despised race, and even among that race one so unimportant that she was relegated to a dark and dismal outhouse. The more that men reflect on what He was born for, the more must it seem that what He was born as stands out in such startling contrast with the external circumstances of His birth, that it demands an interpretation of His origin utterly transcending not only those external circumstances, but also His human ancestry. Adequately to express the significance of that event compels recourse to paradox. The true joy of Christmas the spirit of giving that endows the season with so lovely a quality, is inextricably bound up with the belief that it was the Maker of the earth and sky that took human sorrows and sins upon Himself when Jesus was born. While that conviction flourishes the grace of Christmas will flourish. If it were to fade, we should be left with a mere Santa Claus that yearly grew more futile.

Thus to get down to bedrock is now more neces-

sary than ever it was, because the unfailing vitality of the Christmas message has a special contribution to make to the needs of the time. There are many circumstances today that induce gloom and a tendency to despair. In the material order the passing of a supplementary estimate to provide for the unemployed is a reminder that no real diminution has been possible in the unhappy army of the workless, and also that the provision of what is needed to save them from starvation can only be provided at great risk to the finances of the nation. It is now widely recognized that unemployment everywhere is just the outward sign of a world that lacks confidence to trade, a world of starvation in the midst of plenty, a world in which nations increasingly shut themselves within high national barriers and demand from one another impossible payment, and refuse to abandon the armaments that are one of the principal causes of fear and mistrust that hag-ride the world. But the very recognition of these things is a ground of hope. If a broad view be taken there are signs that grim necessity is proving once again the great educator. There have been vast changes of thought in the past year. A new readiness to abandon prejudices and face facts is appearing. One of the most welcome of the changes is the great turn-over that has taken place in regard to disarmament as a guarantee of peace. The English people are solidly for it; in France opinion is at least changing; in Germany the militarists have tried to seize power and have failed; the smaller nations are for it to a man; Russia shows by her correct relation to the Sino-Japanese conflict that she has no intention of stirring up a war. The crisis in the debts question is wholly to the good, and the next six months must see a great change in American opinion. Everywhere national problems are seen as world problems.

There is thus a new opportunity of proclaiming the Christmas Gospel. In the darkness a light is shining. Christ came to teach the unity of mankind, and to give the power to bring it about. His spirit has to wrestle with the selfishness and blindness of men, but He never ceases His work. It is that spirit that chiefly informs the growing desire to promote the well-being of our neighbors. The message of Christmas gives solidarity to this desire because it proclaims the good news that God cared enough to come down utterly to men's needs and sorrows. It provides a key to the travail of the mind by showing what that surrender has accomplished. It satisfies the need for communion with the Most High by opening a way for every soul to the source of strength. It is the pledge that all who share in the great undertaking that began at Bethlehem can press it forward to its certain and transcendent end.—Guardian.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME L

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1936

NUMBER 12

BISHOP'S LETTER

Since writing my last letter to our diocesan family, I have filled a number of engagements within and without the diocese.

On Sunday, November fifteenth, enroute to New Orleans, Mrs. Darst and I stopped off in Athens, Georgia, where our daughter, Margaret, is a student in the University of Georgia. I preached in Emmanuel Church, Athens at eleven A. M. and addressed a fine group of Episcopal students in the parish house in the evening.

From Tuesday, the seventeenth, through Thursday, the nineteenth, I presided over the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, in Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans.

The meetings were helpful and stimulating, and both Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, who is the president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Province, and I felt that there was a new spirit of loyalty and devotion shown by the splendid men and women who were present as the representatives of the fifteen dioceses of the Province.

Unfortunately, I was ill for a few days following my return from New Orleans and, acting under my doctor's orders, had to cancel my appointments in the diocese for Sunday, the twenty-second, and my engagements in Raleigh in connection with the National Preaching Mission.

On Friday, the twenty-seventh, I assisted the rector of St. James' in conducting a funeral in Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-ninth at eleven A. M. I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

Following the service, a luncheon was served to the members of the Rural Conference by the good people of St. Paul's. In the afternoon I made an address at the Rural Conference.

On Monday night, November thirtieth, St. Andrew's Day, I had the privilege of attending a supper meeting of the men of St. Paul's and St. John's Churches in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, and made an address.

The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, the new rector of St. James', Wilmington, was the guest of honor at this meeting. Among those present were a goodly number of men from Trinity Church, Lambertton, including Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, who made an address.

Mr. John R. Tolar of Fayetteville, made the principal address of the evening.

On Thursday, December the third at seven-thirty P. M. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, in Grace Church, Whiteville.

On Friday night, the fourth, I was present at a splendidly attended parish supper meeting in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, and made an address.

The meeting was quite inspiring and I was pleased to note the fine progress that has been made during the past year under the leadership of the active rector, Rev. Charles E. Williams.

On Sunday, the sixth, at eleven A. M. I preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. George F. Hill, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Joseph's Church, Camden.

At night, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.

On Monday night, the seventh, I preached in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

On the morning of the eighth, I addressed the students of the Public School in Roper.

At six o'clock that evening, I attended the Men's Church Club supper in Plymouth and made an address. The men of Grace Church have recently organized and I believe they will accomplish much good for the parish and diocese.

At eight o'clock that evening, I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. Sydney E. Matthews in Grace Church.

On Wednesday morning, the ninth, I made an address at the High School in Plymouth.

On Wednesday night, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John W. Hardy, Christ Church, Creswell.

On Thursday afternoon I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. John W. Hardy in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

At night, I preached in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.

On Friday, the eleventh, at eleven A. M. I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and confirmed twelve persons, presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

Following the service a luncheon was served in the historic Marsh House.

Owing to the inclemency of the weather, the attendance of the members of the Restoration Com-

mittee was limited to a very small number, but much interest was manifested by those who were present and definite plans were made looking to early and vigorous action in connection with the restoration of the old Church. I was happy to note many signs of new life in the old parish under the leadership of the Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

On Sunday, the thirteenth, at eleven A. M. I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. William M. Latta, in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

In the afternoon in the presence of a large congregation made up of visitors from all sections of the State, I made an address and dedicated three beautiful memorials in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

In the evening I preached and confirmed twelve persons, presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, thus closing a busy eight-day schedule in which I have visited twelve parishes and preached sixteen times.

My remaining services for December will be held in St. Paul's, Greenville, St. Mary's, Kinston, St. Andrew's and St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, Delgado Mission, Wilmington, and St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.

With the earnest wish that Christmas may bring much of joy and peace to all of my dear people, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

MEETING OF PROVINCIAL SYNOD

By Mrs. W. A. Darden, Chairman Publicity Department Of Women's Auxiliary Of The Diocese.

The fifteenth Synod and the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Province of Sewanee met in Christ Church Cathedral and Trinity Church, New Orleans, Louisiana, November 17, 18 and 19.

I went to the meeting as a visitor. East Carolina did not have a full delegation of women, so I was made a delegate after I arrived.

Tuesday morning most of the delegates were having an early breakfast. Soon afterwards I venture to say a delegate couldn't be found in the hotel. They were seeing the city of New Orleans, especially the old French Quarter, the "Vieux Carre". Few women passed by the antique shops without going in, just couldn't be done, they were filled to overflowing with such lovely old things. A few of the interesting things in the French Quarter were the picturesque hand-wrought balconies, the Cabildo, St. Louis Cathedral, site of the old slave mar-

ket, and perhaps the Little Theatre, where one saw the famous Creole sweetmeat, the praline, in the making. Some of the delegates walked through the French Quarter, others went in sight-seeing busses, still others went in groups of two or three with a guide.

Tuesday afternoon at four o'clock, the delegates went to Trinity Church to the Departmental Conferences. The chairman of each department discussed the work in her particular field.

A few of the more noted ones present were the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, president of the Province of Sewanee, the Rt. Rev. James Craig Morris, Bishop of Louisiana, the Rt. Rev. James M. Maxon, Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Raimundo de Ovies, Dean, St. Philips Cathedral, Atlanta, and the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker. Among the women were Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, President of Woman's Auxiliary, Province of Sewanee, Mrs. J. R. Cain, member of the National Council, Miss Annie Morton Stout, Educational Secretary, and Mrs. Fred L. Outland, chairman of the Forward Movement, Woman's Auxiliary.

As I look over my notes and try to make them make sense, I have three definite impressions. First, the leaders were awake and conscious of the general trends in the world today, the problems economically and socially, such as strikes, child labor, tenant farmer, share cropper, jails and highways; not only were conscious of these problems, but urged the Church members to study and discuss them in the parish groups. Second the leaders stressed our responsibility to the Negro, his place in the economic picture, and urged our prayerful study and thought on this important problem. Third, every sermon or talk was filled with the Forward Movement ideas, progress, re-newal and reconsecration of the lives of the Church members, and especially the two-thirds that "are neither active nor interested." Bishop Maxon said, "The Forward Movement is going to try to get some real religion at the Triennial in 1937."

The Woman's Auxiliary re-elected all officers and the representative on the national board. They are, President, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.; vice-president, Mrs. Deane Turner, Fort Myers, Fla.; secretary-treasurer, Mrs. Joseph E. Hart, and board representative, Mrs. F. W. Thomas, Asheville, N. C.

There were three hundred delegates and visitors, one hundred and fifty one delegates, and nine dioceses with full representation. From the Diocese of East Carolina there were the following women: Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Mrs. Fred L. Outland; Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Mrs. Murchison, Mrs. A. T. St. Amand and Mrs. W. A. Darden.

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Since 1924 the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's, Washington, has sent boxes of Christmas toys to two of our mission stations in Alaska, Nenana and Anvik.

A program meeting on Alaska is held during August and toys and gifts are brought to this meeting and packed and sent at once to the mission so they may reach there before the ice closes in for the long Arctic winter and mail boats cease to make their runs.

Each year, interesting letters of thanks are received by the Auxiliary from those in charge of the mission work, and as the following letter is of more than ordinary interest to Auxiliary women, it is the desire of the St. Peter's Auxiliary to share it with the Diocese.

MRS. VICTOR SHELBURNE, President

Christ Church Mission
Anvik, Alaska.

September, 27, 1936.

My dear Mrs. Martin:

The box of splendid gifts from your Auxiliary has arrived. We thank you with all our hearts for helping us in this way to make Christmas a happy time for the children for whom we have a concern. And I wish also to tell you how grateful we are to you for your faithfulness in sending the box year after year. You can't imagine how much that means. There are so many little folks belonging to our own church families whose only Christmas joy comes from the mission, and, of course, it adds to our joy when we have these presents to give them.

The last boat will leave tomorrow or next day. After it goes, we will get busy and wrap up and tag the presents, so they will be ready for the first of November. We always try to get that done in the interim between the last summer mail and the first winter mail, which comes early in November, as from then on to Christmas we find our hands full.

This has been a full summer. It began with work in the green house, getting plants started for the garden. It meant having enough cabbage and rutabaga plants for the whole village. We have turned the former school garden into a community garden and are doing all we can to encourage the people to take a plot and work it. The season is so short that unless cabbage and rutabaga plants are started in the greenhouse they do not mature. Other garden vegetables do well from seeds. So far, the people have responded well and we have good reason to believe that every single family

will have a plot next year, and will have garden stuff to add to their diet.

I have been having summer school again this year for those children who are here only during the four summer months. I enjoy teaching; and am glad of this chance to do some of it again.

Mr. Chapman teaches the regular winter school, and also, this year, had a summer school for the older boys and men at night. This is a new venture. The attendance has not been large, but there were a few who came regularly and seemed in earnest; and he felt it was worth while.

Our new nurse, Miss Gayle Wagner, arrived in June, and has been filling a great need. Her most recent piece of work is starting a baby clinic. It was a question how mothers would take to the idea, but the response has been splendid and we are glad she has undertaken this particular work.

We tried another new plan this summer—that of having summer meetings of the Auxiliary in addition to the regular meetings. The plan has worked well, better than I thought, and we expect to follow it from now on as a regular thing. We had our fall Corporate Communion to-day and our presentation of the United Thank Offering. Our share is small, the women have so little, but we are glad to join with the women all over the world in making this offering.

With every good wish to you all,

Sincerely yours,

SUSAN S. CHAPMAN

(Mrs. Henry H.)

CHRISTMAS SHOPPING

"Do you know what I consider one of the finest treasures? It is the high opinion of you which is held by salespeople, delivery boys, bus drivers and other public servants," writes the Rev. A. W. Farnum in his parish paper.

"We all need to ask ourselves how well we practice our religion in crowded streets, stores and conveyances as customers who cannot be waited upon immediately, in our contacts with tired, worn-out people who have to deal with a none too reasonable public.

"During this period in which the word 'holiday' is a misnomer to many people, try to see how kindly you can be.

"Our outward acts of devotion should mean that because we show reverence to our blessed Lord beneath sacramental veils, we can see Him no less clearly in the persons of His brethren and ours."

Publicity Department Woman's Auxiliary

"NO ROOM IN THE INN"

Is there room in your heart for Christ when he comes to lodge therein? Let us not play with outworn phrases, images and statements that have lost their meaning. What do we mean when we ask, is there room for Christ in your hearts?

Jesus said: "Many call me Lord, Lord, but do not things that I say." God knows there are many doing that very thing. No, we mean is there room in your heart to love what Jesus loved? What did he love above all? He loved sincerity and hated hypocrisy. The greatest sin in his eyes was the sin against the spirit of truth. Is that the greatest sin in yours? Do you love the truth above all else? What is your life? Have you a false front that you show to the world, or are you a lover of the truth? Is there room in your heart for Jesus? If truth is there it will welcome Him for He was and is the incarnation of Truth and God is truth.

What else did Jesus love? He loved Beauty. He loved the flowers of the field and used them to illustrate His teaching. He loved beauty in all things—beauty in little children, their innocence, their childish prattle, but above all, he loved their spontaneity, their freedom from false restraint, their spirit of faith and trust. "Except as ye become as they ye cannot enter into the true understanding of God." Do you love these things? God help you if you don't, but if you do, do not hide your love, for love of beauty is of God.

Is there room in your heart for Jesus? Is there love of beauty there? If there is Christ will come unto His own.

And last of all, do you love goodness? Do you love it as Jesus loved it? We do not mean "goody-goody" goodness, but goodness that is real and strong; goodness of character that can do nothing mean, despicable or low; goodness that flows from a heart of goodness. A man or woman may fail through weakness—even as she who was brought to Jesus failed—but that does not mean that they are not good or may not be good. We mean by goodness that which cannot wittingly hurt another by word or deed; goodness which is tolerant of the faults of others because it knows of the faults within itself; goodness which stretches forth an eager hand to help and to love those who are weak.

A great man once lived who was truly good, who indeed had room and welcome in his heart for Jesus. Upon his death bed he said to his son-in-law and biographer, "Be a good man." That was Walter Scott.

If you have truth in your hearts, if you have

beauty, if you have goodness, then Jesus will find a place there. Jesus said, "If a man love me he will keep my commandments and my Father will love him, and we will come unto him and make our abode with him."

God grant that at this Christmastide Jesus may enter your hearts and that your hearts may be filled—not with empty things that will drive Him forth—but with those things that He loves.

—Parish Printery.

MR. GEORGE B. ELLIOTT SPEAKER AT LAYMAN'S CONFERENCE

Orlando, Fla.—In preparation for the annual E. M. C. in the Diocese of South Florida, the Field Department held its first Layman's Conference October 30 and 31 and November 1. Bishop Barnwell of the Diocese of Georgia made the principal address at a banquet, which opened the gathering from many parts of the diocese. He stressed the necessity of making the E. M. C. a campaign for missions. "I have never yet seen a parish that paid its missionary obligations neglect its home duties," he said. "And I have never known one to do its missionary duty and failed to grow in its own community," he added. Other speakers were Mr. G. B. Knowles of Bradenton, Fla., and the Rev. Martin Bram of Sandford, Fla. They made interesting talks on "The Layman's Duty Toward His Parson."

The Rev. J. M. Taylor, chairman, in his address outlined the purpose of the Field Department, and stressed the preparation for the E. M. C.

At the same session Messrs. W. E. Tylander of Fort Pierce, Cecil W. Watson of Miami, and A. F. Boothe of Cocoa, Fla., led discussions on Preparation and Organization, Making the Canvass and Follow-up Work, respectively.

At the afternoon session Mr. George B. Elliott of Wilmington, N. C., gave a most interesting and inspiring address on "My duty to My Church and My God." He referred to many comforts and conveniences of life that we now take as a matter of course, that had it not been for the Church, we could not have. And he also stressed the fact that wherever civilization has gone the Church has led the way, and that, if we are to hold the ground already gained, Christian people and Christian influence will do it. He made it clear that the man who is not willing to do his duty toward his Church and his God now is not interested in the betterment of all human kind. He spoke out of a deep and long experience, for he has been a faithful churchman for many years.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS, DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION LAY- MEN'S ORGANIZATION OF DIOCESE.

Chairman: George B. Elliott, Wilmington.

Vice-Chairman, Convocation of Edenton: J. Augustus Moore, Edenton.

Vice-Chairman, Convocation of Wilmington: C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort.

District Chairmen and Parishes and Missions In District.

1. Thomas Bass, New Bern. (Christ Church, New Bern; St. Paul's, Beaufort; St. Paul's Vanceboro; St. Thomas', Jasper; Missions at Pollocks-ville and Oriental.)

2. Dal F. Wooten, Kinston. (St. Mary's and Christ Church, Kinston; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill and Christ Church, Trenton.)

3. Dr. Montague Bonner, Greenville. (St. Paul's, Greenville; St. John's, Pitt County; St. Mark's, Grifton; St. Luke's, Winterville; St. James', Ayden and Emmanuel, Farmville.)

4. Joseph B. Patrick, Washington. (St. Peter's, Washington; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton; St. Thomas', Bath, Zion, Jessama and Trinity, Chocowinity.)

5. Herman Way Marsh, Belhaven. (St. James' Belhaven; St. George's, Lake Landing; All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville.)

6. W. Frith Winslow, Plymouth. (Grace, Plymouth; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrews', Columbia and St. Luke's, Roper.)

7. John Washington Graham, Edenton. (St. Paul's, Edenton; Mission, Meege; Holy Trinity, Hertford; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head and St. Joseph's, Camden.)

8. Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor. (St. Thomas', Windsor; Church of Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; Mission, Bear Grass; Grace Church, Woodville; Holy Innocents', Avoca and St. Mark's, Roxobel.)

9. Martin Kellogg, Sunbury. (St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winston; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro and St. Thomas', Ahoskie.)

10. F. F. Fagan, Goldsboro. (St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; St. George's, Pikesville; St. Gabriel's, Faison; Calvary, Warsaw and St. Paul's, Clinton.)

11. E. O. Rehm, Fayetteville. (St. John's, Fayetteville; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village; St. Philip's, Campbellton, Fayetteville; Trinity, Lumberton and Grace Church, Whiteville.)

12. H. E. Rodgers, Wilmington. (St. John's, St. Paul's; St. James', Good Shepherd; Christ Chapel, Wilmington; St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; All Souls', North West and St. Philip's, Southport; St. Thomas', Atkinson; Delgado Mission, Wilmington.)

Parish Representatives Or Key Men

Atkinson, St. Thomas', E. A. Hawes.

Aurora, Holy Cross, Earl Redditt.

Ayden, St. James, Andy Noe.

Bath, St. Thomas', R. O. Tarkington.

Beaufort, St. Paul's, Stanley Woodland.

Belhaven, St. James', J. W. Hines.

Bonnerton, St. John's, Jesse Butt.

Chocowinity, Trinity, Mr. Harding.

Clinton, St. Paul's, E. E. Seay.

Columbia, St. Andrew's, B. Ray Cahoon.

Creswell, St. David's, J. Walter Starr.

Edenton, St. Paul's, E. R. Conger.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church, G. R. Little.

Farmville, Emmanuel, J. W. Joyner.

Fayetteville, St. John's, George Harley.

Gatesville, St. Mary's, G. D. Gatling,

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.

Greenville, St. Paul's.

Grifton, St. John's, R. C. Mewborn.

Hamilton, St. Martin's, T. B. Slade,

Hertford, Holy Trinity, Douglas Darden.

Hope Mills, Christ Church, J. J. Stone.

Jessama, Zion, J. R. Pinkham.

Kinston, St. Mary's, J. A. Whitfield.

Lake Landing, St. George's, Sam Barber.

New Bern, Christ Church, E. K. Bishop.

Plymouth, Grace Church, S. A. Ward, Jr.

Red Springs, St. Stephen's, J. A. Love.

Roper, St. Luke's, E. L. Spruill.

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents', Oscar Hardy.

Southport, St. Philip's, John Erickson.

Vanceboro, St. Paul's, Lat W. Purser, Jr.

Washington, St. Peter's, Guy Harding.

Williamston, Advent, N. C. Green.

Wilmington, Good Shepherd, C. H. Huband.

Wilmington, St. James', W. A. Townes.

Wilmington, St. John's, McC. B. Wilson.

Wilmington, St. Paul's, T. J. Baird.

Windsor, St. Thomas', I. T. Smith.

Winton, St. John's, J. A. Northeott.

Woodville, Grace Church, Charles Griffin.

Ahoskie, St. Thomas', R. H. Jernigan.

Burgaw, St. Mary's, W. H. Robbins.

Fairfield, All Saints', Preston Swindell.

Faison, St. Gabriel's, Archer Williams.

Lumberton, Trinity, J. Q. Beekwith.

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas', D. C. Barnes.

North West, All Souls', Geo. O. Gaylord.

Roxobel, St. Mark's,

(Continued On Page 14)

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

FINAL PAYMENTS

This is the month for the parishes and missions to make the final payments on the amounts reported to us for the work of the Diocese and General Church for 1936.

The Financial Statement in this issue of the Mission Herald shows that a number of the parishes and missions have already made the final payments for the year and that many are practically up-to-date in their payments. This is true of most of the self-sustaining parishes.

Many of the parishes and missions have told us that full payment might be expected by the end of the year.

We feel confident that a real effort will be made in every parish and mission to collect and remit the full amount by the time for the closing of the books.

A CHRISTMAS SUGGESTION

At Christmas time people love to give. They remember their relatives and friends in a most generous way. This helps them to catch something of the Christmas spirit and to really enjoy the season.

While you are thinking of your relatives and friends we know that you will think of the Church and want to do something really worth-while to help it in its work.

In an article in the Spirit of Missions for December entitled "Leave Requests for Religious Purposes," the Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D. D., retired Bishop of Massachusetts, tells how we can help the Church at home and abroad to carry on its work. We hope that the article will be read by every member of the Church in East Carolina.

There are many needs in East Carolina. There are promising fields in a number of communities where Church and other buildings are needed. Some of these needs are being met by the gifts of a generous woman of the Diocese, who, several years ago created a fund for the purpose. But there are large parishes, where a great deal of money is needed for buildings and where the members of the congregation are unable to provide them.

One of the great needs of the Diocese is for a Fund that would enable it to know a year in advance what it could spend for the support and missionary work of the Diocese. It could then prepare an intelligent budget and keep out of debt.

Our Christmas suggestion is that some provision be made for the creation of such a Fund, either by bequest or as a direct gift. We shall be glad to tell anyone interested the amount needed.

NATIONAL PREACHING MISSION

One of the most ambitious evangelical efforts of the century comes to a close this week when the nation-wide preaching mission, sponsored by the Federal Council of Churches, winds up in New York City. Meetings, conferences and services have been held in the principal cities of the nation for the past three months, with fifty million people the estimated number reached. Fifty-five of the world's best known preachers have taken part in it, both clergy and laity, with the head man a world famous missionary, E. Stanley Jones. The climax was reached on Monday, December 7th, when a mass meeting was held in Madison Square Garden, addressed by a dozen outstanding leaders of religion, including the Rev. John Mackey of Princeton Seminary, Miss Muriel Lester of England, and the Rev. Howard Robbins of the General Seminary. Prior to the New York visit the mission was held in Philadelphia where the municipal auditorium was jammed at the mass meeting, and then Boston where likewise many thousands were reached. There will be a summing up of the results of the mission when the Federal Council holds its biennial meeting at Asbury Park, N. J., over this week-end.

—W. B. Spofford in The Witness.

PREACHING MISSION IN EAST CAROLINA

We have heard of a number of parishes and missions where the Preaching Mission was held, beginning the first Sunday in Advent, as recommended by the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism. The Chairman of the Commission, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston would like to have a report. Please send the report to him as soon as possible. He needs it for the information of his Committee.

BISHOP GRIBBIN PREACHES HERE

Head of Western North Carolina Diocese Dedicates St. John's Windows

To follow Christ and follow him closely in every phase of daily living was the thought which the Right Reverend Robert E. Gribbin, Episcopal bishop of Western North Carolina, urged upon the congregation of his former church in a sermon here yesterday afternoon.

Bishop Gribbin came here to dedicate three stained glass windows memorializing members of congregations of a past generation at St. John's Episcopal Church. He was rector of the Wilmington church from 1917 to 1921.

The windows were dedicated at a beautiful service of song and prayer following the regular morning service at St. John's yesterday.

Speaking at the afternoon service, Bishop Gribbin reminded members of his former congregation of their duties, if they would be faithful followers of the Christ. These duties, he said, consisted in the glorifying of God through regular worship in the church; spreading of the Christian doctrine, and giving, not only of their possessions, but of themselves, in the name of Christ.

Explaining the first duty, Bishop Gribbin emphasized regular worship, even when it involved sacrifice. He recounted a remark by John Wanamaker, who said he had traveled 100,000 miles during his term as postmaster general of the United States, in order that he might worship God in his own church.

Often, said the bishop, he had missed members of his congregations at Sunday services and on asking them where they had been, had been informed they had spent the week-end out of the city. Queries as to where they had attended church, he said, met only with astonishment. Apparently, he said, they had not even thought of that. Yet, he added, "If I had asked them did they have anything to eat while away, they would have thought me a fit candidate for a mental institution." "Nevertheless," Bishop Gribbin added "it is just as important to obtain spiritual food for the strengthening of our souls as it is to strengthen our bodies with material food."

He reminded his hearers it was the bounden duty of every Christian to spread the word of Christ. He attacked the logic of those whom he said professed their disbelief in foreign missions. He recalled to their memory the fact that it was the Jews who brought the word of Christ to the Gentiles who became Christians. "We were outsiders then," he said, "foreigners so far as the word of Christ was concerned."

The duty of giving, Bishop Gribbin explained, does not imply necessarily the giving of money. Although, he added, money has its good uses and is often a medium of expression for the giver. But in its entirety," he said, "the Christian duty of giving means the giving of one's self or whatever one has to give in Christ's name." He recalled the words of the Saviour, that even a cup of water given in His name should not go unrewarded.

Wilmington Morning Star

NOTES FROM THE EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The American Church Institute for Negroes has issued a record in the field of negro education entitled "Down Where the Need is Greatest." The pamphlet is valuable for the insight it gives into and the sympathy and admiration it compels for one of the finest things our Church is doing. It will prove an asset to all who are interested in the study of the American Negro, one of the studies not only chosen, but urged by the Church for consideration this year. A copy has been sent all Educational Secretaries and one will be gladly sent to anyone applying to the Diocesan Educational Secretary. The word of our Presiding Bishop near the front of the pamphlet and the foreword by Dr. Patton should recommend it effectively to all our people.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Province of Sevanee passed a resolution at its meeting last fall, requesting each parish branch to make an annual contribution to the Institute Schools. This, "One of the greatest missionary enterprises of the Church," has suffered severely during the depression.

A prize has been offered for the best scrap book made by a class studying Africa. The matter will be set forth in detail at the Annual Meeting. It is hoped that every class will make a scrap book. Begin collecting material now.

Any Auxiliary having a successful program meeting is requested, if the program has been written and could be used again by another branch, to please send it to the Diocesan Educational Secretary. This will be much appreciated.

Every branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in Western North Carolina contributed to the recent semi-annual presentation of the United Thank Offering. Compared with the same period in recent years, the offering increased from \$460 to \$580 to \$750.

WHAT MAY MY DIOCESE OR PARISH DO TO ADVANCE THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

The Forward Movement Commission has never attempted to tell the Church in parish or diocese the way in which it is to go forward. It believes the program for this should grow from the Church rather than be given to the Church by the Commission. The Church has decided to go forward. The Forward Movement Commission exists to serve the Church in this purpose. It has consistently followed the principle of encouraging groups throughout the Church to meet together for discussion and prayer under the guidance of the Holy Spirit. Many such groups, both clerical and lay, national, diocesan and local, have met during the two years to consider the Forward Movement. Out of them have come certain very definite objectives. Means of accomplishing them have also been pointed out. Many of these means have been tried and found successful. The Forward Movement Commission acts as a clearing house and desires to pass on the knowledge of what has been done or is now being attempted. Here are some of the suggestions we have collected. From among them you may find a plan or program for a particular parish organization—for the parish as a whole—or for the diocese.

In The Diocese

1. The formation of a diocesan committee on the Forward Movement which will seek opportunities for bringing the meaning and the goal of the Forward Movement to every parish and mission in the diocese and endeavor to build up a spirit of expectancy and prayer. No religious revival has ever been brought about except by earnest and widespread prayer. The Forward Movement Committee can and should promote diocesan conferences on the meaning of Forward Movement for clerical and lay groups.

2. Diocesan-wide preaching missions prepared for a year in advance.

3. The adoption of a diocesan Rule of Life for communicants embodying the demand of the Christian life as expressed in the seven steps of the Disciples' Way. The enlistment of those who will adopt such a rule.

4. Special emphasis on religious education for a period of years with definite objectives.

5. Teams prepared to go out into every parish and mission to hold conferences on various phases of the Forward Movement program, such as Religion in the Family. In Arizona they have as a goal the daily family prayers in each home.

6. The promotion of attendance at summer conferences.

7. The promotion of study courses for clergy groups.

8. Having study groups organized in every church in the diocese to help in building a Forward Movement program.

9. Extend the use of "Forward—day by day" throughout the diocese.

In The Parish

1. A parish Forward Movement Committee which will work with the Rector developing the Parish Forward Movement Program; keep the Forward Movement before each parish organization; assist in the distribution of "Forward—day by day;" encourage lay activity in bringing others to Baptism, Confirmation, and the Holy Communion; and place constant emphasis upon the corporate demands of Discipleship.

2. A parish survey which will make it possible for the members to really know their Church and Community, and to face the needs with an intelligent program.

3. The promotion of an adequate parish educational program both in and beyond the Church School.

4. A conference or study course for the vestry on the duties of a vestryman and on the Church and its objectives in the world (the Forward Movement Commission is now preparing such courses.

5. More careful preparation for Confirmation with emphasis on longer period.

6. Enlistment of more readers of Church papers.

7. An adequate publicity program in parish and community. Use of the press and radio. Editors of the newspapers are usually more than generous in giving space to the Church for news, and condensations of Bible readings from "Forward—day by day." Many clergymen are given time on the radio for Forward Movement programs.

8. Groups of people meeting regularly both to learn how to pray, and to pray.

9. Study groups to enlist many in a search for greater knowledge of the Church and her life.

10. A definite program for reaching "lost" communicants and for preventing future losses.

11. Building an effective Young People's Program under adequate leadership.

12. A program for the re-establishment of Religion in the Home.

13. A great increase in church attendance.

14. More faithful preparation for and attendance at the Holy Communion.

15. Visiting the men in a program which will deepen their loyalty and enlist their service.

16. Building a program of Missionary education which will give members of the Church a true

vision of the task of the Church in the world today.

17. Planning for, carrying through, and following up, a Parochial Mission.

Each diocese or parish, under the leadership of the Bishop or Rector, must face the question: "How shall we go forward?" Then it must build its own program. This will call for conferences with diocesan and parish groups to consider needs and methods to be employed and to enlist their co-operation.

These suggestions may point the way in some cases. Many of them are very vague and general, but the Forward Movement Commission will be glad to furnish further information and suggest literature and other material to those who desire help. Write: Forward Movement Commission, 223 West Seventh St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

"UNTIL THE CHURCH CATCHES UP WITH THE COUNTRY"

An Editorial by Bishop Finlay

This is a quotation from one of the speakers at the recent Synod in New Orleans. The same thought was expressed by others. One person put it more definitely. He said: "It will be a year before the general improvement in the financial condition of the country is reflected in the offerings of the Churches."

Of course this was only an expression of individual opinion. I believe, however, that time will show that it was substantially correct. If so, why so?

Well, it does not take a Solomon to answer that question. There is a process going on in about every home that explains it.

During the depression almost everybody was "operating on a reduced budget", most from necessity, some because of that fear complex that lays hold of people in a time of financial crisis.

That reduced budget meant elimination in the case of some things, reduction in that of others. Now with the increase of income the reverse process has been started—in most cases a selective process. Very seldom can anything be restored at once to the pre-depression level. Sometimes there is a family council. Sometimes Father decides, sometimes Mother. Sometimes, in this somewhat topsy-turvy world, the children are the final arbiters. However the decision is arrived at, the process is about the same. Shall we get a new car this year, or paint the house? Shall we have an electric refrigerator, or a new heating system? Shall Bobbie go to college, or Mary study art? Shall we take a summer trip to the mountains or a winter trip to Florida? Or, in the case of smaller

budgets, shall Father have a new overcoat, or Mother a new fur?

Now the decision may seem to be arrived at suddenly, but really it is not. It is the result of certain standards of value that the individual or group making the decision has adopted, perhaps unconsciously. In other words, the decision simply registers what for one reason or another is considered the thing or things of most importance.

Of course it is rather obvious where this course of reasoning is leading us. If things go as these speakers believe they will (and as seems reasonably probable from past experience) it will be hard to avoid the conclusion that the Church and her program does not rate first—does not even come near the head of the list of things important and desirable in the thought of many of her members.

Before this article will be in the hands of such of our people as may care to read it, our Every Member Canvass will be over. What we are going to do for our Parish, the Diocese and the National Church will have been settled. Let us hope that the budget will have been met. But even if so, let us remember that as far as the Diocese is concerned it was simply a very meagre "maintenance budget," nothing for the new work so urgently needed; not really enough for the adequate support of what we are now attempting.

The material interests of the country are not thinking in terms of "maintenance budgets" but of vigorous and substantial advance. As your chosen leader, would I be true to the responsibilities you have put upon me and the confidence you have shown in me if I did not call on you to go forward? That is the way I feel about it anyhow. I have some very simple plans for advancing our Diocesan work that I will bring to you later. Money is not all that is needed, but it is an essential part.

—Piedmont Churchman.

A CHRISTMASTIDE THOUGHT

Wherever the true conception of His life and teaching is reached, there we find men and women thrilled with a passion for giving.

The little child wakes on Christmas morn with its heart filled to overflowing with gladness, and by every gift in stockings, or beside cradle and bed, is taught anew the old, old story of love.

Sick in chair or in bed, as they open their packages, are almost reconciled to loneliness and pain.

Friendless and poor, outcasts and waifs on the streets, those who have sinned and seem shut out from God and man, all begin to feel strange thrills of hope and aspiration, as they are taken up and enfolded in the richness of the divine love as it came to them through human love or attention on Christmas Day.—Edward Bok.

**THE RURAL WORK COMMITTEE APPOINTED
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND
CHURCH EXTENSION OF THE DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA HELD ITS FOURTH FIFTH-
SUNDAY CONFERENCE AT ST. PAUL'S
CHURCH, CLINTON, NOVEMBER 29, 1936.**

At 11:00 A. M. morning prayer was read by Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, and Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector of St. Paul's Church. The sermon was preached by Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina.

At 1:00 P. M. a delightful dinner was served to the visitors and congregation by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church.

At 2:00 P. M., the Rural Work Conference assembled for its afternoon session in St. Paul's Church. Rev. Leon Malone, Chairman of the Rural Work Committee, asked Bishop Darst to conduct the worship service. The service consisted of the opening hymn "The Morning Light is Breaking" followed by prayers.

Rev. Leon Malone presided over the conference as Chairman of the Committee. In his introductory remarks he gave the origin of the Rural Work Committee. He said that the word "rural" usually applies to people living in communities with a population of 2,500 or less, but the Committee uses the word to apply to all Churches, Parishes and Missions, in the Diocese which receive aid from the Diocese or General Church. He wants the rural Churches to find a way to take their proper leadership in the life of the Church. He spoke of the last Conference held in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, the fifth Sunday in August. The subject of the St. Andrew's Conference was "The Duties and Responsibilities of the Vestry." The members of the St. Andrew's Conference decided to continue the discussion of the Vestry at the next fifth Sunday Conference and stated the subject of the next Conference as "The Duties of the Church Wardens."

**"The Subject Of The Duties Of The Church
Wardens"**

What are the Duties of the Senior and Junior Wardens?—Rev. Leon Malone.

Mr. Malone explained that Mr. George Royall of Goldsboro was to speak on the Duties of the Church Wardens but Mr. Royall had written that he could not come to the Conference on account of his health. Mr. Malone expressed regret to the Conference at Mr. Royall's absence.

Mr. Malone presented the subject as follows:

1. The election of the Wardens—Mr. Malone explained Canon 13 Section 3 which refers to or-

ganization of Parishes and Mission Stations and Canon 14 Sections 1 and 2 which refers to the Vestry. Canon 13 Section 3 in part reads, "Upon the organization of the Mission the Bishop shall appoint the Church Wardens," Canon 14 Section 1 and 2 reads in part, "in every Parish there shall be an Annual Election—of a Vestry,—Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination by the Rector."

2. Duties of the Senior Warden—It is the duty of the Senior Warden to advise the Rector as to the spiritual life of the Church. He is to report to the Rector those who wish to be baptized or confirmed. He is to meet the new people coming into the community and introduce them to the Rector, visit the sick, and provide the communion elements.

3. Duties of the Junior Warden—It is the duty of the Junior Warden to look after the material life of the Church. He is to see that the Church building is in good repair. He is to understand and assist the Treasurer in the financial life of the Church.

After Mr. Malone's talk on the subject of the duties of the Wardens he introduced Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, the Senior Warden of Trinity Church, Lumberton, to talk on the subject of the activities of a Warden when the minister does not reside in the Parish.

The activity of the Warden when the Rector does not live in the Parish or Mission.—Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

Mr. Beckwith discussed the subject as follows:

1. This is an Episcopal Church. It is governed by Bishops. The Bishop is the head, the Priest is next in line, the Deacon next, and the Warden next. The Warden can do anything provided it meets with the approval of those in authority."

2. The Warden, in absence of the Rector, must keep the grounds of the Church clean. New people coming into the community will be impressed by the way the Church is kept. If the place is clean they will believe the Church is in good condition and must have an active program.

3. The Warden must let everyone know that he is the goat. He is to go to the hotel to look for new people coming into the community. He is to visit the hospitals and the jails. He is to be in the Church every time the Church door opens. He should be on hand to help in all the activities of the Church.

4. People believe all Episcopalians are like the members of the Church they see. The Church is judged by the way you conduct your life.

5. Mr. Beckwith closed his remarks with a tribute to our Bishop.

After Mr. Beckwith's talk Mr. Malone introduced Mr. E. O. Rhem, a Vestryman of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, to discuss further the duties of the members of the Vestry.

Mr. E. O. Rhem discussed his subject as follows:

1. The duties of the Treasurer—Mr. Rhem stated that he did not wish to restate what the other speakers had said, and that he did not intend to make a prepared speech. He was going to add only a few thoughts that came to his mind after hearing the others speak. He described the duties of the Treasurer as collecting and disbursing the funds of the Parish.

2. The duties of the clerk—It is the duty of the clerk to notify the congregation of any action that the Vestry deems necessary to place before the congregation.

3. Why do we have an organization at all? We have an organization in order to carry out the plan of Christ. Jesus gave us the great commission in these words, "all power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world." We are organized in order that we may witness for Christ. As the poet has said,

"Christ has no hands but our hands
To do his work today;
He has no feet but our feet
To lead men in His way;
He has no tongues but our tongues
To tell men how he died;
He has no help but our help
To bring them to his side."

We have a Vestry in order that we may witness for Christ better in a corporate way than we can alone.

4. The Vestry has the power to call a man. In calling a man we don't want a great preacher, we don't want a great administrator, we want a man that will lead us into the spiritual life of Jesus Christ.

After Mr. Rhem's talks Rev. W. R. Noe impressed upon the Conference the need of witnessing for Christ. The Missions and Parishes should realize that they are part of the great plan of salvation for mankind. They should realize that they are witnesses for Christ in the whole world and not only witnesses in their own community.

Mr. A. L. Butler, a vestryman of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, spoke to the Conference emphasizing the fact that we are creatures of habit. It

is therefore of imperative importance that we have services for our people. The Vestry as the steering wheel of the Church could conduct lay Services for the Missions.

Rev. John Hardy asked the laymen to be frank with their minister. They could be of great help to the Church if they would inform the minister of the mistakes the minister is making or inform him of the danger of making a mistake that might split the Church. He insisted that we must wake up the man power of the Church.

Bishop Darst spoke to the Conference on the basis of his experience with a city Parish in downtown Richmond. He said that the Vestry had regular meetings on the first Monday after the first Sunday in each month. The first half an hour was devoted to the business of the Parish. The second half hour was devoted to some new spiritual movement in the Church. This plan proved quite successful and aroused great interest in the Church. He told the Conference that the Church life should be a partnership that will work with understanding and sympathy in establishing the Kingdom of God. He said that we have only 14 self-supporting Churches in the Diocese and two of these are colored Churches. We have eighty Parishes and Missions served by only twenty men. We have a very large piece of bread but very little butter.

Mr. W. F. Winslow of Plymouth, Rev. Sidney Matthews of Washington, Mr. M. Cutler, of Zion, and Mr. H. I. Morris of Clinton made brief speeches to the Conference. Mr. Morris hit the note of the Conference in his words, "we have learned enough, we must now do something."

Rev. Leon Malone expressed the opinion that if our Churches would hold annual elections, have regular meetings of the Vestry, and have an installation service each year for the members of the Vestry the problems would be solved.

Mr. Malone asked the Conference for a subject to be discussed at the next fifth Sunday Conference. He suggested Christian Social Service and Religious Education. The Conference, upon motion of Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, adopted the subject "Rural Sunday Schools" for the next Conference.

The Conference decided not to hold its next meeting the fifth Sunday in January but to wait until the fifth Sunday in May.

Mr. Lancaster, a vestryman of St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, invited the Conference to Vanceboro for the next meeting. The Conference accepted the invitation.

Mr. H. I. Morris, Mr. W. F. Winslow, and Mr. J. Q. Beckwith were appointed as a committee to stir up interest in the next Conference to be held the

fifth Sunday in May in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.

Mr. Malone expressed appreciation to the members of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, for the delightful dinner and wholesome hospitality enjoyed by the members of the Conference. Mr. Noe asked for a rising vote of thanks to the Rector and members of St. Paul Church. The motion passed.

Bishop Darst closed the Conference with the benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JAMES D. BECKWITH,

Acting Secretary.

"REJOICE AND BE GLAD."—PSALM 107:42

Christmas Sermonette By the Rev. Guilbert C. Braddock

Watch the children at Christmas time, and see gladness at its height. An adult's rejoicing may be as intense, but it should be for different reasons. Children are glad for what they get at Christmas time. Grown-ups should be glad for what they can give, and should rejoice because other men have received a share of happiness.

Children are most pleased with the least important things. They prefer candy to diamonds, although the candy is soon gone, and the diamond lasts forever. It all depends on age and knowledge. The older we are, and the more we know of life, the more we should value the spiritual things that are gifts of God—the things that last. Who would not rather receive the Gospel of Jesus Christ than one of the world's kingdoms? Is not a good reputation more precious than rubies? Gold does not shine as brightly as an honest heart.

One does not need to be rich to partake of the gladness of Christmastime. If you have been prosperous, you may give in measure with your good fortune; but even if you have received nothing, it is within your power to "give of yourself". If you cannot afford to buy your friend a gold watch, visit him on Christmas Day with pleasant and affectionate conversation, and thus make him a present of a golden hour studded with diamond minutes. Console a friend who is in sorrow, and thus wrap round him a cloak of warm sympathy.

Silent Missionary

RESTORATION COMMITTEE MEETS AT BATH

Bath, December 11—Another important chapter in North Carolina history is destined to result from the meeting today in Bath, of the St. Thomas' Restoration Committee. Plans were adopted to immediately begin restoration of the old church, beautify the adjacent grounds, and sponsor other developments suitable to the historic background.

directly begin restoration of the old church, beautify the adjacent grounds, and sponsor other developments suitable to the historic background.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the diocese, and rector of the parish, made his annual visit, and launched the program with a stirring sermon at the eleven o'clock service, calling to mind the courage and devotion of the early settlers, who in spite of handicaps and privations, founded here a temple of the Lord, and laid foundations for high achievement upon which we must build. He stressed the fact, that it is important to restore the physical properties, but more important still to preserve the spiritual values which may be associated with these memorial stones. He stated that this was more than an Episcopal church, that it was a shrine for all people, our common spiritual heritage, regardless of denominational affiliation.

Immediately following the sermon, he confirmed a class of twelve persons, presented by the Vicar, Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

The morning service was conducted by Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington.

At one o'clock the Restoration Committee was entertained at a luncheon in the Colonial Marsh House, where other history was made. Here the Bishop outlined the spiritual objectives, and the Vicar submitted plans prepared by architects for the physical improvements. A program was formulated and enthusiastically adopted. Committees were appointed and restoration machinery put into operation. Prominent clergymen on the Committee and taking part in the meeting were Rev. Stephen Gardner of St. Peter's Church, Washington, and Chairman of the Standing Committee of the Diocese; Rev. Charles E. Williams of Christ Church, New Bern, and member of the Diocesan Executive Council, and Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

The Restoration Committee is composed of a large number of men and women from all over the state, who are leaders in the business, civic and religious life of the State and with such leadership the program is assured of success.—Contributed.

(Continued From Page 7)

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas, James Exum.

Sunbury, St. Peter's, S. E. Nixon.

Trenton, Grace Church, J. K. Warren.

Warsaw, Calvary, Walker Stevens.

Whiteville, Grace Church, Guy Culpepper.

Winterville, St. Luke's, Montgomery Abbott.

Wrightsville, St. Andrew's, Herman Pearson.

Yeatesville, St. Matthew's, Roy Jackson.

Avoca, Holy Innocents', George Capehart.

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	243.60	25.00	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	36.00	2.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	362.00	123.04	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	20.13
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	140.00		Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	18.00
			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	20.25
			Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	5.00
Organized Missions			Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00	15.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	100.00	5.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	18.00	15.50
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	110.00	110.00			
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	23.00	13.29	Total.....	\$ 1,445.60	\$533.14
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	65.00	35.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	80.00	60.33	Grand Total.....	\$29,101.64	\$22,243.67
Washington, St. Paul's.....	121.00	64.10			

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T. Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
to be held by them in trust for.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND **Flurene** VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding, Golf

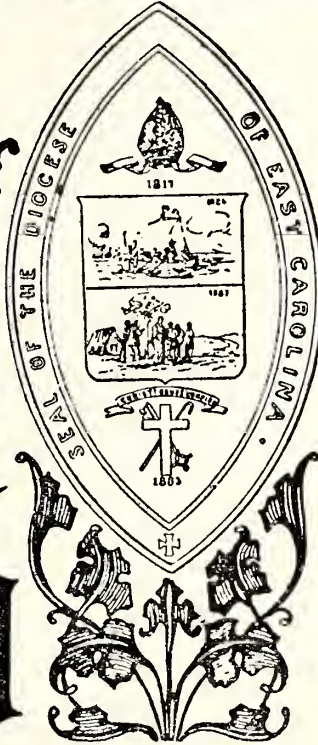
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Jan. 38
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 1

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

"It is not what you have in your
pocket that makes you thankful, it is
what you have in your heart."



JANUARY, 1937

BEGINNING 1937

Whatever may have been the accomplishments of 1936, the end of our old year certainly was a dramatic one.

A civil war in Spain was almost forgotten in December, when the greatest king in the world abdicated his throne for what he considered higher values. The mission of Secretary Hull and President Roosevelt to South America probably gave the start to new relationships and growth in the Americas and the world is not the same old world at the beginning of 1937.

Spiritually the Church has much to hope for in the coming year. As we go to press, France has made a peaceful offer to Germany and the first real light in the European drama seems to dawn.

Naturally our role must continue to be that of preaching, teaching and witnessing for those greater values that lie behind the political and economic problems. It is hardly the role of the Church to tell men the methods of what they must do, but it is the role of the Church to constantly uphold and stand for those ideals that the Church interprets as the mind of Christ Jesus.

Consequently we can rejoice at certain events. We can rejoice that very possibly one of the reasons back of more amicable relationships with South America, is the fact that the Christians of this country were studying our Latin neighbors. Every member of the Woman's Auxiliary of our Church knows more about Latin America today than she did two years ago. We are ready to welcome a closer alliance with our neighbors to the south.

We can rejoice in the knowledge that statesmen realize that Christianity today is not ready to condone war nor declare any war a holy war. There may still be many Christians who believe that war is something that cannot be abolished, but those Christians who believe that war has anything to do with religion or Christianity are very few in number. We are as certain today that war is unchristian as we are that slavery is unchristian, and that at the beginning of a new year there is something worth singing hymns of exaltation over.

We can rejoice in the Church that our Forward Movement has proved itself as a needed emphasis and that men and women of the Church are responding to the appeal to quicken their discipleship. We have a long road ahead of us, to be sure, but men were hungering for a personal knowledge of religion and that emphasis on discipleship has pointed the way. Of course the last three steps of discipleship. "Serve, Worship and Share", must be

made greater realities. We must learn more practical ways of carrying out Christ's commands to go into all the world. But we are entering a brighter year with greater hopes and promises than the world has seen for many a year in spite of a civil war and in spite of political hatreds manifest in every country.

May we wish all the readers of **The Southern Churchman** a bright, happy, prosperous, and religious New Year? May we pray that we all be permitted to serve, worship and share!

—Southern Churchman.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Christmas at the Orphanage

The days preceding Christmas were filled with happy anticipation and great expectations and also with many pleasurable times of various sorts. Monday night there was a very exciting basketball game between the Alumni and our undergraduate team. The Alumni started out like a whirlwind and soon became tired, losing at last by the score of 40 to 28. Tuesday night the boys attended a Christmas Party at the Y M C A and Wednesday all were invited to a Christmas play, "The Birds' Christmas Carol" given at the Little Theatre. Thursday morning there was a Movie Party at the Carolina Theatre, and Thursday afternoon there was a children's Christmas Service at St. Peter's Church. At this service St. Mary's Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage furnished the choir. Christmas Eve a number of the older children went carol singing, during which time Santa Claus paid his visit and left many lovely gifts for each child. For all generous remembrances from the many kind friends the Orphanage family is deeply grateful. The Orphanage is especially grateful to St. Peter's Service League, Charlotte; the Layman's League of the Diocese of North Carolina; The Sunday School of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; the Y. P. S. I. of St. John's Church, Fayetteville; St. Andrew's, Charlotte; and to the many Guilds clothing children who sent lovely gifts to their adopted children. Each cottage had its own tree and as for several years past there was also the beautiful lighted tree in the center of the campus. This tree and lights were a gift from Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Goodson of Winston Salem some years ago. On Christmas morning the Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Mary's Chapel and was joyously entered into by all. The ideal weather brought many visitors and many of the old children came back during the day to spend part of Christmas in their old home.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1937

NUMBER 1

Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary 1936

My report to you for the year 1936 is a message of cheer and hope, and at the same time it is a record that calls for careful study and examination. What have we done during the year just passed—why are we gathered here—and what will be written of our accomplishments, or activities, during the year that is ahead? These are the questions that we must face together, if this report is to be worth anything to us. The first question will be answered briefly, as this record is unfolded; but to get the full knowledge of our activities we must study carefully all reports of our Officers and Department Chairmen which will be published in the Annual. The second question—why are we here—will be answered during the two days of this meeting, as together we take counsel of ourselves and rekindle the flame of our devotion to our cause. The last question—where are we going—will only be answered in the reports next year as we consider whether we have lived up to our heritage, and with renewed faith have gone Forward. That can be accomplished only as we evaluate our work and overcome the obstacles that have been set in our way. For some of us it may mean a complete change of methods and direction, as we must give up some of the past to which we have been clinging, and adapt ourselves to the world as we find it today, with its tremendous opportunities for service.

Our Annual Meeting last year was a fitting challenge with which to start the New Year. We were fortunate in having with us two of our own East Carolina Missionaries, Miss Elizabeth Griffin and Mrs. George Marshall, who brought us thrilling messages from their fields in the Philippines and Japan. Dr. Hawkins K. Jenkins also spoke to us of his work at Sagada Mission Hospital, which has been the object of our Advance Work Apportionment for the year. At the Mass Meeting the Rev. Theodore S. Wills' presentation of the Forward Movement was one which will not be forgotten by those who heard him.

In the Spring we united with those of other Com-

munities in the observance of the World Day of Prayer, which is an annual source of Interdenominational contact and understanding, for surely as we pray together we are knit much closer in the bonds of fellowship. This day of Prayer at the beginning of Lent is a preparation for our period of worship and study, quickening our interest in all fields, so that as the time approaches for our Offering for the Jerusalem and East Mission, we are ready to share of our means as well as our time and thought.

The Spring District meetings were truly "Get-Together" days, as we met informally all over the Diocese to discuss our problems and to increase our interest and inspiration. I would like to speak of the work of each District Chairman, and in turn of each Diocesan Officer and Department Chairman, but that is not necessary as their reports follow, and you will realize as they stand before you, how unselfish has been their devotion, how untiring their efforts, and how splendid their accomplishments. I am very sorry to see that our United Thank Offering has fallen below the Offering for last year. Surely as our material blessings have increased we should give expression more lovingly in this Offering that means so much in our own lives and the lives of others.

In May many of the women attended the Diocesan Convention in Edenton, and left feeling much richer for such an experience in such a hallowed place. At that Convention there was presented a resolution asking that the Woman's Auxiliary change their date of meeting to the old plan of meeting at the same time and place as the Convention. We are happy to know that they want us back, but there are many things to consider before such a change could be made. This matter is before your Bishop and the Executive Board of the Auxiliary who will go into it thoroughly before acting on it.

In June, during the Senior Camp at Camp Leach, we had our Auxiliary Day. The weather was very unfavorable and I wondered if anyone would brave such a day. But I should never doubt the women of this Diocese, and I really do not, for there were thirty-eight present; and though it was a small

gathering, it was a day well worthwhile and one we shall not soon forget. Later in the summer there awaited us a marvelous experience at the Adult Conference at Kanuga. In accordance with the resolution presented at the last Annual Meeting, four scholarships were given your Officers to that Conference, and in addition to those four there were forty others at Kanuga from East Carolina. It would not be possible to estimate the value of such a Conference to the work of our Diocese, and I hope to see the day when at least each District will give a scholarship for this Conference, and many Parishes will do the same.

In the early Fall it was my privilege to attend the Clergy Conference, and there to speak especially of the distribution of the Forward Movement Manuals, and other material. We have not gone forward as we should with this work, and I am deeply concerned about it. In many places the manuals "Forward—day-by-day" are not used at all, and through this lack there is lost to us a tremendous strengthening that would come through the daily corporate act of devotion. If you are a small group there would come to you some of the strength of the army of women who are reading, meditating and praying together each day, and if you are a large group, your strength would undoubtedly be increased as you joined with your weaker sisters in this corporate act. I cannot give you any definite rule as to how to handle this situation, but consult your Rector, and together work out a plan that suits your need. In many places the Auxiliary orders and distributes the manuals, and it seems to me this is a splendid way in which to enlist the interest of lapsed or uninterested women in your community, as well as a definite Parish activity for your group.

In the Fall the two Convocational Meetings were splendidly attended, and the programs were well planned, showing again the interest and devotion of the leaders, as well as all who participated. On November 11th the Quiet Day for Prayer was observed by women all over the world, and with conditions as they are at present I know of nothing more needed than our earnest and continued Prayer for Peace and International understanding. Of our Provincial Meeting in New Orleans you will hear, from the delegates and visitors.

In summing up the work for the year there are two things for which we naturally look, our strength and our weakness, and they are both present. I feel that our greatest strength is in the splendid leadership of our bishop and Mrs. MacMillan, who as our two Provincial Presidents are more than worthy of the pride we feel in them as they have taken their places in the larger work of the Church. There is also strength in the increased

numbers in some of our Parish groups, which is encouraging. The financial report shows that many are giving to outside work, which indicates enlarged vision. Also the support of the work at Thompson Orphanage is encouraging, and the fact that our Diocese clothes, twenty-five of the children there, in addition to the other Supply work done by the Parish groups. But what of our weakness? There are some groups in each Convocation that have not met any part of their Diocesan Apportionments, though they report funds raised and spent in the Parish. This, to me, is a symptom of a dread disease—the loss of vision and strength. It is like standing on one foot until all power to use the other foot is lost. Dare we do that? Is it not much better to step bravely out, using both feet to walk Forward developing and strengthening our own work as we work for others? Only as we think of others first, realizing anew our responsibility for the whole program of the whole Church will we be able to bridge the gap between our families and the marvelous opportunities of future usefulness.

My work as an associate member of the Forward Movement Commission has taken me several times out of the Diocese, and always has brought new contacts and many helpful thoughts and ideas for our work in East Carolina. Throughout these contacts I have been ever conscious of the unity of purpose, the fearlessness of thought and the concerted action of all—Bishops, Clergy, Laymen and Laywomen, which is so well presented in the statement of the last meeting of the Commission.

The following recommendations are submitted for your consideration:

First—That emphasis be put on the efforts of the women to fully share in the Forward Movement, and the daily use of the Manuals; realizing that the last three steps develop our corporate life as members of the Woman's Auxiliary, and lead us from selfishness to a broader fellowship in the work that our Lord has given us to do.

Second—A careful study of all reports in the Annual, and regular use of the Diocesan Program, developing perfect teamwork and cooperation in all that we do; working in all Departments and in the Five Fields of Service, for it can never be well with one part of the Church when it is not well with the other part of it.

Third—A study of the subject of the coming Triennial Meeting—"The Mission of the Church"—and regular Prayer for your delegates, and all who attend.

As we start the New Year, walking the Disciples' Way, may we be touched with the Spirit of Service in all that we do; may Worship be such a part of

(Continued on page ten)

ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was held in St. Paul's Parish, Greenville, January 27, 28, 1937.

PROGRAM**Serve — Worship — Share****January 27, 1937**

- 10:00 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion, Bishop Darst, Rev. Worth Wicker.
- 11:30 A. M. Business Session.
Registration of Delegates
Greetings from the Parish.
Response.
Minutes.
Appointment of Committees.
President's Report, Mrs. Fred L. Outland.
- 12:00 M. Noonday Prayers. Bishop Darst.
Missionary Address, Dr. Lula Disoway.
- 1:00 P. M. Lunch.
- 2:00 P. M. Hymn 354, "Saviour, teach me, day by day."
Prayers, Rev. Worth Wicker.
Roll Call.
Secretary's Report, Mrs. J. L. Shackelford.
Treasurer's Report, Mrs. John A. Guion.
Convocation of Edenton, Mrs. W. S. Carawan.
Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.
Colored Convocation, Mrs. R. I. Johnson.
- 3:00 P. M. "Value of Educational Work in Life of Auxiliary and Parish", Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, S. T. D.
Department of Education, Mrs. Donald MacRae.
United Thank Offering, Miss Caroline K. Myers.
Provincial Outlook, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan
Provincial Auxiliary Meeting
Business Sessions, Mrs. W. S. Carawan.
Joint Sessions, Mrs. W. A. Darden.
Inspirational Services, Mrs. David Murchison.
- 4:30 P. M. Tea—Friendly Hall, Student Group, E. C. T. C.
- 8:00 P. M. Mass Meeting, Bishop Darst, Dr. Sherman.

January 28, 1937

- 7:30 A. M. Corporate Communion, Celebrants—Bishop Darst, Rev. Worth Wicker.
Presentation of Bishop's Fund.
- 9:00 A. M. Conferences.
- 10:00 A. M. Business Session.
Hymn 105, "Thy kingdom come, O God".
Prayers, Rev. Mortimer Glover.
Minutes.
Department Reports
Christian Social Service Mrs. John E. F. Hicks.
Supply, Mrs. John H. Bonner.
Publicity, Mrs. W. A. Darden.
Church Periodical Club, Mrs. Sidney ward.
Lake Phelps Mission, Miss Lona Belle Weatherly.
Thompson Orphanage, Rev. W. H. Wheeler.
- 12:00 M. Noonday Prayers and Address, Bishop Darst.
Reports of Committees.
Elections.
Adjournment.
Hymn 493 "O Master, let me walk with Thee"
Installation of Officers, Bishop Darst.
Benediction.
- 1:30 P. M. Lunch.

**TEXAS LAYMEN "FACE FACTS" WITH GROUP
OF NEIGHBORS AND BISHOP CONFIRMS
SIX OF SEVEN**

Houston, Texas—"Let's face the facts about the Church" seems to be the slogan of a group of Beaumont laymen.

Four laymen invited all citizens for dinner in a home and said to them in advance:

"We are inviting you here on Church business and want to present to you the claims of the Church for your life. You are accepted as a good citizen here but you yourself accept no responsibility for organized Christianity and have never identified yourself with any Christian body."

Seven came to dinner and one of the laymen said afterward they never had such an experience in talking freely to a group of men about life and its needs.

Results? Yes, Bishop Quin of Texas confirmed six of the seven men.

"This same thing can and ought to be done in every parish and community," said the Bishop. "This is Christian service and is a far cry from simply passing the hat on Sunday morning."

ANNOUNCEMENT

The National Council has designated two topics for special study during the year 1936-37: 1. Africa (particularly Liberia), and 2. The American Negro. Books, leaflets, maps, and other materials indispensable to an intelligent consideration of these topics are listed below. Use this slip as an order blank: Check the publication wanted, write your name on the margin or reverse side, enclose remittance, and return to The Book Store, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

I. On Africa

Understanding Africa, by Herbert A. Donovan, 25c. A guide for Study and Discussion, with special reference to the Church's work in Liberia, based on: 1. **Consider Africa** by Basil Mathews, 60c. In his fascinating inimitable style, Mr. Mathews discusses fully the problems presented by changing conditions in Africa and describes the part the Christian Church has in the reintegration of African life. 2. **Liberia Handbook**, 50c. A supplement inserted in each copy brings the story of the Church's century-old Liberian mission down to the arrival in April, 1936, at Monrovia, of the present Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Leopold Kroll.

Africa: Known or Unknown by Robert E. Campbell, O. H. C., 15c. A brief discussion of the African scene with pertinent comments on six good books which every Churchman who would know Africa should read. It is especially useful as a guide for those who cannot attend a discussion group but who want to be informed about Africa.

Intercessions for Africa: A prayer leaflet, 2c each, \$1 a hundred.

Liberia Today. An illustrated leaflet of the Church's work, Free.

The Episcopal Church in Liberia, 25c. A map, size 22x34 inches, showing the location of mission stations.

Liberia. Illustrated lecture. Rental, a use \$1.

THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS (published monthly), the year \$1. Frequent articles on Liberia and the Church's work in Africa; beginning in the November 1936 issue there is a special series contributed by Bishop Kroll, Mary Wood McKenzie, the Rev. A. R. Bragg, the Rev. J. S. Baldwin, O. H. C., Thomas Jesse Jones, and others.

II. On The Negro

Toward Understanding Negro Americans by Esther Brown and Leila W. Anderson, 25c. A Guide for Study and Discussion, with special reference to the Church's Mission to our own colored neighbors, based on:

A Preface to Racial Understanding by Charles S.

Johnson, 60c. A vigorous study of contemporary Negro life which covers a wide field including the contribution of the missionary to Negro advancement, particularly in the field of education and social work.

Down Where the Need is Greatest, Free. An illustrated booklet on the work of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

The Negro Today, Free. An illustrated glimpse of how the Church ministers to Negro Americans.

Glimpses of Negro Americans (Federal Council), 10c. An illustrated pamphlet containing much useful general information.

Adventure in Faith. The Autobiographic story of James S. Russell and St. Paul School, Lawrenceville, Virginia (Morehouse), 85c.

The Negro in the United States, 25c. A map, size 22x34 inches, showing distribution of population by States and the location of American Church Institute for Negro schools.

The Church and the American Negro. An illustrated lecture, Rental, per use \$1.

G. F. S. Record. Special Negro Number, January 1937, 20c.

SPEAKERS AVAILABLE IN THE FOURTH PROVINCE

Miss Charlotte Brown, just retired from "The Church School by Mail" in Nevada. Address until the end of January 1937, Care of Miss Sarah Bigelow, 241 Eighth Avenue, North, St. Petersburg, Fla. Available for speaking during the first three weeks of February on return trip north.

Dr. Grafton Burke and Mrs. Burke, St. Stephen's, Ft. Yukon, Alaska, will be in Virginia about January 24th. Address at "281".

Miss Margaret Marston, will be in Raleigh April 6th and 7th.

Miss Annie G. Burroughs, retired, from Liberia. Hendersonville, N. C.

Miss Hazel F. Gosline, U. T. O. from Hankow, China. Studying at Johns Hopkins. Address 615 East 34th Street, Baltimore, Md.

Miss May Hairston, retired, from Philippines. Teaching at Statesville High School, Statesville, N. C.

Miss Louise Schilling, from Shanghai, China. Address, Box 402, Pascagoula, Miss.

Mr. Maurice E. Votaw, from St. John's University, Shanghai. Address 714 Missouri Ave. Columbia, Mo.

Rev. Kenneth J. Morris, Kyoto, Japan. Address, 1819 Broad Street, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

Miss Esther B. Matz, U. T. O. from Nevada, now at St. Timothy's Mission, Spartanburg, S. C. Address, 902 South Church Street, Spartanburg, S. C.

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese was held in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., January 21, 1937.

A roll call showed the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. Walter R. Noe; Rev. Worth Wicker; Rev. Alexander Miller; Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. George S. Gresham; Rev. C. E. Williams; Mr. John R. Tolar; Mrs. F. L. Outland.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, Rev. Walter R. Noe, made his report.

On account of incomplete returns from the Every Member Canvass, Mr. John R. Tolar moved that appropriations for Diocesan and General Church work be held in abeyance and be left to a committee consisting of the Bishop, the Executive Secretary, the Chairman of the Field Department and the Chairman of the Finance Department, with power to act. Adopted.

Realizing that something is needed immediately to stimulate interest in the Church's Program, a committee was appointed to work out a plan similar to the one that was so successful in the Diocese of Pennsylvania during the past year.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, made his report. It was such a clear statement of our problems and needs that it was ordered printed in the Mission Herald for the information of the people of the Diocese.

On motion, the Field Department was requested to arrange for vestry conferences as soon as possible.

The Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education stated the need for a full time worker for the Department.

On motion, the matter was referred to the Special Committee on Appropriations, with power to act.

The Bishop read a letter from Dr. B. F. Finney, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, addressed to the Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of East Carolina in which he requested that the parishes and missions be asked to put something in their budgets for the support of the University of the South. The Secretary was instructed to advise Dr. Finney that the matter was given careful and sympathetic consideration and that the parishes and missions would be asked if possible to put something in their budgets for this work.

The Rev. Alexander Miller called attention to a recommendation of the Chairman of the Finance Department and moved the appointment of a committee to consider the matter and make a report to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows:

Rev. Alexander Miller; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. W. B. Campbell.

The Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman, made a report for the Department of Religious Education.

The Rev. Worth Wicker made a report for the Department of Christian Social Service.

MR. JOHN R. TOLAR ORDAINED DEACON

On Sunday, January 24th, at the Morning Service, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Mr. John R. Tolar was ordained Deacon by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville; the Presenter was the Rector of the parish, the Rev. Archer Boogher.

The Litany was read by Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, and the Epistle by the Rev. Howard Alligood of Fayetteville.

For a number of years Mr. Tolar has served his Parish and Diocese on the most important Committees. He is now a member of the Executive Council and Chairman of the Department of Finance.

Since deciding to prepare himself for the ministry, Mr. Tolar has served St. James, Ayden; St. Philip's, Campbellton; St. Gabriel's, Faison and Holy Innocents', Seven Springs. He will continue this work until the Bishop needs him elsewhere. He will live at Fayetteville and do missionary work, wherever the Bishop might need him.

Mr. Tolar has been most useful as a layman and we are confident that he will be even more useful as a clergyman.

DEATH OF MOTHER OF REV. A. J. MACKIE

The many friends of the Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven, and Minister-in-charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, will regret to learn of the death of his mother.

Mr. Mackie was notified of his mother's illness early in December, and went to Pennsylvania to see her, but as there was some improvement in her condition, he was able to return to his parish for services. Notice of her death came shortly after Christmas.

REV. THOMAS L. TROTT CALLED TO GOOD SHEPHERD WILMINGTON

The vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington has extended a call to the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goliad, Texas. It is hoped that he will accept.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

REPORT OF DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE TO EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, JANUARY 21, 1937

The Treasurer reports that he has not yet received sufficient data to make an intelligent estimate of expectations for the current year.

The absence of this data is, in my opinion, relatively unimportant because, if we can judge by the experience of the past two years (and they should be a fairly accurate gauge), our income from parishes and missions appears to be stabilized at least for the present. For 1935 reported expectations were, in round figures, \$32,000. Final receipts were \$26,300 (also round figures). Expectations as reported last year totalled \$29,000 and this in spite of improved conditions generally. Our receipts for the year were again about \$26,300. I do not believe we can hope this year to increase this sum over \$1000.00, and if \$27,000 is reached it will be largely because of an increase in one parish. Yet I believe that the people generally throughout the Diocese are making an earnest effort to do their part in the financial program of the Diocese. This is one of the hopeful signs.

I cannot help but feel that we are face to face with a situation in the Diocese which is deeper than any financial program. A situation grave enough and pressing enough to call for our most earnest, prayerful thought and immediate constructive effort on the part of this body, if we are not to prove recreant to the duty which has been entrusted to us. Something is wrong in the Diocese. Not only are we not progressing, we are slipping and the depression no longer exists as an alibi. For two years

now, we have held out the hope to our faithful and underpaid missionary clergy of a bonus at the end of the year to supplement their meagre salaries and once again we find that hope impossible of fulfillment. Your Special Committee, appointed at the request of the last Convention, has set for the missionary clergy, modest mission salaries—\$1200.00 for an unmarried man, \$1500.00 if married. These salaries are absolutely necessary in the face of rising living costs, yet in most instances they remain an unattained and, so far, an unattainable goal. Men, no matter how consecrated their lives may be, cannot do efficient work if constantly harrassed by pressing financial problems. If our clergy serving aided fields are sometimes discouraged, it is not to be wondered at. They have borne hardness for many, many years and there is no relief in sight under present conditions.

This is only one symptom of a situation to which we should no longer close our eyes. It is the logical result of another and more fundamental condition.

During the past two years, or more, I have traveled extensively over the entire Diocese and have visited, in the interest of our financial program, most of our aided fields. In every place visited with few exceptions, we would be met with two stated reasons for inability to do more financially. They never varied. Reason one—unusually hard local conditions. Two—the small percentage of the membership of the church making regular contributions to the local and diocesan program. Everywhere the problem was the same. Everywhere the reason given for the condition alleged to exist, was the same: i. e. the loss of former substantial contributors with no one to take their place. If questioned about confirmations, the answer always was that confirmations were largely of young people from families already in the church, and that these added no financial strength, while many of the older members had become indifferent. In other words, the work in our mission fields is not generally being built up from the outside. We are not reaching, as we should, the unchurched. The picture presented is, of course, exaggerated, but if there is any degree of truth in it, what may we expect in the future unless the picture is changed, and changed quickly? No reports of gains in any conference, always discouragement and struggle because of losses. The picture is not a pleasant one.

The fault does not lie with the clergy in charge of these fields. It lies, rather, in the conditions under which they work. Their time and energies are too scattered. No worth while work can be built up with only occasional services; with partial

contacts scattered over twenty to a hundred miles, with Holy Communion months apart, with no chance for intimate personal relations with the people where they serve. Our clergy are working. They are not getting results because their time, thought and effort are necessarily so scattered that it is being dissipated. The need is concentrated effort in smaller fields.

This brings up the second problem and here we are in a vicious circle. The fields are necessarily large because so many small places must be combined if a clergyman is to be supported. The places remain small with little prospect of substantial growth because no one place is enabled to receive supervision which does more than hold the work together.

There is a third problem equally serious, which must be solved if our Diocese or Finances are to be put on a permanently sound basis. There is much more involved than finances, but financial problems are the only ones on which I should touch. This third problem is just the opposite of the one which we have just discussed. It is the problem of our lack of expansion. Take the Diocesan Journal and read the list of our active parishes and missions and then note the dates of their admission to the Diocese and you will get a vivid picture of how small has been the extension of our borders, of how little we have been able to do to extend the ministry of the Church into new fields. Fields full of possibilities, fields which will be lost to us if we delay entering them, too long.

To sum up the situation, after a great deal of thought and a deep and growing interest and concern, I personally have come to the conclusion that we have been approaching our financial problems from the wrong angle. It is not primarily a matter of apportionments and quotas. Apportionments, quotas, necessary appropriations will take care of themselves when we find the solution of these more fundamental things on which our financial income depends. What a load their solution would lift from the heart and mind of the Bishop who has long seen these things yet whose hands have been tied by our limited means.

May this body not well consider whether the time has not arrived to concentrate our efforts on the most promising fields, fields which have a good nucleus to start with; fields with a Church School, fields in growing towns. Then make some other provision for some other places where chance of growth is small but where a faithful few have loved the Church through many years, whose faithfulness entitles them to her continued ministry. I will not go into details now. A plan such as I have merely

sketched might involve an increase in appropriations, an increase not warranted at the present time on the basis of expected receipts. I fully share the reluctance which we all feel about incurring any increased debt, but I cannot help but feel that there are some things much worse than debt and that debt is sometimes necessary if we are to progress, or if our work is not to disintegrate. I feel now that the time has come when we may well consider anticipating income not now in sight if, in the opinion of the Bishop, such a step would untie his hands and enable him to at least partially improve some of the conditions which are now hindering the present health and threatening the future growth of our beloved Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN R. TOLAR Chairman
Department of Finance.

THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

The Every Member Canvass is a call to all our people to offer themselves as well as their substance to the service of our Lord.

It is the Cross that counts in all our pledges, it is sacrifice that alone can speed our ministries, it is what we give up that puts the value into what we give.

The heart of our religion is love, but the reality of love is in what it costs.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR FEBRUARY

- February 4—Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage
7—Church of the Holy Cross, Chapel Hill, 11:00 A. M.
St. Mary's, House, Greensboro, 6:30 P. M.
14—St. Mary's, Burgaw, 11:00 A. M.
20—Executive Committee, Y. P. S. L., New Bern, 11:00 A. M.
21—Holy Cross, Aurora, 11:00 A. M.
St. John's, Bonneton, 3:00 P. M.
St. Jude's, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
28—St. Paul's, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.
St. Clement's, Beaufort, 3:00 P. M.
-

"Place your Palm order with Woman's Auxiliary, Aurora, N. C. Palms \$6.00 per hundred.

MRS MARY C. GUILFORD, President
Aurora N. C.

THE FORWARD MOVEMENT IN JAPAN

The Forward Movement in Japan is being sponsored by young men converts. A few years ago Mr. Paul Rusch, a young American churchman living in Japan, was asked to join the Mission Staff. One of his first duties was to look after the religious welfare and spiritual progress of ten students at St. Paul's University, his own pupils who had just been confirmed. Although Mr. Rusch knew nothing about the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, he read what he could find out about it, and decided that this organization would be the one to help him in his new responsibility. In a short time the group of young converts grew to sixty young men, all who had been brought to Baptism by personal work. Today this little group has grown to over 1000 members. The reality and Discipleship is tested by the fact that no one is accepted as a true Disciple who has not won at least another person to follow Christ.

The Brotherhood's goal in Japan, is a ten year's campaign to win 100,000 new men to Christ through baptism and confirmation. The goal is to be sought in three ways: through schools and parishes; through supporting at least one rural demonstration in each of the nine rural dioceses; and through the Forward Movement. The technique is a personal evangelism campaign, with each Christian seeking to bring another to Christ.

When Mr. Rusch heard a Forward Movement was started in the United States, he was greatly encouraged and believed that it could be of much help to the advance programme of Christianity in Japan. The Japanese Brotherhood decided first of all to translate and distribute the Forward Movement literature, especially the daily Bible readings entitled "Forward—day by day". The issues from the beginning are being translated and distributed. The issues used in America in 1935 are used in the corresponding church season in Japan in 1936. Not only is "Forward—day by day" distributed in the 271 parishes and missions of the Sei Ko Kwai in Japan; it is also distributed in Manchuria. Mr. Rusch reported a total of 22,000 copies have been distributed. Under the Editorship of the Rev. Dr. P. O. Yamagata, the Booklets have been admirably keyed into the life of the Japanese Church and its people. They are deeply grateful to the Forward Movement for the help it has given them in winning men to the Church and in building them up in the Life of Discipleship.

Mr. Rusch reports that every month shows an increasing sale of the booklets as they become better known. There is a very real eagerness now being shown by the Clergy, Missionaries, Laymen and

Laywomen in the Forward Movement, and a much greater demand for the booklets is anticipated in 1937.

This is very definitely a missionary effort and this vigorous group of men need, not only our encouragement but our financial assistance. To make possible the publication of "Forward—day by day" throughout 1937 the Forward Movement Commission has underwritten the amount requested by Bishop Reifsnider of North Tokyo to finance the publication of the pamphlets for 1937.

Bishop Reifsnider, in a letter of recent date, says, "Your letter announcing the fund will be raised to provide for the publication in Japanese of the Forward Movement manual "Forward—day by day" during 1937 has caused great rejoicing not only to Paul Rusch, who has made himself responsible for getting out "Forward—day by day", but to the rest of us who have become very dependent upon it for our daily inspiration upon its publication. Already we have seen a very marked increase in the deepening of the Spiritual life of the members of the different parishes where it is being definitely and regularly used."

HALLECK—HATCHELL

On Wednesday, January 20th, at six o'clock in the evening, in St. John's Church, Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck and Mrs. Marguerite Hatchell were married. The ceremony was performed by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Mr. Halleck is Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington. Mrs. Halleck has given a large part of her time to the work of Christ Chapel, a mission of St. John's Parish.

(Continued from Page Four)

us that "our lives may enforce what our lips utter"; and may we Share the joy that can only be ours through a closer walk with Christ.

"Not that our song is heard

But that we sing;

This be the thought

To which we cling;

The meadow lark has little care

Who stops to listen on a sunny day,

But song is in his heart and having sung

He takes his joyous way.

This be the faith to which we cling

Not that our song is heard

But that we sing."

Respectfully submitted.

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Our Parochial Presidents

Good Shepherd, Wilmington, Ruth Zellers; St. John's, Wilmington, Edith Smith; St. Paul's, Wilmington, Bessie Fay Hunt; St. Paul's, Clinton, Ruth Morris; St. John's, Fayetteville, Elizabeth King; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, Doyle Barrett; St. Mary's, Kinston, Hunter Heath; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, Gerard Hardy; Christ Church, New Bern, Jean Church; St. Paul's Beaufort, Douglas Dowdy; St. Paul's, Greenville, Hampton Noe; St. Thomas', Bath, Mary Louise Arnold; St. Paul's, Vanceboro, Bill Purser; St. James, Ayden, Mary Hazel Tyson; St. Peter's, Washington, Joan Stier; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, Mary Whitehill.

If your name is not listed above, it is because your League has failed to send a report of the number of members and the names and addresses of the officers and counsellors to your Diocesan League president. Let's start the New Year off right and cooperate with your Diocesan League officers.

So far we have reported 251 active Leaguers. We're not Einstein's, but we know there are more Leaguers than that. Please don't keep it a secret—let us know!

Our District Chairmen and Counsellors

District I—Chairman, Elizabeth King, Fayetteville. Counsellor, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast.

District II—Chairman, Jean Church, New Bern. Counsellor, Mrs. F. N. Challen.

District III—Chairman, Joan Stier, Washington. Counsellor, Mrs. John H. Bonner, Washington.

District IV—Chairman, Barbara Hite, Elizabeth City.

A fine group—they need your support! They're counting on you to help them keep in touch with the Leagues in their respective Districts. And it won't be long now before those grand and glorious District Meetings. Are we going to make them the best yet?

On District Meetings

Spring is almost here, and everybody is looking forward to those grand District Meetings, where we have such a good time and are whooping it up planning for those good ole Camp Leach days.

At these meetings we gather together in fellowship with all our old friends and new ones for that closer contact with God which comes only from such a meeting. Singing of songs, box lunches, and some? frivolity make these meetings popular with everybody.

Aside from all fun we really do get serious. We have the privilege of hearing splendid talks on

subjects that are of interest to all Leaguers. A well prepared program is always enjoyed.

It won't be long now!

Corporate Communion

The First Sunday in Lent has been set aside as Corporate Communion for young people. All young people are urged to join in this Service throughout the Diocese on that day.

Things To Look Forward To

The Lenten Study Course. The Bishop's Test. March 10—more news. District Meetings. Camp Leach. How about it?—The Searchlight.

CELEBRATION OF THE FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

The fiftieth anniversary of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution will be celebrated Friday, May 7, 1937.

At a meeting of the Jubilee Committee, which was held in October, 1936, it was suggested that Sunday, May 2nd, be designated "Orphanage Sunday" and that the celebration at the Orphanage be held Friday, May 7th.

It is hoped that on Sunday, May 2nd, a program will be presented in every parish and mission in the three dioceses of the State and that an effort will be made to secure the attendance of as many people as possible from each parish and mission at the celebration at the Orphanage.

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The yearly Parish Meeting of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, was held in the church, after the regular service Sunday January 3, 1937. The regular business of the parish was taken up and the following vestry was elected to serve for the year 1937: Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. H. F. Lee, Mr. J. E. F. Hicks, Mr. James N. Smith, Mr. James T. Jeffreys, Mr. Kenneth C. Royall, Mr. William A. Royall, Mr. John M. Roberts, Mr. B. F. Meade, Mr. Hugh Dortch, Mr. George Hamer, Mr. E. Ambrose Humphreys.

At the regular meeting of the Vestry held Wednesday January 5th, the following officers were elected: Senior Warden, Mr. George C. Royall; Junior Warden, Mr. James J. Jeffreys; Secretary, Mr. James N. Smith; Treasurer, Mr. H. F. Lee.

The parish is looking forward to having the Convention in May.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL AT ITS DECEMBER MEETING

Welcomed three new members elected by recent provincial synods: The Rev. Dr. W. A. Lawrence, bishop-elect of Western Massachusetts; Col. L. K. Lydecker of Maywood, N. J., and Dr. Warren Kearny of New Orleans.

Accepted with deep appreciation of his long service the resignation of the Rev. Dr. W. H. Milton of Wilmington, N. C., member of Council and of Board of Missions since 1913.

Elected in his place the Rev. E. P. Dandridge of Nashville Tenn.

Heard with much gratification that Bishop Azariah of Dornakal is to be in the United States next year at the time of General Convention. It is in his diocese in South India that the two Episcopal Church missionaries are working, supported by special funds not in the National Council budget.

Learned from the treasurer that although on December 1, over \$400,000 remained to be collected for 1936, this amount is less than at the same time in previous years, and prospects are good for closing the 1936 account with all bills paid.

Learned also from the treasurer that there is no indication that Church people as a whole are preparing to make a bold advance in missionary giving for 1937.

Heard of one notable exception to the above statement: The Diocese of Pennsylvania has increased its expectancy for 1937 to \$175,000, this being a \$40,000 increase over 1936.

Being required by canon to present to General Convention a budget for the coming triennium, told the officers to use, as tentative figures to work on, a total of \$2,500,000 for 1938, \$2,600,000 for 1939, and \$2,700,000 for 1940.

The last figure is the amount adopted by General Convention in 1934 which they intended as the annual budget for the present triennium.

Appointed Mr. William Lee Richards of Jackson Heights, Long Island, New York, a general secretary in the Field Department.

Instructed the Council officers to present at the February meeting a plan for spreading missionary information throughout the Church in preparation for the coming triennium.

Learned with dismay that the important student work at Lincoln, Nebraska, might have to close for lack of financial support.

Received with much appreciation the Presiding Bishop's announcement that he would assign to this work at Lincoln the sum of \$900 received as royalties from the two Lenten books issued under his name.

THE NATIONAL EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AT ITS DECEMBER MEETING

Continued its study of the whole question of the United Thank Offering, as requested by the last Triennial Meeting.

Received from the Auxiliary of the Fourth Province a resolution urging that in the next United Thank Offering the amount allocated to salaries be increased if possible; that allowance be made for repairs and restoration of equipment; that more of the Offering be used for training, and that more be added to the retirement fund if this could be done not at expense of salaries or equipment.

Heard that arrangements for location, space, etc., for the next Triennial Meeting have never been so satisfactory.

That program plans, providing for more missionaries to be heard, and for more thorough discussion, point to the best possible meeting.

Welcomed its new field worker, Miss Eleanor Denel.

Heard glowing reports of the field work done by Miss Esther Brown in the Middle West.

Heard from Mrs. D. D. Taber many encouraging developments in Auxiliary work in many fields where she has been in recent months.

Learned that the experiment of conducting seven regional meetings in the past two years in various parts of the country had resulted in personal conference between the Auxiliary staff and over four hundred leaders and potential leaders.

Called the attention of Churchwomen to the usefulness of the published proceedings of the 1936 social work conference, fifty cents a copy, entitled "Episcopal Social Work", to be ordered through the Bookstore, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

Asked the Chicago Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary to name eight women to attend the Conference on The Cause and Cure of War, meeting in Chicago, January 26-29, the Executive Board naming the other seven of the fifteen to which they are entitled.

Sent a query to the National Council's Department of Religious Education as to whether more can be done to keep the subject of missionary education before parish clergy and to carry missionary education to every grade of the Church School.

Heard the names of four new board members for the coming triennium, recently elected by Provincial Auxiliary meetings: Second Province, Mrs. F. S. Chambers, New Lisbon, N. J.; Third, Mrs. J. E. Hill, Philadelphia; Fifth, Mrs. J. V. Blake, Akron, Ohio; Sixth, Mrs. J. E. Flockhart, Dubuque, Iowa.

REV. JAMES D. BECKWITH DECLINES CALL

The Rev. James D. Beckwith has recently declined a call to St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, N. C.

Mr. Beckwith is Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton and minister-in-charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison.

He is doing unusually good work, and we are delighted that he has decided to stay in East Carolina.

U. T. O. POSTER CONTEST

Are you doing anything to encourage competition in that U. T. O. Poster Contest sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary National Executive Board?

Eligible to compete: Women of the Church and girls of first-year high school or over.

Poster Subject: Some aspect of the United Thank Offering.

Colors: Not more than three. Size: Any useful poster size.

Awards given by a member of the Executive Board: \$25, \$15, \$10.

Where to send poster: To Miss Edna B. Beardsley, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

Contest closes: April 1, 1937.

FELLOWSHIP

In the fellowship of the great Anglican Communion scattered throughout the world we find a wonderful bond of fellowship. Under the wide roof of that great Church, which has its foundations in the very beginnings of the Christian history, with its ancient liturgy, its apostolic ministry, its sacraments and its Bible, we find our shelter and our spiritual home. Dear people, learn to understand your Church

In these days of many questions, it is a great thing to come to the thought of God to which the Church exists to bear witness, that God who is revealed in the face of His Son.

I come back daily, in the midst of my work with its tasks and problems, to the fact of Jesus Christ himself. He stands today in the midst of human life, of yours, each with your own problems, questions, temptations, sorrow and joy

All others fail as the years go by, but not this One who walked the earth, who lived, suffered and died, once in time, and who rose again and is alive for always.—Archbishop Owen, Primate of All Canada, in his radio address from Chicago, October 18, 1936.

CHURCH SCHOOL CHRISTMAS BOX PROJECT**Convocation of Edenton**

	Sea	Value
Gifts men Money Gifts		
Aurora		\$5.00 \$
Ayden	12	3.30
Beaufort	25	2.00 2.80
Belhaven	10	3.69
Creswell	14 2	8.94
Elizabeth City	34 5	1.00 13.42
Farmville		10.00
Greenville	20	14.82
Hamilton	1	1.50
Hertford		3.00
Kinston		7.00
Plymouth		No report
Roper		2.00
Roxobel	10	2.70
Seven Springs	16	6.20
Vanceboro	12	
Washington		No report
Williamston	20 1	7.20
Windsor	10	6.51
Woodville		2.50
Zion	4	4.90
Total	187 15	32.50 76.08

Convocation of Wilmington

	Sea-	Value
Gifts men Money Gifts		
Clinton		No report
Fayetteville, St. John's	35	12.63
Fayetteville, Tolar-Hart	16	6.37
Goldsboro	11	5.97
Lumberton	12	3.25
New Bern	8	10.00 5.00
Southport	12	5.90
Wilmington, Delgado	4	1.19
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	28 2	18.66
Wilmington, St. Andrew	8	4.98
Wilmington, St. James'	40 2	40.00
Wilmington, St. John's	15	7.96
Wilmington, St. John's S. L.	15	6.00
Wilm., St. John's, L. C. Aux.	15	7.50
Wilmington, St. Paul's	40	25.00
	259 4	10.00 150.41
Convocation of Edenton	187 15	32.50 76.08
Grand Total	446 19	42.50 226.49

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. A. T. STAMAND

Diocesan Christmas Box Secretary

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE

Monday night before Christmas the Church School children came to the Christmas party at the parish house. Many of the children brought used toys or clothing which helped the Social Service Department meet the many calls for articles of clothing and toys. Opportunity was given to all members of the Church to contribute food, clothing or toys.

Probably the loveliest service during the year at St. Paul's Church is the Choral Eucharist at mid-night on Christmas Eve. The people come in family groups to celebrate the birth of the Christ Child.

St. Mary's Auxiliary is studying the book, "Consider Africa". In connection with this different members of the Auxiliary have helped color a map of Africa. This study of Africa will serve as a foundation for the study of the Negro, which will follow.

St. Paul's Auxiliary studied the book, "Proving Prayer" during the fall. Their Lenten study will be "Consider Africa" and "The Negro Race in America".

THE NEW YEAR

TODAY is the last Sunday of this year. In a few days we will begin a new year—a new leaf—a new start. Let us meditate upon this:

1. Through 1937 will I show a greater loyalty to Christ and His Church?
2. Will I worship in my Church more often and more earnestly?
3. Will I see that the Christian Message of Life shall spread further by gifts and work?
4. Will I share with Christ through His Church and all Christian activities, a full sacrificial measure of my prosperity?
5. Will I study the Gospels for guidance?
6. Will I seek more diligently to destroy the cancer of self-centeredness within me and plan ways of happiness and justice for others, thinking of God first instead of self?

There is something sad in the passing of a year. Let us shed tears because we did so little in 1936 to bring to fruition God's Plan for us. Let us meet 1937 courageously in Faith and Works that God's kingdom on Earth may COME!—The Assistant Rector, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

"When an old year is drawing to a close," writes the Rev. Alex C. D. Noe, of Bath, N. C., it is customary for us to take inventory of stock or to check up on our record for the past three hundred and sixty-five days to see whether we are going forward, going backward, or standing still. Whatever the check-up, we usually, with the dawning of the new year, make certain resolutions, with a firm determination to make improvements during the twelve months ahead.

"It might help us in keeping the resolutions if we could think of each day as a building stone in the house of life and of the importance of having each stone so shaped and placed in the structure as not to mar the beauty of the finished edifice, so I am going to try a poem, with that end in view. Here goes," he continues

BUILDING THE HOUSE OF LIFE

By Alex C. D. Noe

Every day I build a portion
Of the house that stands for me;
And through years will be my temple,
And through all eternity.
Day by day I raise the structure,
Bit by bit the where I dwell;
Let me be a trusted workman—
Master! help me shape it well.

Let me start with firm foundations,
Keep each stone in line and place,
Free from flaws and strong of texture,
Placed with symmetry and grace.
Help me, Lord, erect my temple,
From its base to highest spire,
As befits a worthy builder
Filled with Love's eternal fire.

—The State.

IN MEMORIAM

On November 16th, through the Providence of God, Mrs. Sue Coleman Hartsfield was called from her earthly habitation. She was a loyal adherent to her Church, and brought up her children in the fear and admonition of the Lord. She had an abiding faith in the goodness of God, which sustained her through the many sorrows that came into her life. In her passing, St. Mary's Church loses a devoted member, and the Woman's Auxiliary extends to her family its deepest sympathy.

MISS JUNIE WHITFIELD

MRS. JOHN G. COX

MRS. CHARLES B. WOODLEY

MRS. NANNIE BROCK ABBOTT

Being a loyal and devoted Church woman, Mrs. Nannie Brock Abbott, until prevented by the infirmities of age, was always active in all the phases of its work, whenever and wherever she saw an opportunity. Not only was she a generous contributor, but presented a number of very handsome Memorials to St. Mary's Church. "Eternal rest grant to Thy Servant Lord, and may Light Perpetual shine upon her."

AUGUSTA BRADDY

Augusta Braddy, wife of the late George H. Braddy, died at her home, near Washington, N. C., June 30, 1936, of the infirmities of old age, being in her 77th year. Funeral services were conducted from Zion Episcopal Church, by her rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe of Bath. Interment was in the ceme-

tery on the church grounds.
Mrs. Braddy was born and reared in the community in which she passed away. She was the oldest woman member of Zion Parish, and had given practically all her life in the service of her Master. For a number of years she served as president of the Woman's Auxiliary, and was active in Sunday School and other phases of church work. Whenever sickness and death stalked in the neighborhood, she was there to nurse and console. Though totally blind during her last years, her interest in things eternal never abated, and up to the time she was taken to her bed, she attended services and Auxiliary meetings. "May light perpetual shine upon her" is the wish of her friends and neighbors.
The deceased is survived by four sons: Edwin and Charles F. of New Bern; Jarvis and George M. of Washington, R. F. D. 2; two daughters, Mrs. J. Ridley Shields of Hyattsville, Maryland; and Miss Sarab Braddy of Washington, N. C., R. F. D. 2.

FINAL STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1936.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid (1936)	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 10.00		
Beaufort, St. Paul's	316.15	\$143.74	
Clinton, St. Paul's	110.00	110.20	
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,600.00	1,600.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	860.40	662.87	
Hope Mil's, Christ Church	60.00	60.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,090.00	1,000.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	1,624.20	1,522.24	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	75.00	75.00	
*Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	209.00	28.89	
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	169.60	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	375.00	375.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	8,280.00	8,280.00	
Wilmington, St. John's	1,800.00	1,800.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	1,200.00	
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	35.00	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	23.00	12.50	
Unorganized Missions			
**Lumberton, Trinity	175.00		82.19
North West, All Soul's	10.00		.90
Pikeville, St. George's	20.00		20.00
Trenton, Grace Church	15.00		16.65
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00		30.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00		100.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	25.00		25.00
Parochial Missions			
Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00		
Pollocksville, Mission	20.60		5.00
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	15.00		16.53
Campbellton, St. Philip's	10.00		10.48
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00		75.10
Total	18,253.35		\$17,456.89
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	\$ 90.19	
Ayden, St. James'	151.60	151.60	
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00	35.00	
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	52.00	
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	100.00	
**Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00	110.68	
Creswell, St. David's	250.00	129.91	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,488.98	1,488.98	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	1,063.47	
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	170.22	
**Gatesville, St. Mary's	100.00	44.29	
**Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	646.02	
Grifton, St. John's	200.00	51.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	75.60	75.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	317.20	350.00	
Jessama, Zion	100.00	100.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	209.00	52.25	
**Plymouth, Grace Church	150.00	105.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	65.00	66.10	
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	1,500.01	
Williamston, Advent	100.00	100.00	
*Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00		200.00
Winton, St. John's	80.00		63.47
Woodville, Grace Church	150.00		150.00
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	50.00		50.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00		5.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00		30.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.00		92.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00		1.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00		60.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	46.35		46.35
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00		13.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00		125.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00		20.00
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00		50.00
Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00		
Total	\$ 9,254.23		\$7,637.54
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	36.00		8.00
**Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00		20.13
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00		30.00
**Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Step	35.00		20.25
**Roper, St. Ann's	25.00		5.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00		18.00
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	18.00		18.00
Total	\$ 1,445.60		\$903.42
Grand Total	\$28,953.24		\$25,997.85

*Final payment made since closing of books
**Additional payments made since closing of books

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

PREVENT COLDS

USE

Flurene NOSE DROPS AND **Flurene** VAPOR SALVE

Made in East Carolina—Used Everywhere

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

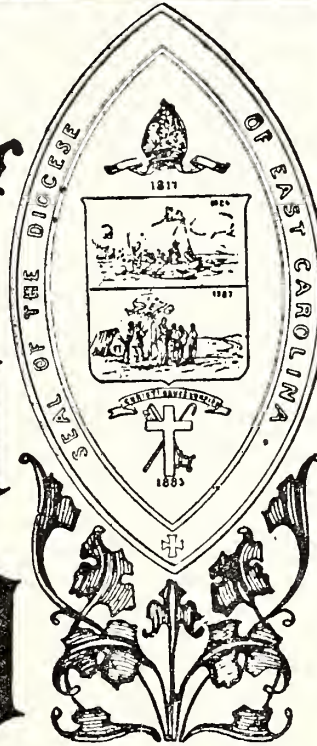
20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding, Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 2

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Happy is the one who has arrived at a certainty of God. He shall be like a house built upon a rock, stable, serene and secure. He shall be strong and a source of strength to others. He shall be a light and a guide to others. He will speak knowingly, with a tone of love, consideration and certainty.



FEBRUARY, 1937

BISHOP'S TEST—1937.

1. Give the name of your favorite character in the Old Testament and present the reason for your choice in not more than fifty words.
2. How many books in the New Testament were written by those chosen by our Lord to be his disciples? Give the names of those books.
3. Who is generally acknowledged to be the first Christian King or Emperor? When did he reign?
4. Give the name of a Saint whose life is associated with the Church in England during the latter part of the sixth century.
5. Name a Protestant reformer who lived in the sixteenth century.
6. (a) Who was the first Bishop of the Episcopal Church in America? When and by whom was he consecrated?
(b) Who were the next two Bishops of the Episcopal Church in America? When and by whom were they consecrated?
7. Who were the first foreign missionaries sent out by the Episcopal Church and to what countries did they go?
8. How many dioceses in the U. S. A.? How many Missionary Districts? How many Bishops?
9. Give in not more than one hundred words your reasons for being a member of the Episcopal Church.
10. The General Convention will meet in Cincinnati this fall. How often does the General Convention meet? Of whom is it composed?

This test is intended for individuals between the ages of fifteen and twenty and is to be done at home, not at Y. P. S. L. meetings.

The persons taking the test will be able to find the correct answers in: Books on Church History; The Living Church Annual; Information gained in Sunday School.

It will be permissible to ask your Rector, Counsellors and others to suggest sources of information, but it will not be permissible for you to depend upon others for the answers.

The papers must be sent to the Bishop by May 1, 1937.

The person sending in the best paper will receive a scholarship at the Senior Camp, Camp Leach; the second best paper, a half scholarship at Camp Leach; the third, a one third scholarship.

25 SCHOLARSHIPS TO CAMP LEACH

If you are interested in a scholarship to Camp Leach, please write to Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C. for particulars. He will suggest a way for at least twenty-five boys and girls to make the money to pay the usual Camp fees. Not more than one boy or girl will be selected from any parish or mission, and applications will be considered in the order that they are received. It is, therefore, very important for you to write at once. In your letter, please give your age, and state whether you have attended any of the conferences at Camp Leach.

SAINT STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO

Each Thursday in Lent there will be a service in the Church at 8:00 P. M. At these services there will be visiting preachers.

February 18—Rev. Jack Rountree, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

February 25—Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

March 4—Rev. James D. Beckwith, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

March 11—Rev. E. W. Halleck, St. John's Church, Wilmington.

March 18—Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst.

Each Thursday in Lent there will be celebrated in the Church Holy Communion, at 10:30 A. M.

Each Lent the women of the Church have a study class in which some phase of mission work is taken up. The leader, time and place of meeting will be announced at the next meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Each family of the church will receive a Slot Envelope for the Lenten Offering. If each member of the church will put something in the envelope each day of Lent it will tend to keep Lent in our minds all of the time and will make our offering more worth while than if we take some money from our pocket at the last minute and put it in the Easter envelope.

One thing we all should do this Lent. We should read at least one good book about Christianity, the Church and Missions. I would like to suggest the following: "Consider Africa" by Basil Mathews, 60c. "Understanding Africa" Donovan. 25c.

These two books are recommended as text books on the subject suggested for the Lenten classes and can be ordered from The Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. —The Messenger.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C. FEBRUARY, 1937

NUMBER 2

BISHOP'S LETTER

As this is my first letter since the beginning of the New Year, I desire to extend my loving greetings to the members of our great diocesan family and to express the hope that we may all find greater happiness and peace and a more joyful fellowship with one another and with our blessed Lord as we travel through the lights and shadows of another year.

On Sunday, January the third, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington in the morning. In the evening I made an address at the Feast of Lights service in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday the sixth, the Feast of the Epiphany, I observed the twenty-second anniversary of my consecration as Bishop by celebrating the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 10:00 A. M. and by taking part in the twenty-second annual service of the Feast of Lights in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington in the evening.

The following ten days were pleasantly spent with my old friend and class-mate, the Rev. J. M. Robeson in his attractive home on Lake Apopka in Florida.

On Wednesday evening, January the twentieth, assisted by the Rev. Alexander Miller, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck and Mrs. Marguerite Hatchell in St. John's Church, Wilmington. I am sure that the whole diocese joins me in loving good wishes to the Rev. and Mrs. Halleck.

On Thursday, the twenty-first, I presided at an interesting meeting of the Executive Council of the diocese in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-fourth at 11:00 A. M. I ordained Mr. John Robert Tolar to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The candidate was presented by his rector, the Rev. Archer Boogher, and the timely and helpful ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Worth Wicker. We welcome Mr. Tolar to the ranks of the East Carolina clergy and we predict for him a blessed and useful ministry.

On the afternoon of the twenty-fourth, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs. At night I preached and confirmed two

persons presented by Mr. Alligood in Christ Church, Hope Mills.

On the night of the twenty-fifth I made an address at a supper meeting of the men of St. John's Church, Fayetteville and witnessed the organization of a strong, enthusiastic Laymen's League. The splendid men who make up this new organization are thoroughly in earnest and have adopted certain definite objectives toward which they are already giving intelligent thought and generous support.

I trust that the fine example of the Fayetteville laymen will be followed by the men of every parish and mission in East Carolina.

On the twenty-seventh and twenty-eighth I had the blessed privilege of attending and taking part in the inspiring and forward looking annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

On Saturday, the thirtieth, I assisted in a funeral service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday morning, the thirty-first, I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by the Rev. Arthur H. Marshall in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson.

On Wednesday evening, February the third, I attended a meeting of the Jubilee Committee of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte, and the following day I attended the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Orphanage.

On Sunday the seventh, I made my annual visit to Chapel Hill, preaching and confirming one person presented by the Rev. A. S. Lawrence in the Chapel of the Cross.

On the evening of the seventh, I made my annual visit to St. Mary's House, the Episcopal Student Center, in Greensboro, where I made an address and confirmed a girl from East Carolina, who was presented by the Rev. Jean Vache.

This letter is being written at the beginning of another Lent and I pray that this blessed season may be used by every one of us as a time of self-examination, penitence and prayer, a time when we may pay an honest visit to our souls and strive to drive from our lives those forces that have been keeping us from joyful service for our Master and Lord. A well kept Lent will mean new life at Easter time.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Some one in speaking of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, January 27-28, said, "I think it was one of the best meetings I have ever been to. Perhaps I know more about the Church's work, and I'm more interested. I suppose that is the reason I enjoyed the meeting more."

As the meeting progressed there were unfolded many phases of the Church's work. Through the reports of the Diocesan Chairmen the delegates learned what had been accomplished in each department; through the reports of the Convocational Presidents the material and spiritual trends of each Convocation; through the President's report the record of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina in the home field as well as in the larger field, the world.

Dr. Lulu Disosway, Assistant Surgeon, St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China, carried the audience with her on an imaginary trip to Shanghai. So vividly did she describe the trip through the crowded streets one felt as if one was actually being jostled along in the crowd, hearing the unknown tongue, "walla, walla, walla." The imaginary trip through St. Elizabeth's Hospital was equally as vivid. It was crowded with many things, births, deaths, operations, clinics, and all the time the audience was conscious of the difficulty of understanding the language, due to the many dialects. Speaking of the religious side Dr. Disosway said, "we have come to realize that to heal the body is to open the way to the soul." As Dr. Disosway said, "In this Church are represented the Missionary who was sent, and those who send her."

Another phase of the Church's work, the Province of Sewanee was presented. Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, President of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Fourth Province said, "the aims of the Province are to bring the Province of Sewanee back to the top, and to emphasize that each woman be better informed about the whole Church's program. She mentioned the challenge from each department in the Province. The challenge from the Field Department is for each Auxiliary woman to tell one disinterested woman at least one fact about the Church each day. The business sessions, the impressions of the joint meetings and the inspirational services as told by three delegates to the Provincial meeting helped to complete the picture of the Synod in New Orleans.

Dr. Arthur Sherman, member of the Forward Movement Commission forcibly presented another phase of the Church's work, the Forward Movement. In giving a rapid survey of the world's needs, Dr.

Sherman presented some of the most desperate problems, the solution of which offers opportunities for intelligent work by the forces working to make the principles of Christianity dominate the world.

The radical economic changes, the upsets of social conventions, and moral standards, he gave as indicative of the fluid state of this age. The destination of the world will be determined, he sees, by the attitudes and policies that will prevail in the near future. The decay of democracy is shown by the fact that each of the old monarchies has been followed not by democracy, but by the totalitarian state, and he believes that this is one of the most alarming signs in the age. One of three forces must prevail, Communism, Nationalism, or Christianity, and in order to overcome the other two, Christianity must be revitalized and have a re-birth of passion for the salvation of humanity.

The full power of God has not been used to bring the Kingdom of Heaven on earth today, because the Church has concerned itself with trivialities, as today it has become secularized and in the past its ecclesiastical sovereignty, and, more recently, denominational divisions have weakened its power.

The only hope for a redeemed humanity is that all Christianity will combine as an integrating force, and this can be done only by a deeper and more intelligent discipleship which starts with the individual, works through the small groups, such as that gathered here, and reaches out until it becomes world-wide. This calls for not only courage and consecration, but for passion and enthusiasm, combined with clear understanding.

"Communism cannot be overcome by persecution, but only by the substitution of something far better than it has to offer," he said. In its vision, while it parallels many of the ideals Christianity has about humanity, Communism falls far short in denying the soul. One example it sets that Dr. Sherman believes it would be well for Christianity to emulate is that it requires its followers to read and become intelligent workers for the cause.

In Nationalism, whether under the name of Fascism, Nazism or any other name, he could see nothing but unmitigated selfishness, with each state working only for its own enrichment and security, and if that becomes the dominant force he sees the world headed for chaos.

Christianity, which H. G. Wells calls the "most dynamic idea ever released into the world", is the only hope for society.

The Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina spoke at noon to the Auxiliary women. He expressed his appreciation of the faithful work of the out-going officers.

Two new things he suggested are an educational

secretary for the diocese and an Opportunity Camp at Camp Leach for under privileged children from the null districts and the tenant farms for the sum of four dollars per week.

Bishop Darst said the three means by which rehabilitation or re-consecration will take place are first, self appraisal, or self examination; second, parish self-appraisal, by a committee of laymen appointed by the rector, but without the rector's help; and third, knowledge of the Church's task. We rely too much on high pressure methods rather than education.

The following list of officers and delegates to the Triennial were elected: President of the Woman's Auxiliary, and taking office next January, Mrs. Louis Poisson of Wilmington; President of the Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. William O. Sutherland of Wilmington, succeeding Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith; President of the Convocation of Edenton, Mrs. Harry Walker of Creswell, succeeding Mrs. W. S. Carawan; delegates: Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Mrs. Louis Poisson, Mrs. William O. Sutherland, Mrs. Harry Walker; alternates, Miss Caroline Myers, Miss Hennie Long, Mrs. J. L. Shackelford and Mrs. John Guion.

At the beginning of the meeting it was voted to send all contributions during the meeting to Bishop Hobson of Southern Ohio for the relief of the flood sufferers. The total amount was one hundred dollars.

MRS. W. A. DARDEN

Chairman, Publicity Department,
Woman's Auxiliary

NOTES FROM THE EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Those who are making scrap books on Africa have until June to finish them. By then all study classes will be over. The books are to be sent to Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Washington, N. C. with return postage. She and Mrs. John L. Bonner and Mrs. Victor Shelburne will arrange them for judgment by three ladies from other churches.

A prize has been offered for the best scrap book and the winning book will be sent for exhibit at Kanuga. Material for scrap books can be had from steamship agencies and agencies which sell old magazines.

If anyone wishes help or suggestions about their scrap books, please write the Diocesan Secretary.

The Collect for the First Sunday after Epiphany has been chosen as the common prayer to be used by the fellowship of Educational Secretaries.

Please if you have good programs, send them, if written, or write describing them, to the Diocesan Secretary, to be passed on to others.

JUBILEE PILGRIMAGE OUTLINED BY ORPHANAGE BOARD

Will Celebrate 50th Anniversary of Founding of
Thompson Orphanage and 100th Anniversary of
Founder, Rev. E. A. Osborne—May 7th

Elaborate plans for what will be called the Jubilee Pilgrimage of Episcopalians from all over the state to Charlotte May 7th, to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the founding of the Thompson Orphanage and the 100th birthday of Rev. E. A. Osborne, first superintendent and a founder, were laid at the Orphanage on East Fourth Street today at the annual meeting of the board of managers.

At that time members of that denomination, alumni of the Orphanage and various others interested will appear here for an all day meeting. The program will consist of religious services, a picnic dinner, historical addresses and a pageant depicting the early days of the institution.

Today's meeting was attended by Bishop E. A. Penick, of Raleigh, and Bishop Thomas C. Darst of Wilmington, and others prominent in the three dioceses. Among them, on the Board of Managers, were Rev. R. B. Owens, of Charlotte; Rev. Worth Wicker, of Greenville, N. C.; W. L. Balthis, of Gastonia; Francis O. Clarkson, of Charlotte; J. Porter Stedman, of Winston-Salem; Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker, of Raleigh; Mrs. T. W. Tillinghast, of Fayetteville; Francis J. Murdock, of Salisbury; and Rev. S. B. Stroup, of Hickory. Executive committee members present included Rev. Willis G. Clark, Dr. Myers Hunter, Mrs. Sam Maxwell and Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, of Charlotte; Rev. Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington; and Rev. William S. Turner, of Winston-Salem.

The program today consisted of two business sessions, in morning and afternoon, with those present having luncheon at the Orphanage.

Bishop Penick presided at this morning's session, the chief business of which was in hearing various reports. These included the annual report of Rev. W. H. Wheeler, the superintendent, which recounted the steps taken for the religious, physical, social and educational welfare of the 118 inmates. Mr. Murdock was secretary of the meeting.

The day of the Jubilee Pilgrimage was fixed on Mr. Osborne's birthday as an honor to his memory. Preliminary to the celebration on May 7, Sunday, May 2, was designated as Orphanage Sunday, to be observed in churches in the three dioceses.

—Charlotte Paper.

ROLL OF HONOR

Last year The Living Church published for the first time a Roll of Honor. On it appeared the names of fifteen American Churchmen cited for distinguished service to our Lord and His Church, particularly during the preceding year.

This year we have endeavored to compile a similar Roll of Honor. We have based our selection upon a rather broader base, having considered not only members of the American Episcopal Church but of Churches in communion or close fellowship with it. Members of The Living Church staff and readers generally have made suggestions, but the final selection is that of the editor alone.

It has been particularly hard to make a selection this year. We have, of course, eliminated those who were cited last year, several of whom might equally well have been selected this year.

Without further introduction we nominate the following for distinguished service to our Lord and His Church during the year just closed:

Rt. Rev. William Thomas Manning, D. D., Bishop of New York. On May 11, 1936, Bishop Manning completed fifteen years in the episcopate. During that period he has not only supplied strong leadership to the diocese having the largest number of communicants of any in the American Church, but he has been a powerful defender of the Catholic Faith in the House of Bishops and in the Church at large. He has also been a powerful influence for Christian ethics and morality in his city, state, and nation—a true successor of the Apostles in the apostolic ministry.

Rt. Rev. Gouverneur Frank Mosher, D. D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands. Leader of the Church for sixteen years in the most distant outpost of America, Bishop Mosher is carrying the Church in the Philippines through an exceptionally difficult period of transition. Coming at virtually the same time, the change of the Philippine Islands from a colony to an autonomous commonwealth, the rising Oriental influence, the strengthening of the work of another Christian communion through the holding of a world-wide Eucharistic Congress, and the virtual crippling of much of his own work through lack of funds, have put a severe strain upon Bishop Mosher and his co-workers. In spite of this combination of circumstances beyond his control he has stood firmly for the Catholic Faith and has carried forward the Cross of Christ in his corner of the world.

Rt. Rev. Frank Elmer Wilson, S. T. D., Bishop of Eau Claire. By his clear, simple, straightforward "outlines" of many aspects of Christian faith and practice and led by his lucid articles in the Church

press, Bishop Wilson has done much to strengthen devotion and loyalty to the Church on the part of her members. By his loyalty and courage in standing for the principles that he holds dear in the House of Bishops and in his own diocese, he has won the respect and admiration of the whole Church.

Very Rev. Sergius Bulgakov, dean of the Russian Orthodox Theological Seminary in Paris. Despite overwhelming difficulties and with the barest of resources, he has established and maintained a center of learning for Russian Orthodoxy in Western Europe. Moreover, his scholarship and broad insight have been the means of drawing the Orthodox and Anglican communions closer together, in bonds of mutual fellowship and understanding. In addition, through his writings and teachings he has made notable contributions in the sphere of Christian sociology and the interpretation of modern world conditions in terms of the Catholic Faith.

Rev. Frederick Herbert Sill, D. D. As a veteran priest of the Order of the Holy Cross and one of the most distinguished educators in America today, Fr. Sill holds a unique place in the life of the Church. Under his leadership Kent School has become not only one of the foremost independent schools of the nation but one of the greatest educational treasures of the Church. At a dinner in honor of his sixty-second birthday and the thirtieth anniversary of the school, held March 10, 1936, 700 guests paid tribute to the honor and affection in which Fr. Sill is universally held.

Rev. Gilbert Prower Symons, Litt. D., of Cincinnati. By his quiet, self-effacing labors in the preparation and editing of manuscripts and in planning and carrying through much of the literary work of the Forward Movement, Canon Symons not only has given himself wholeheartedly to this great movement but has been the means whereby the talents of hundreds of other loyal Church people have been consecrated to the greater service of the Church. Moreover, by his sweet winsomeness, his devotion and generosity, and his quiet thoughtfulness of others he constantly radiates through his own personality the message of our Lord and His Church.

Tadao Kaneko, general secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in Japan. By his winning personality, his clear-cut witness to the Christian faith, and his ringing challenge to reality in the Christian life, this young Japanese layman won the hearts of all with whom he came in contact in his tour of America under Brotherhood auspices last year. In his own person he demonstrated to the Church in this country the value and possibilities of the missionary cause.

William S. Keller, M. D., director of the Cincin-

nati Summer School in Social Service. By his contribution as a devoted layman to the work of training young clergymen in the conditions of modern community life, Dr. Keller has for fourteen years played a unique part in the awakening social consciousness of the Church. By his initiative during the past year in bringing into existence the Graduate School of Applied Religion, he has added to his already distinguished record. By his personal influence on the young priests and candidates for Holy Orders who have the privilege of working with him, Dr. Keller has aided them in their training for a life of service in the ministry.

Samuel Warnock, director of publicity for the Diocese of Pennsylvania. Through his experience as a former newspaper man, he has created a cordial relationship between the press and the Church. His wealth of experience and his uncommon sense of good judgment have made him a source of advice for many of the clergy. His knowledge of publicity has aided greatly in fostering various movements throughout the diocese. Under his able direction, the Diocesan News has become one of the leading diocesan periodicals of the Church. Moreover, his courage in consecrating his talents to the work of the Church in spite of personal disabilities is a notable example to all men.

Miss Henrietta Amelia Keyser, who died October 9, 1936, at the age of 95. Miss Keyser had lived in retirement for years and so her citation is for a life-time of service rather than for any specific contribution to the Church during the past year. A noted worker for the rights of labor and for woman's suffrage, Miss Keyser was a pioneer in arousing the Church and the nation on behalf of these causes. The Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor, in which she acted for years as organizer and executive secretary, was the pioneer organization of the Church in the sphere of social justice. Through this organization and other channels Miss Keyser did effective work for better housing conditions, the abolition of sweat shops, and the elimination of child labor.

Mrs. Ada Loaring-Clark, until her death last week editor of the department, Churchwomen Today, in The Living Church. Though she was active in many fields of the Church's work, we nevertheless cite Mrs. Loaring-Clark not so much for the multitude of her good works as for her courage and heroic self-sacrifice. Lying in a hospital, suffering increasingly from an incurable disease, she continued her writing, maintaining her optimism and good cheer, refusing to the last to let her personal cross interfere with her devotion to the Cross of Christ.

Mrs. Anna Rose Outland of Washington, N. C., chairman of the women associates of the Forward

Movement Commission. In her leadership in the Woman's Auxiliary of her own diocese of East Carolina, in the work of the national Woman's Auxiliary, and especially in the work of the women associates of the Forward Movement Commission, Mrs. Outland has rendered notable service to the Church. Under her leadership the women of the Church are giving the Forward Movement a new impetus, making it more effective and far-reaching than ever before.

In singling out for special mention the three Bishops, three priests, and six lay men and women mentioned above, we by no means mean to imply that there are not many other Church people equally worthy of listing in any Roll of Honor. Indeed, we have selected individuals whose distinction lies not so much in their individual achievements as in the fact that they typify many devoted bishops, priests, and lay people in all parts of the Church who are bearing loyal and fruitful witness to the Christian faith in their several callings. It is the multitude of these faithful Churchmen, known and unknown, that is the treasure and hope of the Church in the modern world.—Living Church.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM FEBRUARY 20TH TO APRIL 1ST

- Feb. 20—Executive Committee Y. P. S. L., New Bern, 11:00 A. M.
 21—Holy Cross, Aurora, 11:00 A. M.
 St. John's, Bonneton, 3:00 P. M.
 St. Jude's, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
 24-25—Meeting, Department of Evangelism, Federal Council of Churches, New York.
 28—St. Paul's, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.
 St. Clement's, Beaufort, 3:00 P. M.
 March 7—Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11:00 A. M.
 St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7:30 P. M.
 9—St. Andrew's Church, Mt. Pleasant, S. C., 8:00 P. M.
 10—Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., 8:00 P. M.
 14—St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
 St. John's Church, Wilmington, 5:00 P. M.
 17—St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 5:30 P. M.
 Christ Church, Raleigh, 8:00 P. M.
 18—St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 8:00 P. M.
 21—St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
 22-26—Noon-Day Lenten Services, Philadelphia.
 28—Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

LENT

"Come ye yourselves apart into a desert place, and rest awhile."

Lent is a period of forty days preceding the anniversary of our Saviour's death.

This season is set apart by the Church for fasting and prayer in memory of our Lord's forty days in the wilderness, and in preparation for Good Friday and Easter, when we commemorate His death and glorious Resurrection.

This special season is called Lent, because it always comes in the Spring and the old Saxon word "Lent" means Spring.

The first day of Lent (commonly called Ash-Wednesday) is one of the two great fast days of the Church, the other being Good Friday.

Sunday is always a feast commemorative of the Resurrection and the Sundays in Lent are not days of Lent, though they partake of the solemn and disciplinary character of the season.

We have passed the Christmas and Epiphany Seasons, also the Pre-Lenten Season, and have turned our faces towards the more sober, but still more glorious light of Easter.

Lent can teach us the Good News of Prayer and Meditation. Why is it that meditation is so little practiced among us? There should be times of quiet in all our lives.

The Lenten season is the time for good resolves as to what acts of self-denial we shall make and endeavor to keep. We need to examine ourselves, to survey our actions and words, our motives and attitudes from God's point of view, that we may

know wherein we are falling away from those things He would have us do.

Lent is a time for the withdrawal from the distractions of the world to that inner quiet where God waits.

There is a story of a child who wrote in a Sunday School composition: "In Lent we ought to be very good. In fact, we always ought."

Lent is not a period for being better or more devout than at other times. It is a period of training and instruction that we may be better and more faithful to our Church all the time.

Why have we not been more impressed and more influenced by the Lenten instruction repeated year after year?

In our Lenten devotions, do not overlook Ember Week in Lent. Our prayer should be offered for all Bishops, Priests and Deacons, especially those to whom we are nearest allied.

"Pray ye also the Lord of the harvest to send forth laborers into His harvest."

"Our Presiding Bishop says 1937 will be a tremendous year. We believe it. No time for trifling.

No better way to make 1937 count than by keeping Lent in sober earnest.

A Church of two million members, alert, disciplined, cooperative, can make impact upon the Age. True fasting trains us to be ready and selfless, the kind of servants God can use."

In the Epistle for Ash Wednesday we find the following words: "Gather the children" as well "as the elders".

The children are our future Church and need the discipline and instruction that the Lenten Season offers.

The Prayer Book provides that the Collect for Ash Wednesday should be said every day in Lent.

Enter upon this Holy Season with courage and determination.

"Shall we Keep Lent", or "Shall we lose Lent?"

"If we make prayer, worship and quiet reflection a daily practice, we shall come to the end of the Lenten Season and to our Easter with the quickened sense of a nature that has been reborn and rendered capable of understanding the mighty Resurrection Message."

LILA M. ADAMS

A LENTEN PILGRIMAGE

By Henry W. Hobson, Bishop of Southern Ohio and
Chairman of the Forward Movement Commission

Will you be one of the thousands and thousands of loyal Churchmen who will make the Lenten Pilgrimage from the Wilderness to Calvary, using as

a guide the Forward Movement manual of daily Bible readings and meditations, "Forward—Day by Day"?

This manual, of which about 6,000,000 copies have been placed in circulation within the two years of its existence, has a feature this Lent a guide to such a pilgrimage.

Every Christian is expected to have a rule of life. He must set apart certain times for certain things. He must spend some time in prayer, Bible reading, and meditation if he is to develop. Otherwise he will remain infantile, spiritually.

"Forward—Day by Day" is provided to aid us in regular, organized daily Bible meditations and devotions. The life of our Lord has been chosen for special study this Lent, because the majority of us who call ourselves His followers have such a vague idea of the steps which He took in His life on earth—steps which we must know if we are to be His disciples.

We shall wish to deny ourselves some distractions during Lent, so we can spend more time in gaining a vital knowledge of Christ's life. The Forward Movement Commission is therefore offering us the Lenten issue of Forward—Day by Day, with its daily reading and comment dealing with the Gospel story, and also has prepared "A Lenten Pilgrimage from the Wilderness to Calvary". The condensed but revealing outline with the proper Bible references, which gives further opportunity for study of the life of the Master occupies the introductory pages of the Lenten "Forward—Day by Day".

Too much emphasis is often placed on the negative side of our lives. We hear too many "Don't do this" and "Don't do that", rather than "Let's do this", and "Here's a great opportunity for Christian Service". The Christian does not observe Lent just to deny himself some silly little pleasures. The Christian uses such denials as a means to an end. He denies himself certain things in order to be able to have greater things, to be of greater worth to our Living Saviour.

The Forward Movement Commission calls on you to deny yourself some of the things you want for yourself, and the time you spend on yourself, and join with the thousands in making the Lenten Pilgrimage from the Wilderness to Calvary.

As we trace the steps of our Master during His years on earth, we shall be all the more conscious of His Living Presence within the Forward Movement of the Church today.

**MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP
TO THE PEOPLE OF OUR CHURCH CONCERNING THE GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING**

The Good Friday Offering, for which your contributions are asked, has more significance this year than ever in the past.

It marks the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Church Mission in Jerusalem. During the half century there has grown an establishment which is rendering faithful and loving service in the land made sacred by our Saviour's life on earth.

The Mission has become an active and central point at which the branches of the Anglican Communion find visible and active duty. The Church in England, in Canada, in the United States and in many parts of the world are combining for its support. The present Bishop, Dr. Graham Brown, is known and loved by many in America. The Episcopal Church is represented on his staff by Canon Charles T. Bridgeman, who has spent years as teacher and pastor in the Holy Land.

I ask that all to whom this message comes will by their gifts and prayers help to draw our Church together in fellowship and common service near to the very spot where on the night before His crucifixion our Lord prayed that "they all may be one".

JAMES DeWOLF PERRY
Presiding Bishop

EASTER MESSAGE BY THE PRESIDING BISHOP

One event in history consecrates the first day of each week and fills one Sunday in the year with the glad news, "The Lord is Risen". What shall this Easter bring to Christendom, what to the people of our Church? It dawns now as then upon a frightened world. Men and women everywhere are clutched with dread of change to what they do not know, of dangers which they cannot name, of death though why they cannot tell. One voice and only one has power to dispel this fear, transforming it to faith. "Be not afraid." "I am he that liveth and was dead and behold I am alive forevermore." Let Christians who at His command bear witness to the living Christ, stand strong in the courageous affirmation which has power still to overcome the world, "I believe in the resurrection of the dead."

JAMES DeWOLF PERRY
Presiding Bishop

OLDEST BIBLE AT ST. THOMAS' CHURCH

Book Printed in 1703 at Time of Founding of Bath

Bath N. C.—Within the past months several persons have engaged in a contest in which they claimed to have the oldest Bible in the state.

Doubtless St. Thomas' Church at Bath, can justly claim to be the possessor of the oldest which is in a good state of preservation, being kept in a case with a glass top, so visitors may view but not handle it.

The Bible was presented to the church by Samuel Ashe of Raleigh and is a memorial to John Baptista Ashe and his wife Elizabeth, ancestors of Mr. Ashe. In the Bible is a letter written by him when it was presented to the church. The letter which is self-explanatory and most interesting follows:

"This Bible having parts of the Prayer Book included, was intended especially for use in the church service, and printed in 1703 contemporaneously with the founding of Bath, it might well have been used in the first services held there; and as it carries us back to those early times I have thought that the most appropriate depository for it would be in the old Church at Bath.

In presenting it to the wardens and vestry of St. Thomas' Parish, I beg it may serve as a remembrance of John Baptista Ashe and his wife, Elizabeth, who were among the few residents of Bath from their marriage in 1719 for ten years, when they moved to the Cape Fear where both soon died. At Bath their children were born—General John Ashe of the Revolution: Governor Sam Ashe and Mary Moore, from whom came George Davis, the attorney general of the Confederate States, and other useful citizens of the state.

"When honored by Bath as its representative, John A. Ashe being chosen Speaker, presided over the General Assembly. Later he was the controlling member of the Council, where he was the bold, aggressive and firm leader in maintaining the rights of the people against the claims of the governor and the crown. In his private life he was enterprising and valued education. The provisions of his will indicate that he had a most affectionate heart, and that he was a devout christian. Elizabeth, his wife, a daughter of Colonel Swan, niece of Edward Mosley, and sister of Sam Ashe, the younger, was reared by and among those who were foremost in establishing the Church in the colony. Indeed at Bath, along with her, lived her step-father, Maurice Moore, a strong supporter of the church, and near by her Uncle John Dil-

lingston and John Porter, vestrymen of the Parish under the Act of 1715.

"There is no record of life at Bath in those early days, but her associations were with those who were the pillars of the church in its infancy; and it appears that she was much beloved."

MRS. A. C. D. NOE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Commission on Evangelism

Kinston, N. C., Feb. 17, 1937.

To the Clergy of the Diocese
of East Carolina:

You are as well aware as are we that there is a deep need for a renewal of interest in and deeper loyalty to the Church of our Lord in the Diocese of East Carolina. It is felt that there is a definite need for a diocesan-wide effort to rekindle the enthusiasm and devotion of our people to the cause of Christ. You will be happy to have part in such a program, details of which will be announced later.

Your attention is called to the Lenten number of the "Forward—Day by Day" manual, on the first five pages of which is contained a splendid outline of a "Pilgrimage from the Wilderness to Calvary". If our people can be persuaded to read the scripture lessons of the Pilgrimage through daily, and seriously pursue the daily meditations, it will be of incalculable benefit to them.

So we are suggesting that, as a preparation for the campaign—to be had some time in April—you, as the spiritual guide of your church, lead your people through such a pilgrimage during Lent. As you are fully aware of the possibilities of such a diocesan-wide study, it is not necessary to suggest the methods that you should pursue in such a journey.

There is a deep spiritual value in having the whole Church thinking the same thoughts and taking the same steps together. Your cooperation is indispensable to the success of such an effort. As "workers together with God" we shall be seeking to bring our people closer to God and to each other, and to truly follow in the steps of their Master.

So we are going to count on you to lead your people through Lent ready for the extensive evangelistic effort to begin some time in April.

If we can be of any help to you in any way whatsoever, do not hesitate to call upon us.

Faithfully yours,

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

By: Jack R. Rountree, Chairman.

RECORD OF A FAMILY

Some eighty years ago there were squeezed into Pew No. 60 of St. Paul's Church, Boston, now the Cathedral, a family of father, mother and six sons. Indeed, as the father was a large man and the older sons were already men, there must have been an overflow into neighboring pews.

The family was that of William G. Brooks, merchant, and his wife, Mary Ann Phillips, formerly of Andover. The sons were William, Phillips, George, Frederick, Arthur and John. William, later a banker and for many years a vestryman of Trinity Church, outlived them all. George enlisted in the army for the Civil War and died in an army hospital, giving his life for his Country.

As to the other four: With the life of Phillips we are all familiar,—Rector of Trinity Church, Boston, and Bishop of Massachusetts. Records of the other three are all interesting.

Frederick, graduating from Harvard in 1863 and entering the ministry, became rector of the young Parish of St. Paul's, Cleveland, and in eight years led it to a size and influence which it has since retained. During a visit to Boston with his father and mother, he was accidentally drowned,—a tragedy felt deeply in Boston and Cleveland.

Arthur, graduating from Harvard in 1867, also entered the ministry and soon won leadership in the Church as Rector of St. James, the largest Parish of Chicago, and then of the Church of the Incarnation, New York. In both cities he was an influential preacher, pastor and citizen.

Of John, even less is commonly known. While Phillips Brooks was rector of the largest parish in Boston, John, his baby brother, was rector of the largest parish of the Diocese outside of Boston: of Christ Church, Springfield, now the Cathedral Church of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts where Dr. Lawrence was consecrated Bishop. The people of Christ Church and the older citizens recall him well. As a token of his pastoral spirit this incident is worth recording: a boy of the parish disappeared; he had apparently run away from home. Mr. Brooks went to the house, got all the information that he could; packed his bag; hired a horse and buggy at the livery stable; and started on his search for the boy, following him up from house to house and town to town, passing the nights at any farmers. He found the boy and brought him back to his parents before they or their friends knew of his search.

It is however of the Mother of these sons that the record is unique. Of her four boys in the ministry, Phillips served thirty-four years, Frederick

eight, Arthur twenty-five, John thirty-one: each of them a few months over the year—which, added together, make just one hundred years, a full century of powerful preaching and action, devoted service in the ministry.

It is no wonder that when their mother died, the sons had carved in the stone now standing over her grave "O woman, great is thy faith".

ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

On Friday, February 12th, we did something unusual for Belhaven. We had a united service using the program for the World Day of Prayer in St. James' Episcopal Church, and members of the other churches read the Scripture, prayers and other parts. The Rector of the Parish led the service and ten non-Episcopalians, including two clergymen took part, as well as Carolyn Connor and myself. An offering of \$2.10 was taken for the furthering of the Union Missionary work. There was a large congregation.

Mr. Mackie is planning to have a union three-hour service again on Good Friday, with three other ministers of Belhaven taking part as they did last year.

The parish held its second Annual Birthday Supper in the Parish House on the night of Shrove Tuesday. The women and girls brought dishes of their favorite foods, which were put on a long table in the middle of the room and served buffet style. Each person attending paid a sum equal to his or her number of years for the supper. Mrs. Fenner Jarvis, the oldest member of the parish, was given a small birthday gift.

Mr. John Bragaw visited and spoke to the Men's Bible Class on a recent Sunday. The Class plans to have a guest speaker on each third Sunday, when Mr. Mackie is not here to teach them.

MRS. HELEN J. MACKIE

REV. THOMAS L. TROTT ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goliad, Texas, has accepted a call to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C.

The Good Shepherd Parish has been vacant since December, when the Rev. E. C. McConnell resigned to accept a call to St. Paul's, Beaufort.

The following clergymen and laymen have made it possible for regular services to be held: Bishop Darst; Rev. Mortimer Glover; Rev. Alexander Miller; Rev. J. B. Gible; Rev. J. Leon Malone; Rev. E. W. Halleck; Rev. W. R. Noe; Mr. H. W. Hewlett and Dr. John B. Cranmer.

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE TO THE BOARD OF MANAGERS—FEBRUARY 4, 1937

Passing the Fiftieth Milestone, is an event important enough, it seems to me, to warrant making this Annual Report, not merely a stereotyped tabulation of facts and figures for the year past and of plans for the ensuing year; but also for taking both a retrospective and prospective survey with an aim towards wiser and better care of those dependent children who may be committed to this Institution in the years to come.

The historical address which is to be delivered at the celebration of the Golden Jubilee in May, will furnish a full and complete resume of the self-sacrificing and devoted labors of the founders and first workers and supporters of the Orphanage. I shall not go into that but rather refer briefly to the significant changes in Orphanage work since the beginning of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution on May 10, 1887 under the enthusiastic leadership of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, whose good deeds and blessed memory are justly revered and treasured in the Annals of the Institution. In those days, none of the varied ways of child care which we know today had been developed. If a child was deemed dependent he was forthwith consigned to an Orphan Asylum. Case work, as we understand it, had not been thought of. There was little or no study of the case as part of a family unit. No review of the family history and background; no attempt to keep the family intact, if worthy of being preserved. There was no "Mother's Aid" whereby a good mother is not separated from her children solely because of financial reasons and thereby a wretched social blunder perpetrated.

There were few if any, thoroughly investigated and carefully supervised boarding homes. The two methods of care, the Institution and the boarding home, were regarded as competitive and not co-operative measures.

Most of the Orphanages were ugly congregate buildings, poorly furnished and equipped. Sanitary provisions were poor and inadequate and the fire hazard a serious one as most of the buildings were built of wood. The lives and conduct of the inmates were sadly regimented and everything was done by word of command. Little or no effort was made to keep up the family contacts, or to furnish contacts on the outside, or to prepare the child for independent living, when ready to leave the Institution.

The feeling towards an Orphan was one of extreme pity and commiseration. In most Orphanages a drab uniform was worn by all, which alone would have effectually killed the chance of outside con-

tacts appealing to the child. There was no troop of Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts, no child was entered in the public schools with the broadening contacts offered there. There was no participation in social or athletic events with other schools and Institutions. No recreational programs.

The clothing and feeding and working of the children with a half day of school on the grounds, just about comprised the daily round.

And yet, we pause to pay tribute to the wonderful work accomplished by our predecessors in spite of all these handicaps and discouragements, and to wonder if we are doing any better with all the modern methods now in vogue?

Today "we note with pride" that we have housed the children in splendid cottage homes, sanitary and fire resistive, each one a complete unit, and so much more normal and home-like than those old grim forbidding congregate buildings. Our boys and girls are clothed as well, if not better than the average child. As many, if not more, social contacts are provided for them than in an average city home. In short the child is no longer institutionalized but is almost as completely a part of the normal life of the community as is a child from any home in Charlotte.

Full advantage is taken of the excellent city schools. Our local rectors and churches with their splendid Sunday Schools, assist greatly in the spiritual and moral training of the children. Many friends have a personal interest in the care and clothing and training of individual children.

More children are going on to College and to other advanced schools of training than ever before. More of our graduates are found returning to the Institution on visits and on vacations, and are not ashamed but proud to acknowledge the Orphanage as their home for many years.

We have the nucleus of a fine Alumni Association in a local group of splendid young men and women living and working here in Charlotte. This group is organized and functioning and making plans to gather in the Alumni in all parts of the State and beyond and to have a large number back for the 50th birthday party in May.

And so as we note these many encouraging features of the work, we venture to present a few suggestions, by way of a program and policy for the future.

1. To cooperate more fully with all existing child welfare agencies, local and in the State, to avoid overlapping and duplication of effort, and to determine the best possible placement for each child. In other words to determine whether a good boarding home, or foster home or mother's aid or an Institution will best compensate the particular child for the loss of the spiritual, educational and emotional values of a normal home.

2/ To endeavor to build up gradually a more experienced and better trained personnel or staff and thereby insure more individual care and training and wise and sympathetic understanding of each case. The Orphanage worker, perhaps more than any other person, needs to pray daily the prayer of Solomon, "Give therefore thy servant an understanding heart".

3. To strive for, more carefully thought-out and worked-through programs for leisure time and recreation and social affairs, and for vocational training with the use, for example of a well equipped work shop, under competent direction and supervision particularly during the long vacation months.

4. To develop a better technique in the fitting of our graduates into the life of the community. This problem relates especially to the service we are giving after we have done our best for the child while he is at the Institution. We are finding that, every now and then, some graduate falls down on the first job secured and with that failure comes a feeling of discouragement accentuated by the feeling of "nowhere to turn". It is quite different from the experience of the boy or girl from the average home.

We must devise ways and means of completing our service; we must follow up our young people for a longer period for occasionally two or three changes have to be made before a satisfactory adjustment is obtained. We are hearing much in these days about SECURITY and that, in short, is just what we must seek to provide for all of our young people, a sense of belonging that is a sense of security.

5. The whole program is summed up, it seems to me in the making of a more determined effort to provide as efficiently as possible, for each child, an opportunity to develop all those basic needs of human character—good health, cleanliness of body and mind, good moral habits, obedience to proper authority, the best possible education, a knowledge of social facts, training in good manners, and above all, a knowledge and love of God.

To carry out some of these endeavors, there will be needed additional funds. The Jubilee has deprecated the asking for any money during the celebration of the Anniversary, but what objection is there to making a birthday gift to the Orphanage then or at some other time if anyone wishes to do that. It seems to me the psychological moment on which to invite such gifts; a moment which will not soon return. What a memorable birthday it would prove to be, if perchance, enough birthday gifts and thank-offerings from friends and supporters should be received to add the sum of \$50,000 to the Endowment Fund? \$1,000 a year for each year of the Orphanage's life.

I shall now descend to earth and give you a few statistics for the year 1936. On the whole we find that the year showed a marked improvement in the finances of the Institution and in the health and school work of the children. We confidently look forward to an even better record this year now under way.

118 children were cared for last year, 53 boys and 65 girls. 95 spent the full year of 34,770 days, 23 spent part of the year 4,531 days. The total number of days care, 39,301 days.

11 Children were placed in jobs or training schools. 12 were admitted; 6 boys and 6 girls. The present number is 107, 47 boys and 60 girls. 18 are full orphans, 68 half orphans, 21 both parents living. 73 from Diocese of North Carolina; 22 from East Carolina; 12 from Western North Carolina.

Of the eleven children placed, two are employed as stenographers, one by the Duke Power Co., one by the Wade Mfg. Co. of Wadesboro, one is a beauty culturist, one training in the Norfolk General Hospital, one is in Uncle Sam's Naval Training School, two were returned to relatives, one placed in a boarding home and one little boy was accidentally struck by an automobile and killed. This was the first death in the Orphanage family for many years and was purely accidental.

The children of the Orphanage all attend the Charlotte schools, with the exception of a pre-school group of seven who are in our attractive Kindergarten. The attendance in the various schools of the city is divided as follows: Central High School 14, Technical High 4, Piedmont Jr. High 28, Elizabeth School 35, D. H. Hill School 15, First Ward School 1.

The faithful and conscientious work of Miss Helen Good who in addition to serving as Kindergarten acts as school contact officer and coach of backward pupils, has resulted in fewer failures and much general improvement in the school work.

There has been very little guidance of the recreation of the children. We are, however very grateful to Mr. James Renwick Wilkes, Jr., for turning out a winning aggregation. So far the boys have won 10 out of 11 games. The girls too have a splendid basket ball team coached by two young women from Queens College who volunteered their services. We are hoping to send these splendid teams to Lexington on February 11th to compete in the Orphanage Basketball Tournament. It requires a small sum for the meals of the contestants during the Tournament and a few cars for transportation.

The health of the children has again been exceptional, as will be shown in Dr. Hunter's report. Simple food, regular hours and plenty of exercise help to keep the children physically fit.

In the services in St. Mary's Chapel the Superintendent is assisted by some of the older boys who serve as Lay Readers. It is gratifying to find a number of boys so trained performing similar service in other Parishes after leaving the Orphanage. There were six Baptisms during the year and ten were Confirmed by Bishop Penick on his annual visitation. An active Young Peoples Service Group meets Sunday afternoons and some very helpful programs are presented.

Surely no Institution is more signally blessed with generous and devoted friends and benefactors, locally and throughout the State, than the Thompson Orphanage. Each year in our report we chronicle a long list, which is always partial and incomplete, of those who have given of their time and money and professional services that the children might be given every advantage possible, and also some of the good times and pleasures and gifts which are a part of the life of the child in his own home.

We desire to give expression here to our sincere appreciation to the following: The many Auxiliaries and Guilds throughout the State for clothing the children so splendidly and for the many Christmas remembrances sent in by them for the children. To St. Peter's Church Service League and to Mrs. H. C. Neblett in particular who directed the Christmas and Easter parties and presents. To St. Peter's Hospital for taking care of a number of the children who had to be operated upon. To the many doctors and dentists of the city who gave their valuable services so freely and generously. To the Charlotte Rotary Club for their Christmas gift of money for the children. To Miss Lasater of Winston-Salem, who sent each child a Christmas gift of one dollar. To the Diocesan Laymen's League for Christmas gifts. To Mr. and Mrs. Alton M. Bland for the modern lamps for the library and cottages. To the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A. for the use of their swimming pools. To the Shriners Club for the Annual picnic at the Red Fox Club. To the Motion Picture Theatres. To the Charlotte Barber College for innumerable haircuts. To the Standard Ice and Fuel Co. for ice. To the Charlotte Water Department, and to many not listed, to all of whom we wish to express our most grateful thanks and appreciation.

In closing this 50th annual report I wish first to thank the members of the Board of Managers and of the Executive Committee and the members of my staff for their loyal support at all times, and secondly I wish to appeal to you all for your most active and energetic participation in helping to make the celebration of the Golden Jubilee on May 7th, a truly memorable occasion and a worthy commemoration of the fifty years notable service

contributed by the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution in the Field of Child Welfare in the State of North Carolina.

IN MERORIAM

August 26, 1857—January 3, 1937.

St. Ann's Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C. feels keenly the loss of our beloved member, Miss Laura Pugh, who in her 79th year passed to her reward.

She was a loyal Episcopalian, a faithful attendant at her Church, and contributed generously to all its needs, often reminding us that if we sacrificed in order to give, then our gift will be more acceptable unto the Lord. Her remains were tenderly laid to rest beside her loved ones in the Cemetery of old St. John's Church, Pitt County, her beloved Rector, Dr. B. F. Huske, officiating.

"With Joy shall I behold the day
That calls my willing soul away
To dwell among the Blest,
For lo! my great Redeemer's Power
Unfolds the Everlasting Door
And points me to His Rest."

MRS. I. M. HARDY

MRS. L. N. WILLIAMS

MISS JUNIE WHITFIELD
Committee.

MRS. DORCAS SWINDELL ORMOND

Mrs. Doreas Swindell Ormond, 69, widow of the late Henry Ormond, died at her home in Bath, Wednesday evening, February 3, 1937. Funeral service was conducted from St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, by her rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, assisted by Rev. J. D. Robinson of the Methodist Church. Interment was in Oakdale Cemetery, at Washington.

Mrs. Ormond was born in Hyde County and was the daughter of the late D. D. and Elizabeth Swindell. The greater part of her life was spent at Bath, where she made many and lasting friends. She was active in all church work, but especially in the Woman's Auxiliary, of which she was a member and officer for a number of years. Even during her last hours she continued to inquire about and plan for its growth. Her presence, which was a shining light to the organization, will be greatly missed, and "May light perpetual shine upon her" is the wish of her friends and co-workers.

The deceased is survived by two daughters, Mrs. Z. V. O'Connell of Bath; Mrs. C. B. Wade of Morehead City; four grandchildren, C. B. Wade, Jr., Elizabeth Anne, and Henry Ormond Wade; and Doreas O'Connell.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Residence Scholarships

St. Mary's School offers two resident scholarships for the school year 1937-38 which are open for competition. The David R. Murchison Scholarship, value \$160.00, is open to residents of the Diocese of East Carolina; and The Smedes Scholarship, value \$200.00, is open to residents of North and South Carolina. The winners of these scholarships may hold them until graduation from St. Mary's School.

Examinations will be held on April 9th and April 10th by your high school principal on the following

subjects (The questions will be upon the work of the first year of high school): English, Mathematics (Algebra to Quadratics), World History or General Science, and one foreign language (Latin or French or Spanish), i. e., four subjects required.

Regulations regarding scholarship awards will be found on page 98 of the current catalog. Candidates should notify The Principal, Saint Mary's School, before March 15 of their intention to compete for these scholarships. The awards will be made as soon as possible after the examinations have been graded. Catalogs and any additional information which may be desired may be obtained from

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, Principal
Saint Mary's School and Junior College,
Raleigh, North Carolina.
February 15, 1937.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY TO DECEMBER 31, 1937.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to 2-23-37	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'			Lumberton, Trinity.....
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....		\$ 10.00	North West, All Soul's.....
Clinton, St. Paul's.....			Pikeville, St. George's.....
Fayetteville, St. John's.....		173.16	Trenton, Grace Church.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....		64.36	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....			Whiteville, Grace Church.....
Kinston, St. Mary's.....		85.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....
New Bern, Chr'st Church.....		110.25	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....			Unorganized Missions
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			Jasper, St. Thomas'.....
Southport, St. Philip's.....		9.10	Pollocksville, Mission.....
Wilmington, Good Shepherd ...			Wilmington, Delgado Mission...
Wilmington, St. James'		608.50	
Wilmington, St. John's.....		126.83	Parochial Missions
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....			Campbellton, St. Philip's.....
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....		2.50	
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....			
			Total.....
			1189.70
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Aurora, Holy Cross.....			Windsor, St. Thomas'.....
Ayden, St. James'.....			Winton, St. John's.....
Bath, St. Thomas'.....			Woodville, Grace Church.....
Belhaven, St. James'.....			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....		6.40	Organized Missions
Chocowinity, Trinity.....			Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....			Fairfield, All Saints'.....
Creswell, St. David's.....			Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...
Edenton, St. Paul's.....			Roxobel, St. Mark's.....
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..		61.42	Sladesville, St. John's.....
Farmville, Emmanuel.....			Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....			Sunbury, St. Peter's.....
Greenville, St. Paul's.....		36.58	Swan Quarter, Calvary
Grifton, St. John's.....			Winterville, St. Luke's.....
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....			Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....			
Jessama, Zion.....			Unorganized Missions
Lake Landing, St. George's....			Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....
Plymouth, Grace Church		5.75	Camden, St. Joseph's.....
Roper, St. Luke's.....		125.00	
Washington, St. Peter's.....			Total.....
Williamston, Advent.....			261.40
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes			Unorganized Missions
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			Aurora, St. Jude's.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....		17.75	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....			Greenville, St. Andrew's.....
Organized Missions			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....		5.00	Roper, St. Ann's.....
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..			Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....			Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....			Total.....
Washington, St. Paul's.....			25.75
			Grand Total.....
			1476.85

**VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL
SCHOOL**

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good=Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

**Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head
Colds, and Prevent Colds by using**

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for girls—Have your daughter receive her education in a church school.

**Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
Principal**

Saint Mary's offers 4 years' High School and 2 years' College work all fully accredited by the Southern Association. Also courses in Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, and Business.

20-Acre Campus. Gym and Field Sports. Tennis.
Indoor Tiled Swimming Pool. Horseback
Riding. Golf

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

p283.05

MAR 19 1937

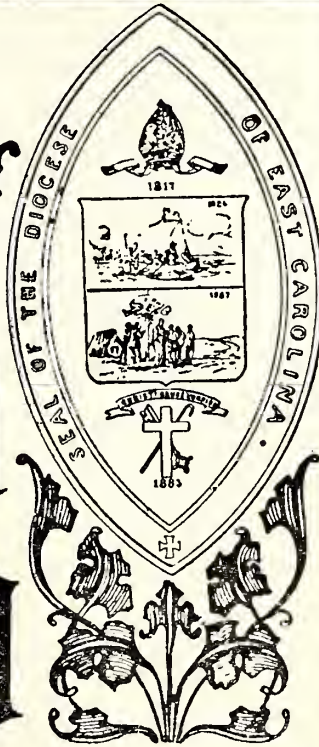
JUN 2 1937
LIBRARY
CHURCH OF THE S. S.

CAROLINA

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 3

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

To love men as Christ loved, not for any beauty in them, but, despite all their wickedness and hatred, to love them if so be we may develop them into contact with the God of love! Ah! that is the soul of missions, and makes all labor light.

—Missionary Review.



MARCH, 1937

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND—TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY

Midnight tonight will mark the end of twenty years in the successful administration of an organization which has been of untold benefit to thousands of the men, women and children of the Church. On March 1, 1917, The Church Pension Fund began operations. At that moment, a new era opened for the clergy and their families. On that very day, there was added to its Roll of Beneficiaries an aged clergyman who would otherwise have faced the last years of his life without means of sure support,—an object of charity after over fifty years of faithful and devoted service to God and His Church. Since then, this great Fund has extended its protection automatically and unfailingly to over 4,500 beneficiaries. Every month its aid goes out in regular payments to some 2,200 aged or disabled clergymen, widows, and minor orphans.

Twenty years ago, the conditions facing the aged and disabled Ministers of the Gospel were pitiable. Such funds as existed were inadequate, financially unsound and administered on the basis of charity. The Ministry, a calling second to none in honor, dignity, and holding the highest respect of every community, led to final years of fear, deprivation and the humiliation of charity because in most cases salaries were inadequate to provide for old age. Long before advancing years made themselves felt, the clergy began to feel within themselves a gnawing fear of the future, when their active work for God and His Church would be over. The young clergyman, with his wife and happy family of small children, always had before him the spectre of struggle and possible destitution for those he loved, if anything should happen to him. In many cases, the simple struggle for life was more than he could successfully cope with. The Ministry was suffering. The Church was suffering. The work of God was suffering.

It was Bishop Lawrence, then the Bishop of Massachusetts, who stirred the Church to action. The General Convention of 1910 appointed a Joint Commission to study the whole problem. Of that original Commission, Bishop Lawrence, the first President of the Fund, and Mr. William Fellowes Morgan, now President of the Fund, are the only surviving members.

A study was made of practically all of the existing pension systems of the world. A careful survey of the vital statistics and salaries amongst the clergy and their families followed, and actuarial calculations were based on the result. The General Convention of 1913, and subsequently every Diocesan Convention, accepted the Report, which recommend-

ed, first, the raising of an initial reserve of slightly more than \$5,060,000 to provide for those clergy who would reach retiring age before the annual assessment upon their salaries would give the minimum pension. This was to be followed by an annual assessment upon every parish, mission and other ecclesiastical organization of the church, based on each clerical salary. The plan contemplated a retiring allowance of at least \$600 a year at the age of sixty-eight to every clergyman then in active service, and \$300 to the widow. It was a tremendous undertaking, but its very magnitude and thoroughness recommended it to the laity of the Church.

Never before had the raising of any such sum of money been attempted in the Church. The story of the success of the campaign is still, after twenty years, an inspiring one. There were two gifts of \$250,000 each. There were nine of \$100,000 each. There were some 50,000 individual gifts and pledges and thousands on thousands of cash contributions. After the \$5,060,000 had been raised, an overflow poured in from the whole country until the final total stood at \$8,700,000.

The start of the pension system was assured. The effect upon the Ministry could be felt immediately. Even during the campaign, the Bishop of Alaska had sent in word that already the Missionaries under his charge were facing life with a renewed vigor and inspiration at the realization of this united effort of the Church.

But it was not enough to complete the Initial Reserve. The future of the fund depended upon the co-operation of every church in discharging its future pension obligations through the payment of pension assessments in behalf of every active clergyman. The assessment system is the very life of the fund. Mandatory under the Canon Law, their payment nevertheless depends upon the good will and sense of loyalty of the Church. For twenty years, this corporate effort on the part of the whole church has been maintained so faithfully that the Fund has actually received over 99½% of all pension assessments payable throughout the Church.

Twenty years ago, the old General Clergy Relief Fund, after half a century of uncertain operation, had total assets of only \$765,000 and an average Age Allowance of only \$262. To-day, on this Twentieth Anniversary, the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are able to report on their stewardship with figures of which the Church may well be proud. The present assets of the Fund are carried on its books at more than \$32,000,000. Their market value exceeds this figure by about \$3,500,000. Every dollar which has been paid into the Fund could, therefore, be accounted for if its investments should now be

(Continued on Page 15)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1937

NUMBER 3

BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, February the fourteenth, I made my annual visit to St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, conducting the services and preaching to a large congregation at 11:00 A. M.

On Saturday, the twentieth, I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, at which time final plans were made for the district meetings to be held after Easter.

On Sunday, the twenty-first at 11:00 A. M. I preached, confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Jackson, in St. John's Church, Bonnerton.

At night I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. John B. Brown, in St. Jude's Church, Aurora.

On Thursday, the twenty-fifth, I had an interview with Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer and Vice-President of the National Council in New York at 9:30 A. M. and at 10:00 A. M. attended a meeting of the Department of Evangelism of the Federal Council of Churches.

On Sunday, the twenty-eighth at 10:30 A. M. I baptized an infant in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, and at 11:00 A. M. I preached, confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. E. C. McConnell and celebrated Holy Communion.

On Thursday, March the fourth at 8:00 P. M. I conducted service, preached and presided at a congregational meeting in St. James' Church, Ayden.

Representatives were present from Grifton and Winterville and plans were discussed looking to the securing of a resident minister for that field.

On the morning of the fifth, I addressed the students of the Grifton High School at 9:00 A. M.

At 10:30 A. M. I confirmed a sick woman presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. in Kinston.

At 7:30 P. M. I preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, and dedicated a beautiful processional cross.

On Saturday, the sixth, I attended a meeting of the Camp Leach Committee in Washington and at Camp Leach. At this meeting, plans were discussed for the erection of a greatly needed pavilion and assembly hall, and it is hoped that work may be started within the next few weeks.

On Sunday, March the seventh at 11:00 A. M. I

preached, confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. E. F. Moseley and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

In the evening I preached in St. Martin's, Hamilton, and congratulated the congregation on the repairs, improvements and additions to the church. St. Martin's is now one of the most beautiful of the smaller churches in the diocese, due to the generous gift of Mrs. Frank Gladstone, a devoted member of St. Martin's, who is now living in Chicago.

I have been happy to note that the Forward Movement literature is being used more widely throughout the diocese but there are still a number of parishes and a large number of individuals who are not taking advantage of this wonderful opportunity to deepen and strengthen our spiritual life.

It is my earnest hope that from now until the meeting of General Convention this fall, every parish will use the Forward Movement manual in its public services and in the private devotions of our people, and that the burden of our prayers may be that God may give us the willingness and the strength to remove from our lives those obstructing forces that have prevented us from going forward to more perfect and consecrated service in the work of Christ and His Church.

I also commend to your earnest and prayerful consideration the joint plans of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism in connection with the twelve District Meetings to be held in the diocese beginning April sixth and closing April twenty-third. An interesting program on the general subject "Know Your Church" is being prepared and I am satisfied that, with the active, prayerful cooperation of our people, the meetings will result in much permanent good.

Further details of the meetings will be announced later.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

Brethren, the mission to the world is the real reason for the existence of the Church. Beautiful Church buildings and well appointed parish houses have their place and make an effective contribution, but the Church exists to obey the command of her Master, to preach the gospel to all the world. The Church was divided into parishes and dioceses to enable her the better to carry on her world-wide mission.—Bishop Ingely.

LETTER OF THANKS FROM BISHOP HOBSON DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN OHIO

Office of the Bishop.

February 8, 1937

My dear Mrs. Outland:

Many, many thanks for your letter of February third, enclosing the check for \$100.00 from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, to be used for flood relief work.

I cannot tell you how much this gift helps us and what comfort it will bring to many in distress. Your generosity means more than I can possibly put into words.

Will you please thank all concerned for this help and assure them that it will go to those who have been deeply afflicted during this disaster.

I am glad to hear that the help Dr. Sherman gave you was so appreciated. I am sure that he enjoyed being with you.

Excuse this hasty letter. There are still facing me a good many problems in regard to the flood.

Sincerely yours,

HENRY W. HOBSON

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NATIONAL EXECUTIVE BOARD—MEETING FEBRUARY 12-15

As the Executive Board is primarily a planning group, there is seldom much action to report. In the months before a triennial meeting especially, hours of time go into making plans which will not turn into "news" until the triennial takes place.

The Auxiliary's interest in many viewpoints and many fields of work is illustrated in three addresses made at the recent meeting. The speakers were:

Sister Elspeth of the Community of All Saints, on the religious life.

Miss Esther Brown, field secretary for the Auxiliary who has had much experience among our Negro Church people.

Dr. Conrad Hoffman, head of an international Committee on the Christian Approach to the Jews.

The Board recommends to the Council some appropriations for certain scholarships and other purposes, from funds at their disposal, which the Council later approved.

The Board also recommends the appointment of United Thank Offering appointments for final action by the Council, but none were completed at this

meeting although the Board, like the Council, is aware of many vacancies crying for workers when more money is available.

The representative character of this Board and its geographical distribution is interesting to people who have not known about it. There are twenty members.

One from each of the eight provinces.

Eight elected by the triennial meeting.

One each from the Girls' Friendly Society, Church Mission of Help and Church Periodical Club.

The executive secretary, Miss Lindley.

They all attend meetings unless seriously hindered, and every member serves on a standing committee.

Directly after the meeting each provincial representative sends a letter to all her diocesan presidents, informing them of the Board's actions and recommendations. The diocesan presidents inform the parish branches.

From information furnished by 86 out of the 96 dioceses and districts, the secretary for supply work, Mrs. T. K. Wade, reported the following figures representing the value of new supplies provided in one year. For hospitals, \$18,000; For schools, \$28,000; For mission stations, exclusive of schools and hospitals, \$73,000; For personal boxes, \$44,000; Miscellaneous \$5,000. Total \$168,000.

Nothing if not forehanded, the Board appointed a Committee on the next Quiet Day for Prayer, November 11th. The chairman is Mrs. Robert G. Happ, 629 W. LaSalle Avenue, South Bend, Indiana. Miss Pardee of Connecticut and Mrs. Thomas of Western North Carolina are the other members.

Eleven women's organizations with a membership of more than six million were represented at the recent Conference on the Cause and Cure of War. Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce of New York City, a member of the W. A. Executive Board, is the Conference's new treasurer.

The Foreign Missions Conference of North America, in which over a hundred mission boards are represented, has an important committee on Women's Work. Miss Edna B. Beardsley, assistant secretary, on the national staff of the Auxiliary, is the new chairman of this committee.

"Youth Consultation Service" is a new descriptive title for the Church Mission of Help.

"Pass on those Lenten books you have been enjoying," is a practical message from the Church Periodical Club representative on the Women's Auxiliary Executive Board.

FOUR TYPES OF PARISH MISSIONS RECOMMENDED IN PROGRAM SUGGESTED BY DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

A program suggested in the Diocese of East Carolina for parish missions in that Diocese is offered for consideration by other dioceses by the Forward Movement Commission. The program follows:

1. There is not falling off of interest in religion at present, but on the contrary a great spiritual interest, a great spiritual consciousness, and a great spiritual hunger.

2. The apparent regression in the Church is due to a failure to connect up the traditional systems and methods of the Church to new thought forms, principles, and terminology of the present age.

3. Evangelism is the main work of the Church, and as such its responsibility is primarily on the minister of the particular field, but his efforts may be greatly helped occasionally by a concerted effort, and a new voice.

4. Any concerted evangelistic effort undertaken on these premises should be directed to the peculiar needs of the particular congregation where the effort is to take place, and it may be necessary to devise several different types of activity in the various parishes and missions of this diocese.

If the campaign is organized for the whole Diocese it is suggested that the Diocese be covered in a period of from fifteen days to one month. There are four conditions underlying the suggestion:

I. A Preaching Mission on the Fundamental Verities of the Christian Religion.

This might run eight days, or in some places three or four days. The preaching should be calculated to relate the eternal message of the Church to the peculiar needs of the present day, and to the peculiar vocabulary in which these needs are usually discussed.

II. A Teaching Mission or Parish Conference on the Program of the Church.

This might be of varying length as the mission or the parish might elect. The purpose of this type of mission would be to inform the lay people of the Diocese about what the Church is doing around the world, what it needs to do, and why this should be done.

III. A Parish Conference on Personal Devotional Life, or School of Prayer

The purpose of this type of mission: to re-awaken consciousness of the necessity of personal devotions and training in effective methods of laying hold on the power of God.

IV. A Preaching or Teaching Mission or Parish Conference—"Know Your Church".

An effort at education along the lines of the peculiar methods, symbols, organization and genius of the Episcopal Church.—News Notes from Forward Movement Commission.

THE CHURCH CONGRESS

Twelve months ago, the Church Congress was re-organized under the leadership of the Reverend Donald B. Aldrich, D. D., rector of the Ascension, Fifth Avenue at Tenth Street, New York, N. Y.

The Congress has arranged a syllabus of study and encouraged groups of clergymen with the optional addition of laymen and women, to study the same throughout the Church. These groups report back to the General Secretary of their deliberations and conclusions, and at the same time make suggestions concerning the program. The groups are encouraged to include men of every shade of belief and churchmanship for the main emphasis is upon the encouragement of the truly Episcopalian conception of Christianity.

Remarkable success has resulted thus far. Groups have been formed and they are finding the syllabus, based on "The Basis of Christian Faith and Action Today," to be a stimulating one. The syllabus for study is divided into the following sections:

1. Permanence of Christianity—Dr. Frederick Grant.
2. Conditions of our Times—Rev. J. S. Fletcher.
3. Significance of Humanism—Rev. Willard L. Sperry, D. D.
4. The Application of Christianity.
 - a. To the Church—Rev. Granville M. Williams, S. S. J. E.
 - b. To the State—Rev. J. Howard Melish, D. D.
 - c. To the Community—Dr. Daniel A. McGregor, Ph. D.

Beginning in April, the Anglican Theological Review is to become the official organ of the Church Congress and the syllabus is to be published within its pages, a new syllabus each year, beginning in the fall edition. When the Church Congress meets, it will thus build its discussions upon a basis which should make its meetings inspiring and enlightening as to the view of the whole church upon the subjects presented. We are anxious to have the cooperation of every interested man. Please write to the Secretary, the Reverend Ralph S. Meadowcroft, St. Mark's Rectory, Islip, New York.

INTERESTING CAROLINA PEOPLE

By Mrs. J. A. Yarborough

Rev. W. H. Wheeler.

Fifteen years ago the Rev. W. H. Wheeler came to Charlotte as superintendent of the city's oldest institution for the care of children, the Thompson Orphanage. Two years before he had given up his parish on the Hudson and gone to Wilmington, N. C. to supply at St. James' Church for Dr. W. H. Milton during his participation in a nation wide campaign.

Arriving in Charlotte in 1922 he found 60 children under the sheltering care of the orphanage. Today the number totals 112 happy, normal young people who are receiving wholesome mental, physical and spiritual development.

"The greatest thing has been working over the institution through the result of the building campaign which was designed to raise \$150,000," said Mr. Wheeler. "It ended with the grand total of \$200,000 which enabled us to replace the old brick and wooden buildings with modern cottages, each a separate unit with its own dining room and kitchen, thereby giving the children a home-like environment rather than institutional. We have an administration building, gymnasium, assembly hall, a central heating plant, a modern laundry and a hospital with a registered nurse in charge.

"There is seldom an epidemic, for a child is isolated immediately upon his showing symptoms of disease. We have a herd of cattle and our own dairy.

"The boys do the milking and there is plenty of milk for each child. All of the children attend the city schools except the very small ones, for whom a kindergarden is conducted. The development of a child's personality and character depends largely upon his contacts with other children and we feel that by attending the city schools they have this opportunity.

"The same principle applies in regard to Sunday Schools, the majority going to the city Church Schools and the tiny ones taught here.

"Children must be two years old and under 12 to enter the orphanage. They are sometimes kept until 18 or 20, the policy being not to hurry them away, but to place them in suitable positions out in the world or to assist them in entering college. It sometimes happens they are not suited to a certain job, then a readjustment must be made and usually they come back to the orphanage for it is not our idea to wash our hands of them when they graduate and

are expected to become self supporting. We want them to feel we are always their friends and that this is their home. And that feeling prevails among them. They keep in touch with the institution through visits, letters and cards which represent many towns and states.

"There is an alumni association here, a group of fine normal young people who have a high spirit of loyalty and affection for the institution which was once their home. The attitude of the public and the attitude of the children who live in orphanages has undergone a great change. This is accounted for principally by the methods now in use in handling the children, who are taught that no stigma rests upon them and that their chance to make good is equal to that of any other child.

Has Housed 1,000

"About 1,000 boys and girls have gone through during the 50 years of the institution's life. We have no Babe Ruths, nor Charlie Chaplins, but numbers of them are doing well. The boy who probably has had the highest distinction come to him is E. Jerome Pipes, a clergyman of Rapid City, South Dakota. President Roosevelt, during his dust bowl tour last summer, visited Rapid City and being there over Sunday, attended services at the church where Jerome is pastor. And so he had the honor of preaching to the President of the United States, which is something for us to be proud of. When President Roosevelt returned home, he sent Jerome a handsome United States flag. One of our boys, Tom Myers, two years ago won the Hiss scholarship to Chapel Hill and is now in his second year at the university. In competition with 400 students of Central High, he was awarded the scholarship, which proves the hard work and pluck he put into the contest. He wants to be a physician and I hope the way will open up.

"Many of our girls have become successful nurses, others have become stenographers and secretaries, and some have married. A number of our boys are in the Duke Power Company and with various local concerns.

For Golden Jubilee.

Mr. Wheeler is now busily occupied with the plans for the golden jubilee of the institution, which will be celebrated on May 7, 1937, the one hundredth anniversary of the birthday of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, who was its first superintendent and one of its founders. Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber will deliver an historical address and Bishop E. A. Penick will take part on the program. Informal reminiscences will be given by alumni and friends of the orphanage, including Mrs. Arabella T. Smith, widow of

Rev. W. J. Smith, who was superintendent for 25 years; Mrs. S. Westry Battle of Asheville, and Miss Emma Hall, staunch friends since its beginning; Miss Josephine Osborne, the daughter of Rev. E. A. Osborne; Mr. Thomas Webb, of Concord, member of the Board of Managers, and Tom Myers, representing the Alumni Association. A picnic dinner will be served on the lawn and a pageant depicting the history and the high spots in the life of the institution will be presented under the direction of Mrs. Francis Murdock, of Salisbury.

"When one recalls the names of the founders of the Thompson Orphanage and its loyal friends throughout the years, it is easy to understand why its record is one of rich accomplishment," said Mr. Wheeler.

"In 1886, the Rev. E. A. Osborne submitted to Bishop Theodore B. Lyman a proposition to begin the work of founding an orphanage at Charlotte. The Bishop readily acceded on condition that the Rev. B. S. Bronson, former rector of St. Peter's Parish, would convey the lands held by him as trustee, for that purpose. Mr. Bronson consented to make the conveyance of the lands provided the Rev. Mr. Osborne would serve as superintendent of the institution, which he agreed to do, if elected. The property consisted of eight acres of land at the southeast end of the city on both sides of Sugaw Creek. The first contribution for the purchase of this property was \$2,000 given by the family of Lewis Thompson of Bertie County. They later increased the amount, while people of Charlotte and some friends in the north gave funds for the erection of the buildings and the purchase of additional lands. Mr. Bronson opened a school for boys which he taught himself for several terms. After his removal from Charlotte, the property was rented until he turned it over in 1886 for use as an orphanage. Mr. Osborne made a most successful canvass of the diocese and was enabled to repair Thompson Hall which had suffered from being unoccupied as well as from the earthquake of 1886. He also built Bronson Hall, a large barn and a brick dairy. Judge W. P. Bynum built as a memorial the Chapel of St. Mary. In 1898, funds were raised for the purpose of obtaining a water supply from the city and an infirmary and laundry were added.

Guild Organized

"In the early days of struggle, Mr. Osborne appealed to the women of St. Peter's parish to organize for regular assistance and thus the Thompson Orphanage Guild of Charlotte came into being. In every conceivable way they aided—keeping the pantry filled, making clothes for the children and furnishing many simple pleasures for them. After a

few years, the president, Mrs. S. Westray Battle conceived the idea of forming a chain of guilds throughout the State and the duty of organization fell upon Miss Emma Hall, who in almost every instance formed the guild and nurtured it into strength and usefulness. The object of the federation was a new and hygienic orphanage on the cottage plan. In 1914, the building committee, of which Mr. Henry M. McAden was chairman, turned over to the institution a new three story cottage built by the chain of Thompson Orphanage Guilds. Mission furniture made at Kanuga was given by Mrs. George Stephens; other friends supplied furnishings and 20 little children went into their new home where every article was new.

"To evaluate the services rendered by friends of the orphanage would be unending—all have served nobly and faithfully. One who has safeguarded the health of these young folk with remarkable vigilance stands out—Dr. Myers Hunter. Truly, he has for 25 years proven the value of a sound mind in a healthy body. Since its inception, the Thompson Orphanage has striven to develop and protect children mentally, physically and spiritually. A review of the 50 years of its history answers the question, 'Has it paid?' "

Mr. Wheeler was born at Little Falls, N. Y., where he attended high school, later entering Trinity College at Hartford, Conn. After his graduation, he attended the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, at Berkeley, Cal., and in 1905 was ordained by Bishop Nichols, of the Diocese of California. The first part of his ministry was spent in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada Mountains, at Senora and other interesting parts of the section made famous by the pen of Bret Harte. After several years ministry at Oakland, he came east because of his father's failing health and took charge of a parish in New York State. It was his intention to return to California when the call came from Wilmington. Friends of the orphanage feel that he was providentially brought to North Carolina, so efficient and successful has been his work.

One who is in close touch with him said: "I have never known anyone to put so much of himself into the lives of little children as Mr. Wheeler. He is tenderness itself in his relation to them and gives the same care and interest to each one that he does to his own children. Just as evident as his depth of feeling is his capacity for operating the orphanage in the most modern and expert manner."

Mr. Wheeler was married in 1909 at Senora, Cal., to Miss Lula Richter Dowe. They have four children, Mrs. Robert B. Alexander, Mrs. Neal Yates Pharr, W. H. Jr., and Kenneth Wheeler.

—Charlotte Observer.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

KNOW YOUR CHURCH

At the One-day Missions to be held in every District of the Diocese beginning with the one at Fayetteville, April 6th. the theme will be "KNOW YOUR CHURCH".

In speaking of the need for these Missions, the Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism says: "Our people need to know what a treasure they have in the Church—and what possibilities the Church has to offer them for enlargement and enrichment of life.

"So the plan to have our campaign a "Know Your Church" campaign, seems to me most opportune and pregnant with deep possibilities.

"It seems to me that we have a noble heritage, founded upon an experience of centuries. and that the worship of our Church, when spiritually apprehended, can literally deeply move the soul. We have gotten into the habit of taking our worship too much as a matter of course—and, in the interest of speed, tend to "tabloidize" the most sublime form of worship—because psychologically balanced and worthwhile—known.

"There is a sense in which our people need to practice the presence of God—not as an opiate, but as the means of arousement to the challenge of a rapidly developing secularization of all of life. So, it seems to me that we need to make our people appreciate that our Church is a living thing, and that our worship vibrates with spiritual power and beauty."

It is hoped that the people of the Diocese generally will put aside other things so that they can attend these Missions. The whole membership of the church

men, women and children are not only invited, but urged to be present. This should be a great period in the life of this Diocese and will be if our people cooperate in every way.

SPRING DISTRICT MEETINGS

The joint plans of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Diocesan commission on Evangelism, call for meetings in the 12 districts of the Diocese as follows:

April 6, 1937—Fayetteville, N. C.

April 7, 1937—Kinston, N. C.

April 8, 1937—Goldsboro, N. C.

April 9, 1937—Wilmington, N. C.

April 13, 1937—New Bern, N. C.

April 14, 1937—Washington, N. C.

April 15, 1937—Greenville, N. C.

April 16, 1937—Williamston, N. C.

April 20, 1937—Belhaven, N. C.

April 21, 1937—Plymouth, N. C.

April 22, 1937—Edenton, N. C.

April 23, 1937—Ahoskie, N. C.

The general theme for discussion at these meetings is "KNOW YOUR CHURCH".

The program will commence with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 9 A. M., and the institute period at 10 o'clock. There will be four one hour periods and the following subjects will be discussed in order by outstanding leaders of our Church; "Where You Do Meet God", "What God Wants With You", "God, Your Neighbor and You", "God's World of Persons and You".

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary in each district have been requested by the officers to put aside any former plans they might have made and fall in line with this Diocesan plan for this year.

The members of the Laymen's League and of the Young Peoples League will be urged to join with the Woman's Auxiliary in securing attendance at these meetings.

Names of the leaders and other details of the program will be sent direct to the Parishes and Missions.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR APRIL

6—District Meeting, St. John's Fayetteville.

7—District Meeting, St. Mary's, Kinston.

8—District Meeting, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

9—District Meeting, St. James', Wilmington.

Conference with Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, St. James', Wilmington.

11—Grace Church, Woodville. 11:00 A. M.

Y. P. S. L. District Meeting, Afternoon.

St. Mark's, Roxobel, 8:00 P. M.

13—District Meeting, Christ Church, New Bern.

- 14—District Meeting, St. Peter's, Washington.
- 15—District Meeting, St. Paul's, Greenville.
Conferencee, St. Augustine's, Raleigh.
- 16—District Meeting, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
- 18—St. John's, Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M.
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M.
- 20—District Meeting, St. James', Belhaven.
- 21—District Meeting, Grace Church, Plymouth.
- 22—District Meeting, St. Paul's, Edenton.
- 23—District Meeting, St. Thomas', Ahoskie.
- 25—St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, 11:00 A. M.
St. Timothy's Mission, Farmville, 3:30 P. M.
Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 8:00 P. M.

THE CROSS OF DESTINY

Man for so high achievement born,
At times must bear his cross;
And he whose brow deserves a crown,
Will often suffer loss
Of many things his heart desires,
He is not wholly free;
While reaching goals he also bears,
His cross of destiny.

Real scepters are for those of worth
Who bravely meet each goad;
Who nobly wear each wreath of thorns,
Presented on life's road
To peaks high upward, doors ajar
To man's true liberty.
Who wears a crown must also bear
His cross of destiny.

If need be, he must sacrifice;
If need be, suffer shame;
If need be, barter earthly scores,
And face grim odds the same
As Peter did, and Paul and John,
And Christ on Calvary;
Who wears a crown must also bear
His cross of destiny.

For every one there is a cross.
Not even God is free
To sin and wallow in the mire,
And soil Divinity.
Thank God, man's destiny is such,
That through eternity,
Who wears a crown must also bear
His cross of destiny.

—By Alex C. D. Noe, Bath, N. C.

—Norfolk Ledger-Tribune.

Inspired by a sermon on the same subject which Bishop Darst preached, I consider it the best sermon I have ever heard.

LETTER FROM THE BISHOP TO THE NEW CHAIRMAN OF THE BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND

Wilmington, N. C.

March 1, 1937.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby,
Edenton, N. C.

My dear Ashby:

Your acceptance of the Chairmanship of the Bishop's Anniversary Fund Committee has been gratefully received and I am satisfied that the work of the Committee will go forward to a successful conclusion under your fine, enthusiastic leadership.

When the Fund was established at the time of my twentieth anniversary as Bishop of East Carolina, it was hoped that, through the annual contributions of interested and loyal communicants of the Diocese, the accumulated debt of twenty thousand dollars might be paid in full before the celebration of my twenty-fifth anniversary in 1940.

A large number of our people responded generously and enthusiastically with the gratifying result that nearly one-fourth of the entire debt was paid off in one year.

I am profoundly grateful to those who made this splendid record possible and I am confident that they will continue to do their full, generous part until the heavy burden of this diocesan debt is lifted from our shoulders.

It has been suggested by you and others that an attempt be made to secure the balance needed to retire the debt this year instead of spreading it over three additional years and I assure you that the suggestion has my hearty and cordial approval.

I am also heartily in favor of the plan of the Committee to arrange for a diocesan-wide offering on Whitsunday, as such a plan will give every man, woman and child in East Carolina an opportunity to share in this important task.

It is hardly necessary for me to emphasize the great need for the elimination of this debt. It has been a grievous burden and it has prevented us from going forward along lines of useful service for Christ and His Church.

With the earnest hope that your plans may meet with a quick and generous response on the part of our fine, loyal people, I am, with kind regards and best wishes,

Yours faithfully,

THOMAS C. DARST

JERUSALEM

Is there a story in human history like the story of Jerusalem?

It has been besieged and captured twenty-four times. Its walls have been again and again leveled. Its very site has been plowed and sown with salt.

It has belonged to the ancient Canaanite, to the Jew, to the Greek, to the Turk, to Latin Europe, and to England.

It is associated with the faith of the Jew, the fanaticism of the Mohammedan, and the adoration of the Christian.

All the great religions, the great cultures, have met before its walls and striven to possess it.

The story of Jerusalem does not end with the records of time; it projects itself into expectation of eternity.

It owes half its wonder to a deeply-held, and often adjourned but never-surrendered hope, which has made it the symbol of Christian idealism and the far sought refuge in another world of the weary and heavy laden.

The old Jerusalem is a battle-scarred city, which has covered the hills upon which it was originally built with manifold destruction.

The new Jerusalem, with its walls of twelve manner of precious stones and its gates of pearl, is lifted four square against the horizons of eternity, unscarred by any battle; not to be darkened by any sorrow, but built by the power of hope upon the foundations of faith.

GAINS GLENN ATKINS, D.D.

THE GREAT FORTY DAYS

"We should not fail to profit by the blessed Easter-tide extending to the Feast of the Ascension.

Let us imagine ourselves in company with the disciples during these Forty Days when Jesus "showed Himself alive after His passion, by many infallible proofs".

Jesus was with His disciples over and over again during almost six weeks, "teaching them the things pertaining to His Kingdom", "Opening their understandings that they might understand the scriptures", explaining the "whither", the "why", the "little while", and many things which before His crucifixion had sorely puzzled them.

It was a marvelous time, of which our popular Christianity takes no heed. But we as members of the Church, believe that everything that follows the

third verse of the first chapter of the Book of the Acts originated and emerged from the Great Forty Days.

When at His ascension He said, "Make learners or disciples of all nations, teaching them to observe whatsoever I have commanded you". He included the instruction of the Great Forty Days; and when He had ascended up on High, He sent the Holy Spirit according to His promise.

From the Great Forty Days originated all the doctrines of the Apostolic Church, also the Lord's Day, Infant Baptism, Confirmation, the Weekly Eucharist, the Threefold Ministry, the Christian Festivals.

We may well thank our Blessed Lord for tarrying so long after His victorious Resurrection, that He might establish and well order His Church before leaving it in human hands.

Thus He loved His Church and gave Himself for it even unto the end."

LILA M. ADAMS.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, BEAUMONT TEXAS REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, RECTOR

February 26, 1937.

Mr. C. H. Huband, Senior Warden,
Church of the Good Shepherd,
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Huband:

I have just heard that the Rev. Thomas L. Trott has accepted the call to your parish, and it is my desire to write a word of commendation of him and to congratulate you and your people upon the selection.

Last fall I conducted a week's Preaching Mission for Mr. Trott in Goliad, Texas, and I count it one of the richest experiences of my life to have had that fellowship with him.

Few men have the poise, the sweetness and disposition of soul, which he has. His affection for his fellowman has gone far beyond the ordinary considerations. His serenity, his spiritual faith, and his even temper would strengthen anyone.

His presence in the sick room was one of the most amazingly healing influences I ever saw.

Moreover, nothing fires him like having, in return, the love and the trust of his people; and I am confident the congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd will reward him richly.

Trusting that you are having a blessed Lent, I am,

Yours sincerely,

G. F. CAMERON.

PREPARING FOR THE GENERAL CONVENTION

There are two ways in which we can begin preparing for our General Convention. One is the way that the Forward Movement has suggested of a spiritual preparation by prayer. One is rather struck by the fact that in many churches no prayer is ever offered for the guidance of the legislative body of the Church until the Convention itself is about to assemble. We have and should be using now the prayers for General Convention and for those who represent our Church as delegates.

There is another way that seems to us a necessary Christian way of preparation. It is not meant as the "practical way" for prayer is just as practical, but it might be called the physical preparation. It should be conducted along educational and informative methods. Groups of delegates, as elected, should find the opportunity to discuss certain issues that might come up at this Convention and know how the people whom the delegates represent feel.

For instances, we are at present actually only eight months away from a great assembly that meets but once in three years, and none of us know what sort of a budget will be presented. That ought to be printed as early as possible. With summer and the holiday season close at hand, delegates should know what they will be asked to consider and vote for. They should be able to ask their various clerical and lay friends if proper support for a certain budget can be at all assured. And do they know, many of them whether a mathematical quota will again be asked for and are they ready to vote on the question? We doubt it. Serious study on all questions of the budget ought to be a requisite for a delegate. But he can't study unless he is given a budget.

Another question that may come up and delegates should be ready for it, is the continuance of the Forward Movement. We hope it will be continued and anyone who has read these pages during the last few years knows that we feel that way. But there are those who feel that the National Council ought to be doing the work that the Forward Movement is doing and will call for its elimination. It is a question that delegates should know about and know the feelings of the people they represent.

There are many things that may be surprises that it is well to be prepared for. Not the least is the question of the status of the Presiding Bishop. What will the committee appointed to study that question report and are we conversant with it? Will there be a group ready to make Washington a national see city and its bishop an archbishop? Regardless of the

outcome, we don't want things that may affect the whole future of the Church to be passed emotionally without more than a few seconds' thought on the part of the majority of delegates.

Three years ago we suggested that every delegate ought to openly invite the members of his diocese to write and inform him of their feelings about Church questions. We don't know whether our suggestion was followed, but we urge it again and hope we are prepared for Cincinnati.

—Southern Churchman

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING

"During the past twelve years the Church in America has made a notable contribution to this work through the services of the Rev. Charles T. Bridgeman. He has now recognition in the heart of the English work, has been helper and adviser to the Eastern Churches, and is a teacher in the seminaries of the Greek Orthodox and Armenian Churches."

Our American Chaplain, Canon Bridgeman, serves under Bishop Graham Brown, Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, who represents the entire Anglican Communion, and with whom our Church cooperates through the Good-Friday Offering.

In America there are three Vice-Presidents of the Mission Council, Bishop Dallas, Bishop McCormick and Bishop Sanford. Bishop Gribbin is one of the Provincial Secretaries of the Mission council.

The Good-Friday Offering is the only means of support for our share of the Anglican work in Jerusalem and the Near East. At present only one fourth of the parishes of the Church are cooperating.

The work in Jerusalem and the Near East is not provided for in the budget of the Program of the Church, and is wholly dependent upon the Good-Friday Offering.

Resolution concerning the Good-Friday Offering. Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, Atlantic City, 1934.

"That diocesan officers of the Woman's Auxiliary increase their efforts, making definite plans to give publicity, in diocese and parish, to the purpose of this offering, and endeavor to increase the number of parishes contributing."

In the work in Jerusalem the American Church has long had a part. Today she has an opportunity nay more, a duty, to keep alive the glories of the Gospel in this most sacred of all lands.

To insure the continuance of this work, it is hoped that every parish in the Church will make an offering Good-Friday for this great work in the Holy Land.

LILA M. ADAMS

NOTES FROM MEETING OF NATIONAL COUNCIL, FEBRUARY 16-18.

1937 Budget. Must the legacy of \$100,000 and other recent legacies be used to balance the 1937 budget?

The sum of \$149,158 must be secured, from increased expectancies or otherwise, if these legacies are to be saved for more permanent use. The 1937 budget is now balanced by including them.

For 1936. After appropriations made at this meeting, a surplus of \$11,755 remained, to apply on the deficit of previous years, as directed by General Convention.

Annual surplusses, if any, and half the undesignated legacies apply on this deficit, which now amounts to \$790,711. At the close of 1934 it was \$852,740.

Undesignated legacies are divided between this deficit and the Forward Movement. Each account received \$30,246 from this source in 1936.

Promotion Plans. After hours of discussion, the plan adopted is that Council members and officers will confer with bishops and deputies to General Convention as soon as feasible, to learn their ideas as to diocesan and parochial needs and to talk over with them the needs of the Church's general work.

The purpose of this is that when the Church gathers for its General Convention it may have thorough knowledge, based on facts, with which to build the program of the next triennium.

Two Church Army captains, Frederick Seddon and George Clarke have been appointed for work as lay evangelists in Liberia.

Only three or four other appointments were made, out of the great number needed to fill vacancies in the mission staff.

Among the appropriations mentioned above, made at this meeting from 1936 funds, the chief one was to retire a loan made by the Japanese government after the earthquake of 1923.

At that time the government, anxious to have the schools restored, offered long term loans without interest to several mission boards. The National Council took advantage of this to use 150,000 yen toward the rebuilding of St. Paul's and St. Margaret's Middle Schools.

The government began calling in these loans last year; the first installment paid by the National Council was \$2,287. The government asks similar payments and now charges five per cent on the balance.

The Council decided to use as much as may be necessary of the 1936 balance to retire the whole loan now if the Japanese government agrees.

This will take the bulk of the 1936 funds which were available for appropriation at the beginning of the Council meeting.

At Church Missions House the salaries of officers and clerical staff have had a 20 per cent cut and several of the officers had a third cut. Partial restoration now voted for 1937 leaves the clerical staff with a 10 per cent cut and the officers with a 15 per cent cut.

The total amount needed for this restoration was \$15,500 for 111 people.

Flood Relief. Definite information is not yet in hand as to the amount of loss among the parishes but it is known to be considerable. The Council authorized its officers to present a general appeal for funds.

These will be allocated to the Bishops of West Virginia, Kentucky, Lexington, Indianapolis, Southern Ohio, Springfield, and any others in similar need.

Another appropriation for 1936 funds is to aid in building three churches in Oklahoma, a total of \$7,667.

This aid in church building is part of the arrangement by which Oklahoma expects to become an independent diocese in 1938.

The new members of the Council are felt by all to be fine acquisitions. They are:

Bishop Lawrence of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Dandridge of Nashville (son-in-law of Bishop Lloyd), Warren Kearny, D. C. L., of New Orleans. Col. Lydecker of New Jersey and New York. The Rev. Shreiner of Pennsylvania is newly elected but was unable attend this meeting.

Ill health has compelled the resignation of Mr. John S. Newbold, long-time member of the Council and Board of Missions. The Council accepted the resignation only with deep regret.

The Rev. John M. Yamazaki of St. Mary's Japanese Mission, Los Angeles, is going to the fiftieth anniversary celebration of the Church in Japan this summer. The Council is asking him to consider himself a representative of the Japanese congregations in America.

Spencer Miller, Jr., social service department's consultant on industrial relations, has been asked by the American Youth Commission, of which Newton D. Baker, is head, to study youth organizations in Europe this spring.

The Council voted him three months leave without

salary. The Youth Commission has recently received a gift from the Rockefeller Foundation to be used for the welfare of boys and young men.

Two new consulting members have been added to the social service department, outside the Council membership.

Myles S. Warfield of Kansas City, Mo., president of the Brotherhood of Sleeping-Car Conductors.

Robert S. Wolf of Seattle, industrial manager of the Pulp Division in the Weyerhaeuser Paper Company.

Bishops McDowell, Remington and Strider are now members of the religious education department's Commission on the Ministry.

Nothing to report at present regarding the Executive Secretary for the Field Department.

This long vacancy accounted for part of the balance available for appropriations when the Council met. As one of the Council members suggested, it would be possible to allow many vacancies to continue and so save a great deal of money but it would be the most lamentable economy.

Deaconess Shaw of Bontoe, Philippine Islands, telling the Council about her work among the Igorots in the mountain province, mentioned among other things that the mission could not even find \$20 a month to supply a much needed teacher. A Council member has made an anonymous gift to provide this teacher for a year.

From the Marston Memorial Fund the Council appropriates about \$220 each year for the education of native candidates for the ministry in foreign fields. This year the sum is divided among Hankow, North Tokyo and Cuba.

This is the 61st year of the Children's Lenten Offering. It was started by John Marston in St. John's Church, Cynwd. Penn., with 200 children giving \$200. This parish established the above memorial fund in memory of Mr. Marston.

Children of the Episcopal Church all over the world now contribute to the Lenten Offering. The total for 1936, as far as reported, was \$284,667.

Members of the Episcopal Church are conspicuous by their absence among contributors to the American Bible Society, giving a few hundred dollars a year where other Communions give thousands.

The Council directed its officers to bring the needs of the Bible Society to the attention of the bishops and through them to the clergy and people.

It is hoped that contributions from the Episcopal Church may be more in keeping with the service rendered to the Church by the society.

LETTER FROM ONE OF OUR MISSIONARIES MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

The Rev. W. R. Noe,
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Dear Mr. Noe:

I am enclosing herewith my check for one dollar covering my renewal subscription to the Mission Herald.

It was so good to be at home last year seeing old friends again. It was just about a year ago when I was in Wilmington. Time certainly flies.

We had quite a strenuous meeting of the Council of Advice last week (at which I was present) going over finances and trying to decide what and where we could cut down. It is certainly hard when the different ones present their needs not to be able to grant their requests,—they are so worthy.

With all good wishes to both you and Bishop Darst, I am,

Most sincerely,

ELIZABETH G. GRIFFIN

SAINT MARY'S SCHOLARSHIPS

In the February issue of the Mission Herald we published a notice of two competitive Scholarships which will be open at St. Mary's School and Junior College of Raleigh, N. C. for the next regular session which opens in mid-September to students which reside in the Diocese of East Carolina. The examinations will be held on April 9th and 10th and will cover four subjects of first year high school work; English, Mathematics, History or Science and a foreign language. The annual award in one Scholarship is \$160, in the other \$200.

One of these Scholarships, the Murchison, applies only to residents of the Diocese of East Carolina; the other, the Smedes, applies to residents of North and South Carolina. It is possible for the award of both of the Scholarships to come to East Carolina. A considerable value is involved, as it would be possible for a student who fulfills the conditions to hold either of these Scholarships for a period of five years, which would have for the Murchison, a value of \$800, or for the Smedes, a value of \$1000.

It is hoped that there will be general interest in these Scholarships in the Parishes and Missions of this Diocese.

OPPORTUNITY CAMP—LETTER FROM DIRECTOR

Clinton, N. C.,
March 1st, 1937.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary,
Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

At the Fall Clergy Conference, we discussed the question of a camp for poor boys at Camp Leach. The Clergy recommended to the Camp Committee the setting up of this type of camp at Camp Leach during the summer of 1937. The camp is to be known as "Opportunity Camp".

At the Camp Committee meeting, I was appointed director in charge of this project and was asked to make plain to the Clergy and Churchmen of the Diocese just what this camp is to be. The following is an outline of the proposed plan:

1. The camp is to be composed of boys from ten to sixteen. These boys are to come from the homes of County Welfare patients. Welfare patients being defined as families under direct care of Welfare Departments or families in which neither the mother nor the father earn over \$20.00 a month, or their combined income does not exceed \$20.00 a month. This would include children of parents working for the W. P. A., part time employment in factories, tenant farmers, unemployed widows and widowers, broken homes and paupers. Information in reference to boys of this type may be obtained from the city or county Welfare Department.

2. It is hoped that the Clergy of the Diocese will cooperate in this project to the extent of interesting as many people as possible in the financing of one or more boys. It will cost \$4.00 to keep a boy at the camp for six days. Boys should not be allowed to pay their own way to camp.

3. The plan is to have the boys arrive at camp in time for supper Monday, August 2nd, and remain until the following Saturday after breakfast. The object of this Opportunity Camp is to make it possible for underprivileged boys, who have no opportunity to attend a camp, to attend Camp Leach for six days under careful supervision. Each boy will receive ample food of a wholesome kind, supervised recreation, and group instruction that will tend to give him a clearer idea of how to become a useful citizen.

4. Each boy is expected to bring the following equipment, which may be obtained from the local Welfare Department: 2 blankets, bathing suit, two towels and soap, tooth brush and tooth paste.

5. It is necessary that children sent to camp have a physical examination before application will be accepted. The County Health Officer will be glad to make this examination.

6. Garages and bus companies should be glad to furnish free transportation to and from the camp. Boys going by bus or train to Washington will be met there and carried to the camp.

This is a new venture in social welfare work for the Diocese of East Carolina and it is hoped that the Clergy of the Diocese will be interested in the project and cooperate in interesting patrons and furnishing other assistance needed to make this camp a success.

Faithfully yours,

J. D. BECKWITH

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON.

Beginning with the First Sunday in Lent a service for the children of the Church was inaugurated. The children and teachers of the Church School come to the Church fifteen minutes earlier than usual, take part in a regular service of the Church, after which they march into the Parish House for their classes. The services are varied so that the children become acquainted with all the services of the Church. On the first Sunday in the month the service is that of Morning Prayer; the Second Sunday, that of the Holy Communion; the Third Sunday, the Offices of Instruction; the Fourth Sunday, the Holy Communion. The rector is planning to have a Baptismal service and the Litany on the Fifth Sunday.

On Sunday, March 7th., Edmund Hoyt Harding, celebrated the 26th Anniversary of his being the Organist and Choirmaster of the Parish.

On this Sunday also was used an acousticon which was installed in the Church during the preceding week with four head phones. Members of the Parish who are regular attendants and who have not heard the service for years heard the service perfectly and expressed their great appreciation of it.

The Men's Club has been holding regular meetings since organizing. It has created great interest among the men of the parish. The percentage of men in attendance at the services of the Church has gradually risen, men being in the majority at some of the services.

Mr. Guy C. Harding, who has been Treasurer of the Parish for the past two or three years, resigned the first of March, Richard Cherry, who is the Secretary of the Men's Club, was elected to take his place, and was also elected a member of the Vestry.

CAMP LEACH

Senior Camp, Rev. George S. Gresham, Director;
Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D., Chaplain.

Junior Girls Camp, Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Director; Mrs. E. F. Moseley, Camp Mother.

Junior Boys Camp, Rev. John Hardy, Director.

Midget Camp, Rev. James D. Beckwith, Director.

Opportunity Camp, Rev. James D. Beckwith, Director.

Time of the Camps:

Senior Camp, June 14, 1937 to June 27, 1937.

Junior Girls, June 27, 1937 to July 11, 1937.

Junior Boys, July 11, 1937 to July 25, 1937.

Midgets, July 25, 1937 to August 1, 1937.

Opportunity Camp, August 2 to August 7, 1937.

The following have promised to be on the staff of the Senior Camp as teachers and counsellors; Bishop Darst, Rev. Alex. Miller, Rev. Thomas Wright, Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rev. John Irwin and others.

The dining room will be in charge again this year of Miss Sally Hicks of Goldsboro.

(Continued from Page 2)

liquidated.—and there would be a profit besides.

Since its inception, the fund has paid pension benefits in excess of \$14,000,000. At present its pension roll exceeds \$1,300,000 a year. The present average Age Allowance is \$1000 a year and this average will gradually increase, although it already far exceeds the original expectations. And, more important, the pensions to the clergy and to the widows and minor orphans from The Church Pension Fund are paid not in the name of charity, but as a matter of right, in keeping with the dignity and self-respect of the Ministry.

Grateful to God for His goodness; appreciative of the devotion of our clergy; and recognizing the able and faithful work of the past, the Church may well look forward with confidence and cheer.

February 28, 1937.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY TO DECEMBER 31, 1937.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to Mar. 15	Expec- tations
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....			
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....		\$ 10.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's.....			
Fayetteville, St. John's.....		247.88	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....		64.36	
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....			
Kinston, St. Mary's.....		85.00	
New Bern, Chr.st Church.....		175.95	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....		20.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....			
Southport, St. Philip's.....		20.60	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd...			
Wilmington, St. James'.....		608.50	
Wilmington, St. John's.....		243.71	
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....		8.89	
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....		2.50	
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....			
Lumberton, Trinity.....			
North West, All Soul's.....			
Pikeville, St. George's.....			
Trenton, Grace Church.....			
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....			
Whiteville, Grace Church.....			
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....			
Unorganized Missions			
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....			
Pollocksville, Mission.....			
Wilmington, Delgado Mission...			
Parochial Missions			
Campbellton, St. Philip's.....			
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....			
Total.....			\$1,487.39
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	8.00		9.15
Ayden, St. James'.....			
Bath, St. Thomas'.....			
Belhaven, St. James'.....			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	6.40		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....			
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....			
Creswell, St. David's.....			
Edenton, St. Paul's.....			
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	100.07		
Farmville, Emmanuel.....			
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....			
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	36.58		6.25
Grifton, St. John's.....			
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....			
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....			
Jessama, Zion.....			
Lake Landing, St. George's....			
Plymouth, Grace Church.....			
Roper, St. Luke's.....	10.14		
Washington, St. Peter's.....	250.00		30.00
Williamston, Advent.....			
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....			
Winton, St. John's.....			
Woodville, Grace Church.....			
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....			
Fairfield, All Saints'.....			
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...			
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....			
Sladesville, St. John's.....			
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....			
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....			
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....			
Winterville, St. Luke's.....			
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....			
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....			
Camden, St. Joseph's.....			
Total.....			\$456.59
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....			
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	45.00		
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....			
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	5.00		
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..			
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....			
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....			
Washington, St. Paul's.....			
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's.....			
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....			3.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....			
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's			
Roper, St. Ann's.....			
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission			
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...			
Total.....			53.00
Grand Total.....			\$1,996.98

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

COMMUNION BREAD

IN SHEETS OR WAFERS. MONTHLY
SUPPLIES ARE BEST. Address Mrs. T. T.
Walsh, Walterboro, South Carolina.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head
Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB
RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter
continue her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,

PRESIDENT

Saint Mary's offers 3 years High School and 2 years
College. All academic courses fully accredited by
Southern Association. General charge \$700, including
tuition in Art Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf,
Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

APR 28 1937

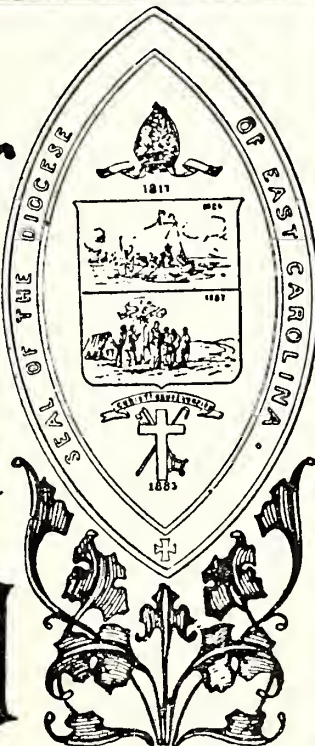
Library, U. N. C.-Jan. 38
Chapel Hill, N. C.

ST. NIX
CATHOLIC ROOM

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 4

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Whitsunday Offering

For the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund.

Annual Convention meets in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, May 12-13th, 1937.

APRIL, 1937

YOUNG PEOPLE'S CAMPS—CAMP LEACH

ON THE PAMILCO—NEAR WASHINGTON, N. C.

June 14th—June 27th
Senior Camp for Young People 15-24 years

July 11th—July 25th
Junior Camp for Boys (12, 13, 14 years)

June 27th—July 11th
Junior Camp for Girls (12, 13, 14 years)

July 25th—August 1st.
Midget Camp for Boys and Girls (9-11 years)

August 2nd—August 7th
Opportunity Camp for Boys

Senior Camp Staff

Director

Rev. George S. Gresham,
Goldsboro, N. C.

Chaplain

Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D.,
Wilmington, N. C.

Assistant Director

Rev. Edwin S. Moseley,
Williamston, N. C.

Business Manager

Rev. Stephen Gardner,
Washington, N. C.

Dietician

Miss Sallie Hicks,
Goldsboro, N. C.

Teachers

Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Edwin S. Moseley, Williamston, N. C.

Rev. John W. Irwin, New York City.

Rev. Thomas W. Wright, Lexington, Va.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.

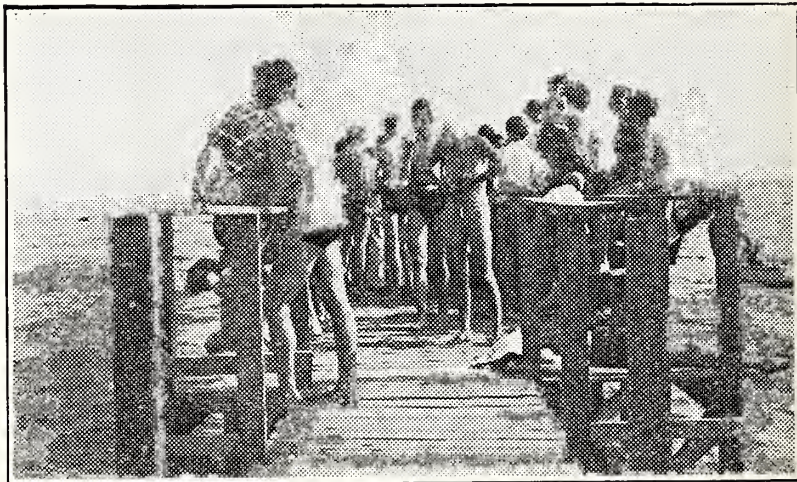
Rev. James Beekwith, Clinton, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noc, Wilmington, N. C.

Counsellors

Rev. Worth May, Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

Rev. Nutt Parsley, Seminary, Alexandria, Va.



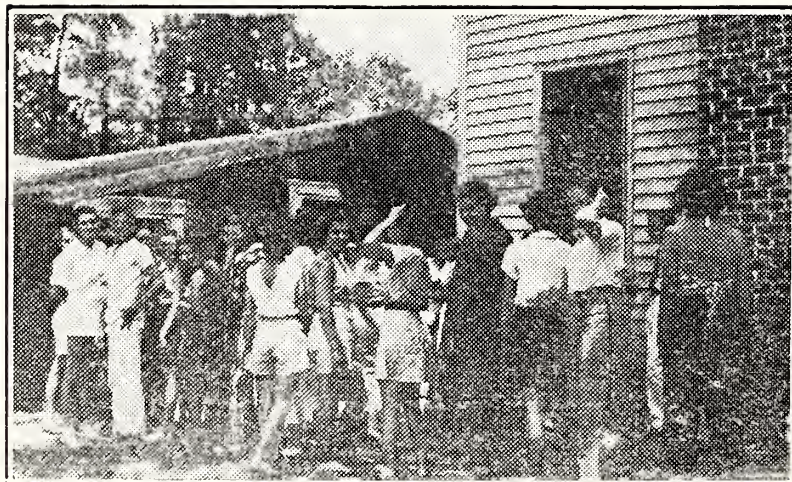
The staff for the senior camp has not been completed yet. Besides the above there will be a full time nurse in charge of the infirmary, a man and woman in charge of swimming and all water activities, a young woman who is a specialist, in charge of dramatics and all entertainments, a young woman and young man in charge of athletics and all games and contests and several college graduates who will act as counsellors.

The new pavilion will be started soon and will be ready for the senior camp. The plans call for a main assembly room 35x65 feet, with a stage. This room will be used for all evening activities such as theatricals, dancing and games of all kinds. It will also be marked for a regulation Basket Ball court. The floor will be marked off for other games such as deck tennis and shuffle-board.

A large screened porch, almost overhanging the water, running the length of the building will provide a place for social gatherings. It will command a view for miles up and down the river.

Two large class rooms will be built on the west end of the main building.

With our new equipment and a fine staff we ought to have the best camp ever this summer.



The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C. APRIL, 1937

NUMBER 4

BISHOP'S LETTER.

April has been a busy month for us all, and as the Editor of the Mission Herald and I have been away from Wilmington almost constantly in connection with the district meetings and other appointments, we are a bit late in getting this issue to our readers.

In my last letter I gave a report of my activities up to and including the first Sunday in March.

On Sunday, March fourteenth at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed seventeen persons presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On the afternoon of the same day, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons, presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the seventeenth, I made an address in St. Mary's School, Raleigh, at 5:00 P. M. and preached at a joint Lenten service in Christ Church at 8:00 P. M.

On Thursday, the eighteenth, at 9:00 A. M. I made an address in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. On the evening of the eighteenth I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. George S. Gresham, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

On Sunday, the twenty-first, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 8:00 A. M. and at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed fourteen persons, presented by the Rev. Mortimer W. Glover.

From Monday the twenty-second through Good Friday, the twenty-sixth, I conducted Noonday Services in Philadelphia.

On Easter Day, assisted by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. I celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 8:00 A. M.

At 11:00 A. M. I conducted the service, preached, confirmed eighteen persons presented by Mr. Herbert W. Hewlett, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

At 8:00 P. M. I preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Oscar E. Holder in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

On Tuesday, April the sixth, I attended the first of our district conferences in St. John's Church, Fayetteville and conducted one of the conferences.

On Wednesday the seventh, I took part in the district conference in Kinston, going to Goldsboro for the conference there on the eighth.

On Friday the ninth I took part in the district conference in Wilmington.

On Sunday the eleventh, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Woodville, at 11:00 A. M.

At 2:00 P. M. I attended the district meeting of the Y. P. S. L. in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

At 8:00 P. M. I preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.

On Tuesday the thirteenth I took part in the district conference in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Wednesday the fourteenth and Thursday the fifteenth, I assisted Bishop Penick in conducting a conference of representative colored clergy from twelve southern dioceses at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

On Friday, the sixteenth, I took part in the district conference in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

The district conferences, while not as well attended as we had hoped, have been wonderfully worth while and I trust that the plan, with some modifications and changes, may become an annual feature of our diocesan life.

We are deeply grateful to Bishop Gribbin and the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor for their invaluable assistance in making the conferences so helpful, constructive and stimulating.

May I ask for your constant prayers for God's blessing upon our coming Diocesan Convention in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro on May twelfth and thirteenth, and may I urge that every parish and mission send at least one representative to the convention.

I am especially anxious to have one or more laymen from every parish and mission at the Laymen's Dinner to be held in Goldsboro on the night before the opening of the Convention.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

COMING

WHAT?

Fourteenth Annual YPSL Convention

WHEN?

June 11-13, 1937

WHERE?

Camp Leach

Watch for plans in the May issue of the Searchlight. It's going to be the best one yet. COME and SEE.

PROGRAM SUGGESTED BY COMMITTEE ON JUBILEE CELEBRATION OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION TO BE HELD ON MAY 7, 1937 AT THE ORPHANAGE IN CHARLOTTE, N. C.

10:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Mary's Chapel, offering to be used to purchase an alms basin for the chapel. Celebrant: Bishop Penick, assisted by Bishop Darst and Bishop Gribbin and Rev. W. H. Wheeler.

11:00 A. M. Exercises: Bishop Darst presiding. Invocation. Music by Orphanage children directed by Mr. Whiddit.

11:10 A. M. Address of welcome by Rev. Robt. Bruce Owen, Chairman of Executive Committee and Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, N. C.

11:20 A. M.—Response by Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington, N. C. Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina and General Secretary of the Jubilee Committee.

11:25 A. M.—Music by Orphanage children or high school band.

11:30 A. M.—Historical address by Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector Emeritus of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

12:00 M.—Music, Central High Band.

12:10 P. M.—Roll of beneficiaries, donors to Endowment Fund by Francis O. Clarkson, Trustee of Endowment Fund.

12:20 P. M.—Prayers, Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D. Bishop of North Carolina.

12:30 P. M.—Informal reminiscences by alumni and friends of the Orphanage, including Mrs. Arabella T. Smith, widow of Rev. W. J. Smith who was Superintendent of the Orphanage for many years; Miss Josephine Osborne, daughter of the late Rev. E. A. Osborne, first Superintendent and one of the founders of the institution, and whose 100th anniversary is celebrated today; Mrs. S. Westray Battle of Asheville, formerly of Charlotte and staunch friend of the institution; Miss Emma J. Hall of Charlotte, one of the patron saints of the institution for many years; Thos. H. Webb of Concord, member of Board of Managers and Executive Committee and wise counsellor and friend for many years; Tom Myers, representing the alumni of the institution; representative of the family of Mr. Lewis Thompson, founder, and others.

1:00 P. M.—Recess for lunch on the grounds, being picnic basket and inspection of buildings and grounds. Music by High School Band, L. R. Sides, Director.

2:30 P. M.—Pageant under direction of Mrs. Francis Murdoch of Salisbury, depicting history and high spots in history of the institution.

NOTE: The first Sunday in May, May 2, 1937, is to be observed in the three Dioceses of North Carolina as Jubilee and Orphanage Sunday with programs arranged in the interest of the institution and guest speakers where desired.

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON
REV. W. H. WHEELER
W. L. BALTHIS
REV. JOHN L. JACKSON
Committee on Program

ST. GEORGE'S—LAKE LANDING

Beginning with the New Year the Rev. Sydney Matthews began giving us the Second Sunday out of every month. We were all delighted to have him back with us after an absence of eleven years.

Our Auxiliary had a study class during Lent, meeting every Thursday. We are studying "Proving Prayer" and the little Forward Movement booklet at our gatherings. The discussions are led by Mrs. G. A. Selby.

We had a delegation of three ladies who attended the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in January, namely Mesdames, William Payne, G. A. Selby and R. B. Weston.

For our social service project the Auxiliary has become responsible for a destitute family of six. We have bought fuel from the Auxiliary funds and every week we make personal donations of food. We have a movement on foot at present to make the Auxiliary responsible for the care of the cemetery and adjoining grounds, by getting members to see the interested parties and getting them to pay over to the Auxiliary a certain amount, so that the Auxiliary can have the work thoroughly and systematically done.

HELLEN M. LAVENDAR.

**MEMORIAL TO MRS. NANCY THOMAS
DEDICATED**

A silver alms basin, given in memory of Mrs. Nancy Fletcher Davis Thomas, was dedicated at the morning service in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C. on Sunday April 4th. The alms basin was presented by Mr. Alonzo Thomas in memory of his mother. It is a worthy memorial of one whose life was marked by deeds of kindness and whose character still influences all who knew her.

**THE FIFTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA,
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO**

PROGRAM

Tuesday, May 11th

- 7:00 P. M.—Supper Meeting for Laymen.
9:00 P. M.—Meeting of the Executive Council.

Wednesday, May 12th

- 7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion,
St. Stephen's Church.
Celebration of the Holy Communion,
St. Andrew's Church.
10:00 A. M.—Organization of the Convention.
10:30 A. M.—Annual Address of the Bishop.
1:00 P. M.—Luncheon.
2:00 P. M.—Business Session. (See Rules of Order)
Committee on Elections.
Committee on New Parishes.
Standing Committee.
Examining Chaplains.
Treasurer.
Department of Finance.
Committee on Canons.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on the State of the Church.
Trustees of the Diocese.
Trustees of the University of the
South.
Other Special Committees.
Other reports, including reports of St.
Mary's School, Thompson Orphan-
age, and Chaplain at University of
North Carolina.
Motions and Resolutions.
8:00 P. M.—Short service and address by Rt. Rev.
Theodore D. Bratton, D. D. Chancellor
of the University of the South.

Thursday, May 13th

- 7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
10:00 A. M.—Business Session.
1:00 P. M.—Lunch.
2:00 P. M.—Business Session or meeting of the
Executive Council.

Among the important things to come before the Convention are:

1. The Annual Address of the Bishop.
2. Report of the Anniversary Committee.
3. Report of Committee on Canons.
4. Report of Committee on Diocesan Program.
5. Report of Executive Council.
6. Election of Deputies to General Convention.

HISTORIC GRAVE

St. Ann's chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Episcopal Church, New Bern, N. C. is planning as its main project of the year the restoration of the grave of the Rev. James Reed, first regular rector of Christ Church, who for twenty three years, from 1754 until his death during the Revolutionary war in 1777, served the Church. Plans having been made and costs ascertained, it is hoped to have the work finished before summer.

The chapter members expect to have the grave bricked in, and a large flat slab similar to others in the Church yard used as a cover.

The project was started by the late Mrs. Mary Oliver Windley. She had photographs made of the original church (this church was burned) and from the sale of these, a neat sum was realized. Many of these photographs are still available. The money from this sale was saved during the depression by Mrs. J. S. Claypoole, to whom Mrs. Windley transferred it. For some time members of St. Ann's chapter have hoped to increase the fund, thus enabling their plans to materialize.

The ancient-looking, ivy covered tomb near Middle Street in the Episcopal Church yard is a noticeable object, but very few of those who view it know of the memories it awakens in those acquainted with the history of the man whose last resting place it is.

Mr. Reed took an active part in 1754 in founding the New Berne Academy and in the times of the Revolutionary war, he and his congregation held widely different views.

The Church was the Church of England. Mr. Reed's commission was from the other side of the ocean, and he sided with the mother country; his congregation sided with the Colonies.

So strong was he in his views that when Congress in 1775 appointed a day of prayer and fasting, he refused to hold services, but his congregation, not asking him any odds, opened the doors of the church and conducted services themselves.

On the strength of this, the Committee of Safety of the town recommended that the church withhold Mr. Reed's salary, and this was done for awhile. He died not very long afterwards; 1777 was the date of his death.

Even though the people differed with him on the great questions of the day, they never lost their esteem for him. He was a man of unquestionable piety and of great zeal and activity. It is said that such men as Abner Nash (afterwards governor of the state), Richard Cogdell, and many other prominent men of the community did not let these differences cause them to hold opposition to him.

MARY RICE DUNN

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Looking Toward the Golden Jubilee on May 7th

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Chairman of the Thompson Orphanage Jubilee Committee tells us that we now have a Jubilee Committee from practically every Parish and Mission in the three Dioceses of the State. That must surely mean that a great many of our friends will come to the Orphanage on May 7th for the birthday party.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson says that the program is just about complete and that it includes an opening service of the Holy Communion, various addresses, music, a pageant depicting the history of the Orphanage, motion pictures of the entire program, and a basket-lunch.

Mrs. Francis J. Murdoch, Chairman of the Committee on the Pageant, has held several meetings with the Committee and has been fortunate in securing the help of Miss Bessie Burkheimer, Mr. Walter Cartier, Miss Emma J. Hall, and Mrs. Patsy Smith Goodwin.

We hope that on Orphanage Sunday, May 2nd, in every Parish and Mission the invitation to the Jubilee will be stressed, and that a great many will want to come.

The Orphanage Alumni of Charlotte have held two meetings recently and are very enthusiastic about the celebration on May 7th.

Easter Clothing Boxes

Every boy and girl was most generously remembered with Easter boxes of clothing or checks with which to buy clothing and in many cases little Easter presents for the smaller children. The weather was a little cool for Easter dresses but nevertheless the children appeared in their best dresses as usual and are most grateful to their kind friends who sent them such nice boxes of clothing.

Easter Day at the Orphanage

The little chapel of St. Mary's looked especially nice on Easter, perhaps because the altar was adorned with lilies sent by some of the old Orphanage children. A telegram of Easter Greetings was also read at the service which was sent by one of the old boys. A letter was also received announcing a legacy for the Orphanage from one of the former members of the Home. In the afternoon the Superintendent had the privilege of baptizing the infant daughter of Mrs. J. C. Klutz, at one time a member of the Orphanage family.

Easter Monday Egg Hunt

As has been the custom for many years St. Peter's Service League, under the direction of Mrs. H. C. Neblett provided an egg hunt in which all the eggs

were candy eggs, much to the delight of the children. Strange to say the most eggs were found by a boy with a broken arm and one of the smallest girls appeared with the largest basket. Ice cream in dixie cups was also served to the children. Miss Emma Hall has for many years generously awarded a prize to the boy and girl writing the best essay on the topic, "What the Orphanage has meant to me." This year the prizes were won by Alyce Rodgers and Bill Gatlin.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL IN THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE

Competitive Examination for Provincial Auxiliary Scholarships

Subject: WHAT IS THE MEANING OF HOLY BAPTISM?

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Province of Sewanee announces the offer of two scholarships for the Adult Conference (one at each of our two Summer Conference Centers, Kanuga and Sewanee) as prizes for the best papers on the question: What is the meaning of Holy Baptism?

The judges will be the Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph. D., Executive Secretary of our National Department of Religious Education and the Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D. D., Rector of Saint-Mary's-on-the-Highlands, Birmingham, Alabama.

Conditions of the Offer

1. The basis for the paper to be written in answer to the question, WHAT IS THE MEANING OF HOLY BAPTISM, is to be found in the Book of Common Prayer.

2. Attention is directed not only to the Baptismal Services, but to all other parts of the Prayer Book which give teaching on the subject.

3. The words used in the answer are to be the candidate's own and not copied from the Prayer Book.

4. The winner of the first prize shall have the choice of the Conference Center she wishes to attend. The winner of the second prize shall go to the other Conference Center.

5. Each winner shall study as one of her courses at the Conference the program of the Church, and shall try to teach it on her return home.

6. Any woman of the age of sixteen or over may enter this competition.

7. Send papers to your Auxiliary Representative on the Provincial Field Department, Mrs. Sheldon Leavitt, 9 Evergreen Lane, Asheville, North Carolina. Papers must reach her not later than May 1, 1937, and must be accompanied by 15c in stamps.

8. If questions arise, please write to Mrs. Leavitt.

ST. ANDREWS-BY-THE-SEA

Friends of the Church are hereby informed that a contract for removal and placing of our Nag's Head Church building, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, has been made by the Committee in charge and that the work is to be completed by May 15, 1937, including concrete hard surface driveway from the State Highway to the main entrance. Price agreed on is \$625.00.

Confident that the friends of the Church will contribute what is required, the Committee has borrowed, on liberal terms, and the work of removal will be started without delay. Gifts for this may be made through any member of the Committee named below.

Rev. Robert P. Drane, D. D., Chairman, Hillsboro, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Treasurer, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Fred B. Drane, Monroe, N. C.

The above appeal has my cordial approval.

THOMAS C. DARST.

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

The Woman's Auxiliary had a fine meeting Tuesday afternoon. It was decided that a general meeting of the organization will be held once a month, and the group meetings be held each week except the week in which the general meeting is held. We think this plan has great possibilities. We plan to have study courses for the groups to use, and at the same time try to stimulate friendly competition between them. The Rogersville group will meet Monday afternoon at 3:00 o'clock with Mrs. Pearson. We do not have information about the other group meetings at this time, but hope to make announcements concerning their meetings each week hereafter.

Mrs. R. H. Taylor, Mrs. H. D. Pearson, Mr. T. E. Beall and the Rector represented St. Andrew's at the District meeting in St. James' Church Friday. The conference in the morning was most inspiring and helpful, and the meetings in the afternoon most worthwhile.

Mrs. R. H. Taylor acted as Secretary of the W. A. District meeting for Mrs. Sadie Webb, who could not attend. She was elected Chairman of the District for the coming year. Congratulations!

Compliments on the fine work of the choir are constantly coming in. The following is typical: "The congregation is deeply indebted and grateful to Mr. C. M. Appleberry, who with the able assistance of Mrs. Sadie Webb and Mrs. Herman Pearson, has given great service to the work of our choir".

Mrs. Pearson has served faithfully and efficiently as Church Organist for a number of years. It has been a part of the work she loved and became greatly attached to, we are certain. She has recognized it as a high privilege; and at the same time she recognizes that other members of the congregation have good musical ability and talent, and she wishes to share with them the high privilege she has enjoyed. She has decided to resign and we are happy to announce that Mrs. J. M. Kornegay, whose ability is widely known, has accepted the appointment as Church Organist.

The Men's Club now has 31 members. Four new ones were enrolled Wednesday evening, 15 attended the meeting. Plans for the Oyster Roast, held Friday evening with 28 people present, and the Clam Chowder Supper to be held Wednesday were completed, and a number of other matters discussed.

TWO WORLD CONFERENCES

Statement by the Presiding Bishop

This summer at Oxford and at Edinburgh the Episcopal Church will have its part again in the World Conferences of "Life and Work" and "Faith and Order". The second of these has engaged us officially since 1910. In that year General Convention at Cincinnati undertook the leadership in a movement to call together the Christian bodies of the world for the consideration of doctrinal questions dividing Christendom. The World Conference in Lausanne ten years ago opened a new era of understanding between representatives of nearly all Christian Communions. Progress in this direction since that time has been slow but continuous.

The work of the Conference is not to effect organized unity. It is to prepare the way by laying foundations of common faith, the ministry and worship upon which the reunited Church can stand.

The Universal Christian Council growing from the Conference on Life and Work in Stockholm twelve years ago has for the first time representatives officially appointed by General Convention. Its aim is cooperation in Christian service on behalf of righteousness and peace, in the community, in the state, and in international relations.

The two bodies thus closely allied in spirit and in purpose will assemble at a time when the world is looking to the Christian Church for light and leadership which are to be found in Christ alone. I ask that they may have the support that can be given in every way, especially by the careful thought and earnest prayers of all our people.

(Signed) JAMES DEWOLF PERRY

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

ANNUAL OFFERING FOR THE BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND

The Committee on The Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund has designated Whitsunday, May 16th as the time for the second annual offering.

This offering will be used for the Diocesan debt.

The first offering was taken in Epiphany, 1936.

A few people of the Diocese have pledged about one half of the debt, and it is hoped that the balance can be raised during a four year period through these offerings.

A letter and a special offering envelope will be furnished each member of the Church in the Diocese at an early date and it is hoped that each person will be as generous as possible at the time of the offering.

CHURCH GROUP IN MEETING HERE

First In A Series of Conferences Held At St. Peter's Wednesday

The first of a series of conferences in the Convocation of Edenton, was held Wednesday at St. Peter's Episcopal Church here, sponsored by the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism of which the Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston is chairman.

The session opened at 9 a. m. with a celebration of the Holy Communion, with Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of the parish as celebrant.

Delegations representing the Woman's Auxiliary

and the Layman's League, were present from Aurora, Bath, Chocowinity and Washington. Clergymen from these parishes and missions were also in attendance.

At 10 o'clock, Right Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, led a conference on "Where You Do Meet God and Why God Meets You."

At 11:30 Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, led a conference on "God, Your Neighbor and You."

Following this Rev. John R. Tolar, of Fayetteville, chairman of the Diocesan finance committee, lead a conference on "God's World of People and You."

At 2 o'clock the Woman's Auxiliary held a business session in the church, with Mrs. Edgar Douglas, the district chairman, presiding, and Mrs. W. A. Buys, secretary, read the minutes and had roll call of parishes. Outstanding business passed upon was, the election of officers in the district for next year. They were: Mrs. Thompson of Aurora, president; Mrs. Edgar Tankard, vice president; Mrs. Alice Winfield, Chocowinity, secretary.

The next meeting will be held at Holy Cross Church, Aurora.

The Laymen's League held a short afternoon session in the parish house where the main topic was "An Objective for the Whole Diocesan Group of Men."

The joint session in the morning and the men's meeting in the afternoon were presided over by Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese. He also introduced the speakers.—Washington Daily News.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MAY

- May 2—Christ Church, New Bern, 11:00 A. M.
- Y. P. S. L. District Meeting afternoon.
- St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8:00 P. M.
- 3—Grace Church, Trenton, 8:00 P. M.
- 7—Jubilee Celebration—Thompson Orphanage
- 9—To be announced.
- 11—Laymen's Dinner, Goldsboro
- 12-13—Diocesan Convention, Goldsboro
- 16—Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Mary's, Kinston, 4:30 P. M.
- St. Augustine's, Kinston, 8:00 P. M.
- 23—Baccalaureate Sermon, Windsor, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads, 3:30 P. M.
- 30—Rural Conference, St. Paul's, Vanceboro.

COME TO THE Y. P. S. L. DISTRICT MEETINGS**Time and Place**

- District I, April 18, St. John's, Fayetteville
 District II, May 2, Christ Church, New Bern.
 District III, IV, April 11, Grace Church, Woodville

Program**Worship Service**

- District I, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart
 District II, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
 Districts III, IV, Holy Cross, Aurora

Roll Call**Discussion of League Problems**

- District I, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast
 District II, Mrs. F. N. Challen
 Districts III, IV, Mrs. John H. Bonner.

"Worship, Serve, Share"

- District I, Reverend James D. Beekwith.
 District II, Reverend George Henry.
 Districts III, IV, Mrs. Fred L. Outland.

Camp Leach

- District I, Miriam Gaylord, Norman Woodcock.
 District II, Jean Church, Worthington Harris.
 Districts III, IV, Julia Everett, Hampton Noe.

Benediction.

Please Note: All young people, counsellors, clergy, and interested persons are invited to attend these meetings. The meetings open at 2 o'clock with a box lunch. We'll look for you, "500 strong".

**THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUES,
 DISTRICT NO. 2, DIOCESE OF EAST
 CAROLINA**

April 1st, 1937

Dear Leaguers:

The Spring meeting of District No. 2 of the Y. P. S. L. will be held in Christ Church, New Bern, Sunday May 2nd, 1937.

The Rector, Vestry and Y. P. S. L. of Christ Church extends to you a cordial invitation to attend this meeting. As Bishop Darst is to be here that day for confirmation, he has suggested that you make an effort to get here in time for the eleven o'clock service and that District No. 2 hold a corporate communion at that time. Lunch will be served in the Parish House at one thirty. Our meeting will convene at two and adjourn at four.

As is the custom of the Service Leagues at these

District meetings, each League is expected to bring some sandwiches and the entertaining League will supplement this and serve something to drink.

The League at Goldsboro will have charge of the opening Worship Service at two o'clock, there will be an Open Forum on League problems, talks on Camp Leach and an inspirational address on the last three words of the Forward Movement. Worship, Serve and Share, three of the Ideals of the League.

Please advise us not later than April 30th how many we may expect to attend from your League. Trusting that you will all come and that we may have a day full of fellowship and inspiration

Yours in the Y. P. S. L.

Young Peoples Service League

Christ Church, New Bern

JEAN CHURCH, President

ANNE HALL CHALLEN, Counsellor

NOTES OF CAMP FOR JUNIOR GIRLS

The staff for this camp has not been completed, but it can be safely stated there will be a capable group of teachers and counsellors.

One feature of this camp this year will be an emphasis on group singing. Miss Lyda Nixon, teacher of music in the Williamston Schools and a graduate of a Baltimore conservatory, will be in charge of the music. and will train the campers to give an operetta toward the end of camp.

There will be one course in Bible, a choice between a course on the Prayer Book and a course on Symbolism, a choice between handwork (in wood, and basket weaving) and nature study.

In the evenings there will be a special effort to offer games of variety to interest and please everyone.

Please note that the camp for Junior Girls follows immediately after the Senior Camp.

Y. P. S. L. PROGRAM BOOK

The New Y. P. S. L. Program Book Contains all types of Programs suitable for Young People, ages 11-25 years. Price, 35c.

To secure a copy write:

Miss Florence C. Lerch,

1621 E. Boulevard,

Charlotte, N. C.

Chairman, Program Committee Provincial Y. P. S. L.—"The Searchlight"

MEETING OF ELEVENTH DISTRICT WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Following a luncheon in the Parish House on April 6th at 2 P. M. the members of the Woman's Auxiliary assembled in the Sunday School room for their meeting with Mrs. S. L. Worth, District Chairman presiding. Hymn No. 6 "Master Let Me Walk With Thee" was followed by roll call. Due to sickness and a rainy day none of the Auxiliaries were represented except St. Philip's and St. John's, Fayetteville and so only their reports could be made. We regret very much that each of the Auxiliaries could not have had at least one representative to absorb and carry home the wonderful thoughts given us in the morning conference and also in the message from our new Convocational president Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland of Wilmington.

Mrs. Sutherland in a very frank and business like manner explained the different items covered by the apportionment, how much was amount of each and how many Auxiliaries were in the Convocation to bear their proportionate part of these amounts. Next Mrs. Sutherland explained the box work and supply department and the summer work and closed with a very inspirational talk to us as God's servants given talents by Him to carry on His work as faithful and worthy servants and followers.

Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast then told of Camp Leach life and spirit in the past and announced dates and leaders of Camps for this summer of 1937. Attention was especially called to the new camp "Opportunity Camp" to be run by Rev. J. D. Beekwith, Jr. from August 2nd to 7th for under privileged boys from 10 years old up. As \$4.00 will cover expenses of one boy and camp capacity is 100. Mrs. Tillinghast hoped that a great many organizations and individuals would be interested in sending deserving boys to this camp.

It was voted to turn over the offering to Mr. Noe to be applied on expenses of this series of meetings.

Respectfully

MRS. WM. S. JORDEN, Secretary

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ZION PARISH.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Zion Parish, near Washington, has just completed three full sets of Altar hangings, red, green, and white. The greater part of the work was done by Mrs. Beulah Cutler, with assistance from other members of the organization.

The materials were selected and made from the standard church colors, and the fringe and symbols

being also of the highest quality make it probably one of the handsomest in the diocese. Just the materials cost a hundred dollars, and when made up, is valued at twice that amount.

Great effort was made to have them completed by Easter, and they were, the white set being used for the first time on that day of Christ's resurrection. These, with the lilies, and other Easter flowers, made the Chancel a bower of loveliness.

The hangings have been the big project of the Auxiliary, for the year, and many favorable comments have been made on the work.

Another project recently put over by them, is the furnishing of a room in the rectory, to be used for Auxiliary meetings, and also for meetings of the Laymen's League. Now they have a real home, and do not have to meet in the homes of the members.

Not only has the Auxiliary become very active, but the Laymen also. With J. R. Pinkham as keyman of the parish, and M. H. Cutler as chairman, the Laymen's League is accomplishing things. The first big project was, to build up a big adult Bible class in the Church School with Mr. Pinkham as teacher. The first goal set was for 25. That number has already been reached and probably passed by now. At the same time they decided to try to improve the grounds around the church and rectory. The old dilapidated school building was torn down and all salable material disposed of; new wire fencing was put up around the back and sides of the cemetery, and the picket fence on the front repaired. Now plans are being made to paint the exterior of the church, and the picket fence.

The first Sunday in April, in the absence of the rector, J. B. Patrick, district chairman of the Laymen's League, and Mr. Pinkham conducted services at Zion and Chocowinity. This use of Laymen in the church services is a worthwhile objective; the exchange of speakers, fosters a better spirit of cooperation among the different parishes and missions, and a greater interest in the general work of the church.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON, WELCOMES NEW RECTOR

The following invitation has been received by the friends of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington;

You are cordially invited to attend a Social Gathering and Get Together Meeting in honor of our new rector

REVEREND THOMAS LEE TROTT

to be held in the Good Shepherd Parish House on Wednesday evening, April 28, 1937 at 8.00 o'clock

All Confirmed members are urged to be present

AFRICAN

Little black boy over there,
Let me all your pleasures share.
Let me come and play with you,
Teach me all the things you do;

To sleep in houses made of clay,
To row and fish and hunt all day,
To dine on rice and corn and fish,
It must be quite a savory dish.

I'll watch your sister fix her hair
And place her necklaces with care,
And to her back her baby tie
Where he can sleep and laugh or cry.

Let me hear your drums and dance;
Your magic music will entrance,
As dreaming on your grass I'll lie
And gaze into your southern sky.

I'll feel your steaming atmosphere
Envelope me with lazy cheer.
Guide me through your rainy season,
Teach me jungle rhyme and reason.

Show me Bush and Bantu faces,
Take me to the strangest places.
Show me lion, zebra, gnu,
Giraffe and hippo, kangaroo,

Monkeys playing in the trees
Swaying in the tropic breeze.
Elephants in tramping herds,
All your brightly painted birds:

Parrot, sun-bird, weaver too,
Ostrich, halcyon, white and blue.
Also show me termite hills,
Locust and the crops he kills.

Tobacco, cotton, sugar, wheat,
Dates, and lots of fruit to eat.
Maize, and cloves and indigo,
Cocoa, nuts, and sisal grow.

Show me tea, and coffee bean,
And other things I've never seen,
Mahogany, and rubber tree,
Palm, and teak, and ebony.

I'll watch the traders filing by,
With hides and ivory piled high.
The ore, the gold, you'll show to me,
The diamond mined at Kimberly.

We'll gaze as floating mists arise
From thundering falls to tropic skies,
Where tangled thickets deepest green
Hold wonders yet unknown, unseen.

Oh, let me come and play with you,
And teach me all the things you do!
If you let me come with you,
I will try to teach you too.

I'll tell you all about the Love
That watches you from Heaven above.
Teach you reverence and fear,
Many hymns you'll love to hear,

Prayer before you go to bed,
Grace before you eat your bread;
Teach you fairness in your labor.
As yourself to love your neighbor.

Doctors I will bring to you,
Medicine and nurses too.
No more suffering in vain,
From old witch-doctors fighting pain

By driving out the evil spirit,
Mine is good, you will not fear it.
I will do most anything
If all these things you'll let me bring.

Oh, let me come and play with you
And make of you a Christian too!

By: JACKIE STOCKARD

The prize offered by Mrs. Staton for the best "Scrap book on Africa" is to be a check for ten dollars to be used in any helpful way in the educational work of the Auxiliary which wins it.

This poem was written by Miss Jackie Stockard for the "Scrap book on Africa," made by the scrap book committee of the class on Africa at St. John's Church, Wilmington. The poem was inspired by the work in hand.

NEWS

A Junior Woman's Auxiliary has been organized in Saint Mary's Parish, Gatesville, by Mrs. W. T. Cross, Jr. The Auxiliary which meets on the First Wednesday Night of each month, has already had three successful meetings. There are eight members at present. The subject for study is "Christ in the Great Forest".

MRS. T. W. COSTEN, JR.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

The National Council, which ordinarily would be meeting in April, has postponed the meeting to June 15, 16, and 17, needing more time to secure information relative to the budget which they present to General Convention.

The national Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary will meet at its usual time, from the evening of April 22 through the 25th as the planning of the program for the Triennial makes this the better date.

Bishop Huntington of Anking confirmed 264 persons last year.

Among them were 24 Lepers at the Leper hospital in Nanchang.

This little hospital is a Church and community project, recently enlarged by the Chinese provincial government from a capacity of 60 to 240.

Christ School for boys, at Arden, Western North Carolina, hopes to erect another dormitory. In an effort to help the National Council in 1936, the school relinquished the aid formerly received toward the chaplain's salary, and is therefore self-supporting as far as the general Church program is concerned. The school was begun in 1900. Twenty-one of its boys have entered the ministry.

Girls at Wykeham Rise, a private school in Connecticut, are sending an annual scholarship for a Moro girl in the mission school at Zamboanga in the Philippine Islands. Expenses in mission schools are incredibly small but the children's families have little or no money and the missions have no margin to help except through scholarships.

All expenses for a girl in the dormitory at Zamboanga, board, clothes, books, fees, are covered by twenty-five dollars a year. It seems fitting for students in a Church school at home to interest themselves in students overseas.

Readers of Bishop Atwill's North Dakota paper, *The Sheaf*, welcomed his first words in it which were "I am going to make this column as personal and newsy as I can."

This item from Bishop Atwill will make good reading when the summer heats begin:

"I have had my first experience of a genuine North Dakota blizzard, which blew with great ferocity out of the Northwest, with snow so blinding you could not see half way across the street.

"I have had my first experience also of being snow-bound at night. That was with Mr. Creighton whose mission car was the first to go through after the road had been snow-blocked for more than four

weeks. I never saw such drifts of snow before, or such long miles of walls of snow on each side of the cleared traffic lane. We got through, but were stalled in the snow on our way back, near midnight with apparently no other vehicles on the road, with a temperature of fifteen below, and no farmhouse within miles.

"We were finally rescued, after being there for an hour and a half, by a car bringing supplies to the plow crew. I got quite a thrill out of the experience but Mr. and Mrs. Creighton took it simply as a part of the day's job and didn't seem at all excited.

"It gave me an insight into some of the rigors of missionizing in winter in North Dakota."

Music at confirmation services in south India is sometimes furnished by the local village band. When Bishop Elliott visited a certain village, he found that a non-Christian band had been engaged. When he mildly protested he was told "By the time the Bishop comes again they will all be Christians!"

One of the badly flooded parishes was Grace Church in Paducah, Kentucky, where the Rev. Custis Fletcher is rector. Damage amounted to more than \$10,000.

The people dug their way out of the river mud, made temporary repairs and after two months without their church were able to use it for Easter.

They are now at work rebuilding in this order: first the floor, then the pews, then the parish house, the rectory, and last the organ.

For discouraged preachers and speakers here is an item just found in the files. Two missionaries addressed a Church gathering in England and went away cast down as the meeting had seemed unresponsive.

They learned long afterward that among the people present was a young clergyman who decided that night that he wanted to work in Africa. A few weeks later he was accepted and sent out to Africa; within three years he had been made bishop; and only a year later his name was honored throughout all Christendom as a brave and gallant martyr put to death by a hostile African king.

This was Bishop Hannington of Uganda.

ALASKA BUILDS A CHURCH

On the Feast of St. John the Baptist just thirty years ago in 1907 Archdeacon Hudson Stuck held the first service in the unfinished church he was building at Alatna (or Allakaket, it is also called) far up the Koyukuk River in Alaska.

Thirty years of Alaskan weathers had almost demolished the little log church so it was torn down

and the cross and bell and furniture were carefully stored last year.

Then some of the mission people went up the river, cut trees, peeled the bark, and rafted the logs down to the mission. The people built the church themselves. Bishop Bentley put in several days' work when he visited the mission, cutting openings for doors and windows and laying the roof.

Miss Amelia Hill is the missionary who has lived here for many years. Bishop Bentley says that too high praise could not be given her for her splendid leadership and encouragement in carrying through this enterprise.

Contributions and help came from every community on the Koyukuk River.

THE FIRST THOUSAND MILES

Authors and editors of lurid magazines go to great expense of time and effort to produce "western tales" about camping in the wilderness, exploring unfrequented trails and all that. Readers of The Alaskan Churchman may have all that and more in Bishop Bentley's brief matter-of-fact reports of his mission visitations, coping with anything from mosquitos to glaciers.

In his little 26-foot boat, the Discovery, he traveled 3,300 miles last summer. The first thousand are reported on in the spring (February) issue of the quarterly paper. He confirmed 65 people during the year.

Did you know that the 141st meridian, which is the boundary line between Alaska and Canada, is marked by a wide swath cut through the timber, up and down every hill, with bronze monuments at intervals?

ST. JAMES' PARISH HOUSE—BELHAVEN

St. James' Parish House in Belhaven plays an important part in the social life of the town. It is known as "The Parish House" to everyone, and everyone uses it. Some of the varied activities of the winter: two Christmas parties; the Church School tree and entertainment; a parish party; the serving, by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Rotary Club supper every Tuesday night and the organization supper of that Club; the serving by the Methodist women of the Lions' Club Charter night supper, the Junior-Senior banquet; the organization of the Library Association and several showers and parties.

The Woman's Auxiliary has recently added a substantial amount of silver and other kitchen equipment and is having new screens made for all the doors and windows in preparation for the spring activities

RURAL WORK IN EAST CAROLINA

By Rev. J. Leon Malone, Chairman, Rural Committee

The editor has invited me to be responsible for an article on our Rural Work each month. I am delighted to have the opportunity, as I think it is a pertinent subject for us at this time. I expect to ask other friends of the work and especially the other members of the Rural Work Committee to help me. I believe we can contribute articles and items here that will be of great interest to our Diocesan family and of great help to the cause we hold so dear. I will welcome any comment in the way of contributions or criticism at any time.

This month I will write about the plan for the Conference, sponsored by this Committee, to be held in Vanceboro on the fifth Sunday in May. The subject is "The Small Sunday School." There are a number of the smaller Parishes and Missions in the Diocese with Church School enrollments larger than their communicant strength. We expect to invite representatives from each of these places to tell in three-minute addresses how they account for their success in this work. At the same time there are about twenty Parishes and Missions in the Diocese that have no Church Schools, and a number of others with schools smaller than the communicant strength. We want representatives from these places to tell in three-minute addresses about their problems in this connection.

Some of the vital problems of the Rural Church will be brought out in this way, and we can discuss them together. The answers to some of the problems will be found in the reports of those persons from the successful Church Schools. One only has to use his imagination a bit to think of some of the subjects that are coming up at this meeting. Is it worth while to try to have a Church School for two or three children? Should children be compelled to go to Church School where they don't want to? Should they be allowed to attend the other Churches because there are more people to be with?

These are some of the problems that many parents and our Missionary Clergy are up against and are discussing together every day. There is much involved and many of us are uneasy about it. Let's go to this Conference in large numbers with open minds with willingness to share our experience and convictions, and ask God to guide us in our conclusions.

WORSHIP AND WORK OF RECENT NATIONAL BOARD MEETING ARE GIVEN

By Mrs. F. W. Thomas, Representative on National Board

The recent meeting of the Executive Board began with a Quiet Hour in the chapel of the Church Missions House, led by Sister Elspeth. Her theme was "The Way of God." She pictured a scene in St. John's Gospel where the disciples are gathered together with their Master troubled and perplexed as to what would happen to them if He left them. He speaks to reassure them and says, "I am the way which leads to the Father." He taught them that they had to be where He was and not that He should continue to be with them where they were. Then from our Lord being a personal "way" she passed to the idea that our Lord is a universal "way" and closed with a picture of Jerusalem in the City of God where our Lord's highway will lead; a vision of victory in conflict; a symbol of the united way of God, the idealized Church of the future. It will come gradually through the submission of men's hearts.

Bishop Cook celebrated the Holy Communion the following morning. He also opened our meeting and spoke to us of the necessity of getting before General Convention the budget of the Church in the needs of the Church. He said the life and spirit of the Church depends to a great extent on General Convention.

Secretaries Report.

Miss Lindley reported a delightful letter was received from the president of the Cuban Woman's Auxiliary. Many letters of thanks were received for Christmas gifts from the Emery Fund and letters from foreign fields showed how much Miss Marston's visit meant to them. Miss Lindley emphasized the fact that we must think of the Church overseas as quite as much our responsibility as the Church in this country, and said: "I hope that in the future there will be much more travel between the two."

Miss Beardsley reported many meetings and conferences attended since the last meeting of the Board. Those I think may be of most interest to you are: the Oriental student group meeting, the Conference on the Cause and Cure of War, and a meeting in Western Massachusetts.

The Oriental student group meeting at Brent House over the Christmas holidays, she reported as having more Christians than any other group with which she had been associated. "There was" she said, "less outspoken bitterness and a more helpful outlook on the future international and interracial relations. Permeating everything was a feeling that we were a closeknit family home for the holidays.

The Conference on the Cause and Cure of War she attended not only as a representative from our Board but also as chairman of woman's work, Foreign Missions Conference, to which office she was elected at the last meeting held in Asbury in January.

At the annual meeting of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts she spoke on the "How of Missions." In a series of three diocesan meetings they are taking up "The Way of Missions," "The How of Missions," and "The Results of Missions."

United Thank Offering letters and reports from various dioceses are more cheerful. Reports have come in from all but 13 dioceses and districts in the domestic field and some from the foreign field. The comparative report of the amount on deposit at headquarters is:

February 10, 1934 -----\$440,475.71

February 10, 1937 ----- 490,001.62

The April issue of The Spirit of Missions will be the United Thank Offering number.

Over one hundred dollars has been sent in from the Group of Navy Women, and the committee hopes to secure some Army representative to further augment the work. A new leaflet is ready and the committee urges that it be widely distributed. Copies may be procured at Headquarters free.

—Southern Churchman

SEWANEE SUMMER TRAINING SCHOOL

The Program Committee of the Sewanee Summer Training School expects to issue the program for 1937 shortly after Easter. In addition to the courses, services, lectures, seminars and other regular features of the three Divisions of the School—Adult, Clergy School and Young People's,—the following associated activities are planned:

Sewanee Conference on Religious Education.

Meeting of Board of Diocesan Chairman and Directors of Religious Education.

Woman's Auxiliary Week-end.

Laymen's Institute, and Week-end.

Sewanee Educational Exhibition.

College Student's Conference.

Annual Convention of Y. P. S. L. of the Province of Sewanee.

In addition meetings of the following bodies are probable:

Board of Managers of the Sewanee S. T. S.

Executive Committee of Provincial Department of Religious Education.

Executive Board of Provincial Woman's Auxiliary.

And other organizations that may take advantage of the presence of their members at Sewanee to hold meetings.

MRS. WALKER IN FIRST ADDRESS

Mrs. Harry Walker, of Creswell, new convocat-
ional president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the
Episcopal Church, in the diocese of East Carolina
made her first address since election to the office in
January, at the district meeting held at St. Peter's
church here this week.

It appeared fitting that this first meeting under
her leadership should be in St. Peter's Church, of
which her father, the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, was
the beloved rector for so many years, and in which
she recieved her early religious training. Mrs.
Walker was formerly Miss Rena Harding.

In her address she highly commended the Auxil-
iary for the splended work accomplished during the
past year, and outlined plans for summer work in
the various parishes and missions. The main objec-
tive of the work being the equipping and furnishing
of bathrooms in St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai,
China, where the East Carolina missionary, Dr. Lula

Disosway, of New Bern, is a member of the medical
staff. —Washington Daily News.

PRAYER FOR THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Authorized for use in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Almighty God, who art the Father of the father-
less, send Thy blessings upon the Thompson Orphan-
age, instituted in Thy name. Give patience and wis-
dom to the officers, teachers, and matrons of this
home, that they may faithfully discharge the duties
committed to their charge. Let the boys and girls
grow in grace and earnestness, day by day. Strengthen
their bodies, enlighten their minds, purify their
hearts and sanctify their wills. Bless all who have
contributed to this institution, and raise up, we pray
Thee, a never-failing suceession of benefactors whose
names may be perpetuated through all generations
as a blessed memory, and their good deeds be accept-
ed; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL
CHURCH WORK, JANUARY TO DECEMBER 31, 1937.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to April 21	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....			Lumberton, Trinity.....
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....		\$ 10.00	North West, All Soul's.....
Clinton, St. Paul's.....		100.00	Pikeville, St. George's.....
Fayetteville, St. John's.....		478.09	Trenton, Grace Church.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....		258.64	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....		34.69	Whiteville, Grace Church.....
Kinston, St. Mary's.....		345.00	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's.....
New Bern, Chr st Church.....		386.59	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....		20.00	Unorganized Missions
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.			Jasper, St. Thomas'.....
Southport, St. Philip's		51.95	Pollocksville, Mission.....
Wilmington, Good Saenherd ...		169.44	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...
Wilmington, St. James'		2,632.18	
Wilmington, St. John's.....		652.06	Parochial Missions
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....		113.88	Campbellton, St. Philip's
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....		7.51	
Paison, St. Gabriel's.....			
			Total.....
			\$5,366.13
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Aurora, Holy Cross.....		36.80	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....
Ayden, St. James'.....		16.69	Winton, St. John's.....
Bath, St. Thomas'.....		8.39	Woodville, Grace Church.....
Belhaven, St. James'.....			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....		17.80	Organized Missions
Chocowinity, Trinity.....			Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....		30.89	Fairfield, All Saints'.....
Creswell, St. David's.....		37.63	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...
Edenton, St. Paul's.....		300.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..		307.67	Sladesville, St. John's.....
Farmville, Emmanuel.....			Snow Hill, St. Parnabas'.....
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....		21.50	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....
Greenville, St. Paul's.....		36.58	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....
Grifton, St. John's.....		50.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....			Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....		50.00	
Jessama, Zion.....		37.00	Unorganized Missions
Lake Landing, St. George's....		25.17	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....
Plymouth, Grace Church			Camden, St. Joseph's.....
Roper, St. Luke's		15.50	
Washington, St. Peter's.....		498.50	
Williamston, Advent.....		70.00	Total.....
			\$1,785.32
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes			Unorganized Missions
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6.00		Aurora, St. Jude's.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	45.90		Beaufort, St. Clement's.....
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	4.19		Greenville, St. Andrew's.....
Organized Missions			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	10.00		Roper, St. Ann's.....
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	25.00		Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	10.55		Wrightsville, St. Augustine's....
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	25.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	42.65		Total.....
Washington, St. Paul's.....			194.89
			Grand Total.....
			\$7,346.34

cp 283.05

Jan. 38
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

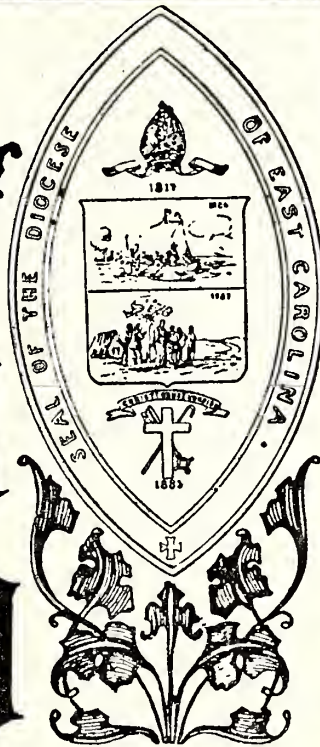
JUN 8 1937

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 5

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

CONVENTION NUMBER

The next Convention will meet in
St. Paul's Church, Wilmington,
May 11, 12, 1938.



MAY, 1937

CONVENTION APPROVES OBJECTS AND PLANS OF LAYMEN'S LEAGUE

WHEREAS, the General Convention of the Church at its meeting at Denver, Colorado, in 1931, passed the following Joint Resolutions:

"Resolved: That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and ten Laymen, to make further study of the desirability of the formation of a National Organization of Laymen in the Church; and provided the Commission deem such a course expedient, to perfect a plan and create the said Laymen's, Organization."

WHEREAS, the said Joint Commission so appointed considered the advisability of forming an organization of Laymen through which there could be an effective development of the lay work of the Church, and which would stimulate Laymen to an enlargement of devotional and spiritual activities, and said Joint Commission, in March, 1932, issued the following:

"Deeply impressed by the urgent need of a more active interest in the Church on the part of Laymen, the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention at Denver, Colorado, in 1931, has, after careful study, reached the conclusion that a National Organization of Laymen with broad and clearly defined objectives will provide a valuable means whereby the Church, with new emphasis, may claim the loyalty of her sons.

"The Joint Commission believes that, apart from small and isolated groups, our laymen are unorganized, and that the man-power of the Church is but imperfectly harnessed to its world-wide task, that the program of the Church represents the work which God wills to be accomplished on earth and no churchman should be without a personal share in the prosecution of that program; and

"That a clear call should be sounded today to the laymen of the Church summoning them anew to the standard of Jesus Christ and bidding them render themselves to His service.

"An effective means for issuing such a call, the Joint Commission further believes, will be found in a simple, inexpensive, nation-wide organization, designed to draw all laymen into a closer relationship with the Church and to afford opportunity to every man to give expression to his faith through his active cooperation in the building of the Kingdom of God on earth.

"The Commission has, therefore, decided, under the authorization of the General Convention, and with the approval of the Bishops and Clergy concerned, to proceed with an effort to effect such an organization in all dioceses, missionary districts and congregations, hoping through this agency to bring laymen everywhere into a participation in the

devotional and active life of the Church.

"Finally, the members of the Commission earnestly appeal to their fellow Churchmen to give vigorous support to this movement, and they invoke upon those who shall undertake to launch the organization the guidance and blessing of Almighty God."

And

WHEREAS, the Joint Commission also adopted the following Resolution:

"I. That the Joint Commission, appointed by the General Convention in 1931 to consider the desirability of forming a National Organization of Laymen, hereby expresses its belief that there is both an urgent need of and a challenging opportunity for a further enlisting of the laymen of the Church in the Church's work, and that this may best be effected through an organization which shall have as its objectives:

1. To promote among laymen a more definite and intelligent understanding of the Church's life, history and program;

2. To enlist every laymen in some form of active service for the Church;

3. To keep constantly before all its members their duty and obligation;

- (a) To cooperate with the presiding Bishop and the National Council in promotion of the Church's general program;

- (b) To cooperate with the Bishop, Clergy and Diocesan authorities in promoting the Church's work in the Diocese;

- (c) To cooperate with the Clergy and parochial organizations in developing and stimulating the Church's work in the Parish;

II. That the name of the organization shall be "The Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church" and that every baptized man, eighteen years of age or older, who is in sympathy with the general objectives of the organization and is willing, aside from other Church work, to pledge at least one full day's attendance—as far as can be controlled—upon an Annual Laymen's Conference or Retreat, shall be eligible for membership." And

WHEREAS, this National Organization of Laymen was formed and is now successfully operating throughout the Church:

BE IT RESOLVED, that this Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina records its earnest and most hearty approval of the objects and plans of the Laymen's League, as thus set forth, for the advancement of the Kingdom of Christ, through this Branch of His Church, and recommends and advises that the Rectors and Laymen of each Parish and Mission of this Diocese organize therein such a Parish Laymen's League.

(Continued on Page 13)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY 1937

NUMBER 5

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina—

“Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.”

We are happy to be meeting in this Parish on the eightieth anniversary of the first service held in this Church, and we congratulate the Rector and congregation on the many unmistakable signs of youthful vigor that characterize the life of St. Stephen's after four score years of blessed service in this community. May the Parish continue to grow in influence and usefulness with the passing years.

In making my report on the life of the Church in East Carolina during the past year, I have many reasons for gratitude, for while our progress has not been rapid, we have gone forward. No great objectives have been reached, but our forces are being consolidated. As a Diocesan family, we are becoming more conscious of our responsibility as a living, working unit in the Family of God.

It is not enough, however, to be thankful that we have held our own. We must go forward with Christ and make other fields His own. -

It is not enough to become conscious of our responsibility, we must accept that responsibility, and with renewed faith and courage cooperate with God in His plans for us, our Diocese and our world.

With that thought in our minds, I desire to present for your consideration some observations and suggestions concerning certain departments of our Diocesan life and work.

The Negro Work

We have expressed pride in our Negro work during the past years, not because of any great progress or development in that work, but because we are seemingly holding our own under trying circumstances. We could not claim that we were making any adequate contribution to the educational and spiritual development of the large group of Negroes who live in East Carolina, but we could and did emphasize the loyalty of our small band of Missionary Clergy and take comfort in the thought that we were training a few people for sane and efficient leadership.

Unfortunately, our Negro parishes and missions have not, with a few notable exceptions, been seemingly conscious of their responsibility in connection with the great mass of ignorant and religiously neglected members of the race in the Diocese.

Only one new mission has been established in the past ten years, and this fine work, St. Timothy's, Farmville, has been made possible through a loyal and devoted young Negro layman who saw the need and met it with astounding resourcefulness. He has been encouraged, guided and advised by the Rev. Worth Wicker of Greenville, who has given generously of his thought and time to the development of this mission.

The Negro Clergy and other leaders in East Carolina are conscious of the unsatisfactory condition of the work, but they are so desperately engaged in trying to maintain the present work, with hopelessly inadequate financial resources, that they have neither the time nor the spirit to branch out into new fields of endeavor.

If we were financially able to place a wise and understanding missionary minded Archdeacon or General Missionary in the Colored field, I am satisfied that real progress could be made for there has never been a time when the Church could make a greater contribution than now. The younger members of the race, dissatisfied with the crude emotional emphasis of the Churches of their fathers and mothers, are drifting into the fields of non religion where they will prove to be easy prey for the dangerous doctrines that are playing such havoc with the peace and stability of the world today.

The Church has a message and a program for such restless souls and we are recreant to our trust if we do not play our full part in striving to save what may become an exceedingly alarming situation.

We are not able at this time to employ an Archdeacon or General Missionary, but I am asking one of the trusted and efficient Negro Clergymen of the Diocese, the Rev. Robert L. Johnson, of St. Cyprian's New Bern, to serve as temporary General Missionary, in addition to his parochial duties, in order that we may work out plans for strengthening the present work, and, if possible, extending the sphere of our influence into those disturbed areas where our co-operation is so sadly needed.

May I ask for and expect your loving, loyal and understanding cooperation as we go forward with renewed determination in an honest effort to give serious attention to our most pressing missionary task.

Diocesan Problems and Opportunities.

It had been my purpose to devote a substantial part of my address to a consideration of our Diocesan problems and opportunities. for, frankly, I am not satisfied with the present situation in East Caro-

lina. We are not keeping pace with the country in its return to economic stability, and we have seemed entirely too satisfied to accept as permanent standards those low levels to which we were forced to descend during the second year of the depression.

I will not go into these matters at this time, however, as our Committee on Program has prepared a very illuminating and suggestive report on the subject to which I hope to have the privilege of speaking later on in the Convention.

The time has come when we must face certain facts that have been ignored or obscured by a false optimism during the past few years, and I trust that we will give the report of the Committee on Program the attention it deserves and make plans for the immediate strengthening of some decidedly weak places in our Diocesan structure.

As the Chairman of the Department of Finance said in a recent report, "We are face to face with a situation in the Diocese which is deeper than any financial program. A situation grave enough and pressing enough to call for our most earnest, prayerful thought and immediate constructive effort, if we are not to prove recreant to the duty which has been intrusted to us."

If our people have lost their sense of values, and are not putting first things first, we must use every effort in our power to bring them back to an intelligent and joyful participation in the only plan that makes for sanity and stability, the plan of Jesus for the establishment of His Kingdom in the hearts and lives of men. On the other hand;

If our missionary and educational work in East Carolina is so sketchy and indefinite that it has ceased to enlist the interest of our people, we must so revitalize our program that it will justify the loving and generous cooperation of the men and women who are still willing to give themselves and their means to a living cause.

If, as some one has intimated, the Diocesan Convention has become a "rubber stamp", with no real function except to delegate to the Executive Council authority to carry out programs that the Convention has no time to consider, then it is time for the Convention to be awakened to a sense of responsibility and to exercise its constitutional powers at whatever cost of time and energy.

If it is God's business that has been intrusted to us, and I believe that it is nothing less than God's business, we must use our God-given intelligence in striving to make it a little more representative of Him to whose plans we owe our loyal allegiance.

If we have failed to present plans and programs big enough and fine enough to challenge the men of this Diocese to consecrated and devoted service, we must adopt objectives so much bigger than ourselves

that we will lose ourselves and rediscover our Master Jesus in the winning of them.

Laymen's Organizations

There is, I believe, a new spirit among the laymen of the Diocese today, a spirit that is finding expression in a willingness to cooperate in intelligent and constructive service for Christ and His Church.

I earnestly hope that our laymen may be organized in every parish for definite work, and that as a result of such organization, certain clear-cut and worth-while objectives may be set up and realized in every parish and mission in East Carolina. Furthermore, it is my hope and desire that these separate organizations be given a common objective in the Diocese at large, thus emphasizing the responsibility of every member of the Diocesan family and uniting in one great dynamic force the hitherto unharnessed power of our men.

With such an unified body of earnest men working with those of us who have been given the responsibility of leadership, I am confident that we will be able to write a new and inspiring chapter on the growth and development of the Church in East Carolina.

Woman's Work

The organized work of the women of the Diocese has maintained its usual high standard of efficiency during the past year and has demonstrated the value of corporate action in a common cause.

More than any other agency in the Diocese, the Woman's Auxiliary stresses the world-wide mission of the Church, and through its broad program of worship, study and service constantly reminds us that while we must begin our work in the Jerusalem of the home parish, we must not confine our interest and our gifts to any lesser field than the world for which Christ died.

To Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, and to her loyal co-workers, we extend our grateful thanks for their splendid leadership and our appreciation of their consecrated devotion to the whole program of our Lord.

Other Diocesan Activities

In commenting on other Diocesan activities, I am happy to report that our work among young people has shown vigorous growth during the past year. New service leagues have been established and existing leagues have been strengthened in a number of parishes.

Plans for the Summer camps at Camp Leach have been completed and we are looking forward to a successful and helpful season with the Church men and women of tomorrow.

The Forward Movement is gaining fuller and more intelligent recognition in East Carolina, but I feel

that we have not cooperated as completely as we should in this worthy enterprise. The admirable manuals of the Movement are being used by a greater number of our people, but there are still too many places where the literature is not being read or the purposes of the Movement emphasized. I trust that the splendid Summer number of *Forward Day by Day*, Unity and Peace will be read and studied by all of our people.

We sadly need to deepen and strengthen our spiritual life in order to cope with the vexing problems of our age, and we should not neglect to use every opportunity to fit ourselves by prayer, study and meditation for the job of living sanely in a disordered world.

District Conferences

Under the auspices of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism and the Woman's Auxiliary, a series of District Conferences or One Day Missions was held in the twelve districts of the Diocese last month and we hope that this plan, with some necessary modifications, may become an annual feature of our Diocesan life.

The Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund

Under the direction of the new Chairman, the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, the Committee is making plans for a Diocesan-wide offering on Whitsunday, and it is hoped that the appeal of the Committee may meet with a generous and general response on the part of our people.

It is also hoped that additional substantial gifts and pledges may be secured from individuals who realize the importance of ridding the Diocese of our burdensome debt.

I cannot close this part of my address without paying a tribute of loving gratitude to our efficient and faithful Executive Secretary who has given so generously of his time and talents to the temporal and spiritual affairs of the Diocese during the past year.

General Convention

On October the 6th, the General Convention will assemble in Cincinnati and I trust that you may make wise choice of those who are to represent East Carolina at this significant meeting. Perhaps the highest honor in the gift of this Convention is the election of four Clergymen and four laymen to represent the Diocese at General Convention, and I earnestly hope that those who will be elected today may so prepare themselves by study and prayer that they may, with intelligence and zeal, enter helpfully into the deliberations of that great Council of the Church.

Among the matters of chief interest to be discussed in Cincinnati is the missionary work of the

Church, commonly known as the Church's Program. Our National Council has been operating under a heavy strain and with totally inadequate financial support for several years. The Church must be aroused to a sense of its responsibility or face the certainty of withdrawing from the battle line those men and women who believed us when we promised to keep the line of communication open. We also promised that we would keep them supplied with the necessary ammunition and equipment if they would only represent us up there at the front where in the company of Christ they battle for the souls of men and the peace of the world.

They expect to receive wounds in the breast. They are willing to die with their faces turned toward the foes of Christ, but God pity them, they must not die because we have neglected to keep the line open between their need and our plenty.

The National Council has been operating on an Emergency Schedule for several years—an Emergency Schedule that, if fully met, would just barely maintain our present work throughout the world. A schedule that represents in actual giving the pitiful sum of three cents a week by the Communicants of this the wealthiest Church in America.

In the name of God, we must stop playing with His business. We must either express our belief in Him by giving our selves and our means to the Cause in which we profess to share, or to be honest enough to say, "Away with this man"—we will have no King but self.

It is my intention to insist upon doing away with the Emergency Program and presenting to the Church a program of needs and opportunities. A program big enough to challenge the Church to rise from its pettiness and selfishness to realms of real sacrificial giving. A program that will enable the Church, not only to consolidate its present position, but to go forward with Christ to new fields of service.

This is not a day in which the Church can compromise with selfishness or suggest that we take the harder of two possible roads. The Church must say, there is only one road; it is the road of joyful sacrifice; it is the road of Calvary; it is the road to victory, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Another matter of far less importance, but possessing much greater so called publicity value, will be the consideration of the report of the Committee on the Work and Status of the Presiding Bishop.

Some changes in the present involved system are necessary, but it is to be hoped that any changes made will be in the nature of simplicity rather than the setting up of more elaborate machinery or the adoption of high sounding titles.

The Presiding Bishop should, in my judgment, continue to be the Bishop of a Diocese, and his duties as Presiding Bishop should be limited to those activities definitely set forth in the Canons, namely, that he shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops and shall take order for the Consecration of Bishops.

He should not, in my opinion, be expected to serve as either President of the National Council or Chairman of the Board of Missions.

In a democratic American Church, governed by a General Convention made up of Bishops, Presbyters and laymen, there seems no possible reason for adopting a system that, while perfectly reasonable and logical in a State Church, like that of the Church of England, is contrary to the polity and genius of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America.

Furthermore, we are in just a little danger of forgetting that our chief responsibility has to do with the foundation and superstructure rather than with cap stones. In the words of one of our own Negro Clergy—"What we need is not more top, but more bottom."

After all, we are a very small body, representing just one percent of the population of our country, and until we can win our place as a strong Church numerically by enlisting in our ranks a greater number of those millions of Americans who owe no allegiance to any religious body, we would not be wise to over emphasize our weakness by creating offices and adopting titles in the vain hope that the country would think us important.

This Church of ours has played a great and noble part in the growth and development of our country. It faces an even greater opportunity for service in the uncertain years that lie ahead of us.

It has something to give which the world is in desperate need of today. Dignity and beauty of worship; quiet confidence in the over shadowing power of God. Belief in the inherent goodness of man. Tolerance and understanding sympathy with those who through ignorance or prejudice have not found the way to right thinking and clean living. Convictions, based on an understanding of God's will. Sacramental power and the possibility of sacramental living. Above all, the exaltation of Jesus Christ as the Supreme Head of the Church, and of His plan as the only way of life.

All of this we have to give. All of this the world needs. In loving simplicity, in lowly service, yet in conquering might, the Church must ride into the Jerusalem of its destiny today.

Forgetting its pride, casting off the shackles of its selfishness, in utter surrender to its Lord, in full and joyful consciousness of its mission, it must bear its

saving message to the souls of men and the disordered life of nations. It must so represent the lowly, Kingly Jesus that it may hear and heed the cry of a weary world, the old cry of those who wait in the darkness. "Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord."

DISTRICT MEETING AT WASHINGTON

A joint program of the Commission on Evangelism and Get Together Meeting of District No. 4 was held in St Peter's Church in Washington, Wednesday, April 14, 1937.

At 9:00 A. M. Holy Communion was celebrated by the rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner.

At 10:00 o'clock the Conferences were begun with prayers by Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. W. R. Noe presiding.

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D. Bishop of Western North Carolina spoke on "Where You Do Meet God", and "Why God Meets You".

Rev. Alexander Miller spoke on "God, Your Neighbor and You".

The Rev. John R. Tolar led a Conference on "God's World of People and You".

At 1:00 P. M. a delightful luncheon was served in the parish house by the women of St. Peter's Auxiliary.

At 2:00 P. M. the Get Together Meeting was called to order by Mrs. Edgar Douglas, Chairman of the District.

Mr. Noe extended a cordial invitation to attend the Jubilee Celebration at Thompson Orphanage, May 7.

Mrs. Harry Walker our new convocational president made a short talk. She recommended that we read, "Christian Worship, Private and Corporate", and told us our summer work is to be for plumbing and wiring a bathroom for Dr. Lula Disosway, so that she will not have to take a bath in the priest's coffin. She suggested that each Parish send at least one delegate to the Kanuga Conference, to come back and supervise the Church School work. She urged that we read and use the Annual and said "There is too much good material in it to be laid aside."

The following officers were elected: Mrs. T. Litchfield, president. Mrs. Edgar Tankard, vice president, and Mrs. R. L. Winfield, secretary.

BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND

The Report of the Treasurer will appear in the June issue.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rt. Rev. Father in God,
Gentlemen of the Convention—

In view of the prolonged discussion of yesterday over the report presented by Rev. Mr. Miller and the reluctance evidenced by the Convention to commit the Diocese to an increased responsibility, your Department hesitates to present this Report when so many have been obliged to return home, yet the present financial condition of the Diocese seems to make it imperative.

We are endeavoring at present to carry on the work of the Diocese on a smaller income than we received even in the worst years of the depression. In our effort to avoid increased debt we have, for years, been adjusting our budget to constantly decreasing revenues with the results that we have lost sight seemingly of real diocesan needs, and by accepting constantly shrinking expectancies as the basis for our financial program, have caused the people to lose sight of their responsibility to provide for such needs and, as a consequence, we now find ourselves without sufficient revenues to function properly.

Our contributions to the work of the General Church is 50% below five years ago; the stipends of the missionary clergy are still at depression levels; fields formerly manned are vacant with no funds available to fill them if we had the men; Church Schools and attendance at Church Schools decreasing; young people's work suffering because of lack of proper supervision and a deficit for 1936 even with this inadequate program.

We have avoided increasing our debt; we have done more, we have reduced the debt, but the cost to the work of the diocese has been tremendous; there are some things worse than debt. If we are to go forward and if we are to do the work that must be done, if we are to be faithful to the trust committed to us, this reduction must be faced. Should we not shoulder our responsibilities, adopt a budget at least adequate for our minimum needs, go back to our people with a schedule of quotas which will raise the funds necessary for such needs, not be satisfied until these quotas are reached and, for the present, anticipate revenues even though it may mean another deficit.

Your Department therefore, recommends the adoption by this Convention of a budget of \$35,000 which, incidentally, is \$10,000 under 1936. Based on this budget we recommend:

1st: The increase of our General Church quota from \$5000 to \$5500 for this year and that we set

up as the goal for 1938 the restoration of the 1936 quota of \$7,000 in order that we may take a more adequate part in the financial program of the Church during the coming Triennium.

2nd: The immediate employment of a Secretary for Young People's work, whose salary shall be underwritten by the Diocese and supplemented by contributions from the Woman's Auxiliary, Young People's Service Leagues and Diocesan Church Schools.

3rd: A ten percent increase in the stipends of all missionary clergy whose combined income from the local fields served and the diocese, totals less than \$1200.00 if single or \$1500.00 if married; this increase to be effective as of June 1st.

4th: The present salary of the Bishop being now \$1200.00 under that required by Canon, we recommend that it be increased for this year \$200, if the Bishop will accept such an increase.

5th: That the Bishop be authorized to make such adjustments in, or additions to the present budget's items that he may deem necessary for the good of the diocese, within the limits of the \$35,000 set by the budget.

6th: In order to keep before our people at all times financial needs of the diocese and to stimulate a greater sense of individual and personal responsibility for such needs, we recommend that, beginning with the June issue of the Mission Herald, there be placed on the financial page of that paper, a column headed "Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program" and that there be published under this heading the individual quotas necessary to meet the recommended budget of \$35,000. This column to take the place of the column formerly headed "Reported Expectations"

JOHN R. TOLAR.

Adopted.

**TO THE RIGHT REVEREND THE BISHOP
OF EAST CAROLINA**

Here, in the Collegiate Church of St. George-the Martyr, Jerusalem, the seat of the Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, prayer was offered to-day at the Celebration of the Divine Liturgy for you and your Diocese, with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel.

J. KHADDER., Celebrant
of JERUSALEM

Date 26-4-37.

For my brethren and companions sakes: I will wish thee prosperity. Yea because of the house of the Lord our God, I will seek to do thee good."

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

BE IT RESOLVED that, looking toward a more thorough study of the need of the Negro work in the State of North Carolina, this Convention appoint a committee to cooperate with similar committees from the Dioceses of North Carolina and Western North Carolina if and when appointed to consider the matter of the Racial District plan for our Negro work, as suggested this morning in the annual address of our Bishop.

Adopted.

BE IT RESOLVED: First: That our Diocese through its Social Service Department, use its friendly influence in getting through the legislature of our state, a law requiring persons desiring marriage licenses to apply for license three days before procuring the same.

Second: That we notify the other two Dioceses of our state and the Dioceses of Virginia and South Carolina of our action and respectfully request them to work toward this same end, if they see fit.

Adopted.

The Committee on Revision of Canons submits for final action the following resolutions:

RESOLVED: That Article IV, Section 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "male" and the following words relating to the possible electing of a delegate from another parish, and by adding the words "one of whom may be a woman."

The amended section would then read as follows:

"Each regularly organized parish or mission with-

in the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the Parish, or by the congregation of the Mission from the communicants of the Mission. No person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention."

Adopted.

ELECTIONS AT CONVENTION.

President, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.; Secretary and Registrar, Rev. Walter R. Noe; Chancellor, Mr. George B. Elliott; Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, Rev. Walter R. Noe.

Members of the Executive Council for Three Years

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mrs. Harry Walker, Creswell; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington.

Standing Committee

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, Edenton; Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Bath; Mr. E. R. Conger, Edenton; Mr. T. Harvey Myers, Washington.

Trustees of the Diocese

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio; Mr. J. V. Grainger, Wilmington; Mr. T. F. Darden, Wilmington.

Trustees of St. Mary's School

Rev. John Benners Gible, Wilmington; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro.

Trustees University of the South

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton.

Members of the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Ex-officio; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington; Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville.

Treasurer of the Diocese

Rev. Walter R. Noe.

Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the General Convention

Clerical Deputies: Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro.

Clerical Alternates: Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern.

Lay Deputies: Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Mr. Wm. P. Campbell, Wilmington; Mr. H. E. Rodgers, Wilmington.

Lay Alternates: Mr. E. R. Conger, Edenton; Mr. Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs; Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Wilmington; Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Your Commission on Evangelism begs leave to report as follows:

Believing that the Gospel is still the power of God unto salvation, and that it can and will draw mankind unto God, when presented through the radiance of a consecrated and devout christian life; and believing further that the extension of the Kingdom of God as a potent fact in life is being impeded by the indifference and lethargy of those who profess to be christians, we have directed our efforts during the past year to the reawakening of the Church to a sense of responsibility to be a light unto all the world, and to make it possible for God to reach the hearts and lives of all people who come under its influence. It is the conviction of your committee that the Church of God functions adequately only when every professing member of that Church is spiritually adjusted to the will and purpose of God and is fully meeting his obligations and privileges as a member of that Church. Therefore the Commission on Evangelism has sought to develop a program that would tend to an arousement of the Church to its spiritual obligations.

To this end the Commission suggested two separate programs, one in the Fall, looking towards an interest of the membership in the challenge of the Church to Go Forward with Christ, and suggested that every priest in the diocese hold a one week's preaching mission in the Church where he was resident, and others where possible, and emphasize the several steps of the Forward Movement of our Church. This program was suggested to run concurrently with a nationwide series of preaching missions in all the churches. As few of the clergy have notified the Commission, we are unable to state whether or not the program met with the full cooperation of the clergy.

The Second effort was a diocesan-wide, one-day, Know-Your-Church mission held in every district in the diocese, and extending over a period of three weeks. Four themes were presented at these missions "Where You Do Meet God", "Why God Meets You", "God Your Neighbor and You", and "God's World of Persons and You". These subjects were presented by leaders from without the diocese and many of our own clergy. Though there seemed to

be a rather indifferent co-operation on the part of the clergy in the promotion of the missions, it is felt that much good was accomplished, which will result in a deeper appreciation of the privilege of being "workers together with God" on the part of those who did attend the missions.

We wish to express our appreciation of that co-operation which we did receive from the clergy, and especially to express our thanks to those leaders, who so splendidly and loyally assisted in the conferences, Bishop T. C. Darst, Bishop Gribbin, the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, of Columbia, S. C., and the Reverends Walter R. Noe, Alexander Miller, John R. Tolar, Mortimer Glover and E. T. Moseley, and Mrs. E. T. Moseley. Their fine work cannot be overestimated, and such success as may result from the missions is due to the fact that the blessing of God was with them in their genuinely consecrated efforts in His behalf.

Your commission is unable to evaluate the results of these efforts, but it believes firmly that good seed sown in good soil will spring up and bear rich fruit.

Respectfully submitted,

JACK R. ROUNTREE, Chairman
on behalf of the Commission.

THREE YOUNG MEN ORDAINED DEACONS

Three young men, Henry Nutt Parsley, of Wilmington; Oscar Worth May, of Raleigh, and Fredric A. Turner, of England, were ordained deacons by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, Friday morning, May 14th.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. James D. Beekwith of St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

They were presented to the bishop by the Rev. E. W. Halleek of St. John's Church, Wilmington; the Rev. A. C. D. Noe of St. Thomas' Church, Bath; the Rev. Alexander Miller, of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington and the Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

The Ordination Litany was read by the Rev. John Benners Gibble, of Wilmington.

Other clergy present were the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, and the Rev. J. Leon Malone of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

For a few months Mr. Parsley and Mr. May will work in other dioceses, but Mr. Turner will work in East Carolina beginning in June. He will have charge of the churches in Hyde county.

The clergy taking part in the service and their wives: the young men who were ordained and the members of their families were the guests of the Rev. and Mrs. Mortimer Glover for lunch at the rectory.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE

A Forward Looking Program of Policy and Work for the Diocese of East Carolina

Hopes—Aspirations—Needs—Opportunities The Past—The Present—The Future

The Executive Council of the Diocese, at its last meeting, appointed a committee of three, to prepare a program of policy and work to be presented at the next meeting of the Annual Convention.

The purpose of this program is to present a picture of the work of the Diocese, and its present opportunities and to suggest developments that will contribute to the awakening of a new desire on the part of our people to accomplish what is needful for a larger and more effective work within the Diocese, and for the whole Church.

There are thirty-three counties in the Diocese of East Carolina. The Church is at work in twenty-nine of them. The four without the Church are Bladen, Currituck, Hoke, and Onslow.

There are 7,273 communicants, 7,619 confirmed persons, 9,989 baptized persons reported.

There are 15 self supporting parishes; 29 parishes receiving aid; 25 organized missions receiving aid; 23 unorganized missions receiving aid. There are 3 unorganized missions that receive no aid.

There are 29 active white clergy, 6 active colored clergy, 35 in all.

77 Parishes and Missions and the 30 clergy that serve them receive some measure of support for their work from the Diocesan Treasury and the National Church.

There are Parishes and Missions established in the Diocese that today present unusual opportunity for growth and development.

There are places in the Diocese where the Church is not established where need and opportunity challenge us and should inspire us to immediate action.

There are projects and developments within the Diocese that mean much to the present and future of the Diocese, that should have the support of the prayers and interest of the whole Diocese.

The plan now in operation for the payment of the Diocesan Debt has produced results that are encouraging. The commendable efforts of the committee in charge of this work and the cooperation of our people give promise of the success of this enterprise within reasonable time. We here express the hope it be accomplished before Epiphany 1940, the twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of the Diocese.

It is the opinion of this committee that the time has come for this Diocese to commit itself to a forward looking program, to more adequately meet the needs of the present, and provide for the advancement and extension of its work; to this end, therefore, the committee recommends:

1. That the Bishop and Executive Council take such steps, as are consistent with the best interest of the Mission work of the Diocese, to establish Parishes and Missions receiving aid, upon a self supporting basis.

2. That provision be made for the concentration of effort in such places in this Diocese that today promise unusual opportunity for the growth and development of the Church.

3. That the Bishop and Executive Council take such steps as are consistent with the expressed desire of the people to establish the work of the Church in such places where it is not now established and where opportunity for this Church to serve is compelling and promising.

4. That we recognize the immediate necessity of providing adequate incomes for the clergy of the Diocese and urge upon the Parishes and Missions to be satisfied with the payment of nothing less than minimum goal salaries recommended in our Diocesan Program, and this Convention agrees that the Budgets of the several Parishes and Missions, independent and otherwise shall be based on such minimum salaries for the local clergy. (We here take note of the fact that the Bishop of the Diocese is receiving \$1200.00 a year less than his canonical salary, and that he has stated he is not willing that this be changed until the needs of his clergy are provided.)

5. That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as a minimum of responsibility the apportionment suggested by the Finance Department of the Executive Council, so that the \$35,000.00 estimated by this department as needed for the work of the Diocese and the General Church, may be provided at the earliest possible date.

6. That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as an obligation to pay in full, the amount pledged by the people and reported for the work of the Diocese and the General Church.

7. That for a period of the next three years, any Parish or Mission, that fails to pay in full, during any year of this period, the amount reported as pledged for the work of the Diocese and General Church, the unpaid balance shall be added to the amount due the Diocese for the year following, so that every Parish and Mission shall have opportunity to complete the payment of its full share in the program of the Diocese and General Church during the triennium. (It should be noted here, that the Diocese bases its program of expenditures upon the reported pledges of the people.)

8. That in any Parish or Mission, where the amount pledged by the people for the work of the Diocese and the General Church, is less than the accepted apportionment of such Parish or Mission, the amount pledged the first year of the triennium shall be the minimum obligation of the Parish or Mission for the succeeding two years.

9. That such sums as the Bishop shall indicate as necessary for the strengthening and developing of fields of opportunity within the Diocese, shall have first claim upon any increase of revenue received by the Diocese for its work.

10. That we pledge ourselves to a thorough preparation and the conduct of an Every Member Canvass in our Parishes and Missions this fall, and we recommend that the Field Department of the Executive Council direct its program during the second and third years of the triennium especially towards reaching the careless and indifferent, so that the largest possible number of our people may share in the work of the Church at home and abroad.

11. That a Golden Book of Remembrance or some other means be devised to develop the interest and to encourage the gifts of the people towards the Endowment Fund of the Diocese.

12. That we commend the Committee on Evangelism for its recent contribution, and pledge our support to the program of the committee for a thorough Evangelistic effort within the Diocese.

13. That the decrease in the number of Church Schools, and the decrease in Church School members, reported during the past few years, constitute a matter of first importance, and we recommend that the Department of Religious Education of the Executive Council formulate such a program as will create a new interest in the work of the Church School, increasing its efficiency and numerical strength, and with this recommendation we pledge our support to this effort.

14. That a trained Church School and Young People's worker be secured at the earliest possible date, and that the Church Schools, the Young People's Service Leagues, and the Woman's Auxiliary be requested to cooperate in realizing this need and providing adequate support for it.

15. That we are concerned with the fact, that although more than 8,000 have been confirmed by our Bishop during his twenty-two years of service, the reported communicant strength of the Diocese at this time shows an increase of little more than 1,000 communicants above the number reported when he began his work, therefore we recommend that a survey be made in every Parish and Mission, under the direction of the Bishop, to ascertain the status of those confirmed by him during this period; and that for the future such means be devised as will enable the Bishop at stated times, to determine

the status of such as have received confirmation at his hands.

16. That the following projects and developments within the Diocese receive the prayers and interest of the people of the Diocese: The Restoration of the Church at Bath, the erection of a Church Building for Saint Paul's, Wilmington, and such other projects and developments as shall be added when presented to the committee.

Committee:

ALEXANDER MILLER.
JOHN R. TOLAR.
WALTER R. NOE.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16, were adopted by the Convention and 5, 6, 7, 8 were accepted as recommendations to the Parishes and Missions.

CONFERENCE OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE GATES, HERTFORD FIELD

Following a lovely luncheon served on April the twenty-second the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Gates—Hertford Field, assembled in St. Thomas' Church in Ahuskie for their regular District Conference.

Hymn No. 478 "Holy Offerings Rich and Rare" was followed by the roll call and reading of the minute by the secretary. All of the Auxiliaries in the field were represented but one.

Mrs. Cross, district chairman, in her introductory remarks expressed her appreciation for the cooperation and loyalty of each member. She then introduced Mrs. Walker the president of the Convocation of Edenton. She began by assuring the members of the great joy she had as convocational president. Then she stressed the need of educational work in every branch of the Auxiliary and appointed a committee for this work as follows.

Mrs. R. H. Hawks, Chairman; Mrs. Maude Newsome and Mrs. J. W. Hayes.

The next subject which she discussed was St. Elizabeth Hospital in Shanghai, China. She stressed the need of bath room facilities and equipment and told us that we should be specially interested since the missionary in charge there is Dr. Lula Disosway from our own East Carolina Diocese. Her next subject was on publicity and the following Committee was appointed, Mrs. Welsh, chairman, Mrs. R. L. Gray and Mrs. D. C. Barnes. Mrs. Ward was then introduced and gave an interesting talk on Church Periodicals.

The members of St. John's, Winton, extended an invitation to meet with them next year which was accepted.

The service closed with Mrs. Hawks leading in prayer. MRS. SUSAN F. SHAW, Secretary.

FOURTEENTH ANNUAL Y.P.S.L. CONVENTION

**Camp Leach, June 11-13—Y. P. S. L., Christ Church,
New Bern, Hostess.**

June 11, 1937.

- 4:00-6:30—Registration.
7:30 —Banquet.
9:45 —Campfire.
10:30 —Taps.

June 12, 1937

- 7:00 a. m.—Reveille.
7:05 —Setting Up Exercises.
7:10-7:20—Morning Dip.
7:45 —Morning Watch.
8:15 —Breakfast.
9:15 —Business Session.
Call to order.
Worship Service.
Roll Call.
Minutes.
Committee on Dispatch of Business.
Credentials Committee.
Reports of Officers and Members of
Executive Committee.
Resolutions Committee.
Committee on Constitution.
Noonday Prayers.
3-Minute League Session Reports.
1:00 p. m.—Lunch.
2:00 —Business Session.
Unfinished Business.
Finance Committee.
Courtesy Committee.
Nominating Committee.
Election of Officers
Adjournment.
3:00 —Executive Committee Conference.
—Athletics.
4:00-5:30—Swimming.
6:15 —Supper.
7:00 —Vespers.
8:30 —Dance.
10:30 —Preparation Service.
11:15 —Taps.

June 13, 1937.

- 7:30 a. m.—Reveille.
8:00 —Celebration of Holy Communion.
Presentation of Thank Offering.
8:45 —Breakfast.
9:45 —Discussion Groups.
11:00 —Morning Prayer and Sermon.
Presentation of Shield and Pennants.
Installation of Officers.
1:00 —Lunch.

The young people of the diocese will be the guests of Christ Church, New Bern, at Camp Leach, June 11-13. A grand banquet Friday night marks the opening of the Fourteenth Annual Y. P. S. L. Convention. The Reverend Mortimer Glover will be the speaker.

The business convenes Saturday from 9:15 a. m. until about 3 o'clock. A program has been planned for the rest of the day that will give everyone a nice taste of camp life.

Sunday morning the young people will have their Corporate Communion at 8:00 o'clock at which time the Young People's Thank Offering will be presented. Discussion groups follow and the closing service will be held at 11 o'clock at which time Bishop Darst will deliver his annual Charge.

All young people, clergymen, and interested adults are cordially invited and urged to attend this meeting and help make it the best we've ever had. Those attending are asked to bring sheets, blankets, pillow, and towels. A registration fee—not exceeding \$2.00—will be charged.

IT WON'T BE LONG NOW!! JUNE 11TH.

!! HO CAMP LEACH !!

"On the Pamlico where we all go"

Camp Calendar

June 11-June 13—Fourteenth Annual Y. P. S. L. Convention.

June 14-June 27—Senior Camp for Young People ages 15-24 years.

June 27-July 11—Junior Camp for Girls ages 12-14 years.

July 11-July 25—Junior Camp for Boys ages 12-14 years.

July 25-August 1—Midget Camp for Boys and Girls ages 9-11 years.

August 2-August 7—Opportunity Camp.

The following are some who will serve on the staff of Senior Camp:

Director—Reverend George S. Gresham, Goldsboro.

Chaplain—Right Reverend Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Wilmington.

Assistant Director—Reverend Edwin F. Moseley, Williamston.

Business Manager—Reverend Stephen Gardner, Goldsboro.

Dietician—Miss Sally Hicks, Goldsboro.

Teachers—Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Reverend Edwin F. Moseley, Reverend John W. Irwin, Reverend Thomas W. Wright, Reverend Alexander Miller, Reverend James D. Beekwith, Reverend Walter R. Noe.

THOSE good old camp days will soon be here. If you've never been to Camp Leach just ask somebody who has about all those grand times we have. How does this sound?

Reveille — Setting up exercises — Morning dip (br-r-r) — Morning watch — Breakfast — Inspection Classes—Lunch — Quiet Hour — Athletics — Swimming — Supper — Vespers — Night program Free time — Taps.

When you see (CAMP LEACH, 4 mi.), you're almost there.—Searchlight.

THE BISHOP'S TEST

FIRST PLACE—Bessie Fay Hunt, Saint Paul's, Wilmington.

SECOND PLACE—Florence Davis, Saint Paul's, Wilmington; Eliza Wooten, Saint James', Wilmington; Tied.

THIRD PLACE—Edith Smith, Saint John's, Wilmington; Miriam Gaylord, Saint John's, Wilmington; Tied.

HONORABLE MENTION—Alicie Alligood, Saint John's, Fayetteville; Mack Smith, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart; Kathleen Hardy, Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; Jane LeGrande, Saint James', Wilmington; Elizabeth Wilson, St. John's, Wilmington.

DISTRICT MEETING AT AHOSKIE

The district meeting of the Hertford-Gates Woman's Auxiliary was held in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, April 22nd.

Early Communion was celebrated by Bishop Darst at 9.00 o'clock. The Institute period began at ten o'clock with an interesting talk by Rev. Mr. Rountree of Kinston on "Where You Do Meet God" and "What God Wants With You".

Bishop Darst followed Mr. Rountree with a discussion of "God, Your Neighbor and You". These talks were very instructive and interesting. Rev. and Mrs. Moseley of Williamston conducted a questionnaire on Missions which was very informative.

Lunch was served by the members of St. Thomas' Church after which an afternoon session was held.

Mrs. W. T. Cross of Gatesville, District President, presided at the Woman's Meeting. She told of the inspiration received at the District Meetings and urged the women to attend as many as possible. Mrs. Cross introduced our new Convocational President, Mrs. Harry Walker of Creswell who stressed in her talk the wide field of service open to the women of the church.

MISS TOWNES WINNER OF SCHOLARSHIP TO ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, April 29.—Miss Hallie Townes, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William A. Townes, of Wilmington, has won the competitive Murchison Scholarship at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, for the coming two years. Miss Roberta Cowles, of Greensboro, won the Smedes scholarship at St. Mary's for the next two years. These two girls received the highest average of a number of applicants from North and South Carolina who stood the competitive examinations.

Miss Townes is a senior at New Hanover high school, one of the most outstanding members of her class. She was a member of the Latin club during her freshman and sophomore years and is now vice-president of the Scribblers' Club; a member of the National Honor society and assistant art editor of the annual staff.

She has a scholastic average for four years of "A" on 12 units of work.

OUR RURAL WORK

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Chairman, Rural Work Committee

The prospects are that the Conference at Vanceboro, Sunday, May 30, on "The Small Sunday School" will be well attended and will be one of our best Conferences. The Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston will be the special preacher for the occasion. The usual plan of an inspirational service at 11:00 a. m., luncheon served by the congregation acting as host, and afternoon Conference at 2:00 p. m. will be followed. We are expecting Bishop Darst to be present.

Men's Club from Grace Church, Plymouth, expects to attend in a body. A number of persons have been invited to make two to three minute addresses relating to the work of small Sunday Schools. There will be periods for discussion so that the Conference can receive the benefit of the knowledge, experience and ideas of any present who will make their contributions of such.

(Continued from Page 2)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that when there be formed in this Diocese five or more Parish Leagues, it recommends and advises that same shall be organized into a Diocesan League in accordance with the plans and method of the National Organization.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Executive Secretary of the Diocese be requested to send a copy of this Resolution to the Rector of each Parish and Mission of this Diocese, the Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, and each District Chairman and Key Member thereof.

STATEMENT OF BISHOP BRATTON, CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Observance of one Sunday in the year 1937 as Sewanee Day has been urgently recommended by the Rt. Rev. Theodore D. Bratton, D. D., Chancellor of the University of the South, in a communication addressed to Diocesan Authorities of the twenty-two Dioceses which own the University.

Unanimous approval of this plan, as the first step in the Ten Year Program, was given by the Trustees of Sewanee at a conference held in conjunction with the meeting of the Board in December, 1936, Bishop Bratton said.

"It was manifest," Sewanee's Chancellor explained in reporting the findings of the conference, "that deficits to which Sewanee is subject, as are other colleges, be provided for. Such contingencies are met, universally, by appeals to what has come to be called 'the Public' to which a college can of right appeal.

"Sewanee's Public consists of the members of the Episcopal Church in the Dioceses which own the University. It is the appeal to her Public which was approved, such as placing a sum in the Parish budgets, accompanied with definitely suggested methods by which it may be made concrete and productive. This matter has been communicated to Diocesan Authorities but will require time for practical application and fulfillment.

"What immediately concerns us is the necessity to meet a minor crisis, on time, and now, rather than to allow deficits to accumulate. To do this, it is necessary to raise from our public within the three months ahead, not less than \$50,000.00. Therefore, we are forced to take an extraordinary step which the Trustees have most strongly approved and advocated. The declaring of a Sewanee Day upon which gifts to meet this emergency will be made; coupled with the urgent request to the Diocesan Authorities to declare the Sewanee Day as of May 2nd, 1937, or a Sunday near to that date. (This is asking for one Sunday only in this year 1937, and only because of an unusual crisis).

"There were at the conference eleven Bishops and about an equal number of the clergy and of laity. These representatives of the Dioceses gave to the Committee on Public Relations the task of enlisting the interest of all the authorities and all the members of the Sewanee Dioceses".

In closing, Bishop Bratton used the following: "With unanimity secured, the objective is assured. It has been said that it is impossible to get unanimous action in the Episcopal Church—I invite you

to attempt the impossible! Is not this what the Church was set to do by her Divine Founder? It is the task in which many of us have been engaged, from time to time, in the course of life's business".

PROGRAM OF MEETING HELD IN ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY—ST. PAUL'S GUILD

General Topic—Youth and the Church
April 25, 1937

1. Processional
2. Evening Prayer
3. Hymn 152.
4. Activities of St. Paul's Guild—Wendell Jones.
5. Helping in Young People's Societies and the Sunday School—Viola Randall.
6. How Young People Can Aid in the Finances of the Church—Percy Lassiter.
7. Solo. "The Soul's Longing"—Protheroe Benita Hawkins.
8. How Young People Can Aid in Church Worship—Ethel Newsome.
9. What Youth Can Get From the Church—Virginia Marshall.
10. Hymn 493.
11. Address—Rev. Mr. Hill, Christ Church
12. Offertory.
13. Prayer and Benediction.
14. Recessional

IN MEMORY OF ELEANOR C. WILSON.

Two years ago to-day darling you went away. It is very lonely without you, but what a treasure of loving memories you have left us to make our faith strong. Your "sterling" qualities, and fine character.

Lovingly,

MOTHER, DADDY,
SISTERS, AND BROTHERS.

DEATH OF MRS. SARAH COX AT KINSTON.

Our dear friend, Sarah Cox is with us no more, having left us on April 30, to join that large course of friends and loved ones who have passed on. For quite some time she has been confined almost entirely to the house, but her mind remained bright and alert to the march of events in the world and her interest in what was doing in the community and elsewhere was intense. She had many friends who loved her for her sweet disposition and kindly ways. Possessed of means, she gave much to her church and community. Her charities were many.

her sympathies free to everyone and her heart sweet. Mrs. Sarah Kittrell Cox was born in Pitt County near Ayden almost 89 years ago. After her marriage to Mr. W. H. Cox of the St. John's community they later removed to Greenville and finally to Kinston. Mr. Cox died in 1922.

Surviving are her daughter, Mrs. Mark Mewborn and four grandchildren, Miss Frances Cox, Robert Cox, Mrs. Ed Moore and Thomas Mewborn.

MRS. W. F. HARDING

IN MEMORIAM

Whereas: God in His infinite wisdom has seen fit to take unto Himself our beloved friend and brother J. Walter Starr, and while we bow in humble submission to the will of Him who doeth all things well,

Be it resolved, That the Rector, the Vestry and the Sunday School of St. David's Parish, Creswell, keenly sensible of the loss they have sustained in

the death of their Senior Warden and Sunday School Superintendent, and in deep sympathy with the bereaved wife and family, take this opportunity of expressing their sorrow.

Mr. Starr has been a member of the Vestry and Sunday School Superintendent for many years, and through his untiring labor and Christian character has proved to be of inestimable value to the Parish and his numberless friends. He was a living epistle of immortality, so death was but the unwrapping of earthly garment that clothed his soul.

Be it further resolved: That a copy of this resolution be sent to the family, to the Roanoke Beacon and the Mission Herald for publication, with the assurance of our deepest sympathy.

REV. JOHN W. HARDY, Rector
H. G. WALKER, Junior Warden.
C. A. SWAIN.
A. S. HOLMES.
S. C. SMITHSON, Assist. S. S. Supt.
MRS. H. G. WALKER, S. S. Supervisor.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY TO DECEMBER 31, 1937.

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON					
Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to May 22nd.			
Atkins on, St. Thomas'.....		\$ 60.00	Lumberton, Trinity.....	Expec- tations	Paid to May 22nd.
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....		100.00	North West, All Soul's.....		8.79
Clinton, St. Paul's.....		708.40	Pikeville, St. George's.....		5.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....		308.04	Trenton, Grace Church.....		10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....		34.69	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....		9.70
Hope Mil's, Christ Church.....		345.00	Whiteville, Grace Church.....		10.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....		632.91	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....		
New Bern, Chr.st Church.....		25.00			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....		56.95	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....		224.55	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....		
Southport, St. Philip's.....		3,851.65	Pollocksville, Mission.....		8.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd ..		776.80	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...		
Wilmington, St. James'.....		266.99			
Wilmington, St. John's.....			Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....			Campbellton, St. Philip's.....		55.00
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....		
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....		14.16			
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....			Total.....		\$7,514.93
CONVOCAION OF EDENTON					
Aurora, Holy Cross.....		44.80	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....		76.65
Ayden, St. James'.....		16.60	Winton, St. John's.....		7.91
Bath, St. Thomas'.....		15.01	Woodville, Grace Church.....		32.85
Belhaven, St. James'.....		62.50			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....		17.80	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....			Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....		5.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....		30.89	Fairfield, All Saints'.....		15.50
Creswell, St. David's.....		37.63	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...		26.10
Edenton, St. Paul's.....		300.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..		351.67	Sladesville, St. John's.....		
Farmville, Emmanuel.....			Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....		21.27
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....		36.50	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....		75.02
Greenville, St. Paul's.....		247.37	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....		10.00
Grifton, St. John's.....		50.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....		
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....			Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....		
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....		175.00			
Jessama, Zion.....		37.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's....		25.17	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....		
Plymouth, Grace Church		75.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....		
Roper, St. Luke's.....		34.25			
Washington, St. Peter's.....		627.52	Total.....		\$2,524.41
Williamston, Advent.....		70.00			
CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS					
Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		6.00	Aurora, St. Jude's.....		13.15
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....		168.25	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....		5.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....		4.19	Greenville, St. Andrew's.....		
			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's		
Organized Missions			Roper, St. Ann's.....		5.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....		10.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission		5.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..		50.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....		10.55			
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....		25.00	Total.....		355.29
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....		42.67			
Washington, St. Paul's.....		10.00	Grand Total.....		\$10,394.63

**VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL
SCHOOL**
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY
FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head
Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer

Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00

Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,

Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN
50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
to be held by them in trust for.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

**SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter
continue her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
PRESIDENT

Saint Mary's offers 3 years High School and 2 years
College. All academic courses fully accredited by
Southern Association. General charge \$700, including
tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf,
Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

p283,05

JAN. 38
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

JUL 2 1937

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 6-7



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

CAMP LEACH

Junior Camp for Boys
July 11th to July 25th

Midget Camp
July 25th to August 1st

Opportunity Camp
August 2nd to August 7th

JUNE-JULY, 1937

HISTORY OF LEBANON CHAPEL WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND, 1835-1936

"There are places on earth that seem to have received some special grace. They may be landscapes, buildings or cities. The form in which they appear to the eyes is of relative importance; whatever that form may be, the visitation of spirit is there, which constitutes their beauty. Such visitation is hard to analyze; it follows the law of spirit and eludes the working of our minds."—The Cathedral Age.

The changes and romances of a hundred years are hard to bring before the eye the glamour they deserve.

Some over a hundred years ago when the marshes of Wrightsville were lush and the ripple of the lapping water was the only sound, a young bride and groom drove into the gates of a beautiful estate on the sound water front. Tall cedar trees delighted the young bride and she exclaimed "Oh Cedars of Lebanon"! And the groom replied, "Yes, we will call the Estate Lebanon". And so young Judge Joshua Grainger Wright and his bride named the lovely place.

In those days of the early 1800's the road was corduroy and the distance some ten miles from Wilmington. But none in Wilmington who could leave kept their homes open in summer. Cottages and homes on the various Sounds were owned and maintained.

As their church was second nature to them and it was an arduous drive by horse and buggy over the corduroy and old shell road, the people of St. James' in 1835 during the rectorship of the Rev. Thomas F. Davis erected a chapel on the land given by Dr. Thomas Wright and it was given the name of the estate. It has always been known as Lebanon Chapel.

Some of the memories of the old chapel parishioners are the sights of friends in small boats poling across the marshes from the Sounds or up Bradley's Creek bringing the families to worship. Horses and buggies came over the corduroy road and the little Chapel was filled. The most common remark one hears today, a hundred years from the founding is, "There is something so spiritual about the Chapel that it will never be forgotten."

By some strange inadvertance no deed of this gift of land was recorded, though the fact is stated on the Family Record in the old Bible now in use in the Chapel. So in 1875 Mrs. Marian Potter, a connection by marriage of the Wright family, who was then in possession of the property deeded it to St. James' Church, thus fulfilling the intention of Dr. Wright.

The Rectors of St. James' and in their absence the lay readers conducted summer services and the

Chapel was filled to overflowing. Gradually by death, removal and other reasons the congregation dwindled until finally the little building almost hidden in the grove of trees with their festoons of gray moss was neglected and forgotten.

In 1877 Clayton Giles was appointed lay reader and instructed to ask the cooperation of William B. Giles and C. D. Myers. The building was insured for \$1,000, the amount being paid by funds raised by summer congregations in charge of the Rev. Alfred Augustine Watson, Rector of St. James, who was elected Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina December 13, 1883.

Among the furnishings of the Chapel was a Melodian presented in 1857 by Mr. Wm. B. Giles. In 1912 it was put by request in the possession of Clayton Giles, Jr.

J. W. Atkinson and Clayton Giles were appointed supervisors in 1883 and in 1900 the ladies asked to look after the chapel in conjunction with W. A. Wright. About this time Mr. Pembroke Jones bought land adjacent to the Chapel. In 1908 the minutes of St. James show that Pembroke Jones was appointed Custodian of Lebanon Chapel with authority to make improvements on same and keep in order without expense to the Vestry.

At a meeting of the Vestry of St. James' on November 6, 1912, Mr. Alligood requested that Lebanon be reopened for services on Sunday and arrangements for doing so were made after consultation with Mr. Jones.

By reason of the faithful work of a small band of men and women composed of Mr. Morton, Mrs. Mary D. Davis, Mrs. Eloise Burkheimer, Miss Jeanne Strange, Mr. Alligood, Mrs. Junius Davis, Miss Annie Kidder, Mrs. Divine, and others work was done not only on Sunday but during the week as well. A Sunday School was built and interest in Church services developed.

A site of land at the cross section of the highway and shell road, originally the William B. Giles property was given to the Diocese and the vision of a new church and cemetery was in sight, the donor being Mrs. Mary D. Davis, granddaughter of William B. Giles.

On October 1, 1923 under the rectorship of the Rev. Frank Dean the corner stone of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, was laid. \$40,000 was invested in a beautiful church and Parish House.

Lebanon is now under the custodianship of Mrs. Henry Walters surrounded by her gardens renowned throughout America for their beauty.

These gardens have been thrown open by their owner to the public every spring when the azaleas are in full bloom and a small admittance charged. A substantial amount of the money so collected has yearly been given to St. Andrew's Church by Mrs. Walters.

FLORENCE A. BASOM

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE-JULY, 1937

NUMBER 6-7

BISHOP'S LETTER

This letter is being written at Camp Leach where I am serving as Chaplain for the Senior Young People's Camp and, as usual, I am enjoying the fellowship with my young friends.

Camp Leach is becoming more and more, the heart of our diocesan life and it is difficult to estimate its great value and usefulness in the promotion of diocesan loyalty and the training of boys and girls for intelligent and happy service in the Church.

As the last issue of the Mission Herald did not contain a report of my activities during the past two months, I will now try to bring the record up to date.

On Sunday, May second, at eleven A. M. I preached, confirmed sixteen persons presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, New Bern. In the afternoon I attended a district meeting of the Y. P. S. L. in Christ Church Parish House. In the evening I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

On Monday the third, at eight P. M. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., in Grace Church, Trenton.

On Friday, the seventh, I attended and took part in the interesting and inspiring Jubilee Celebration at the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.

On Sunday the ninth, at eleven A. M. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Senior Warden, in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville. In the afternoon I preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury and at night I preached and confirmed one person, presented by our faithful Lay Reader, Mr. R. H. Hawks in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro.

From the eleventh to the thirteenth I was in Goldsboro in connection with the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Convention in St. Stephen's Church. The splendid pre-Convention dinner of the laymen of the diocese, as well as the hopeful and forward-looking Convention have already been reported in the Mission Herald, so I will not attempt to add to that report in this letter.

On Friday, the fourteenth, at eleven A. M. in St. James' Church, Wilmington, I ordained Henry N. Parsley, Oscar Worth May and Frederick A. Turner to the diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion. The helpful ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. James D. Beekwith of St.

Paul's, Clinton. We are glad to welcome these three splendid young clergymen to the ranks of the clergy of East Carolina. The Rev. Mr. Parsley will serve for a time in Amherst, Mass. The Rev. Mr. May will go to New York for six months for special work in connection with the city mission work, and the Rev. Mr. Turner has already entered upon his work as minister in charge of our churches in Hyde County.

On Sunday, the sixteenth, I preached, confirmed six persons, presented by the Rev. John R. Tolar and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenior County. At the conclusion of the service, a delicious dinner was served on the church grounds. In the afternoon I preached, dedicated some beautiful memorials and confirmed eight persons, presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. At night I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. James E. Holder, in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.

On Friday evening, the twenty-first, I confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. A. H. Marshall in a private home in Lake Waccamaw.

On Sunday the twenty-third, at ten A. M. I confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. William M. Latta in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

At eleven A. M. I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the Windsor High School in the Baptist Church. At three-thirty P. M. I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. James E. Holder, in St. Stephen's Church, Haddock's Cross Roads.

On Wednesday, the twenty-sixth, I attended the Commencement Exercises and a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

On Thursday the twenty-seventh, I celebrated Holy Communion in a private home on Wrightsville Sound.

On Sunday the thirtieth, I attended the Rural Conference in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, and while there, baptized an infant.

On Wednesday, June second, I attended the twenty-fifth reunion of my class at the Virginia Theological Seminary. On the following day I attended the Commencement Exercises at the Seminary.

On Friday the fourth, I took part in the ordination services in the Chapel at the Seminary.

On Sunday the sixth, I preached the Baccalaureate sermon for the graduates of Chatham Hall in Emmanuel Church, Chatham, Va.

On Thursday the tenth, I assisted in a funeral service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

From Friday evening the eleventh through Sunday the thirteenth, I was in attendance upon the Annual Convention of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. at Camp Leach.

On Sunday morning, the thirteenth, I celebrated Holy Communion at eight A. M. and preached the sermon at the closing service of the Convention at eleven A. M. It was a wonderfully fine Convention, with more than one hundred young persons present from every section of the diocese. On the afternoon of the thirteenth, I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. E. F. Moseley in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On Monday evening, the fourteenth, I made an address at the opening vesper service of the Senior Camp at Camp Leach.

On Friday, the eighteenth, I attended a luncheon meeting of the Board of Directors of the N. C. Rural Church Institute at one P. M. and made an address at eight P. M. to the members of the Institute and the rural clergy at Duke University.

Returning to Camp Leach on the nineteenth, I made an address at the vesper service that evening.

On Sunday, the twentieth, at eleven A. M. I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. A. J. Maekie in St. James' Church, Belhaven. In the afternoon, in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, I preached, confirmed one person presented by Mr. Maekie and conducted a special service of re-dedication in connection with the removal of St. Matthew's Church from its former location on an abandoned road to its new location in the center of the village. We hope and believe that the church will grow in usefulness and influence in its new location.

I am planning to remain at Camp Leach through the closing service of the Camp on Sunday, the twenty-seventh.

Faithfully and affectionately

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

SEWANEE SUMMER TRAINING SCHOOL JULY 27—AUGUST 24

Sewanee is the official training school for the Fourth Province. Broad courses of study to answer the needs of officers and members of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Laymen's League, the Young People's Service League, the College Group, as well as teachers and officers of the Church's Schools are offered.

The Adult Division will meet from July 27 to August 10 and is under the direction of the Rev. Moultrie Guerrey, Chaplain of the University of

the South, Sewanee. Among the outstanding leaders who will be present at this division are: the Rev. Burton Scott Easton, D. D., General Theological Seminary; Dr. John W. Wood, Executive Secretary of the National Department of Foreign Missions; Dr. Roy J. Colbert, Bureau of Sociology and Economics, University of Wisconsin; the Rev. C. L. Wells, Ph. D., the Rev. Royden Keith Yerkes, Ph. D., and the Rev. G. B. Myers from the Faculty of the Theological School, University of the South; the Rev. and Mrs. Kenneth Morris of Japan; the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, D. D., and Miss Annie Morton Stout of the Provincial Department of Religious Education; the Rev. C. W. Sheerin D. D., St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga; Mrs. S. T. Beasley, Chairman of the Young People's Division, Tennessee Department of Religious Education; Miss Edith Smith, M. A., Educational Field Worker, Diocese of Louisiana; Mr. F. Arthur Henkel, Organist, Christ Church, Nashville; Miss Rosalie Wilson, Educational Worker, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Clergy School, August 2 through August 12, has a program which is coordinated with the University's Graduate Summer School in Theology. The Rt. Rev. James Craik Morris, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana, is director and the Rev. M. W. Lockhart, D. D., rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Florida, is associate director.

The Young People's division will be held from August 10 to August 24, under the direction of the Rev. Alfred Loaring-Clark, rector of St. John's Church, Memphis.

Special conferences to be held during the School's sessions are the Provincial Educational Conference, July 26 and 27, for leaders in the field of Religious Education; Woman's Auxiliary Days, August 6 and 7; Layman's Week-end, August 6 to 8; Provincial Student Conference, August 10 to 24, for college students and student workers, under the direction of the Rev. T. O. Wedel, Ph. D., national secretary for College Work; Provincial Young People's Convention, August 12 to 14.

In planning summer vacations, our laymen as well as clergy would do well to include one of the schools at Sewanee. Aside from the actual training through class work, lectures and seminars, the opportunity for fellowship with national and provincial leaders of the Church and recreation in the beautiful natural setting of the Mountain, make Sewanee an ideal vacation spot.

Those who wish a complete program with information as to courses, arrangements and costs, may communicate with Miss Ellen Correll, Executive Secretary, St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis.

CAMP LEACH OPPORTUNITY CAMP

A project in Christian Social Service for the Diocese of East Carolina—August 2nd to August 7th

To the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese

The time has come. We can now offer to the poor children of the community in which we live a period of joy and happiness that will allow them to experience and to know the things that we have daily in our homes. All of us are conscious of the poor. We are anxious for them to eat good food. We want them to have fun in play and recreation. We hope to teach them Christian morals and good citizenship. This is our opportunity. We can send them to the "Opportunity Camp."

We see and know what Camp Leach has done for our own. Let us let the poor share our blessings.

Leadership

We expect to have the same type of Staff that we have at the other Camp Leach camps.

Campers

The camp is to be composed of boys from ten to sixteen. These boys are to come from homes of County Welfare patients; welfare patients being defined as families under direct care of the welfare department or families in which the mother or father does not earn over \$20.00 a month, or their combined income does not exceed \$20.00. This would include children of parents working for W. P. A., part-time employment in factories, tenant farmers, unemployed widows and widowers, broken homes and paupers.

We realize that we have in the Diocese of East Carolina many children that cannot afford to come to Camp Leach whose parents receive more than \$20.00 a month. We expect these children to be sent to Camp Leach on scholarships to the other camps. A scholarship to one of the other camps is only eight dollars a week. We believe that a child that comes from a home in which the parents receive more than \$20.00 a month will be happier in one of the other camps. The "Opportunity Camp" is for the extreme poor.

We want in this camp good poor boys. We realize that camp life is needed for boys that are bad at home and in the community in which they live. We, however, at camp must have boys we can trust. This camp is for poor boys not bad boys.

There is no limit to the number of boys each Parish and Mission may have at Camp. We will take boys until the camp is full.

This camp is for poor children regardless of the religious affiliation. It is not necessary for a child to belong to the Episcopal Church to come to this camp.

Camp Fees

It will cost \$4.00 to keep a boy at this camp for six days. Boys should not be allowed to pay their way to camp. This fee does not include transportation to and from camp. It is the amount necessary to keep a boy after he has arrived in the gates of Camp Leach for six days.

Health Blanks

It is necessary that each boy have a physical examination before coming to camp. This examination must include the following: (1) condition of heart, lungs, throat, skin, ears, eyes, teeth, (2) a statement that the boy does not have any contagious disease. The County Doctor, we believe, will be glad to make this examination.

Equipment

Two blankets, bathing suit, two towels and soap, tooth brush and tooth paste. This equipment may be obtained from the local Welfare Department.

What Can the People of the Diocese Do?

The "Opportunity Camp" has no money or boys to carry on this camp. We have a vision and a hope that the people of the Diocese will see the opportunity and send us boys. We earnestly appeal to the individuals and organizations of the Diocese to send us boys. In order to send a boy to the "Opportunity Camp" a clergyman, a layman, a Woman's Auxiliary, a Vestry, a Young People's Service League, an organization or a friend of the Episcopal Church will have to go to the welfare department of the community in which they live and ask that department to find a boy eligible for this camp. After the boy has been found they must have him examined, equipped, and sent to camp. He must carry with him the camp fee of \$4.00 which he is to pay the camp on his arrival. The "Opportunity Camp" will take care of the boys after they have arrived at camp. We seem to be asking the people to do a great deal for this camp. Yet we believe that no greater reward can be received by our people than the full assurance that they have made the poor children of the community in which they live happy with thrills and joys that poverty has deprived them of in this world.

Program

The boys will arrive at camp in time for supper Monday, August 2nd and remain until Saturday after breakfast. The day will begin at 7:00 A. M.

and last until 9:00 P. M. Between these hours the boys will enjoy moral and spiritual training in classes and at religious services, physical development at meals with food of a wholesome kind, in instruction that will deal with first aid and hygiene, and in recreation that will include athletics, swimming, and dramatics.

General Information

We request that the parents of the boys give permission for their boys to engage in all the activities of the camp. Registration blanks for this camp are the same ones used for the other camps. These blanks may be obtained by writing to Rev. Stephen Gardener, Washington, N. C.

A Call

Former Camp Leach campers and grown men of the Church wishing to serve as counselors or teachers in this camp are asked to write Rev. J. D. Beckwith, Clinton, N. C.

HIGH-LIGHTS OF GENERAL CONVENTION

By the Rev. David R. Covell, L. H. D.

Executive Secretary, Diocese of Southern Ohio.

God has allowed color and drama richly to endow life. These are dear to the human heart. Not only in the autumn, but at other times Nature is lavish with color and we are demanding more of it in our clothes, homes and athletics, as well as in our churches. We can stand almost anything except being bored. The dramatic is our insurance against that.

The best religious expression is highly dramatic and rich with color. It is in answer to a deep human need that our General Convention, the most authoritative body of our Church, has acquired in large measure these two elements. Note how appealing are the more prominent events of Convention, remembering that the list is incomplete at this time.

Already 21 Corporate Communion have been scheduled. The United Thank Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary is perhaps the peak of these Communion. With unusual numbers of officiating clergy and communicants, one can hardly attend without being deeply moved.

The Opening Service attracts the largest crowd and is to be held in the stadium of the University of Cincinnati on the morning of Wednesday, October

6th. The stadium is surrounded by the attractive buildings and lawns of the University grounds. The white of the concrete stadium, the green of its floors, the color of the robes of choir and long procession of clergy, the music of the Armco Band, the hymns and responses by the great congregation, and the sermon by the gifted Bishop of California suggest why this service will be memorable. Fortunately it is that 25,000 seats are available for the throngs who will attend.

More informal than in previous years is to be the Opening Reception to be held in the Art Museum the first day of Convention. Here all may come to meet the Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Perry, Bishop and Mrs. Hobson, and other leaders of our Church.

The House of Bishops is to meet in the Commandery Room, the House of Deputies in Taft Auditorium, and the Woman's Auxiliary in the Scottish Rite Room. All three places have ample room for visitors, so one may hear the debates and witness the laws of our Church in the making. On October 8th, a Joint Session of the three Houses is scheduled.

Almost every night are to be held the public Mass Meetings, beginning at 8:30 p. m. in order that sufficient time may be allowed for the incredible number of special dinners and banquets. These meetings deal with a different phase of the Church's Program each night.

Attempt is being made to have the Convention and its affiliated activities a truly family affair. The women are already closely associated with the men in the preparations and membership of the Diocesan Executive Committee. The Federated Societies of the Young People have planned a thrilling week-end. The Service on the afternoon of October 17th in Music Hall is not only for but by children.

Unique will be the Missionary Pageant from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, with the Diocese of Southern Ohio co-operating. Two performances are to be given in Music Hall, so that all who wish to do so may attend. The direction is professional, the cast huge, and some of the actors will come from great distances to participate.

Among our clergy and laity are some of the outstanding preachers and orators of the nation. In pulpit and before luncheon, Church and other clubs these speakers are to appear. The committee is already making arrangements.

The Forward Movement Commission is lending its aid to the National Council in presenting a large number of courses in a four-day Institute. This

Training Institute is to be held in Christ Church Parish House in the morning, and will have a faculty of trained lecturers.

The Symphony Concert and Memorial to the late Bishop Vincent of Southern Ohio is to be held in Music Hall the night of October 13th, with the Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra. After the Bishops Deputies and Delegates have been supplied, there will be a goodly number of seats for sale.

Although General Convention itself does not begin until October 6th, there will be considerable activity in Cincinnati before that date, when several affiliated agencies will meet. The incomplete program already has one scheduled as early as September 28th. Several of these agencies will meet during the active Convention days. The Church League for Industrial Democracy has planned daily meetings at noon for the general public, with a list of unusually brilliant speakers.

The Mass Meeting the night of October 14th will be of particular interest, not only to us of Southern Ohio, but the Church at large. At this time, the Forward Movement Commission will make its public report. Loyalty to our Bishop and his co-workers as well as our own interest should make it unthinkable to be absent that night.

Many a visitor has thought that the greatest privilege of General Convention is that of meeting the great personalities that assemble there from all over the earth. Our Church's Missionary Program reaches into every continent of the world except Australia. The list of official representatives in the three Houses will probably not contain as many as 1,300 names, while fully 10,000 visitors are expected, including members of our sister churches of Canada and England.

To meet these new, together with old friends, and for a little rest in the round of activities, daily public teas will be held in addition to the large number of private teas planned. Beside the teas, there will be many recreational and social events.

The Exhibits offer one of the most interesting and educational features. The large number of non-commercial ones will be housed in the Headquarters Building. The commercial ones will be in buildings nearby. The list of these exhibits and general arrangements therefor are practically concluded now.

Pleasant surprises are in store for those who will budget plenty of time to see all of the exhibits.

So active are our Diocesan Departments, and so extensive and productive the Diocesan Program, that a good exhibit thereof could be placed before those coming to General Convention. As hosts, we can hardly do this. The Diocese will have a real

exhibit, however, because the Bishop is to have present and open for inspection "St. Paul's Wayside Cathedral"! This has so caught the attention and interest of both the Church and newspaper world that it is bound to be a general Convention feature.

A word should be said about Convention Headquarters. It is the new Masonic Temple on Fifth Street, just off Fountain and Government Squares, in the heart of downtown Cincinnati. Just to see this building, with its convenient arrangement and beautiful furnishing is worth a trip to Cincinnati. It has nine lodge rooms, each with its own pipe organ, two restaurants, two theatres, and a large lobby. All conceivable conveniences are there. Many have said that General Convention has never had more ideal housing conditions.

The General Convention of our Church is one of the most sought for Conventions of the thousands held in the United States. One Chamber of Commerce offered to pay all Convention bills if it would return to a certain city. Those attending spread fellowship and good cheer and are pleasantly remembered in post-Convention days. Once, a hotel chambermaid said to another, near the end of the first Convention week, "When do the wild parties start?" The other replied, "There won't be any wild parties. This is a different kind of Convention."

The Services, Training Institute, Pageant, Mass Meetings, Sessions, Teas, Receptions, Exhibits, and Meetings of Affiliated Agencies are free to all. Only a few things like the Symphony and Memorial and some recreational events require payment.

The General Convention is your Convention, as much as it is that of the Presiding Bishop. It is your Church's Convention and your responsibility. Whatever heights it reaches, whatever vision it shows, whatever good works it does will depend somewhat on you. Pray for your General Convention. Tell others about it. Prayer cards and Convention buttons may be obtained free at the Diocesan house.

Come yourself, bring friends and relatives, influence others to attend. Be sure to register on or after October 5th at Headquarters. Visitors as well as official representatives should register. The contents of the envelope given visitors who register will repay them for the effort.

Pray and labor, and do your bit that our General Convention may into our lives and the lives of a needy humanity bring color in place of drabness and drama in place of futility.

The Psalmist prayed thus to God, but does not God say to us and our General Convention, "Send forth thy light!"

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND

Secretary's and Treasurer's Report from August 1, 1936 to May 6, 1937.

Receipts

Balance August 1, 1936	\$ 66.20
Received by special gifts and from subscribers to whom receipts have been sent	\$1,775.56
Received from the Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C. the 1936 Epiphany Offering	6.55
Total Receipts,	\$1,782.11
	\$1,848.31

Disbursements

December 18, 1936—The Reverend Walter R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina to be applied on \$20,000.00 debt.	\$ 500.00
December 18, 1936—The Reverend John Benners Gible, Secretary and Treasurer, expenses: from August 1, 1936 to December 18, 1936 stamps, \$4.52, envelopes, 40 cents, exchange on 7 checks, 70 cents, paper sheets 04 cents, receipt Book, 20 cents, tax on same, 1 cent	5.87
May 6, 1937—The Reverend Wal-	

ter R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina to be applied on \$20,000.00 debt.

May 6, 1937—The Reverend John Benners Gible, Secretary and Treasurer, expenses: from December 18, 1936 to May 7, 1937 stamps, \$9.00, envelopes, \$2.74, exchange on 39 checks, \$3.90, sheets of paper, 29 cents, two receipt books, 40 cents, tax, 2 cents, street car fare to make deposits, \$1.20, fifteen yards of ribbon, 30 cents, tax on same, 1 cent

17.86

May 6, 1937—The Reverend John Benners Gible, Secretary and Treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Annivesary Fund. an honorarium by order of the Committee for services,

100.00

Total disbursements,

\$1,623.73

Balance May 6, 1937

\$ 224.58

NOTE: This report is for only nine months.

The total amount due by subscribers who have never paid anything is \$389.00 although 6 or 7 reminders with notes have been sent.

Some subscribers have died. Some subscribers have cancelled subscriptions. Some subscribers have reduced subscriptions. Some subscribers have not made but one payment although 3 or more reminders have been sent. No Epiphany Offering was taken this year. Last year it amounted to \$1,107.67 plus \$6.55 from the Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C. which was sent in this year.

I mention this for the benefit of those who no doubt have noticed the large difference between last year and this, and call attention to the fact that last report was for 14 months.

From May 6, 1937 to May 12, 1937 I have received \$32.50 which is not included in this report as it came after the report was completed.

REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE

WINNERS OF CUPS AT SENIOR CONFERENCE CAMP LEACH

Best Boy Camper—Harry James, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Best Girl Camper—Edith Smith, St. John's Church, Wilmington.

The names of those who received emblems will be published in the next issue of this paper.

APPROPRIATE SERVICES TO BE HELD AT OLD FORT RALEIGH IN AUGUST

For almost 50 years Roanoke Island and Dare County, under the auspices of the Episcopal Church have observed each August 18th with appropriate services at Old Fort Raleigh commemorating the birth and baptism of Virginia Dare, first white child of English-speaking parents born in America.

Since 1894 the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, composed of a faithful group of Episcopalians led by the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, for many years rector at St. Paul's Church, Edenton, has sought to win recognition for and preservation of the site of the first English colonies in America and scene of the first recorded religious sacraments in the Protestant faith celebrated on American soil.

This year's 350th anniversary celebration of the landing of Sir Walter Raleigh's "Lost Colony" and the birth and baptism of Virginia Dare, is largely the fruition of years of patient effort on the part of a faithful few to bring Old Fort Raleigh out before the public as the actual birthplace of Anglo-Saxon civilization on the North American continent.

Refusing to be discouraged by the failure of the 350th anniversary celebration plans for 1934 of the landing of Sir Walter Raleigh's first expedition, the association leaders worked untiringly for this year's event securing not only a special commemorative silver half-dollar but a special Virginia Dare postage stamp in addition to the promise of President Roosevelt to deliver the Virginia Dare Day address at Old Fort Raleigh on August 18th this year.

It is particularly fitting that our Bishop Darst formally open the mammoth 350th anniversary celebration on Roanoke Island with Sunday morning services on July 4 in the little Chapel at restored Fort Raleigh which he consecrated to folk of all faiths three years ago. For Bishop Darst has served the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association as vice-president for many years and has been one of the moving spirits behind the movement to bring Fort Raleigh out into nation-wide recognition as the beginnings of English-speaking colonization of the New World.

Bishop Darst's two visits to this historic spot first on July 4th and later in the celebration of August 15th should be the occasion for thousands of devout Episcopalians throughout the Diocese to make a pilgrimage to the birthplace of our nation.

The 350th anniversary celebration opens on July 4th and continues daily without an interruption through Labor Day, September 6—63 days of

celebration on Roanoke Island expected to bring at least 250,000 visitors to North Carolina's premier shrine.

BY G. E. DEAN—Manteo

UNITED THANK OFFERING

My earnest hope is that all women of our Diocese particularly the parish custodians, will keep in their hearts and minds during these summer months, the work accomplished and still to be accomplished, for the extension of Christ's Kingdom through our gifts to the United Thank Offering.

And let us remember that at the corporate communion of the women of the Church from all parts of the world, which is to be celebrated Thursday morning, October 7th, during the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Cincinnati, our offerings of the past three years—our tangible expression of prayer and gifts and joyful service, will be presented in the great, golden alms basin, together with similar expressions from all women of the Church—offerings to God as "Holy offerings, rich and rare" to be used in the carrying out of Christ's command that we go into all the world, preaching, teaching, healing.

Will the offerings from the women of East Carolina be "holy, rich and rare"? or will they represent the leftovers, what we can spare from our necessary expenditures and personal indulgences? Through our fall offerings, which must be presented or gathered in this year in late September, we have the opportunity to exercise greater self-denial in connection with the United Thank Offering, so that each one according as God has given her material wealth, may feel that she is having her fair share in this work.

Blue Boxes are anything but the nuisances many women think them to be. If each woman would take one and use it with the remembrance of what it stands for, it is very certain that soon the United Thank Offering would mean much more to her than perhaps it does now when it is brought to her mind only twice a year as a blue envelope is handed to her before time for the corporate communion at which our offerings are presented. There is a joy in owning and using a blue box that those who ignore its use can never be conscious of.

"The harvest truly is plenteous but the laborers are few" My prayer is that each woman of our Diocese may become, through her share in the United Thank Offering, a more devoted and faithful laborer in His harvest.

CAROLINE K. MYERS,

United Thank Offering Custodian
for the Diocese of East Carolina.

INCIDENTALLY

By Nell Battle Lewis

On the wings of the morning.

What IS that awful noise! Where IS that infernal bell! Who on earth would call a person on the telephone in the middle of the night like this! Something terrible must have happened! Oh—it isn't the telephone, it's that wretched alarm clock, and I set it myself last night! Why did I ever do it! Suppose this IS the only British Coronation that I may be able to hear—I don't care. Now that I've throttled that miserable clock, I can go back to sleep in no time, so why don't I . . .

The windows are a faint grey. Through one to the east I see the pale, pastel sky of dawn. Near, there is a rectangle of yellow. My British neighbor evidently is already at the radio. A quarter past four o'clock in Raleigh; a quarter past nine in London. And yet by means of the radio Raleigh and London are one, they have the same "time". In annihilating space, the radio has annihilated time, too. Then time must be nothing in itself, only a method of calculating the earth's movement, only relative. Oh, well, why try to work that out now when a deep need of my nature must be attended to immediately. Coffee—coffee is what I want—large cups of it, very black.

The pereulator is pumping vigorously and encouragingly when I see the silhouette of my British neighbor framed in her doorway. She is waving to me excitedly to come right over. (I am one of the few people alive who have no radio.) I must be missing something. So I seize the pereulator, its imperative business still unfinished, and carry it with me across our adjoining backyards to where it can get to work again on her stove.

"They've just come into the Abbey," she tells me. "but the King and Queen haven't entered yet." Thus the greatest show on earth begins for me.

* * * * *

The chief announcer of the British Broadcasting Corporation is at the microphone. His pleasing British voice with its clipped enunciation is relaying to the listening millions in all parts of the globe the gorgeous, glittering pageantry of that magnificent spectacle. The pealing of the Abbey's organ is heard clearly, while the assembly waits for the entrance of their Majesties. Some hitch, some hiatus, and we do not hear of them after they have entered until they are kneeling before their chairs of state on the right of the "theatre" in front of the altar where the crowning will take place. "I will go into the house of the Lord," chants the Westminster boys' choir.

"The Archbishop of Canterbury is presenting

the King," the announcer says. Then comes a rich voice, surprisingly firm and strong for that of an old man, and the Most Reverend Cosmo Gordon Lang says:

"Sirs, I here present unto you King George, the undoubted King of this realm: wherefore all you who are come this day to do your homage, are you willing to do the same?"

A roar of acclamation answers him, "God save King George! Long live King George! May the King live forever!"

There follows, as the several stages of the Coronation take place, a description of the anointing, the robing and the bestowal of the splendid, storied insignia of sovereignty: the sceptres, the orb surmounted by the cross, and the sword of state which will be carried naked before the King. Then on the dutiful head the Archbishop places St. Edward's crown, with the lovely prayer:

"O God, the crown of the faithful: Bless we beseech thee and sanctify this thy servant George our king: and as thou dost this day set a crown of pure gold upon his head, so enrich his royal heart with thine abundant grace, and crown him with all princely virtues, through the King eternal Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

* * * * *

In the much shorter and less impressive ceremony in which the Queen is crowned, one realizes why Mrs. Simpson in her place would have been "impossible". The Archbishop prays that by the "powerful and mild" influence of her "piety and virtue" the Queen with her royal Consort may rule, under God, wisely and well.

* * * * *

Then comes the heart of the Coronation ceremony, the communion service for the King and Queen. I might as well be in Christ Church, Raleigh, I think, so familiar are the beautiful words of The Book of Common Prayer which the Archbishop is repeating. I think again, as I have so often thought before, how this service, in the same invariable, reverent order wherever it is said, makes me feel the unity of the Church. I have heard it, always the same, in many different places in famous churches in large cities, in smaller churches and chapels in a score of towns, in the chapel of a great hospital where its participants stood in the sorest need of its strength and consolation, and times too numerous to tell in my own home church. No other service gives me such a feeling of being bound to other worshippers, and of the eternal constancy of one "with whom is no variableness neither shadow of turning." It is the same service, the same communion, the same meeting with the unfailing Friend, here in the ancient Abbey for the King-Emperor and his wife in all

their outward regal splendor as it has been for the ordinary people in the churches of American towns, for the sufferers in the hospital's chapel. No other service could so securely crown the ceremony of coronation, itself half-mystical; no other so sacredly seal the unity of the British Commonwealth of Nations of which the Crown is the symbol, as this which celebrates the central mystery of Christianity.

"I will wear no crown of gold where Jesus wore a crown of thorns," the announcer tells us that the first Christian King of Jerusalem once said. So, their crowns put aside, George and Elizabeth kneel together to receive the Eucharist—not King and Queen here, but two souls with their Savior. And while they receive it, the broadcast from the Abbey ceases. This is not a show for the world.

* * * * *

No one who heard the coronation ceremony in Westminster Abbey could fail to understand better why the British throne is so strong. Here it is sanctified. In the old wooden chair of St. Edward the King sits on the fabled Stone of Seone. But the Throne itself rests on a Rock infinitely firmer—"and that Rock was Christ." I understand much better now why British statesmen and ecclesiastical dignitaries last December stood adamant against what threatened to impair the sacred aspect of the Kingship. That is an aspect whose value is incalculable.

* * * * *

In describing the procession as the King and Queen, magnificent in full regalia, pass down the central aisle of the Abbey in which the kings of Britain have been crowned for almost a thousand years, the broadcaster is at his best. Through his eyes the listeners can see the gorgeous purple and gold of the royal robes, the scarlet of those of their retainers, the blue and white and deep crimson rays which flash from the priceless jewels of the imperial crown and sceptres. "It is dignified, beautiful, infinitely stirring," he tells us, and we believe him.

As this brilliant, majestic procession passes through the Abbey, the concourse within bursts into a mighty chorus of "God save the King". My British neighbor rises to her feet—almost instinctively, it seems. I want to rise myself, but am halted by the fear that it would seem silly in a mere Anglophile, not a British subject. When the anthem ends, our companion who also made a move as if to rise, blows her nose hard, and my eyes are full of tears. Who could listen to that soul of a nation soaring in loyal song without being moved!

* * * * *

My enjoyment of the Coronation ceremony is heightened by my knowledge that one of my Negro

friends is enjoying it, too, as it comes over the radio of her daughter. We have talked of it together, and she has been much interested in the pictures that the papers have carried of the royal persons and of the preparations for the great event. "I didn't know they wuz goin' to crown him in a church," she said to me. "Now, that's sweet!" Looking at one of the pictures of King George VI, she asked, "Miss Nell, that's the good boy, ain't it?" I told her that I felt sure it was.

* * * * *

And everyone who heard in the afternoon the new King's slow solemn, simple speech to his people must, I think, agree with us: "That's the good boy." Not spectacular, not sensational—just good, giving promise of being the same sort of king that George V was, who has been described as "the best and most beloved king in two hundred and fifty years."

After the speeches of the representatives of the Dominions, followed by the short one by Stanley Baldwin—who must have felt that he had done a good day's work—there was the announcement: "His Majesty the King". Then followed a silence, quite a long silence, which as it extended made one recall the stories of the King's stammering. With my ear very close to the radio, was it just my imagination that made me hear in this interval what sounded like a whisper, "Take it easy, now, sir, take it easy"? I don't know. But I thought I heard it.

Then came the royal voice, slow, very slow, a shade too deliberate but speaking words firm and full, not nervous words, once they were out. If the king does stammer unless he is careful, he is more of a king for that, because it takes more manhood to perform his public duties with such a handicap than if he were fluent and glib.

As I listened to "the good boy", I thought that there was something even more wonderful than the marvelous invention which could wing his words to the uttermost parts of the earth: that subtle, wholly immaterial medium through which the sincerity, the consecration with which he spoke those words carried truly to his listeners' hearts.

* * * * *

A curious thing: the communion service was not even mentioned in the United Press story of the Coronation. To have omitted that, it seems to me to have missed the point of the whole thing. That was the main idea, the most important part of the ceremony: i. e., the ruler, crowned by a representative of God's spiritual kingdom and anointed after the ancient religious rite for prophets, priests and kings, with his wife makes his communion with

the risen Lord, and thus refreshed and strengthened by His grace, goes forth to rule by His power and under His authority. That was what it was all about. That was the point.

You can sniff at monarchy all you please as outmoded and reactionary, but I just want to tell you one sure thing that in such a spiritual foundation for their kingship the British have a bulwark for their government that the most "progressive" republics may well envy—let alone the snarling dictators for whom force is king.

* * * * *

This Coronation was unique in more ways than one. The hysterical abdication which preceded the accession of George VI gave it a special slant. But much more significant was the fact that this was the first Coronation which the whole world could hear, the first ever broadcast. How can a world with all the machinery of unity now at hand allow itself again to become the victim of the suicidal mania of war!—The Raleigh News and Observer.

CELEBRATION AT FORT RALEIGH

"We feel extremely fortunate in having Bishop Thomas C. Darst come to Roanoke Island on Sunday, July 4th and officially open the 350th anniversary celebration of the first English colonists in America with services at Fort Raleigh." D. Bradford Fearing, executive secretary of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association of Manteo said this week.

It was back in 1894 that a group of Episcopalians, imbued with the thought of establishing a shrine on Roanoke Island to commemorate the baptisms of Manteo, the friendly Indian chief, and Virginia Dare, the first white child of English parents born on American soil—the first religious sacraments performed by representatives of the Church of England in America—led in formation of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association which started the movement to rescue from oblivion the site of the first City of Raleigh.

As a member of that organization who for more than a quarter of a century has been closely connected with the restoration of Fort Raleigh, Bishop Darst was selected to deliver the sermon that will officially open this year's celebration of three major events in earliest American history—the beginnings of English colonization in the New World, the birth of Virginia Dare and the celebration of the first Protestant religious sacraments in America.

Episcopalians have played conspicuous roles in each of the larger celebrations that have been held on Roanoke Island. They were in the vanguard of the group which prepared the setting for

moving pictures taken in 1921, and in August, 1926, when the first homecoming week was celebrated in Dare County, they conducted religious services at Fort Raleigh in the presence of more than 5,000 persons.

Bishop Darst's sermon on Sunday morning, July 4, will usher in one of the most colorful celebrations in the history of Dare County. Beginning on this day and continuing without interruption through Labor Day, September 6th, historic Fort Raleigh will be the scene of a unique series of celebrations culminating on Wednesday, August 18th, with the visit of President Roosevelt. The custom, which has been observed for nearly half a century of making a pilgrimage to Roanoke Island on Virginia Dare Day, August 18th, to observe with prayer and song the birth of America's first white child of English-speaking parents was established by devout Episcopalians.

The consecration of the Little Chapel at Fort Raleigh built similar to one in which tradition says Virginia Dare was baptised on August 20, 1587, brought to new heights in 1934 the religious exercises at Fort Raleigh when Bishop Darst blessed the picturesque little log building as a shrine for folk of all faiths. Already many thousands have visited historic Fort Raleigh, now restored in the grove of tall, fragrant long leaf pines on the north end of Roanoke Island where the "Lost Colony" vanished three centuries and a half ago this summer.

Every effort will be made to make each Sunday an outstanding day at Fort Raleigh during the celebration. There will be services conducted in the little Chapel at 11 o'clock each Sunday morning from July 4th through September 5th. Bishop Darst will make a second visit to Fort Raleigh on Sunday morning, August 15th.

Outstanding on the celebration program will be the presentation of Paul Green's new dramatic pageant "The Lost Colony" twice weekly during July in a huge, natural, out-of-doors amphitheatre located on the shore of Roanoke Sound carved from the sands the first colonists trod. Here a company of more than 130 players, many of them professional actors and actresses recruited from the ranks of the Federal theatre, will re-enact the tragic drama of Sir Walter Raleigh's third and ill-fated expedition—"The Lost Colony"—which landed on Roanoke Island on July 24, 1587 only to disappear a short while later leaving but one word: "CROATAN" as a clue to their fate. Professor Frederick H. Koeh, of Chapel Hill, founder and director of the University of North Carolina Playmakers, is already on Roanoke Island directing rehearsals of the new drama.

ZION CHURCH, WASHINGTON

Zion Church, near Washington, which has been one of the strongest rural churches in the diocese, and one of the great "feeders" for the city churches, is now looking "all dressed up". The Woman's Auxiliary has just had the exterior painted, and the white church with the green blinds and a background of pine trees and well-kept grounds forms a lovely picture and proves conclusively, that we still have those who care about and enjoy the Lord's work.

Not only have the ladies been active, but the men also. A substantial wire fence has been placed on the sides and back of the church lot and the picket fence on the front has been repaired and is ready for painting, this project being sponsored by the Laymen's League. The congregation have not only stressed material things in their activities, but spiritual things as well, putting special emphasis upon the Sunday School, and the training of its young people, building upon the firm foundation laid in its early history, and which has continued through the years. Its sons and daughters have gone to various fields as teachers, missionaries, and clergy, propounding the teachings of Christ.

The Church School has an enrollment of 75 with an average attendance of 50, and under the leadership of M. S. Cutler continues to grow. The Bible Class, which is taught by J. R. Pinkham, is the big project of the Laymen's League with the aim being to have at least 25 in the class. This number has already been reached several Sundays. Other teachers are preparing groups for confirmation, teaching symbolism of the church and general church history.

Zion is probably one of the few rural churches that continues to give one Sunday's offering during the month to the Thompson Orphanage, and seldom is it less than \$2.00 each first Sunday.

BISHOP DARST DEDICATES NEW PAVILION AT CAMP LEACH

BATH, June 25.--The new pavilion at Camp Leach, the Young People's recreation center in the Diocese of East Carolina, is nearing completion, and was dedicated to-night by the Right Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., bishop of the diocese. It is to be called "The Virginia Dare Pavilion," and dedicated to the memory of the first white child born of English parents in America, and to be used for the service of the young people of the state.

The building is spacious, and will fill a long-felt need on the camp grounds. It will be used for many

purposes. Having a stage with footlights, it will serve as an auditorium; it has built-in class-rooms for study periods and on rainy days may be used for chapel exercises, and recreation purposes.

Not only will the senior campers have the privilege of enjoying the new building, but the juniors also, an asset which will add much to the pleasure of the sessions.

The Junior camp for girls, ages 12, 13 and 14, will open Sunday afternoon, June 27, with the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, of Williamston, as director. There will be a balanced program of play and training suitable for girls of that age, supervised by capable leaders.

Junior Boys' camp will open July 11, with the Rev. John W. Hardy, of Columbia, as director. The Midget camp for boys and girls, for one week only, with the Rev. James Beckwith, of Clinton, as director, will open July 25.

TWO OF THE MEN RECENTLY ORDAINED TO SERVE IN OTHER DIOCESES

The Rev. Worth May and the Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley, who were recently ordained Deacons by Bishop Darst, will serve in other Dioceses before beginning their work in East Carolina.

Mr. May will work with the hospital division of the New York City Mission and Mr. Parsley will be assistant Minister at Amherst, Massachusetts.

The Rev. Frederick A. Turner who was ordained at the same time will work in this Diocese. He will serve St. George's Lake Landing, All Saints; Fairfield; Calvary; Swan Quarter and St. John's, Sladesville. He will live in the Rectory at Lake Landing.

REV. E. F. MOSELEY NOW SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF THE BISHOP'S ANNIVERSARY FUND COMMITTEE

Payments on pledges and offerings for the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund should be sent to the new Treasurer, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Williamston, N. C.

Mr. Moseley has been appointed to succeed the Rev. John Benners Gible of Wilmington who has resigned.

Mr. Gible served as Secretary and Treasurer of the Committee for two years. His reports in the Mission Herald show the good work he has done and the success of this effort to pay off the Diocesan debt within a four year period.

The Rev. C. A. Ashby of Edenton is Chairman of the Committee.

TWO MILLION FOUR

The National Council has met and prepared a budget. To some it will disappoint as not big enough. Others will think it idealistic in its hopes. The fact remains that a minimum budget is ready for General Convention and the Church through the vacation months must make up its mind whether it wants to support its missionary work.

All along we have contended that such questions as the standing of the Presiding Bishop or the setup of the officers of the National Council were beside the point. The real question is, have we a missionary motive strong enough to do good missionary work?

Our answer has been that at present the missionary motive is weak. It is weak because through the revolutionary changes of living in the present-day world, we have failed to evaluate life in this world, and we have not taught our people the needs of the world and how they can be met. Many of our people cry for peace and have no idea that missionary work is in any way connected with world peace. We do not know of the opportunities either at home or abroad. We have been blinded by a sentimentality and that has been the chief basis of our missionary appeal.

Many men and women in the Church today are anxious that some real evaluation be made and that out of such a survey we might find a strategy and policy that will carry us far into the future with a vigorous missionary program. Men of today still accept a challenge. They are doubtful of a vacillating and sentimental program.

Of course during the next three years all of us should show a renewed interest and support the modest budget that has been given to us. But should we not also demand that a great study in the name of religion be carried on that will bring to our people the world's needs of today and how the Eternal Christ can meet those needs as always? Can we not clothe in modern language the challenge of the Gospel and reclaim the best efforts of our people who, after all, are tired of petty causes and long to go forth into a hopeless world with the hopes of Christ's Religion?—Editorial, Southern Churchman.

REV. JAMES D. BECKWITH ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector of St. Paul's Clinton and minister-in-charge of St. Gabriel's Faison, has accepted a call to St. Paul's Church, Suffolk, Va.

Mr. Beckwith has served the churches at Clinton and at Faison for more than two years and has done unusually good work. During the past year he has given most of his time to the work at Clinton in an effort to strengthen the congregation by regular services, and to build up the Church School.

He has made a real contribution to the whole work of the Diocese at the Summer Conferences at Camp Leach. He has worked in all the Camps and has been Director of the Midget Camp. Before leaving for his new field he will complete his work for the camps by serving as Director of the Midget and Opportunity Camps.

Mr. Beckwith will be Assistant Minister of the Suffolk Parish and will have charge of a nearby mission.

We regret very much to see him leave the Diocese and we wish him much success and happiness in his new field.

POEM READ BY BISHOP DARST AT SENIOR BANQUET, CAMP LEACH

We have come to the close of another camp
We have tried to play the game
We have studied and prayed and played
In the joy of the Holy Name.

We have learned to know each other well
In the fellowship of Camp Leach
We have made new friends whom we'll not forget
Though far beyond our reach.

We have entered into the family life
As loyal members who share
Our mutual sorrows and our joys
In fellowship so rare.

We go from this fine place of peace
To the common daily task
Strong in the thought that He supplies
All that we need to ask.

Your Bishop wrote this little song
In tribute to each one.
He will carry you lovingly, close to his heart
Until his journey is done.

THOMAS C. DARST

In 1880 she was married to George W. Brown who preceded her to the grave by many years. She is survived by one son, Harvey Patrick Brown of Washington, N. C., two daughters, Mrs. Edd Spencer, and Miss Virginia Brown of Swan

“There is a land of pure delight,
Where saints immortal reign.”

LEIGH CARLTON SMITHSON

He is survived by a brother, Ammon, and his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Simey Smithson.

MRS. H. G. WALKER.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Expec- tations	Paid to June 25		Expec- tations	Paid to June 25
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....			Lumberton, Trinity.....		8.79
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....		\$ 60.00	North West, All Soul's.....		5.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....		100.00	Pikeville, St. George's.....		
Fayetteville, St. John's.....		303.40	Trenton, Grace Church.....		10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....		303.04	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....		9.70
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....		40 00	Whiteville, Grace Church.....		31.25
Kinston, St. Mary's.....		400.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....		10.00
New Bern, Chr st Church.....		741.81			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....		30.00	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....			Jasper, St. Thomas'.....		
Southport, St. Philip's.....		69.55	Pollocksville, Mission.....		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd ...		239.55	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...		8.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....		4,636.85			
Wilmington, St. John's.....		927.02	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....		292.24	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....		
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....		55.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....		17.11			
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....					
			Total.....		8,808.31

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross.....	53.20	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	76.65
Ayden, St. James'.....	16.60	Winton, St. John's.....	7.91
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	15.01	Woodville, Grace Church.....	32.85
Belhaven, St. James'.....	62.50		
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	23.15	Organized Missions	
Chocowinity, Trinity.....		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	5.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	30.89	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	
Creswell, St. David's.....	37.63	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	15.50
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	500.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	46.16
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	559.42	Sladesville, St. John's.....	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	36.50	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	25.02
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	247.37	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	
Grafton, St. John's.....	50.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	85.02
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	40.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	225.00		
Jessama, Zion.....	37.00	Unorganized Missions	
Lake Landing, St. George's....	25.17	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	
Plymouth, Grace Church	75.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	34.25		
Washington, St. Peter's.....	752.52	Total.....	3,194.66
Williamston, Advent.....	70.00		

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6.00	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	15.15
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	168.25	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	10.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	4.19	Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	1.30
Organized Missions		Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	15.00	Roper, St. Ann's.....	5.50
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	75.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	5.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	10.55	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	
Goldshoro. St. Andrew's.....	35.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	42.67	Total.....	403.59
Washington, St. Paul's.....	10.00	Grand Total.....	12,406.59

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head
Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

4-PLY CROCHET YARN

50c PER POUND

WRITE US FOR SPECIAL CLUB

RATES IN 50-LB. LOTS

TOLAR, HART & HOLT MILLS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
to be held by them in trust for.....

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter
continue her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,

PRESIDENT

Saint Mary's offers 3 years High School and 2 years
College. All academic courses fully accredited by
Southern Association. General charge \$700, including
tuition in Art. Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf,
Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.06
SEP 15 1937

Jan 38
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 8-9

The Mission Herald

The seal of the Diocese of East Carolina is located to the right of the title. It is an oval-shaped emblem. The outer border contains the text "SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA". Inside the oval, there is a central shield. The shield is divided into three horizontal sections. The top section shows a landscape with a church and trees, with the year "1817" above it. The middle section shows a group of people, with the year "1852" above it. The bottom section shows a cross, with the year "1883" below it. The shield is flanked by decorative flourishes.

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Said Philips Brooks, "No man has come to true greatness, who has not felt in some degree, that his life belongs to his race, and that what God gives him He gives Him for mankind."



AUG.-SEPT., 1937

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING

This is an offering of the Church Schools for special Geeneral Church Work. Each Church School should have a part in this offering each year and the offering should be sent during the year to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

The offering for the three years is presented at a special meeting at the General Convention.

The following Church Schools of the Diocese of East Carolina have sent in offerings during the past three years.

1935		1936	
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 3.91	Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 4.69
Aurora. St. Jude's	1.00	Bath, St. Thomas	2.00
Belhaven, St. James'	1.50	Belhaven. St. James	1.51
Clinton, St. Paul's	5.00	Clinton, St. Paul's	3.00
Creswell, St. David's	2.74	Creswell, St. David's	3.95
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1.00	Fayetteville, St. John's	7.58
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1.00	Greenville, St. Paul's	21.50
Fayetteville, St. John's	8.48	Hertford, Holy Trinity	2.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	4.62	Hope Mills, Christ Church	1.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	1.50	Lake Landing. St. George's	1.00
North West, All Souls'	.50	Plymouth, Grace Church	2.78
Plymouth, Grace Church	4.03	Southport, St. Philip's	1.20
Roper. St. Luke's	1.50	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	6.92
Southport, St. Philip's	1.07	Washington, St. Peter's	5.06
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	4.75	Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	1.25
Washington, St. Peter's	8.00	Wilmington, Delgado	1.70
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	15.00	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	11.88
Wilmington, St. James'	17.19	Wilmington, St. James'	20.42
Wilmington, St. John's	11.45	Wilmington, St. John's	8.36
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1.50	Windsor, St. Thomas	2.22
Winterville, St. Luke's	5.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	4.00
		Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1.71
	\$100.74		
			\$115.73
1937			
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 4.05		
Creswell, St. David's	3.47		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	5.75		
Fayetteville, St. John's	11.01		
Greenville, St. Paul's	12.73		
New Bern, Christ Church	1.84		
Plymouth, Grace Church	4.34		
Roper, St. Luke's	1.14		
Washington, St. Peter's	13.15		
Wilmington, St. John's	7.90		
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.00		
Jessama, Zion	2.20		
	\$71.58		

It is almost time now for these offerings to be presented and we would like very much for every Church School to be represented. If the offering for this year has not been taken, you have time now to take it and send it in before the meeting of the General Convention. It should be in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese not later than September 28th.

MRS. WALTER R. NOE,
Birthday Thank Offering Secretary.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C. AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1937

NUMBER 8-9

BISHOP'S LETTER

With the exception of two weeks at Kanuga where I served as Dean of the College Work Department of the Adult Conference, I have spent the entire summer in the Diocese and have managed to keep reasonably busy.

On Sunday, July fourth, I preached the opening sermon in connection with the summer-long celebration of the 350th anniversary of the Roanoke Island Colony and remained over for the first performance of Paul Green's wonderful pageant "The Lost Colony".

On July ninth and tenth I presided at a fine, helpful Laymen's Conference at Kanuga and preached at the opening service of the Adult Conference on Sunday, July eleventh.

On Saturday, July seventeenth, I made an address at the service in connection with "Woman's Auxiliary Day" at Kanuga.

On Sunday evening, July eighteenth, I preached to a summer school congregation in the Chapel of the University of Georgia in Athens, Georgia.

On Saturday, the twenty-fourth of July, I presided at a meeting of the Executive Council of the Province of Sewanee at Kanuga.

On Thursday, July twenty-ninth, I ordained the Rev. John R. Tolar to the priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11:00 A. M.

At 7:30 P. M. in the same church, I officiated at the marriage of two of my dear young friends "Nannie and Wick" whom I have known and loved since our early days at Camp Leach.

On Sunday evening, August the first, I preached in the Beach Chapel, Wrightsville Beach.

On Sunday, August fifteenth, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Chapel, Nag's Head at 8:00 A. M. Assisted Bishop Gribbin in the service at Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island at 11:00 A. M. and preached in St. Andrew's Chapel, Nag's Head at 5:30 P. M.

On Wednesday, August the eighteenth, I offered the opening prayer on the occasion of the President's visit to Old Fort Raleigh, and was happy to have a part in such a worthy celebration of the 350th anniversary of the birth of Virginia Dare.

While at Nag's Head I was pleased to note that St. Andrew's Chapel had been removed from its former remote location to a central and convenient

situation on the beach highway and I trust that the chapel will serve to be, in its new location, the center of the spiritual life of the summer colony.

The necessary funds in connection with the moving of the chapel were advanced by our good friend Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea and I am now appealing to the friends of the Church in Nag's Head to assist me in raising a sufficient sum to reimburse Dr. Drane.

This letter is being written on September third, and I am planning to enter upon my fall visitations. On Sunday, the fifth, I expect to be in St. Thomas', Bath, that morning; Zion, Jessama, in the afternoon and Trinity, Chocowinity, at night.

I hope and believe that we have a great year ahead of us in East Carolina and I pray that we go forward with courage and confidence to the full and joyful accomplishment of the blessed work that our God has been pleased to entrust to our hands.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

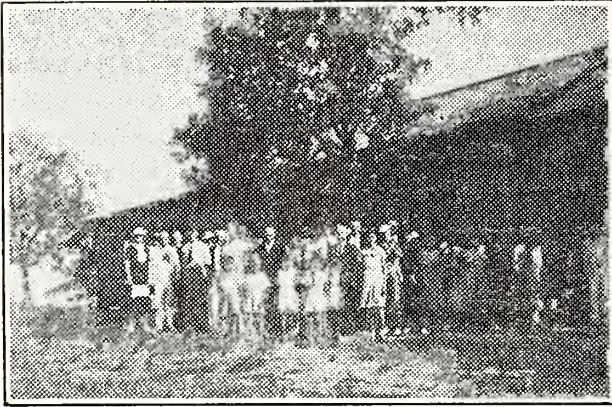
THOMAS C. DARST

REV. JOHN R. TOLAR ORDAINED PRIEST

The Rev. John R. Tolar was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Darst, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Thursday morning, July 29th. The sermon was preached by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, of St. John's, Wilmington. The Litany was read by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, of Kinston. The ordinand was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, of St. Paul's, Wilmington, Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains. Other clergy present were Rev. Mortimer Glover, St. James', Wilmington; Rev. B. F. Huske, St. Mary's, Kinston; Rev. Archer Boogher, St. John's, Fayetteville; Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Good Shepherd, Wilmington; Rev. Worth Wicker, St. Paul's, Greenville and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

Since his ordination to the diaconate, Mr. Tolar has served St. Philip's, Campbellton (Fayetteville); St. James', Ayden and Holy Innocents', Seven Springs. He is now minister-in-charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton, by appointment of the Bishop, and will serve other parishes and missions near Fayetteville.

Mr. Tolar is a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese, and Chairman of the Finance Department.



Rural Conference at Camp Leach Fifth Sunday in August

FIFTH SUNDAY CONFERENCE HELD AT CAMP LEACH

By Rev. J. Leon Malone

The Fifth Sunday Rural Conference was held at Camp Leach, August 29, and was one of the best since the movement has been started. There were people present from as far away as Wrightsville Beach, Smithfield, and Sunbury. Those present were for the most part from the smaller congregations in the diocese, and the discussions were confined to the work in that sort of Churches.

The inspirational service was held in the Outdoor Camp Leach Chapel, with the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews reading Morning Prayer. The Rev. J. Leon Malone preaching the sermon on, "Our Lord's Commission to the Disciple who stayed at home." An abundant and delightful luncheon was served in the Camp dining room.

The afternoon conference began at 2:00 o'clock. Mr. Robert H. Hawks of Winton made the first address. Mr. Hawks pointed out that the rural Church serves as a feeder for the city Churches and emphasized the importance of the work. He also pointed out some of the difficulties of the work and called attention to the methods that can be used, even in the smallest missions, effectively. Among them he stressed the need of emphasis on the Church music, showing how children can be used in choirs to attract interest of both parents and children, and how the congregation can gather in homes and spend evenings singing Church music.

Mr. T. E. Beall, Warden of St Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound spoke on the "Golden Opportunity" that St. Andrew's has to serve a community of more than a hundred families where there is no other Church

or Church School, and where a large number of the people are Episcopalians and all of them are friendly toward the Church that is trying to serve them.

Mrs. B. T. Cox of Winterville was the next speaker. Mrs. Cox gave her impression and ideas of the needs and opportunities of the Rural Church in our diocese. Her main emphasis was upon the need for better training of our people in the history, doctrine, practices and worship of the Church. She recommends that the Minister tell what page in the Prayer Book the service is on when there are people in the congregation who are not familiar with the Services, and that our children be taught the Catechism.

Mr. Martin Kellogg of Sunbury was called on to give the conference the benefit of his impressions. Mr. Kellogg said that too many of our people act as if there is nothing else for them to do after they are confirmed. They show such little concern for advancing the Church. He said the Church should stay abreast of the times in employing methods that most effectively advance Her cause. He illustrated his point by referring to the work our state is doing through the Extension Departments.

Mr. Joe Patrick of Chocowinity then talked on the needs and opportunities of the rural work in the Washington vicinity. He explained that every person should have some part in the Church work, and that, in order to carry on properly, every one must cooperate by doing his part.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the diocese, was the last speaker on the program. He summed up the entire message of the conference by saying that the needs and opportunities of the Rural work in this diocese does present a challenge to all of us. There is yet much that the smaller congregations can do for themselves, and when they do more of this they can expect even more cooperation from the stronger congregations.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Business Manager of Camp Leach was present and gave some interesting facts on the history, work and conditions at Camp Leach.

The place and subject of the October conference was referred to the Rural Work Committee for arrangement.

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE WILL SERVE HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

In addition to his work at Emmanuel, Farmville; St. Mark's, Grifton; and St. John's, Pitt County; the Rev. Jack R. Rountree will serve Holy Innocents', Seven Springs. He will continue to live in Kinston.

WHY THE GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM WAS MADE

To inform the people of the Church concerning the needs of the Church, it seeks also to be an instrument of information and education.

The General Church Program was made to give to the Church the story of the whole work of the whole Church, and to stress the importance of every member of the Church sharing in the responsibility of the whole task of the Church.

The Program was made to present the oneness of the whole work of the Church throughout the five great fields of service.

The General Church Program was also made to give to the individual member of the Church a clearer and stronger sense of membership in the whole Church.

We are not members primarily of the parish, or even of the Diocese, but members first of all of the whole body, the General Church.

The Program was made "because the Church has work to do which lies outside the boundaries of any parish".

If the Church is to fulfill its divine mission, parishes must extend their work beyond their four walls.

The first thing needed in a parish in carrying out the General Church Program is "a rector who wills to do it".

He will need to have the full cooperation of every member of his parish.

The General Church Program was made to give the information to the Church about the work already in existence, also to inform the members of the Church about the new work, which the Church hopes to do. The advance work will provide for new church buildings, parish houses, hospitals, student centers, rectories, mission buildings, land, equipment, dormitories and schools.

The needs are real ones and have the authority of General Convention.

"We move forward or we move backward. If we move backward we move alone, for Christ moves only forward."

The Advance Work is a program which requires that every individual share in a great sacrificial response to this appeal of the Church.

If we, by study and practice, increase our information regarding the Church, what it is, what it stands for, and what it is doing at home and abroad, we will realize more fully our opportunities and privileges, and we will have a greater desire to measure up to what the Church expects of us in

both service and support.

"Let us realize the great place our Church really has in our life. As children of God we should never rest content with supplying to the Body of Christ the bare bread of existence, but should rejoice to give her over and beyond that, much that shall make her glorious in God's eyes, clothed with good works, adorned with beauty, and strong to do His will the world over."

Many opportunities are given to us for the promotion of the Church's mission in all the fields in which she is at work.

What is the Church but the members who make it up, you and I. When we say, "What should the Church do?" we really mean, "What should we do?"

As members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council we are pledged to support the Church's Program. We must have a vision of the Church's task in our community and in the world.

The General Church Program was made to give to the Church this vision of worldwide service, and it offers many opportunities for expressing the faith that is in us.

"Because it is God's work we should experience great joy in working for the Church's Program. As organizations working for the same Master, we should realize the unity of service which is necessary if the Program of the Church is to go forward".

He gives only one command, "Go ye", and go we must, ever onward, ever forward.

LILA M. ADAMS.

G. S. GRESHAM DECLINES CALL TO PHILADELPHIA

The Rev. George S. Gresham, rector of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Goldsboro, Thursday declined a call to become associate minister to Saint Stephen's Episcopal Church, Philadelphia.

The Rev. Vincent Franks, D. D., is the minister in charge of the Philadelphia Church which sought Mr. Gresham as associate.

St. Stephen's, Philadelphia, one of the oldest parishes in the Quaker City, desired Mr. Gresham to assume direction of its program of religious education and social service. Located on Tenth street, Philadelphia, the church has a broad program of social service, including an orphanage for girls.

"After carefully considering the call, I have declined it," said Mr. Gresham. He will complete his fifth year of work in Goldsboro next October.

FINDINGS OF THE 11TH CONFERENCE FOR LAYMEN AT KANUGA, N. C., JULY 9, 10, 1937

It is the sense of this Conference that Christian Missions are an essential and fundamental part of the work of the Church. By Christian Missions we mean not the propagation of the doctrines of any particular organization but rather the spreading of the knowledge of the life and teachings of Jesus. We are convinced that there is no valid distinction between domestic and foreign missions, but that the spread of the Gospel everywhere is the Mission of the Church.

We believe that missionary work is the prime duty of every member of the Church, Bishop, Priest, and Layman alike, and that a great part of our comparative lack of success up to this point has been directly due to the failure of the layman to do his share of personal missionary work at home; the rest will follow.

It is the sense of this Conference that the next General Convention should create a Commission, reporting to, but independent of the National Council, which Commission shall be charged with the duty of formulating a long time missionary program for this church.

We believe that disunion among Christian churches has greatly hampered all missionary work, and we sincerely pray for progress toward re-union, at least in this essential part of the work of the Church.

We do not feel that the missionary work of the Church in the past has been in any sense a failure; we are not unmindful of the magnificent work which has been done nor unappreciative of those who have done it. Our thought is that in this new day our effort must be intensified and renewed to meet the new and changing conditions of a changing world.

We believe that intelligent education of laymen on missionary lines will markedly stimulate interest in missions.

We are grateful for the presence and guidance of Bishop Darst. We appreciate the assistance of the Forward Movement in bringing the whole question of missions to our attention and for sending Dr. Sherman to help us in this conference. We are grateful to the Forward Movement for its work to re-vitalize the Church we all love.

(Signed) JOSEPH E. HART
GEORGE R. POSTON
W. C. TURPIN, JR.

Committee

WHAT DELGADO MISSION NEEDS

WANTED—Urgent, young man over 18 to assist and teach a class in the Church School, also two or three young women, one of them able to do personal work at times during the week. Answer, Delgado, 120 South 16th St., City.

If I were placing an "Ad" in the paper I believe that my "Ad" would be like the above but what is the use of going to so much trouble and expense when we as true and loyal Episcopalians should remember that we are "Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto our life's end."

We have a duty that WE owe not only Christ but OUR Church as well and our Mission has a field that YOU can work in, if you only care to, for His kingdom.

I was told a few weeks ago that about four came out from the city to teach in the Presbyterian School and one of those an official of the A. C. L. R. R. Co., and they, the Presbyterians, have been out there for several decades and have a nice plant.

It is true, my friends, that I want to raise those of the Mission to help themselves and be independent as much as possible but that does not excuse your helping hand.

Oh yes, I thank you for those kind words that you have said about the work that my wife and self are doing for His kingdom through Delgado Mission but that does not put butter on the bread.

Since the strike about three years ago we have had an uphill road and a hard one to travel, and since the Baptist, with a new minister, have taken on new life, many of ours have lost interest in the Mission, and unless we put out this fall and work hard, well—

A few years ago a couple of those from the city came out and the teaching of the class was a small part of the work done by them for they added a bit of refinement and let those of the village know that others were interested in them which meant no little.

**HELP! HELP!! HELP!!! DELGADO MISSION.
YOUR FIELD FOR HIS KINGDOM.**

A. T. ST.A.

REV. JEAN A. VACHE SPENT AUGUST IN THE DIOCESE

The Rev. Jean A. Vache, Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, held the services during August at St. Mary's, Kinston, while the Rector, the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. was away for his vacation.

Mr. Vache was Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, in this Diocese, before going to Greensboro.

CAMP LEACH

Awards at Senior Young People's Camp

Best all around girl camper—Eleanor Smith, St. John's, Wilmington, N. C.

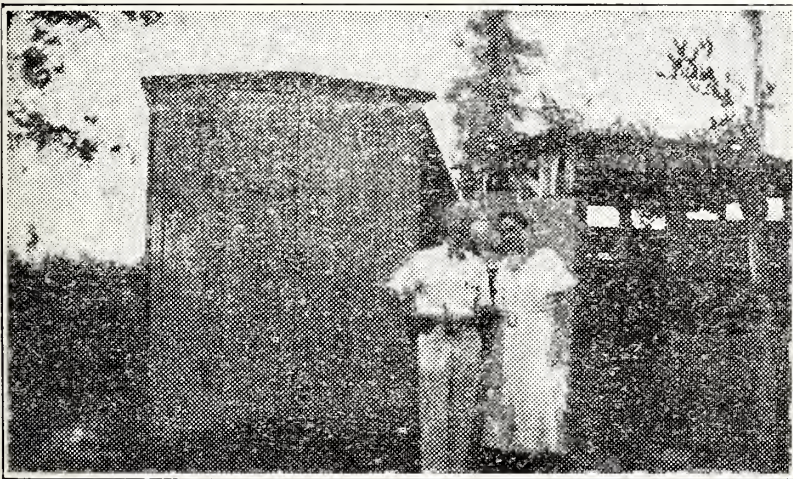
Best all around boy camper—Harry James, St. James', Wilmington, N. C.

Emblems to: Alice Alligood, Mary Whithill, Laura Myers, Edith Smith, Anna Sutton, Frances Elliott, Mary Huske, Bettie Wooten, Mutter Blount Weston, Mary Midgett, Frances Davis, Fay Bateman, Mildred Liverman, Munnett Duffy, Mary Horne, Jane LeGrand, Eliza Hawes, Emily Hawes, Irene Mitcham, Louise Sineath, Elizabeth Peale, Camille Gaskins, Elizabeth Noe, Cattie Webb, Eliza Wooten, Hugh Phelps, Bill Gatlin, Harry James, Joe Huske.

by both campers and staff, was awarded to Billy Shepard, of Edenton, N. C.

This summer, under the capable leadership of the new director, Mr. Hardy, the camp was made into an Indian nation of five tribes, the Lone Eagles, Eries, Algonquins, Croatans, and Hurons, whose five initials spell LEACH. In studies, sports, work and play the boys proved themselves true braves.

The appearance of the camp grounds has been much improved during this camp by both staff members and campers. The debris round the newly completed Virginia Dare Memorial Pavilion has been cleared away and disposed of. The pier has been repaired. A new cross, of rough cedar, has been erected over the main gateway, and the name, Camp Leach, spelled out in the same wood underneath it. A large sign pointing the way to camp has been placed at the highway.



First Opportunity Camp of the Diocese of East Carolina, at White Lake, with Mr. and Mrs. Wallace Smith of Clinton, donors of the larger building. The Opportunity Camp was held at White Lake in the summer of 1936, with Rev. James D. Beckwith as Director.

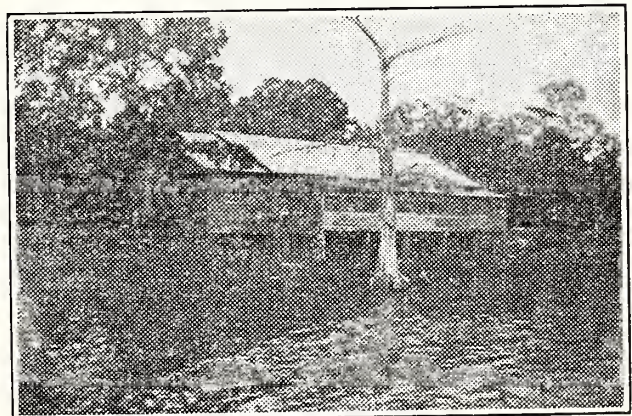
JUNIOR CAMP FOR BOYS

The camp for Junior Boys at Camp Leach ended a very successful two weeks. At the final service in the lovely out-door Chapel the Director, the Rev. John Hardy, presented the following awards;

Ribbons to the best groups, the Croatans and the Hurons.

Emblems to the outstanding campers; Paul Bissette, Ben Huske, George Jeffreys, Billy Shepard, P. D. Midgette, Jack Disosway, Norwood Tillinghast, Frank Roberts, Bobbie Gill, Weldon Jordan, Walter Hicks, Collin Barnes, Archie Stone, Tom Wilson, George Midgette, Irving Litehfield.

The Medal for the best all round camper, selected



The second Opportunity Camp was held at Camp Leach this summer. This is a picture of the new pavilion at Camp Leach, which was completed in time for the Opportunity Camp. The Rev. James D. Beckwith was Director of this camp.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

At the first Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, the Bishop, in his address to the Convention, said:

"Sirs, we are brethren. Let us work together, not apart. Let us pull together and not apart. We believe that we have the strength to be self-supporting. Upon that plea we sought division. We have obtained what we sought. But the new Diocese will not take care of itself. Its sons must take care of it. It is not enough that we have so many parishes, so many stations, so many communicants, so much income. These things will not take care of themselves. They are not perpetual endowments. We must take care of them. We must see to it that the assessments are honestly paid, and that all our contributions are in honest proportion to our means. We must bear with each other and excuse rather than criticize each other; we must act and react upon each other, exhorting one another, as the Apostle expresses it. We must work, and work together. We must give and give together. So working and so giving; so living and working in brotherly love and sympathy we may reasonably expect to justify to the Church at large our action in organizing this, our new family of East Carolina."

The Committee on the State of the Church, in its report to this Convention said:

"We think it ground for encouragement that this, the First Annual Convention is so well attended by both the clergy and laity—all brought together by a loyal interest in the holy Church and showing, we

trust, that the conception of the Diocese in the Catholic Church, as it was so clearly presented in our Bishop's Address, had already possessed our minds. Such a gathering as this shows our sense of Brotherhood, and shows a sense of larger responsibility than Parochial. Only let our interest in the Diocese equal our personal feelings towards our Right Reverend Father, and the work of the Church cannot languish anywhere in the land. We must hold up his hands, not only when he comes within the borders of our parishes, but go out with him into the byways and missions of the Diocese, and, through the General Convention into all the world."

THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1937

In his Annual Address to the Convention the Bishop showed that the Diocese has gone forward, and must continue to go forward with Christ and make other fields His own. He said:

"In making my report on the life of the Church in East Carolina during the past year, I have many reasons for gratitude, for while our progress has not been rapid, we have gone forward. No great objectives have been reached, but our forces have been consolidated. As a Dioesesan family, we are becoming more conscious of our responsibility as a living, working unit in the Family of God. It is not enough, however, to be thankful that we have held our own. We must go forward with Christ and make other fields His own.

"It is not enough to become conscious of our responsibility, we must accept that responsibility, and with renewed faith and courage cooperate with God in His plans for us, our Diocese, and our world.

"This Church of ours has played a great and noble part in the growth and development of our country. It faces even a greater opportunity for service in the uncertain years that lie ahead of us.

"It has something to give which the world is in desperate need of today. Dignity and beauty of worship; quiet confidence in the overshadowing power of God. Belief in the inherent goodness of man. Tolerance and understanding sympathy with those who through ignorance or prejudice have not found the way to right thinking and clean living. Convictions, based on an understanding of God's will. Sacramental power and the possibility of sacramental living. Above all, the exaltation of Jesus Christ as the Supreme Head of the Church and of His plan as the only way of life.

"All of this we have to give. All of this the world needs. In loving sympathy, in lowly service, yet in conquering might, the Church must ride into the Jerusalem of its destiny today.

"Forgetting its pride, casting off the shackles of its selfishness, in utter surrender to its Lord, in full and joyful consciousness of its mission, it must bear its saving message to the souls of men and the disordered life of nations. It must so represent the lowly King Jesus that it may hear and heed the cry of a weary world, the old cry of those who wait in the darkness, "Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord".

After this address the Convention decided that the Diocese "must continue to go forward with Christ and make other fields His own". The Finance Department, in its report, said: "Should we not shoulder our responsibilities, adopt a budget at least adequate for our minimum needs, go back to our people with a schedule of quotas which will raise the funds necessary for such needs, not to be satisfied until these quotas are reached and, for the present, anticipate revenues even though it may mean another deficit."

The Convention then adopted the budget of \$35,000.00 for the year 1937, which was recommended by the Department of Finance, and also the following recommendation of that Department:

"6th: In order to keep before our people at all times the financial needs of the Diocese and to stimulate a greater sense of individual and personal responsibility for such needs, we recommend that, beginning with the June issue of the Mission Herald, there be placed on the financial page of that paper a column headed "Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program", and that there be published under this heading the individual quotas necessary to meet the recommended budget of \$35,000.00. This column to take the place of the column formerly headed 'Reported Expectations!' "

THE FALL OF 1937

The fall of 1937 is the time for the people of the Diocese to decide just how much should be done.

The members of the First Annual Convention said: "We must hold up our Bishop's hands, not only when he comes within the borders of our parishes, but go out with him into the byways and missions of the Diocese, and through the General Convention, into all the world."

The members of the Annual Convention of 1937 adopted a budget adequate for our minimum needs and said: "For the present, we should anticipate revenues even though it may mean another deficit."

Will this be the spirit of our people of the Diocese this fall? We are confident it will. We believe that they will say with their good Bishop: "We must continue to go forward with Christ and make other fields His own." They have said so in the past, and

through practically every parish and mission have given more than they are asked to give at this time.

The people of East Carolina have been wonderfully blessed this year. Many of them will want to show their appreciation by giving more than they have been able to give for several years. One faithful member of a mission has just sent a substantial check as a thank offering. She says: "I prefer that it be sent either to China or Japan just now, as I feel it is needed more there in these troubled times." This is the real East Carolina spirit. It has enabled us to go forward in the past and will make a success of our Program now.

FROM PARISH BULLETIN OF FIELD SERVED BY REV. W. M. LATTA

While away on his vacation the Rector preached twice to his Regiment, the 252 Coast Artillery of the N. C. National Guard, and once each at St. John's, Fayetteville and St. John's, Wilmington. He and his family are glad to be back home again in Bertie.

St. Mark's, Roxobel has a new roof, new steps and a refinished Vestry. It does look good. Jack Tyler presented original plays at the Roxobel-Kelford School to help defray this expense. Exceptionally favorable reports have been received of this entertainment. Good work, Jack. The Rector is sorry he missed them. As he was on his way there the tire rod came off his auto's left front wheel and there he stayed until some kind person stopped and brought him home.

The two lots in St. Thomas' Church yard which have been cleaned will we hope inspire others to go and do like-wise.

One boy went from this section to the Opportunity Camp at Camp Leach last week. He came back with a ribbon. There were more than 140 boys from East Carolina at this Camp. This is the first time the Church has made a real adventure in social service in this Diocese. And the response far exceeded the rosier hopes of the Director. Rev. James Beekwith.

IMPROVEMENT IN CONDITION OF REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD

We are glad to be able to report decided improvement in the condition of the Rev. Howard Alligood, who suffered a slight stroke several weeks ago. His physician feels that after a short period of rest, he will be able to continue his work. He is Rector of Christ Church, Hope Mills and St. Stephen's, Red Springs, and minister-in-charge of Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville and the work at Sanitorium.

**ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE YOUNG
PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE, CAMP
LEACH—JUNE 11TH TO 13TH**

The Young People's Service League of East Carolina held its annual convention June 11-13 at Camp Leach this year. This convention was more or less an experiment, as it was the first one to be held in the Spring instead of Fall, and it was the first one to be held at Camp Leach. Some were inclined to have their doubts about it at first, but when they reached Camp Leach and the convention started their doubts began to fade away; and by the time the convention was over everyone agreed it should be held in the Spring and at Camp Leach each year. It was a tremendous success.

The convention opened officially Friday night with a banquet, "Tinky" Myers acting as toastmaster. This was a most enjoyable affair with singing, toasts, etc. One very novel thing about the banquet was the waiters—the East Carolina clergy! Custom was reversed, and instead of the Leaguers waiting on the clergy as they do at Camp, the clergy waited on the leaguers. The speaker of the evening was the Rev. Mortimer Glover who made a very interesting and inspiring talk on "Ideals". We also had the pleasure of hearing from our Bishop at that time. Immediately after the banquet we gathered in the Lodge where Rev. Worth Wicker showed moving pictures which he had taken all over the Diocese. Then, in true Camp Leach spirit, we gathered on the banks of the Pamlico for our Campfire; and thus the first day of the convention ended.

Up bright and early Saturday morning, we began the day with a morning dip. Then, again we met together on the river bank and held our early morning devotional service, the morning watch. This morning watch and our evening vesper service were really the two most inspiring periods of the convention. It is in these two services that we become more conscious of the presence of God, and feel more deeply the desire to use our lives in service for Him and His church.

After breakfast we met in the Lodge and the business meeting was opened. Reports were given by the outgoing officers covering their work for the year, and each League also made their annual report. These were all excellent reports and showed that the officers and the Leagues have accomplished a great deal this year. After the disposal of other business matters, officers were elected for the ensuing year. They are as follows:

President—Bessie Fay Hunt, Wilmington; First Vice President—Jack Tillinghast, Fayetteville;

Second Vice President—Mary Midgette, Aurora; Secretary—Edith Smith, Wilmington; Treasurer—Frank Hill, Elizabeth City; Thank Offering Secretary—Clarence Myers, Wilmington; Publicity Chairman—Elizabeth King, Fayetteville; Counsellor at Large—Mrs. Alexander Miller, Wilmington.

After the adjournment of the business meeting, swimming was enjoyed for the rest of the afternoon. Following the swim and supper, we held the evening vesper service, conducted by St. John's League, Fayetteville, at which Bishop Darst was the speaker. Saturday night a dance was held in the Lodge, which needless to say, we thoroughly enjoyed. Instead of having a campfire that night, we attended a preparation service conducted by the Rev. Mr. Trott of Wilmington; after which we went to our barracks and taps was sounded, signifying the end of our second day.

Sunday morning we attended an early celebration of the Holy Communion, and at that time presented our Young People's Thank Offering. Following this service and breakfast, a discussion on the Young People's Service League was led by Billy Daniels. This proved to be very interesting and helpful to all of us. At eleven o'clock we attended church in the Outdoor Chapel. At this service Bishop Darst preached the sermon and awarded the Bishop's Shield and Pennants. The Bishop's Shield is the highest award a League can receive, and was won this year by St. John's League, Fayetteville. The Pennants are awarded to all Leagues that have complied with all the requirements of the Ten Point Standard, and the following Leagues received this award: St. John's Fayetteville; Christ Church, New Bern; Holy Innocents, Seven Springs; St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Dinner Sunday was a very prolonged affair, because no one wanted to leave. But all good things have to come to an end, and so after three glorious days of fellowship, work, and fun our convention closed. St. Paul's League, Wilmington, who acted as host to the convention, is to be congratulated. It was, we believe, the very best held in East Carolina!

ELIZABETH KING

Publicity Chairman.

**MISS ANNIE MORTON STOUT AT ST. JAMES',
WILMINGTON**

Miss Annie Morton Stout of Memphis, Tenn., who is field worker for the Provincial Board of Religious Education has been secured by the Rector of St. James', Wilmington for some teacher training and other work in that parish. She will spend practically the whole month of September in that parish.

TRIENNIAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

When the General Convention of the Episcopal Church meets in Cincinnati in October, women of the Church will be much in evidence, for meeting concurrently with the Convention is the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary . . . the largest Church organization for women's work. Always the Triennial meets at the same time and place as the General Convention. Membership of the Triennial, as it is commonly called, is composed of five delegates (and five alternates) from each diocese and missionary district. Great distances and lack of money prevent full attendance from foreign districts, but these jurisdictions are usually represented by at least one delegate. The Triennial of 1931, in Denver, had 435 official delegates; in 1934 in Atlantic City there were 439. Hundreds of visitors also attend and a part of the program is planned with their interests in mind.

The purpose of the Triennial, briefly summarized, is to work out, at least in broad outline, a united plan for the Auxiliary's work for the coming three years. Therefore the sessions have a minimum of legislation and a maximum of discussion.

The theme of the 1937 Triennial at Cincinnati is "Fellowship in Faith and Work." An introductory address on "Our Faith" will be followed by three addresses on "Our Fellowship" the first, "Our Fellowship in the Orient" by the Rt. Rev. Vedanayakam Samuel Azariah, LL. D. Bishop of Dornakal in the Church of India, Burma and Ceylon. Bishop Azariah is a native of India. Second, "Our Fellowship in Latin America" by the Rt. Rev. Efrain Salinas y Velasco, D. D., Bishop of Mexico. Third, "Our Fellowship in America" by the Very Rev. Paul Roberts, D. D., Dean of St. John's Cathedral, Denver, Colo.

With the thought presented by these addresses in mind, the delegates will study particular phases of the church's work through a series of briefer talks:

"Personnel", including the recruiting, training, support and retirement of missionaries;

"Supply Work," which refers to securing clothes, hospital linens and much other equipment for mission institutions, missionaries and in some places clothing for people of the community. The total money value of this work in the Episcopal Church last year amounted to \$168,000.

"Use of the United Thank Offering." The delegates determine how the triennial Thank Offering of the women of the Church is to be used. Normally it is divided among salaries of women missionaries, the retirement fund, training of present and prospective

workers, and erection of new buildings in the mission field. There is a general feeling now that the retirement fund should be enlarged, that the number of missionaries should be increased, that the amount spent on training should certainly not be diminished and that perhaps part of the Offering should be used for repairs to mission property, as it has been impossible to keep up repairs during the recent years of depression. It is felt by the National Executive Board of the Auxiliary that unless the Offering exceeds \$900,000 none of it should go for the erection of new buildings. A recent comparison of the present Offering and the last showed that in April 1934, there had been given \$439,000 and in April 1937, \$514,000. The total of the 1932-1934 Offering was \$789,561.13.

How the Offering is to be used has been the subject of constant study during the whole three years. Nothing shows more clearly the contrast between early days and present days in the Auxiliary. In 1889 the decision was made that the national secretary of the Auxiliary should choose an object for which the Offering would be given, and this object should be announced in the national missionary magazine, "The Spirit of Missions," at least one month before the meeting.

The Christian Use of Money, is the subject of another talk, referring not to the Offering, but to the whole matter of money and property.

"Forms of Service." . . . four talks, one on the Religious Life, to be given by a member of one of the Episcopal Church Sisterhoods; The Order of Deaconesses, by a deaconess; professional Church work, by a young woman now in a paid Church position; volunteer Church work, by another woman now devoting almost her entire time to such volunteer work.

After hearing the addresses the delegates will divide into fifteen conference groups for discussion. The reason for dividing is to make groups small enough to give every delegate an active part as it is out of these discussions that the next three-year program will come. The results of the discussion, summarized and adopted by the delegates are taken home by them to their respective diocesan and district branches as a general chart for the next three years.

Among the particular events of the Triennial, nothing exceeds in interest the two United Thank Offering gatherings on Thursday, October 7 . . . the corporate communion of the women of the Church in the morning, at which the United Thank Offering of the past three years is presented, and the United Thank Offering mass meeting at night when the

amount of the Offering is announced. This Offering, as the name implies, is made up of gifts from women of the Church everywhere, offered in a spirit of thanksgiving, over and above their regular Church contributions. At the Corporate Communion the Presiding Bishop is celebrant, assisted by many missionary Bishops. During each year of the triennium each diocesan branch of the Auxiliary has two in-gatherings or collections of the United Thank Offering from the parish branches, and nearly every diocese sends the money to the Church's national headquarters for banking. At the time of the great triennial service, therefore, not the actual money but certificates of the amounts previously given are brought by the diocesan Thank Offering treasurers. These are taken up by a special group of young women . . . in Cincinnati they are to be members of the Girl's Friendly Society—and presented in the famous golden alms basin which comes out of its safe deposit vault only on this occasion. This alms basin was a gift from members of the University of Oxford, "to the Church in America" in 1852 when the English Society for the Propagation of the Gospel was celebrating its jubilee. The golden basin has received each of the sixteen triennial Offerings.

At the evening meeting, to which the announcement of the total Offering is climax, Mrs. Harper Sibley of Rochester, N. Y., wife of the former President of the United States Chamber of Commerce, will be the speaker.

The National Executive Board of the Auxiliary, above mentioned, is the instrument through which the Auxiliary functions between triennial meetings.

It is a planning and promoting group, representative in character, its membership being divided over the whole country. There are twenty members; one from each of the eight "Provinces" into which the Episcopal Church divides the country; eight selected by the triennial meeting; one each from three cooperating agencies of Churchwomen, the Girls' Friendly Society, the Church Mission of Help, and the Church Periodical Club; and the executive secretary, Dr. Grace Lindley, who directs a staff of seven.

The Board meets four times a year, working in close cooperation with the Church's National Council to which it is "auxiliary." Directly after the board meetings, each provincial representative sends a letter to all her diocesan presidents, informing them of the board's actions and recommendations, and the diocesan presidents inform the branches, so the total setup provides a simple but effective two-way channel for ideas and information. Election of the eight provincial representatives is always an exciting feature of the Triennial meeting. The dele-

gates also nominate to General Convention four women for membership on the Church's National Council.

The Woman's Auxiliary may be unique among women's national organizations, in having no corporate legal existence. In a sense it is just a state of mind. It has no constitution, no national president, or treasurer, no charter or articles of incorporation, no uniformity of organization or program; in a strict sense it has no membership. The triennial meeting has its chairman and by-laws; the executive board has its officers, the parish, diocesan, and provincial branches have their officers; but the national Auxiliary is not, strictly speaking, an organization. One can neither join it nor resign from it. All this, the women feel, makes for great adaptability and freedom of work. The program of women's work for the Church is broad enough for every woman to find her place in it, and the lack of regimentation leaves each local group free to adapt the program to their own peculiar circumstances.

The Auxiliary was slow to appear in the Episcopal Church, emerging nearly ninety years after the first General Convention of 1785. The inquiring citizen from Mars, if he were to read the Journal of the General Convention in Cincinnati in 1850 would be driven to assume that the Church was exclusively a man's affair. The only mention of women is in a China missionary Bishop's report when he names two women workers and in two or three financial reports where the names of women who had left legacies are listed.

Twenty-one years later it is a different story. By 1871, Church leaders, especially those charged with promoting the Church's missionary work, felt more and more the need of uniting and extending the few scattered parish organizations of women: "Female Missionary Relief Associations," they were frequently called.

The subject appeared in a large way at the General Convention of 1871. An English visitor, the Very Rev. John Saul Howson, then dean of Chester Cathedral, had specialized in the study of women's work in the English Church, and was invited to address a large gathering at General Convention. He talked for an hour, and, in the words of the contemporary report, "attention did not flag for a moment."

As a result of this and other efforts, General Convention's House of Deputies said that it regarded "with deep interest the work of women in the Church, and the formation of such Christian organizations as may consist with the government and

rules of the Church." The secretaries of the Board of Missions were told to go ahead with whatever plan and promotion seemed expedient. The board wanted to create a sense of unity and combined strength in the women's parish groups already existing and to develop many more. They forthwith sent out a circular letter to two thousand clergy asking the appointment of a woman in each parish to aid in such activity. "Of these 2,000 clergy, only about 400 replied at all," the report states rather mournfully, but these four hundred yielded 330 names of women in parishes and missions throughout the country. These 330, loosely organized as the "Woman's Association Auxiliary to the Board of Missions," were the nucleus of the Woman's Auxiliary of today with perhaps 500,000 active women. Both then and now their work might be described as world wide in scope, spiritual in emphasis and practical in operation.

FIRST REPRESENTATIVE



The first representative to arrive in Cincinnati for the General Convention and Woman's Auxiliary Triennial of the Episcopal Church is Senorita Carman Hernandez, right, of Cienfuego, Cuba.

She arrived three months before the opening date October 6th, of the Convention which will bring thousands of Church members from many parts of the world to Cincinnati.

Senorita Hernandez is spending the summer at Bethany Home, Glendale, perfecting her English. Here she is shown with Miss Kenko Clara Yoshimoto, a member of the Episcopal Church in Japan. Miss Yoshimoto, Dr. Toyohiko Kagawa's private secretary, is attending the summer session of the Graduate School of Applied Religion, in Cincinnati. She also is a guest of Bethany Home.

PRAYER OFFERED BY BISHOP DARST ON THE OCCASION OF PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT'S ADDRESS AT FORT RALEIGH, ROA- NOKE ISLAND, AUGUST 18, 1937

God of our fathers and our God, we praise and glorify Thy holy name as we remember before Thee today the birth of a little child—a little child born in a wilderness who became a pledge and token of English civilization on this continent.

May her gentle spirit be with us today. May the example of high courage and daring adventure which characterized the colony of which she was a part, inspire us, the inheritors of those who died, not having received the promise, to unselfish devotion to causes bigger than ourselves.

We humbly beseech Thee that we may always prove ourselves a people mindful of Thy favor and glad to do Thy will. Bless our land with honorable industry, sound learning and pure manners. Save us from violence, discord and confusion; from pride and arrogance and from every evil way. Defend our liberties and fashion into one united people the multitudes brought hither out of many kindreds and tongues. Endue with the spirit of wisdom those to whom in Thy name we entrust the authority of government, especially Thy servant, the President of the United States for whose clear vision of a finer world and unfaltering determination to make that vision come true, we thank Thee and take courage.

May we in utter forgetfulness of self help him to build a bridge over which free men may walk into the promised land of their destiny.

And O, invincible Christ, who hast taught us that he who seeks to save his own life shall lose it, but that he who is willing to lose his life for Thy sake and the Gospel's shall save it, teach us to scorn a way of safety which is merely a way of sloth, and inspire us to make our lives an adventure with Thee; that so we may become worthy comrades of those courageous souls who, in every age, have left all to follow Thee, and following have found in Thy service their fulfillment and their peace, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

NEW CHAIRMAN FOR THE 11TH DISTRICT, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. William S. Jordan of Fayetteville has accepted the chairmanship of the 11th District of the Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WILLIAM H. R. JACKSON ACCEPTS CALL

The Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, and St. John's, Bonnerton, has resigned to accept a call to St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill; and St. Luke's, Winterville.

Mr. Jackson has served the Aurora field since his ordination. We are glad that he will remain in the Diocese and hope that he will find much to encourage him in his new field.

Mr. Jackson and his family will move to the Rectory at Ayden this month.

MEETING OF GENERAL CONVENTION AND TRIENNIAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The meeting of the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held in Cincinnati, Ohio, in October. East Carolina will be represented at these meetings by Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. Alexander Miller, St. Paul's Wilmington; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese; Rev. Stephen Gardner, St. Peter's Washington; Rev. George S. Gresham, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; Mr. John G. Bragaw, St. Peter's Washington; Mr. W. B. Campbell, St. Paul's, Wilmington; Mr. H. E. Rodgers, St. James' Wilmington; Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Washington; Mrs. L. J. Poisson, Wilmington; Mrs. H. G. Walker, Creswell; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington; and Mrs. Donald McRae, Wilmington.

"THE CHURCH FACING THE WORLD" THEME OF LATE TRINITY FORWARD MOVE- MENT MANUAL, "FORWARD—DAY BY DAY"

"The Church Facing the World," is the theme of the October-November Late Trinity number of "Forward—day by day," the Forward Movement manual of daily Bible readings and meditations.

The importance of General Convention is emphasized in a message from the Presiding Bishop, and a preface.

"The two world conferences on Life and Work and Faith and Order, which have been held in England and Scotland during the past summer, have

brought us face to face with the dangers which confront mankind, and the supreme responsibility of the Church," writes the Presiding Bishop.

"As the representatives of our Church are called to face these conditions when they assemble and take counsel in General Convention, so I hope the members of our Church will use this book each day to help them think through these problems and opportunities which are before us".

General Convention is an opportunity for all, according to the preface, which lists three ways in which every member of the Church, whether present at General Convention or not, can be a part in its program.

"Several thousand members of the Episcopal Church will join about one hundred Bishops, six hundred Clerical and Lay Deputies, and seven hundred Delegates of the Woman's Auxiliary for the 52nd meeting of the General Convention, and the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, which opens in Cincinnati on October 6th. Everyone is welcome, and it is hoped that many will attend part of the session. However, there will be only a small minority of our total Church membership present. What is there for those who cannot attend? Are they out of it? Not if they really want to share in this experience. The opportunity is for ALL.

IN MEMORIAM

MRS. IRENE SMITH

On May 29 the Church of the Advent, Williamston, lost a faithful and devoted member in the death of Mrs. Irene Smith. Until declining health set in a few months before her death Mrs. Smith was always present at Church unless sick. Her love for her Church was an inspiration.

Mrs. Smith was born at Plymouth November 21, 1855, the daughter of John McCauslin Boyle and Mary A. Plumb. After the Civil war her parents lived for a time at Hamilton where they were largely instrumental in starting St. Martin's Church.

Mrs. Smith was married in 1884 to Alexander Hall Smith, who was a member of the Martin County bar at his death many years ago. Surviving Mrs. Smith were one son R. H. Smith, and three daughters, Mrs. J. H. Saunders and Miss Mary Smith of Williamston, and Mrs. D. C. Barnes of Murfreesboro.

Funeral services were held at the Church of the Advent and interment at Trinity Churchyard, Scotland Neck.

Collections Should Be Made Now!

The Farm Market Today—and Tomorrow shows the percentage of cash farm income earned in each month—averages for the years 1934, 1935 and 1936:

NORTH CAROLINA

Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
4.3	2.9	2.9	2.7	3.2	4.7	2.5	6.8	20.6	27.6	15.4	6.4

Please note the percentage for September, October and November.

For several years now we have waited until near the end of the year for our follow-up work, with the result that we have failed to collect the full amount pledged by our people.

NOW IS THE TIME FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A COMMITTEE IN EACH PARISH AND MISSION TO SEE THOSE WHO ARE IN ARREARS.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY TO DECEMBER 31, 1937.

CONVOCACTION OF WILMINGTON

"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."			"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."		
		Paid to Sept. 10th			Paid to Sept. 10th
Parishes					
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00		Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	8.79
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00	\$ 60.00	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	5.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00	100.00	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,600.00	1,008.40	Trenton, Grace Church.....	25.00	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	408.04	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	9.70
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	80.00	40.00	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00	31.25
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	400.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00	12.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	2,000.00	961.91			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	30.00	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'..	200.00		Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00	110.10	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd ...	400.00	280.90	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00	8.00
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	5,855.72			
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	1,290.26	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00	457.48	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	25.00	10.08
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	55.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	18.96			
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00	1.55			
			Total.....	\$21,055.00	\$11,173.14

CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON

Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00	53.20	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00	76.65
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	16.00	Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	7.91
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	15.01	Woodville, Grace Church.....	200.00	32.85
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	62.50			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00	32.75	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	5.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00	30.89	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00	37.63	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	40.00	15.50
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	500.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00	46.10
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	702.37	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	36.50	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	31.40
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	247.37	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	7.10
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	50.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	115.02
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	40.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00	225.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	37.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's....	250.00	36.75	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	25.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	250.00	100.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	39.40			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	1,127.52	Total.....	\$12,505.00	\$ 3,857.42
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	95.00			

CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 250.00	6.00	Unorganized Missions		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00	210.25	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	4.19	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	17.15
			Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	10.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	1.30
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	15.00	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	90.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	5.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	10.55	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	5.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	35.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00	42.65	Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 462.59
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00	19.00			
			Grand Total.....	\$35,000.00	\$15,493.15

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP

For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Supt., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Form of Bequest

I hereby, give, devise, and bequeath to
the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
to be held by them in trust for.....
.....
.....
.....

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,

PRESIDENT

Saint Mary's offers 3 years High School and 2 years College. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700, including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Ep 283,05-

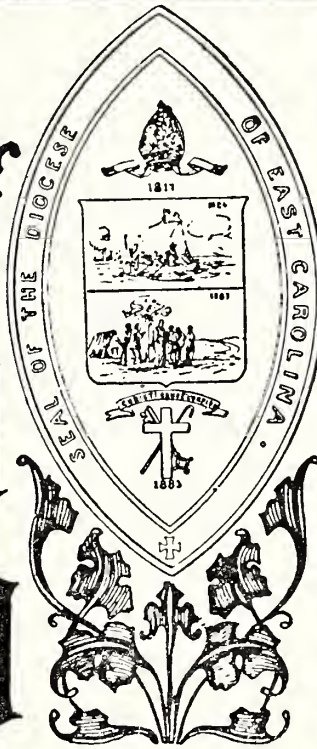
Jan. 38
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINE WOOD

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 10

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

"It is in our awakened passion
for justice, in our deepened sense of
Christian responsibility and in our
recognition of the need of unity
that our hope for the future lies"

From the Pastoral Letter.



OCTOBER, 1937

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Vacation High Spots

All of the children and members of the staff are unanimously of the opinion that the very nicest thing this summer was having George Powell, one of our old boys, from Appalachian State Teachers' College to direct the games and athletic events. His baseball and softball teams were exceptionally good and manifested a fine spirit. The following quotation from an article in the Charlotte News of September 7th shows the fine type of boy George is. The Orphanage is justly proud of him.

"Credit for the excellent manner in which the equipment is handled at Appalachian State Teachers' College goes to George Powell, a Charlotte boy who went from Thompson Orphanage there to become year-around keeper of supplies. George not only keeps the stock room, but repairs all equipment from shoes to headgear. He has his own cobbler's outfit and sewing machine. His supplies are kept in order and his quarters are immaculately clean. Interesting were a number of gadgets he has rigged up to expedite the handling of equipment and making repairs."

Our School Enrollment

Twenty-three in High School, four in Technical High, twenty-seven in Junior High, forty in Grammar Grades, eight in Kindergarten; total one hundred and two.

The large number in High School is worthy of comment. Fifteen years ago the average was one or two.

Picnic at the Red Fez Club

As usual the Annual Picnic tendered the children by the Shriners at their club on the Catawba River was the big feature of the summer outings.

Swimming and boating and the picnic dinner were added to by a gift for each child and also dixie eggs and lollipops. A number of Shriners were on hand to welcome the children and Mr. Thomas Griffith and Mr. Herbert Brockman planned and directed the days events to the utmost degree of perfection.

St. Peter's Y. P. S. L.

On Saturday evening, September 4th, St. Peter's Y. P. S. L. presented on the Thompson Orphanage stage a very clever play, entitled "George Gets Going".

The stage setting and the lighting effects, arranged by Robert Wren were splendid and a fine cast handled their parts in most creditable manners. Laurie Dickson in a dual part as a detective and then as "Aunt Georgia", was especially good and kept the audience in roars of laughter.

Downie Brothers' Circus

As a grand climax of the summer "doings"

the children were invited to the "Circus" on Monday afternoon, September 6th. A special car donated through the Duke Power Company took them to and from the circus grounds. The clowns and aerobats and trained animals and beautiful horses brought the "same old thrill" and made it a most happy and enjoyable occasion.

THE BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Secretary and Treasurer,

Report of the treasurer from June 12 to October 11

Received from Rev J. B. Gible.	\$ 664.45
Received from individuals	484.00
Received from parishes and missions	377.53
Total	\$1,525.98

Several parishes had sent in their Whitsunday offering before the present treasurer took office, but below is a list of parishes and missions that have sent in offerings since June 12.

St. John's, Wilmington	\$21.80
St. Thomas', Windsor	2.50
St. Paul's, Beaufort	1.35
Christ Church, Hope Mills	4.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	19.50
St. Phillip's Southport	3.89
St. Peter's, Washington (second check)	3.00
St. Anne's, Roper	1.70
St. John the Evangelist, Edenton	4.00
Christ Church, New Bern	49.21
St. Peter's, Sunbury	2.75
St. Thomas', Bath	3.00
St. John's, Winton	2.50
Holy Cross, Aurora	10.87
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	5.19
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville	4.00
St. James', Ayden	6.95
St. James', Wilmington (second check)	67.00
Holy Innocents, Seven Springs	8.50
St. George's, Lake Landing	2.50
St. Paul's, Clinton	2.50
St. Stephen's, Red Springs	10.00
St. Mark's, Roxobel	3.66
Grace Church, Woodville	7.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	45.00
St. David's, Creswell	4.00
Zion, Jessama	4.20
Y. P. S. L. St. John's, Fayetteville	10.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	5.21
St. Paul's, Edenton	41.85
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro	2.50
St. Mary's, Belhaven	3.30
Advent, Williamston	3.00
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	11.65

There are individual accounts due from one month to two years to the amount of \$1200.00. A number of these have not paid anything on their pledge since making it. It is hard to believe that so much could be pledged by those who are interested in the diocese and not be paid.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1937

NUMBER 10

OPENING SERVICE ATTRACTS 10,000; HIGH DIGNITARIES IN PROCESSION

By James T. Golden, Jr.

Indian Summer provided its best weather—warm winds and a canopy of cloud against the hot sun—for 10,000 Episcopalians and their friends who half filled Nippert Stadium at the University of Cincinnati yesterday morning for the opening service of the fifty second Triennial General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

A processional of nearly 1,500 persons, most of them in the colorful vestments and habits of the Church, walked from the southern end of the stadium to the impressive altar platform at the northern end at the opening of the ceremonies, which began at eleven o'clock and ended shortly before one o'clock.

The Bishops, many of them in the royal purples and reds which their office entitles them to wear, took their places on the platform. There were approximately one hundred and twenty-five of them—more than two-thirds of the nation's one hundred and fifty bishops, with approximately twenty visiting foreign bishops.

The choir of nearly four hundred voices, the clergy, and the laymen who had been in the processional were seated in a block of chairs on the field before the altar platform.

Of majestic size, the green swathed altar platform was simple in design—of vertical columns and lines. In the center, above the altar and under the large gold cross, was a line of tall white tapers and a bank of green foliage and yellow flowers. From the very top, above the altar and cross, hung huge knotted ropes of gold.

Many of the Church's dignitaries took part in the services, chief among these being Presiding Bishop James DeWolf Perry, Bishop of Rhode Island, Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D. D., Bishop of California, preached the sermon.

Throughout the service the shadows of thick clouds drifted down the long field, with only the briefest breaks to define their shapes and movement. But as the service closed and the audience left, the skies nearly cleared, and the hot sun from which the crowd had been shielded beat down upon ranks of seats rapidly emptying of those who might have suffered earlier.

by a crucifer—bearer of a metal staff surmounted
The processional was in seven sections, each led

by an ornately worked cross—and a flag-bearer. Two of the divisions, comprising the clergy, marched abreast in divisional ranks of two and full ranks of four.

At the head of the procession, preceded by the first crucifer, was Rev. K. Brent Woodruff, rector of Grace Church, College Hill, marshal of the choir division. Other marshals appointed by the Rev. Robert S. Lambert, rector of Calvary Church, Cincinnati, Chief Marshal, were Rev. Wilford O. Cross, Good Shepherd, Norwood and Rev. Harrison Hadley, Christ Church, Glendale, for the clergymen; Rev. Philip McNairy, St. Stephen's Church, Winton Place, for the Lay Deputies, and Rev. Arthur Sherman of the Forward Movement Commission staff and Rev. Frank Moore, assistant rector at Christ Church to assist him with the other divisions.

In the first division were nearly four hundred singers of the choirs—men, women, and boys, most of them in black cassocks with the upper part covered by white cottas, but some of them in cassocks of blue, purple or red. Although black predominates, the choice of color for the choir's cassocks lies with the parish. The cassocking of cathedral choirs in purple is, however, a custom generally observed.

Music for Processional

The processional was to the music of an orchestra on a platform in the field near the seats for the laymen and clergy. Bendel's "Sunday Morning at Glion", Svendsen's "Coronation March", and Viviani's "Silver Trumpets" were played.

In the second division were more than five hundred lay deputies. In the third were church organizations—the Church Army, its women members in dark green uniforms; brothers of the Guild of St. Barnabas in their gray robes, and visiting clergymen from other communions, about fifty persons in all.

In the fourth division were nearly five hundred of the clergy, most of them cassocked in black (some of the Deans with red or purple in their vestments or birettas), with white surplices, (longer and more formal than the cottas of the choirs), and with long, narrow, green stoles hanging from their necks. Since the vestments need not be uniform except in general character and design, there was much variety—a lace surplice, a few stoles of a green so light as to look cream-colored, and various combinations of black and purple or red in the Dean's birettas.

Colorful as the vestments were, their brightness was enhanced by the many-hued academic hoods

hanging down in back from the shoulders of the clergymen.

In the next division, led by a crucifer and three clergymen, were Mayor Russell Wilson, representing the city and approximately seventy members of the Church's National Council.

Bishops in Division

Following these came the division of bishops, the junior bishop first, the senior bishop last, so that as they passed in ranks of two one might start from the present and follow the consecrations of living Episcopal bishops in order back through time. Leader in this division at the right and rear of the crucifer, was Bishop Goodrich Fenner, Kansas, ordained late last month, therefore youngest bishop in point of service.

In the last division were bishops who were to officiate in the ceremonies—among them, Bishop Parsons, Bishop Henry Wise Hobson of Southern Ohio; Bishop Joseph Francis, Indianapolis; Bishop Philip Cook of Delaware, President of the National Council; Rev. ZeBarney Phillips, Church of the Epiphany, Washington; Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D. D., Secretary of the House of Bishops, New York; and Rev. Frank H. Nelson, rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.

Behind these walked the Presiding Bishop's Chaplain, Rev. Larniston Sease, St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H., carrying the only Episcopal Staff in the procession, that of the Presiding Bishop.

Immediately behind the bearer of the Staff was Bishop Perry, high dignitary of the ceremonies and last man of the hundreds who walked down the field.

The ceremonies opened with singing of the National Hymn, followed by the pronouncing of the opening sentences by Bishop Francis. Dr. Nelson read the Lesson—Ephesians, 3rd chapter—after chanting of Psalm 150 by the assembly. The Lesson was followed by Martin Luther's hymn, "Eine Feste Burg".

On Reconciling Love

Taking as his text II Corinthians 5:18 and 19, Bishop Parsons preached on the power of reconciling love and the need for it, of the necessity for winning men to Christ, and the value the realization of reconciling love may have in promoting unity and ameliorating social conditions.

The sermon was followed by the hymn, "Festal Song", after which Dr. Pardee pronounced the Nicene Creed and Dr. Phillips the Versicles. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity was said, then the Litany. The Offertory Sentence was pronounced by Bishop Cook. During the Offertory Bishop Perry, red-robed, prayed at the altar, his back to the stadiam. Behind and below him, two to the left and two to the right, and also facing the altar were four of the other officiants.

The offering, to be used for the missionary work of the Church, was carried down from the top of the field and up onto the altar where it was given to the officiants by twelve laymen, who marched in two files of six. During this march and most of the Offertory the orchestra played the overture and chorus of Mendelssohn's "St. Paul". This was followed by the doxology. Bishop Perry pronounced the closing prayers and benediction.

The procession from the field, following the singing of the hymn, "St. Anne", was to the music of the allegro non troppo from Brahms' "Symphony in C Major".

The committee aiding Rev. Mr. Lambert in arranging and carrying through the opening services was composed of Robert W. Copelan, Francis Todd, Robert Mulhauser, Eric L. Gibberd, and Thomas Lavery.

EPISCOPALIANS BLOCK MOVE FOR MODIFIED DIVORCE LAW

Deputies Vote Down Plan to Have Bishops Rule On Remarriages.

By E. B. Radcliffe.

Proposed modification of the Protestant Episcopal Church law on remarriage of divorced persons was voted down by a sizeable majority in the House of Deputies of the Church yesterday at the noisy termination of two days debate.

The session of the Deputies somewhat overshadowed that of the House of Bishops, where attention was centered on a possible change in methods of clergy placements, after a study of other denominations.

The action of the Deputies does not shut the door forever on possible expansion of provisions of the Canon on Marriage, but their stand virtually closes discussion of marriage and divorce at the present Fifty-second Triennial General Convention, it was said.

Study to Continue

Looking forward to continuation of studies of plans to modify Church legislation covering divorce Deputies voted to continue the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce. It was this Commission's proposals for changes in Church laws which were rejected yesterday.

In continuing the Commission, the House provided for appointment of five additional lay members by Rev. ZeBarney T. Philips, Presiding Officer. It is expected that the Commission will be aided by discussion of the divorce question at the 1940 Lambeth Conference which precedes the next General Convention.

A brief summary of the effect of yesterday's action by the Deputies follows:

Present Canon Stands

The present canon, which permits the remarriage with Church sanction, of the innocent party to a divorce granted on grounds of adultery, remains in effect.

MEETINGS OF CONVOCATIONS

Convocation of Edenton—St. George's, Lake
Landing, November 2nd

Convocation of Wilmington—St. Barnabas', Snow
Hill, November 3rd

TENTATIVE PROGRAM

10:00 A. M.—Holy Communion. Celebrant, The Rt.
Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., assisted by Rev.
Geo. Gresham and Rev. Jack Rountree.
At this service the Convocational Offering will
be presented.

Business Session of the Woman's Auxiliary
11:00 a. m.

Hymn. Opening Prayers—Rev. George Gresham.
Greetings—Mrs. W. W. Whittington, Convocation
of Wilmington.

Response. Roll Call. Minutes.

Appointment of Committees.

President's Message.

Noonday Prayer and Address—Rt. Rev. Thos. C.
Darst, D. D.

Report on Triennial Meeting—Mrs. L. J. Poisson.

Report from each District Chairman.

Message from Mrs. Harry Walker.

Announcements. Luncheon.

Afternoon Session

Hymn. Prayers—Rev. Jack Rountree

Findings of Triennial—Mrs. Fred Outland

Educational Program—Mrs. Donald MacRae

Hymn. Thompson Orphanage—Mr. Alex. Bynum

United Thank Offering—Miss Caroline K. Myers.

Christian Social Service—Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks.

Supply Work—Mrs. John Bonner.

Church Periodical Club—Mrs. Sidney Ward.

Publicity—Mrs. W. A. Darden.

General Church Program—Rev. W. R. Noc.

Report of Committees. Prayers. Adjournment.

NOTE FROM DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

I wish to tell of the interest and pleasure given
by the Scrap Books on Africa exhibited at Kanuga,
hoping that every study class this winter will be
inspired to make one. There were three from our
Diocese, each unique in its way. Two contained
original poems of real worth, which showed the
deep feeling aroused by a knowledge of the sub-
ject. The one made by St. Mary's Auxiliary of
St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Miss Hennie Long
Educational Secretary, which had already won the
prize of \$10.00 offered by Mrs. James G. Staton,
received also the Kanuga blue ribbon. The book
deserved in every way the high commendation given
it and much credit is due Miss Long and Miss Mary

Harding, chairman of the work and custodian of
the book, and their co-workers. I hope it will be
shown at the Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary and
the meetings of the Convocations. This is a fine
development in our Educational work and I hope
will be taken up by every Parish. Even those not
in a class and not interested to begin with, enjoy
making a Scrap Book. Now is the time to begin
to collect material for a book on the Moslem World
or on Rural America.

CARY DAVIS MACRAE
Diocesan Educational Secretary

LETTER FROM DR. LULA DISOSWAY

St. Elizabeth's Hospital,
Shanghai, China.

August 23, 1937. 2 P. M.

Dear Mama and all:

Please send this to all as I cannot tell when I
will write again. I am well and hard at work.
Don't worry about me. Have faith that all will
be well. I have not cabled because things have
been in confusion and our Treasurer has sent cables.
I am sending this by a friend who is forced to
leave for Hong Kong. He will send it by air mail
from there. We must look facts straight in the
face in times like this, and we cannot think of
ourselves and friends must go. It is hard when
one needs all the human comfort possible and
when one is all alone with a big hospital on her
hands. Don't worry, I shall bury myself deeper
in my work. I still have my Childhood Faith you
instilled in me, and I know God will bring things
out in the best way.

Dr. Potts is in Tsing Tao on his vacation. He
is stranded there as no one is allowed to come into
Shanghai. All foreigners everywhere are being
sent into Hong Kong or Manila instead of here.
I am the only doctor here except our Chinese. We
are in the center of the Settlement and the hos-
pital is guarded. All the hospitals in the danger
zone are evacuated and we are the only one for
Maternity. We have many wounded also. We are
busy and have food supply and money. The doctors
and nurses will be the last to leave and we do not
feel that will even be necessary. I have Miss Ross
our foreign nurse with me. We are safe and busy.

Please write Bess and all. Send a card to Rev.
Joseph C. Wood, Wilmington, Delaware. Also to
Rev. J. M. Taylor, Fort Pierce, Florida; Mrs. Canld-
well, James Walker Hospital, Wilmington, N. C.,
and to Harrison Matsinger, Lansdam, Pa. Just
say I am safe and hard at work. Also to the
Church and Mr. Williams. Again have Faith and
remember our band of Prayer.

Received your radion from Katherine's. Love
to all the family. I think of your anxiety, and I
still believe all will be well. Love. LULA

WOMEN GIVE \$861,030 TO SUPPORT MISSIONS OF EPISCOPAL CHURCH

The United Thank Offering of the women of the Protestant Episcopal Church, collected at a special service yesterday morning totalled \$861,030.52, according to an announcement made last night at the missionary mass meeting in the North Wing of Music Hall.

The 1937 offering is \$72,030.52 more than was given at the last triennial convention in 1934 in Atlantic City.

News of the size of the offering was kept a secret throughout the day. The announcement came at a dramatic moment in the service last night, attended by 5,500 persons.

The news was disclosed in the following manner:

Lewis B. Franklin, Vice President and Treasurer of the National Council of the Church, summoned two Boy Scouts carrying an oilcloth scroll attached to two sticks. As the scroll was unrolled, the congregation first saw that 52 cents had been raised. Then that "\$030.52" had been contributed. Finally, when the scroll was unwound and extended at full length, the black figures \$861,030.52 stood out sharply against a white background.

Everyone in the congregation leaned forward in his seat and those in rear rows stood in anticipation of the news when time for the announcement of the offering arrived.

The offering represents an extra contribution for mission work by women of the Church who have set aside funds over a three-year period for the special offering. The offering has been made every three years since 1889, when the first goal of \$2,000 was not attained until a special gift of \$1,600 was made.

Mrs. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y., appealed to the congregation to devote lives, as well as funds to the cause of missions. She said the cause of common unity of nations needed the underlying basis of Christianity for world peace and harmony in international relations.

Pointing out that Communism, Fascism, and in the case of Japan, Imperialism, all thrive on doctrines of agnosticism, pagan beliefs, and in Japan, Shintoism, Mrs. Sibley said Americans appeared to be careless of the importance of the Christian religion as an underlying factor in preservation of democratic institutions.

"Democracy is an orphan unless it has Christianity as its basis," Mrs. Sibley said.

A large group of mission workers from all parts of the world were seated near the altar. Their introduction to the congregation was one of the features of the meeting. Among the mission leaders presented were Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Bartlett, Rev.

Theodore O. Wedel, John W. Wood, and Grace Lindley.

Right Rev. James De Wolf Perry, Presiding Bishop of the Church, offered the opening prayer. Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, welcomed the delegates and visitors.

An altar screen of blue velvet draped the south side of the hall. On the white altar were 10 lighted candles and two large unlighted altar candles in gold holders. Lilies were the altar flowers. A deflected beam of light brightened the gold cross on the altar. The auditorium was carpeted with a heavy blue carpet.

Familiar hymns were sung with fervor by the congregation.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY BOARD HOLDS ELECTION

Eight Are Selected from Group of Sixteen.

Election of eight members-at-large of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Protestant Episcopal Church, was a feature of the Thursday meeting of the auxiliary in Scottish Rite wing of the Masonic Temple.

Each diocese was permitted one vote, with 107 diocese voting. Those elected were: Mrs. Robert G. Happ, South Bend, Ind.; Mrs. Paul H. Barbour, Mission, S. D.; Mrs. Beverly Ober, Baltimore, Md.; Mrs. Henry J. McMillan, Wilmington, N. C.; Mrs. Kenneth Sills, Brunswick, Me.; Mrs. Norman Livermore, Ross, Calif.; Mrs. Clinton Quinn, Houston, Tex. It was found that only seven were elected in using the count one over one-half and another count will be taken for the eighth member-at-large. On the third ballot Mrs. Charles Deems, Minneapolis, was elected.

MISSIONARY SAFE

A communication from Miss Venetia Cox, missionary to Wuchang, China, says that, notwithstanding a lack of butter and other commodities shipped in, the crops were so plentiful last year that there is meat and plenty of vegetables to eat. Communications with the outside world are impossible as the usual route from Shanghai is closed. At the time of writing, September 5th, things around Wuchang were quiet although many refugees were arriving from the danger zone. Already two missionaries from the Shanghai Diocese had arrived who were planning to help teach in St. Hilda's School this winter. An increase in enrollment of the school has filled the dormitories to overflowing, but with the extra help all extra duties will be well attended to.

MRS. A. T. ST. AMAND

WORK TO BEGIN ON GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

By Rev. R. I. Johnson

During this month work will begin on the Good Shepherd Hospital at New Bern as the final step towards the realization of this much needed agency of service to the 300,000 Negroes in the Diocese of East Carolina. For more than ten years the Diocese has been interested in bringing this result to pass. Starting originally as a \$150,000 project it was finally brought down to its present dimension of \$50,000 by the retrenchments made necessary by the depression on the part of the big foundations which were interested in the project at its beginning. When the hospital was made a national Church project in 1930 the Diocese of Pennsylvania took \$25,000 of the cost of it as its share in the Advance Work Program. For several years that was all in sight until this year when the Duke Endowment donated an additional \$15,000 which, with the valuable site provided by the Diocese, makes the value \$50,000.

There will be 27 rooms in the hospital as drawn by Mr. Frank W. Benton, Architect, of Wilson, N. C. providing 30 beds besides bassinets. The layout is thoroughly modern and has been highly commended by New Bern physicians and surgeons white and colored. It will be well after the first of the year before operation can begin. The Board of Trustees is composed of Bishop Darst, Chairman ex-officio; Rev. W. R. Noe, chairman; Rev. R. I. Johnson, secretary, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mrs. John D. Whitford, Craven County Welfare Officer, Mrs. R. N. Duffey, Mayor W. C. Chadwick, Prof. J. T. Barber, and Mr. I. H. Smith. The Building Committee is as follows: Mr. E. K. Bishop, chairman, Rev. R. I. Johnson, executive vice chairman, and Messrs. Reginald Morris, John A. Guion, W. C. Chadwick, I. H. Smith and J. T. Barber. The Committee on Equipment is composed of Rev. C. E. Williams, chairman, Dr. R. N. Duffey, Mrs. John D. Whitford, Dr. H. W. Fisher, Dr. William Mann, Miss C. S. Rhone, and Rev. R. I. Johnson.

As nearly as possible we shall make the hospital a health center for the area of its location which according to the Duke estimation would be seven counties, in which, there are only 82 beds allotted to Negroes in all hospitals. There is only one Negro hospital in the whole diocese and the beds in strictly Negro hospitals for the Diocese is one to ten thousand of the population. This will indicate how great is the need and how important is this fine thing the Diocese is doing; for the matter of Negro health is one that concerns all white and colored. Any

provision that will improve health conditions for Negroes will be a service to all who live in the area in which it is provided. There is to be no measurable decrease in the Negro population in East Carolina and for all time to come their social condition must be a serious consideration for all public spirited citizens who have it in their power to affect that condition for the better. The hospital presents an opportunity right at our doors and of vital importance to ourselves.

The institution is fortunate in getting underway with the universal good-will of local members of the medical profession white and colored even those who are interested in hospitals of their own. The staff will be composed of these capable members of the profession some of whom are honored members of the American College of Surgeons.

The support of the hospital will come from the following sources: Whole and part pay patients; the City of New Bern; the County of Craven; adjacent counties who may send charity patients to us; one dollar per day for every charity patient from the Duke Endowment; friends in the Diocese of East Carolina who will be moved to help us in appreciation of the significant services of such an institution. Since the hospital is a memorial to the late Very Rev. Benj. N. Bird of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, we shall always have friends there. The hospital is a General Church project and if necessity should arise we should be able to expect some national Church interest. It is the ambition of one deeply interested in the hospital that it may so commend itself to those among whom it serves that they will be glad to be numbered among its staunch friends.

It is impossible to calculate the good that we shall be able to do for the race through the hospital. In addition to general hospital work we shall cooperate with the health programs of the city, county, state and federal agencies which should make our clinical services of far reaching helpfulness. Not the least consideration will be the manner in which the Church will be commended to thoughtful colored people who must love her for bringing relief to the colored people in a field in which their need beggars description.

GENERAL CONVENTION NEWS

The General Convention reports, which we are using in this issue of the Mission Herald, with the exception of the Report of the Committee on Budget and Program, are from the Cincinnati papers. The Report of the Committee on Budget and Program was sent in immediately after adoption by the House of Deputies.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

RURAL CONFERENCE AT GRIFTON

Rev. J. Leon Malone

The Fifth Sunday Conference sponsored by the Rural Work Committee will meet in St. Mark's Church, Grifton on Sunday, October 31.

Due to the absence from the Diocese of a number of our leaders we are not able to announce at this time who will preach the sermon at the 11:00 A. M. Service.

The Afternoon conference will be in charge of the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Commission on Evangelism. We are anxious to have as many representatives from the mens' organizations as possible, as the program will be prepared to be of special interest to men.

The Congregation of St. Mark's Church, Grifton will serve a luncheon for all who attend the conference.

OUR RURAL WORK

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Chairman, Rural Work Committee

The following message was prepared by Mr. T. E. Beall, Warden of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound and was delivered at a recent Church School teachers' meeting. I would like to pass it along so that others may benefit by it. It speaks for itself.

"What I am about to say may please some of you, and others may be displeased; however, those

who take offense I am sure are not the loyal and faithful teachers who have struggled, and have given their best services toward the upbuilding of our Church School and our Church. This is offered in the matter of constructive criticism and not condemnation.

"Large corporations and business firms maintain personnels of people who have spent their lives training themselves for the responsible positions they hold. They also train people to be in position to take over the duties of those above them when it is necessary. When any member of these personnels ceases to be loyal in his duties, he is removed, and his duties are taken over by a trained substitute who has been watchful of his opportunities and is ready when called.

"How important are the duties of a Church School teacher or officer? Is there any greater business or responsibility than the training of our children in their religious life? Is it not necessary for them to have instruction from those who have prepared themselves for this work? These children look to you and me, their elders, for guidance. By our examples and teachings they form their outlook on a religious life. They place their little hands in ours to lead them on the right pathways, which can only lead them to God. If we fail them they falter, stumble and fall.

"Too many of us are indifferent to the importance of our duties as teachers. We play around, dismiss the necessity of preparing our lesson for Sunday morning, shrug our shoulders and say "Well I won't go this morning", and let it go at that, not notifying the superintendent in advance so that he may place a trained substitute in our place. Thus the class shows up Sunday morning; when it is time for the teacher to take his or her class the children are standing around like a flock of lost sheep without a shepherd. Is not the thought implanted in their minds that it was not important for our teacher to be here. I don't see why I have to be? Then it is up to the poor old superintendent, after several refusals of help, to disrupt the organization of the other classes by combining the teacherless class with another.

"At a recent rural church conference, many delegates were called on to state the greatest problem of their individual school. The greatest problem of each and all was the laxity and indifference of the teachers.

"Whether or not we, as individuals, realize it, insidious propaganda against religion and God is being spread in every community in our United States. True, its force is centered at present in our larger cities but its plans are to plant the disgusting doctrine of free love and Godless lives in the mind of every person. In at least one of

our southern states, Arkansas to be specific, there is an established college where these damnable doctrines of communism are being implanted in the minds of our young people.

"Is it not then the duty of our Church Schools to combat these evil forces? Shall we not fight them, under the banner of Christ, every inch of the way? Can we do this with disorganized Church Schools, indifferent officers and teachers? Friends, let us awaken to our opportunities and responsibilities.

"I thank you."

THE OPPORTUNITY CAMP—CAMP LEACH

By Rev. James D. Beckwith, Director

The Opportunity Camp for poor children held at Camp Leach, August 2nd to August 7th, was a great success. The people of the Diocese responded with interest and enthusiasm to the call. One hundred and forty-seven scholarships were given to boys from all over the Diocese. Boys came to the Camp from Wilmington, Washington, Lumberton, Fayetteville, Clinton, Goldsboro, New Bern, Aurora, Windsor, Belhaven, Edenton, Kinston, Plymouth, and Williamston.

The Camp in Operation

Monday, August 2nd, was a busy day at Camp Leach. Boys arrived all day. Their faces reflected interest, enthusiasm, joy, and curiosity. Confusion reigned for hours until the boys were placed in their barracks. Faculty members and Counsellors walked around in wonder and amazement at the task that lay before them. The opening program and camp fire consisted mainly of introducing members of the Camp and explaining activities that were to follow. Monday night the boys had some difficulty in going to sleep. Nervous energy and desire for the pleasures that were to follow may be explained as the cause for such a night. For five days the boys had their experience of Camp life. They enjoyed each day, one official duty (cleaning up for inspection), three classes (religion, scoutcraft, and handwork), two religious services, three swimming periods, one athletic contest, one experience in dramatics, one quiet hour, three meals of wholesome food, and a Camp fire program with night prayers. The boys had some difficulty at first adjusting themselves to the discipline of Camp life. Some boys were dismissed, some left for reasons of their own and so by the end of the third day the problem was solved. Thursday, Friday and Saturday were days of joy and happiness for all the Camp.

The Director's Opinion of the Camp

The director feels that the Opportunity Camp as a project in Christian Social Service for the Diocese of East Carolina was a great experiment.

It gave to at least one hundred poor boys the greatest experience of joy and happiness that they had ever known. The personal testimony of boy after boy confirms this opinion.

It gave to many boys one week of wholesome food that they would not have received at home.

It gave the boys an experience of living in a Christian institution for one week. It demonstrated the reality of God in the life of men, the need of prayer and worship, the principles of Christian living and discipline in a well ordered community.

It not only gave a boy the Camp experience. It introduced many Church people in our Diocese to poor families and outfitted boy after boy with clothes for Camp life. Clothes he could wear with pride in his own home town.

It proved that the people of the Diocese of East Carolina are vitally interested in the poor people found in its border. If the Diocese can raise five hundred and eighty-eight dollars for a Camp of this kind it is true that our people are willing and hungry to relieve the suffering of the poor.

This Camp offers the Church a challenge she must face.

At least one hundred families were represented in the Camp. Most of these families do not earn over twenty dollars a month. Can the Church, the one institution based upon the love and brotherhood of man, allow such a low standard of living to exist under the shadow of her tower? We must work to raise the standard of living of these people.

The leaders that came in contact with the children of this Camp saw in that one week the necessity of the Church reaching out with all the spiritual and moral power that it possesses to redeem those boys and the homes from which they come. These people need and are hungry for the Kingdom of God.

The Episcopal Church has a vital message for these people. We live as if we were in two different worlds. We must give them the Gospel.

Camp Leach is an institution that can be used as a powerful fortress for the Kingdom of God. The Opportunity Camp shows us that we can use this institution not only for our own but also to save the poor youth of our Diocese. Let us send small groups for a long period or large groups for short periods ever striving to build of them Christian citizens in the world.

The director of this Camp wishes to express his sincere appreciation to the people of the Diocese for supporting this project. The people of the Diocese gave the boys and the director one of the happiest weeks of their lives.

VIRGINIA PRELATE IS ELECTED TO BE NEW PRESIDING EPISCOPAL BISHOP, SUCCEED- ING THE RT. REV. JAMES DEWOLF PERRY

Convention Selection Announced to Deputies—Will Be Eligible to Serve Six Years Under New Rule

The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, 63, Richmond, Va., Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia for ten years, and formerly Missionary Bishop of the Episcopal Church in Kyoto, Japan, is the new Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Bishop Tucker was elected Saturday by the House of Bishops in executive session in Christ Church, East Fourth Street. The session convened at 9:45 a. m. and the House of Deputies, meeting in Taft Auditorium was notified at 12:15 p. m. Members of the House of Deputies then went into executive session, and confirmed the election.

It was learned that Bishop Tucker was elected on the second ballot, and that Bishop Perry had received a large vote on the first ballot, but not sufficient to elect him.

Succeeding the Right Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Providence, R. I., who has been Presiding Bishop for six years. Bishop Tucker is eligible to serve until he reaches the age of 68, approximately six years.

Great Missionary Task Is Foreseen by New Episcopal Presiding Bishop

In a statement following his election as Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, Saturday, the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Richmond, Va., said that "this is a new experience for me and it is hard for me to make a statement. I have not had time to think what is involved, and what my hopes would be for the welfare of the Church."

"I do hope that we unitedly may go forward to the realization of the great missionary task which our Lord has entrusted to this Church," Bishop Tucker said.

"The only hope for overcoming the turmoil which at the present time is being manifest in so many parts of the world is the spirit of brotherhood which was brought into the world by Christ, and which is based on the belief in God as our common father, and has been mediated to the world through the Church.

"I am deeply sensible of my own lack of qualifications of leadership of the Church in such an office to which I have been called, but through the help of God I intend to give myself as fully as possible to the task."

BISHOP GRAVES WILL RETURN TO SHANGHAI

To Arrive in See City on October 11th, Missionary Bulletin States; Plan Anking Evacuation

New York—Bishop Graves, now in Kuling, will return to his see city of Shanghai on October 11th, it is announced by Dr. John W. Wood, Executive Secretary of the Foreign Missions Department, in his 12th bulletin on the situation of American missionaries in China.

Plans are going forward to evacuate women and children from Anking, the southernmost American missionary district in China, according to the bulletin, the text of which is as follows:

"Bishop Graves, in a cable from Tsingtao on September 30th, informs us that he is returning to Shanghai on October 11th. He reports that all missionaries in Tsingtao are safe and well. Our records indicate that the following missionaries are in Tsingtao:

"Miss Gwendolin L. Cooper, Mrs. Ernest H. Forster, Miss Elizabeth Graves, the Rt. Rev. Frederick R. Graves, D. D., Miss Lucy J. Graves, Mr. and Mrs. Stephen W. Green and children, Miss Alice B. Jordan, Mrs. John G. Magee and children, Dr. and Mrs. Harold H. Morris and children, Mr. and Mrs. John R. Norton and children, Mr. and Mrs. James H. Pott and children, Dr. and Mrs. W. G. H. Pott and children, Deaconess K. Putnam, Dr. Margaret Riehey, Mrs. Hollis S. Smith, Mrs. A. R. T. Standing, Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Taylor, Maurice E. Votaw.

"Bishop Graves thinks it not advisable that Dr. Ellen C. Fullerton of St. Elizabeth's Shanghai, now on furlough in this country, should return to the hospital as she has offered to do.

"It is our understanding that the Rev. William P. Roberts is making his headquarters temporarily in Shanghai in order to be with Mr. Gilmore in meeting critical situations that may arise there. Mrs. Roberts and the two children remain in Kuling. Miss Edith Roberts arrived in this country early in September for education. We have been informed by cable from Bishop Roots that Helen Roberts and Mary Booth Taylor are now enroute to this country for education. We have no information as to the date or the steamer by which they left China.

"An airmail letter from the Rev. Lloyd R. Craighill, dated Kuling, informs us of plans he is making as Bishop Huntington's commissary, to evacuate women and children of the diocese of Anking to the Philippine Islands. Arrangements have not yet been completed. Miss Elizabeth Griffin, our treasurer in Manila, has assured Mr. Craighill that arrangements can be made to care for the Anking people in Baguio where children would have school facilities."

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE OF GENERAL CONVENTION ON BUDGET AND PROGRAM

Introduction

It is with a sense of profound gratitude and thanksgiving that the Joint Committee on Budget and Program is privileged to present to the Church this year a report reflecting the determination of the whole Church to go forward in its missionary work. After years of retrenchment, reductions in the salaries of missionaries, and heart breaking curtailment of the work of the Church at home and abroad, we welcome with joy the evident and widespread feeling of men and women throughout the Church, as reflected in their bishops and clerical and lay deputies in this General Convention, that at last the time has come when the command to retreat can be countermanded, and the trumpet sounded for the beginning of an advance all along the lines. Such an advance must be slow at first, but we hope that it will gather momentum throughout the coming triennium, and may so hearten and inspire the workers in every field that new and glorious victories may be won for the cause of Christ and the spread of His Kingdom.

But first a word as to the constitution and activities of this Committee. Unlike most Committees of General Convention, the Joint Committee on Budget and Program is appointed before the opening of the Convention, in order that its members may assemble prior to the Convention and begin their work. Accordingly, the Presiding Bishop designated the five episcopal members of the committee three years ago, and the President of the House of Deputies appointed the five clerical and ten lay members as soon as the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts had completed their elections. Thus it was possible for the Joint Committee to meet in Cincinnati on the Monday preceding the opening of the Convention, October 4, 1937, and to proceed to its task. When, therefore, the two Houses of General Convention officially referred to this Committee the Budget and Program prepared by National Council in accordance with canonical requirement, the ground had already been prepared by several days of intensive study and deliberation, as well as prayer for divine guidance.

The Committee organized with the election of the Bishop of Tennessee as Chairman, the Bishop of Erie as Vice-Chairman, Mr. Bradford B. Locke as Secretary, Dr. Raymond F. Barnes as Treasurer, and Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse as Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business. Sub-committees were appointed to deal with the following subjects:

Dispatch of Business; Income and Quota; General Administration, Finance and Outgo; Departments;

Church Debts; Foreign Missions; Aided Dioceses and Domestic Missionary Districts; Cooperating Agencies; Calendar; Forward Movement; Editing; Unfinished Business.

Each of these Sub-committees has been diligent in its study of the respective subjects assigned.

We desire especially to record here the fine sense of fellowship and the renewed enthusiasm for the Church's work that has come to us all in the sessions of this Committee and its Sub-committees, lasting as they often did far into the night. We wish also to express our appreciation for the suggestions of the many who, in response to our invitation, presented their views to us on various aspects of the Church's work. Many very valuable suggestions have been received in this way, and not a few of these have been woven into the fabric of our Report.

The National Council

We feel that this Convention should heartily commend the members of the National Council for the faithful and wise manner in which they have discharged their duties during the triennium just concluded. The past three years have been most difficult. Income available for Missionary Work has been seriously curtailed, imperiling the maintenance of existing work and precluding the possibility of any advance in our Mission Fields. It is not difficult for the members of this Church to understand the strain that the National Council must have experienced in the face of such conditions. The wise performance of their duties in such difficult times has won for the members of our National Council the widespread appreciation of the Church.

We feel that the National Council should also be commended for the realism with which they have faced the need of improved methods of administration. The Council's own Committee, appointed by that body to consider the reorganization of the Departments of the National Council, has worked in co-ordination with similar groups of General Convention. As the result, this session of Convention has approved of legislation which should greatly assist the general work of the Church. With greater initiative and responsibility placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop we may confidently look forward to the strengthening of the work both at National Headquarters and in the Field.

This Committee calls upon the members of our Communion everywhere to respond whole-heartedly to the leadership of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council that our Church may go forward in this day of opportunity.

The Call to the Church

The National Council submitted to this Convention a Budget amounting to \$2,400,000. In accordance

with the provisions of Canon 60, it also recommended that quotas be redesignated as "Shared Objectives," and be determined as follows:

Mathematically, based on current expenses of the six-year period;

Modified by communicant members and strength;

Modified by the giving during the last six years;

Modified by local problems.

The Committee approves this plan of apportionment. It is easy to arrive at the mathematical basis and to make the first two suggested modifications. The third modification is less easy to determine. The local problems of a Diocese are fully known only by the members of the Diocese itself. The Committee, therefore, extended an invitation to the Bishop and the Deputation of each Diocese and District to meet with it for consultation.

The invitation was whole-heartedly accepted. Deputations came in a spirit revealing a true sense of loyal responsibility. Fine courage and high determination were manifest at each conference. As a result of these consultations, the Committee presents to you in its budget as the total of Diocesan and District Objectives for 1938 the sum of \$1,748,090. This increase of \$479,458 over the Objectives assumed at the Atlantic City General Convention gives concrete evidence of a new and wide-spread hope as we enter upon the new era in the administration of our Missionary Cause.

A Plan for Promotion

The Objectives assumed represent a gratifying increase over the past triennium. As a Church we ought to be providing a much larger sum for the support of the Missionary Cause. The resources of our people are adequate, but many do not know the needs and opportunities of the Field. The Committee believes that new plans and methods of imparting information must be discovered. Novel and graphic literature must be provided. We commend the recent efforts of the Forward Movement Commission and the Department of Publicity to this end. We do not venture to suggest in detail how the Presiding Bishop and the National Council shall organize the work which has hitherto been done by the Field Department and the Department of Publicity. Both are concerned with the work of promotion and are closely related. Reorganization of departments may be found advisable. In any event the work of promotion must be sufficiently staffed and adequately financed.

We offer the following resolution:

1. **RESOLVED**, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and National Council be requested to take immediate steps to carry out, upon

a large scale, a promotional plan during the year 1938, which will seek to bring fuller missionary information to every individual in every Parish of every Diocese and Missionary District throughout the Church.

Missionary Motive, Policy and Strategy

The Committee strongly endorses the recommendation of the National Council concerning the appointment of a Joint Commission on Missionary Motive, Policy and Strategy, and we offer the following resolution:

2. **RESOLVED**, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, five Laymen and five Women, conspicuous in the Church for their knowledge of and devotion to the missionary cause, who shall make an objective study of the policies, strategies and activities by which the Church's Program is, and should be (1) administered from Headquarters, (2) carried on in the Field, and (3) promoted and supported; and it shall be their duty to submit a report of their findings to the General Convention of 1940;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That one member of this Commission be chosen from the National Council, to preserve a proper liaison.

An appropriation of \$1,000 for each year of the triennium to finance the work of this Commission has been provided in the Budget.

The Partnership Principle

The whole Church is strengthened only as each of its smaller units prospers. None of them can truly advance at the expense of the others. A Diocese is rehabilitated only as its Parishes effectively meet local problems. The General Church can make no substantial gain unless each Diocese and District shares in the advance. Increases in Church income must be used so as to advance the whole line, not on one front only but on all three—Parish, Diocese and General Church. This is one aspect of the Partnership Principle.

But other aspects deserve our emphasis. In the exercise of his stewardship, the duplex envelope gives to the individual the surest opportunity for his recognition of the Partnership Principle. When that stewardship has been expressed and gifts for Missions have been received, the Treasurer of a Parish cannot honorably, even for a limited time, borrow such gifts for the operating expenses of the Parish.

We believe also that it is inconsistent for the administrative expenses of a Diocese to be paid from sums received through the red side of the envelope.

The inscription on the duplex envelope should state that the sums given are for the Diocesan and General Missions of the Church, and such gifts should be used for Missions only.

Undesignated Legacies

The Judgment of this Committee, and we believe of the whole Church, is that the corpus of undesignated legacies should not be used for current budgetary expenses, but rather invested in a permanent fund, the income of which may be used for the furtherance of the Church's Program. We therefore recommend that the National Council devise a plan and report it to the General Convention of 1940, by which undesignated legacies may be segregated from current budgetary expense and invested in a permanent fund; and also by which such undesignated legacies as have been used for current budgetary expense during the past six years may be restored.

We recognize, however, that occasionally there are special projects in the advancement of Christ's Kingdom which may properly be financed temporarily from such legacies.

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

3. **RESOLVED**, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be, and it is hereby instructed, to divide undesignated legacies received in the period between January 1, 1938, and December 31, 1940, in equal parts between the debt of the National Council and the Forward Movement Commission, provided Forward Movement Commission should not receive more than \$10,000.00 in any year, and that they be used exclusively for these purposes.

The Budget

The Repeal of Paragraph V., Canon 60, which requires organization of the work of the Presiding Bishop and National Council, in specified departments, we believe, should be understood as giving the Presiding Bishop and National Council authority to determine the form of organization, and a free hand in selecting the personnel, and that the present personnel should so understand it. Furthermore, it should be understood as giving the Presiding Bishop and National Council authority to allocate the funds at their disposal for the Program in the way that will in their judgment best serve the work. We express the hope, nevertheless, that the response of the Church will permit a restoration of salaries in the Field as a first charge upon the conscience of our people.

In order to put into effect the implications of the Canon and to give the Church a clearer picture of its financial operations, we submit a new classifica-

tion and form of the Budget. We recommend that this classification be required in reports of the National Council for the next triennium, and that the independent auditors include in their reports a schedule comparing the expenditures with the budgetary items.

In connection with this, there was referred to us by the House of Deputies a resolution directing that the administrative expense of the National Council be made a part of the Convention Budget to be assessed upon the Diocese. Your Committee feels that there would be definite value in being able to assure the Church that every cent contributed through the red side of the envelope will go to the Field, but that the time is too short for us to determine at this Convention the constitutionality and advisability of such a measure. We call attention, however, to the fact that the income from invested funds is adequate to provide for all administrative or overhead expense, so that, although it may not be feasible to segregate this income for this purpose, in effect all contributions through the red side of the envelope do go to the support of the work in the Field.

To give the Presiding Bishop and National Council the widest possible liberty in organizing the work and allocating funds, we have not specified salaries for Administrative and Promotional Vice-Presidents, but have included a sum in Classification V. for the former and a sum in Classification II. for the latter.

Since our trust funds, our income, and our outgo, represent a very large sum of money, we believe their management requires the full time of our efficient Treasurer. We therefore recommend that the Treasurer be relieved of the duties of Vice-President which he discharges at present, and that he be paid a salary from Classification V. consistent with his heavy responsibility as Treasurer and Trust Officer.

The Report of the National Council asks approval of a plan to raise \$200,000 for special projects by a special appeal. In view of the endorsement by this Convention of an appeal for \$300,000 for relief in China, we recommend that the appeal for special projects be postponed indefinitely.

We recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

4. **RESOLVED**, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget submitted by the Joint Committee on Budget and Program be adopted subject to revision by the National Council in view of expectancies, provided that any decrease be confined to Classifications I. and V, in order that the promotional activities of the Church may be effectively maintained and developed under all circumstances.

5. RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring, that if, in the discretion of the National Council, increases seem justifiable under conditions then obtaining, the Budget for 1939 shall be increased to an amount not to exceed \$2,500,000; and for 1940 to an amount not to exceed \$2,550,000.

6. RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to prepare before February 15th in each year of the triennium a Budget in a sum not to exceed the total of expectancies plus other anticipated income, including a margin of safety.

7. RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring, that in case it becomes evident that actual receipts will fall short of the Budget total, the National Council shall under no circumstances incur debt to meet the shortage but shall make such reduction in appropriation as may be necessary to bring them within expected receipts, including a reasonable factor of safety.

8. RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring, that by mutual agreement between the National Council and each of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, Objectives for each year shall be assigned by the National Council not later than May 1st of the preceding year.

The Forward Movement

The Committee takes special pride in the accomplishments of the Forward Movement, for it was our report to the General Convention of 1934 which inaugurated that great spiritual venture for Christ. In our report then we expressed the conviction that "the discouragement of these last three years must be transfigured into a confident attitude toward the future." To that end we proposed a resolution, unanimously carried in both Houses of General Convention, providing for a Joint Commission on a Forward Movement, and we made provision that one-half of the undesignated legacies for the coming triennium should be made available for its expenses.

The inauguration of the Forward Movement was an act of faith. We had no idea what form that Movement would take, who would lead it, or what it would accomplish. We rejoice that our faith has been rewarded far beyond our dreams. Under the inspired and inspiring leadership of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Forward Movement has become a glorious reality, enlisting the support and enthusiasm of the whole Church. We firmly believe that it is due in large measure to the Forward Movement that the spirit of this General Convention and of the entire Church today is such that a genuine ad-

vance in Parishes, Dioceses and the General Church has become possible. We thank God for the Forward Movement, and for the many members of the Church, known and unknown, whose devotion and sacrificial labors have made it a reality.

To this Joint Committee on Budget and Program have been referred recommendations from both the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies that the Forward Movement Commission be continued. We strongly recommend that this be done, and we wish to make adequate provisions for the financing of its invaluable work. In endeavoring to make such provision three years ago, we recommended that one-half of all undesignated legacies be placed at the disposal of the Forward Movement Commission, and this was done by General Convention. We believed, on the basis of past records, that this would provide ample funds for the purpose. However, the decrease in undesignated legacies made this sum inadequate, despite the fact that the Forward Movement Commission has proceeded on a careful and economical basis, and has paid the cost of its tremendous volume of literature largely through the receipts from its sales. We wish to commend the Forward Movement Commission on this achievement, and we also commend the National Council for its cooperation in helping to provide working capital for the Forward Movement by extending certain credits or advances for the operating expenses of the Commission.

For the coming triennium, we propose that the Forward Movement be financed in three ways, as follows: (1) by continuing this credit or advance, within the discretion of the Presiding Bishop and National Council, (2) by the provision of the sum of \$10,000 annually in the regular Budget incorporated in this Report, and (3) by the continued allocation of one half of the undesignated legacies to the work of the Commission.

The Committee offers the following resolutions:

9. RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission on the Forward Movement, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and ten Laymen, be appointed to continue in collaboration with the Presiding Bishop and the National Council an organized effort to reinvigorate the life of the Church and to rehabilitate its General, Diocesan, and Parochial work.

10. RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring, that the policy which the National Council has followed, in extending certain credits or advances to the Forward Movement Commission for operating expenses, is hereby approved, and the Presiding

Bishop and National Council are authorized, at their discretion, to extend similar credits to the Forward Movement Commission during the coming triennium.

Conclusion

We offer our thanks to Almighty God for the brave self-forged labors of Missionaries, men and women, in the far corners of the earth and in the hard fields of our own land; and we welcome the opportunity of sharing with them the task of building His world wide Kingdom.

In this spirit of fellowship we hear the Master's call to go forward. We believe that the Church is ready for the stern struggle through which our world must be saved.

We summon every member of this Church to share

gladly in the sacrifices which are before us.

We praise God who has called us to His hour and rejoice in the faith that in Our Lord's strength we can go forth conquering and to conquer.

JAMES M. MAXON, Chairman

John C. Ward	William J. Battle
Cameron J. Davis	Blaine B. Coles
Benjamin M. Washburn	Robert H. Gardiner
Bartel H. Reinheimer	Sydney G. Gray
F. J. Bohanan	Bradford B. Locke
Arthur R. McKinstry	Frank W. Moore
Frank H. Nelson	Clifford P. Morehouse
George A. Wieland	C. P. Overfield
E. B. Woodruff	Edgar E. Pomeroy
Raymond F. Barnes	

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY TO DECEMBER 31, 1937.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to Oct. 20th		"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to Oct. 20th
Parishes					
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00		Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	8.79
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00	\$ 60.00	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	5.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00	100.00	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,600.00	1208.40	Trenton, Grace Church.....	25.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	558.04	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	10.00
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	80.00	50.00	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00	9.70
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	450.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00	12.00
New Bern, Chr. St. Church.....	2,000.00	1087.41			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	42.50	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.	200.00		Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00	119.50	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd...	400.00	265.30	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00	8.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	9,000.00	6,756.49			
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	1,399.91	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00	495.78	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	25.00	20.08
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	71.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	19.61			
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00	1.55			
			Total.....	\$21,055.00	12,790.91

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00	66.20	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00	76.65
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	16.00	Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	7.91
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	15.01	Woodville, Grace Church.....	200.00	32.85
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	62.50			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00	32.75	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	5.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00	30.89	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00	37.63	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	40.00	25.68
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	800.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00	100.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	761.62	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	36.50	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	35.52
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	247.37	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	7.10
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	50.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	130.02
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	40.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00	275.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	37.04	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's....	250.00	36.75	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	25.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	250.00	100.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	39.40			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	1,252.52	Total.....	\$12,505.00	4,487.87
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	95.00			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	\$ 250.00	26.00	Unorganized Missions		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00	260.25	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	4.19	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	19.15
			Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	10.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	1.30
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	15.00	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	90.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	11.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	16.55	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	10.50
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	50.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00	42.65	Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	566.59
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00	10.00	Grand Total.....	\$35,000.00	17,845.37

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP
For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
PRESIDENT

Saint Mary's offers 3 years High School and 2 years College. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700, including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

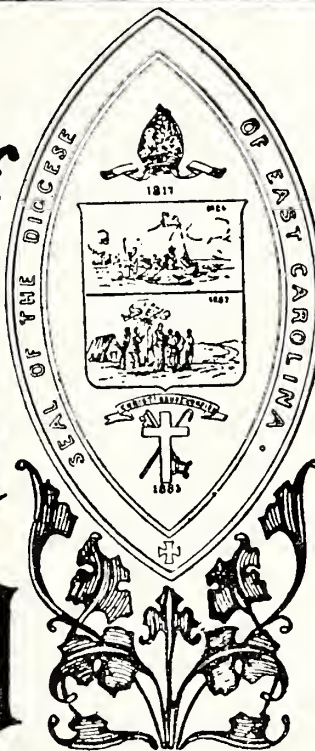
283.05
Jan 38
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 11

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

"I would rather have a man who bows down before a daub of red paint or a stone," said Principal Mackenzie of Bombay, "than an educated man who has nothing but materialism and is satisfied with it."

—Selected.



NOVEMBER, 1937

Thompson Orphanage Thanksgiving Offering Notes!

Once a year the Thompson Orphanage, your home for needy children, appeals to you for a contribution so that the blessed work of aiding helpless and dependent children may be continued. Your Orphanage receives no government aid, nor state aid, and does not participate in the community chest drive. The Social Security Act applies only to children living with a parent or relative.

The contribution from the Duke Endowment, which is heartily appreciated, would only carry the Orphanage for about one month.

The Thanksgiving offering is the only appeal, made by the Orphanage for you to share in this most worthy of all charities—the caring for homeless boys and girls in His Name.

Everyone is interested in little children, and in seeing that they have a chance in life. At Thanksgiving time give a worthy expression of your interest by a worthy gift for the maintenance of your home for some of His little ones.

Celebrate the Thanksgiving Season by having a part in the great work which your Orphanage is doing for some of the least of these His brethren.

May there be no “forgotten children” this Thanksgiving time. In order that we each may do his part, the Board of Managers of the Orphanage invites you to share with them in the caring for a hundred and more children. Don’t forget to send in your offering. Good intentions will not feed and educate these children. If you are to be away on Thanksgiving Day, mail your offering to the Thompson Orphanage.

There are nearly 25,000 communicants in the three dioceses of the state of North Carolina. An offering say half the size of one football ticket would more than raise the annual budget. The total budget for 1937 is \$27,222.30. The estimated income for 1937 is \$24,700.00. We must, therefore, go over the top on Thanksgiving Day, with an offering some \$2,000.00 larger than usual if we are to meet the budget.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1937

NUMBER 11

THE MISSIONARY MOTIVE

By **H. St. George Tucker, Bishop of Virginia.**

(Taken from an address delivered in St. James' Church, Richmond, before clergy and laity of the Diocese, September 28. Reprinted from Southern Churchman.)

It is important that we should always bear in mind the meaning of the missionary motive. I went to a conference last winter in Philadelphia, the subject of which was the weakening of the missionary motive. That seems a queer subject for a conference, and as we think of the Church during the past few years I think a great many people have felt anxious lest the missionary motive is gradually being weakened.

We always think of former times as being better than the present, but if you go back far enough there was a time when the missionary motive was found in a limited group in the Church. I remember reading, when I was studying missions many years ago, about the time when the English Church first began its missionary work in India. A prominent Englishman, one of the leaders in England, said that such a crazy notion as attempting to carry the religion of Christ to the natives of India had never before entered into the mind of man. When I came back on my first missionary furlough, how limited was the interest in missions! So when we speak of the weakening of the missionary motive it doesn't mean that the Church is any worse than it was, say, fifty or even thirty years ago. But there was a time when the missionary enthusiasm was raised to a very high pitch. That missionary interest culminated in what we called the Nation-Wide Campaign, and I think since that time there has been a great deal of missionary education.

The missionary cause has been presented very forcibly and earnestly by leaders of the Church and the Fall Campaign seemed to effect a revolution not only in missionary interest but in the missionary giving of the Church. It was so successful, the machinery set up seemed to work so smoothly, that perhaps the necessity for the continuous presentation of the missionary motive to the people of our Church was not realized.

It seems to me that it is true during recent years that there has been a new generation of people who have grown up which hasn't heard as much about the missionary work of the Church because we have depended upon the impulse given by the Nation-Wide Campaign. No impulse can go on without being renewed from time to time, and so there has been a

lessening of missionary zeal. Here in Virginia we have been generally thought of as a missionary Diocese. Our Virginia Seminary has sent out a great many missionaries. Some of the pioneer missionaries in our foreign fields went out from Virginia. Way back from the time of Bishop Meade, we generally have been able to count on the interest of our Virginia people, both clergy and laity, in the cause of missions.

It seems to me in the last few years that there has been a falling off in Virginia. I frequently, as I go about the parishes, hear them say to me: "Now, talk about the mountain missions, but you had better not talk about foreign missions. Our people are not very much interested in them or they are a little doubtful as to the wisdom of spending money on foreign missions when so much is needed in the Diocese." There has been perhaps a lack of education given by the Church itself to our people. They don't know as much about foreign missions and there is lack of knowledge as to the concrete facts of the work we are doing in foreign mission fields. We don't know about the work if we haven't heard the actual stories of how the work is carried on, if we don't know what St. John's University, or St. Paul's University, or St. Luke's Hospital mean in relation to the work. If we are not interested in the actual work, then it is likely that we shan't be able to interest our people in the cause of foreign missions.

The Missionary Motive Inherent in the Christian Religion

The missionary motive is something that is inherent in the Christian religion itself. Our Lord said, when He called His disciples, that He called them to Him for two reasons, and those two reasons are inseparable—that they might be with Him and that He might send them forth. It seems to me that here we have one of the most important Christian truths, that religion can never be allowed to become simply a means by which one's spiritual welfare is rooted and one's own spiritual salvation is assured. Our Lord always combined those two words, "Come" and "Go." To learn that is perhaps the fundamental meaning of Christianity.

I have been preaching a good deal recently on some of our Lord's words, "Whosoever would save his life shall lose it; and whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the gospel's shall save it." Every one of us ought to take those words to heart. If they mean anything, they mean that unless the Christian religion is a missionary religion, it isn't Christian. Unless we as Christians are missionaries, we haven't as yet understood the very things that our Lord came to give us.

We find through the centuries that whenever the Christian Church has been a missionary Church, it has been a Church which prospered. Whenever the Church lost its missionary spirit and became concerned simply about its own affairs it began to decline. That is true of national churches; it is true of parishes. If you study the history of parishes, you will find that the parishes which are missionary in spirit have maintained their own and have grown as the years went by. But those which have been parochially minded, which have used Christianity simply for their own benefit, and simply used their opportunities and their capacities to promote the spiritual welfare of their own group, gradually have lost their usefulness and have declined.

We ought not to be forced to compel ourselves and our people to have a missionary motive. Just in proportion as we understand the mind of Christ, just in proportion as we have entered into the spirit of Christ, we become of necessity—automatically—a people whose first enthusiasm and whose first joy is found in giving ourselves, and all that we have, for what we call missionary work.

The Missionary Motive in an Era of Confusion.

At the present time it is particularly important that the missionary motive should be strong in the Church, because the missionary work of the Church is the means by which the Church's contribution to the welfare of this world in which we live is made and this world is in a very difficult situation at the present time. You do not have to go far from home to feel that conditions at present are uncertain. Nobody knows what the future has in store for us. People do not seem to have any very definite purpose. Men are losing their hold upon those principles by which human society has been held together in the Christian centuries. So the missionary work is the opportunity which the Church has or the means by which the Church makes its contribution to the world in which we live.

Take the city of Richmond, take the Dioceses of Virginia, take the United States as a whole. We all know that the number of people whom we reach directly with Christian influences form a minority of our population. I do not know how many people come together to worship in the churches each Sunday, but certainly, as far as statistics go, they form a minority of the people even in a city like Richmond which ought to be and has been considered one of our great Christian centers. In America as a whole a large percentage of our people are not even nominally members of any church and a large percentage cannot be said to come directly under the influence of Christianity. The Christian religion isn't a means of strengthening the lives, of giving guidance and of giving strength to more than half of the people of our country. If the Church's contri-

bution is confined simply to its own members, the Church isn't really touching the greater part of the problem which lies so heavily upon the world at the present time.

This is a real consideration for this reason. There have been a great many other religions in time past which for centuries have made such a contribution to human welfare that they have gone ahead, prospered and won the adherence of millions. Then with those religions there has come a time of crisis, just perhaps such an age of ambition as we are passing through now, when those religions have failed to function, when they failed to meet the necessities of the case, when they failed to give help and make an adequate contribution to the welfare of mankind. As you read history, you find that they passed out of existence.

Personally, I haven't the slightest fear that Christianity is going to die out of the world because God is looking after His Church and, if we should fail, God has other ways. When the Jewish nation failed Him, that did not mean that God's purpose in the world was defeated. So far as we are concerned, unless we do see to it that the missionary work of the Church is effectively done, there is grave danger lest it should meet the fate that has overtaken so many religions of the past and even some portions of the Christian Church.

We ought to be able to meet the challenge. We ought to be keen to show that the Church today is able to make a useful contribution, that the Church today is able to win just as wonderful triumphs as it ever has during the two thousand years in which it has furnished spiritual guidance and has been the means by which Jesus Christ has mediated to men and women.

Secular Enthusiasm.

One of the most serious phenomena at the present time is that the enthusiasm of the world today lies so largely outside of the sphere of organized Christianity. I have been in two countries where there is a tremendous amount of marked enthusiasm, where you find a great number of people bound together in devotion to a cause which means so much to them that they are willing to sacrifice every individual consideration in order to promote the welfare of the cause. These countries are Russia and Japan.

We say that the cause adopted by the Russian people is unworthy. That is the point. For unworthy causes, or for causes less unworthy than the Christian, you find a great deal of enthusiasm. But in the Church of Christ, in support of the cause which has been committed to the Church by Christ, you seem to find much less interest and less enthusiasm than you do in countries like Russia and Japan.

I was in Japan a few months ago. I do not think that the great mass of the Japanese people are in particular sympathy with the methods used by the Japanese government in China. I do think it true that the Japanese people are bound together by a feeling of loyalty to the national purposes of Japan. Every Japanese feels that he is a part of a great unit that is working to the realization of this cause. It is a very impressive thing.

The same thing is true in this country. We have many groups of people who, whether they are wise or not, are certainly very enthusiastic. Without enthusiasm great causes are never carried forward to a successful conclusion. If in the Church of Christ we cannot arouse the same interest, the same enthusiasm, the same driving force that is created in certain nations for causes sometimes not only not connected with Christianity but even opposed to it—if we cannot get up the same enthusiasm for our Christian cause—then it seems to me that this is the most serious thing I know of in the present situation.

The Need for Christian Enthusiasm.

It does seem to me that if the Church is going to hold its own, if the Church is going to be the dominating moral and spiritual force in the world today amongst the great mass of men and women whether at home or whether in countries definitely non-Christian, unto whom the life of Jesus Christ isn't being taught through the mediation of the Church, we have got to take our missionary motive very seriously. We must go to our people feeling that we represent a cause that is the only cause which is going to afford a solution to the problems we see before us in the world today. We have got to be just as certain as were the Jews or the Christians of the early Church that our God is the only God and that our Saviour is the only Saviour. Also we must feel that the salvation offered by Jesus Christ is the only salvation that represents the true salvation, a salvation in which the human race can be carried forward to some worthy goal. If we haven't that feeling with regard to our own missionary cause, if we aren't able to present it to our people with absolute conviction—with a tremendous feeling that the world is lost unless through the missionary work of the Church our Lord Jesus Christ can be brought as a power into the lives of men and women, then it seems to me that we have missed the great opportunity. We have then failed to perform the very function for which Christ created the Church. The Church then in our generation is going to be disloyal to the Christ who is its Founder and who throughout the ages has been calling us, as He called those first disciples, to go out into all the world and into every sphere of activity to seek those who are

lost and try to bring them to the feet of Christ, that He may do to them the same as He has done in the lives of us who are members of His Church.

The Christian Church, whether you like it or not, is by the command of our Lord and by the very meaning of the Christian religion, a missionary Church. At the present time the missionary work of the Church is the means which Christ has opened up to us of doing the thing He founded His Church to do. Unless we do this work there is no reason particularly why the Church should continue to survive. This missionary work represents a cause which, of all causes, is the important cause, a cause so tremendously important that we really believe that this world cannot be saved except in so far as the missionary work which Christ has entrusted to us is effectively carried out.

ITINERARY OF MISSIONARY TEAM, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

THE TEAM—Rt. Rev. Shirley H. Nichols, Bishop of Kyoto, Japan; Rev. Hector MacD. Thompson, Rector and Warden of St. Michael's Mission, Ethete, Wyoming and Miss Mary Louise Pardee, New Haven, Connecticut.

Sunday, November 21st—11:00 A. M.: Washington, St. Peter's, Bishop Nichols. Afternoon: Mr. Thompson and Miss Pardee. Night: Miss Pardee. Late afternoon: Williamston, Advent, Bishop Nichols; Night: Windsor, St. Thomas', Mr. Thompson.

Monday, November 22nd—Afternoon: Edenton, St. Paul's, whole team. Night: Elizabeth City, Christ Church, whole team.

Tuesday, November 23rd—Afternoon: New Bern, Christ Church, whole team. Night: Greenville, St. Paul's, whole team.

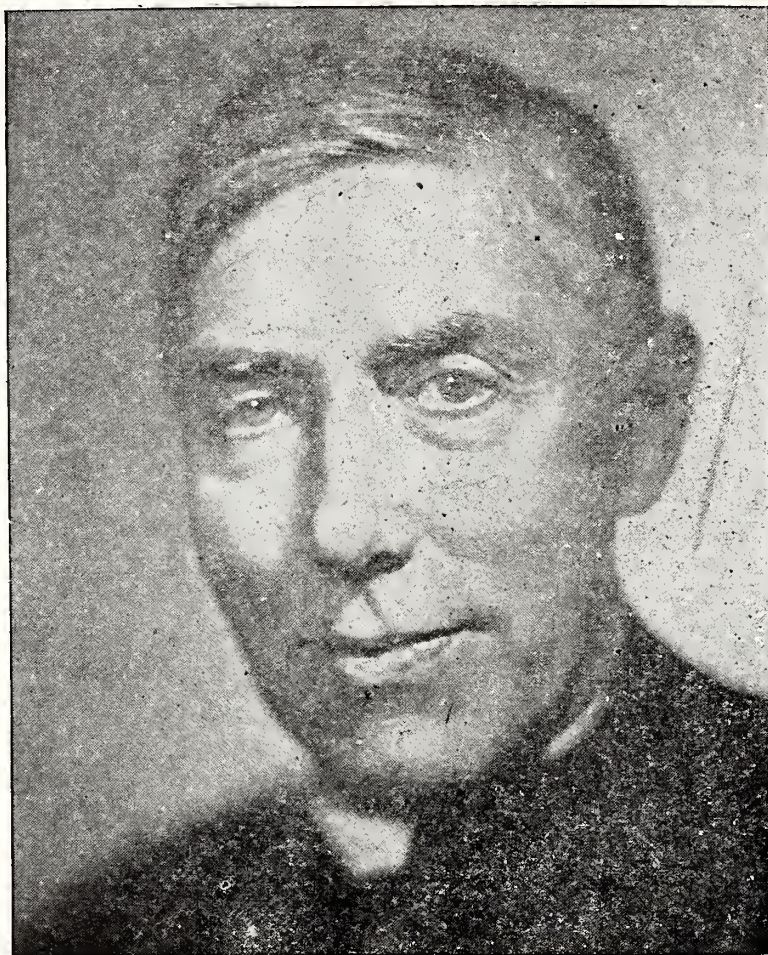
Wednesday, November 24th—Night: Mass meeting for all Wilmington churches, St. Paul's Parish House, whole team.

Thursday, November 25th (Thanksgiving)—Morning: Wilmington, St. James', Bishop Nichols; St. John's, Mr. Thompson. Night: Southport, St. Philip's, Bishop Nichols and Miss Pardee; Whiteville, Grace Church, Mr. Thompson.

Friday, November 26th—Afternoon: Fayetteville, St. John's, Mr. Thompson and Miss Pardee. Night: Bishop Nichols.

Sunday, November 28th—11:00 A. M.: Goldsboro, St. Stephen's, Bishop Nichols; Kinston, St. Mary's, Mr. Thompson. Afternoon: Goldsboro, St. Stephen's, Miss Pardee and Mr. Thompson; Kinston, St. Mary's, Bishop Nichols.

Hospitality is requested for the team members. Time and program of meetings left with local congregation. Programs of all meetings limited to ONE HOUR.



THE RT. REV. HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, D.D.
 ~ Bishop of Virginia and Presiding Bishop-Elect

SIGNIFICANT SUCCESSION.

(Editorial from The News Leader, Richmond, Va.)

Choice of the Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker as presiding bishop is a greater compliment to the Church than to the man. It demonstrates the deep desire of the Episcopal Convention to sustain the highest spiritual ideals of the past. Almost any of the best-known bishops of most conspicuous dioceses in the United States—men with great cathedrals and familiar public names—would have been flattered to receive a post which increasingly will correspond to that of the Archbishop of Canterbury. Any of several of these men would have surrounded the office with Gothic pomp. Delegates to the Convention doubtless had intimation of this, but they chose, instead, one of the simplest and most unpretending of all the bishops, one who has no cathedral and probably never dreamed that this great office would

fall to him. There could we say, be no higher tribute to the Convention itself than the selection of such a man as Bishop Tucker. He will deepen the spirituality of the Church and will give to its labors the missionary zeal he himself always has displayed in America as in Japan.

Historically, the choice is no less appropriate. Those who hold to the doctrine of "apostolic succession" may be inspired by the reflection that the first presiding bishop to discharge the enlarged duties of the office should be in a most literal sense the direct inheritor of the Anglican episcopate. Bishop Tucker is in every sense the American successor of the Bishop of London, to whose diocese Virginia, as the oldest of American colonies, for more than a century and a half belonged.

HAMILTON CHURCH HAS HOME-COMING SERVICES

On Sunday, October 24, St. Martin's Episcopal Church at Hamilton enjoyed a most successful home-coming, the first in many years. During the past year many improvements have been made to the church by reason of the generosity of Mrs. Frank Gladstone, a member of St. Martin's, now a resident of Chicago. A vestry room has been added at the back of the church, the heating system has been changed, a new set of lights has been installed, and the church has been painted inside and out. Also

Church of the Advent, Williamston, from 1907 to 1910. Mr. Gordon spoke of his cordial relations with the people in Hamilton, and the happy memories connected with his ministry. Mr. Gordon's wife, who was present for the home-coming, was Miss Anne Clark, a Hamilton woman.

Mr. Tom Darden, vice president of the Atlantic Coast line, read a history of St. Martin's parish, especially emphasizing the early history, mentioning the fact that St. Martin's was organized as a parish in 1873 and that the present church was built in 1882. Mr. Darden exhibited his baptismal certificate, dated 1870 and signed by the Rev. T. B. Haughton.

The present rector of the church, Rev. Edwin Moseley, preached from Philipians 1:3-11, the Epistle for the Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity and by coincidence, the exact passage that Mr. Gordon preached from at his last service at St. Martin's in 1910.

The church was crowded with members, visitors and friends. Of the seventy-five visitors from out of town, the following towns were represented: Wilmington, Raleigh, Tarboro, Rocky Mount, Scotland Neck, Murfreesboro, Spray, Macesfield, Greenville, Robersonville, Norfolk, Louisburg, Oak City and Williamston. Several former ministers and members wrote that they were unable to attend.

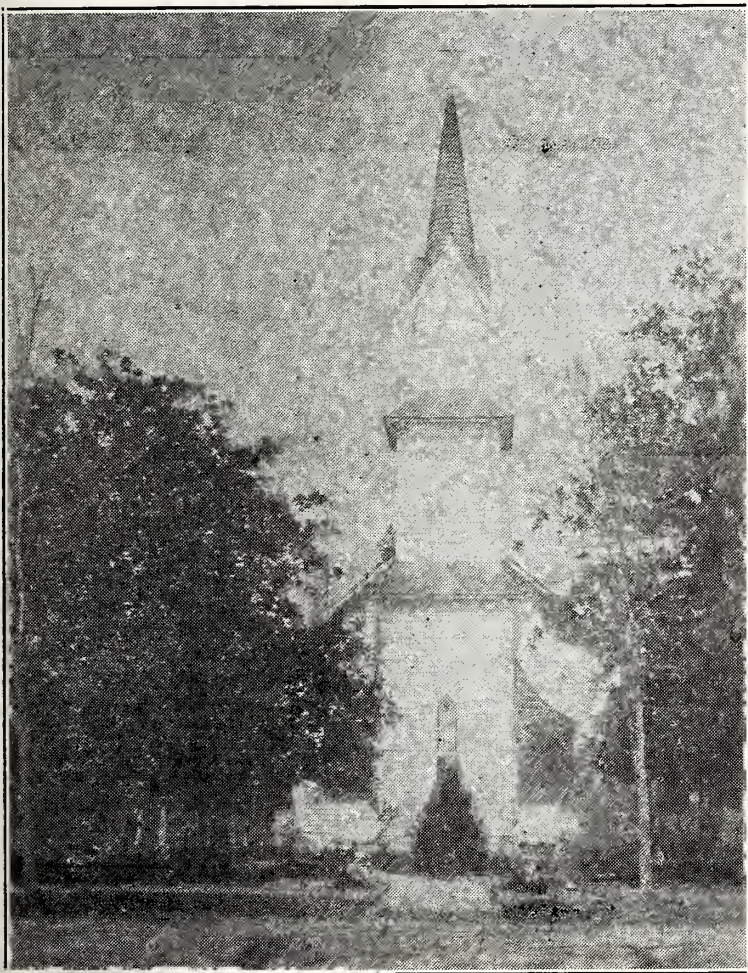
After the morning service a delicious dinner was served in the Masonic hall by the women of St. Martin's, assisted by their friends of the other Hamilton churches. The weather for the home-coming was a perfect autumn day, and this fact added to the otherwise very enjoyable event.

Among the visitors were:

Misses Hattie and Margaret Everett of Palmyra; Mr. and Mrs. D. C. Barnes and children, Alex Smith, Collin, Jr., and Helen of Murfreesboro; Mr. and Mrs. Edward Darden and son, Edward, Jr., and Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Baker of Norfolk; Mr. and Mrs. Tom F. Darden and daughter, Mrs.

Mary Hardwick and granddaughter, Elizabeth, of Wilmington; Mr. and Mrs. Robt. Nixon of Rocky Mount; Mrs. Tom Jacobs and Mrs. Chas. Jacobs of Tarboro; Mr. and Mrs. Maurice Clifton and daughter of Louisburg.

Mrs. Mary Grimes of Baltimore, and Rev. and Mrs. W. J. Gordon and two daughters of Spray; Mrs. Titus Critcher, Mrs. Earl Wynne, Mrs. J. S. Rhodes, Mrs. Daisy Purvis, Mrs. J. G. Staton, Miss Lora Sleeper, Miss Carrie Whitford, Rev. and Mrs. E. F. Moseley and children and Messrs. Vernon Godwin, Jr., and Carter Studdert of Williamston—Williamston Enterprise.



St. Martin's Church, Hamilton

a wooden cross, encased with copper, has been placed on the high and prominent steeple of the church itself, many beautiful shrubs have been planted in the church yard, so that now St. Martin's is a most attractive church.

Since these improvements have been made, the members decided to have a home-coming and invite the former ministers and members to return and worship in the church where many of them were baptized and confirmed. At the 11 o'clock service the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Wm. Gordon of Spray. Mr. Gordon served St. Martin's at the same time that he was rector of the

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

FORWARD MOVEMENT ACTIVITY TO CONTINUE

There is to be no let up in Forward Movement activity. General Convention, in its recent session at Cincinnati, endorsed the work of the Commission, and appointed members to continue the work for the next three years.

Bishop Hobson of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the Commission for the past three years, is continuing with the present personnel to the end of this year, when the new Commission is to take charge and elect a new chairman and formulate plans for the future.

The new Forward Movement Commission consists of Bishop Sturtevant of Fond du Lac, Bishop Dagwell of Oregon, Bishop Quin of Texas, Bishop Clingman of Kentucky, and Bishop Hobson; the Rev. Drs. A. L. Kinsolving of Massachusetts, Donald B. Aldrich of New York, James P. DeWolf of Texas, A. R. McKinstry of West Texas, and A. C. Zabriskie of Virginia; Messrs. Keith Kane of New York, Clifford P. Morehouse of Milwaukee, John H. Myers of Minnesota, Coleman Jennings of Washington, Walter Hullihan of Delaware, John I. Hartman of Bethlehem, Raymond O. Bleyer, Austin J. Lindstorm of Chicago, Z. C. Patten of Tennessee, and John J. Rowe of Southern Ohio.

"We have reason to thank God and to feel encouraged. There is evidence of new vitality in the Church," said the House of Bishops in the Pastoral Letter.

"The call of our Forward Movement has been heard in its farthest outposts. Zeal has been quickened, hearts have been touched and minds have been

enriched by printed and spoken words of Christian truth presented in new and compelling forms.

"We give thanks for this manifestation of new power and rejoice that the work of the Forward Movement will continue. Already it has borne fruit in a fresh allegiance to the Church's program. Dioceses and Missionary Districts are declaring their desire to assume a larger responsibility for the cause of missions. Individuals are offering themselves and their substance with rekindled devotion.

"It is our prayer that this may be a prophecy of greater loyalty throughout the Church and a foretaste of a more general acceptance of the claims of Christ upon the world."

Referring to the future, the Commission's report closed with:

"We have sought to work for God and His Church. It is our duty now to hand over our report to General Convention and ask to be discharged. While it is for the Convention to decide whether a new Commission shall be appointed, we are at one in praying that the work itself shall go on, however and by whomever it may be conducted. Of necessity and in consideration for perhaps a half-million readers we have made commitments to continue publishing our devotional literature up to Trinity Sunday, 1938.

"Three years ago we faced the unknown. We have sought to discover the way which God in saving His Church would have us travel. Our work has always been a high privilege and a joy. We have found an enlargement of friendship, a high purpose which has revealed our true unity, a new understanding of the wonderful resources God has in His Holy Being, and how ready He is to impart these resources to His children.

"Forward together, with Christ!"

AN APPRECIATION

From a perspective of three score years of active connection with St. Stephen's I can look at the work and influence of Mr. Gresham for the past five years, and find his work good and upbuilding and progressive, his influence wholesome and broadening, yet truly religious. Never in like space has our parish grown more surely and substantially in numbers, in enthusiasm, in spiritual work, in community and diocesan influence. Our entire membership will join me in expressing to our minister on his fifth Goldsboro anniversary our sincere congratulations and appreciation—and our hopes and confidence in the future years of his ministry here.

—George C. Royall, Senior Warden
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro

SWIFT AID TO OUR BRETHREN OF THE CHURCH IN CHINA

This is the cry today to every man, woman, and child, communicant or friend of the Church in America. Every heart at General Convention was deeply touched by word pictures of the hunger, impoverishment, exposure and suffering which, at that very moment, and as this is written, assail the thousands of our brethren who make up the Christian family of the Chinese Church in Shanghai and its environs. These word pictures were made vivid and personal because they were interpreted by leaders who only a few months ago had lived and worked where now is desolation. As though present, we saw smoking ruins, the wreckage of parish churches, terrified throngs of men, women, and children battling through well-nigh impassable streets, toward what they hoped would be safety from the horrors of war.

In a manner unknown to us the parish church of our Chinese brethren is to them hope and haven and home. To be a Christian in the midst of non-Christian multitudes, isolates one. Only in that Christian fellowship of which the church is the symbol and its altar the shrine, is there sense of safety and comradeship. At this very hour hundreds of our brethren are congregated in what remain of our parish churches. Here they find shelter and food and spend the long nights, terrible with the shrill activities of war, in what seems to their anxious hearts, akin to safety.

Put Yourself in This Place

For our brethren, homes are gone, business is ended, maintenance is denied, and food has become the offering of uncertain charity. Truly under these circumstances the present knows only terror, while before them stretches a future grim with unknown peril.

Do you wonder the heart of Convention was touched? Is not your heart touched? Do you not share the demand for instant action unanimously voiced by Bishops and by Deputies?

The National Council, directed by General Convention to appeal at once for the minimum sum now needed, trusts you to help. It calls upon you to the utmost extent of your ability to give and to prompt others to give, thus to make this great effort an instant success.

Who knows the need with icy accuracy? This is a time for warm outpouring, not for careful calculation. The most intimate knowledge available was brought to bear at Cincinnati. General Convention accepted an estimate of immediate need. It pushed every thought of possible additional damage and of

ultimate physical rehabilitation into the distant and, at this moment, the impenetrable future. It built the present need in human terms. The Church is asked for food, housing, and every necessary care of our missionaries, their converts and all who have been targets for terror and misfortune. And the total of this need, says General Convention, is \$300,000.

Pitiful Items Make Up This Total

Two fine parish churches, the product of a century of faith and prayer and labor, erected by the sacrificial gifts of Chinese Christians, together with a number of smaller stations, centers of our work, are debris.

St. Luke's Hospital, crippled beyond belief, routed by shell fire and swept through days of panic from its accustomed housing, determined to serve whatever the danger or difficulty, cries for aid. In inadequate rented structures it performs miracles of mercy to twice the number of suffering souls such limited accommodations might be expected to house. St. Elizabeth's Hospital, for the moment in a safer part of the city, is jammed to the doors, and serving without regard to accumulating cost. Our missionaries, unafraid you may be sure, today in the very midst of peril doing the work they love, have special needs. There are maintenance needs, there are extraordinary expenses for travel, in instances there is the loss of housing, clothing, equipment, when mission stations are hopelessly abandoned. There are the married women and children and a few other workers, evacuated to distant points for safety or because their work has ceased to be possible; indeed a score of emergency requirements known, and still to be revealed, for which funds must be expended in amounts quite impossible at this moment to estimate.

What Bishop Graves Would Say

But why this detail? No American reader of the headlines of these last two months, no Churchman proud of the century of our missionary endeavor in China, proud of Williams, proud of that great living hero, Fredrick Graves, lacks knowledge of this dreadful situation. If Bishop Graves were here to make one single request of us, it would be that none of these little ones, converts to Christ, members of our parishes, the people of their Bishop's love, should perish in this dreadful hour. His plea would be that a loyal Church at home swiftly save from the possibility of destruction the great Church that has reared itself in China, and as the bearer of the Gospel, is the hope of the China that is to be. These must be saved! Our Church cannot go on if its thousands of members in China are left to die of sickness or starvation. If indeed we would save the Church, we must save them.

\$300,000 for Our Comrades in China

How eagerly does every voice in the loyal, hard-pressed group of our fellow Churchmen in China, echo this appeal to you from General Convention! Bishops, rectors, the whole leadership of the Church, urge that to the threat of destruction we reply with sacrificial giving. With one voice we answer, "the Church in China must go on into a future, glorious with conquest for Christ, and that, at any cost."

The Officers of National Council, direct from Cincinnati, their hearts touched by the piercing pleas of Bishops Huntington and Gilman and many another bring this news to you and call for your instant co-operation.

We must not be satisfied with casual response. The sum that is needed will require sustained leadership and loyal sacrifice for it; persistent appeal and generous response until every possible donor is represented in the total of the gift. Our fellow Churchmen in China count upon you, wherever you are, to come generously and immediately to their aid.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

ANOTHER LETTER FROM DR. DISOSWAY

October 4, 1937.

St. Elizabeth's Hospital,
Shanghai, China.

Dear Mama and All:

Here again I am sending a letter to Hans to send to you. It is the only way to be sure to get mail to you and not to have it censored. I do not care to have my mail opened by other people. What I write is my own business and I do not want little enemies to read it.

This week past was a busy one, but not too much so. The end of the month always brings work. We had an average of 266 patients daily last month. In normal times we have about 190 to 200 so you can see the extra work that is going on. We have been forced to put in 100 extra beds and cots in order to take care of the people. Even then we are daily turning them away from the Clinic. We can only take emergency cases. Any chronic cases must stay at home. The hospitals are all crowded to overflowing. We have opened under the Medical Association 26 hospitals for soldiers and a few for civilians. You just can't picture this great city with the many thousands of refugees crowded in the Settlements. It has all been handled in a wonderful way, but with all the care we are sure to have epidemics and all kinds of disease. Cholera and Dysenteries are in full swing, and with winter coming we know that pneumonia will be terrific. But do not worry about me. I have lost weight and have a big responsibility on me, but I have a hard head and a little common-

sense in it. I'll try not to take too great risks. You see I must try and stay fit for my work. I want you to know I am happy in my work and feel fine.

Last week I was terribly frivolous. I broke all chains and went out. Saturday of the week before I was out to tiffen with a lovely lady, who was on the ChiChify Maru with me. She has been a great help to me, making baby clothes for my nursery and giving fresh milk to under-nourished children. On Saturday she came and said, "You just must go out today". I had a marvelous tiffen with her at "The Dutch Village Inn", then back to work. Monday night I had dinner at the hospital with our Chinese doctors, had Chinese food. It was fun. After dinner we played bridge for a while. Tuesday was my hard day. Then Wednesday was not my prenatal clinic, so I went with a friend to one of the biggest base hospitals for soldiers. It is run by our St. John's doctors and our St. Elizabeth nurses. After I was there I decided never to complain of my work, and never to say I was tired. I am glad we are a woman's hospital and do not care for the wounded soldiers. We see terrible sights from bombs dropping on the innocent, but I am glad I do not see the soldiers. Then I stayed home Friday. I had a hard day. Then we all went to Dr. Potts' for dinner and the movies. Saturday I went out at 5:30 P. M. after my clinic to tea with some business friends. I met very interesting men and women. It was a British high tea, and they had everything on earth to eat. She is an American married to an Englishman. She had both Americans and British at the tea. I had a good time. So you see I ran around a good deal last week. At first it was all excitement, now it is the constant grind, grind every day with guns going all the time and the awful uncertainty of things. If you don't get out once in a while you feel as if you will go nutty.

Do not send fruit cake and pecans or Christmas gifts until I tell you. I don't want the little enemy eating your cake and North Carolina pecans. I have your kimona but do not know when you will get it.

Love to all and think of me and pray for me each day. I sent a radio message to Hugh Waldrop today. Also sent Bill a birthday radio message. I think of him often these days. Love

LULA

WORK—OPPORTUNITY—SERVICE

"Because it is God's work, we should experience great joy in undertaking it. As organizations working together for the same Master, we should realize the unity of service. We should have a perspective greater than our own individual work. We should feel the bigness of God's work and realize that we are not working for today alone, but for all time."

**ADDRESS OF MR. THOMAS F. DARDEN OF
WILMINGTON AT HOME-COMING MEETING
AT ST. MARTIN'S, HAMILTON**

It is a real pleasure to be here today and I wish to thank Mr. Moseley and the members of St. Martin's Church for inviting us to this very happy Home-Coming occasion.

I have here my credentials, a baptismal certificate, signed by the Rev. T. B. Haughton, minister in charge at that time. I am probably one of the oldest baptised members of the congregation.

I have a very warm and loyal spot in my heart for Hamilton and Martin County, the place where I was born, and where I spent the first eighteen years of my life—the very happy period of childhood and early manhood. It is the privilege of age to reminisce and I shall indulge for a few moments. I think I can recall most of the families living here at that time—the Clomans, Gladstones, Waldos, Sebrells, Jones', Slades, Salisburys, Sherrods, Gardeners, Wards, Clarks, Rhodes', Hookers, Croftons, Everetts, Lambs, Longs, Bakers, Grimes', Pippins, Pritchards, Edmonsons, Davenports, Hymans, Browns, Robinsons, Watts', Martins, Ewells, Hobbs', and others I could recall.

Much water has passed over the dam since that time—all of the older generation of that day have gone to their reward, as have many of my contemporaries. It is a pleasure to see here today a number of my old friends and the descendants of some of these families.

If I understand it correctly the central point of this occasion is this beautiful little Church in which we are assembled. As I stand in this consecrated building my mind goes back to its beginning more than fifty years ago.

My aunt, Mrs. Irene Smith, of blessed memory, wrote me early in 1937 for some information about the Church. I could recall distinctly my grandmother's interest and activities. I remember the circulars she would send out in an effort to raise the necessary funds. The building of the Church was begun in 1880—it was completed in 1881 and consecrated in 1882. Evidently a brick Church was contemplated—just back of this Church a brick yard was started, but was soon abandoned and the present wooden building was started. The builder was a Mr. Walling of Washington, N. C. The Rev Mr. Noe tells me the family still lives there.

My recollection as to dates was rather vague and I interested the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, in developing some information from the old records, some of which were in Raleigh as there was only one Diocese at that time. We are indebted to him, therefore, for the information which

I am now going to read to you and which is taken from the official records.

Saint Martin's, Hamilton

1868—Report of Rev. T. B. Haughton, who was then serving St. Luke's, Roper; Grace, Plymouth, and Church of Advent, Williamston, P. O. Plymouth.

"With the consent of the Bishop, I have established a missionary station at Hamilton, a village 13 miles from Williamston. There I officiate on the 3rd Sunday in each month. In this field I have been greatly aided in my work by a family whose devotion to the Church is known to those acquainted with this portion of the Diocese. A Sunday School has been opened at this station under the care of a christian lady. In Hamilton. I have baptized three adults and three infants, and have married one couple, which are included in the Parochial Report of the Church of the Advent."

1869—Report of Rev. T. B. Haughton. "In Hamilton, I have baptized two adults and six infants, which are included in the above report." The report was for Advent, Williamston.

1870—Address of Bishop Atkinson. "At Hamilton, I preached and confirmed five persons." Report for this year included in the report of the Advent, Williamston.

1871—Bishop Atkinson reports that he confirmed seven persons at Hamilton.

1872—Bishop Atkinson says: "At Hamilton, I preached and confirmed four persons, one being in private."

1873—At the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, which was held in Fayetteville, Saturday May 31st, the Committee on New Parishes made the following report:

"The Committee on the admission of New Parishes respectfully report, that they have examined the application of St. Martin's, Hamilton, Martin County, and find it in conformity with the requirements of Canon XIV and Article IX of the Constitution.

"Resolved, therefore that the congregation of St. Martin's, Hamilton, be admitted into union with the Convention." The resolution was adopted. It was at this Convention that Bishop Lyman was elected Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Delegates to the Convention of 1873 from St. Martin's, Hamilton: F. A. Boyle, James Sebrell, T. E. Darden, D. L. Martin, James H. Martin, N. H. Sebrell.

**First Parochial Report of St. Martin's Hamilton,
to the Convention of 1873.**

Baptisms—Infant, white 5; adult, white 1; colored 2; 7. Confirmations—white 2; colored 2; 4. Burials—White; 1. Baptized Persons (not Communicants, white 25, colored 1; 26. Sunday School

pupils—white, 35. Communicants—Number last year, white 18; added by first communion, white 2; colored 2; lost by death, white 1; lost by removal, white 2; total now, white 17, colored 2; 19.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$16.00; Diocesan Missions and Relief Fund, \$14.00; Domestic Missions (Mite Chests), \$4.12; Foreign Missions, \$4.00; Episcopal Fund, \$21.00 Education Fund, \$1.00. Total \$60.12.

T. B. HAUGHTON, Rector

Report of the Vestry of the Parish

Salary promised to the Rector. Nothing definite. Salary paid to the Rector. \$175.00.

T. E. DARDEN, Treasurer

This parish was admitted at the present session of the Convention. It is in a growing condition and efforts are being made to build a Church.

1875—From Address of Bishop Lyman. "In an upper room in St. Martin's Parish, Hamilton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Haughton, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night preached again, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Large and attentive congregations were present at both services. We sadly need a Church edifice in this pleasant little town, and with very moderate assistance and encouragement from their brethren elsewhere, the few members of our Communion now resident there might have their long deferred hopes reawakened and strengthened. I trust it may not be long before so good a work is inaugurated."

1875—From Parochial Report. "This Parish is yet without a Church building, but the hope is still warmly cherished that we shall, ere long, occupy a place better suited to our worship and which we can call our own. The thanks of the minister and congregation are due to F. A. Boyle, Esq., for the use of the hall in which we now worship."

T. B. HAUGHTON, Deacon officiating

1876—From Parochial Report. "There is very much in this parish to encourage the minister-in-charge. The services are well attended and there is an increasing interest manifested in them. The want of a Church edifice is being more and more felt, but owing to the financial condition of the country it has been thought best to postpone for awhile any efforts in this direction. The prosperous condition of the Parish is greatly due, under God to one who well may be called a "Mother in Israel."

1879—From Parochial Report. "In January last, with the consent of the Bishop, an appeal was made by Mrs. Mary A. Boyle for funds to erect a Church edifice in this Parish. The Great Head of the Church has put it into the hearts of a number of our brethren, both at home and abroad, to cheerfully respond to the appeal. We now have on hand three hundred

and twenty-five dollars, and pledges to the amount of two hundred dollars. More funds are needed and we confidently trust that some who have not aided us will yet do so. We hope at an early date to commence work, and in a short time to have a place of worship that we can claim as our own. I take this opportunity of expressing our united gratitude to those who have so kindly and generously responded to the appeal and to express our thanks to Col. H. B. Short, of Flemington, N. C. for a building site, and to Mr. P. C. Hull of Norfolk for donating a design.

1880—From Bishop Lyman's Address. "Friday, April 9th, in the room occupied by the congregation of St. Martin's, Hamilton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Hilton, who is now in charge of the Parish, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. A very earnest effort has been made by the few families belonging to our Church in this place, to secure a church building, for which the contract has been made, and it is hoped that the edifice will be completed in the course of the summer. A very eligible lot has been procured, and the architectural design adopted, gives promise of a neat and churchly building.

1880—From Parochial Report. "A new and neat Church edifice is now in progress in this parish and will be ready for use in a few weeks more; but not ready for consecration. The completion of this much needed edifice by the coming winter will depend very much on what means are secured from friends outside of this parish. An urgent appeal has been made, but with little success, although said appeal has the endorsement of our Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese. May the Holy Ghost, yet move those who are able, to contribute liberally to this worthy object, and thereby encourage and bless the few here, in their efforts to establish the Church in Hamilton."

1881—From Parochial Report. "Estimated value of Church \$3,000. "The progress of this parish for the last two years is encouraging, as it demonstrates what can be done by a few faithful earnest and self-sacrificing laity in a small town. The Rector desires here to express his grateful thanks to the good people of Hamilton and vicinity for the liberal and generous aid given us in this work, and also to many in and beyond the Diocese. And while the Church is free from debt, a large proportion of the expenses have been contributed by two communicants of the Parish, who I hope, will, in due time, be, to a considerable extent, reimbursed. Any who may feel called on to aid in this matter will send, or hand their contribution to Mrs. Mary A. Boyle, of Hamilton, N. C."

1882—From Bishop Lyman's Address. "Wednesday May 17th, Consecrated St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. The request to consecrate, coupled with deed of donation, was read by Mr. R. H. Everett,

and the sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Dr. Watson, who also preached the sermon. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. L. Elborn and I celebrated the Holy Communion. It was indeed a day of sincere rejoicing to us all, for here was the fruition and crowning glory of many years of earnest, faithful labors, on the part of the little flock, who had struggled on, amid many difficulties and discouragements. They now have their reward in a chaste beautiful and most appropriate edifice, which is itself an impressive sermon to every worshipper. At night, I preached in the same Church, confirmed eight persons and addressed them."

Ministers Serving St. Martin's Parish

1868-1879, Rev. T. B. Haughton; 1880-1887, Rev. H. G. Hilton; 1887, Vacant; 1888-1899, Rev. W. J. Smith; 1899-1901, Rev. F. Joyner; 1901-1903, Rev. Henry Wingate; 1903-1906, Rev. W. E. Cox; 1906-1908, Rev. J. B. Gible; 1908-1911, Rev. W. J. Gordon; 1911-1916, Rev. Morrison Bethea; 1916, Vacant; 1917-1919, Rev. C. H. Jordan; 1919-1921, Rev. J. H. Garner; 1921-1923, Rev. Walter B. Clark; 1923-1925, Vacant; 1925-1928, Rev. C. O. Pardo; 1928, Vacant; 1929-1932, Rev. A. H. Marshall; 1932, Rev. E. F. Moseley.

This short history should be an inspiration and a challenge to the succeeding generations to carry on the good work—so well begun.

When you realize the impoverished condition of the South at that period, the success which attended the efforts of this small group of Christian people is really remarkable.

The work begun under such difficulties, but with an abounding faith, has been wonderfully carried on by the succeeding generations—the Church has grown, the property has been well maintained, and I believe and hope its influence may be felt in this community throughout the years to come.

I look at this beautiful, well-kept building with as much pride as you do, and I heartily congratulate the members for their splendid and faithful work. I understand the more recent renovation and repairs which have done so much to beautify the Church have been made possible through the generosity of Mrs. Gladstone. To her I pay a tribute for the fine Christian spirit which prompted her to make this splendid contribution.

In conclusion, may I add a personal word—my loved ones lie under the sod just outside of these sacred walls—I have never forgotten for one moment what those loved ones meant to me.

How could I ever cease to cherish the memories of the past so interwoven with this Church and community, and I hope that my children and grandchildren may inherit some of this feeling.

LETTER FROM MRS. MACRAE

Dear Educational Secretaries:

We may take up our work this winter with fresh enthusiasm and a new realization of how worth while it is.

Our Church at the recent Convention, was renewed by the Holy Spirit in missionary zeal. We chose as leader a great mission-minded Bishop. He promised that his administration would support and extend missions in every possible way. A forward step was taken at once by adopting an enlarged Program and Budget.

Now here we find our great opportunity, for it is our work to spread a knowledge and love of missions. We should feel peculiarly called and privileged and should go forward eagerly, knowing that if we are faithful to the charge, the power of God will make our work effective.

A few programs have already been suggested. The first might well be on "The Program of the Church." Material for this will be mailed to you. Another, on "Realigning our Faith" as our Auxiliary note for this Triennium is "Fellowship in Faith and Work". This could begin with Hymn 441, followed by the "Prayer for the Witnessing Church"; reading of the prize winning paper on the meaning of baptism (See Southern Churchman Sept. 25, 1937) Repeat in unison baptismal vows and part of the Catechism concerning the Sacraments. Close with Hymn 213 and Benediction. A short program on the United Thank Offering can be made from new material in the Southern Churchman (September 11, 1937) adding the report of the vote for the use of the last offering of \$881,030.52.

Can we not have five minutes at every meeting given to the report of the latest news from the mission fields? "News" can be had from the Publicity Department at 281 and items gleaned from church papers.

Every Church woman should give continued attention to the reports and follow-ups of the two Conferences at Oxford and Edinburgh. Our part is to turn to the first thing at hand that we can find to do in the cause of unity. We have the same subjects for mission study as have the women of other churches. Can we not in some way combine our efforts with theirs and all enjoy richer, fuller results in knowledge and fellowship?

I ask again for letters from you, and that when report blanks are received, they be filled out and returned promptly.

With interest in all that you do, I am,

Faithfully yours,

CARY MACRAE,

Diocesan Educational Secretary

A MESSAGE FROM THE CHRISTMAS BOX SECRETARY

September 13, 1937

Dear Boys and Girls:—

My sincere greetings to you as we enter the season of the year following the summer of inactivity. Vacations are finished, schools are opening, and others with year round jobs are attacking problems and duties with renewed vigor. Soon, we will be planning for Christmas, and then suddenly it will be gone.

Just as we are making plans for our winter's work I wish to set before you your assignment for the Christmas box to be sent to Mission fields. These must be shipped early in order that they may arrive before the Christmas celebration, so I am enclosing your assignment. Please attend to this matter by the date set for shipment that the children depending upon these gifts may not be disappointed. It is with a keen sense of gratitude that I commend the several Parishes of this Diocese for their promptness in shipping the gifts. I ask again, that you study fully about the mission to which your box is to be sent, and wherever possible link this field with some other mission activity to Mission where we are sending gifts.

The Diocese of East Carolina is sending gifts to varied fields this year. Already 85 gifts have been sent to St. John's-in-the-Wilderness, Allakaket, Alaska; money is in hand to send a substantial check to St. Barnabas' Mission, Kusatsu, Japan; gifts are to be sent to Puerto Rico, and to several mountain stations in Virginia. You see our little gifts travel for us across the seas to the west and to the south, to the land of ice and snow, and then into the mountainous fastness near our own home. We reach far, and surely this effort on our part must be a small part of the Great Command, "GO YE INTO ALL THE WORLD". Are not these gifts so lovingly and happily given little messengers of "GOOD WILL TO ALL MEN"?

Please follow all directions about packing your box that you will find on the reverse side of your assignment sheet as these safeguard the safety of your gifts. When you pack the box be sure to send a letter to the missionary stating it has been sent and enclosing a self-addressed, stamped envelope for his acknowledgement of your gifts.

Sincerely yours,

MRS A. T. STAMAND,

Diocesan Christmas Box Secretary

120 South 16th Street,
Wilmington, N. C.

FRIENDLY HALL NEWS

Hello Friends! Here we are back in Friendly Hall and very much pleased to be here. Our first meeting on Monday, October 4, was a big success. Rev. Worth Wicker led the group in devotionals and then we elected officers for the year. Camille B. Clark, our new president, is from Hyde County, while Louise Elam, vice-president is from Oxford, N. C., Vashti Jordan, a new girl at East Carolina, is secretary. Alice Alligood from Fayetteville is our Educational Secretary and Dorothy Reid Miller from Wilmington is sure to be an efficient treasurer. Dorothy Ann Pieklesimer, one of our Greenville girls holds the office of Supply Secretary. Guests at our meeting were Rev. and Mrs. Worth Wicker and Mr. P. W. Pieklesimer.

IN MEMORIAM

WILLIAM WHITE GRIFFIN.

On Thursday, October 21st, in the city of Baltimore, William Griffin passed to "life eternal". At the time of his death, Mr. Griffin was fifty-four years old. The funeral service was held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, for generations the Church Home of the Griffin family; and was conducted by the Rector, Rev. G. F. Hill and Rev. B. F. Huske, long a devoted friend of the deceased. The life of Mr. Griffin was useful and unselfish. From childhood, he was a faithful and devoted communicant of the Church. He had successively served on the vestries of Christ Church, New Bern, St. Philip's Church, Durham, and St. Mary's Church, Kinston, or the three places in which he had lived, during the last half of his life.

Increasing trouble with his eyes had been coming on Mr. Griffin for the last five years or more. He had gone to Baltimore for an operation for the removal of cataracts and had successfully undergone the operation on Wednesday; but on Thursday, his heart failed and death resulted.

The passing of William Griffin brought great sorrow to members of his family and to a very large number of friends; and to the Church, great loss, through the removal of a most loyal and devoted son. His faithfulness to the "Church Militant" will ever be an inspiration to those who knew and loved William Griffin. The happiness that will be his in the ranks of the "Church Triumphant" gives new and increased meaning to the truth so wonderfully declared in Holy Scripture:

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord: even so saith the Spirit, for they rest from their labors".

B. F. H.

The Every Member Canvass

The Every Member Canvass is or should be missionary, educational, humanitarian, financial. It is a supreme publicity medium. It is just about the best recruiting agency that we have for securing "doers" from the mere "hearers" of our membership. It puts the seven steps of Discipleship into illustrative action, with the canvassers as working disciples, entering every home of the parish. It is evangelism in a form that the least laymen can understand and practice. It is a superlative spreader of fellowship—The Bishop's Letter, Kentucky diocesan paper.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1937.

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON

"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."			"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."		
Paid to Nov. 15th			Paid to Nov. 15th		
Parishes					
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00	\$	Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	8.79
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00	60.00	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	5.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00	100.00	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,600.00	1208.40	Trenton, Grace Church.....	25.00	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	608.04	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	24.70
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	80.00	50.00	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00	31.25
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	550.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00	14.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	2,000.00	1,270.51			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	42.50	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.	200.00	29.00	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00	133.50	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd ...	400.00	312.60	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00	8.00
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	6,756.49			
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	1,563.76	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00	666.21	Campbellton, St. Phillip's.....	25.00	20.08
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	71.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	19.61			
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00	1.55			
			Total.....	\$21,055.00	\$13,564.99

CONVOCAION OF EDENTON

Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00	66.20	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00	76.65
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	16.00	Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	7.91
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.01	Woodville, Grace Church.....	200.00	32.85
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	62.50			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00	34.75	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	30.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00	45.89	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00	37.63	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	40.00	25.68
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	800.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00	100.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	825.37	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	36.50	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	39.89
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	247.37	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	7.10
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	50.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	140.02
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	70.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00	275.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	37.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	250.00	36.75	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	25.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	250.00	100.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	39.40			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	1,377.52	Total.....	\$12,505.00	\$ 4,797.99
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	95.00			

CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 250.00	26.00	Unorganized Missions		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.90	260.25	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	57.89	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	21.65
Organized Missions			Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	20.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	25.00	Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	31.30
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	90.00	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	8.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	16.55	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	11.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	50.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	10.50
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00	42.65			
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00	19.00	Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 680.79
			Grand Total.....	\$35,000.00	\$19,043.77

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP
For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. W. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

MCCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,

PRESIDENT

Saint Mary's offers 3 years High School and 2 years College. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700, including tuition in Art Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Jan 38
Library, U. S. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

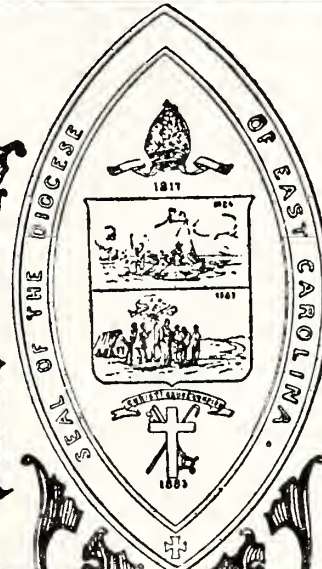
CAROLINA

DEC 20 1937

VOLUME LI

NUMBER 12

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

This is a Christian duty—that we rejoice. Joy is "the flag hoisted to signify that Christ is believed and loved indeed."



DECEMBER, 1937

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Confirmation Service at St. Mary's Chapel

On Tuesday afternoon, November 16, at four o'clock, Bishop Penick visited St. Mary's Chapel to confirm a class of candidates and to preach. The class numbering 23, the largest in many years, was presented. The following comprised the class: Richard Harvey Britton, William Alfred Brown, James Groome Campbell, Samuel Coe Campbell, Dewey Wilbert Carswell, Guy Ernest Derbe, Vance Aubrey Derbe, Earl Wilson Frye, James Elliott Hobbs, John Chapman Royal, Cecil Monroe Simmons, Henry Wilson Swain, Clyde Eugene Honeycutt, Mrs. Blanche Kilpatrick Lane, Mary Margaret Lane, Sarah Dawson Lane, Margaret Estelle Baker, Ellen Belle Myers, Jewell Maie Ross, Mary Jean Rusher, Mary Louise Russell, Bobbie Jean Shannonhouse, and Jane Harding Duncan. Twelve of these are from the Diocese of North Carolina, eight from the Diocese of East Carolina, and 3 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina. The Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. John L. Jackson, and the Rev. Willis G. Clark were vested and participated in the service. Three other clergymen: Dr. Milton A. Barber, Dr. J. C. Wagner from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, and the Rev. Dan Allen of Grace Church, Lexington were in the congregation. The sermon by Bishop Penick was listened to with rapt attention by the members of the class and all in the congregation and as one of the clergy remarked after the service, "The Bishop certainly knows how to talk to children."

A Truck Load of Apples from Valle Crucis School

Mr. Mont Glover, Manager of the Valle Crucis Orchards generously sent 50 bushels of apples to the Orphanage. This fine donation is received with heartiest Thanksgiving and will be very greatly enjoyed and appreciated by the children.

The Carolina-Duke Freshmen Football Game

Through the generous kindness of Mr. W. Irving Bullard of Charlotte all of the Orphanage children were admitted to the football game and also given a bag of peanuts and package of chewing gum. It was a good game and a happy day for the children.

Interesting Bible Talks by Dr. Wagner

Dr. J. C. Wagner of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, who is visiting his son, has given the children some splendid talks on the Bible. It is a great privilege to have him with us and our knowledge and understanding of the Scriptures has been enlarged.

Looking forward to the Thanksgiving Returns

In addition to the literature mailed to all the Parishes and Missions in connection with the Thanksgiving offering, several of the older Orphanage

children made four minute talks on Sunday in some of the local and nearby parishes. The Orphanage is confidently hoping for a large offering that will more than take care of the Budget.

PIEDMONT JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Tenth Street at Jackson Avenue, Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Dunlap, Principal

November 24, 1937

Rev. W. H. Wheeler,
Thompson Orphanage,
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Mr. Wheeler:

I am sure you will be delighted to know that Dick Brittain has made an exceptionally fine school record for the first quarter this year. His report of four A's and one B would rank him in the upper two per cent in scholarship.

We are also delighted with the work being done by Harold Cook. While he does not excel in scholarship, he is passing satisfactorily and was captain of the football team, is first lieutenant of the monitor staff and vice president of his home room. We consider him an outstanding school citizen.

Very truly yours,

J. M. DUNLAP, Principal,
Piedmont Junior High School.

BISHOP DARST

This community is blessed this week by the presence and preaching of a forceful divine of the Episcopal Church, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of Eastern Carolina, who is conducting a mission at Trinity Church. Bishop Darst has made a deep impression upon large congregations by his spirituality, his simplicity, his earnestness, and the basic nature of his Christian messages. He is ably seconded by the Rev. Robert A. Goodwin, of Clarke County, who is conducting services each morning at Emmanuel Church.

Religious fads, appeals to the emotions, and "showmanship" are missing at this preaching and teaching mission. The doctrines of faith and love, of the presence, understanding, and helpfulness of Christ are being convincingly preached, and the spiritual life of this community is certain to be strengthened thereby.

These services were planned before the city-wide preaching mission was arranged. They will serve as a valuable preparation for that mission by any who go to hear Bishop Darst or Mr. Goodwin.

—Staunton, Virginia, News Leader.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LI

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1937

NUMBER 12

BISHOP'S LETTER

In this, my last letter for the year nineteen hundred and thirty seven, I desire first of all to express my regret that I was unable to send my usual message to our diocesan family during the past two months. This failure was due to my absence from the diocese in October in connection with the General Convention and my very crowded schedule since my return from Cincinnati. In the second place, and this is far more important, I desire to thank the clergy and laity of East Carolina for their loyal and loving cooperation during the past year. We have gone forward together with renewed courage and while we have not won all of the objectives that we had in mind twelve months ago, we have, I believe, made some real progress in our blessed task of advancing the Kingdom of our dear Lord in parish and diocese and world.

In recounting the outstanding happenings of the year, the following seem to be especially significant. The inspiring and helpful meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in January. The carefully planned district meetings in April. The Jubilee Celebration at the Thompson Orphanage on May seventh. The fine pre-Convention Laymen's dinner and the forward looking and acting Diocesan Convention in Goldsboro. The ordination of two priests and four deacons. Our summer camp and Y. P. S. L. Convention at Camp Leach, especially that new venture of faith known as the "Opportunity Camp". The great summer-long celebration on Roanoke Island in connection with the three hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the birth and baptism of Virginia Dare. The increasing interest, as shown by the large number present in the Adult Conference at Kanuga. The helpful and constructive clergy conference the latter part of October. The two unusually fine meetings of the Convocations in November. I should like to add two other glorious achievements to that list and I trust that I may be able to do so by December thirty-first—namely, that we have conducted a thorough Every Member Canvass in every parish and mission in the Diocese and that as a result of such canvass we will be in a position to go forward

along all lines during the coming year. The other, and even more glorious record that I pray may be established is that all of us, Bishop, other clergy and people may have rededicated ourselves to our glorious task and determined to go forward without fear or doubt of the accomplishment of the work God has given us to do. If we close the year on that high note, we may be sure of Victory and Peace.

minds, and be true in our thinking and just in all our judging."

I shall not attempt to enumerate all of my activities since my return from the General Convention, but they include a lovely service in St. John's Church Wilmington, where I had the privilege of dedicating certain beautiful memorials to the Glory of God and in loving memory of that rare and radiant soul, Mrs. Mary London James; the Clergy Conference in Kinston; the meetings of the Convocations of Edenton and Wilmington; a six-day mission in Trinity Church Staunton, Virginia; a three-day mission in St. Andrew's Church, Tampa, Florida; visitations to St. Paul's and St. John's, Edenton; Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Andrew's, Columbia; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; Christ Church, Creswell; St. Paul's, Beaufort; St. James', Belhaven; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville; St. George's Lake Landing, and the ordination to the priesthood of the Rev. Frederick A. Turner.

My engagements for the remainder of the month are as follows: St. Thomas; Windsor, St. Philip's and Christ Church, Elizabeth City on December 5th. Parish Supper, Christ Church, New Bern on the tenth. Grace Church Plymouth (one hundredth anniversary service) on the morning of the twelfth. St. Luke's, Roper at night. St. Philip's, Southport on the sixteenth. St. Paul's, Greenville and St. Mary's, Kinston on the nineteenth and St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, Delgado Mission and St. Mark's, Wilmington, on the twenty-sixth.

With loving wishes for a bright, blessed and happy Christmas for all the members of the family of the Church in our dear Diocese, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

The Sign of Christmas

By Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.

"And this shall be a sign unto you: ye shall find the babe, wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger." St. Luke 2:12.

There is an undying charm about the simple old Christmas story. It is old, but ever new. It is familiar, yet always attractive. For nineteen centuries it has been told over and over again, and never loses its power to grip men's hearts, and fill their lives with the sweet influence of its mystic spell. Through these centuries there have arisen many waves of doubt, to threaten the life of the Christian religion; skeptics have often pointed the finger of scorn at a faith that can credit an Incarnate Deity; materialism and agnosticism have repeatedly attacked the assertions of the Christian creed. But the waves of doubt have dashed in vain against the rock of the simple Christmas story, and all the skeptics' bitter scorn has failed to break its magic spell. We still rejoice to light the candles on our altars and in our windows at this sacred season, and to sing the lovely carols of that silent, holy night of long ago.

It is its very simplicity that gives the Christmas story its deathless charm. Simply, clearly, directly, it depicts the wonders of that memorable night, when heaven and earth were so close together, when divine and human mingled so intimately. It has been called, "a tapestry of stable-straw and starlight". The supernatural mingles in it with the familiar, in a way that gives us a new appreciation of the divine at once with a higher respect for the earthly. Men, though even so lowly as shepherds cannot be altogether base and worthless, if they can converse with angels, and are summoned by God to the birthplace of His Son. The Christmas story reveals to us that the sacred and the natural are not mutually exclusive and opposed, but that they are inextricably mingled and woven together—that the natural is the sacred.

This is the very heart of the Gospel. It teaches us that God appeared among us, not as a fearsome apparition from another world, but in the likeness of human flesh, by a normal human birth in the glory of a purified humanity. It calls us to appreciate the wonder that hides in every natural relation, the nobility that lurks in every human form.

Christ came to reveal humanity as well as divinity. He came to show man to himself, with all his unrealized potentialities, all his boundless but unawakened capacities, all his inherent nobility and worth.

Christianity is not an esoteric religion that bids us direct our thoughts towards a distant, shadowy land in the clouds, but one that reveals the spiritual influences spread through all the world we live in. It does not bid us only to prepare for a new existence in a future, different state, but to see the divine affinities in the material world, the sublime qualities in our physical existence; to realize that eternal life exists here and now. It teaches us that the natural is the sacred; that whatever is natural and really belongs to God's world is sacred in his sight.

It is not the miraculous and inexplicable that is most wonderful in this world, but what we call the natural. The miracle of birth, the marvel of life, the wonder of love, and the mystery of death, are the greatest miracles we ever have to explain. How clearly the story of the Christmas shepherds shows this. For centuries men had been looking for a sign of God's coming to redeem the world. They had searched the skies for some miraculous portent of His appearance, they had awaited some cataclysmic upheaval to announce His advent. But when the sign was given, it proved to be, not some unprecedented marvel, but a scene familiar to all of them, the birthplace of a newborn child. Among all the marvels of that glorious night, none was more marvelous than that simple, natural scene in the stable of Bethlehem. The shepherds heard wonderful music of surpassing beauty, coming from the sky above the Judean hills; they saw wonderful sights in heaven and on earth; but the most wonderful music they heard was simply the crooning of a Jewish mother's lullaby, the most wonderful sight they saw, a human babe lying in a manger.

Every Christmas is to us a reminder of the dignity of human life, the nobility of human motherhood, the sacredness of human relationships. The shepherds came to the manger with a great awe of the spiritual; they left with a deeper reverence for the natural.

Christmas calls us to survey the beauty and wonder of the earth. It teaches us to see God in all around us. It bids us leave off gazing into empty

heavens where God may appear, and fix our eyes upon his Christ.

That was not first which is spiritual, but that which is natural. It is from the observance of the natural and the perception of its eternal values, that the sense of the spiritual arises; and the spiritual is seen, not through external revelations, but through natural relations. It is the perception of the sacredness of the natural that creates and sustains our appreciation of the spiritual. If we trust the natural, if we believe the plain story set before us, we shall inevitably be led to recognition of the spiritual. Doubt of the spiritual does not exist with trust of the natural.

Skepticism is fundamentally a distrust of nature and intellect. It is a refusal to believe the testimony of the senses and the conclusions of the reason. That is the spirit at the heart of all skepticism: and it is that spirit that accounts for the wide spread of skepticism today. The skeptic doubts the spiritual only because he has no faith in the natural. He does not believe in God, because he doubts the validity of his own reasoning.

Skepticism is not a new phenomenon, it has always been present, in every age and time, since man began to believe. It will always exist as long as there are men who doubt the evidence of their own senses, and mistrust the ability of man to work out any reasonable explanation of his own existence; who can see men go through life, "trailing clouds of glory", and dismiss it all as a mere figment of the imagination. Skepticism has sought to overthrow belief and religion, but has always failed and will always fail, as long as man can see the wonder of the world, and respond to the sacredness of the natural. Religion grows stronger after every attack of skepticism. The skeptic is rather to be pitied than condemned. He cannot thrill to the angel's song, nor read the meaning of the sign of the babe, wrapped in swaddling clothes and lying in a manger.

But normal, healthy human minds are not to be shaken by a mystery that cannot be fully understood, nor by a life whose meaning has not yet been fully revealed. They always respond to the angelic song, which is sung throughout the natural world, and resounds in every natural relation.

Human nature is fundamentally sound. It has an abounding faith in the natural, and supreme confidence in the implications that the natural holds for the reasonable mind. Through the ordinary it sees the spiritual, and in the natural beholds the sacred. And that is the reason no darkness of doubt has been able to quench the burning of the Christmas candles, nor any scornful skeptic's laughter to down the music of the Christmas carols.

CHRISTMAS MESSAGE FROM PRESIDING BISHOP

At Christmas time each year and at other great Church festivals and seasons for nearly eight years while he has been Presiding Bishop, Bishop Perry has sent a brief message through the Church press to the people of the Church. These personal greetings from him now come to a close with the Christmas message for 1937.

My last Christmas message as Presiding Bishop bears affectionate greetings to the people of our Church. Once more we join in an act of sacred remembrance. As the passage of time is measured by the year since our Lord's birth, so for the Christian every year is closed and blest by the supreme event of Christmas Day. May the gift so lovingly bestowed in this Holy Season be yours to receive and impart, and may the peace of God which passeth all understanding keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God and of His Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

(Signed) JAMES DeWOLF PERRY
Presiding Bishop

APPEAL FOR CHINA EMERGENCY FUND

November 1st, 1937

My dear Bishop:

In accordance with the action of General Convention we are issuing the appeal for the China Emergency Fund. The enclosed leaflet has been mailed to all of the parochial clergy.

We think it unnecessary to create here any new organization for the purpose of raising this \$300,000. Surely if all of our people know of the need and are given an opportunity to respond the answer is certain. Will you therefore make such diocesan plan as seems to you advisable and urge your clergy to present this plan and the appeal to their congregations and to make provision for raising an adequate sum.

No diocese has been asked to raise a specific amount. If, however, you should desire to set a definite goal before your people it may be of help to you to know that if each diocese would give for this fund one-sixth of the amount it has accepted as an "Objective" on the Budget of 1938 the entire amount would be raised. The Diocese of Pennsylvania has pledged \$30,000 or slightly more than its share on this basis.

Our suffering brethren in China await our help.

Faithfully yours,

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN,

Vice President.

CONVOICATIONS MEET

By Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity Chairman

The first meeting of the Church women following the Triennial Meeting is always enthusiastic. The delegates have been home long enough to get some order out of chaos, regarding their notes, and they come to the meeting of each Convocation filled with enthusiasm, determination, courage, a renewed sense of responsibility, and a larger vision of the work of the Church.

Convocation of Wilmington

The Convocation of Wilmington met in St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, November 3rd with Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland presiding. The Convocation of Edenton met at St. George's, Lake Landing with Mrs. Harry Walker presiding. Both meetings began with the Celebration of the Holy Communion.

Mrs. Sutherland, the new president of the Convocation of Wilmington in her message stated certain conditions, and then suggested the goal for the year. There are thirty-one Auxiliaries in the Convocation of Wilmington, seven are not active, eighteen paid in full. The goal for the year is, increase the Bishop's Fund, continue church work during the summer months, take an active part in the World Day of Prayer, learn something of the work in Jerusalem, observe Quiet Days of Prayer, all Auxiliary women serve as parish officers, try to increase attendance, read aloud at parish meetings letters from the diocesan officers and deepen our spirituality as Auxiliary women.

Convocation of Edenton

Mrs. Harry Walker, the new president of the Convocation of Edenton made a plea for a lively, wide awake, interesting Church School, better equipped school teachers, to enlist the young people in Auxiliary work and to have two monthly meetings of all Auxiliaries. She stressed the value and inspiration of the Kanuga Conference and urged that more women attend. Another important idea was the building of a parish program for a definite length of time so that each meeting would be related. She suggested that each Auxiliary woman dedicate herself to study, worship, prayer and work in the five fields of service.

Mrs. Outland Reviews Triennial Meeting

Mrs. Outland said each Auxiliary meeting began with a prayer for the spirit of our Lord Jesus Christ. Why do we do Church work? Because it is the biggest thing in the world we can do which seems very worth while. It gives us God-consciousness.

Next she summed up the two conferences held last summer. At the World Conference, Life and Work, Oxford there were forty-five nations represented and over one hundred branches of the Christian Church. All prayers and hymns said and sung in three different languages. As the delegates went to conference they thought of the churches of the world; as they left, they thought of the Church of God. Jesus does not solve problems, he abolishes them. Stimulate thinking, don't limit it. We must be educated to the full realization and meaning of our membership in the Church of God. Every body came together wanting to agree and earnestly seeking to find God. They went to the meeting feeling they had much to give, left feeling they had much to learn. The Church is not an association of men, but a fellowship of God, the body of Christ. We must try better to understand the real meaning of unity.

The gist of the conference, Faith and Order, Edinburgh, was explicitly given by questions and answers. What did they see? Saw mount of vision out of world, the Church Universal. What did they think? As they went it was "Oh, ye of little faith"; as they left. "Oh, ye of great hope." What did they feel? Consciousness of all wanting to agree, fellowship deeper than ever before. What did they do? Reached agreement always about the Church, all united in belief in presence of God. In closing she said, "No matter where we are or what we do we have a definite sense of responsibility."

Bishop Darst Addresses Women

Bishop Darst said the spirit of harmony at the General Convention was more pronounced than ever before. The determination to go forward, due in large measure to the Forward Movement was equally as pronounced.

The Bishop's Fund offers an opportunity to help men and women in the preparation for their life work.

The forces in the world today, communism, fascism and all the isms are pressing the Church together. It is the greatest compensation for the world's madness. Through bringing the churches together, we are learning to worship, we are believing again in the living Christ. However, it is not enough to worship, unless our lives become so sacramental we can feed others with the bread of God, our own souls.

Bishop Darst said, "This is a time for loyalty." He read part of a letter from Pattie Sherman, daughter of Dr. Arthur Sherman, and a missionary to China. "It is all right. I know God will take care of me. I am happy and at peace. We cannot run away in time of danger. We must show the Chinese Christians it is the spirit and not the body that matters."

Mrs. Poisson Reports Triennial Meeting

The theme of the Triennial Meeting was Fellowship in Faith and Work. How shall we work out a program to extend it. She suggested the use of the Forward Movement pamphlets, daily Bible reading and especially prayer. Our needs are, a higher level of missionary enthusiasm, greater willingness to accept responsibility. She said, "Let us deepen our own spiritual lives." Muscular development depends upon constant use. Our spiritual living must be constant if we would attain any degree of perfection.

"We must witness." Several suggestions are, the family altar, grace at meals, family prayers and Church School attendance.

Under Christian Unity and Cooperation, Mrs. Poisson suggested that we cooperate with all organizations, Girl's Friendly, the Church School, other religious organizations, and take part in the World Day of Prayer.

Concerning war and peace, we must face the real meaning of fellowship. Never pray on behalf of our own nation for things we should not have given another nation.

We have a three fold responsibility which is to make our own contribution as much as possible, recruit workers from the list of young people in our parish, cooperate with our workers in the five fields of service. We must recognize the Church's duty and insure full liberty for its performances. The cross is above the flag.

Rev. W. R. Noe Discusses General Church Program

Mr. Noe asked the women to read the Church's program published in the October Mission Herald. It is what we want to do for the world during the next Triennium. He made a plea to accept the challenge of "How much can we do?" rather than "How much do we have to do?" The spirit of missions was the spirit of the General Convention. Let us forget apportionments, and in its place launch out into the deep, determined to carry out more than our part of the Church's Program.

Thompson Orphanage

Mr. Alex Bynum in an interesting way told about the work at Thompson Orphanage. He gave a clear idea of what becomes of the children when they leave the Orphanage by giving personal examples. The aim is to make good citizens.

Diocesan Officers

Spiritedly and with earnestness, Miss Caroline Myers, United Thank Offering Custodian, described the beauty of the U. T. O. service at the Triennial Meeting. Bringing it to our own life she asked all the women to remember the Blue Box every time

we were thankful, then and only then can the offering be in very truth a thank offering.

Mrs. Donald MacRae, Educational Secretary returned from the Triennial Meeting full of information for the Department of Education in the Diocese. A few books she suggested are; Why Be a Christian? Life of the Spirit, What is Grace? Why Read the Bible? Why Missions? Re-Building Rural America.

One of the important thoughts she gave was to study your group and ask a person to do the particular thing that person is interested in doing, for example, Miss Hennie Long, Educational Chairman, St. Mary's Auxiliary, Greenville asked Miss Mary Harding to be chairman of the scrap book on Africa, the book won the prize offered by Mrs. Staton, also the Blue Ribbon at Kanuga. There is nothing Mary Harding would rather do than cut out pictures and stories and paste them in a book.

Mrs. John Hicks said "We need to realize how much we don't know, particularly concerning the Christian Social Service program." She asked that we include the social program in our church work.

The Supply Chairman, Mrs. John Bonner, reminded us of the sacrifice many of our missionaries are making, and urged us to send a box to our missionary. She suggested writing the missionary that you are sending it, and enclose a self-addressed envelope for a reply.

Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer, the Student worker at Friendly Hall gave a vivid picture of her work with the students, particularly stressing the Holy Communion each Sunday morning and the fellowship breakfast which follows. So vividly did she describe the needs at Friendly Hall that she came home from each meeting with the Convocation Fund in hand.

Mrs. Sydney Ward, Church Periodical Club Chairman, presented her work in such an interesting way many women present thought about those magazines stored away at home that might have been giving some one pleasure. Mrs. Ward said, "It is the little thing we do voluntarily that frequently gives the most pleasure."

The Publicity Chairman, Mrs. W. A. Darden, the one who has been writing all the things every body else said, now comes to the place where she has to write what she said herself. Our delegates have returned from the Triennial Meeting full of enthusiasm full of plans for the women of East Carolina. They've glimpsed the larger vision of Christianity "from the mountaintop". Don't let your leaders down. Hold up their hands. Get the reports and talks made at the Triennial. Read them. Let's keep step with our leaders. One definite sure way to do it is to take several Church papers. If you are not a subscriber to your diocesan paper, the Mission Herald send in our dollar NOW.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE CALL OF THE SECOND CONVOCATION OF NORTH CAROLINA PROTESTANTISM

RALEIGH, JANUARY, 18-20, 1938

The North Carolina Council of Churches, on behalf of Thirteen Protestant Denominations, issues herewith its call to the Second Convocation of Churches, to be held at Raleigh on January 18-20, 1938.

It is a Call to ministers and laymen, both men and women.

It is a Call to three days of rich fellowship with persons from all parts of the state, from all types of local churches, and from thirteen denominational bodies.

It is a Call to consider, around the general theme, Thy Kingdom Come, the most pressing problems in the life and work of the Church today.

It is a Call to meet and hear some of America's leading ministers and laymen, ten of whom are the following:

RUSSELL COLGATE, New York. President of the International Council of Religious Education and a leading Christian layman of his generation.

JOHN BENNETT, Professor of Christian Theology, Auburn Theological Seminary. Author of Social Salvation and Christianity—and Our World, two books widely discussed today.

HORNELL HART, Professor of Social Ethics, Hartford Theological Seminary. Recent author of Living Religion. A thrilling exponent of vital religion for our time.

WILLIAM QUILLIAN, General Secretary of Christian Education, Methodist Episcopal Church, South. Recently returned from the Orient, he sees the challenge to Christian education around the world.

GRACE SLOAN OVERTON, Ann Arbor, Michigan. A mother who knows family life and the problems of youth by first hand experience. Her book, The Family in a Changing Culture, is a best seller. A leading voice this year, as last, in America's National Preaching Mission.

BENJAMIN R. LACY, President, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond. A native North Carolinian, known and loved throughout the state. Always alive!

MARY ALICE JONES, Director of Children's Work, International Council of Religious Education, Chicago. Former editor of children's Church School literature, Methodist Episcopal Church, South. Author and speaker of rare power. A native of the South, who always likes to come back home.

ARTHUR RAPER, Agnes Scott College. The best informed mind of the South on share-cropping and its ravages of rural civilization.

PAUL J. BRAISTED, New York City. Newly elected General Secretary of the Student Volunteer Movement of North America. Fully abreast of the student Christian Movements throughout the world, Dr. Braisted will tell us what the new Student Volunteer must confront in the Orient.

HENRY S. LEIPER, New York City. Secretary, American Section of the Universal Christian Council. Leading force in the holding of Oxford and Edinburgh Conferences. Was for several years a resident in North Carolina. He will tell us in virile and unforgettable fashion what is happening to Christianity in Germany and other parts of Europe.

The above is only a partial list of Convocation leaders; others have been invited and will be announced soon.

For further information, write to Trela D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, 501 Southern Fire Building, Durham, N. C.

W. W. PEELE, President

J. KENNETH PFOHL, First Vice-President

W. C. JACKSON, Second Vice-President

PAUL B. KERN, Chairman, Executive Committee

THANKSGIVING AT ALL SOULS' MISSION, NORTH WEST



The true spirit of Thanksgiving was expressed by the small community of All Souls' Mission, North West by an offering carried to the Mission Thanksgiving morning by every family. The offering was something or several things raised by the donor.

The Sunday School children with several leaders were busy during the morning decorating the Mission with the "fruits of the harvest" preparatory to the afternoon Thanksgiving Service.

Over the Altar, were greens, autumn leaves, and sprigs of persimmons, red apples highly polished and green tomatoes with evergreens and flowers attractively arranged. Large heads of collards were placed at the base of the altar and bunches of large turnips and rutabagas were placed in front of the collards. The Prayer Desk was decorated with stalks of soy beans and the Lecturn had at the base stalks of cotton well fruited.

On the left of the Lecturn a small hay stack stood with a nest of eggs up near the stack pole and at the bottom of the stack pecans, citrons, peanuts, walnuts and pumpkins were piled.

On the right of the Litany Desk a shock of corn stood with large ears of yellow corn hanging on the stalks. Around the corn shock were Irish potatoes, sweet potatoes, Jerusalem artichokes, gourds, field peas and tobacco.

Cat tails, broom sage and bay leaves were used to decorate bare spots. At three o'clock in the afternoon the community gathered at the Mission for a joyful Thanksgiving Service. Rev. J. Leon Malone has just taken charge of the mission and the community was not only thankful for the material blessings but thankful that we have a minister again after nineteen (19) months without any Church Service.

At Mr. Malone's first service only four (4) people at North West were absent and two of them were

ill. The offering (in envelopes) was generous and every person contributed.

The Thursday following his first service, Rev. Mr. Malone visited every family at North West and arranged for a baptismal service for seven (7) children.

The Community has taken a new and lively interest in the work of the Church, with Mr. Malone's coming and his earnest, efficient work is already bearing fruit.

OUR RURAL WORK

Rev. J. Leon Malone

Autos, improved roads, and consolidated schools have played a large part in bringing about the tremendous social changes in rural America in recent years. The bombardment between rural and urban cultures has greatly subsided. Rural and urban youth are enjoying more social intercourse with each other than at any time in the history of our nation. Some of our rural youth are attending the village and city church, and many others are not attending any. This partly accounts for the hundreds of rural churches being closed every year. I would like to suggest that our city, and village churches and rural community leaders consider the opportunities they have in sponsoring young people's leagues or fellowships with Christian ideals to meet this great problem. It can be done.

Another group of rural people deserving consideration are those who do not have autos. Many of the churches have been closed and many of those who might be leaders and helpers are often gone some where in their autos on Sundays. The approach to be made to this problem depends on local conditions.

One solution is for a local Sunday School conducted by the best leaders that can be had, in a home if necessary. The other is by transporting, especially the children, to churches located in convenient centers. Sturdy trailers can be made from some of the smaller discarded school bus bodies and pulled behind private autos at a small cost for this work. Some objections to this method may be raised, but I am convinced that the plan is a sound one.

There are 10,000,000 children under twelve years of age in rural America who are not attending a Sunday School. I would like to see the Episcopal Church in East Carolina give the whole Church an example of what can be done about it. It can be done.

CONDITIONS AND ACTIVITIES IN THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE

Past the Experimental Stage

After twenty-three years of growth, thwarted as it has been by many obstacles, the Province of Sewanee stands in a condition today that is past the experimental stage. It has had a remarkable development in the variety and importance of its provincial undertakings, in the strength and efficiency of its organizations and equipment and markedly in its provincial consciousness. It has adopted its own provincial emblem, has developed its own special principles and has worked out its own techniques of activity.

Reports presented at the last Synod held in New Orleans in November 1936 were evidences of this development. The Synod likewise set on foot new movements, authorizing the provincial Laymen's League and the Provincial Council of Workers among College Students, and considered the appointment of a Provincial Secretary who should work in cooperation with the National Council. Nearly all the general activities and organizations of the Church are now well organized on a provincial basis in this province and have an increasingly strong provincial consciousness. The Woman's Auxiliary has undertaken its own provincial program. The Provincial Council at its last meeting in July provided for the formulation of a comprehensive program of provincial activities along all lines of work. This province feels that it is no longer tentative or experimental. But that it has made a real demonstration of what a province can do, even when inadequately financed and equipped.

University of the South

This is the great common project of the southern dioceses and the largest inter-diocesan project of the whole Church of less than national scope. The University has reorganized its governing body in the interest of greater efficiency during the year. It inaugurated this year a Summer French School and a Graduate School of Theology. It has maintained its high standards of academic work and it has continued to uphold and broadcast to the world its adherence to Christian principles of education. According to official statements it is the only one of the five Church Colleges that is entirely and unequivocally under the ownership and direction of the Protestant Episcopal Church. In later years its academic functions have had added to them larger services to the Church, in that through the Sewanee Summer Training School it has given instruction, inspiration and fellowship to thousands of the Church workers, old and young, professional and volunteer, and has become the

central rallying place and semi-official headquarters of the Church in the Province. On its domain of 10,000 acres it is carrying on extensive activities, educational, missionary and social service. Out of this it is hoped there may be developed a model community, making a demonstration of Christian principles of living together.

SEWANEE OWNERS' MAINTENANCE FUND

It is hoped by many Churchmen throughout the south that the plans of the Trustees of the University of the South, at Sewanee, will enable the University to operate on an annually balanced budget. Should this hope come true it will place the University on such a firm financial basis as will permit it to carry out its Completion Program which greatly depends upon it being self-supporting at least so far as maintenance is concerned.

Each of the 1425 Parishes and Missions in the 22 Dioceses owning and controlling Sewanee will be asked to consider the inclusion in their budgets of the University for a sum equivalent to 25c per communicant. There are 181,000 communicants in the controlling Dioceses, and at this rate the sum necessary to balance Sewanee's budget is assured according to the plan.

There is to be a meeting of the four Trustees and other Churchmen of each Diocese in some central place in the Diocese, and the plan calls for the personal presentation by them of the situation to the Rectors and Vestries of each Diocese.

From some 250 Parishes, which represents approximately 20 per cent of all the Parishes that are able to take part, a sum equalling 20 per cent of the amount required, was received during the past year. It is hoped that many of the Parishes that for various reasons could not take part in this fine move last year will make Sewanee's effort to have a balanced budget, successful.

Sewanee is owned and controlled outright by the communicants of the Episcopal Church in the Dioceses of the Province of Sewanee, and seven other Dioceses associated with the Province in the ownership of this famous institution.

CAMEO OF AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES

The Chicago Daily News, of Wednesday, October 20, 1937, is very complimentary to our University. When reporting the Governor's tour of the State of Tennessee, it mentioned the stop at Sewanee as follows:

The high spot of the tour up to the moment, probably of the entire journey, was a pause at Sewanee, the University of the South. In the gathering dusk the party could trace only the outlines of

the natural and architectural charms of the place, but its members entered the chapel and found there an American Westminister, with memorials to great figures Sewanee has given to church and nation—among them Hudson Stuck, Gorgas, and Archie Butt.

There, too, they sensed something of the spirit of this famous and at the same time little known institution atop the Cumberland Plateau. Its small company of students living beautifully in an atmosphere as old world as Oxford, enjoy an intimate personal relationship with distinguished faculty—a faculty that stands, as Sewanee has ever stood, for decency, for taste, for culture, and for character.

High Adventure in Education.

The cameo of American universities, Sewanee is a high adventure in education and a high ideal for citizenship. Alone, it is worth a pilgrimage to Tennessee.

WHAT A PARISH PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY SHOULD BE

A Parish President of the Woman's Auxiliary when she accepts the responsibility of leadership assumes two main obligations. First, to prepare herself for her task; secondly, to plan her duties so that under her guidance the work may become a vital force for the spreading of Christ's Kingdom.

To do this a Parish President should be: 1. Devotional. 2. (A) Leader. 3. Informed. 4. Orderly. 5. Loyal. 6. Sympathetic. 7. Patient.

DEVOTIONAL—1. Systematic in personal devotions. 2. Never go to a meeting without having spent some definite time in prayer. 3. Attend Church regularly. 4. Read devotional Books. 5. Read Forward Day by Day. "Continue in prayer, and watch in the same with thanksgiving".

LEADER—1. Dependable. 2. Prepared. 3. Decisive. 4. Modest. 5. Attentive. 6. Punctual. 7. Thoughtful. 8. Cheerful.

A Leader in order that she may have the proper ideal and aim, should remember always that the details of her office are her special work and therefore of interest, the Church's work therefore of importance, God's work therefore a sacred trust.

When you think of possible failure say to yourself, "I can do all things through Christ which strengthen me."

INFORMED—Study Auxiliary Hand-Book. Study Church's Program. Study Diocesan Program. Study Diocesan Auxiliary Program. Study the Annual. Read Church Periodicals.

"What you are not up on, you are down on."

"It is the will of God that we should train our minds, and be true in our thinking and just in all our judging".

ORDERLY—1. Be prompt. 2. Do not leave the preparing for your meeting until the last minute. 3. A President should be in her place a few minutes before the meeting opens. 4. Place of meeting should be in order. 5. Attend regularly. 6. Plan carefully the devotional part of your meeting, so that it may be done "decently and in order." 7. Open and close meeting on time and with prayer. 8. Do not forget to take to meeting all books and papers needed. 9. Read over before going to meeting letters and announcements, so that they may be given distinctly.

LOYAL—To Church. To Bishop of Diocese. To Rector. To Diocesan President. To Church's Program. To Diocesan Program. To Provincial Program. To Church Institutes. AND To One Another.

"Be a loyal Missionary at heart, imparting the joy of service to all".

SYMPATHETIC—1. Personal touch with Auxiliary Members. 2. Understanding of the world's needs, and a ready sympathy with these needs. 3. Make each member feel that she is needed in the work. 4. Encourage interest and zeal in others. 5. Sympathy with the different point of view of others.

"Remember the unity of service in God's work."

PATIENCE—Be Patient, in order to educate, (which is one of the duties of a president.) Patience will create patience. Patience is needed in working out plans.

"Let patience have her perfect work, that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing."

REV. J. L. MALONE RESIGNS AS RECTOR

To Hold Last Service at Trinity Sunday

The following announcement is made by the vestry of Trinity Episcopal Church of Lumberton:

"The vestry of Trinity P. E. Church regret to announce the resignation of the Rev. J. Leon Malone. Mr. Malone, effective the first Sunday in December, will concentrate on churches nearer Wilmington, and will hold his last service at Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 11 a. m. on Sunday, November 28. Mr. Malone has made many friends during his stay in Lumberton who deeply regret his leaving.

"The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina, will meet with the members of the church, in the church, at 7:30 p. m. on Sunday, November 28, to arrange for the continuance of regular Sunday services by a clergyman, and all members are urgently requested to be present."

—Robesonian

FRIENDLY HALL NEWS

Hello everybody! Its very cheerful in Friendly Hall now that we have a fine new load of oak wood to burn. Everyone enjoys watching the flames leap cheerfully up the chimney. On November the first we had another meeting in Friendly Hall. We decided to have two Auxiliary meetings, on the first and third Monday of each month. After all business was over, Rev. Worth Wicker gave a delightful talk on "The Value of The Woman's Auxiliary to the Rector and the Church."

We are glad to say that the attendance at seven-thirty early communion service is holding up nicely. There is an average of fifteen to sixteen people at our fellowship breakfast every Sunday morning.

At our last meeting on November the fifteenth there were thirty people present. All of us were glad to hear that Friendly Hall had been given the Convocation Funds to use for repairs to the Hall. It is impossible for us to let you know how very much we appreciate this and we also appreciate the increase of the Discretionary Fund which we gladly receive. Thank you very much.

The five girls, members of the Executive Council, who went to Greensboro reported at our last meeting that they had a fine time and were glad of the opportunity to go. Their reports on the different topics and questions discussed at the meeting were very interesting and all of us enjoyed hearing about it.

EXTRA! EXTRA! Boys admitted to our Auxiliary! Since we now have ten Episcopal boys attending East Carolina, we decided to invite them also to our meetings. For some reason or another, they seemed mighty pleased to attend. Oh, yes, by the way, we had the best dinner and we all certainly enjoyed this part of the program very much. We sang and yelled and it seemed just like old Camp Leach days.

Right now, we want to express our appreciation for all that the Woman's Auxiliary has done to make these meetings in Friendly Hall possible. From time to time we shall try to keep you informed through the Herald concerning our activities.

All our members of the Auxiliary are busily engaged in bringing canned food and old clothing from home to the Parish House for the Thanksgiving basket, and, by the way, we haven't forgotten that Christmas will soon be here and that we must begin on our Christmas box before long. Goodby until next month.

VENETIA HEARNE

KANSAS CITY PICKED FOR 1940 CONVENTION

The General Convention accepted the invitation of Kansas City, Mo., to hold the Triennial General Convention in that city in 1940.

GLOWING TRIBUTE PAID TO MEMORY OF MISS MOLLIE

That Of Mr. Williams, Spoken Monday, Is Added To Numerous Others

Tribute was paid to Miss Mollie Heath, Monday afternoon by Rev. Charles E. Williams, rector, at the monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Episcopal Church, New Bern.

The memory of the veteran school teacher, who taught school for half a century or more, has inspired a number of tributes and memorials. Unique and one of the loveliest, is a recent memorial to Miss Mollie made in Black Mountain by a friend. This friend gave to St. James' Episcopal Church of Black Mountain, a silver ciborium, or communion wafer box. The handle of the top is a silver cross and inscribed on the ciborium is "In Memoriam, Mollie H. Heath, 1866-1937." This was a most fitting tribute to the veteran school teacher, who for more than 40 years had been spending her summers in Black Mountain.

Rev. Mr. Williams in his tribute paid homage to "one of our members who had been called to dwell in the presence of God forever."

"She was lovingly known to all of us as "Miss Mollie" and as we knew her more and more we realized that her heart and mind were developed in the presence of God, she was never afraid, was not self-conscious, had no inhibitions, and no complexes that destroy. Her life always stood rich in the fruit of the spirit of God. Hers was a character fragrant with the companionship of the Lord. She moved gracefully through all things and with all people with whom she came in contact. She entered every situation devoutly and earnestly with her whole heart and mind. She lived an abundant life, shared what she had with all the world of humanity and spent her life in joyful service.

"Seldom has any community been blessed with a Miss Mollie. Her life has been in our midst a brilliant shaft of light from the windows of Heaven to be a lamp unto the feet of our little ones and to fill with happiness the hearts of the parents."

The tribute was ended with the reading of a hymn, two of the lines read, "Father in thy gracious keeping, Leave we now, thy servant sleeping."

The Auxiliary voted to aid in the work of remodeling the Parish house and the \$1,000 already in the Auxiliary treasury will be turned over to the vestry for the work of preparing additional Sunday School rooms, and another generous offering will be added to the first amount.

St. Agnes chapter obligated itself to build a sacristy in the Parish house, a room to keep the vessels and candelabra of the altar.

MISSION OF ST. JOHN'S-IN-THE-WILDERNESS, ALLAKAKET, ALASKA

It is now a little over thirty years since the mission of St. John's-in-the-Wilderness, at the junction of the Alatna and Koyukuk Rivers, just above the Arctic Circle in Alaska, was started by the late Archdeacon Stuck, with Bishop Rowe's approval and with Deaconess Clara M. Carter in charge. The first service was held in an unfinished, unroofed church on June 24, 1907, the feast of St. John the Baptist, to whose memory the mission is dedicated. Archdeacon Stuck held the service with the workmen and some natives in attendance. I often try to picture, just how those natives looked thirty years ago. There were only three families living in the immediate vicinity at that time, but with the coming of the mission, St. John's-in-the-Wilderness soon became quite a little community, the Kobuks (Eskimos) living on the other side of the river and the Indians on the mission side. I feel that the mission has done much towards establishing friendly relations between these two native races, once bitter enemies, so that lately there have been some few cases of intermarriage.

The Kobuks seem on the whole to be brighter and more receptive than the Indians, but they are fewer in number. Intermarriage with close kin has wrought havoc among the Indians and tuberculosis is prevalent.

For the past two years, however, our birth rate has exceeded the death rate in spite of existing conditions.

The school year from October to March is all too short. Early in the year practically every family moves away to the muskrat camps, then in the summer they are away until late at the fish camps, and in the fall and winter the men and older boys are away much of the time hunting and trapping. The younger ones do come with a fair degree of regularity when they are in the village, and we feel that their means of livelihood is as necessary for them to know as book learning.

Gambling is a great vice among them, one of the worst, I think, for in other respects they are unmoral rather than immoral, as one writer has expressed it. While their intentions may be good they have not much stability, but we are dealing with a primitive people.

The native medicine men still have great influence with the people. In spite of all that has been done, they are full of superstition, but they do not practice their medicine openly. They seem ashamed and try to hide it. That to me is an encouraging sign of advance, for what can we expect in this short time of a people whose customs

have been handed down to them for centuries?

Nearly all of the children speak English, though they use their native language in the homes. Even the older ones who have never been to school have picked up enough to make you understand what they want. Those who remember it love to tell the story of the coming of the mission and the first missionaries, Archdeacon Stuck and Deaconess Carter, with her assistant Miss Heintz, who is now Mrs. Burke of Fort Yukon, much loved and never forgotten.

At the present time we have thirty-six Kobuks. They are not in the village much as their fishing and hunting grounds are up the Alatna River, but they are always in touch with us. And we have eighty-six Indians, not counting a number of families scattered and living in other villages up and down the Koyukuk, who come in at times to visit. They also belong to this mission, but must live where their hunting and trapping grounds are. During Christmas 1930 Archdeacon Bentley (now Suffragan Bishop of Alaska) visited this station and baptized twenty-two children and married two couples.

It is in the younger generation our hope lies. They are now struggling between the old and the new. The progress of the work is slow, but again take the history of any so-called civilized race today and I am sure they will compare favorably. The seed has been planted and time will accomplish all things in God's own way.

IN MEMORIAM

Mrs. Hattie Rivers Sanderson, 62, wife of S. H. Sanderson of Bath, died at Fowle Memorial Hospital, Washington, Friday November 5, after an illness of less than a week. The body lay in state in St. Thomas' Church until Saturday afternoon, when the funeral was conducted by her rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe and Rev. Sidney Matthews. Interment was in the cemetery near the Church where she had been baptized, confirmed, and married.

The Church, the Woman's Auxiliary, and the community in which she lived sustains a great loss. The sick and distressed will miss her ministrations, for truly "She went about doing good, not letting her right hand know what her left hand doeth".

Mrs. Sanderson was born and reared in the community in which her last days were spent. She is survived by her husband and six children; Mrs. Samuel Respass, Mrs. Harold Flynn, Tim Ronald, James, Sam, and four grandchildren.

"The Righteous Shall be Held in Everlasting Remembrance".

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM ANNOUNCES PLANS FOR DIOCESAN-WIDE PREACHING MISSION

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Commission on Evangelism has just announced that a Diocesan-wide Preaching Mission will be held during the month of February. In a letter to the clergy of the Diocese he says:

"A mission in every church in every town and city of the Diocese of East Carolina. Every clergyman of the Diocese holding a mission in some church other than his own. The month of February set apart for a stimulating campaign of teaching and evangelism. This is the hope and aim of the Commission on Evangelism.

"The mission is to begin on a Sunday evening and continue through Friday evening. There should be a teaching mission in the morning and a preaching mission at night.

"We believe that the time is ripe for a real glean- ing in the harvest and that an intensive campaign of missions throughout the Diocese will do a great deal of good, so we are asking your cooperation. Plans for advertising and preparing for the mission are being developed and will be available for those of the clergy who wish them."

AFFIRMATION OF CHRISTIAN PRINCIPLES

(Adopted by General Convention, October 19, 1937)

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church is met at a time of world wide confusion. The outlook in Europe, ominous and baffling of analysis, reveals the greatest armament race in history, a bloody civil war in Spain, which already has taken the toll of more than a million lives, and the revival of piracy and reprisals on the High Seas. It is impossible to predict the future. With the Orient ablaze in an undeclared war which has destroyed every vestige of non-combatant rights guaranteed by international law, the Great Powers stand hesitant, unwilling to protect their own nationals and helpless to restrain the aggressor.

In all lands the insecurity of contemporary life has given a new weapon to those who offer security to the masses in return for the surrender of personal responsibility. It has impeded freedom and threatened democracy.

At home we face one of the great industrial crises in our history. In addition to a wave of irresponsible and unauthorized strikes, the conflict within the household of labor has further unsettled an otherwise unstable situation. We witness a growing spirit of hate and race prejudice that, unarrested, may lead to bitter strife and disorder. In the economic and

industrial world we see struggles that approximate civil war. Underlying all these lesser and more violent manifestations of a world-wide disaster resides a lowered moral standard.

The Christian Church stands for the ideals of social justice; it stands for the sanctity of human personality; it stands for the obligation of the strong to help the weak. It is irrevocably committed to the doctrine of the Brotherhood of Man and the Fatherhood of God.

We recommend to the President, the Congress and the people of the United States a strong re-affirmation of these elemental imperatives of the Christian faith, and an unfailing practice of the principles of life given to mankind by Jesus Christ, principles that relate to the security and permanence of the state and nation. We are admonished that laws without ideals are impotent, that the moral character of a people is primary, and that without it chaos ensues.

We further would affirm that to secure order, equality and peace in industry or indeed in every area of life, the economic and social barriers to Brotherhood must be removed, intolerance and class arrogance abolished, and the rights of the individual scrupulously maintained.

ITEMS FROM THE EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

The course prepared by Miss Margaret W. Teague for use in studying Rural America, is now ready. It is entitled "Forward Into Rural America." It is complete in itself and explicit in its directions for leading a class. The course can be ordered from The Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, for twenty five cents. Those wishing to use it should order at once.

A delightful way to learn more about the Moslem World is to see the three reel series picture by that name. If interested write to the Division of Visual Experiment, Harmon Foundation, Inc., 140 Nassau Street, New York. This reel can be rented for \$3.75 and used as directed makes an interesting evening's entertainment.

Reports are coming in from the Educational work and are encouraging.

A list of books for Lenten use and for group study will be published later.

Are you collecting material for a Scrap Book on Rural Life or The Moslem World?

Has any Auxiliary been able to cooperate with other Churches in Mission Study work? This is a goal worthy of attainment.

A poster vividly showing the devastation in China and some of our missionaries helping in the midst of it to be used with the appeal for the China Emergency Fund can be had from 281 Fourth Avenue. One of the workers in one picture appears to be Dr. Disosway.

TOWARDS A REHABILITATION

We salute you of the scattered mission places. We congratulate you on your grand display of loyalty and courage under the difficult conditions of a "small work" "isolation" and, too often, only occasional services. You, we believe, will respond with increased loyalty and courage to the Canvass Call for 1938.

We salute you of the Parishes—coworkers in our Diocesan activities. Our common missionary work calls for some sacrificial giving on our part to fulfill our Christian obligation. "Cast thy bread upon the waters and thou shalt find it after many days"—just seed-time and harvest. The harvest of your giving is increased missionary activity. And then there's the popular interpretation of give and you get. Selfish perhaps, but there isn't a parish in the whole Church that doesn't make a personal reaping of its missionary sowing. A weak missionary program means definite parish loss.—Iowa Churchman.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1. TO DECEMBER 31, 1937.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to Dec. 13th		"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to Dec. 13th
Parishes					
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00	\$	Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	8.79
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00	157.59	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	10.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00	150.00	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,000.00	1,308.49	Prenon, Grace Church.....	25.00	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	608.04	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	24.70
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	80.00	80.00	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00	31.25
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	550.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00	14.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	2,000.00	1,379.37			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	42.50	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.	200.00	51.60	Jasper, St. Thomas'....	20.00	-
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00	149.75	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd...	400.00	312.60	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00	20.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	9,000.00	7,673.22			
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	1,683.06	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00	723.81	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	25.00	20.08
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	71.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	19.61			
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00	1.55			
			Total.....	\$21,055.00	\$15,118.32

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00	66.20	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00	200.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	16.00	Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	7.91
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.01	Woodville, Grace Church.....	200.00	150.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	62.50			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00	34.75	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	55.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	250.00	45.89	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00	37.63	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	40.00	40.00
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	1,200.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00	100.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	882.72	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00	125.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	36.50	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	50.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	247.37	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	7.10
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	100.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	150.02
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	70.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00	275.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	62.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's....	250.00	36.75	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	50.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	250.00	130.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	45.45			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	1,502.52			
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	95.00	Total.....	\$12,505.00	\$ 5,941.32

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	\$ 250.00	26.00	Unorganized Missions		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00	340.25	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	57.89	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	30.65
			Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	30.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	35.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	35.00	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	8.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	125.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	16.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	25.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	16.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	65.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00	65.15	Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 913.44
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00	38.90			
			Grand Total.....	\$35,000.00	\$21,973.08

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP

For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. F. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,

PRESIDENT

Saint Mary's offers 3 years High School and 2 years College. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700, including tuition in Art Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

p283.05

Jan. 39
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

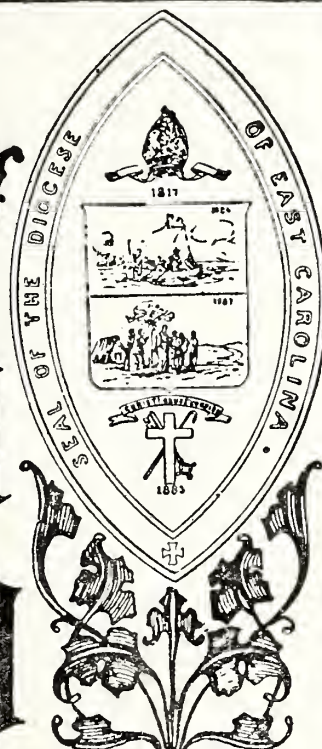
JAN - 1938

CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LII

NUMBER 1

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

The Fiftieth Annual Meeting of the
Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese
will be held in Christ Church, New
Bern, January 26, 27, 1938.



JANUARY, 1938



The Children's Choir of Christ Episcopal Church, Hope Mills, North Carolina

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

While there may be still a few belated offerings to be added to these already received, it looks as though the Diocese would reach the budgeted amount, which will be very fine indeed and the Managers of the Orphanage are truly grateful for the generous Thanksgiving offerings from all the parishes and missions and some Sunday Schools in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Christmas holidays were much enjoyed, and although the children consumed an enormous amount of candy and other good things, so bountifully supplied by a host of friends, not a child was ill and the entire family enjoyed the parties and movies, the Christmas caroling and the lovely service in the Chapel on Christmas Day. Each cottage had its own lighted tree and in the middle of the campus a large evergreen was hung with lights and made a beautiful sight.

It was a joy to welcome home for the holidays three of the old boys, Tom Myers from the University of North Carolina, George Powell from Appa-

lachian Teachers Training College, and William Potts from Wyomissing Textile College in Pennsylvania.

The Alumni played two games of basket ball against the undergraduate team, and although all of them were former stars, they went down to defeat on both occasions.

James R. Wilkes, Jr. is coaching the boys' team and Miss Elizabeth Triplett the girls' team. The boys have won three games and lost two and the girls have won two and lost two. There is some splendid material on both squads and more victories are hoped for in the next games played.

At the beginning of the new year the following officers were installed for St. Mary's Y. P. S. L., Herbert Hobbs, President; Ed Myers, vice-President; and Louise Haddock, Secretary. Herbert and Louise belong to the Diocese of East Carolina.

The children who are fortunate enough to get to some of the summer camps bring back much inspiration to the others and supply leadership for the various clubs.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1938

NUMBER 1

BISHOP'S LETTER

After an unusually busy fall, I completed my year's work on the Sunday after Christmas by preaching and confirming six persons presented by the Rev. Leon Malone in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, in the morning; preaching and confirming one person, presented by Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand in Delgado Episcopal Mission in the afternoon and preaching and confirming eight persons presented by the Rev. Oscar E. Holder, in St. Mark's Wilmington at night.

As January is not an especially good month for confirmation visitations, I have little to report in the way of Diocesan activities, though I have been quite busy since the beginning of the New Year.

On Sunday, the second, I assisted the Rector of St. James', Wilmington, and on Monday the third, I spoke on Diocesan work to the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's, Wilmington.

On Thursday, the sixth, the Feast of the Epiphany, I observed the twenty-third anniversary of my consecration as Bishop by celebrating Holy Communion and making a brief address in St. James' Church, Wilmington. The present Rector of St. James', the Rev. Mortimer Glover, and the Rector Emeritus, Rev. William H. Milton, D. D. assisted in the service.

On Sunday the ninth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood in Christ Church, Hope Mills. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed seven persons presented by Mr. Alligood in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village. In the evening I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. John R. Tolar in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, Fayetteville.

On Tuesday evening, the eleventh, I made one of the addresses at the New Year Symposium in the hall of the Jewish Social Center, Wilmington.

On Thursday evening, the thirteenth, I spoke at the monthly supper meeting of the Men's Brotherhood of the First Baptist Church, Wilmington.

On Friday, the fourteenth, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, I had the sad privilege of taking part in the funeral services of one of East Carolina's most valued and devoted laymen. Major Benjamin R. Huske. A splendid citizen, a loyal Churchman, a consecrated Christian, we shall miss him sadly. He finished his course in faith and he now rests from his earthly labors. "May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him." A more adequate appreciation of Major Huske's faithful and efficient service to his parish, diocese and national church

will be prepared and entered on the permanent records of the diocese that he loved so dearly.

In the December issue I recounted some of the outstanding happenings of the past year and I feel that it would be fitting in this first letter of the New Year to mention briefly some of our hopes and plans for Nineteen Hundred and Thirty Eight. We hope that there will be a fuller measure of consecration on the part of all of our people; greater zeal in carrying on the work committed to our hands and a more generous giving of ourselves and our substance in the extension of the Kingdom of our Blessed Lord. We hope that our people, conscious of their partnership with Christ, will make it possible for us to really enter with Him into new fields of service and also to share with Him in the building up of waste places which, through our failure to cooperate with Him, have been so sadly neglected.

We hope for: A return of definite evangelistic zeal. A fine adventurous spirit of service. A growth in power and spirit, in the work among young people. A greater interest in our summer camps. A more intelligent and devoted laity. A new spirit of sacrificial consecration on the part of those of us who bear the glorious but responsible title—Ministers of Jesus Christ.

May our hopes be translated through loving service into glorious realities; may this year be God's year in our hearts and homes and parishes so that it may become God's year in our Diocese and in our World.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

CONVENTION ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Twentieth International Convention on Christian Education will be held in Columbus, Ohio, June 28 to July 3, 1938. The theme of the Convention will be "The Christian Challenge to the Modern World". There will be Mass meetings, forums, conferences, seminars, and exhibits. The Convention is open to selected ministers, Church and Church School workers, older young people, educators in public schools, club leaders from farms and cities, and others concerned with the subject.

The Episcopal Church is entitled to her representation. Miss Annie Morton Stout, 1280 Castalia Avenue, Memphis, Tenn., Educational Field Worker for the Province of Sewanee has been invited to serve as Provincial representative on our Church's national committee. For further information concerning the Convention, communicate with Miss Stout.

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Dear Co-Workers:

A Happy New Year to you, one and all! And I earnestly hope that it will be a year filled with Joyful Service in gratitude for the completion of Fifty Years of activity of the Woman's Auxiliary in East Carolina.

Our Annual Meeting will be held in Christ Church, New Bern, January 26-27, and as this is to be our Golden Anniversary, I urge each Parish and Mission to have a full representation. Remember that your representation consists of your President and one delegate for each twenty-five of your membership, or less; having voting privileges if your Central Expense Fund apportionment is paid. Please elect, or appoint, your delegates, and urge them to plan to be present for the whole meeting. Much of the inspiration and benefit are lost if one is not there for all of the Services. It is especially important that delegates attend the service on Wednesday night, and the Corporate Communion on Thursday morning.

Please send Miss Margaret Bryan, New Bern, as soon as possible, the names of your delegates and alternates, telling her when they will arrive, and how long they will stay. This will be a great help to our hostesses, as they cannot prepare for our entertainment unless they know our plans.

You will remember that one recommendation, which was accepted last year, was that all delegates and visitors pay for their lunches, either twenty-five or thirty-five cents. This is done in order that the hostess Parish may have some outside group serve the lunches; thus enabling those who entertain us to attend all of the meetings.

Our Guest Speakers are to be the Rev. John W. Gammere of Charles Town, W. Va., and Miss Mary Wood McKenzie of Liberia. I feel that we are very fortunate in having these speakers, and am sure we will have very vital messages to bring home to our groups.

The envelope for the Bishop's Fund is enclosed. Please make this Offering as generous as possible, for without this Fund our Bishop would be unable to help in many places where the need is great.

As soon as the Program is printed a copy will be sent you. Please join in the preparation for this Meeting by praying for its success, by planning to attend all its sessions, and by cooperating in every way possible. I shall look forward to seeing you in New Bern.

Faithfully yours,

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

NOTES FROM THE EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

As interest and enthusiasm warm up in connection with the study of rural life, class projects will come up for discussion. Here are three which have the Bishop's eager approval; a station-wagon for rural work at Lake Phelps; needed equipment for country rectories (for further information about this item write to the Bishop) and any and all support of the Church Periodical Club benefitting rural parishes.

'As valuable as a well in a desert' is a new stimulus to mission study. Motion pictures can arouse fresh interest in missions by lending reality to the people among whom the missionaries work and by presenting native religious against the background of the life and culture in which they flourish'.

This is a quotation from a folder recently sent out from the Missions House in behalf of the new movement for "Visual Education." There are offered four reels bearing on the Moslem World, one of the subjects now before the Church for mission study. Could not the men of the Church find in this an opportunity to make their contribution to the advancement of His Kingdom by the educational work? They could order and show these reels more efficiently than the women. A list of the reels and their moderate prices can be had from the Division of Visual Experiment, Harmon Foundation, Inc., 140 Nassau Street, New York, N. Y.

ST. STEPHEN'S AUXILIARY, GOLDSBORO, ELECTS OFFICERS

In its final meeting of the year, St. Stephen's Auxiliary elected the following new officers: president, Mrs. James Jeffreys; vice-president, Mrs. William Royall; secretary, Mrs. Bruce Berkeley; treasurer, Miss Virginia Cone; special treasurer for the furnace fund, Mrs. J. W. Nash. Reports were heard from all departments showing a membership of sixty-two and a year's contributions amounting to \$835.00.

Miss Willa Lawrence stated that St. Mary's Guild had divided, forming a new branch, St. Ann's Guild. Officers for the new guild are Mrs. Edwin Borden, 3rd, chairman, Mrs. William T. Millican, secretary-treasurer. Officers for the other three guilds of the auxiliary will be named in January.

GRACE PARISH HISTORY

Read by Mr. Sidney A. Ward, Jr. at the Celebration
of the 100th Anniversary of the Parish

Bishop Darst, Rev. Mr. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Rev. Mr. Matthews, Rector of the Parish, ladies and gentlemen of the congregation:

On the Diocesan records Bishop Ives reported that in 1832 he preached to a large and attentive congregation in a public building in Plymouth.

According to the register the first regular Episcopal ministrations at this place began in 1837 by the Rev. Messrs. E. M. Forbes, Samuel J. Johnston and others, holding services and administering the rites and sacraments of the church to its few followers, who were then living in this sparsely settled village. The Rev. Samuel J. Johnston left to the church the Bible which is still in use.

Five years later, January 20th, 1842, a meeting was held at the Court House in Plymouth with the Rev. William A. Otis as chairman, and Benjamin Maitland as secretary, at which meeting William L. Chesson, Franklin F. Fagan, John Boyle, Martin W. Lucas and Benjamin Maitland were elected to serve as a vestry.

The name of Grace Church was adopted at this meeting to designate the parish and it was further ordered that application be made to the next Diocesan Convention to be received into union with the Diocese.

In March following this meeting the sum of \$1,500.00 was subscribed for the purchase of a lot, and lumber with which to erect a church thereon. The building having been completed it was consecrated to the worship of Almighty God, on the 2nd Sunday after Easter 1842 by Bishop Ives.

The Bishop in his address to the Convention in 1843 says; "Grace Church, one of the neatest village churches in the Diocese, reflects much credit upon the clergyman and his congregation, and it may be viewed as a fair index of the progress of Truth among a people where ten years ago, there were but two Episcopalians. I preached on the occasion of the Consecration and in the evening of the same day confirmed 5 persons."

The delegates to the Convention in 1843 were Benjamin Maitland, John Boyle, Franklin F. Fagan and John Beasley.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, (afterwards Bishop) was the rector in charge with the Rev. Geo. Patterson as assistant, during the period from 1845 to 1858.

Under his leadership there was a marked growth

in numbers and spiritual strength. An Episcopal school established by him, with the Rev. Messrs. Geo. Patterson and B. F. Bronson as assistants, contributed very greatly to the development of the material and spiritual growth, which marked the Church's usefulness here just prior to the Civil War. Many young lives were turned to Christ and His Church by the faithful, zealous and affectionate efforts of these good men. At this time Grace Parish was considered one of the strongholds of the Diocese.

A year previous to Dr. Watson's resignation as rector of the Parish, which was offered October 9th, 1858 to take effect on the first of December following the vestry had resolved to build a larger church, this time of brick. Three years later in August 1860 their committee contracted for the building in the sum of \$7,000. Capt. N. J. Whitehurst of Portsmouth Va. was awarded the contract and had almost completed his work when the war began. The invading army from Roanoke Island occupying the county, further work was suspended and its congregation dispersed as refugees in many widely remote places. Foremost among the many volunteers who went from the Parish to serve their country's cause was Capt. Whitehurst, an officer in the first N. C. Infantry, Capt. Stuart Johnston and Col. W. F. Beasley.

While the church was being built the Rev. Francis W. Hillard having been invited to take charge of the parish, accepted the call April 1, 1859 and administered acceptably to the congregation in a free school building then standing on Fourth Street, till the second of March 1861, when he tendered his resignation to accept the work in Edenton. In his last report to the Convention he has this to say "It is due to the members of Grace Church to state, that, besides the large sums needed for extra contributions they have contributed liberally and beyond the stated amount to the support of their rector. From this time until the close of the war the parish was without any regular minister or service.

Although no official record could be kept of the parish during the war, for reasons already referred to, still there is much of unwritten history connected with the church in those days, which cannot fail to interest those who knew the parish. As already stated the church was incomplete when the Confederates evacuated Plymouth in 1862 and the Federal occupancy began. Its walls, tower, and brick work generally had been finished, but the pews, windows and chancel work still remained to be put in. Being a spacious and commodious building it was quickly appropriated by the authorities in command and put to uses which were far removed from the sacred ones for which it was intended. As an asylum for freed-

men, who flocked to this post during the Federal occupancy, it was submitted to hardest usage by such occupants, and afterwards as a government commissary, where its stores were kept and rations issued, it can scarcely be assumed that it fared any better. Inside its chancel rail, Edward Stanly, the military governor of the state at one time of the war, delivered a long address in support of the Union and the suppression of the rebellion.

Much of the damage done, however, up to the date of the battle of Plymouth in April, 1864, had been repaired through the efforts of an Episcopal chaplain attached to Gen. Wessels brigade U. S. A. then in command here. A fund was raised through his exertions sufficient to supply the church with windows, pews and the necessary furniture.

After this, services were held with some regularity but another sad experience was soon to befall it. The desperate struggle made for the possession of this place and its final surrender to the Confederates after three days of memorable fighting, left melancholy marks throughout the town and naturally from its conspicuous position, being within a few yards of Roanoke River and in easy range of the Federal guns, the church received a liberal share of injury.

The place was won but with the purchase of great suffering. The church lending her aid this time as temporary hospital quarters and giving up her pews, furniture and gallery to make coffins for many who had fallen around her walls, and who rested finally in the peace of her holy keeping.

During the Confederate occupancy from April 1864 to the following October the Rev. T. B. Haughton, Episcopal chaplain to the 50th N. C. Troops, held occasional services here, but the town having been evacuated by the Southern troops after the loss of the iron clad Albermarle and reoccupied by the Union forces, the church fell into disuse and remained so till the end of the war.

With the return of the few who were left of its scattered flock, in 1865, Grace Parish attempted to come out from the many trials and changes which the war had wrought in its history and work was begun to repair the waste places.

The parish was weak and impoverished and of necessity therefore, had to work slowly, yet with the assistance of friends elsewhere, much of the damage it had sustained was repaired and the church was again opened for Divine Worship. The Rev. T. B. Haughton was given charge of the Parish and served faithfully until 1875 when he was transferred to another field and the Rev. H. G. Hilton was called to fill his place. Mr. Hilton accepted the call in connection with St. Luke's parish, this county

and remained until September 1881 when he resigned to take charge of Scotland Neck.

A short time prior to Mr. Hilton's leaving, the church had bequeathed it by the will of Mrs. M. F. Spruill, a devoted member, a comfortable rectory, furnished, and some town property of considerable value. During the interval of Mr. Hilton's resignation and the call of his successor, the Rev. Robert B. Drane—Col. Robert S. Goelet, Senior Warden of the Vestry, was lay reader and faithfully served in that capacity for some time.

Rev. Mr. Drane served most acceptably and Grace Parish is honored to count him among its rectors. He resigned in 1835 and the Rev. E. R. Sweetland of Wisconsin accepted the call of the vestry, serving until October of the same year, when he returned to his home diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Hilton was recalled. Returning on November 1, 1885 and ministering until his death in 1887. His labors were marked with success, the church again enjoying in some measure, its happy affluence of pre-war days. Mr. Hilton baptized and offered for confirmation more candidates than any rector during the life of the church to date and inspired his congregation with a deep and abiding love for the church and its work. He was laid away in the church yard here on November 24th, Thanksgiving Day, beloved and revered by his people for his loving and devoted service and untarnished christian life. The entries on the parish register show that the church during these early years was ever missionary minded, substantial contributions being sent to Domestic and Foreign missions. One entry, a little out of the ordinary was a generous gift to the Memphis Flood sufferers in 1875. Following the death of Mr. Hilton, the Rev. Luther Eborn, rector of St. David's Creswell was invited to take charge of Grace Church and accepted the call. He began his ministrations March 4, 1888, giving monthly services. The church's growth continued under Mr. Eborn, all those coming under his influence feeling the benediction of his saintly life. It was during his rectorship that a new or nearly new church was built. The severe shelling during the battles of Plymouth had so weakened the walls of the church that it was deemed unsafe for use. Some of the property from Mrs. Spruill's bequest was sold and the funds used for the building of a new nave; the chancel and tower being left as it was. This time the building was smaller but more suited to the congregation at that time, this being the third church on the same ground. The vestry at this date, 1899, notes with deep appreciation that while, with the exception of the incumbency of the Rev. Messrs. Hilliard and Sweetland the parish had never enjoyed from its rector, regular Sunday

services, yet the church had been opened as a rule, every Sunday for services, except during the war by a succession of lay readers. These were Messrs. Frank Boyle, Robert S. Goelet, Charles L. Pettigrew and John Banks and we today wish to express all honor to the memory of these faithful men. It is worthy of note that Col. Robert S. Goelet fashioned with his hands and presented to the church the present Bishop's chair, Priest's chair, lectern and prayer desk. At the same time the pulpit was given in memory of Mrs. Martha Hornthal by her family.

From the time of Mr. Eborn's resignation there has been a rapid succession of ministers. The Rev. E. P. Green serving five years and the Rev. C. M. Tolson only one year. The Rev. Henry Wingate followed, who served faithfully until his death in 1903. He was laid to rest in Grace Church yard, loved by his people. The Rev. B. S. Lassiter took charge of the parish in 1903, living in Hertford and giving monthly services here. He served until 1907 when the Rev. W. J. Gordon, then a deacon was given charge of the parish. He served but two years, giving monthly services here, but the large number of baptisms and confirmations entered on the church register attest to his consecrated and untiring efforts. Among the young people he was especially successful, organizing the first junior choir with the aid of the organist, Miss Lizzie Goelet, now Mrs. F. J. Knight, in addition to various other organizations that did effective work. During his rectorship the brass altar cross was given in memory of Mrs. Jessie Garrett Ward, by the Junior Auxiliary, she having been its organizer. He is also remembered for his pure and lofty ideals.

After Mr. Gordon's resignation in 1909 until 1920 the parish was served by the Rev. Messrs. Lucien Malone, L. W. Blackwelder, C. P. Parker, Jack Johnston, T. N. Lawrence, who resigned to serve as chaplain during the World War, and Alfred Taylor. Each of the above rectors served acceptably, but for various reasons were able to remain in the parish but for a short while. The Rev. Conrad Goodwin of Virginia came to the parish in 1920 and supplied for ten months, having his residence in Plymouth. This being the first time in twenty years that the parish had enjoyed a resident minister, it naturally followed that more marked results would be seen. Mr. Goodwin's rectorship was marked by the forming of a number of effective organizations among the men, women and young people. The work along all lines was increased, especially that of religious instruction, Mr. Goodwin holding weekly Bible, Mission Study and Confirmation classes.

On January 7, 1921 the Rev. Theodore Partriek, Jr. became rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, St. David's, Creswell and St. Andrew's Columbia, having his residence in Plymouth. Mr. Partriek brought to his work, love for the traditions of the Church, the God-given faculty of extending, in times of sorrow and trouble the needed help, a willingness to labor untiringly, sympathy, and added to this, wisdom, that quality that makes the others effective. With the consecration of such a life it naturally followed that the parish he led should enjoy a period of happy fruitfulness. Not only the parish, but the entire community was enriched by the depth of his brotherly love, for he did in deed, regard all men as brothers.

After his resignation to accept the charge in Scotland Neck the parish was ably supplied by Mr. W. H. Jackson, a student and Dr. J. M. Robeson, a retired minister.

The Rev. A. H. Marshall followed, serving from 1928 to 1933. His rectorship was marked by energy and vigor, there being many candidates brought to confirmation and several memorials consecrated. These were the altar and Litany desk in memory of Mrs. Nellie Chesson Horton by the Auxiliary and her family, the altar rail by Mrs. A. H. Stier in memory of her mother and the chancel rail presented by Mrs. H. A. Blount.

The history of the church cannot be complete without the mention of the many loyal men and women, who have given their aid in the building of the parish. Time however prevents our mentioning all of them but may we pause to honor them collectively and especially mention Mr. Clarence Latham, for many years the Sunday School's faithful superintendent and Dr. W. H. Ward, Senior Warden, who left a generous legacy to the church he and his ancestors loved.

At present Grace Parish is under the guidance of the Rev. Sidney E. Mathews and may we, the parishioners, through his kindly, helpful and sincere aid come to a full realization of our heritage; allowing the labor, sacrifice and love of these loyal men and women, who have gone before, to serve as a stimulus to Grace Parish to indeed "Go Forward."

DO WE NEED A DIOCESAN PREACHING MISSION IN EAST CAROLINA?

Please read Mr. Sayre's article "The World Crisis and Christ," beginning on page 10 for the answer.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

WHY A RELIEF FUND FOR PEOPLE IN CHINA?

More than five months of exhausting tension and continuous strain have been endured by our missionaries in China, and most of them have been in immediate danger of death during much of that time. In spite of this, all their letters have been full of courage and patience and, above all, of their determination to stand by their Chinese friends. Their personal danger and hardships count as nothing, one may see repeatedly in their letters, if they can be of help and comfort to the desperate folk around them.

"I love life as we all do," writes a young woman just twenty minutes after an air-raid that shook the house and might have destroyed it. "I don't care for the idea of sudden death to no purpose, but if it does any good, just showing the Chinese Christians that Christianity is real, then I'm sure it's worth it. They are our friends—we are one in Christ—the only thing to do is to stay with them."

While the missionaries are devotedly risking their lives for our Chinese fellow-Christians, General Convention has asked people at home only to give relief. At home it is in terms of money; in China it is in terms of food, warm clothing, shelter, medical and surgical aid, for refugees who are destitute, homeless, often hungry, hundreds of them sick or wounded when bombs have shattered whole areas of innocent civilian population.

It is impossible to think of a single group unharmed by the invasion. Hard-working farmers out in hitherto peaceful country regions; merchants and

artisans and professional people in towns and cities; families fleeing their homes at a moment's notice and separated from each other; whole student bodies of college students, China's fine young leaders in training for the future, evacuated from eastern schools to western schools, and evacuated again as the warfare moves farther west, with financial problems, nearly always present among students, becoming acute; hundreds of lost children; and besides all this desolation of civilian life, the tragic burden of wounded soldiers.

With the China staff doing gallant service, certain ones stand out by force of circumstances: the Rev. Henry McNulty remaining through all the attack and occupation of Soochow, and out of communication for two weeks, while he looked after a camp of hundreds of refugees; the Chinese priest in Shanghai whose church was crowded with refugees, eighty per cent of them Church people from mission communities that had been destroyed by bombs or fire; the Rev. John Magee and the Rev. Ernest Forster never leaving Nanking during the long siege of that city and the harrowing destruction of life during its occupation; Sister Constance Anna, for a time the only foreign woman in Wuhu, her days crowded and her sleep broken night after night while she watched over helpless patients during air-raids; Dr. Janet Anderson joining her later from the Philippines, with no knowledge of the Chinese language, to do dressings and operations day after day, both at the mission and the hospital.

Hospital work is a story in itself. St. Luke's, Shanghai, evacuated three times; St. Elizabeth's, Shanghai, crowded with women and children and new born babies; Dr. Harry Taylor of St. James Hospital, Anking, serenely finishing a bad mastoid operation during the actual progress of a bombing because he had started it before the warning came and "work has to be done, raids or no raids."

There was never a relief fund more acutely needed for sufferers so innocent, or one in which gifts large and small can be translated so quickly into comfort and health. As soon as they are received, the mission treasurer in Shanghai is cabled an authorization which he presents to our bankers in that city where it is immediately honored.

FIFTH SUNDAY RURAL CONFERENCE

The Rev. J. Leon Malone Chairman of the Rural Work Committee has asked us to announce that the meeting will not be held on the fifth Sunday of this month.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUES.

Motto: "Non sibi; sed aliis." (Not for ourselves; but for others.)

Purpose: To unite the young people of the Diocese of East Carolina in loyalty to Jesus Christ and His Church, that through Worship, Service, Study, and Fellowship, they may be witnesses for Him, both individually, and as an organization, in their Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation, and World.

Personal Evangelism Sunday

On January 9, 1938 the Young People's Service Leagues throughout the Province of Sewanee observed Personal Evangelism Sunday. The article PERSONAL EVANGELISM, appearing in the November issue of "The Chimes" was written by John Lee Wamaek, Provincial Chairman of Personal Evangelism:

"To me one of the greatest human stories in history is the one told in the Gospel of Jesus Christ and His relations with men. People came from miles around to hear Him speak, to witness His miracles, and to be with Him; but their interest didn't stop there, instead on their lips were tales of His works. They carried the good news to their homes and back to their friends personally.

"When the eleven disciples were in a mountain where 'Jesus had appointed them' Christ gave to them the command of going into all the world and taking His message. Today we should not lose sight of that command and duty. We were given it as our duty at Baptism, 'he shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified.' Carrying the good news is definitely as much our part as it was without a doubt that of the eleven. Today we know the carrying of the good news as Personal Evangelism.

"Now, I am a member of the Young People's Service League or some similar organization. What can I do to take a part in this thing known as Personal Evangelism? I would first try to come closer to Christ and the Church. Come to understand the way that Christ worked with people, this can be only acquired by reading the Bible. Along with this, I would strengthen my life through prayer and meditation. I would let my acts each day be Christian ones. I think I would want 'to share with others the privileges I enjoy,' as there must be fellowship and service in Christianity. Will it be hard? I expect so, but it will mean a lot, if you can help only one fellow.

"To me the Service League is an experiment of Christianity. It is on a small scale and among a few people we place into operation those teachings of

the Christ which later on we want to be our motive of living.

"Let's remember at all times that our League is an offspring of the Church, to her we owe all allegiance. One of our main objectives is to bring young people into the Church.

"In concluding I would like to recommend to the Leagues of the Province of Sewanee the use of retreats in their year's program. Talk it over with your rector—the possibility of having a few hours of meditation this fall."

WHO'S WHO IN Y. P. S. L. WORK IN OUR DIOCESE

Diocesan Y. P. S. L. Officers

President—Bessie Fay Hunt, St. Paul's, Wilmington; 1st Vice President—Jack Tillinghast, St. John's Fayetteville; 2nd Vice President—Mary Midyette, Holy Cross, Aurora; Secretary—Edith Smith, St. John's, Wilmington; Treasurer—Frank Hill Jr., Christ Church, Elizabeth City; Thank Offering Secretary—Clarence Myers, St. Paul's, Wilmington; Publicity Chairman—Belle Ray Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville; Counselor-at-large—Mrs. Alexander Miller, St. Paul's, Wilmington.

Parochial Presidents

Norman Woodcock, Good Shepherd, Wilmington; Annie Mae Bowden, St. John's, Wilmington; Peyton Townes, St. James, Wilmington; Bessie Fay Hunt, St. Paul's, Wilmington; Bonnie Clenenson, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; Belle R. Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville; Doyle Barrett, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart; Gerard Hardy, Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; Minette Duffy, Christ Church, New Bern; Doris Whitfield, St. Mary's, Kinston; Mildred Lee, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; Alex Bonner, St. Peter's, Washington; Sam Dees, St. Paul's, Greenville; Mary Louise Arnold, St. Thomas', Bath; Frances Overman, Christ Church, Elizabeth City; Robert Woodley, St. David's, Creswell.

Note: If any Leagues have been omitted, please notify your Diocesan President at once.

DID YOU KNOW ?

1. That the Young People's Thank Offering of East Carolina was third in the Province?
2. That Billy Daniels has held four different offices in the Provincial Y. P. S. L.?
3. That East Carolina ranks second in membership in the Province?

THE WORLD CRISIS-AND CHRIST

By Francis B. Sayre, Assistant Secretary of State.

It seems to me that Christianity during this generation is facing a crisis as grave as any it has yet met; and that unless those who believe in the Christian tradition and in the triumphant power of Christ's way of life squarely meet the challenge and help to build up an organized group determined to put Christ's principles into more concrete application in this present-day world, we may have to face disaster.

We are living in a time of prodigious change. Old institutions, old beliefs, old ideals are going fast. In this revolution of thought and of life, new conceptions and beliefs born of Communism, of Fascism, of the assumption of state supremacy over our lives, are competing relentlessly with the older conceptions which we thought were fundamental. The future is literally in our making.

It is a time of disillusionment, of loss of faith, of bitter pessimism. We seem to be slipping backwards in the long march of progress. We are in danger of losing part of the precious heritage for which our ancestors fought and gave their lives. Human liberty, democracy, parliamentary government, freedom of speech, freedom of conscience, tolerance, faith—these in important parts of the world have ceased to exist. Autocracy and dictatorship, censored speech and writing, riotous intolerance, crass materialism, are demanding man's allegiance. Political institutions are cracking ominously. Democratic government is fighting for its life. Our whole capitalistic system is under fire.

In spite of a certain measure of recovery from the dismal condition of some years ago, grave economic difficulties continue to confront us. Many countries remain unable to balance their budgets. The currencies of the world are still on a precarious basis. Even today millions of men are wandering the streets of our great industrial cities, hungry and unable, through no fault of their own, to find work. We are still forced to mortgage unborn generations to ease for present want. In the midst of abundance the world is multiplying poverty.

Fear of the future haunts every land. Security, which forms a rough index of the advance of civilization and which the nineteenth century believed permanently won after the turbulent days of feudalism, is in our day fast losing ground. Yet on top of all this we are building up armaments to a point never before touched in history. Nations are preparing for war—and the system which we ourselves have created seems to leave no room for escape.

It is as though we could see cracks slowly widen-

ing in the walls of some splendid old cathedral whose foundations are gradually giving way. Unless the foundations themselves are strengthened, the great edifice with its lofty gothic arches, its noble towers, its intricate and delicate traceries will surely collapse. In the walls of our civilization we see ominous fissures and multiplying evidences of increasing strain. We see growing concentration of wealth and of poverty—staggering riches side by side with abject degrading poverty. We see crime becoming more menacing. We see extensive unemployment, and what is most damning of all, a substantial part of it permanent. We see profound social unrest increasing to formidable proportions, not in one, but in most of the great countries of the world. We see nations expecting war and making gigantic preparations for it.

Do not be misled into thinking that neutrality can save our own country. If another great war tears across the world, believe me, the United States can no more escape the consequences than could a carefully barricaded householder in the path of a cyclone.

II.

The practical question is, what are you going to do about it? Are you going to stand supinely by and wait with hands folded for oncoming destruction? Are you loving and educating and rearing children simply to throw them into the shambles of war, to perish dreadfully or to come back cracked in mind or maimed in body? American manhood and womanhood cannot wait inertly for these things to happen.

Yet, what the remedy? State socialism is scarcely more than a palliative. Fascism, through its strong arm program of suppression, intensifies and deepens present problems. Communism, in spite of its name, is a disruptive and destructive force which has not in fact proved healing. Neither will current political shibboleths cure. Partisan politicians can do little more than apply a bit of plaster to conceal the superficial cracks.

The only thing that can help now is to go down deep to the very foundations. Repair them, and the danger can be eliminated.

How?

As long as the world continues, humanity will require of life certain fundamentals. No civilization which denies them will endure. Among other essentials mankind must have, first, a profound faith in the essential goodness of life—and a confidence that goodness is ultimately triumphant. Second, it must have happiness; it cannot be starved of the gladness of life. Third, mankind craves power; and it will never be satisfied unless it finds the pathway to power, with the road lying open before it.

Upon these fundamentals can be securely built content, social equilibrium, security. Without them

there is no escape from growing unrest, violence, social disintegration.

These imperatives of life present-day civilization is notably failing to give.

The crucial problem of social engineering which confronts us today is how to attain them.

I can see only one way which is really practical and which is really efficacious. Our own failures are manifest. We must turn for the knowledge that we need to someone who by the results achieved has proved his mastery over life, who by his continuing power over the souls of men has proved his profound understanding of human nature and how to satisfy its insistent needs.

The one figure who stands out through the ages as the supreme Master of life is Jesus Christ of Galilee. Other leaders there have been of transcendent power, loved also of humanity. But the teachings of these have been restricted by time and place. Only Jesus Christ probed deep enough to bring forth a body of teachings which bears the stamp of perfection for all time and for every race; Christ alone of all the great teachers actually put into His life the perfection which He taught.

The logic is irrefutable. If for a stable civilization humanity requires certain basic values of life in greater measure than our present civilization affords, to attain them we must turn for knowledge and understanding to some profound master of life; and, measured by the force with which He has gripped the souls of men, by the power which He has generated and is today generating in human destiny, by the sheer appeal of His matchless teachings, Jesus Christ stands forth today unique, without a peer. Turn to Him we must if we are to save our civilization.

It is not a question of theology. It is not a matter of mysticism. It is not an issue circumscribed by churches or by ministers. It is not a problem for sentimentalists. It is a job for red-blooded men, wrestling with life's cold realities.

III.

A people without faith in the goodness of life cannot go forward. Our present civilization is built essentially upon a materialistic philosophy. It puts its faith in material possessions, material force, the reality only of the tangible and visible. Those of us who spend their lives seeking to amass material possessions and who succeed in largest measure awake in after years to find their lives starved of the really precious and genuine satisfaction of life. Materialism is not yielding practical results. We hand down to our children inheritances measured by stock and bonds and tragically lacking in ideals and lofty standards and faith--and our children are being wrecked wholesale and turned against life. Ma-

terialism is not yielding practical results. We measure success in our system of production by dividends to stockholders--not by the quality of life given to employees; and we are reaping as the fruit of our acquisitive system ever increasing unemployment, starvation wages, wrecked lives, growing and menacing unrest. Materialism is not yielding practical results.

Would we reduce our crime? Our one and only solution is iron bars and unyielding repression; and we are turning misdemeanants into hardened criminals--two-thirds of our prison populations are recidivists--and multiplying crime throughout the land. Materialism is not yielding practical results. Would we lessen industrial strife? Our one and only solution is strongarmed state police, more injunctions, prison sentences; and we are multiplying industrial violence. Materialism is not yielding practical results. Would the peoples of the world achieve greater national security? Our one and only solution is more poison gas and bigger battleships; and we have not only brought about the bloodiest and most destructive war in history, but are today forcing nations into sure bankruptcy to buy still bigger armaments for the suicidal war which all expect shortly. Materialism is not yielding practical results. Stark failure all along the line!

And here comes Christ, saying, "a man's life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth." "What doth it profit a man to gain the whole world, and forfeit his life?" Materialism never will and never can succeed. For human nature will eternally crave spiritual values which material possessions and material force can never satisfy. A life without love dries up and withers. Believe me, humanity is not now athirst for more inventions and scientific discoveries and improved methods of manufacture. These things will not stop heartaches or broken lives of suicides. What men and women are groping for today are spiritual values, such as abiding faith in the goodness of life, the gift of love which passeth understanding, joy in daily work and satisfaction even in commonplace labor, the kind of inward happiness which cannot be conquered by outward circumstance. And these, mark you, are precisely the values created by Christ's way of life. He was always trying to make men see that the bedrock realities of life lay in unseen values, and that often the direct way to gain unseen values lies through the sacrifice of material things. Understanding and love feed upon self-sacrifice; the satisfactions of achievement rest upon discipline and self-denial; the most precious values of life often grow out of triumphant suffering. Christ's way means life. "I came that they may have life, and may have it abundantly." And out of Christ's way unfailingly grows an un-

shakable and a conquering faith in the goodness of life and in a God of transcendent love over all. Only upon such a faith can humanity achieve.

IV.

It is the same with other values that humanity must have. Happiness is one of the requisites of life; without it there can be no permanent social stability. Yet this our present civilization is notably failing to give. The road to happiness according to the creed of our civilization lies through material acquisition. We seek happiness for ourselves through the power and distinction given by wealth. Yet we can not help remarking that in spite of our creed great wealth seldom brings happiness. We seek our children's happiness not through gifts of comradeship and understanding, but through satisfying their every desire for the things that money can buy; as a result all too often we damn their lives with idleness and emptiness of purpose. We spend our efforts inventing labor-saving devices, but we use the gain, not to make the labor of the world easier for the workers, but to increase profits for the privileged few. All the time in our heart of hearts we feel the mockery of our creed. Cold experience belies it. Once a man has starved kindness and love out of his life, his external surroundings and possessions are powerless to cure the bitterness of his heart. Look at the worn and utterly weary faces around you as you ride in the subway or walk the city streets. Modern wealth has brought, not happiness, but disillusionment, cynicism, utter pessimism. Materialism is not yielding in practical results.

And here comes Christ, saying: "Do you want to know the way of happiness? See how greatly you can give!" His teaching is audacious. It runs counter to almost everything we believe today. And yet as we look around us the people who have won the really precious values and satisfactions in life—yes, when all is said and done those whom we would most wish to be like—are the ones who have given all that they have and all that they are to some great cause—those who, perhaps quite unknown, have given themselves unstintingly in the service of others—the David Livingstons and the Wilfred Grenfells. Our own experience bears witness to the truth. Which, in fact, of the married people whom you know are the really happy ones—those who insist upon their rights each from the other, or those who make marriage a union of loving sacrifice? Which families are the happiest—those where parent and child are bent upon getting more or giving most? "Whosoever will save his life shall lose it; and whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it." That is not mysticism. That is one of the irrefutable facts of life borne out by everyday experience all around us.

V.

As it must have happiness, so mankind craves power. Seldom has an age been so intent upon gaining power as our own. We worship power. It forms one of our principal measures of success. And it is the creed of our civilization that the road to power lies through material force. We may not agree with the philosophy of a Mussolini, a Hitler or a Stalin, but we admire their power. Yet consider. Not one of these men swept the world as did Napoleon in his day. Yet Napoleon's material triumphs were like a passing shadow. In less than a score of years from his rise to power all was undone. And it must ever be so. Men of violence generally lose the fruit of achievement through failure to reckon with emotional consequences and disturbances generated by their violence. Power which rests solely on material forces inescapably breeds a counter-force which sooner or later becomes sufficiently great to overthrow the original force. Germany in 1871 wrests Alsace-Lorraine from France, but thereby only breeds a counterforce which in 1919 throws Alsace back into French hands again. Lasting and permanent power is won, not through the compulsion of material force, but through the winning of men's minds and hearts. Once you win a man's heart he enlists his strength and his resources on your side. The road to thunderous power lies through understanding and love—not through force.

Upon that brave faith Christ dared to stake every thing. The Jewish people expected their Messiah to deliver them from the hands of their Roman oppressors—naturally by force. Yet Christ died a felon's death without a soldier to defend Him—the very negation of material force. But by His life and by His death He created power which has gone thundering down the ages. St. Frances of Assisi, Martin Luther, Savonarola, thrilled their generations with this same power. It has shaken the world as kings and captains of great armies never could. Still today, nineteen hundred years after Christ's birth, His power is utterly transforming human lives and gripping human souls. No one in all history has generated such irresistible power as Jesus Christ. How do the materialists explain it?

VI.

Judged by its fruits the materialistic philosophy of our present civilization is proving impractical—has notably failed in giving to us the basic essentials of life. We are beset with problems, social, economic, political, that seem well-nigh insoluble. The current ideas and beliefs which are shaping and directing the course of our civilization seem to be leading us into ever-deepening problems, more insoluble issues, more terrible crises. Social scientists have grappled with these problems, but the solution has not come.

Economists have tried to solve them—and failed. Statesmen have tried to solve them—and failed. The efforts of all alike have ended in bankruptcy; and today we seem to be driven as if by an irresistible fate nearer and nearer the brink of catastrophe.

If we are to save our civilization, now is the time for action. Before the walls have crumpled we must begin building our foundations anew. The time is past for mere church going and singing of hymns. We must set out actually to build a society based upon the living principles of Christ. If our civilization cannot be brought to understand more clearly and to believe more strongly in the fundamental teachings of Jesus Christ, it cannot survive. In other words, men must of their own consciousness come to perceive the utter folly of trying to build a civilization on materialism and brute force, and come to realize perhaps through suffering, that the enduring values that humanity will always crave grow out of understanding and love and self-sacrifice.

There is only one way to make people realize that. We must go back to the living Christ—to the audacious, thrilling, winsome figure that actually lived—and lives.

The principles He taught were not mere words. He lived them. For all time He proved their truth.

Would men in these days of tribulation learn how to meet suffering so as to turn it from a withering and blasting misery into one of the great and constructive forces of life? No one faced more bitter suffering than Christ. Yet never once did He let it defeat or embitter Him. With utter fearlessness and gallantry He accepted it, and then turning it to His own advantage. He built upon it much of the power of His life. Do you think He would grip the souls of men today if He had not suffered? If we would know how to meet suffering constructively we must learn of Christ.

Would men in these days of breakdown and seeming failure learn how to wrest triumph out of disaster? If ever there was seeming failure and disaster it was at the end when Christ's life was snuffed out in a criminal execution, His splendid mission to save humanity apparently ended in a fiasco. His closest followers in His hour of need actually deserting and one betraying Him. Yet in some strange way He knew how to turn the shame of that pitiful death into the crowning triumph of His life. The cross, symbol of utter disgrace and failure, He has triumphantly turned into symbol of eternal victory.

Would men today gain the power to achieve—which in the last analysis is dependent upon a mastery and domination over men? No figure in history has dominated men and generated such resurgent power as has Jesus Christ. A generation which seeks dominance over men and unbreakable power must learn of Christ.

Real Christianity today demands the building of new foundations for our civilization. We must find a way to satisfy human needs more adequately in a highly organized society such as that in which we live. That means a practical utilization of knowledge gained from Christ.

The work cannot be left to a few outstanding leaders. On countless fronts you and I must help to bring home to individual men and women through the magic of personality playing upon personality a truer and a deeper understanding of Christ. With understanding will come love. And unless men learn to love Christ they will not follow Him. Neither will they understand how to master life.

If you dare to believe the revolutionary teachings of Christ—which are poles apart from the fundamental beliefs of our time, which are scoffed at and derided by the crowds around us—if you dare to believe that what Christ said was true and to put His faith to the test, what a thrilling adventure Christianity becomes! It means no less than helping to save a civilization—which has in it much that is infinitely precious—by bringing to the profound problems of the day a wisdom gained through knowledge of Christ and a vision caught from His presence. What a fearful and thrilling task for those who, looking into Christ's face and taking His hand, are ready to walk with Him and make the great adventure!—From *The Southern Churchman*.

ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION AT GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.

On December 12th, 1937 the congregation of Grace Church, Plymouth, celebrated the one hundredth anniversary of the parish.

The celebration was in the nature of a home coming, and many, who had at one time worshipped in Grace Church returned for this occasion, friends of other churches in the town joined the congregation and filled the church to overflowing.

This was also the regular visitation of Bishop Darst who preached an inspiring and challenging sermon, using as his text, the following verses: "Other men have builded and we have entered into their labors." "Where thou art is a holy place." He filled the congregation with a sense of the sacredness of their heritage and the challenging call that the labors of those who have builded for the past hundred years, gives to the present congregation.

The historical address was read by Sidney A. Ward Jr. who told of the organization of the parish, the erection of the three church buildings, which have stood on the same ground, and the work of each rector.

At the close of the service the Holy Communion

was celebrated, with the rector of the parish, the Rev. Sidney Matthews as celebrant, assisted by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

Eucharistic candlesticks were consecrated to the memory of Mrs. Caroline Hilliard Smith who entered into the larger life November 23, 1936.

There were three confirmations, Miss Marion Brinkley, and Miss Margaret Brinkley during the morning service and Capt. R. A. Duvall at a private service in the afternoon.

Numbers of letters and telegrams were received from friends and rectors who were unable to attend, among them were Dr. R. B. Drane a former rector and Mr. John Littlejohn of Toronto, Canada.

After the services a lovely luncheon was served by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, during which time there was a joyful renewal of many old friendships and happy reminiscences of earlier days in the parish.

Contributed

IN MEMORIAM

As the shades of evening were gathering in the west, Eugene Living Warren, son of the late Thomas Davis and Sallie (Wright) Warren, departed this life, October 27, 1937 in Edenton.

Mr. Warren was born August 30, 1884 in Chowan County and lived nearly all of his life in Edenton, where he was engaged in many worth while industries, notably the Albemarle Steam Navigation Co., the New York Life Insurance and most particularly the "Shop", conveniently situated near his home, where his talented and inventive mind found expression in the workmanship of rare pieces of furniture.

The subject of this tribute was a loyal citizen, having served the town as Mayor and Councilman; also especially in the 1918 Influenza epidemic when he sacrificed his time and personal interests in the donation of hot soup to the sufferers.

As vestryman of St. Paul's Church and faithful communicant he will be long remembered by the rector and the congregation; as homemaker, though unmarried, few men surpassed him; as friend he will be lovingly recalled. During recent years he instituted the beautiful custom of gathering unfortunate children to him in his home on Christmas morning for the distribution of candy, fruit and nuts. To those who knew him he has left the memory of a rare personality, a heart of wonderful sympathy and a spirit of tender charity.

"I fancy he best worships God,

When all is said and done,

Who tries to be from day to day,

A friend to every one."

The deceased is survived by his sister, Miss Pencie Creecy Warren of Edenton; two brothers, Mr. W. Plummer Warren of Norfolk, Va., Mr. D. M. Warren

of Edenton; one niece and four nephews; in addition to his aunt, Mrs. Henry de B. Hooper, of Richmond, a cousin, Mr. Alexander Weddell, American Consul to the Argentine, and many other relatives. Out-of-town relations attended his funeral service on the 28th of October, held in St. Paul's Church. He was laid to rest in St. Paul's beautiful churchyard in the confidence of redemption and resurrection, the words solemnly read by the rector, the Rev. Charles A. Ashby.

"He prayeth best who loveth best,
All things, both great and small,
For the dear God who loveth us,
He made and loveth all.

MARY ALETHEA WARREN

IN MEMORIAM

In the early morning of Saturday, January 8, 1938, at her home in Edenton, N. C., in the sixty-fifth year of her age, the radiant spirit of Elizabeth Benbury Badham Wood, beloved wife of Julien Wood, entered into the eternal joy of her Lord.

With bowed heads and sorrowing hearts but with a faith strengthened by her abiding faith in the tender mercy and infinite wisdom of "Him who doeth all things well" we offer this tribute and record our deep sense of loss in the passing of one who in person was rarely beautiful, gracious in personality and lovely in character.

A gentlewoman of rare charm and keen intelligence, her sweet nature was the alchemist's magic crucible which turned to gold all the dross in life, while her warm sympathy and interest in people in all walks of life brought added joy to those who rejoiced and consolation to those who mourned. She was kind and unselfish, loving and beloved, and the sick and distressed will miss her ministrations, for truly "she went about doing good".

She was a devoted member of St. Paul's Church where her ancestors had worshipped for generations past, and "though the silver cord be loosed" her faithful performance of duty as well as the beauty of her joyous and deeply spiritual nature has left an impress that will remain in the hearts and lives of all who knew her, and her devoted family and loving friends will cherish her memory as an inspiration to higher and holier living.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish extends to her family its deepest sympathy and desires that a copy of this resolution be sent to her family, the Mission Herald and the Chowan Herald and recorded in its minutes.

MRS. B. W. HATHAWAY
MRS. J. C. WARREN
MRS. CHAS. P. WALES

DEAF MUTE MISSIONARY WORK

Let us back up our Deaf Mute Missionary, the Rev. Robert C. Fletcher.

The Report of our Deaf Mute Missionary at the meeting of the Provincial Council in Cincinnati was as follows:

November 16, 1936 to October 6, 1937.

Services: Holy Communion, 65. Other Services, 31. Total, 96.

Baptisms, 20. Confirmations, 37. Pastoral Calls, 555. Attendance at Services, 3,777. Offerings at Services, \$154.23. Miles traveled, 20,915.

The offerings at the places visited are remitted to Mr. Warren Kearny, Secretary-Treasurer of the Provincial Department of Missions. These offerings offset in some measure Mr. Fletcher's travelling expenses; but they do not fully meet the needs. Mr.

Fletcher goes into all the dioceses in the Province, except the Carolinas—which have a Deaf Mute Missionary of their own. Mr. Fletcher economizes in his travelling expenses by using Day Coaches, rarely using a Pullman Car. This must be somewhat trying sometimes. He has a wife and three children, the youngest child being only a few weeks old. He purchased a house on the installment plan in Birmingham, but he has not progressed very far in his payments for the same. Wherever he goes, Mr. Fletcher makes a report of his visitation to the Bishop of the Diocese.

Let us remember the good man in our prayers and by our gifts.

Faithfully yours,

H. P. ALMON ABBOTT,
Chairman of the Provincial Departments
of Field and Publicity.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1937.

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Pledge	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid 1937		Pledge	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid 1937
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 203.60	Lumberton, Trinity.....	75.00	175.00	47.52
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	325.00	350.00	150.00	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	10.00	10.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00	150.00	150.00	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	25.00	25.00
Fayetteville, St. John's....	1,700.00	2,000.00	1,600.00	Trenton, Grace Church....	25.00	25.00	25.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's....	955.00	1,000.00	788.54	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	40.00	30.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church..	75.00	80.00	80.00	Whiteville, Grace Church..	120.00	125.00	125.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,000.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.	40.00	40.00	33.22
New Bern, Christ Church...	1,542.42	2,000.00	1,542.42				
Red Springs, St. Stephen's..	75.00	100.00	70.16	Unorganized Missions			
Seven S., Holy Innocents'...	140.00	200.00	140.00	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....		20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's....	175.00	175.00	175.00	Pollocksville, Mission.....	5.00	20.00	
*Wilmington, Good Shepherd	306.00	400.00	312.60	Wilm., Delgado Mission....	17.50	20.00	20.00
Wilmington, St. James'....	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00				
Wilmington, St. John's....	1,800.00	2,000.00	1,810.91	Parochial Missions			
*Wilmington, St. Paul's....	1,200.00	1,400.00	728.81	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	25.00	25.00	25.00
				Campbellton, St. Philip's...	75.00	75.00	75.00
Organized Missions				Total.....	\$18,960.92	\$21,055.00	\$18,066.71
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	35.00	60.00	35.00				
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	10.00	25.00	13.93				

CONVOCAION OF EDENTON

CONVOCATION OF MEMBERS							
Parishes				Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	150.00	150.00
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	300.00	300.00	66.20	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	225.00	250.00	225.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	300.00	16.00	Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	100.00	7.91
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.00	50.01	Woodville, Grace Church...	150.00	200.00	150.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	250.00	137.50				
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	125.00	39.25				
				Organized Missions			
**Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00	125.00		Ahoscie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	60.00	60.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's....	200.00	260.00	50.89	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	10.00	
**Creswell, St. David's....	300.00	325.00	146.17	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	39.00	40.00	40.00
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1,488.98	2,000.00	1,488.98	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	92.00	100.00	100.00
**Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,023.19	2,000.00	951.22	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	250.00	300.00	250.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'...	125.00	125.00	36.00
**Gatesville, St. Mary's....	105.00	140.00	84.21	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	50.00	50.00
Greenville, St. Paul's....	646.02	1,500.00	247.37	Swan Quarter, Calvary....	20.00	20.00	
Grifton, St. John's.....	100.00	250.00	100.00	Winterville, St. Luke's....	125.00	150.00	150.00
*Hamilton, St. Martin's....	75.00	100.00	70.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's..	20.00	30.00	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	400.00				
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	125.00	125.00	Unorganized Missions			
Lake Landing, St. George's..	250.00	250.00	38.75	Avoca, Holy Innocents'....	50.00	50.00	50.00
Plymouth, Grace Church ..	210.00	250.00	145.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	10.00	10.70
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	100.00	65.00				
Washington, St. Peter's....	1,500.00	2,000.00	1,627.52	Total.....	\$ 9,125.19	\$12,505.00	\$ 7,178.70

CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS							
Parishes				Unorganized Missions			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's...	150.67	250.00	26.00	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	70.00	40.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's...	375.00	375.00	375.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's....	40.00	40.00	33.65
Wilmington, St. Mark's....	150.00	150.00	84.66	Greenville, St. Andrew's....	30.00	30.00	30.00
				Had. X Rds., St. Stephen's..	35.00	35.00	35.00
Organized Missions				**Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	25.00	8.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	75.00	50.00	50.00	Wilm., "Brooklyn" Mission.	20.00	20.00	20.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00	125.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	20.00	20.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.	25.00	25.00	25.00				
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's....	65.00	70.00	70.00	Total.....	\$ 1,395.67	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 1,025.46
Kinston, St. Augustine's....	80.00	85.00	85.15				
**Washington, St. Paul's....	110.00	100.00	38.00	Grand Total.....	\$29,481.78	\$35,000.00	\$26,270.87

*Final payment made since closing of books.

**Additional payment made since closing of books.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP
For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Supt., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,
PRESIDENT

Saint Mary's offers 3 years High School and 2 years College. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700, including tuition in Art. Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

p283.05-

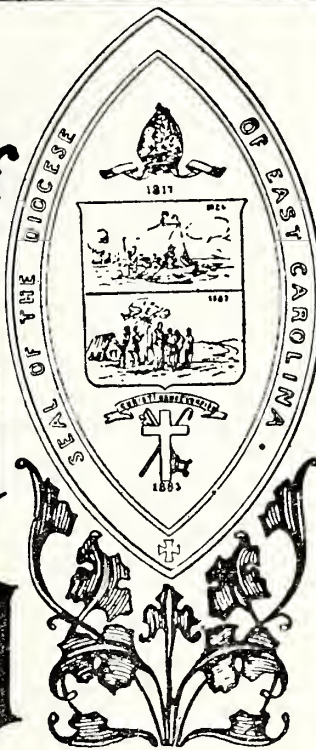
Jan. 39
Library U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LII

NUMBER 2

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY NUMBER
OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST
CAROLINA

"We exist to further the Church's Mis-
sion throughout the World."

From "Foreword" Woman's Auxiliary
Program for 1938.



FEBRUARY, 1938

THE BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING

A Birthday Thank Offering is a special missionary offering made each year by the boys and girls of the Church as a token of their thankfulness to God for His care. It is generally made on or near each person's birthday. The size of the individual's offering usually depends upon the number of birthdays he has had. Each person in the Church school is asked to give one cent or more for each year of his or her age. Through this offering the boys and girls show their thankfulness by taking a definite part in extending God's kingdom throughout the world, especially among other children and young people.

The Birthday Thank Offering is used for some definite object approved by the National Council and remains the same for the triennium. Since it was established as a national offering the boys and girls of our Church schools have given to the missionary work of the Church—

1920-22: A boat, Pelican II, for Bishop Rowe in Alaska—\$8,126.00.

1923-25: A school in Liberia—\$22,426.77.

1926-28: A wing in Hooker School, Mexico—\$34,153.56.

1929-31: The children's ward in St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo—\$34,675.10.

1932-34: The chapel at Iolani School, Honolulu—\$23,265.29.

1935-37: A children's ward in the new Church Hospital to be built in Shanghai (incomplete returns)—\$22,675.47.

The definiteness and variety of these objects show how this offering provides a real opportunity for boys and girls to share in some definite piece of work done by their Church in some particular place.

The New Object

For the next three years, 1938-1940, the Birthday Thank Offering will be used for work among children in China and Japan. The conflict between the two nations has increased the need for such work. Thousands of boys and girls in both China and Japan will need to experience the spirit of Christian good will and to be encouraged to practice that good will in their interracial relations. They will need to learn about that love of God which encompasses all nations. They will need trustworthy friends who can provide for their physical wants. This is exactly what the Birthday Thank Offering can help our Church to do. At the same time our own boys and girls will be given an opportunity to practice Christian good will by giving to those in need. The new object of the offering, therefore, lends itself in every way to vital Christian education.

Arousing Interest

The main purpose of this leaflet is to give leaders some guidance for arousing so intelligent an interest in the object that boys and girls will gladly make

an offering for it. Opportunities for arousing interest should be provided in the regular Church school program.

The oftener the object of the offering is called to the attention of the school and the wider the variety of activities entered into by the boys and girls, the greater will be the interest aroused. For this reason many schools have a missionary program one Sunday each month featuring the Birthday Thank Offering. A poster is displayed and explained; older boys and girls talk about the object of the offering; pictures are shown; a short pageant is given; some other form of activity is used. Such methods call for careful planning by the leader.

Some schools prefer to have a special service on Whitsunday, the birthday of the Church. In this case the whole Church school session is given over to a Birthday Thank Offering program, culminating in the actual presentation of the offering.

Whichever plan is adopted, the leader should also make full use of the various leaflets and cards, prayers and offering envelopes. Some schools give these out prior to the service at which the offering is to be received. Other schools give them out to each person on the Sunday nearest to his birthday. Each school should choose the method most suitable for its own local conditions.

The interest of the boys and girls is most easily aroused by the use of different kinds of activities. Leaders will have to use their imagination to provide variety from month to month, or from year to year. The lists of activities for younger and older boys and girls which follow are only suggestive. Many leaders will know others which will be more useful in their own Church schools.—From Leaflet of National Church.

Mrs. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, is Birthday Thank Offering Secretary for East Carolina.

FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

At the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, Mrs. Fred L. Outland presiding, January 26-27, a donation of \$400.00 was made for the Equipment Fund of the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, N. C. now nearing completion by the Diocese of East Carolina, with the assistance of the Diocese of Pennsylvania and The Duke Endowment.

The hospital is located in a diocese that has a Negro population of 300,000, and will be of thirty beds capacity. Besides general hospital work, there will be a program of cooperation with health authorities in preventive medicine and in medical social service beyond hospital walls. An effort is now being made to raise money for equipment and the first year's operating expenses.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1938

NUMBER 2

ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

For a long time we have been looking forward to this day and planning for it, and now its observance is a rare privilege. First we pause to consider all of the love and unceasing effort that have gone into the life of such a Force as the Woman's Auxiliary. But this consideration is not the most important thing. If we are to keep Faith with those who have given so freely of themselves to bring us to this milestone on our journey, then we must press ever Forward to greater accomplishments in the spread of the Gospel and the winning of the world for Christ.

Are we doing a work today that in any measure compares with that done by our founders? Are we, in proportion to our present day strength, in numbers and in money within our Diocese, satisfied to let our record stand by theirs. We can better answer these questions after our meeting closes tomorrow, and we have heard from all our Leaders.

In this, my last message as your President, I shall not bring you a report of the year's work, but a summary and a survey, as it were—both retrospective and prospective—trusting that it may prove to be both a Charge and a Challenge to the whole womanhood of the Diocese.

Yet some consideration must be given to a few outstanding events. Beginning with the splendid meeting in Greenville, the year's work has gone steadily forward. Each and every officer has given unselfishly of her time and efforts, striving to further the work. Due to illness I have been inactive throughout most of the year, but knowing that the work was in such capable hands, I have had no cause for anxiety. The loving sympathy, the prayers, the messages of cheer and the flowers you sent me, were no small factors in my complete recovery.

The two Convocational Meetings in the Fall and the Missionary Field Team reached many groups and individuals with helpful messages and suggestions, as did the Spring District Meetings. The Colored Convocation has done splendid work and I am happy to tell you that their President was able to attend the Triennial Meeting.

As one of your delegates to the Triennial Meeting in Cincinnati I shared many rare experiences. Others will tell you of that meeting so I shall speak of only one phase—the great theme of Unity that seemed to run like a golden thread through it. In order to better understand this, let us consider first, unity within our own Church. How little we appreciate its great benefits, yet those of us who heard the

addresses on the four types of service, realized anew the breadth and depth of thought that is offered us. For those who desire it, there is the Sisterhood, with Convent duties; next the Deaconess, whose duties in the Field take her to the highways and byways; then the Professional Worker, with her college background; and last, but by no means least, is the Volunteer—just you and me. With such a background we should be able to catch the Vision of the two great Conferences held last summer in Oxford and Edinburgh, and should study with other Communions, the reports of those Meetings. We cannot foretell the outcome of this great movement, but we are at a crossroad in the world today, and must not let hesitation, fear or lack of co-operation impede the progress of The Church of God. If we deeply and sincerely WANT Unity, we will HAVE it; for already the Churches have unity of Faith, unity of Prayer, unity of Sacraments, unity of Purpose and unity of Works.

There has been celebrated during the year, within the confines of our Diocese, an anniversary which has such an intimate connection with our life and work that I feel constrained to speak of it. Fortunately indeed are those who witnessed a performance of "The Lost Colony" on Roanoke Island, for as we left the scene of that first English Settlement and the first Religious Service on our shores, we could not help but feel that with such a heritage—with such undying Faith and Courage as a background and foundation, Our Beloved Church MUST go Forward. That it will survive we have never doubted—but that is not enough—we must press ever on to greater endeavor and achievement in a manner worthy the Vision and Trust of those who, when they first set foot on our soil, consecrated it with their Prayers and later with their lives. Never must we forget the part women played in that Colony 350 years ago, their Courage, their Hope, and their Cheerfulness, as they blazed a trail in a new land. How small are our problems and difficulties in comparison!

In thinking of our early history as the Woman's Auxiliary may I read an extract from the Annual Address of a Bishop in 1873, fifteen years before our East Carolina Branch was organized. He acknowledges woman's claim to a larger world than the home, but says "it is ours to see that that wider sphere and less restricted service shall not be one that unsexes her and alienates her from all manly esteem and respect. And this we may best do by opening for her a sphere worthy of her powers, and fitted for her delicacy and tact. Such a sphere is the

Woman's Auxiliary" to which he refers as "not the right hand nor right arm, nor executive BRAIN of the Church's Missionary work, but its sympathetic NERVE!"

And now we end a half century—two generations—of Christian Life and Missionary Effort. Truly a Golden Anniversary, fraught with Golden Opportunities. Where will they lead us? That is a question that only the future can answer, yet of one thing I am sure, the road will be a joyous one if we turn to God such passionate devotion that He will be exalted in the minds and hearts of all.

I am offering no recommendations in this summary, but I commend to you my successor, and know that you will give her the same loyal support and loving, sympathetic understanding that has always been accorded me. What this work has meant to me, the richness and fullness it has brought into my life, is something I am unable to express. I can only tell you that it has always been a Joyous Service and the memory of it will never grow dim.

It has been said that a leader is as strong as the people behind her, so credit for the work that has been done in the past in East Carolina goes back to every woman in every Parish and Mission throughout the Diocese—and not alone to those whose names are found in our records, for many are unknown to us, but none lost to the Master.

Another year, with its opportunities, lies before us. Here and now let us each one reconsecrate ourselves, our souls and bodies, to the work God has given us to do.

"Not in the clamor of the crowded street,

Not in the shouts and plaudits of the throng,

But in OURSELVES are TRIUMPH and DEFEAT."

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

Honoring Mrs. Susannah Catherine Noe on her 87th Birthday

The Woman's Auxiliary called on Mrs. Noe at 2:30, with hearty congratulations for her Birth-Day. Mrs. Norcom presented her with a large cake, prettily decorated in lovely green icing and a horse shoe covering the top, for good luck. All members followed and presented gifts and flowers. Mrs. Noe is an inspiration to those who visit her. She has led an active life, but as she had a fall, she sits in her wheel chair, and greets every one as if she had no cares—and smiles. She is an honorary member of our Chapter.

Refreshments were served and all wished her many Happy Birthdays.

MRS. CARRIE NORCOM

FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, 1888-1938

To the women of East Carolina, who come together each year in the interest of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary, there is inspiration of varied kinds.

The interchange of thought, the impetus given to the whole organization by the earnestness and activity of the individual branches, has an almost unlimited value.

Then there is another inspiration more wonderful, because it is less material, that comes from the memory and example of those who have worked before us.

As we observe this year (1938) the fiftieth anniversary of the Woman's Auxiliary in our Diocese our history would not be complete without remembering those who in our early beginnings laid the foundation for a work that was to grow in vision and service.

In our first years the work of the Auxiliary in East Carolina was carried on by the secretary and treasurer under the guidance of the Bishop of the Diocese.

The first secretary and treasurer, Mrs. Jane Hughes of New Bern, was appointed in 1888 by Bishop Watson.

In 1896 Mrs. Nathaniel Harding of Washington was appointed secretary and treasurer by Bishop Watson.

In 1906 Miss Susan Collier was appointed secretary and treasurer by Bishop Watson.

In 1906 Miss Collier asked that the office be divided, believing that better work could be accomplished under two officers.

The work of the Woman's Auxiliary in our Diocese has been one of constant growth and vision, and we owe much to those who guided the work when it was first begun, as well as to those who have followed and carried the work on so splendidly.

From 1888 to 1908 the women worked faithfully as an Auxiliary; in 1908 the new organization, which was made effective by Bishop Strange, became the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions and the Parochial Society of the Diocese of East Carolina, thus recognizing all parish societies.

Our first president, Mrs. Nathaniel Harding, was appointed by Bishop Strange at the annual meeting in Elizabeth City in 1908.

In 1912 Mrs. James G. Staton was appointed president by Bishop Strange; she was also re-appointed by Bishop Darst. Mrs. Staton gave fourteen years of faithful service to the work in the Diocese. Prior

to 1923 officers of the Auxiliary were appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese. Beginning in 1923 officers were elected by the women, except the president, whom the Bishop appointed.

In 1926 Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan was appointed president by Bishop Darst.

In 1929 all officers were elected by the women, including the president.

In that year (1929) Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan was elected to succeed herself under (new constitution) and was the first president of the Auxiliary elected by the women.

In 1932 Mrs. Fred L. Outland was elected by the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary.

In 1935 Mrs. Outland was elected by the women.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson was nominated in 1937 to take office January, 1938.

In 1919 the Church Service League came into existence.

The Auxiliary in East Carolina was already working along the lines advocated by the Church Service League, as its organization formed in 1908 was for enlisting every woman in the Diocese in some branch of work.

When the Church Service League was formed in East Carolina, Bishop Darst very wisely appointed the same officers for the Church Service League as for the Woman's Auxiliary, so when the Church Service League was dissolved (after trial) in 1923, the Woman's Auxiliary did not lose its identity but resumed its former name.

In 1920 when the Executive Council was organized, three of our women were elected members, the President of the Auxiliary and the two Vice Presidents.

In 1927 the Auxiliary took a very definite step; it sanctioned Departmental Work, according to the National and Diocesan plans.

This step forward broadened and felicitated the performance of the work. It gave the organization contact with different leaders, it divided the responsibility and set up a framework which the future might build.

I cannot at this time (separately) enter into all the splendid work accomplished through the departmental work and the Church Periodical Club.

When the work of the Woman's Auxiliary was reorganized at the Triennial Meeting in Detroit, 1919, the Auxiliary was given the privilege and responsibility of working in the five fields of service and bearing in mind the faithful work done by Guilds and other societies in the Diocese, in line of progress in 1928 the women voted to change the name of our Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, so we became, The East Carolina Branch

of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council; this is the name we are now working under.

When the Box Work, or Supply Work as we now call it, was reorganized in 1919, the Auxiliary fell in line with the National Organization, in order to promote the work. East Carolina has not only accepted the annual box allotments sent by the national Supply secretary, but in 1928, over and above this work assumed the responsibility of clothing some of the children at Thompson Orphanage. Our last Annual reported that our Diocese clothes twenty-five children.

When changes have been necessary for the developing of the work, our By-Laws have been revised to meet the need.

We have traced the organization of the Woman's Auxiliary in East Carolina from its beginning to the present time, but what has been our progress through work and service in these fifty years?

You will realize that in a very limited time all the splendid work accomplished in the fifty years of the life of the Auxiliary in East Carolina cannot be recorded at this time.

Let us retrace our steps a little and recall the Junior Department of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the work done by the Juniors through the cooperation of the Woman's Auxiliary.

When the Junior Auxiliary went out of existence in 1920 and the Church School Service League and the Young Peoples Service League were organized in the Diocese the Woman's Auxiliary was privileged in helping with the salaries for the Presidents of these organizations.

The Auxiliary in its life in the Diocese has also contributed to the salaries of other workers; at present is helping with the salary of our Student Worker in Greenville.

At the 25th annual meeting the president Mrs. Harding reported that there were 40 parish branches of the Auxiliary, with 732 women who were members. There were 74 present at the meeting, and the treasurer reported a total of \$1,681.24, but total of all work was \$8,091.01. In last year's Annual the following is reported, 1,906 enrolled; total of all work, \$17,558.63. At this 25th meeting the president of the Auxiliary urged the women to attend the Summer Conference at Blue Ridge, at which Miss Lindley was to teach. In 1936, 44 from East Carolina were present during the Adult Conference at Kanuga. We have also been represented at Summer Conference at Sewanee.

Our United Thank Offering has always had a place of its own, and these three words so full of deep meaning, so personal and so sacred are very dear to the hearts of the women of the Church.

Records show that the women in East Carolina have had a part in this great Missionary Offering as far back as 1895.

The development of the work in the Convocations and Districts since their organization has been most gratifying.

Our Apportionment plan, adopted at the Annual Meeting in Elizabeth City, 1917, was another progressive step; prior to that time the Auxiliary worked under a pledge system.

In this definite work, Bishop Darst asks the women of East Carolina to do, the women have not only accepted obligations in the Diocese, but also contributed to the work of the General Church, recognizing that the Woman's Auxiliary is an Auxiliary to the National Council and thereby Auxiliary to all its departments.

In 1921 our Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary observed the fiftieth anniversary of the Woman's Auxiliary, contributing to the fund that was later known as the Emery Fund.

The Auxiliary also in East Carolina shared in the Bishop Tuttle Memorial, triennium of 1922-1925; also contributed to the Corporate Gift in the triennium of 1925-1928.

In 1931 the Auxiliary in East Carolina voted to change the time for their meeting; this change separated the Diocesan Convention and the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Auxiliary a number of years ago in order to build up Summer Work undertook definite objectives. Time will only permit mentioning one.

In 1928 the Auxiliary recognizing the work Bishop Darst was doing as Chairman of the Commission on Evangelism for the National Church, wished to make a special effort in Rural Evangelism. The Auxiliary as their special Summer objective that year presented to the Diocese in the fall a Church Army Van, to be used for that work.

At the Diocesan Convention in May, 1935, it was the privilege of the women to join in the celebration of the 20th anniversary of the consecration of our Bishop.

Looking toward the 1940 Triennial the National Executive Board is recommending to Diocesan Branches of the Auxiliary that they begin now to set aside a certain sum each year towards delegates expenses in 1940.

Through our Apportionment plan and looking forward, the Auxiliary in our Diocese has had a triennial fund since 1927.

In our early days not even postage was paid.

In 1904 we had our first printed Annual.

Our work has progressed financially to the extent that the Auxiliary has been self supporting

for a number of years; this has meant an advance along many lines.

In 1933 the president of the Woman's Auxiliary made her report to the Diocesan Convention, in former years the report was read by the Executive Secretary.

The Auxiliary in East Carolina has been represented at Triennial Meetings as far back as 1901.

Since 1912 the Auxiliary has been represented at Provincial Auxiliary Meetings.

The Bishop's Fund was started in our early history.

The offering of 1931, \$770.79 was the largest offering presented.

We must not lose sight of the privilege that was given to the Auxiliary in helping with the expenses of several of our young women who were training for life service in the Mission Field.

We have a right to be proud of our East Carolina Missionaries, those in the home field and in the foreign fields, and we must do our best for the equipping and training of others.

In our National Work our Diocesan Branch of the Auxiliary has tried to further the Forward Movement, our Diocesan President, Mrs. Fred L. Outland as Chairman of the Woman's work for the Forward Movement, has greatly contributed to this work.

The Auxiliary has also made another contribution to the work of the whole Church. Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan was elected in Cincinnati a member of the National Executive Board. Mrs. MacMillan also served as president of the Auxiliary in the Fourth Province.

It may help us to understand the road we have come and to plan understandingly for the road ahead if we continue to realize that from our very beginning the Auxiliary in East Carolina aim has been, to deepen the spiritual life of the individual and as an organization, and to measure our progress not by figures, but rather from the increased interest in the Mission of the Church, to bring Christ's kingdom upon earth.

This has been the whole aim of our work; this is the reason for the existence of the Woman's Auxiliary, the reason for our meetings, our programs, our study, and our giving.

The great adventure of the road ahead will be our working together, the understanding we have for each other, the joy of the work we share and the enlisting of others to share this work with us.

That the Church may see the whole world's need of Christ, and may be ready for any sacrifice, in order to make Him known to all mankind.

LILA M. ADAMS

LETTER FROM NEW PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Wilmington, N. C.
February 12, 1938

Dear Co-Workers:

In this my first letter to you as your president, I extend a hearty greeting. During the last six years, under the consecrated leadership of our former president, we have reached many heights of achievement in the work for the furthering of the Kingdom. It is my earnest hope that each one of you will pledge yourself anew to work fervently so that those standards which have already been obtained may serve as a firm foundation upon which future constructions may be built.

Accompanying this letter, is the Program for the next seven months' work. It is a working outline by which the work of your auxiliary can progress systematically week by week. If this program is accurately followed your auxiliary will be well acquainted in all phases of the Church's work. Then, too, we must realize the great power to be derived from the auxiliaries working on the same subject at the same time. Study the program diligently a month in advance and see how much your auxiliary can get out of the information furnished in it.

There are two other things I should like to emphasize; Each president should order a Triennial packet (35 cents) from the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York. In it you will find a great store of information which every church woman should know. Then, our Convocational Presidents are urging more frequent meetings. Where weekly meetings are impossible, make every effort to meet at least twice a month. May I also add that it is desirable that all official communications be read at the auxiliary meeting.

While we work together let us learn what is meant by God's Grace. Let us think of Grace as simply God's help freely offered to us as a gift of His favour, to meet our helplessness and to empower us in our life's struggle. It is God's love in action, coming to us as an unmerited gift, working in us, helping us, proving to us beyond the possibility of denial, that we in very truth are His beloved children.

Faithfully Yours,

GETHYN R. POISSON

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON— WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

My dear Co-Workers:

Enclosed you will find your apportionment for 1938. As you know, this is the definite work which the Bishop asks us to do. If you feel that you can

take a larger apportionment please let me know; also write me if you feel that it is more than you can accept. Of course you know this apportionment does not have to be paid until December 1st, but we do urge all Auxiliaries to pay by June, if it is possible to do so. This will facilitate the reports being made up for the year.

Please send me a list of your officers for 1938 as soon as possible so the mailing list will be correct.

When you receive your Auxiliary Program please follow it closely and plan your meetings accordingly. You will find this program a great help to you. Have your group spend an afternoon in the study of it. There is a page devoted to the apportionment and explaining the different items in it. Study this. Read and follow, if possible, the other suggestions. An auxiliary informed about the work is an auxiliary which will go forward to greater things.

Let us remember that the commandment is "Thou shalt serve the Lord thy God with all thy heart, with all thy mind, with all thy soul and with all thy strength", and that serving Him with all our minds means studying about His Church and the work we are called upon to do in it.

The auxiliaries accomplished wonderful things in 1937 and I know that we will go on to still greater work in the coming year.

Faithfully Yours,

MARY OWEN SUTHERLAND

NOTES FROM EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

The Educational Secretaries are asked not to forget that the collect for the first Sunday after Epiphany was chosen as our prayer, and to use it frequently as Lent approaches.

Three books suggested for Lenten reading and study are first, the one recommended by Bishop Perry and Bishop Tucker—"The Reconciling Christ" price \$1.00. "The Victorious Christ" chosen and approved by the Bishop of London, price \$1.00. And "Make Life Worth Living" by Dr. Joseph R. Sizoo, price \$1.75. All to be had from The Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue.

For other suggestions write the Diocesan Secretary saying what subjects would appeal to you for Lenten study. It is hoped that there will be classes on both the Moslem World and on Miss Teague's "Forward into Rural America" if these have not already been held. It is also hoped that many are planning scrap books which can be made on either or both these mission study subjects. Enthusiasm ought to be high after Mrs. Staton's continued interest and generosity in offering two prizes—a first and second for the two best scrap books. This she did at our annual meeting at New Bern. We must have the books at Kanuga again this year.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

MINUTES OF MEETING HELD AT ST. PAUL'S PARISH HOUSE, GREENVILLE, N. C., FEBRUARY 10, 1938

Present : Bishop Thomas C. Darst; Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese; Rectors of Parishes throughout the Diocese; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Convocation of Wilmington; Mrs. H. G. Walker, President of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Convocation of Edenton; A group of laymen representing certainly more than 90 per cent of the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese. The aggregate number present at the supper—102; several delegates came in later.

After an excellent supper, admirably served by the ladies of St. Paul's Parish, the meeting was called to order by George B. Elliott, Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Mr. Elliott stated the purpose of the meeting and the subject for consideration—to wit, financial status of the Diocese of East Carolina. He called attention to the fact that in prior years contributions from the Parishes and Missions for the support of the Diocese and General Church had amounted to \$60,000 or \$65,000 per year, and one banner year amounted to as much as \$81,000; that during the depression contributions to the Diocese and its work waned, making necessary drastic reductions in the work; that in the year 1937 the Diocese had asked for an irreducible minimum of \$35,000; that the amount pledged by the Parishes and Missions was \$29,481, of which only \$27,000 was paid; that the

year 1938 the same minimum was requested and the pledges, so far reported, amounted to between twenty-six and twenty-seven thousand dollars; that the Diocese had kept its promise not to increase the debt but that this had been accomplished at the expense of drastic economies and reductions, by the use of certain gifts for operating expenses, by the curtailment or closing of work in various parts of the Diocese, and by several reductions in the stipend of the missionary clergy which reductions have never been restored. He stressed the obligation on the laymen of the Diocese to take over the burden of providing ways and means for the work to be done under the jurisdiction of the Bishop and the Diocesan authorities and presented to the meeting the problem of finding ways and means of increasing the contributions for Diocesan work from the amount pledged at least to the irreducible minimum of \$35,000.

Mr. Elliott read to the meeting a letter from the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean of the Colored Convocation, in which Dean Johnson pledged to the meeting the acceptance by the Colored Convocation of the sums fixed by the Convention as its minimum responsibility.

After some discussion a roll call of Parishes and Missions represented was conducted, in which the representatives of the Parishes or Missions discussed the situation in each Parish or Mission, and means of getting information as to the true state of affairs and the Christian obligation involved, to the members of his congregation. The responses from Parishes and Missions were practically unanimous that every effort would be made by the laymen present to accomplish the result and overcome the apparent shortage in contributions necessary to meet the expenses of the Diocese.

After discussion of affairs in each Parish and Mission, the following resolutions were offered, seconded and, without dissent, adopted by the meeting—to wit,

RESOLVED, by the representatives of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese of East Carolina here present, that the following plan will be adopted and carried out for the purpose of meeting the shortage in contributions by Church members throughout the Diocese for the support of work in the Diocese of East Carolina and the General Church—to wit,

First: Each member here present agrees that he will return to his Parish and will, with the approval of his Rector, arrange for a congregational meeting or for an appearance by him during some service of his Church, at which time he or a chosen representative from the laymen, will lay before the congregation the state of affairs and the financial need of the Diocese as developed at this meeting, and will

urge upon the congregation the necessity of meeting the deficit by renewed interest and further giving for the purpose of supporting the Church's work; that in said meeting the general use to be made of the funds contributed for this purpose will be explained to the congregation.

Second: That in the event the canvass of the congregation for contributions in his individual Parish has not been completed, the delegates present will take up with their Vestry and Rector the question of completing the same, after informing the congregation of the needs of the Church as developed in this meeting, and will make every effort to make the response sufficient to meet the difficulty now confronting the Diocese.

Third: That in the event the canvass of the congregation has been closed and completed for the year 1938, the delegates here present will each one urge his Rector and Vestry to establish a series of offerings during the coming Lenten season, the proceeds of said offerings to be devoted to the red side of the envelope and to be credited to the Parish's obligations for the Diocesan work.

Fourth: That each delegate here present will urge his Vestry to authorize and empower the delegates selected by the Vestry for attendance upon the next annual Diocesan Convention, to accept, officially, for said Parish or Mission, the amount fixed by the Convention as the minimum responsibility to the Diocese by said Parish.

After an inspiring address by the Bishop, the meeting adjourned.

THE WORLD DAY OF PRAYER, MARCH 4TH

The Church and World Fellowship is this year's theme of the World Day of Prayer to be observed, as usual, on the first Friday in Lent (March 4). The observance of this day is sponsored by the Council of Women for Home Missions and the Foreign Missions Conference, in both of which organizations the Woman's Auxiliary take an active part. Every parish is urged to share in the service.

If arrangements have not already been made for groups of Christian women to gather for a period of corporate worship in your community, the parish Woman's Auxiliary is asked to take the initiative in calling together a committee of women of the various communions to plan for the observance. Here is a concrete suggestion for action in the field of Christian unity and cooperation.

This literature may be ordered from Church Missions House Book Store:

A Call to Prayer (free).

Adult Program, The Church a World Fellowship (2c each, \$2 a hundred).

Young People's Program (2c each, \$2 a hundred).

Children's Program (1c each, \$1 a hundred).

Poster (9x12) (same picture as on the Call), 5c.

The day of world-wide prayer is observed in more than fifty countries. The adult program this year was prepared in New Zealand. Where individuals cannot attend the service in the church they are urged to secure the Program and use it at home.

The offerings on the World Day of Prayer in this country help to maintain four interdenominational missionary projects, two in the foreign field and two at home: Women's Union Christian College in the Orient; Christian Literature for Women and Children in Other Lands; Christian Service in Migrant Labor Camps in the U. S.; Directors of Religious Work in U. S. Indian Schools.

If you wish information about any of these projects or about the way to arrange for the observance of the day, please write to the Woman's Auxiliary.—Spirit of Missions.

MISS VENETIA COX, WUCHANG, CHINA, SAFE.

Our school closed ten days before Christmas and we went to Hankow for services. The day after Christmas I dined at our hospital with friends and when I got home soldiers were swarming at our gates trying to get in to stay a few days. They were a tough looking bunch and my heart went down in my boots when I saw them. They were defeated at Nanking and here they were knocking at our gates, ready to loot or kill anybody or anything who made life more hard for them. So we compromised by allowing the officers to live in our gate house and that satisfied them—the officers did not allow the men to come inside the compound. But for three days they stayed and made life very miserable for our gatekeeper, and we feverishly began to put things out of sight so that if the men got out of hand they would not find too much to loot.

After the men left we were daily besieged with requests from other groups and officers to be allowed to live here, until we got some refugees to come last Monday. Since then life has been much easier for us, and having these poor, hungry people with us has given us work to do. We help find clothes and bedding for them—see that they have proper food, medicines and baths.

I am also giving a few piano lessons and helping the treasurer of Anking with her accounts—so time does not hang heavily on my hands. And please do not worry about me.

(Excerpts from letter via Air Mail dated January 15, 1938)

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY IN CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN.

By Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity Chairman

Beginning with the celebration of the Holy Communion the fiftieth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina was held in Christ Church, New Bern, January 26-27.

Miss Margaret Bryan, president of the local auxiliary welcomed the delegates, and presented a large wooden key of hospitality to Mrs. Outland. There must have been something magic about that key because it opened scores of homes and hearts to the delight and enjoyment of the delegates.

Mrs. Sam Blount, St. Peter's Washington, graciously responded, and assured the women a warm welcome awaits them next January when the Annual Meeting will be held in Washington.

The President's Report

In giving a summary and survey of the year's work Mrs. Outland asked, "Are we doing a work today that in any measure compares with that done by our founders?" She mentioned the unceasing efforts that have gone into the life of the Woman's Auxiliary bringing us to the Golden Milestone, the fiftieth anniversary.

The phase of the Triennial which the president presented to the women was the theme of unity which seemed to "run like a golden thread through it". She described the four types of service, the Sisterhood, the Deaconess, the Professional Worker and Volunteer—just you and me. She spoke of the vision of the two Great Conferences held last summer in Oxford and Edinburgh and suggested that we study with other communions the reports of these meetings. "No one can tell the outcome of this great movement, but we are at a crossroad in the world today, and must not let hesitation, fear or lack of co-operation impede the progress of the Church of God. If we deeply and sincerely want unity, we will have it; for already the churches have unity of Faith, unity of Prayer, unity of Sacraments, unity of Purpose and unity of Works."

Mrs. Outland expressed her appreciation of the untiring efforts of the secretary Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, the loyal support of the members of the board and the love, sympathy and work of the women.

Noon Day Prayers

Bishop Darst prayed that God's Holy Spirit might be at the meeting, and that all would be conscious of His presence. He then introduced Mr. Tucker.

Missionary Address

In the past five years there has been a swing toward Christianity declared Ellis N. Tucker, Mat-

hematics instructor, St. John's University, Shanghai, China. "Though China will pass through stress and many difficulties she will emerge a great nation and it is up to America whether she will be Christian or pagan," Mr. Tucker said. He mentioned the events in China which have helped form the groundwork for the present situation, both political and religious. Chinese people are willing to work against diversity, have a sense of humor and are intelligent. "What are we as a church going to do with this opportunity? Are we going to advance Missionary work or shall the church be a dead one?"

Secretary's Parting Message

Mrs. J. L. Shackelford who has faithfully served as diocesan secretary for the past six years read her report, the keynote of which was peace. "Keep God's light of the Christmas Star before us. Gird ourselves for peace." Bishop Darst had already expressed his appreciation of Mrs. Shackelford's work, saying she could take what he said and write a truly good sermon.

Mrs. John Guion, treasurer read the report of the auxiliary "figuratively speaking", the high light of which every one remembers, total disbursements \$4,000.

Anniversary Thoughts

The Auxiliary was celebrating the fiftieth anniversary, and it was fitting to have some one give its history. This was capably done by Mrs. S. P. Adams. In her paper, "Anniversary Thoughts," Mrs. Adams traced the Auxiliary from the beginning and the changes that have taken place in organization. She mentioned Mrs. Jane Hughes, New Bern as one who helped lay the foundations for Auxiliary work. In 1896, Mrs. Nathaniel Harding was secretary and treasurer. Miss Susan Collier secretary and treasurer 1906. She asked that the office be divided. In 1908 it became the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions. The first president was Mrs. Nathaniel Harding, second Mrs. Fannie Staton, 1926 Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan appointed, 1932 Mrs. Fred L. Outland elected by executive board, 1938 Mrs. Louis J. Poisson nominated. 1924 marked the year of the first printed Annual.

Book of Remembrance

In the absence of the chairman, Mrs. Victor Shelbourne, Mrs. Newmon Nunn gave the report. The idea is to have a complete list of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary who have passed on in the past fifty years. The committee suggested that a living memorial fund be started in the following way, instead of the auxiliary sending flowers for the deceased person, send money to the memorial fund, the fund when large enough to be used in training some young woman in church work.

Convocation of Edenton

Mrs. John Hardy read the report of the Convocation of Edenton, in the absence of the president, Mrs. Harry Walker. The greatest need is the need for more frequent meeting, at least twice a month. Another is the need for study classes and programs. In studying the reports of the auxiliaries she found that the auxiliaries which had study classes and well planned programs had better attendance. She urged the use of the diocesan program. Bath and Belhaven were the two auxiliaries making the Honor Roll.

Convocation of Wilmington

"I am proud of the work in the Convocation of Wilmington", said Mrs. Sutherland. There are twenty auxiliaries. The trouble all report is poor attendance. St. Paul's, Beaufort, St. Paul's, Wilmington and St. James, Wilmington made the Honor Roll. "When an auxiliary accepts an apportionment it is a pledge to our Bishop."

As a delegate to the Triennial Mrs. Sutherland said she was conscious of these threads, sacrifice, discipleship and service through out the meetings. "Does the cross mean to us as Auxiliary women the same life? The auxiliary will mean more to the woman who makes a sacrifice. Pay full price which is doing the all. God can use the Woman's Auxiliary, not as it is, but as God will mold it."

Colored Convocation

Mrs. R. I. Johnson, president of the Colored Convocation expressed her appreciation for the generosity of the Auxiliary which made it possible for her to attend the General Convention. She stated that she returned rich in experience, more determined to be worthy, and tackle the whole program of the church. The women were urged to visit the Good Shepherd Hospital now under construction in New Bern. Her closing words were a request for the prayers of the women for the Colored Convocation.

National Board Meeting

"I owe my election on the National Board to the women of East Carolina, stated Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan. My membership on the board is due to my experience and opportunity as president of the Woman's Auxiliary, East Carolina in addition to my experience as Provincial President of the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. MacMillan then described her first National Board meeting. She gave a vivid picture of the meeting, made one feel the different schools of thought, or points of view among the women from different parts of the country. Her contribution to the board is interpreting the thoughts of the South.

Mrs. MacMillan urged the Auxiliary women to keep the standard of the auxiliary high and not be

tempted to make money in a way that lowers the high standard. Make money by giving, by special sacrifice. She mentioned the women who have so much time for many things and the "Kingdom of God waiting."

Impression of First Triennial

The crowds and crowds of people from every section of the United States, the missionaries from many countries, all united in interest represented the Episcopal Church upon the hill top, said Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, newly elected president of the Auxiliary. The addresses were inspiring. Mrs. Poisson said she was impressed with the types of women in attendance, over-trained mentally, women of wealth furthering the Kingdom of Christ. How the delegates had the physical endurance to attend all meetings she does not know, unless it was the over-powering degree of responsibility each felt to bring back the Triennial to the women of East Carolina. She gave an insight into how the material was assembled for the next Triennium, groups, open discussion, then a digest made of reports.

Three Department Chairmen Report

Miss Caroline Myers ended her sixth year as United Thank Offering Custodian. With a contagious enthusiasm Miss Myers gave the report of thankfulness from the women. Her description of the corporate communion and the moment when the custodians went forward to present their offering were so vivid each woman hearing her felt she had truly had a part in the total gift of thankfulness from the diocese, \$2,085.

Mrs. Donald MacRae reported more interest in Religious Education, better cooperation, many more letters asking for suggestions, and more reports returned. The new features have been; the scrap book, notes in Mission Herald, and a training class for mission study leaders. Mrs. MacRae gave two definite ideas of the General Convention, first the conception of the Church as a divine organism, guided by the Holy Spirit, and second, a vision of its coming growth into the Ecumenical Church, united and convinced that Christ is the only way.

There has been an increase of meetings purely for Christian Social Service, Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, chairman reported. In answering a question she often is asked "Do personal gifts count on the report, she said "No". She asked that we please keep a complete record of work done in this department.

Thompson Orphanage

In the absence of the Rev. W. H. Wheeler the secretary read the report of Thompson Orphanage. There are 107 children in the orphanage, twenty

three from East Carolina. Nineteen of the twenty three are clothed by parishes, missions or individuals from East Carolina. Efforts are being made to have children from each diocese cared for by parishes in that diocese.

Mass Meeting

Taking as his text "Who art Thou?" St. John 1-19, the Rev. John W. Gummere, Charles Town, West Virginia, preached the preparatory sermon at the mass meeting. He described the type of man John the Baptist was, saying he was called upon to prepare the way of the Lord, showed how he chose the tools of the unpopular preacher. He was questioned, "Who art thou?" Art thou Elias? There is a gulf between a prophet and a popular preacher. John the Baptist said to the publicans, "Exact no more money than is your due", he gave concrete things to do. building foundation courageously day after day.

Bringing the experiences of John the Baptist to the present day he told this incident; a conscientious teacher of a class of small children endeavored to teach the children the Bible, not only on Sunday, but one day in the week held a class for them. One of the mothers made the comment, "Perhaps she is not qualified." He gave several more illustrations of today, how the leader is likely to be criticized. "Be not apologetic for your faith. If people belittle you, remember something is wrong with the people. Let us pray so hard that we may know without any doubt it is not OUR WORK we do, but it is HIS WORK that must be pressed forward, and will be fulfilled in God's good time, in His own way, on earth as it is in heaven."

Corporate Communion

Many women attended the Corporate Communion held Thursday morning, Bishop Darst celebrant, assisted by the Rev. C. E. Williams. At this time names of Auxiliary women who have passed on this past year were read, and prayers offered for them. The Bishop's fund was presented at this service.

Student Work

"I feel sometimes as though I have failed to make you realize what a splendid work you, as members of the auxiliary are doing at Greenville for our young folks, said Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer, Student worker. The Student auxiliary meets twice each month with over 80 per cent present. The work includes boxwork, social service, special Lenten work under the direction of Dr. Wedell, chairman of Student work in America. We also contribute to the Bishop's Fund.

"Every Sunday morning we have a fellowship breakfast following Holy Communion. Our corpo-

rate communion is the third Sunday in the month, and last time there were 23 students. Our goal is to grow more and more like our best Friend, Jesus, and we are learning, that receiving of His Body and Blood at Holy Communion is the biggest factor in helping us achieve that goal."

Church's Program

The Rev. W. R. Noe aptly applied and compared the financial situation in East Carolina to the good foot ball team that failed in its best play. Any team has to acknowledge defeat some time, so does a diocese. The best year, the amount was nearly \$80,00; then came down to \$26,000 and stayed down, except an increase of \$1,000 in 1937. He urged East Carolina to increase church giving. "Do more than we are asked to do." Show the spirit of sportsmanship. "Know the needs so we can meet them."

Chairman Report

The Supply Chairman, Mrs. John Bonner read portions of letters she has received from people to whom money or clothing has been sent; a letter from Mrs. Wade and a Chinese letter. She gave an old Chinese proverb, "One inch of your fault and one foot of mine are the same."

This is the fiftieth anniversary of the Church Periodical Club, and the club resolves to do greater things, Mrs. Sydney Ward, Chairman said. She asked that each auxiliary make a contribution to the library fund. Miss Mary Roberts of New Bern was the first director of the club.

The Publicity Chairman, Mrs. W. A. Darden asked that the slogan for this year be, "The Mission Herald and the The Spirit of Missions in every household."

Bishop Darst Addresses Women

"It is with mingled joy and sadness I begin my address today," said Bishop Darst, "sadness because of losing officially the president, Mrs. Outland." He praised her as a consecrated worker, one devoted to the things of Christ. "For the new vision of beauty and truth which came from her we thank God."

"But all is not sad. We are thankful we have been guided to the right person as president, Mrs. Poisson. We will learn to love her as our leader." Bishop Darst asked that we pledge our cooperation to her as she carries the banner of a victorious Christ.

"We are facing a challenge in the next fifty years. These years will determine what the church can do and will do toward uniting all Christendom." Bishop Darst pointed out the condition of the world today, the war in Spain and China. "The next fifty

years will write the story of Christianity or the opposite."

"It is a great age, a great time. The world needs the message of Christ, needs Christianity in the lives of men and women, needs a channel, the lives of people through which the message of love may come to a world of hate."

"It is a great task, but the opportunity is here in East Carolina for us to do our part." Bishop Darst asked that the last seven years of his Bishopric be the most glorious. "We have at least gotten into the neighborhood as daughters and sons of the Eternal Father. Go forward with fresh courage today."

The fiftieth meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, East Carolina closed with the impressive service of installation. Officers installed by Bishop Darst were; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, president; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, president of the Convocation of Wilmington; Miss Hennie Long, secretary; Mrs. Frank Fagan, U. T. O. Custodian; and Mrs. John Hardy, Supply Secretary.

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

St. Stephen's Auxiliary was well represented at the Diocesan Convention in New Bern, January 26-27. The report of the Thank Offering Custodian showed an increase in the whole diocese of \$491.00 during this triennium as compared with the last triennium. Two hundred dollars of this increase was made by the Auxiliary of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

MRS. J. E. F. HICKS

Parish Meeting

The annual parish meeting was held after the eleven o'clock service Sunday January 16th. Reports were made by the Rector and various officers of the parish and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary. The reports showed that the Parish is in a very healthy condition. Three new members were elected to serve on the Vestry for three years: Dr. Henry M. Stenhouse, Mr. W. F. Joyner and Mr. E. B. Borden, III. The retiring members are Mr. H. F. Lee, Mr. James N. Smith and Mr. J. E. F. Hicks.

Vestry Meeting

The vestry met in the Rector's apartment Sunday evening, January 23rd. This was a called meeting to organize for the coming year. The three new members were welcomed. The following officers were elected. Senior Warden, Mr. George C. Royall; Junior Warden, Mr. James T. Jeffreys; Secretary, Mr. E. Ambrose Humphrey, Jr.; Treasurer, Mr.

John M. Roberts. Miss Sallie Hicks was re-elected Assistant Treasurer. Mr. J. M. Roberts and Mr. Grif Porter were appointed by the Rector to act as ushers for the month of February. The vestry voted to allow the Lutherans of Goldsboro to use St. Stephen's Church every Sunday afternoon for their services, without any charge. The permission of the Bishop was given for this use of the church.

Repairs on Rectory

Just before Christmas the Rectory was painted and the roof repaired. This work has greatly improved the looks of the church property. A gift from the Cone family took care of the repairs on the roof. A loan of one hundred dollars without interest was made by a member of the congregation which took care of most of the cost of painting. The cost of the work was kept down by the careful supervision of Mr. Frank L. Castex, Jr. The church property is in better condition than it has been for some time.

Choir Vestments

Because of a gift of twenty-five dollars the Rector was able to secure new vestments for most of the men in the choir. This gift took care of the cost of the material and through the efforts of Mrs. Freda Moye the W. P. A. sewing room made the vestments without charge.

Church Members

Each year a report of the number of members of each parish and mission in the Diocese must be sent to the Diocesan office in Wilmington to be printed in the Journal. Saint Stephen's reported the following:

All Baptised persons (children and adults) ---	276
Confirmed members	235
Children in Church School	70
Teachers and officers in Church School	12

—From The Messenger

CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

The Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., who has served St. Mary's Kinston and Grace Church, Trenton, for a number of years, has resigned to accept a call to Trinity, Lumberton and Grace Church, Whiteville. Dr. Huske will begin work in his new field March 1st.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley will succeed Dr. Huske as Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. Mr. Moseley has

served the Church of the Advent, Williamston and St. Martin's, Hamilton, since his ordination a few years ago. He will take charge of this work the first of March.

The Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of St. David's, Creswell and St. Andrew's, Columbia, and minister-in-charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, will succeed the Rev. Mr. Moseley at the Church of the Advent, Williamston and St. Martin's, Hamilton. We understand that he will move to Williamston the first of March.

As the North Carolina Churchman says, "It is 'News' nowadays in any diocese when three ministers move to new churches and stay within the diocese. The more usual thing, apparently in recent years, is for them to go miles to their new fields, or for a diocese to call men from distant fields. . . . We are glad to see men in a diocese move around in that diocese. It speaks well for the men to be favorably known so close home and also it speaks well for the Diocese."

We know that readers of the Mission Herald will be glad that these unusually fine men will stay in the Diocese and wish for them much joy in their work.

FOR SALE

Palmetto Palms for sale \$5.00 per hundred by Woman's Auxiliary, Aurora, N. C.

MRS. T. E. GUILFORD
(Sec. W. A.)

IN MEMORIAM

Whereas, God in His supreme wisdom has called to the richer life of service our beloved brother, Adaseo Sexton Holmes; and abiding in the faith that "God is our hope and strength, a very present help in trouble";

And, Whereas, Sexton Holmes has been a faithful member of this Church since boyhood, and a conscientious vestryman for many years; and has shown an interest, counsel, and companionship which was of great value to his Church and community:

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That the Rector, Vestry, Woman's Auxiliary and congregation of St. David's Parish, Creswell, are deeply aware of the great loss they have sustained in the death of their friend and co-worker; and extend their deep and sincere sympathy to the bereaved wife and family;

Be It Further Resolved, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the family, Mission Herald, to the local paper, and recorded in the minutes, with the further assurance of our heart-felt sympathy.

JOHN W. HARDY

Rector

H. G. WALKER

Senior Warden, Vestry

MRS. SIDNEY SMITHSON

President, Woman's Auxiliary

JOHN W. WORTH

John W. Worth, organist and choirmaster for more than thirty years at the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Advocate, Washington Avenue and 180th Street, the Bronx, died of a heart attack last night at his home at 412 East 187 Street, the Bronx. He had been in ill health for about two years.

Mr. Worth was born in Fayetteville, N. C., sixty years ago, the son of John Milton and Josephine Bryan Worth. A member of a prominent North Carolina family, he was related both to Josephus Daniels, war time Secretary of the Navy, and to William Sydney Porter (O. Henry).

Besides being an organist, Mr. Worth was also known as a composer of hymns and church music. As the organizer of the Bronx Opera Club, an amateur organization, he not only directed production but also designed and painted the scenery. He was a member, too, of the Fortnightly Club.

Mr. Worth's father was a direct descendant of John Worth of Plymouth, England, whose son William came to Nantucket in 1662. His mother was a direct descendant of Sir Ernest Bryan, whose son William settled in Virginia in 1690, and of Sir Thomas Smythe, Royal Governor of Virginia until 1618. Mr. Worth was a grandnephew of the civil war Governor of North Carolina and was related to Worth Bagley, the first American officer killed in the Spanish-American war.

Mr. Worth came to New York at the age of fourteen and studied music at the National Conservatory. He was graduated from Trinity School and went directly to St. Paul's Church, in the Bronx where he served as organist during the rectorships of the Rev. R. F. Humphries and the Rev. F. N. Strader.

Funeral services will be held at 8 P. M. tomorrow at the John Graham Chapel, 4221 Park Avenue, the Bronx. Burial will be in Fayetteville. Mr. Worth's nearest surviving relatives are Mrs. J. S. Moody of Fayetteville and Mrs. W. F. Murphy of Charleston, W. Va.

FRIENDLY HALL

Hello Everyone! On January 17, we held our first meeting in the year 1938, a year in which we hope to accomplish much and enjoy Friendly Hall at the same time. Dorothy Ann Picklesimer, our Supply Chairman told us that five dollars had been sent to a missionary in Virginia as a Christmas gift. Rev. William H. R. Jackson of Ayden, our speaker of the evening, who was introduced by Alice Allgood delivered an interesting talk on "Faith" which was thoroughly enjoyed by everyone. We hope you'll come again Mr. Jackson. A delicious cold plate and hot cocoa was served after the talk to twenty-six members and three visitors.

There have been several changes made in Friendly Hall since Christmas. We have new curtains, a

new table lamp, and new shades for the floor lamps. The furniture has been rearranged and a bookcase added to our furnishings. The result is a harmonious room which is indeed lovely and which we all appreciate. Many thanks, ladies of the Auxiliary.

The boys of the Auxiliary are carrying on a worthwhile project in conducting services at St. Andrew's, the colored church in Greenville and acting as acolytes at the various services of our own church.

There were twenty three present at the Fellowship Breakfast after Early Communion on January the 16th. We all realize how much we benefit from Early Communion Service and sincerely hope that the number attending will increase during the year 1938.

VENETIA HEARNE

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1938

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."			Paid to Feb. 21st.	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."			Paid to Feb. 21st.
Parishes							
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$	15.00	\$				
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....		350.00			Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	5.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....		150.00			North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's.....		2,600.00	200.00		Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....		1,000.00	71.35		Trenton, Grace Church.....	25.00	
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....		80.00			Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's.....		1,500.00	50.00		Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00	
New Bern, Chr st Church.....		2,000.00	140.20		Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....		100.00					
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.		200.00			Unorganized Missions		
Southport, St. Philip's.....		175.00	12.30		Jasper, St. Thomas'...	20.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd ...		400.00			Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00	
Wilmington, St. James'		9,000.00	500.00		Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00	
Wilmington, St. John's.....		2,000.00	175.04				
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....		1,400.00			Parochial Missions		
Organized Missions					Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00	
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....		60.00	2.60		Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....		25.00					
					Total.....	\$21,055.00	\$ 1,156.49

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00		Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00	
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00		Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00		Woodville, Grace Church.....	200.00	
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00				
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00	6.80	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00		Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	40.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00		Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church...	2,000.00	61.89	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00		Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	3.75
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00		Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00		Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	20.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00		Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00				
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00		Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	250.00		Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	250.00		Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	2.57			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	125.00	Total.....	\$12,505.00	\$ 245.01
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	25.00			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	\$ 250.00		Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00		Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	2.75
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	6.00	Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	
			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	
Organized Missions			Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00		Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	25.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00				
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00		Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 33.75
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00				
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00		Grand Total.....	\$35,000.00	\$ 1,435.25

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIEBIN, D. D., BISHOP

For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B. S.,

PRESIDENT

Saint Mary's offers 3 years High School and 2 years College. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700, including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Cp 283.05

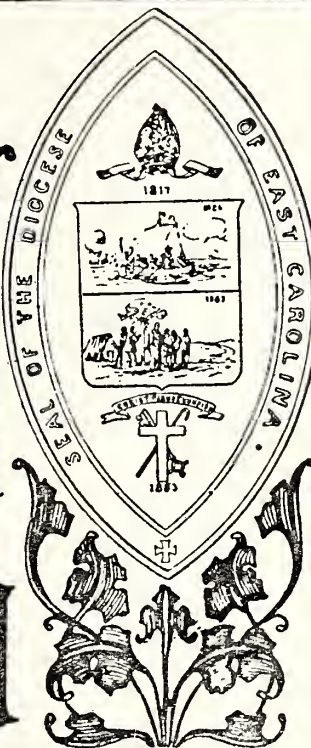
Jan 39
Library, U. N. C.
Capel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LII

NUMBER 3

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

LET ME KEEP LENT

However weak the flesh, or however corrupt the world, however slippery life may be, and however perilous the times, and even though truth should be put on the scaffold and falsehood on the throne, yet in God is all power to preserve the believer without as much as a stumble.



MARCH, 1938

LENTEN OFFERING CARRIES CHRIST'S LOVE AROUND WORLD

As you learn in your Church schools of all that Christ has done for you, I feel sure that you often ask, "Isn't there something that we can do for Christ to show our gratitude to Him?" Christ knew that this question was sure to be asked by all who came really to love Him, and while He was here on earth told His disciples what He would like to have His followers do. He wants us to love others just as He has loved us. Whatever we do for God's children here on earth is something done for Christ and will bring joy to Him.

Then too He tells us that it is not the size of the deed, but the spirit of love that prompts it which makes it of value to Him. It may be only a cup of cold water to one who is thirsty or a kind word to one who is in trouble or lonely, but if it is done out of love it will bring joy to Christ. Thus every hour of the day gives us an opportunity to show our gratitude to Christ by being kind and considerate to everyone with whom we come into contact.

There are, however, many people with whom we ourselves do not come into contact who are in great need of help. There are millions in far-off countries who know nothing about Christ. What does Christ wish us to do about these people? He was Himself greatly concerned about these far-off children of God. You remember His words about them, "Other sheep I have which are not of this fold. Them also must I bring." He told His disciples to go into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature. Surely we shall wish to help Him take the message of God's love to these about whom He showed such great concern. Perhaps some of you who are now in Church school will some day hear Christ calling you as He did those first disciples to go to some distant place and preach His Gospel. In the meanwhile I know you will be eagerly asking, "Is there not some way in which I can help Christ bring these other sheep into the fold?"

The Church School Lenten Offering gives you the opportunity to do this. It is used to send help to those who are in need and to carry the Good News of God's love to those who are far off. You may not be able to go yourself to Africa or to China, but your offering, however small, if it is your best and given because you love Christ, will help to send some one.

Shall we not then as we make our offerings this year pray God to use them as a means by which many of those who are far off may be brought to Christ. The very fact that these offerings show that even the children of the Christian Church have a keen interest in carrying the Gospel to distant lands will help the message of the missionaries find its way into the hearts of those who hear it.

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Presiding Bishop.

CHRISTMAS BOX PROJECT OF THE CHURCH SCHOOLS—STATEMENT FOR 1937

Receipts

Cash on hand	\$ 3.09
Edenton Convocation	45.50
Wilmington Convocation	30.50
	<hr/>
	\$79.09

Disbursements

For 30 gifts, St. John-in-the-Wilderness, Alatna, Alaska	\$12.18
For Rev. C. H. Evans, Kusatsu, Japan	30.00
For candy, Free Union, Virginia	4.00
For Seamen's Bags, Houston, Texas	6.00
For Commission on India	4.00
For Commission on Relief in China	4.00
For stationary, postage, etc.	11.34
Cash in Bank 12-31-37	6.47
Cash in hand 12-31-37	1.10
	<hr/>
	\$79.09

Gifts Forwarded

*St. John-in-the-Wilderness, Alatna, Alaska	92
Rev. Aristides Villafane, Puerta de Tierra, Puerto Rica	210
Whittle Memorial Mission, Mission Home, Va.	20
Grace Memorial Mission, Lynnwood, Va.,	66
Cross Roads Missions, Free Union, Va.,	39
Seaman's Comfort Bags	20
	<hr/>
Total of all gifts sent	490

*Of gifts sent to Alaska 30 were purchased with funds sent the secretary for that purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. A. T. ST. AMAND

Diocesan Christmas Box Secretary

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS FAMILY

The father has not missed church in 23 years. The mother has a perfect record for 11 years. A son has not missed for 12 years. A daughter has been at the service every Sunday for 8 years.

What is the matter with this family? Don't they ever have company to keep them from Church? Don't they ever feel tired on Sunday mornings? Don't they ever have headaches, or colds, or parties, or picnics, to keep them from church? Don't they ever have a radio to get good sermons from other preachers? Don't they ever think they can read their Bibles just as well at home? Don't they ever get disgusted with their minister?

What is the matter with this family anyway, that they go to church so regularly and are so happy and cheerful?—The Witness.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1938

NUMBER 3

BISHOP'S LETTER

Since my last letter to our diocesan family, I have filled many interesting appointments within and without the diocese.

On February third, I presided at a meeting of Southern Bishops in Atlanta, Georgia, at which time we discussed with the Presiding Bishop and Bishop Bartlett, Secretary of Domestic Missions, the extent and status of the colored work in the south. Plans were made for a more adequate program for this important missionary activity.

On Sunday, the sixth, I preached in Emmanuel Church, Athens, Ga.

On Thursday, the tenth, I met with the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston at a luncheon meeting, and in the evening I made an address at the splendid Diocesan Laymen's Supper meeting in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville.

On Sunday, the thirteenth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw and in the afternoon I had the privilege of preaching at Penderlea in Pender County where we hope to cooperate in giving the people of that fine community regular services.

On Tuesday, the fifteenth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of The Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

On Wednesday, the sixteenth, I made an address at the supper meeting of the men of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

From Sunday the twentieth to Tuesday the twenty-second, I conducted a "Three-Day-Mission" for my old friend, the Rev. W. P. Peyton in The Church of Our Savior, Rock Hill, S. C.

On the night of the twenty-third I made an address at a congregational meeting in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On Sunday, the twenty-seventh, I made my annual visit to Chapel Hill, preaching at 11:00 A. M. and addressing the Y. P. S. L. at 7:30 P. M.

On Monday evening, the twenty-eighth, I made an address at a congregational meeting in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Tuesday afternoon, March first, I made an address on the Rural Work in East Carolina in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.

On Thursday, the third, I attended a meeting of the Program Committee of the Department of Evangelism of the Federal Council of Churches in Washington, D. C.

On Friday the fourth, I conducted noon-day

prayers at the World Day of Prayer in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday the sixth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached, confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. George S. Gresham, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

From Monday the seventh through Friday the eleventh, I spoke at the Lenten Noon-day services in Norfolk, Virginia.

On Saturday the twelfth, at 2:30 P. M., I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. John W. Hardy in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On Sunday, the thirteenth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached, confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Mathews and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.

In the afternoon I preached in St. John's Church, Bonneron. In the evening I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. John B. Brown in St. John's Church, Aurora.

The Lenten services throughout the diocese seem to be doing splendidly with much real interest being manifested. I hope and pray that this blessed season may prove to be a time of renewal and consecration for every one of us.

Faithfully and affectionately,
Your friend and Bishop
THOMAS C. DARST

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM MARCH 20th TO APRIL 25th.

- March 20—St. Gabriel's Faison; 11:00 A. M.
23—Institution of Rev. E. F. Moseley as Rector, St. Mary's, Kinston; 7:30 P. M.
27—St. Peter's, Washington; 11:00 A. M.
St. Paul's, Washington; 8:00 P. M.
30—Lenten Services, Augusta, Ga., 8:00 P. M.
- April 3—St. Paul's, Wilmington; 11:00 A. M.
Colored Congregational Church, Wilmington, 6:00 P. M.
7—Delgado Mission, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.
10—St. James', Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
St. John's, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.
13—Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 8:00 P. M.
17—Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
Evening service to be announced later.
24—St. Mary's, Gatesville, 11:00 A. M.
St. Peter's, Sunbury, 3:00 P. M.
St. John's, Winton, 7:30 P. M.
25—St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; 7:30 P. M.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NOTES

April

By Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity Chairman

An Expression

We, the members of St. Anne's Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, deeply deplore the departure of our beloved rector, Rev. B. F. Huske.

He was faithful in all of the Church activities, but particularly helpful in our Auxiliary work, always lending his presence and encouragement at our meetings and cheering us when sick or sad. He has not only endeared himself to the members of the Episcopal Church, but all the people of Kinston and Lenoir County, Christ Church Mission, Grace Church Trenton, and the institutions where dwell our most unfortunate ones.

He was ever ready to assist in every undertaking for the betterment of the community, often giving of his means as well as his time.

We shall greatly miss him and we wish for him every possible happiness in the days to come, and at the end of life's journey, "Every good and perfect gift from above."

THE MEMBERS

United Thank Offering Information

Having had several inquiries as to the different dates the United Thank Offering is presented, I believe the information furnished me by our President, Mrs. L. J. Poisson, will be interesting and valuable, so I pass it on.

"Many years ago in the beginning of the United Thank Offering work, St. Michael and All Angels' Day, the last of September, were the original days for the fall presentation. Later, it was decided that in many instances the churches were not functioning very well at this time of the year and the date was set up to St. Luke the Evangelist Day, about the 18th of October. This day was adopted several years ago by the General Church as the day for the fall presentation. According to old programs, the Feast of the Annunciation has always been the time for the spring presentation. This day has at times been changed because of its conflicting with a Holy day of greater importance. It has come during Holy Week and at that time it has been placed by the Church to follow Easter. This happened in 1936. Of course the fall presentation is of necessity held earlier the year of the Triennial."

Assuring you it is a pleasure to serve as your Diocesan Custodian and trusting that our offering on March 25th, will be our very best, both in a spiritual and a material way.

Faithfully yours,

MRS. FRANK B. FAGAN

Palm Sunday -----	10
Maunday Thursday -----	14
Good Friday -----	15
Easter Day -----	17
St. Mark's -----	25

1. The subject to be studied this month is Peace Education and Peace Action.

As a group we should share in all community plans to develop a well directed peace program in churches, clubs and schools. A carefully prepared study of the economic, social and political causes underlying war may well form a part of our plans. (The Missionary Education Movement, the same group that prepares the mission study material, has a regular course that is available.)

"Are we ready, if, and when war comes, never to pray on behalf of our own nation for anything we would not ask for any other nation? Are we ready to unite with the people of all nations in a sense of common responsibility for the common sin of war?" Rev. Elmore McKee.

2. Have you had your program on the Church's program?

Are you using the pamphlet "Why Missions?"

3. Make plans to attend your District Meeting. Study the list of Districts in the Annual and know your own district, the parishes and missions that make it up; its chairman and the place it meets. Plan at your meeting this spring to send someone to the Adult Conference at Kanuga or the Conference at Sewanee.

4. Have a program telling about the Good Friday Offering for the Jerusalem and East Mission. Send to 281 Fourth Avenue for information.

5. The Easter Offering. Learn the purpose of your Easter Offering.

The Diocesan family will be glad to know Miss Caroline Myers who was in an automobile accident the last of January is improving.

Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, is still in Park View Hospital, Rocky Mount. She suffered a broken leg January 22. Her many friends will be glad to know she is improving.

St. Mary's, Kinston. This parish has had the sad experience of parting with our beloved rector, the Rev. B. F. Huske, for while he was faithful in all of his undertakings, he was particularly helpful to us in our Auxiliary work.

Our new Rector, the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley came to us in time to start the Lenten Services, and we ex-

tend to him and his family a most cordial welcome.

St. Mary's was host to the other churches in the city March 4, when the World Day of Prayer was observed. A representative from each church took part in the service and a real missionary representing the Disciple faith made a very interesting talk.

March 7, Mrs. Frank Fagan of New Bern, Diocesan United Thank Offering Custodian, made an inspiring talk to our Auxiliary.

Holy Innocents—Seven Springs. This Auxiliary has recently elected new officers, retaining Miss Mayme Whitfield as president.

The members have completed a memory quilt and presented it to the former rector, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe. Each person whose name was embroidered on the quilt contributed a dime. About twenty dollars was made. The money was used for the church roof.

One hundred and twenty-five dollars was raised in a most unique way by having a "Tobacco Day." Each member begged a few pounds of cured tobacco, graded it, and carried it to market. This money was used for painting the church.

Contributions of food and clothing were given to a family who have recently had their home burned.

Rev. Jack Rountree is the Rector of Holy Innocents'.

All chapters of Christ Church Auxiliary, New Bern, are studying in Lent the book, "Rebuilding Rural America."

The new Church School rooms have been completed. The Auxiliary gave \$1,000, and pledged \$1,500 more.

One particular project is sending books to a mission library.

St. Paul's, Beaufort. The Auxiliary has as its Lenten study the Nicene Creed and the Forward Movement books.

A patch pocket apron is being filled by members of the Auxiliary, the money to be used for new altar hangings.

Another project is helping the vestry raise enough money to move the church organ to a more suitable place.

St. John's, Fayetteville. A special meeting of all women of the church was held the latter part of January to hear from the delegates to the 50th Annual Diocesan Convention.

Different chapters of the Auxiliary serve the supper for the men of the church on the first Tuesday night of each month.

The Church Periodical Club is distributing magazines to nearby missions.

The combined Auxiliaries will meet every Monday in Lent to study under the direction of Mrs. Wallace Huffines, the subject "Rural America."

All women of the Auxiliary united with the women of other churches for the World Day of Prayer Service in Highland Presbyterian Church, Monday, March 4th.

The Social Service Chairman distributed articles of clothing donated by Auxiliary members to nearby missions. St. Elizabeth Chapter.

St. Anne's Chapter (the business girls' chapter) of the Woman's Auxiliary served the men's supper on Tuesday, March 1st. Dr. Da Costa Highsmith, of Highsmith Hospital, spoke to the club on his travels in Europe, from which he recently returned.

Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, a delegate to the Fiftieth Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary, spoke to the members of St. Anne's Chapter at their regular meeting in February. She gave a very interesting and inspirational account of the proceedings of the Convention. It was a privilege to have Mrs. Tillinghast. St. Anne's had no delegate to the Convention.

The members of the Auxiliary were privileged to be present at a meeting sponsored by the Y. P. S. L. on Sunday, February 20th. Capt. P. W. Brown spoke on the Moslem World, from which he has just recently returned. This subject was of special interest at this time. Capt. Brown is stationed at Fort Bragg.

St. Mary's Auxiliary, Greenville, is devoting one hour each Tuesday night during Lent to a study class, the subject St. Paul's Epistles. The class is conducted by the rector, the Rev. Worth Wicker.

In addition to the study class, Miss Estella Green, the Educational Secretary, has mailed to each member a list of books at the City Library, which are good Lenten books. She asked each member to read at least four books from the list.

St. Paul's Auxiliary, Greenville, is studying during Lent, the book "Confirmed in This Faith," by Ronald Sinclair.

Trinity, Lumberton. The Rev. B. F. Huske began his work as rector of Trinity Church with an eleven o'clock service Ash Wednesday.

Trinity Auxiliary held its monthly meeting Ash Wednesday at the church. The president, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith presided. The devotions were led by the Rev. B. F. Huske. A discussion of the study course, "The Moslem World" was led by Mrs. Tom McNeill.

Each week during Lent the Auxiliary will study, "What is Grace?" and "The Secret of a Quiet Mind," led by Mrs. Tom McNeill.

AWAKENING

Roosevelt Tells Clergy U. S. Has Spiritual Duty

Washington, D. C.—Practically all denominations of clergymen in Washington joined in a recent meeting with Secretary of Commerce Roper in an effort to further the Administration's crusade for, a "spiritual reawakening", in these days of "low morale". After meeting with Secretary Roper, a group of twenty or more Protestant ministers went to the White House for a short conference with President Roosevelt, who made a brief address.

To Appoint Committee

A committee to be appointed by Dr. Oscar Blackwelder, president of the Ministerial Union of Churches in Washington, will hold other meetings in cooperation with the Administration authorities, looking to a "keener social conscience and higher ethical standards" with a view to impressing people with the need to "return to God". The working committee will be composed of two members from each religious group and it is expected that it will sooner or later be extended throughout the country, in its scope and influence.

At the White House Dr. Blackwelder read a statement to the President which included a resolution adopted by the more than 200 clergymen, all of whom were present at the time. The resolution provided for a committee of twenty-one members of the ministerial union, not over two of any single denomination, to confer with Mr. Roper and other leading men in American life "relative to the procedure that should be taken by the religious forces in America in arousing all of our people to the imperative necessity for a return to God."

Speaking extemporaneously, Mr. Roosevelt replied in part:

"I am grateful to you for this wonderful expression of faith—of faith and works. I do not know how you gentlemen feel but I cannot help feeling myself, from the testimony that comes to me day by day, that there has been definite and distinct progress towards a spiritual reawakening in the four years which have passed since I spoke (of its need) in 1934. I receive evidences of this from all of our Protestant Churches; I get it from Catholic priests and from Jewish rabbis, as well.

Putting It Mildly

"It is a very significant thing that this awakening has come about in America. It makes me realize that we do have, in addition to the duty we owe to our own people, an additional duty to the rest of the world. Things have been going on in other countries—things which are not spiritual in any sense of the word—and that is putting it mildly.

"I must make a confession: I did not realize until the last few years how much influence America has in the world. I did not really deep down in my heart, believe very much in church missions in other lands. Today I do. I have seen what the American church missions have accomplished in many countries, not only on the religious side but on the side of health and of education. After all, the three of them tie in very definitely together. We call what we have been doing 'human security' and 'social justice'. In the last analysis all of those terms can be described by one word and that is 'Christianity'.

"We have made great progress at home and I believe in making that progress a great influence in other nations of the world. We have gone far in these years towards a greater human security and a greater social justice. We don't want to stop that progress. We want to keep on. We have a task, not only for four years or eight years or twenty years to come—but a task that lasts through all eternity. As long as we continue to make the progress we are making, we can look for a safer and better America in our own lifetime.

"You good people have been working toward that end. You have been rendering a great service to your government.

"We still have a long way to go and we have, whether we like it or not, to think about the average man, woman and child in the United States. We are doing just that and they appreciate it. That is one reason why the churches are stronger today than they were four years ago. If we can continue to make the same progress in the next several years as we have in the past, we can feel we have been good and faithful servants.

"I appreciate your coming here and all I can say is God bless you; keep up the good work."

GET ACQUAINTED

Now that the Episcopal Church is taking definite and official steps toward reunion with the Presbyterian Church there is sound reason for making an effort in each group to understand what are our likenesses and differences. Those in each group ought to begin to realize that the differences are far less than most people among them believe to be the case, and the likenesses far more numerous. A little more of friendly association would go a long way toward understanding—association both between laymen and clergymen of the two groups. We wish that it might be possible to exchange Presbyterian and Episcopal congregations occasionally! But that is doubtless hoping too much. However, the Clericus of St. Louis recently adopted a resolution—and we hope that other similar groups of the clergy have

(Continued on Page 13)

CHRISTMAS IN ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, SHANGHAI

An excerpt from a letter written by Dr. Lula Disoway, St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China, to her mother at New Bern, N. C. on January 30, 1938.

"Christmas was a lovely and a most busy time in the Hospital. Due to so much suffering we wanted to make it different. Each year the Hospital has made a great deal of Christmas and given a great deal as gifts to the nurses, especially the graduates; and also much to the patients. This year, we are under a strain and I wanted the nurses to make it a Christmas of GIVING rather than receiving so much. I began to inquire and found they were also thinking along that line.

I called the doctors, representatives of the nurses and our Chaplain together to discuss Christmas. We decided to give the patients about as usual, cutting down only a little as many of them are refugees. In the children's ward we would have Christmas as usual with our tree. To each student nurse we would give a basket of candy and a dainty handkerchief as before, but no pencil and pencil sharpener as before. The doctors and graduate nurses would only give simple gifts. The servants we would treat as usual, only their gift of money would be \$1.00 each instead of more as in former years. The hospital would give a small gift, but no bonus gift as in other years. The annual nurses feast would be given up, and instead we would have a very simple entertainment and serve refreshments. Then came our most important decision. We would have a closed box, and servants, nurses, graduate nurses and doctors would make a free-will offering in it; and we would call it our "Refugee Gift". The hospital would double whatever we raised and the money would be used during these hard days for help for the refugees in the hospital. It would help us buy essentials for these helpless ones who came to us for care. This fund would help us. The hospital is spending each month \$2,000 for medical care for them.

Great to our delight when we opened the box we found \$300. The hospital raised it to \$600. We are very proud of this sacrifice on the part of the staff. Now, when Dr. Fullerton returns we expect to offer it as an offering.

When Christmas was over I was dead tired and had a nasty cold. I am O. K. now. Dr. Fullerton will be back in a few days, then I will take a rest. There is no place I can go, so I will rest in Shanghai.

Please don't worry about me. Just to let you know I am O. K. after five months of this war, I had a complete physical examination made on Tuesday by Dr. Barriw, a specialist here. He gave me a clean slate, and said I could not be killed. After five

months of war, worry and hard work I had a blood count of four millions of red cells.

LETTER FROM MISS VENETIA COX

January 30, 1938.

Dear Friends of the Diocese of East Carolina:

So many of you have sent me Christmas cards this year, may I use the columns of our diocesan paper to say thank you?

I always appreciate the ones I receive from you more than any others I receive, because you are from the Home Diocese, and I look forward to these greetings each year. Some of you remember to send me cards I can send to my friends each Christmas, and these are especially appreciated. Appropriate Christmas cards or greetings for any other festival in the year are very few in our Wuhan shops, so we have to depend largely on western countries for them.

Thank you each and every one for the ones you sent this year and please forgive me for not writing you individually.

While I am not in the fighting zone where there are many wounded to care for, I am kept very busy with the care of refugees who have come from fighting areas. Thousands have flocked to our cities and we are helping house, feed, clothe, nurse, and in some few cases bury them.

We also have periodic air raids, and much time is spent in our dug-outs for protection while they are in progress. Several hundred civilians have been killed in Wuhan during these raids, but so far none of our mission workers or property has been in danger.

When these are not in progress we carry on our regular occupations comparatively normally and very peacefully.

Saint Hilda's is closed for winter vacation now, but we plan to re-open around the middle of February. Not on our own compound, however, which is located near a railroad in the country, but somewhere in the city. We are too conveniently located to soldiers quarters and a possible battlefield, if later on we have fighting in Wuhan. So it is thought wise to take our girls to a safer place.

This means that we will be doing double duty when school opens, because we expect to continue caring for the refugees on our compound, but we are so grateful for all the opportunities we have to help China at this time. We rejoice that it hasn't been necessary for us to leave.

Thank you for your prayers for us and China, and with best wishes to all of you for a happy new year, I am,

Sincerely yours,

VENETIA COX

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

THE LENTEN AND BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

During Lent the members of our Church schools and other members of our congregations will be interested in the Lenten offerings, and on Whitsunday, these same people will be asked to have a part in the Birthday Thank Offering.

The Lenten offering is sent to the General Church for its missionary work throughout the world, and the Birthday Thank-Offering during this triennium will be used by the General Church in its work for the children of China and Japan.

After reading the following statements by George E. Sokolsky, and Archie T. L. Tsen, we feel sure that the people of East Carolina will want to make their offerings as generous as possible.

AMERICANS IN CHINA

AN OCCIDENTAL VIEW

By George E. Sokolsky

There seems to be an utter confusion in the minds of most Americans concerning the presence of Americans in China. There seems to be a sentiment: "What are they doing there anyhow?"

When the average American discovered that we had such a thing as an Asiatic fleet, a Yangtze patrol, marines in Peking and Shanghai and the 15th Infantry in Tientsin he seemed to be surprised. Some even suggested bringing them all home, which, in

my opinion, would at the present time be a very stupid thing to do.

Americans are in China for many reasons. Some go there to trade. China takes a goodly part of the American tobacco crop in the form of cigarettes. China buys American cotton and automobiles and all sorts of commodities. China also buys oil. But when it is suggested that our ships and troops are in China "to protect the Standard Oil Company," which some say these days, it is altogether nonsense. Few Americans in China are employed by the Standard Oil Company, or any one company. And the fleet is there to safeguard all Americans, even more than their property.

Other Americans come to China to buy there. Furs, wool for carpets, hides, skins, and lots of other commodities are purchased in China by Americans, and it has been found advantageous to send buyers to China rather than to have Chinese salesmen come here. These American buyers go all over the country seeking their products.

The most significant job done by Americans in China is neither the buying nor the selling of goods. It is so great a work that it is altogether misunderstood by small minds and even smaller hearts. That is the tremendously important and valuable services of the American missionary.

These men and women have gone to town and village, bringing with them not only the many varieties of Christianity, but a new cultural pattern; in my opinion, a nobler cultural pattern than the Chinese retained amid the disintegration of China's indigenous social and intellectual establishments during the last century.

Take, as an example, St. John's University in Shanghai, or the Shanghai College, or Lingnaa University, or Yenching in Peking, or Soochow University, or Yale-in-China—these and many more have kept the light of modern learning aflame in China during the dark days of civil war and revolution and change of government.

And these missionaries brought medicine and hospitals and nursing and child welfare to China. They brought a new conception of social relationships—not man-for-his-family, but man-for-society—a broadening of viewpoint.

They planted the seeds of a social revolution, which, if it did not quickly make China strong, at any rate produced in China a forward-looking, progressive, non-opium-smoking monogamous leadership.

Chiang Kai-Shek and the Soongs are Christians. In fact, the Soong family is particularly notable for its Christian affiliations, for on the mother's side they trace themselves back to a famous figure at the end of the Ming dynasty who came under the in-

fluence of Ricci and whose daughter, Candida, was the first nun in China, while Charles Soong, the father, actually came to China from the United States to teach English and the Bible.

The present Chinese Ambassador to the United States, Dr. C. T. Wang, was the first Chinese secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in China, while Dr. H. H. Kung, who was in this country recently and is now Premier of whatever remains of government in China, was secretary of the Chinese Y. M. C. A. in Japan at one time.

It is impossible to overemphasize the great value to China of the American missionary, of the American school and hospital situated in that country. And it is something to note in these days of collectivist materialism that there has been no return to the United States for this service. It has cost us more, over a century, than we ever earned out of our trade with China. It was the contribution of a well-off people to those who needed our help and assistance.

And it is to be noted here that, in a measure, we did as well by Japan. It is true that the Japanese, sooner than the Chinese, were ready to take over many schools and hospitals which American good will had established in their country. But for years our missionaries labored there, as in China—not forcing anything down unwilling throats, but offering help and service to those who were willing and eager to receive.

I have known the American missionary in China well. He has been my friend. I have lived at his house. He has dined at my table. I know of no human beings who are more self-sacrificing, more loyal to the people among whom they live, more generous and less materially rewarded for an arduous life than most American missionaries. No matter what happens to China, most of them will remain at their posts valiantly laboring for the simple people who love them.

AN ORIENTAL VIEW

By Archie T. L. Tsen

I have learned many lessons from this undeclared war. I have always admired our missionaries. They have won more of my admiration and respect. The Rev. Hollis Smith, of Changsu, for example, saw the bombing of the whole city and did not leave the city until all the others had left. And he returned again and took out with him some fifty refugees from Changsu to St. John's University, Shanghai, by a longer and dangerous route.

Then there is Miss Gertrude Setzer of Wusih. She was in Hankow when I was there. People had

tried to keep her there, but she returned to Wusih to help in St. Andrew's Hospital.

The Rev. Henry McNulty, of Soochow Academy is another. He came down to Shanghai with a party and secured some \$150,000 C. C. for refugee work in Soochow. When the Japanese approached Soochow, he took thousands of refugees to Kwong-Foh on the Tai Lake and is still with the refugees today.

The two doctors at Wusih, Claude Lee and John Roberts, stayed on and did Red Cross work until it became impossible for them to stay any longer. The Rev. Ernest Forster of Yangchow said that he would leave his station only at the instructions of his Bishop. And his wife! When we left Hsiakwan she refused to leave and would stay behind with her husband.

When my very good friend, the Rev. John Magee was ordered by the Embassy to leave Nanking, he called on the Ambassador and had a long conversation with him. Finally, he asked the Ambassador whether or not he would leave Nanking. Mr. Johnson replied that so long as the Central Government was in Nanking, he would not leave the city. In that case, Magee said he would stay on. He is still there though the Ambassador has transferred to Hankow.

It would make a very long list to mention any more people. The actions of these missionaries have been a great preaching not in words or sermons but in real deeds with every possible danger to themselves and also with the greatest comfort and inspiration to the members of their congregations.

Please tell the Church in America what your representatives are doing in China today. Challenge the critics of Missions to find a parallel to the heroic deeds of these missionaries. May they inspire us Chinese to do the same thing for our own people. We may lose our Church buildings and our personal belongings. I am losing everything myself. But we shall not lose our faith in God.

GEORGE E. SOKOLSKY

Author and newspaper correspondent, is a recognized authority on conditions and problems in Eastern Asia. Born in Utica, New York, of Jewish parentage, he has been successively assistant editor, North China Star; political correspondent North China Daily News; a director of the China Bureau of Public Information, president of the Shanghai Journal of Commerce, editor of the Far Eastern Review, Shanghai correspondent of the New York Evening Post, the Philadelphia Public Ledger, the New York World, the London Daily

Express and the Japan Advertiser. A resident of China from 1918—1930, he was decorated Fourth Class Chio Ho, and is a member of the National Chinese Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. A frequent contributor to the New York Herald-Tribune, the New York Times, Atlantic Monthly, American Magazine and Asia, he is also the author of several books including Outlines of Universal History, The Tinder Box of Asia, Labor's Fight for Power, and We Jews.

ARCHIE T. L. TSEN

Who graduated from Boone College in 1905, taught for a time in Boone Middle School, later becoming its principal. In 1920, he was compelled, because of family necessities, to enter business life. He made a great success, becoming manager of a large export and import business. He resigned from this post because of his unwillingness to do certain things desired by the directors of the company which he considered inconsistent with his Christian profession. Since then he has devoted himself entirely to the work of the Church in China as a volunteer. He receives no salary. He is President of the Board of Missions of the Church in China. He visits most of the dioceses every year to stir their missionary enthusiasm in giving and was largely responsible for the raising of an endowment fund from the Chinese members of the Church that made possible the erection of the Missionary District of Shensi and the consecration of a Chinese Bishop. The statement on page six is from a letter written by Mr. Tsen to a friend in America on December 13, 1937.

Reprinted from a pamphlet issued by the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the National Council.

MAKING LENT MEANINGFUL!

Episcopalians in the past have made a rather definite and valuable contribution to Protestantism in general. Our fathers and mothers took the season sufficiently seriously to make a real and helpful impression on those around them. A cheerful willingness to forego social pleasures for at least forty days, genuine self-denial in personal extravagances and even to some extent in bodily necessities, created a spiritual atmosphere other communions desired to find.

For instance, when the recent State-wide conference of thirteen Protestant bodies met in Raleigh, one of the main items of discussion was the Christian

Year. It is not at all uncommon now to find Methodists, Baptists, Presbyterians and others, observing Lent, or at least Holy Week, in some way. All this is evidence that the various communions are now seeing the value and significance of what Episcopalians have led in observing for hundreds of years.

The question before us today is, Shall we continue to make our contribution as leaders in this great Christian season? We hear with sorrow and sincere regret that at least some Episcopalians now almost ignore the season which their forefathers found so useful. And our motive for this regret is not so much fear that we shall lose a rather selfish position of leadership, as that we shall lose sight of needful disciplines in our own Christian characters. We need some Isaiah to assert again the profitableness of self-denial and fasting-within-reason as methods of spiritual development. How can we become acceptable unto God unless we are willing to "come apart" from frivolous indulgences long enough to pray and study His Word and try really to do something to deserve the name "Christian"? Paul said he knew how to "abase himself and also how to abound". Lent involves both, which are as necessary now as ever.—North Carolina Churchman.

RESOLUTIONS OF CHRIST CHURCH, KINSTON.

Kinston, N. C.
Feb. 10th 1938

Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Kinston, N. C.

Whereas you are leaving us the first of March, we hereby wish to express our deep appreciation for your loving services rendered us during the past eight years. The most severe storms have never kept you from our little mission, or from visiting the sick in our vicinity.

We shall miss you, East Kinston will miss you, for you were "Pastor" to all. A more loving shepherd would be hard to find. Therefore be it resolved that a copy of this letter be given you, and that a copy be sent to the Mission Herald.

Strange we never prize the music
Till the sweet-voiced bird is flown!
Strange that we should slight the violets
Till the lovely flowers are gone!
Strange the summer skies and sunshine
Never seem one half so fair,
As when winter's snowy pinions
Shake the white down in the air.

Committee

MRS. IRA WETHERINGTON, Secretary
MRS. JOHN W. RIDER, Treasurer
J. M. LORD

Y. P. S. L. CONVOCATIONAL MEETINGS

Time: Convocation of Wilmington, April 24, 1938. Convocation of Edenton, May 1, 1938.

Place: Convocation of Wilmington, St. Mary's, Kinston. Convocation of Edenton, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Program:

Call to order.

Worship Service—

Convocation of Wilmington—St. Paul's Wilmington.

Convocation of Edenton—St. David's Creswell. Roll Call and Minutes.

Announcements.

Camp Leach—

Convocation of Wilmington—St. Mary's Kinston, Camp Leach Promotion Committee.

Convocation of Edenton—St. Thomas', Bath, Camp Leach Promotion Committee.

Addresses—

Subject: Youth's Contribution Towards the Establishment of World Peace.

1. A full and complete surrender to Jesus' Way of Life for men and nations as the only means of bringing into reality the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man.

Convocation of Wilmington, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.

Convocation of Edenton, St. Paul's, Greenville.

2. The support and development of the Church's missionary program at home and abroad is youth's opportunity to contribute to the accomplishment of this ideal.

Convocation of Wilmington—Christ Church, New Bern.

Convocation of Edenton—St. Peter's, Washington.

3. Individual Responsibility—World peace is within you.

Convocation of Wilmington—St. John's, Fayetteville.

Convocation of Edenton—Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Closing Hymn.

Benediction.

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION
JUNE 10 to 12, 1938

Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.—Holy Innocents',
Seven Springs, Hostess.

June 10—

4:00—6:00 p. m.—Registration.

7:00—Banquet.

8:30—Dance.

10:30—Goodnight Service,

11:00—Taps.

June 11—

7:00 a. m.—Morning Call.

7:05—7:15—Swimming.

7:45—Morning Devotions.

8:00—Breakfast.

9:15—Business Session.

12:00—Noonday Prayers,

1:00 p. m.—Lunch.

2:00—Conclusion of Business Session.

3:00—Free time and rest time.

Executive Committee Conference.

4:00—5:30—Swimming.

6:15—Supper.

7:00—Vespers,

8:30—Stunts.

9:30—Free time.

10:30—Preparation Service for Holy Communion around camp fire.

11:00—Taps.

June 12—

7:30—Morning Call.

8:00—Holy Communion.

9:45—Conference time. Miss Florence Lerch, speaker, President Y. P. S. L., Province of Sewanee.

11:00—Morning Prayer and Sermon,

1:00—Lunch.

PROPOSED CONVENTION RULES

1. Each delegate will pay a registration fee of \$2.00 which will cover his expenses from June 10 supper through Sunday, June 12 lunch.

2. Any delegate planning to stay through for Senior Camp will pay an additional \$1.00 to cover his expenses from June 12 supper until June 13 supper when the camp officially opens—this amount being payable after the Convention closes Sunday afternoon.

3. Each delegate furnishes his own pillow, blankets, sheets and towels.

4. All registered delegates will be admitted to mess hall only when wearing their buttons showing they are registered for the Convention.

5. No responsibility is assumed for anyone on the grounds who is not registered.

6. All delegates will attend the sessions of the Convention as outlined on the program.

7. No delegate will leave the grounds without permission from the Bishop. (It is necessary that we know where you are in order to handle any messages that may come from your homes.)

8. At the sound of taps, everyone is asked to be quiet and get the much needed rest that will be necessary for the next day's full program.

FORWARD MOVEMENT COMMISSION EMPHASIZING IMPORTANCE OF ECUMENICAL CONFERENCES

The Forward Movement Commission is seeking to help the Church understand better the significance of the recent Ecumenical Conferences at Edinburgh and Oxford.

A Forward Movement Committee now is at work preparing a program in this field. Conferences, study courses, and other literature will be considered.

On the basis of the Conference Reports, the Forward Movement Commission is preparing an introductory course of study suitable for parish groups and summer conference. It will be available about April first.

"What was begun at the Ecumenical Conferences of Edinburgh and Oxford last summer fills us with great hope," said a recent statement from the Forward Movement Commission offices. "In these dark days we can rejoice to see a long divided Christendom drawing closer together, around one Lord and facing together its task of building a new world. We all need the inspiration and power of this good news.

"You will recall that Oxford dealt with the state of the world facing the Church today under the general title of 'Life and Work'. Edinburgh considered the problem of Church Unity in 'Faith and Order'.

"The recent Pastoral Letter of the Bishops at General Convention emphasized the imperative need of a united Christendom and of a Church which, in its oneness, shall proclaim the love of God as revealed in Jesus Christ and our responsibilities as citizens of His Kingdom. What a genuine step forward it would be if the summer conferences would help bring to our people a conviction of the absolute need of this unity.

"The Forward Movement Commission desires to help the Church understand the significance of these world conferences. It is its earnest desire that every parish and mission may be reached with the thought and hope stirring in the minds and hearts of many throughout the Christian world.

"Bishop Stevens, one of our representatives, has said, 'Oxford and Edinburgh will have failed fully to accomplish their purposes unless there is a worldwide study of the aims and findings of these two Conferences.'

"Preparation can be made by ordering the Oxford Report (25c) from Universal Christian Council, 297 Fourth Avenue, New York City; and the Edinburgh Report (10c) from Faith and Order, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York City."

LETTER FROM MRS. SIDNEY WARD OF PLYMOUTH, SECRETARY OF CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB

Dear Co-Workers:

January 10th, 1938 marks the fiftieth anniversary of the Church Periodical Club. The many expressions of joy and gratitude from the missionaries for the friendly support of the C. P. C. attest to the fact that these fifty years have not been in vain.

The C. P. C. was the inspiration of Mrs. Mortimer Fargo, who seeing the missionary's need for good literature started sending her church papers and magazines to clergymen in the mission field. From that small beginning it has grown until there are organizations in every diocese in the U. S. and many missionary districts.

For these years of splendid service we are asked to show our thankfulness by observing the anniversary in some way.

The secretaries are asked to arrange a corporate communion service, using the C. P. C. prayer and having the rector make a short talk on the work of the C. P. C. Where this is not advisable, have a meeting in someone's home presenting a play or pageant, impersonating the missionaries at their work. If these are not possible, then at least have your rector use the C. P. C. prayer at a regular church service and at your auxiliary meetings in March.

Information on any of the above subjects may be obtained from Miss Mary Thomas, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

It is hoped that as a special anniversary gift each Auxiliary will make a donation to the Library Fund. This fund is used to establish libraries in Universities, Colleges, and Schools of our Church, furnishes traveling libraries for the Church Army worker and for the missionary working in the mountains, coal mines, isolated rural districts wherever the need is greatest and especially with the children.

So often with the people in the Missionary's charge, it is not a case of not having enough books to read but of not having any books to read. It is our great privilege to help supply these.

This fund is used at the discretion of Miss Mary Thomas, the National Executive Secretary and the Board of Directors.

Wishing for you happiness and success in your work throughout the year.

Sincerely,

ISOLIND S. WARD

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Honor Roll for Mid-Term 1937-1938

The reports have just been received on the examinations and work of the first semester from Central High School and Piedmont Junior High School. Five of our boys and girls at Central High School made the honor roll. Two boys and three girls, Bill Gatlin and Julian Powell, Helen Owens, Dorothy Griffin, and Louise Haddock. Nearly all the children at Central High had exceptionally high marks. The Junior High School report is not as good. Only one boy making the honor roll, Dickey Britton from New Bern, North Carolina.

Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers

In joint session with the Executive Committee the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, assembled at the Orphanage on Tuesday, February 15th at ten o'clock.

There were present from the Diocese of North Carolina: Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Chairman; Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D.; Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, Chairman of the Executive Committee; Thos. H. Webb; Fred W. Glover; Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker; Francis O. Clarkson; Francis J. Murdoch.

From the Diocese of East Carolina: Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D.; Mrs. E. W. Tillinghast.

From the Diocese of Western North Carolina: Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D.; Rev. John C. Grainger; William L. Balthis.

From the Executive Committee: Rev. Willis G. Clark; Hamilton C. Jones; Dr. William Myers Hunter; Mrs. Sam Maxwell; Mrs. R. W. Ballard.

There were also present as visitors: Mrs. Hardin Massie; Mrs. Francis J. Murdoch.

It was reported that 121 children have been cared for during 1937 for a total of 37,740 days' care.

14 children were placed and 114 received.

A budget of \$27,326.40 was adopted for 1938.

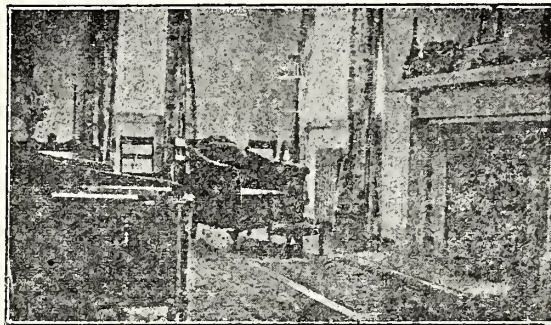
The second Tuesday in February was adopted as a fixed date for the Annual Meeting of the Board.

Dr. Hunter's report showed that the children had gained nearly 800 pounds during the year.

The following new members were elected to the Executive Committee: Rev. J. F. Lockaby, Mr. Frank W. Lachicotte, Mrs. R. W. Ballard, Mrs. J. P. Little, and Mrs. L. J. Poisson.

The following officers were unanimously reelected: Mr. Francis J. Murdoch, Secretary to the Board of Managers; Dr. W. Myers Hunter, Orphanage Physician; Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Trustee of the Endowment Fund; Mr. Hamilton C. Jones, Orphanage Attorney, and Rev. John L. Jackson, Treasurer of the Building Fund.

GREETINGS FROM FRIENDLY HALL.



We are still having our Auxiliary meetings twice each month, still enjoying our fellowship breakfasts each Sunday morning and still very, very grateful for the early communion service each week. Since the boys were doing so much to help out the Colored Church here, the girls decided that they must do something also. We are going to make scrap books for the Church Periodical Club to distribute among the sick children in the hospitals. We are busy now collecting poems, pictures, etc. suitable for this work. Later we shall get together and paste.

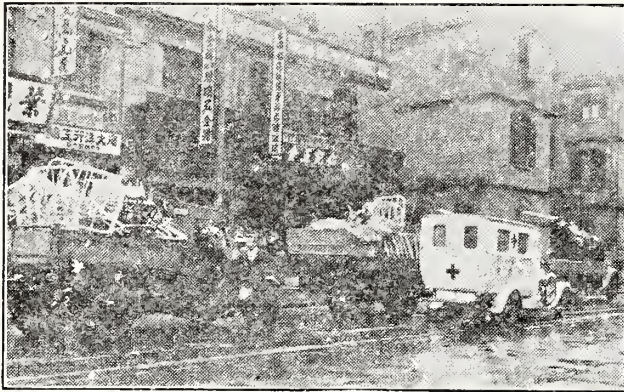
Lent is here and with it comes our daily meeting of devotion, each evening just before supper. We did this last year and are looking forward to it again this year. Each one of us brings one cent to this meeting and at the close of Lent we intend to devote this offering to some worthy cause.

Oh, yes, Katherine Thompson has been appointed United Thank Offering Custodian. She is going to read up on the United Thank Offering and explain it to us at our next meeting. We are going to try to become almost as enthusiastic as Miss Carrie. We may not be able to give much, but we will do our "bit".

(Continued from Page 6)

done so—which seems to us to suggest an entirely practical procedure. The resolution calls for meetings between the clergy of the Presbyterian Church in St. Louis and those of the Episcopal Church to undertake the carrying on of informal discussions with the sole purpose of coming to a better understanding of those likenesses and differences to which we have referred. It has been not only the specific action of the General Convention which has stimulated this action, but also the influence of the Oxford and Edinburgh Conferences. Certainly there is abroad a new concern about our divided churches the sweep of totalitarianism has had a sobering effect. We had better hang together or—

THE CHURCHMAN

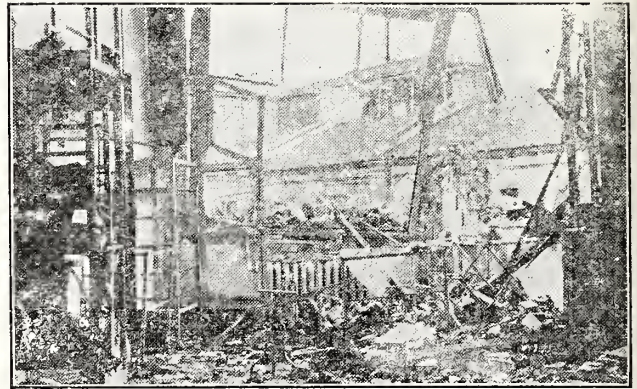


St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai, has had to evacuate its staff and patients, under conditions of danger and difficulty that many people would certainly have considered insuperable, and moreover has had to move three times; first out to St. John's University buildings; then, when that site became too dangerous (four of the buildings were hit by bombs), St. Luke's moved to the English Cathedral Girls' School. At last report, the school building was needed and the hospital expected to move a third time, to the Cathedral Boys' School, also kindly loaned by the English. This picture shows one of the evacuations taking place.



Hundreds of thousands of people have fled from their homes sometimes at a moment's notice, and have been not only without regular food and shelter but without any warm clothes as winter has set in. When the communities around three of our Shanghai missions were evacuated, many of the Church people took refuge at St. Peter's Church, Shanghai. The Chinese priest there at one time had nearly 400; he knew where they came from and knew that eighty per cent of them were our own Church people. Relief funds helped to buy cotton, among other

things, to use for padding in the winter clothes which the refugees as shown in the picture were helped to make. Some of the cotton is in the background.



A terrific crash which shook the entire building was one of the earliest indications that St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai, would have to be evacuated at top speed. Helpless patients were carried out on mattresses. The Texas Company, the Shanghai Power Company, and the American marines kept trucks running and the Shanghai Fire Department ran its ambulances until all the patients were out. Shortly after evacuation, a bomb crashed into the operating room. This picture shows a part of the damage.



St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, for women and children has kept going right through everything. At one time there were so many babies born that there were ninety in the small nursery, and as crib space was entirely inadequate, they had to be placed in rows, ten to a camp cot. With an increase of regular work, St. Elizabeth's has also helped with the refugees, especially in vaccinations, as shown in the picture.

RESOLUTIONS OF LAYMEN AT MEETING HELD IN GREENVILLE, FEBRUARY 10, 1938

Second: That in the event the canvass of the congregation for contributions in his individual Parish has not been completed, the delegates present will take up with their Vestry and Rector the question of completing the same, after informing the congregation of the needs of the Church as developed in this meeting, and will make every effort to make the response sufficient to meet the difficulty now confronting the Diocese.

Third: That in the event the canvass of the con-

gregation has been closed and completed for the year 1938, the delegates here present will each one urge his Rector and Vestry to establish a series of offerings during the coming Lenten season, the proceeds of said offerings to be devoted to the red side of the envelope and to be credited to the Parish's obligations for the Diocesan work.

Fourth: That each delegate here present will urge his Vestry to authorize and empower the delegates selected by the Vestry for attendance upon the next annual Diocesan Convention, to accept, officially, for said Parish or Mission, the amount fixed by the Convention as the MINIMUM RESPONSIBILITY to the Diocese by said Parish.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1938

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."			Paid to March 14th	
Parishes				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00	\$		
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00			
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00			
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,000.00	275.00	Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	126.40	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	80.00		Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	50.00	Frenton, Grace Church.....	25.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	2,000.00	240.95	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	25.00	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	200.00		Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00	27.95	Unorganized Missions	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	400.00		Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	9,000.00	920.54	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	297.04	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00		Parochial Missions	
Organized Missions			Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	25.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	2.60	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00			
			Total.....	\$21,055.00
				\$1,975.48

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes							
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00			Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00		
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00			Winton, St. John's.....	100.00		
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00			Woodville, Grace Church.....	200.00		
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00			Organized Missions			
Bonneton, St. John's.....	125.00	9.80		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00			Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00		
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00			Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	40.00		
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00			Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00	10.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00			Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	116.49		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00		
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00			Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	8.68	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	5.00		Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00		
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	83.78		Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	35.00	
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00			Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00		
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00			Unorganized Missions			
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00			Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00		
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00			Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00		
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	250.00						
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	250.00			Total.....	\$12,505.00	\$ 549.62	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	5.87					
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	250.00					
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	25.00					

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes				Unorganized Missions			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	\$ 250.00			Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00			Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	4.75	
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	16.53		Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	7.00	
Organized Missions				Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00		
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	5.60		Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00		
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	25.00		Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00			Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00		
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00						
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00			Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 58.88	
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00			Grand Total.....	\$35,000.00	\$2,583.98	

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP
For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sun't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.05-

Jan 39
Library, U. N. C.
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

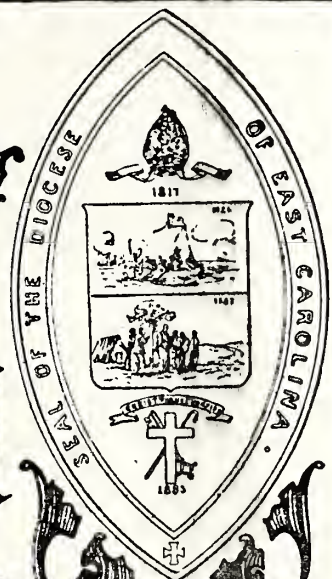
APR 25 1938

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LII

NUMBER 4

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Annual Convention will meet
in St. Paul's, Wilmington, May
11, 12, 1938.

APRIL, 1938

TO THE CONVENTIONS OF THE DIOCESES IN NORTH CAROLINA

At a recent meeting of the Student Vestry of the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill, the need for a Church worker among the Episcopal students of the University was brought up and discussed at length. The idea of an assistant for the Rev. A. L. Lawrence, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, to work primarily among the students is not a new one. In fact, during the year preceeding 1932, the Rev. Thomas H. Wright, now Rector of the R. E. Lee Memorial Church at Lexington, Va., served in this capacity, and his ability to contact students and act as a connecting link between student and Church has been praised by older members of the congregation and his student associates alike. In 1932 however, in the depths of the depression, Mr. Wright's financial support, coming from the National Council, was withdrawn, and since 1932 no move has been made to restore this financial support and to provide another assistant for student work. The need for such an assistant is great however, and it is significant that the twelve upper-classmen on the student vestry, representing many different phases of a complex university life, should of their own accord recognize and discuss this need and possible means of filling it.

As a result of this discussion and subsequent recommendations by the Rector, it was decided to petition the three dioceses in North Carolina for at least partial support of such a student worker.

The regular resident congregation of Chapel Hill numbers 338 members, which in itself is somewhat more than the average congregation of the state. Episcopalians in the student body number 461, not counting the summer school. It is important to keep in mind that this student number represents 461 different units, whereas in the average congregation the family serves as a unit of four or five Church members. Thus, although Mr. Lawrence does make considerable contact with various student groups, it is impossible for one man to make satisfactory contacts with all the members of the Episcopal Church in Chapel Hill. Also, whereas the number of Episcopal students in the University remains about the same, the personnel changes completely every four years.

The most stirring factor, however, prompting the student vestry's action is the change that comes over the average student's religious life during his four years in college. This change represents somewhat a gradual drifting away from the Church and often a substitution of ideals which may seem entirely satisfactory for a while but which frequently do not hold up. This drifting away is not so much a voluntary withdrawal from the Church as it is an un-

conscious, gradual loss of contact with the Church. The result in many cases is that when the student becomes a graduate or a senior or even a junior few connecting ties remain.

The University has always been a fertile field for Church work. From a practical standpoint college life presents a real opportunity for the Church to exert a profound influence on the economic and social and political leaders of tomorrow, And these leaders of tomorrow should be the religious leaders too.

The University itself is playing its part in training the social, political and economic leaders. The student vestry of the Chapel of the Cross is appealing to the dioceses of North Carolina for further help in training the religious leaders.

The Student Vestry

Henry Toole Clark	Thomas E. Myers
John A. Moore, Jr.	William B. Campbell
Randall C. Berg	James P. Balding
Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Isaac T. Avery
John D. Farmer	Elizabeth M. Malone
William S. Jordan, Jr.	Mary E. Henry.

TRINITY CHURCH, CHOCOWINITY

Trinity Episcopal Church, located on the Washington-Greenville Highway, one mile from Chocowinity has recently been moved to the village proper on the site formerly occupied by Trinity Military School, and near where the parish house now stands, the plans being to have the two connected, thus forming a fine unit for greater service in the rapidly growing town.

The church was built in 1773-74 for "Parson Blount" and has been in continuous use for the past 164 years, and is now in a good state of preservation with the exception of the roof, which will be replaced, when other repairs are made.

The building proper was moved intact, with only the vestry room forming a left wing having to be removed. On taking out some wood work near the rear door, an interesting bit of history was found on the back of a panel, written in pencil and quite legible, running thus:

"Trinity Church, Beaufort County, North Carolina. Supposed to have been built for the Rev. Nathaniel Blount, 1774, at which time Parson Blount went to England for his ordination and on his return established the church in this community. These panels formed the old pulpit, which I have at this time taken down and changed to its present form.

"The church was originally built by two men named Giles Short (Shute) and John Herrington.

(Continued on Page 15)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1938

NUMBER 4

BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday morning, March twentieth, I preached to a large congregation of our members and friends in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison. In the afternoon, the Rev. J. Leon Malone, who has recently taken charge of St. Gabriel's, went with me to Mt. Olive where we had the pleasure of an informal conference with the Episcopalians who are living in that attractive town. We do not feel that it would be wise to attempt regular services in Mt. Olive as yet, but plans are under way looking to the formation of a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary there.

On Tuesday, the twenty-second, I assisted the Rector of St. John's, Wilmington, in conducting a funeral.

On Wednesday, the twenty-third, at 7:30 P. M. I instituted the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley as Rector of the parish and preached in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Friday, the twenty-fifth, I assisted in conducting a funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-seventh, at 11:00 A. M. I preached, confirmed eighteen persons presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner in St. Peter's Church, Washington. In the afternoon, in the same church, I confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Gardner.

On the night of the twenty-seventh I preached, and confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. John B. Brown, in St. Paul's Church, Washington.

On the night of Wednesday, the thirtieth, I preached at a joint Lenten service in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Augusta, Georgia, and enjoyed being with one of "my boys" the Rev. J. Lawrence Fenwick, formerly rector of St. Paul's Beaufort, now rector of the Good Shepherd, Augusta.

On Friday afternoon, April first, I attended an interesting meeting of the Good Shepherd Colored Hospital Committee in New Bern.

On Sunday, the third, at 11:15 A. M., I preached and confirmed twelve persons, presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

In the afternoon I preached at the Vesper Service of the Colored Congregational Church in Wilmington.

On Thursday night, I preached at the Lenten services in Delgado Episcopal Mission, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the tenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed seventeen persons, presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On the night of the tenth, I preached and con-

firmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the thirteenth, I spent a busy, happy day in Raleigh, preaching at the Lenten service in a down-town theater at noon; St. Mary's School at 5:45, and at the joint Lenten service in the Church of the Good Shepherd at night.

On Easter Day, April seventeenth, I assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8:00 A. M. At 11:00 A. M. I preached, confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

As this will be my last letter before the meeting of our Diocesan Convention, may I take this opportunity to urge all of the parishes and missions to send their full quota of delegates to this important gathering? St. Paul's and the other Wilmington churches are ready, willing and anxious to entertain all who can come, and I earnestly hope that we may have one or more laymen from every parish and mission in East Carolina.

May I also stress the importance of the Pre-Convention Laymen's Dinner to be held in St. Paul's Parish House at seven o'clock on the night of May 16th? Our speaker that night will be Mr. William C. Turpin of Macon, Georgia, who will bring an inspiring message to our men. Mr. Turpin, who is the President of the Bar Association of Georgia, is one of the outstanding laymen of our Church and we are indeed fortunate to have secured him as our speaker. The clergy are, of course, expected at the Pre-Convention Dinner also.

Praying that our coming Convention may prove to be a notable success, both in attendance and interest, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF MISS ELIZABETH GRIFFIN, OUR MISSIONARY TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

These are strenuous times in this part of the world, we feel the effects of the trouble in China.

We had a most impressive service on St. Paul's Day—the consecration of our Suffragan Bishop. This was the first consecration of an Anglican Bishop in the Philippines; and incidentally, the first consecration I have ever seen.

ELIZABETH G. GRIFFIN, Treasurer.

THE FIFTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, North Carolina
Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector.

PROGRAM

Tuesday, May 10th

- 7:00 P. M.—Supper Meeting for Laymen. Speaker,
The Hon. William C. Turpin, At-
torney, Macon, Ga.
9:00 P. M.—Meeting of the Executive Council.

Wednesday, May 11th

- 7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion,
St. Paul's Church.
Celebration of the Holy Communion,
St. Mark's Church.
10:00 A. M.—Organization of the Convention.
10:30 A. M.—Annual Address of the Bishop.
1:00 P. M.—Business Session (See Rules of Order)
Committee on Elections.
Committee on New Parishes.
Standing Committee.
Examining Chaplains.
Treasurer.
Department of Finance.
Committee on Canons.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on State of the Church.
Trustees of the Diocese.
Trustees of the University of the
South.
Other Special Committees.
Other reports, including reports of
St. Mary's School, Thompson
Orphanage and Chaplain at Uni-
versity of North Carolina.
Motions and Resolutions.
8:00 P. M.—Short Service and address by Rev.
William H. Milton, D. D.

Thursday, May 12th

- 7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
10:00 A. M.—Business Session.
1:00 P. M.—Lunch.
2:00 P. M.—Business Session or meeting of the
Executive Council.

Among the important things to come before the Convention are: 1. The Annual Address of the Bishop. 2. Report of Department of Missions and Church Extension. 3. Report of Executive Council. 4. Election of Delegates to Provincial Synod.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Reported by Mrs. W. A. Darden Publicity
Chairman

MAY

St. Philip's and St. James'	1
Rural Sunday	8
Rogation Days	23, 24, 25
Ascension Day	26

The Diocesan Convention will meet this month. Remember in your prayers the Bishop and other members of the Convention, that they may be guided in all that they do.

1. In regard to your Study work. Plan wherever and whenever possible on your drives and trips to get some first hand information of Rural Life, and of the Church in country parishes. With the background of our winter's study this should be interesting and profitable. Plan with the approval and help of your rector, to observe Rural Sunday on May 8th. Sermons on rural life and attending rural churches is suggested.

2. Work for scholarships to Camp Leach. Try to raise funds in your auxiliary to give one or more scholarships. Study the Y. P. S. L. in your parish, and if you do not have an active League, see what you can do to help the young people develop one.

3. Try to be Auxiliary-minded in your contacts with other auxiliary women during the summer. Read books bearing on next year's mission study class and urge them for summer reading for all, and especially for anyone going to Kanuga.

4. Have you completed your Box Allotment for the year?

5. Be sure to collect articles for the Bureau of Supplies.

SUGGESTIONS FROM EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

The Educational Secretary wishes to urge all who have not had the pleasure and privilege of taking the course on Rural America to make themselves thoroughly familiar with Bishop Green's "The Church and Rural America", which can be had free from the Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue. This question of Rural America is not only one of the most important before the Church but before the entire nation.

Another question of first importance is that of the Church's relation to the World Crisis. It is almost imperative for Christians to understand this and to individually realize their responsibility. It would be a great thing for every parish to organize a discussion group with the aid of the rector, and become

familiar with the big Christian questions of the day. This is urged by our National Executive Board.

The following books can be used: Group Discussion, Harrison S. Elliott. The Oxford Conference, J. H. Oldham, \$2.00. World Chaos or World Christianity, Leiper, \$2.00. The Church Has the Answer, Shoemaker, \$1.50. What Has Christianity to Say, F. R. Bary, \$2.00. Christianity and Our World, John C. Bennett, .50. World Peace and Christian Passion, .35. Christ's Ways and the World's, and others.

These can be had from the Book Store, 281 4th Ave., or borrowed from the Lending Library at same address for price of return postage. The secretary has one copy each of Bishop Wilson's Outline of the Old Testament, the New Testament, Christian Sacraments and Christian Symbolism, any one of which she will gladly send to any parish secretary who can use it. Letters to the Diocesan Secretary are always eagerly welcomed.

SUGGESTIONS FROM PUBLICITY CHAIRMAN

Building up information about the Church's work. That means the whole work of the whole Church, what she is doing in our schools, colleges, hospitals, in work among the Negroes, Indians, mountain people, foreign born, in China, Brazil, Liberia. To help this along, the parish publicity chairman should have ready some story of some mission field (from the Spirit of Missions, News, Missionary stories, etc.) to tell at each auxiliary meeting. She could get some other person to tell the story. Of course it doesn't have to be a story every time, any Church News, either National, Provincial or Diocesan. And remember our slogan for the year is, "The Mission Herald" and "The Spirit of Missions" in every home

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON

"On Wednesday evening, March 23rd the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst visited this parish and conducted the Institution Service for Rev. Edwin F. Moseley as rector of St. Mary's Church.

Rev. Mr. Moseley who has served the Church of the Advent, Williamston and the church at Hamilton for the past five years comes to Kinston to succeed Dr. Huske.

Assisting in the service were the Rev. George Gresham of Goldsboro and the Rev. J. R. Rountree of Kinston.

The keys of the Church were presented to the new rector by the Senior Warden, Mayor Dal. F. Wooten and Junior warden, Mr. Thomas Harvey.

After the Rev. Mr. Moseley had been formally invested with authority as rector, Bishop Darst preached the sermon."

ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

One project undertaken has netted \$16.00 for the auxiliary; another, which will be an Easter Sale usually nets a profit of \$20.00.

ST. GEORGE'S. LAKE LANDING

On the 17th of March the Woman's Auxiliary of St. George's Parish served a supper at the Community House for the purpose of organizing a Layman's League. Twenty two men were present. Mr. Herman Marsh of Belhaven gave an interesting address, "The Duties of the League". The treasurer of the parish and other members of the vestry made statements concerning their work. The President of the Auxiliary told the men of the work which the women have done during the past year. It was decided to serve a supper once a month to the League, meeting at the different parishes in Hyde County.

Our rector, Rev. F. A. Turner organized a Woman's Auxiliary at Sladesville during the past month. Seven members are enrolled with Mrs. Alvin Lupton, president.

We regret to say that one of our vestrymen, Mr. Toyden Clark is in the Naval Hospital at Portsmouth, Va. His many friends wish him a speedy recovery.

One of our oldest church women, Mrs. Lucy Credle Spencer, passed away at her home near Lake Landing, April 2, and was buried at St. George's cemetery Sunday afternoon. Rev. F. A. Turner, assisted by Rev. W. D. Wright conducted the funeral services.

Our rector, Rev. Mr. Turner has been having weekly prayer services in the different Communities of the Parish during Lent. The Life of Christ is studied and discussed at each meeting. The services have been well attended and are helpful to the members of St. George's Church.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.

Mrs. E. B. Ficklen is president of St. Paul's Auxiliary in the absence of Mrs. Richard Williams, who is in Park View Hospital.

The auxiliary members are enthusiastic in their praise of Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer's presentation of the Lenten book, "Confirmed in This Faith."

"Garden Day" Mrs. E. B. Ficklen invited the Friendly Hall Group to her home to see her garden. It was in its prime. After enjoying the colorful spring flowers, the college girls were invited into the home for refreshments.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Combined Chapters of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's Church continued their Lenten Study under the direction of Mrs. Wallace Huffines, subject "Rural America". As a climax to the series of four classes, last Monday April 4th, Mrs. Huffines invited Mr. J. T. Monroe, Farm Demonstrator and Mrs. Elizabeth Gainey, County Home Demonstration Agent, to speak to the members on the rural work being done in Cumberland County, and on the Government Program for the farmers at the present time.

St. Mary's Chapter served the supper to the Men of the Church on Tuesday night, April 5th, in the Parish House.

The Hospital Work under the Social Service Department will be done by St. Mary's Chapter for this month. Each Hospital will be visited weekly, and particular attention will be paid to out of town patients. Flowers will be distributed, and personal services will be rendered patients where necessary and helpful.

ST. JAMES', AYDEN

Mrs. G. G. Dixon is serving her sixth year as president of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Much interest has been shown in the Lenten services conducted by the rector, the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson.

The marriage of Miss Leslie Virginia Turnage and Mr. William D. Johnson Jr. was solemnized in St. James' Church, April 3rd. Only members of the immediate family were present.

CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL

In February, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Andrew's, Columbia met jointly with the Woman's Auxiliary of Creswell, at the rectory with the Rev. and Mrs. J. W. Hardy. The program for this meeting was on Christian Social Service, every one taking part. Mrs. Sidney Ward, our Church Periodical Club Secretary of Plymouth was the guest speaker.

March 4th the World Day of Prayer was observed in Christ Church with all the Churches of the town taking part on the program and worshipping together. Rev. Forrest Wagoner, of the Methodist Church having charge of the service. The offering

taken at this time was sent to Foreign and Domestic Missions.

Since March 1st we have not had a rector, Mr. Hardy having gone to Williamston. We appreciate the Lenten service each Thursday the Rev. Mr. Hardy has given us.

The members of the Y. P. S. L., Miss Lona Weatherly, counselor, will have charge of the service on Wednesday evening before Easter.

The Mission Herald is being put in every home with the aid of regular subscribers and donations from other members of the parish. It will be more appreciated when every one takes part in having it put in every home.

The Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington has had two services in our parish, one, the first Sunday in March, the other, Sunday night April 10th.

The Woman's Auxiliary met Monday afternoon, March 21st at Christ Church, at which time a special United Thank Offering program was given. After a short business session, the president, Mrs. Sidney Smithson, turned the meeting over to Mrs. Harry Walker, the U. T. O. treasurer, who gave a talk, "The Meaning of Thankfulness".

A playlet, "A Convention of the Blue Boxes" was presented by the members of the Y. P. S. L., Miss Mary Lou Smith, chairman. Mrs. A. S. Holmes gave "Questions and Answers". Mrs. J. W. Starr read "A Conversation Between Two Women", after which the offering was presented. The meeting closed with the United Thank Offering Prayer.

ST. LUKE'S, ROPER

The Woman's Auxiliary has been doing good work. We have only a small number, but we try to pull together. Some of the things accomplished are; a new chimney put in the church, the outside wall bricked in, 24 dozen crosses sold before Christmas which netted \$14.10, working to get two memorials, selling dish cloths, and the annual salad supper from which we made \$20.00.

DISTRICT MEETINGS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

1. Convocation of Edenton: Dates and places have not been definitely arranged; the tentative schedule is as follows:

District No. 8—May 3rd, Hamilton; No. 4—May 4th, Chocowinity; No. 3—May 5th, Ayden; No. 7—May 6th, Hertford; No. 6—May 13th, Creswell; No. 5—May 24th, Lake Landing; No. 9—May 26th, Winton.

2. Convocation of Wilmington: Dates will be from May 16th through 20th. Places to be selected

LETTER FROM MISS VENETIA COX

St. Hilda's School,
Wuchang, China
March 7, 1938

Dear Bishop Darst:

Thank you for your letter of January 20th which reached me last week. I am so grateful for the interest and prayers of friends at home during these days especially for our Christian friends. They are suffering untold miseries of body, mind and spirit and anything we can do for them now is tremendously needed and appreciated. Your prayers for our safety in Wuhan have been wonderfully answered, because we still are not in the fighting area and we have reason to believe we never will be. The occasional air raids inflicted upon us have taken their toll of innocent lives, but other than that we are very peaceful and lack little.

Our part in this war is to care for the wounded and the civilians who have fled before the army to a place of safety. Hundreds are pouring into our cities every day and while a number move on west or south, a great many remain behind and I have never known us to be so teeming with human life.

Our own compound of St. Hilda's School has 235 refugees from around Shanghai and Wuhu—people who have lost everything except the desire to live. Some parents left home with a large number of children and arrived here with one or none; and some children arrived alone—lost from their parents. It has been our pleasure to see some of these in our camp united with loved ones; others, of course, never will be on this earth.

Thank you for offering to help this summer in some cause in which I am especially interested. The needs are so many and great it is hard to choose, but students are my chief interest. As the fund will probably be for only this period, I wonder if the Auxiliary could be interested in supplying me with a fund to help refugee students? There are a number in our center who have lost their schools, as well as their homes, and others who have not lost the buildings but which cannot open because the Japanese have just taken possession of that territory. Many of these students are borrowing money on which to live, and when the time comes for them to return home, they will have to borrow for this also. So any amounts the Auxiliary could send would fill a great need and help several students pass over this difficult time.

I am advancing money now for such a college student who has been fortunate in finding a vacancy in Central China College where she can continue her studies. There are many like her.

Chinese students, especially, are out of favor with the Japanese and we are told by friends down river that their lives are of little value once they fall into their hands. The boys can join the army and have the opportunity of meeting an honorable death, but the girls suffer a much worse fate. So the only thing for them to do is to flee. We can help protect them.

Our own school has opened for this term on Boone Compound (inside the city) which is considered a safer place for girls. I walk back and forth each day for classes and get plenty of good exercise in so doing.

With love to you and Mrs. Darst, I am,

Sincerely,

VENETIA COX.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM APRIL 24TH

TO JUNE 1ST

- April 24—St. Mary's, Gatesville, 11:00 A. M.
St. Peter's, Sunbury, 3:30 P. M.
St. John's, Winton, 7:30 P. M.
- 25—St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, 7:30.
- 26—Cape Henry Pilgrimage.
- May 1—Holy Trinity, Hertford, 11:00 A. M.
St. Thomas', Ahoskie, 5:00 P. M.
Baccalaureate Sermon, Ahoskie, 8:00 P. M.
- 2—Consecration of the Rev. Wm. A. Brown,
D. D. as Bishop of Southern Virginia,
St. John's, Portsmouth, Va., 10:30 A. M.
- 8—St. John's Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M.
St. Stephen's, Red Springs, 3:30 P. M.
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M.
- 10—Pre-Convention Dinner, St. Paul's, Wilmington, 7:00 P. M.
- 11-12—Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
- 15—Holy Innocents', Lenoir Co., 11:00 A. M.
Emmanuel, Farmville, 8:00 P. M.
- 16—E. C. T. C. Student Auxiliary, Greenville,
5:00 P. M.
St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 8:00 P. M.
- 22—Christ Church, New Bern, 11:00 A. M.
St. Cyprian's, New Bern, 8:00 P. M.
- 24—Pre-Convention meeting, General Assembly,
Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia,
11:00 A. M.
- 25—Field Department, Southern States, Atlanta.
- 29—Rural Conference, St. Matthews', Yeatesville, 11:00 A. M.
St. Paul's, Vanceboro, 3:30 P. M.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

FORWARD MOVEMENT

"Winning and welcoming men into the Kingdom" is the theme of the Easter-Pentecost number of Forward—day by day, the Forward Movement manual of Bible readings and meditations.

Copies of the Easter number now are being distributed throughout the Church. The price, for 20 or more copies to one address, is three cents each, postpaid when remittance accompanies order to the Forward Movement Commission, 406 Syeamore Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

The ruling idea of the Easter manual is that Christians have a definite mission in life: to follow Christ and worship God every Sunday in His Church.

But more than that: To work, pray, and give for the spread of His Kingdom. Our mission in life is bound up with God's Kingdom.

A Forward Movement Attitude and Action Message forms the introduction to the Easter number of Forward—day by day, the manual of Bible readings and meditations.

The Bishop who contributed the message says the Church must raise the laity to more than 30 per cent efficiency. He pleads for a BE attitude followed by action. The Message follows: Life is action growing out of the BE attitude. Take that attitude and let action follow.

Go to church on Sundays; sit in a Church school class and listen.

Talk the Christian way; say something to some one person a day for six weeks about your Church.

Observe, and also be an example. If you can't teach you can at least attend.

Live with the idea that God wants you to win back an absentee or to find a new member for His Church.

Pick out a church organization or men's club or Young People's Society or Guild. Drag yourself to the meetings. See if you can put anything into them.

Find out something about the Church's work, say in New Mexico, Arizona or the Philippines. Are we doing a good job? Can we improve on it?

Select some community project—a welfare, relief, or character-building agency and go into it for a definite period. See what you can do then to put the Christ Way into it.

Ask yourself what it means that at Confirmation we promised "to follow Jesus Christ as our Lord and Saviour."

Invite somebody to go to church with you—four different persons in a month.

Put yourself in the way of opportunities.

Go see some shut-in once a week. Take along a Forward—day by day booklet. Get work for somebody out of a job.

Expose yourself to the Holy Spirit. Take the first ten, or even five, minutes of each day to ask God what He wants you to be and do that day. You think you know, but let Him tell you.

Ask your Rector for some special job—one through the week. See what he suggests and do it once anyhow. Take a group of your own (men, women, or young people) and visit a like group in a neighboring church to discuss what each is doing to develop a full Christian life.

SAINT STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO

Two of the outstanding students of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill are members of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C. Jim Joyner, who will head the student body for 1938, was elected by a big majority. James Davis was elected vice president of the Junior Class. Both these boys have made enviable records while at the "hill". Jim was president of the Junior Class last year, having been nominated by both parties of the student body and almost unanimously elected. James Davis was in the limelight almost as soon as he entered the university. His record as a runner has seldom been equalled. Goldsboro and St. Stephen's Church are proud of both these young men.

LENTEN REFLECTION FOR LAWYERS

By Robert N. Wilkin

The Cross, aside from its religious and transcendental significance, has also a political and legal significance. It stands as an eternal indictment against despotism. It marks history's most tragic instance of tyranny—both the tyranny of the dictator and the tyranny of the mob. The ignominy and the suffering of the Cross were imposed upon a just man because Pilate feared Caesar and because he was "willing to content the people."

Pilate said, "I find in him no fault at all." But because it was alleged with evil cunning that Jesus had said he was king of the Jews, he was denied protection of the law against the crowd that clamored, "Crucify him, crucify him."

Tiberius Caesar was emperor and his atrocious disregard of human life and liberty wherever his own interests were at stake was known of all men. Pilate feared the wrath that would descend upon him if it should be reported at Rome that he had failed to suppress a man who assumed to rule by any authority other than that of the emperor. He took precaution for his own justification, even against the protests of the Jews, by having inscribed above the cross in three languages, in Hebrew, Greek and Latin: Jesus King of the Jews.

The trial and judgment were consonant neither with the Hebrew nor the Roman law. The Jewish accusers said, "It is not lawful for us to put any man to death." And the Roman judge, "knew that for envy they had delivered him." Jesus was accused because of bigotry and condemned for political expediency. Justice was ignored and the "witness unto truth" was mocked.

When Pilate laved his hands to hush his conscience-smart and sentenced "this just person" to be crucified, he made the cross for all time the symbol of that offense which man always commits when he fails to maintain an untrammelled tribunal for the witness of truth and the enforcement of justice. Man cannot violate truth and justice without crucifying what is most divine in his own nature.

But let us be grateful with all our hearts for the resurrection, the great mystery of the renewal of life. In spite of Calvary, in spite of all our lesser Calvaries, the spirit of truth and righteousness still lives and reigns.—From Journal of American Judiciary Society.

RURAL RELIGION.

Kinston, N. C.—Nobles Crossroads, a community southwest of here, organizes a Sunday school with 55 members. Leading men and women of the neigh-

borhood affiliate with it. The Rev. Howard McLamb, Methodist minister, announces that he will preach in the community school once a month.

As news these facts are not very important. But there is food for thought.—Southern Churchman.

There are many places in East Carolina in need of Sunday Schools and Church services.

LETTER TO DR. HUSKE

Kinston, N. C.
February 25, 1938.

Dr. B. F. Huske,
Kinston, N. C.

Dear Dr. Huske:

Before your departure from Kinston the Woman's Auxiliary, acting through us, want you to know, and we hope you already know, of our feeling of appreciation and love for you and for your work with us.

Through all the years of your leadership as our rector there has always been present in our councils and with us as individuals that consciousness of assistance from you which has given us courage; that knowledge of your fidelity which has given us hope, and that realization of your sympathy which has increased our strength of purpose. Your devotion to all our efforts has been to us a constant inspiration, calling to us to give unselfishly to the growing problems of an increasingly modern life such service as has been reflected in your own christian character; challenging us to more willing sacrifices to the end that the burdens of others may be by them more easily borne. The record of your teachings we shall hold before us always, certain of their priceless value and conscious of the destination by which their observance will at the end reward us.

But while we speak with particular reference to our Auxiliary, we apply with equal force all we have said to your work with the Sunday School and with Saint Mary's Church in general. It has all been so ardent, so constant, so unselfish that bigotry has been to you unknown in all your movements and self-aggrandisement has been banished from every path you walked. The cheer you have spoken, the mercies you have prayed, have hovered over the broken and unfortunate through all community life and of every creed.

Your recollection of such a life-long service will give you a growing strength to continue, we know, and that God may keep you and bless you forever is the honest prayer of our hearts.

Very sincerely,

MRS. E. E. SAMS
MRS. C. B. WOODLEY
MRS. JOHN C. DAWSON.

THE OLD FOLKS AT HOME

By the Rev. Clifford E. Barry Nobes, Curate,
Mission of St. Mary the Virgin, Sagada, P. I.

How do the man in the pew and the rector in the pulpit look to the missionary in the field? Here is a frank, searching appraisal of the Church at home by a priest who has found more genuine Christianity among the Igorots of the Philippines than in the home parishes.

So often are missionaries and their work subjected to the critical scrutiny of official, semi-official, and self-appointed observers from the home Church, and subsequently publicly appraised, that it seems only fair that a missionary should turn around and examine the home Church. But because we in the mission field save ourselves from many uncharitable thoughts by refusing to pay any attention to reports issued by individuals and groups which have not spent sufficient time in the fields they "examine" really to know the problems we have to face, and the readers of this present entirely unofficial report will no doubt ask themselves with what authority I speak it will be necessary to devote a paragraph to the presentation of credentials.

Since 1931 I have been a missionary in the Philippine Islands and am at the present time enjoying my first home furlough. Since I returned to the United States late in July, I have had speaking engagements in 14 dioceses, extending from Massachusetts to Texas, and in parishes as different in Churchmanship as it is possible to find in the American Church. Some of these parishes have been wealthy urban churches and others have been struggling missionary congregations in the East Texas oil fields. Not only have I had the opportunity of talking to the ministers in charge of these many congregations, but I have also met and talked to hundreds of lay people. Furthermore, I had the privilege of attending the General Convention in Cincinnati, at which time I met scores of other representative members of the Episcopal Church. These impressions therefore are not written by one who has had but a fleeting glimpse of the Church at home, but rather, by one who grew up within the Church, and who never lost contact with it during the period of years spent out of the country, but who nevertheless has been able to return to its inner circles with a freshness of outlook that can come only to those who have lived away from their own people for a sizeable number of years.

The first and most discouraging impression that I have received is that the Church as a whole is still without a co-ordinated program which will enable it to do its task most effectively. Perhaps this point will be made clearer by dwelling upon a particular manifestation of this absence of a program. There are far too many churches and clergymen in urban districts and far too few in rural and suburban areas. Of course, the criticism that the Episcopal Church is an urban Church is no new one. In my opinion, it is not a true one today, whatever may have been the situation in previous years. I have had the privilege of preaching in churches in rural New York, Texas, Louisiana, and various other states, and never have I encountered any feeling that it was not perfectly normal for the Episcopal Church to be in those regions. From conversations with clerical friends, as well as from my own observation, I have formed the opinion that the Church is alive to its obligations in rural sections and is gaining strength in these areas. However, that the Church is living up to its opportunity does not follow.

There are too many parishes in large cities. I do not mean too many in proportion to the number to be found in neighboring unchurched rural areas, I mean simply too many. In most large cities, parish boundaries are non-existent. Because of the facility of transportation, people from one end of the city can and do often pass half a dozen Episcopal churches in order to reach one to their liking at the extreme other end of the city. In some cases, it can be argued that the traveling communicants are looking for a congenial type of Churchmanship, but more often it is simply a sentimental attachment to one parish rather than to another that leads them to cross parochial borders. Often, there is no essential difference in Churchmanship in neighboring and competing parishes. Hence we have the spectacle of two city parishes struggling along with annual budgets of \$40,000 and ministering to a handful of the faithful, while large suburban or rural districts remain absolutely unchurched. Many city churches are simply monuments to parochial prejudice. And as long as those monuments remain standing, their upkeep prevents monuments to Christian faith from being built elsewhere. When stubborn rectors or vestrymen refuse to sacrifice their own interest for the good of the whole, cannot the bishops intervene and strike unnecessary parishes off the roll?

I have spoken of the impression I have received that the Church is stronger in rural areas today than it has been for some years past. It could be still stronger if bishops with large rural areas in their jurisdictions would refuse to plant their men singly in tiny towns but would insist instead upon the es-

establishment of clergy centers or associate missions, strategically located in populous areas easily accessible to several small towns. The Salina associate mission at Hays, Kans., has done a notable piece of work that could serve as a pattern for other areas that might well establish similar projects.

Before mentioning the next impression that I have received, it would perhaps be well to state that I was brought up in the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, New York City, and have spent my entire priesthood in the indisputably "Catholic" mission station of Sagada, in the Philippine Islands. It is not easy therefore to make the declaration that the Catholic party of the Church seems to be in the ascendancy today but at the cost of becoming a group of ritualists more concerned with the trivia of external worship than with the propagation of the Catholic faith. It is much easier, of course, to get Mrs. Smith to accept candles on the Altar, or Eucharistic vestments, than it is to get her on her knees in the penitential box, but that is no triumph of Catholicism. Even in the heart of the South I have seen parishes which have accepted "High Church" ceremonial as the norm with scarcely any defections among erstwhile militant Low Churchmen. There is really not much point in emphasizing this statement; anyone who has been away from the Church for any length of time must have noticed, upon his return, that "ritualism" is winning out against barrenness in external worship.

However, Catholicism is not by any manner of means in the ascendancy. To my mind, a Catholic is one who lives the sacramental life with the full consciousness that he is a member of the Body of Christ, and as such, has very definite obligations to all other members of that Body. Yet, by and large, it is not the sterile "High Church" parish that supports the general program of the Church. It is too concerned with the "prettyfying" of its own services to care much whether or not the Igorots of Luzon remain in paganism or are enabled to realize their heritage as children of the kingdom. It was in a "Catholic" parish that I heard a Woman's Auxiliary pass a resolution to refrain from supporting the general Church program unless it could be assured that not a cent of its contributions would go into Japan "because of the unchristian activity of the Japanese people." The dear women were rather shocked to hear me say that all who voted in favor of such a resolution were guilty of worse behavior than were the pagan militarist leaders of Japan.

I was happy to note, in traveling about the country, that there is more of a desire for reunion with other Christian groups than there was a few short years ago, and more of a conviction that it will come not by slighting differences between Christian

groups, and hence supporting "community churches" and similar undenominational and pan-Protestant movements, but by sitting at conference tables with Christians of other persuasions and finding out on what terms reunion can sensibly and loyally be achieved. As a seminarian, I was often told, and partially believed as a result of the constant repetition, that only the strict "Catholics" frowned upon the exchange of pulpits, open Communion, and other activities that should be the fruit rather than the means of attaining reunion. I was pleasantly surprised to find that most Anglican ministers and their people are tolerant of Christians of other groups but are opposed to anticipating reunion by acting as though there were no differences between the sects and denominations. It was surprising, too, to see that many Church people recognize that Eastern Catholics are *sui generis* and that we can have dealings with them without setting a precedent for our contacts with Presbyterians, Baptists, and other Protestant groups.

But words of praise must cease here. I have tried desperately to think of other good points that have struck me during my months of furlough, and I can recall none. Instead, I think of the many things that I have observed that make me happy at the thought that I am due to return to my work in the mission field.

The chief reason for my joy at returning is that I shall again be among people who are Christian not because they were born into a Christian society but because they have the deep-rooted conviction that Christianity is God's way of life for man. So many of our Christians at home, not only in the Episcopal Church, but in all groups, seem to have no real love for their religion. They attend church because it is the conventional thing to do; they support its program because of the vague apprehension that the world is somehow or other a slightly better place than it might otherwise be for the existence of centers of Christian influence; they are proud of their religion and of its accomplishments in molding our Western culture, but they do not have the vision and zeal of converts; their religion is not sufficiently real to them to make them anxious to give it to others, nor even to apply it to the problems of society. I attended a supper at one parish at which an impassioned plea was made for support for various good works that were being done through the help of the local community chest. There were magnanimous responses as long as the leader asked only for financial support, but when he tried to organize a committee of men and women who would be willing to spend their time investigating some of the families applying for relief, a profound silence descended on the gathering. This is but typi-

cal of the attitude of many Christians at home; they will be Christian as long as they can purchase an interest in their religion but they do not want to get involved in any activities that are going to require them to inconvenience themselves.

And allied to this is a second unfavorable impression. The Church, despite the fact that it includes in its membership men and women of influence in the community, is hesitant about assuming leadership in any campaign for the amelioration of social ills. In the mission field, we of the staff regard it as a daily chore to seek the betterment of our communities. We expect to be called upon to settle quarrels between townspeople, to protest when agents of non-Christian groups threaten the interests of our people in any way whatsoever, to urge the government to push projects that will make the community a better place in which to live. Whether it is the fear that the Church will "get into politics" or the satisfaction with things as they are that causes the apathy, I do not pretend to know, but it is certainly true that the Episcopal Church, despite its large membership among people of influence, is rarely to be found working, as a corporate group, for the banishment of social ills.

It was comforting, but only to a small degree, to travel into the South and Southwest and find that the Presbyterians there share with the Episcopalians the unenviable distinction of being the "best people" of the town. God be praised that in the missions of the Orient our Church is strong among the poverty-stricken and outcasts and is weak among those of the upper classes of society. The stigma of being the church of "society people" does not belong to the infant Churches of the East. The absence of that designation means that people are not attracted to the Episcopal Church because of social pretensions. Our communicants are communicants because they believe that our Church offers to them the Gospel of Jesus Christ, the means of salvation, and it is that which they seek, not the desire to rub elbows with the upper strata of society.

It will be good to be in the mission field again because there it will be possible to see people thronging to church not to attend a bazaar, but to attend Mass. Attendance at church has never been a failing of the Episcopalians. The Roman Catholics and the Christians of Calvinist and Wesleyan ancestry share one thing in common, they believe that the first obligation of the Christian on Sunday is to attend church. Episcopalians, revelling in the glorious liberty with which God has made them free prefer to think of church attendance on Sunday as a favor which they confer upon the Deity, if it suits

their convenience so to do. Whether it is because there are fewer distractions in areas in which our Church is at work in the East, or whether it is that our Christians are more aware of their inability to worship God except in God's appointed ways, the fact remains that missionaries have no difficulty in filling their churches.

Perhaps because of this dependence on God, the new convert in the mission field is more ready to believe that "more things are wrought by prayer than ever man dreamed of." In my own station of Sagada, it is not at all unusual to find that Igorot converts in the more remote villages, unable to receive visitations from priests as often as they desire organize their own prayer meetings on Sunday mornings and recite such prayers as they know. In this country it is not at all unusual to find that the priest has to solicit personally among his boys to get a congregation of at least one so as to be sure that he will be able to proceed with a regularly scheduled service. With no hesitancy, but making due allowance for the many devout people there are in the home Church, I can assert that the Christian of the missionary Church is far more sincere in the practice of his religion than is the Christian of the home Church.

In still one more respect does the foreign Christian outdo the American. Perhaps it is because he himself sees how necessary it is, perhaps it is because he has not had time to forget that Christianity is the religion of the Cross, the religion of sacrifice, whatever the reason, he is proportionately more generous than the Christian at home. There is scarcely a man or woman with a regular income in the mission of Sagada who does not tithe himself. The same is true of the other stations in the Islands. The result is that the Philippine Church contributes more to the general Church program than do several long established American continental dioceses.

Before ever I went into the missionary field, or before I knew I was going into it, I heard a missionary from Japan say that the first furlough of a returned missionary is a crucial time in his life, for it would then be forcibly impressed upon him that he was giving his life to the task of taking Christianity from a people who are only lukewarm in their avowal of it to a people who can easily be set on fire by their willing reception of it. This missionary said that the contrast often cracked the missionary's faith. I have seen the contrast. My faith has not been cracked, but I long for the day when we, having given Christianity to the people of other races, will benefit by welcoming missionaries from them among our own heathen communicants.

Reprinted from *Living Church*.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

League Calendar

April 24—Y. P. S. L. Convocation of Wilmington, meeting at St. Mary's, Kinston.

May 1—Y. P. S. L. Convocation of Edenton, meeting at Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

May 1—Presentation of Thank Offering, Province of Sewanee.

June 12—15th Annual Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, Washington.

THANK OFFERING

Watchword: Continue in prayer and watch in the same with thanksgiving. Col. 4:2.

An old negro man was saying his prayers on his knees one night, the thought of which ran something like this:

I ain't askin' fur health, Lord,

You've given me 'nough of that.

And I ain't askin' fur wealth, Lord,

You've given me 'nough of that.

Comforts, and friends, and work, and food,

You've given me everything that's good.

There's just one thing I ask fur, Lord,

That you'll show me the way

To 'spress my thanks for all the many

Blessings of each day.

This old man probably did not have the education or advantages that we enjoy, but he did know wherein lay his shortcomings. This negro is not alone in his failing, either. Too many of us today are much too willing to continually receive the many blessings of each day just as a matter of course without emphasis on the giving end. Every day all of us receive many personal blessings for which we are most thankful, but too many of us let it go at that and make little or no outward or inward sign of thanksgiving. It was for this purpose that the Thank Offering Boxes were first put into use.

Over twelve years ago, the Young People of the Diocese of North Carolina realized the need of such an expression of thanks as this, and established the Thank Offering for missions, modeled after the Woman's Auxiliary Thank Offering. Its value was soon recognized by the other dioceses, and since

1928 has been one of the outstanding projects of the Diocese of Alabama. The Thank Offering is presented annually at the Provincial Convention where it accumulates for three years and is then presented at the General Convention.

The Thank Offering is not a financial obligation placed on the Leagues, nor is the amount given stressed. It is a spiritual privilege, a free-will offering, over and above our tithe given to God. But Thank Offering does not end here.

A spirit of thanksgiving must follow you always in your prayers and in your life and influence others in thanksgiving.

If you feel that you lack a more complete expression of thanksgiving, try this to-night and every night. When you are on your knees saying your prayers, take time to enumerate all the many benefits great and small which you received that day for which you should be thankful and drop a coin in your Thank Offering Box as you repeat the prayer written on it. You will be surprised to find how very many blessings you have and how quickly your Thank Offering will mount up. When the time comes to turn your Thank Offering in see if the fullness of your box indicates the fullness of God's many blessings to you.

It would be very interesting to know this: If ever blessings were distributed in accordance with our personal thanks, I wonder how many of us would note a change?—"Alabama Spirit".

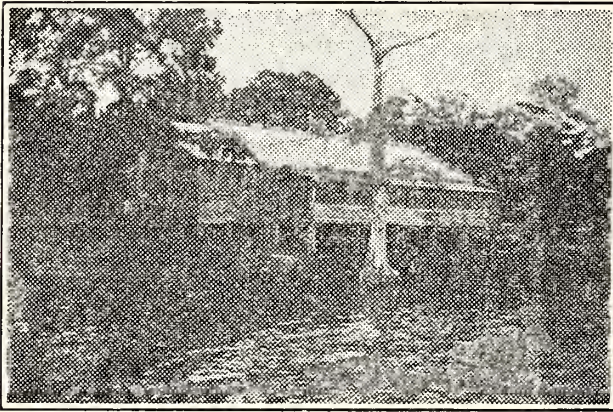
NOTES

Each Standard League during the year 1936-37 has been given a half-scholarship to Senior Camp at Camp Leach. They are St. John's, Fayetteville; St. Paul's, Wilmington; Christ Church, New Bern; and Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.

During Lent the Leagues studied "Rebuilding Rural America". Through this study we have been awakened to a better understanding of the needs and problems in rural life today.

The following are banner Leagues, according to the Treasurer, having paid their apportionments in full: St. James', Wilmington; Christ Church, New Bern; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; and St. John's, Wilmington. Every League has the distinction of having paid its Provincial dues of 14c per member. In the words of Frank Hill "Three rousing cheers"!!

EVERYONE is cordially invited to attend the Y. P. S. L. Convocational Meetings so we hope to see YOU there.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S CAMPS—CAMP LEACH.**On the Pamlico—Near Washington, N. C.**

Virginia Dare Hall, the new pavilion at Camp Leach.

June 13th-June 26th. Senior Camp for Young People 15-24 years. Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Director.

June 27th-July 10th. Junior Camp for Girls (12-15 years). Rev. John W. Hardy, Director, Mrs. John W. Hardy, Assistant Director.

July 11th-July 24th. Junior Camp for Boys (12-16 years). Rev. George S. Gresham, Director.

July 25th-July 31st. Midget Camp for Boys and Girls (9-12 years). Rev. James D. Beckwith, Director.

IN MEMORIAM**MRS. SARAH McCLOUD SELBY**

On Tuesday, February 22, 1938, death visited one of our beloved members of St. George's Church and took from our Auxiliary a faithful and loyal member, Mrs. Sarah McCloud Selby. She was born in Lake Landing, N. C. on January 13, 1865. Her willing and ready service to those who needed her, will be missed in our midst. We as Auxiliary members, saddened by her passing.

Resolve: First—that her gentle and quiet life be an inspiration to us to live closer to God.

Second—that we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family, and the many friends who loved her.

Third—That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, the Mission Herald, and a copy be placed on the minutes of our Auxiliary.

MISS LUCY SADLER

MRS. S. G. CLARKE

MISS HELEN M. LAVENDER

MRS. CAROLINE HARVEY

Mrs. Caroline Harvey, age 84, entered into eternal rest on Sunday morning, March 6, 1938, at her home in Aurora, N. C.

With bowed heads, and sorrowful at the loss of a devoted member of the Woman's Auxiliary, who served as Treasurer for more than 20 years, we offer this tribute in the passing of one who was ever faithful in every duty to her Church.

A consecrated and lovely soul has passed on and awaits with joy the coming of those who now mourn her passing. God grant her His peace, and may light perpetual shine upon her.

MRS. JESSIE B. MIDYETTE

MRS. NANNIE E. HOOKER.

THOMAS NIXON OF HERTFORD, N. C.**Born October 12, 1869—Died February 28, 1938.**

Out of a friendship or many years standing, indeed out of a family friendship dating back more than two or three generations, I am writing this brief appreciation of a man who always seemed to me to merit very truly Tennyson's tribute to one
"Who bore without abuse

The grand old name of gentleman"

When a boy of seventeen there was left on his young shoulders by his father's death the care of a large plantation involving both his own property and that of a large family. Among his friends it is well known how by his own ability and courage with unremitting industry, he became one of the most successful farmers in his native county, as well as a man of large affairs in other directions.

But in his family circle and among his friends he was never the man of business. More than most men, he made time for his friends, and took a boyish pleasure in going out of his way to surprise them with

"The little kindnesses

Which most leave undone or despise."

For there was much of the boy in Thomas Nixon, even in middle and later years. A marked characteristic was his tender care for little children, not of his own family only, but of kindred and friends. To these and to all who looked to him for care and affection he gave without counting the cost, of his time and means and thought.

Brought up in a family of Church going and Church loving folk, his own have grown up in the same atmosphere, and its life long influence was apparent in a nature so large and generous that it could be truly said that he

"Could meet with triumph and disaster

And treat these two imposters just the same."

MINNIE ALBERTSON

OUR RURAL WORK

Rev. J. Leon Malone

The Fifth Sunday Conference on Rural Work for May 29 has been invited to meet in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville. The Rev. A. J. Mackie is Rector there. The Church building at Yeatesville was moved from an isolated location a mile from town into the town last May, and the work there has taken on new life since that time. May is truly an anniversary for that congregation and we look forward to meeting with them.

Several subjects and speakers are being considered for the program of the conference. However, we are not able at this time to make definite announcements concerning either. We do feel that this is going to be one of our best conferences.

(Continued from Page 2)

17th day of September 1874.

Signed,

ISRAEL HARDING.

The interior of the church is beautifully finished, in natural colored wood work, with stained glass windows in the chancel, the quality of which is seldom seen in rural churches. The triple one over the altar is a memorial to "Nathaniel Blount 1773". On the right of the chancel is one to the "Rev. Israel Harding, Rector of Trinity Parish 1866 to 1871 and again in 1873 to 1881". On the left is one to the Rev. Nicolas Collins Hughes who was three times rector during the period from 1850 to 1893.

The moving committee hope to have the church ready for services by May 1st. The Rev. A. C. D. Noe of Bath is the present rector.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1938

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."		Paid to April 19th			"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to April 19th
Parishes						
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00	\$	Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	15.00	
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00		North West, All Soul's.....	10.00		
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00		Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00		
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,600.00	650.00	Prenton, Grace Church.....	25.00		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	178.15	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00		
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	80.00	12.78	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00		
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	50.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00		
New Bern, Chr.st Church.....	2,000.00	350.16				
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	25.00	Unorganized Missions			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.	200.00		Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00		
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00	38.30	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd...	400.00	43.91	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00		
Wilmington, St. James'.....	9,000.00	1,870.49				
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	413.26	Parochial Missions			
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00	75.00	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	25.00		
Organized Missions			Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	15.00	
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	3.82				
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00					
			Total.....	\$21,055.00	\$ 3,740.87	

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00	68.80	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00	
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00		Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	10.00
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00		Woodville, Grace Church.....	200.00	
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00				
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00	9.80	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	10.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00		Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	40.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	300.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00	35.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	249.34	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	10.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	8.68
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	156.70	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00		Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	45.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00		Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00	50.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00		Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's....	250.00		Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	250.00	10.00	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	27.57			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	500.00	Total.....	\$12,505.00	\$ 1,515.89
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	25.00			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	\$ 250.00		Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00	61.72	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	7.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	30.95	Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	7.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	5.60	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	25.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	6.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	15.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00	28.45	Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	186.72
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00				
			Grand Total.....	\$35,000.00	\$ 5,443.18

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP

For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks, Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

p283.05

MAY 26 1938

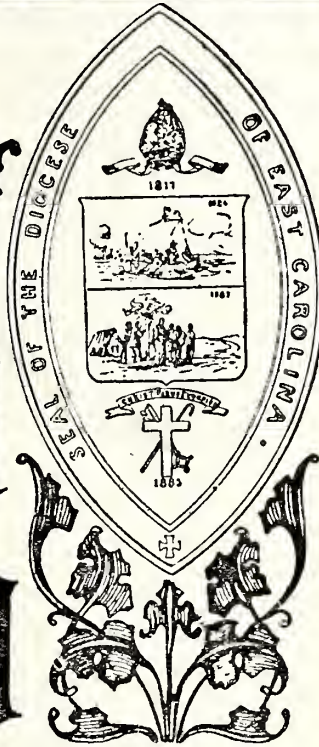
Jan. 39
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LII

NUMBER 5

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

WHITSUNDAY OFFERINGS

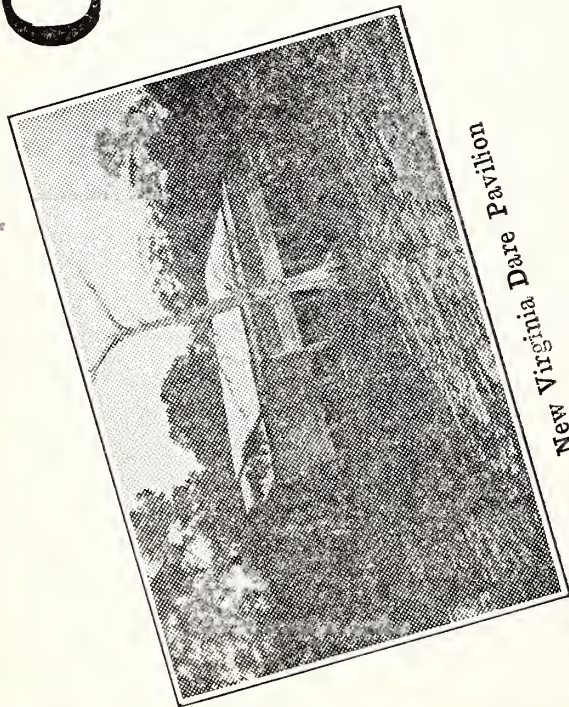
(June 5, 1938)

1. Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund for Diocesan Debt.
2. Birthday Thank Offering of Church Schools for the children of China and Japan.

MAY, 1938

Camp Leach

ON THE PAMLICO
Washington, N. C.
1938



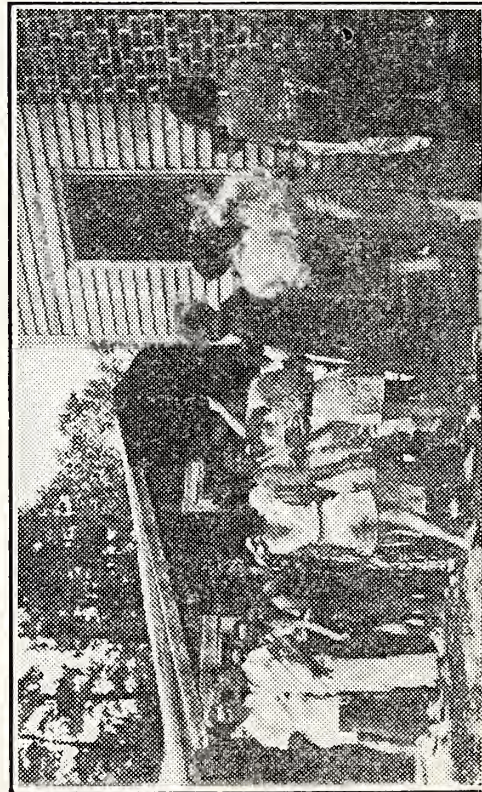
New Virginia Dare Pavilion



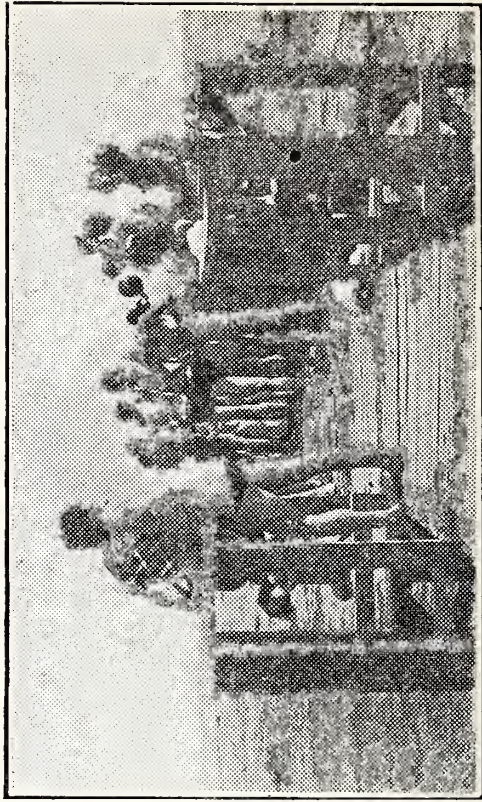
Chairman Camp Committee
THE REV. JOHN R. TOLAR
Fayetteville, N. C.

Dressed Up For Church

Business Manager
THE REV. STEPHEN GARDNER
Washington, N. C.



Waiting For Dinner



Swimming Party

Our Bishop

DATES OF CAMPS

Young People (15-24 Years)
JUNE 13-26

Junior Girls (12-15 Years)
JUNE 27-JULY 10

Junior Boys (12-16 Years)
JULY 11-24

Midgets (9-12 Years)
JULY 25-31

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C. MAY, 1938

NUMBER 5

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina.

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is with peculiar pleasure that I greet you on this the fifty-fifth Annual Convention of our Diocese; for while I am at home in every parish, and am happy in the knowledge that I am cordially invited to call each Church my Cathedral at least once a year, St. Paul's, Wilmington, IS the Church of which I am a member, and I join with my friend and rector in extending a loving welcome to you today.

We are meeting in this spacious and attractive Parish House this year because of the limited seating accommodations in the Church, but we are confident that when the time comes for the next Convention to be held in this Parish, we will have erected a Church in keeping with the splendid beginnings already made, and adequate to meet the needs of this rapidly developing section of our See City.

* * * * *

In making this, my twenty-fourth annual address to the Convention of East Carolina, I am happy to be able to point with a certain measure of humble and grateful pride to the work and life of the Diocese during the past year.

We were able, not only to maintain the work carried on in 1936, but to take several positive and constructive steps forward during 1937. The Churches in Hyde County, for many years without a resident minister, are going forward vigorously and hopefully under the consecrated leadership of a resident Rector, the Rev. Frederic A. Turner.

St. Thomas' Church, in the progressive little City of Ahoskie is taking on new life and justifying our faith and hope under the leadership of its enthusiastic and energetic minister, the Rev. B. Wood Gaither, who is also serving most acceptably the Churches in Winton, Gatesville and Murfreesboro.

The new group made up of St. James', Ayden, St. Barnabas, Snow Hill and St. Luke's, Winterville, is proving the wisdom of such a combination under the wise and faithful leadership of the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson.

The Rev. Leon Malone, who formerly served

Trinity, Lumberton, in addition to his home Church, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, has recently relinquished the Lumberton Mission and has now, in addition to his hopeful growing work at Wrightsville Sound, assumed charge of St. Mary's, Burgaw, All Souls', North West, and St. Gabriel's, Faison. The field is large and interesting, and Mr. Malone is constantly finding new avenues of service and new fields of opportunity.

The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, who formerly served Grace Church, Whiteville in addition to his home parish in Southport, is now giving his entire time to St. Philip's, Southport and is planning to do pioneer missionary work in the little villages along the great inland water way. I hope that Mr. Marshall may be given an opportunity to tell us something of his hope and plans during this Convention.

Our newest, and in many respects most hopeful forward movement in the Diocese is the union of Trinity Church, Lumberton, and Grace Church, Whiteville under the fine constructive leadership of the Rev. Dr. B. F. Huske. These two promising Churches are going forward toward self-support and we are confident that both congregations will become centers of influence and real missionary activity in that hitherto undeveloped section of our Diocese.

Another interesting and decidedly hopeful field is that group of Churches served by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston. Mr. Rountree is serving Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, Grace Church, Trenton, St. John's and St. Mark's Churches, Grifton and Emmanuel Church, Farmville, and in all of these parishes and missions the people are responding to his constructive and able leadership.

In addition to the above, the changes within the Diocese during the past year were as follows:

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, formerly Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton, and under whose direction that field became self-supporting, is now Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

The Rev. John W. Hardy, formerly Priest in charge of St. David's Parish, Creswell, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, is now Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton.

The Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, in addition to his work in Vanceboro, Plymouth and Roper, has taken charge of Holy Cross, Aurora, and St. John's, Bonneton.

The Rev. Thomas L. Trott, formerly of West Texas, has been Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, for the past year.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, who after a successful business career, was Ordained Deacon and Priest last year, has accomplished unusually fine work in St. Philip's, Campbellton, and has been of the greatest assistance to me personally, and to the Diocese, in serving vacant Churches wherever the need arises or the opportunity occurs.

The Rev. Oscar Worth May, who was Ordained Deacon and Priest last year, and who has been obtaining valuable training as a member of the staff of the City Missions Society of New York, will assume the rectorship of St. Paul's, Clinton, on June first, and will concentrate on the hopeful task of building up the Church in Sampson County.

In the Epistle to the Hebrews, the writer, after recounting the deeds of some of the great heroes of the faith, said: "And what shall I more say? for the time would fail me to tell of Gedion and of Barak, and of Samson, of David also, and Samuel, and of the Prophets."

I, too, if time permitted, could go on and tell the story of faithful men of this Diocese who are carrying on their work with cheerfulness and courage and unselfish devotion to their Lord; Rectors of the larger parishes who, through loyal cooperation with their generous people, are making it possible for us to keep the weaker churches open. Inadequately supported Missionary Clergy, black and white, who go on day by day in loyal service and loving faith, giving themselves in happy surrender to the Cause to which the Master has commissioned them.

Yes, thank God, we have reason for humble gratitude as we look back over the past year.

We have fallen short of our ideals; we have not been able to carry out many plans that were born out of our sense of need and consciousness of opportunity, but we have NOT failed. We have gone just as far as you would allow us to go; we have traveled with inadequate supplies and meager equipment, but God be praised, we HAVE traveled, and the direction was forward.

* * * * *

It has been my custom in past years to emphasize certain departments of our Diocesan life in my annual address—Negro work, women's work, young people's work, laymen's activities, etc., but this year I prefer to dwell on our common responsibility as the family of Christ in East Carolina.

We may be justly proud of our Negro Clergy. We may show a sympathetic interest in our sixteen Negro parishes and missions, supported in large part by the General Church, but our Negro work

can never become a real part of our Diocesan responsibility until we recognize it as a Diocesan privilege and opportunity, until it enlists, not only our prayers and our sympathy, but our gifts and our understanding hearts.

We thank God that the prayers and hopes of a few persistent, unconquerable souls, led by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, have been realized, and that the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern has been completed and started on its blessed ministry of healing, but it can never truly represent the Great Physician working through your life and mine until that hospital becomes a real part of our Diocesan program, and to that end I commend it to your loving interest and generous support.

* * * * *

We rejoice in the great work of the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina. To the retiring President, Mrs. Outland, who for six years has led the women of the Diocese with rare devotion and consecrated efficiency, we pay tribute of grateful praise.

To the new President, Mrs. Poisson, we pledge our interest and our prayers, but we must never forget that the mission work of the Church is not the responsibility of a group of devoted women alone, but the blessed privilege of every person who has been made through the consecrated sign of the cross a member of the family of God. When the United Thank Offering of the women of the Church becomes the natural expression of the thankful hearts of all of our people, we will at last be on our way to the fulfillment of our high destiny as grateful, useful cooperative sons and daughters of the Father.

* * * * *

We are meeting today in a critical and alarming period in the affairs of men and nations, and if there ever was a time when we needed to seek and obtain the guidance of the Holy Spirit, it is NOW.

It is a time when as individual Christians, as parishes and missions in our corporate life, as the family of the Diocese, we must take stock of our resources, make an inventory of our faith and loyalty, and honestly strive to arrive at some compelling and worthwhile conclusion as to what we are going to do with our lives.

We may wander on in confusion and doubt and fear, restless, unhappy, hopeless, or, please God, we may tie our lives to some great loyalty and lose our littleness in the greatness of God's plan for us and for the world.

There is a supreme loyalty to which we can fasten our wavering uncertain minds, and that loyalty is found in the Person of Jesus Christ our Lord.

There is a plan big enough to capture our imagination and fire our wills to glowing purpose, and that

plan is found in the great commission of our risen, triumphant Saviour.

Someone has said: "If Christ is to march triumphantly across the world of our day, then we, His disciples, must march out on life's supreme adventure and holiest mission, the winning of all men to Christ."

Surely the supreme purpose of the Church of which you and I are members is to present the Lord Jesus Christ as the Saviour of all men—His way, the only way of full and abundant life; His truth, the only truth that can drive out the error and prejudice and selfish ignorance that blots the face of His world today—His love, the only love that can banish the ugly demons of hate and fear from the hearts of men and nations—His peace, the only peace that can bring quietness and confidence to a war crazed world.

We of the Church have the answer, my brothers of the Clergy, my people of the laity. We have the promised power that will enable us to give the answer to the needs of our souls, our communities and our world. In this high hour of danger and of opportunity, may we have the grace to appropriate that power and in the fellowship of the undefeated Christ go out with Him to win and transform to beauty and to peace the disturbed kingdoms of the world.

THE FOURTH REGIONAL RURAL CONFERENCE

The Fourth Regional Rural Conference of the Province of Sewanee will be held in Auburn, Alabama, at the Alabama Polytechnic Institute, June 14 to June 23, 1938.

The meetings will be held in a lovely hall built by the WPA for the holding of conventions, for leadership training, and for other purposes. Cottages surround this hall equipped with modern conveniences, including double deck beds with comfortable springs and mattresses, electric lights, gas, screens, bathroom facilities, and shower baths.

Each double bed rents for 50 cents, if two sleep in the same bed (one in the lower and the other in the upper) the cost is 25 cents per person.

When both men and women attend a meeting some of the cottages are set aside for men and others for women.

This rural Conference is for Men and Women. We hope that each Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary will do her best to see that her Diocese is represented.

Meals can be obtained for a dollar a day.

It is to be one great Conference, all attending the lectures together. The Courses and leads will be given by those who know their subject, not only from

study, but from experience. Problems of the Province will be discussed. What the problems are, how can we solve them.

Our Lecturers include such leaders as: Dr. Ben. F. Alvord, Prof. B. T. Inman, Dr. Paul Irvine, Dr. Rosa Lee Wilson; these are College Lecturers. The Rt. Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, S. T. D., and the Rt. Rev. Wm. Mereer Green, D. D. will have a course for the members of the Conference. The Rev. G. Warfield Hobbs, D. D., Publicity Department, New York will also give several lectures on the Value of Publicity. Among others will be The Rev. R. F. Blackford, The Rev. Leon Malone, The Rev. Wm. B. Lee, The Rev. B. M. Laeky, a representative from the Church Army, and others.

It is a lovely opportunity to have a real vacation, at little expense, and at the same time to meet some of the outstanding leaders in Rural Work, and the wonderful privilege of sharing their experience with them.

For further information address:

THE REV. VAL. H. SESSIONS, D. D.,
Director, Bolton, Mississippi.

FIFTH SUNDAY RURAL CONFERENCE AT YEATESVILLE

The Fifth Sunday Rural Conference will meet in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, on Sunday May 29. The Rev. Fred A. Turner, Rector of the Churches in Hyde County will be the preacher at the 11:00 A. M. Service. The Yeatesville congregation will serve lunch to all who attend the conference.

The subject of the afternoon conference will be "Cause of Growth in Rural Churches". The Rev. W. R. Noe and others familiar with the history and needs of the diocese will lead the discussion. The subjects of music, the Sunday School, the Woman's Auxiliary and other organizations will naturally come up for discussion, and many of the Church leaders, including the Bishop, for at least part of the day, will be present to make their contributions on the subject.

RETREAT AT KANUGA

It will be noted that there will not be an Auxiliary Day held at Kanuga or Camp Leach this year. It was thought by the executive board of Kanuga that a three day retreat would be more profitable and so you will note that this retreat will be held at Kanuga, June 7th, 8th, and 9th. The women of this diocese are urged to attend this retreat and take advantage of this opportunity of receiving additional spiritual uplift.

REPORT TO THE CONVENTION ON THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL FOR COLORED PEOPLE, NEW BERN, N. C.

Here in St. Paul's Church on May 14 and 15, 1930 the Annual Convention met; and on page 58 of the Journal of that Convention it is recorded that Bishop Darst appointed the following committee on the proposed Hospital for Colored People at New Bern: Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mrs. John D. Whitfield, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dr. D. E. Ford, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. R. N. Duffey, Miss C. S. Rhone, Mr. Isaac H. Smith, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. Wm. Dunn, Rev. Guy H. Madara, Prof. J. T. Barber, Dr. Thomas M. Green, of sainted memory, and Dr. Ira M. Hardy. In his annual address the Bishop heartily commended this worthy cause to the generous and sympathetic support of our people. Later, Drs. Fisher and Mann of New Bern were added to the Committee.

On the 10th of the following June the committee was called to meet in Christ Church Parish House by Mr. Bishop acting as temporary chairman and organized as follows: The Rev. Guy H. Madara, chairman, Mr. E. K. Bishop, vice chairman, Rev. R. I. Johnson, secretary, and the Rev. W. R. Noe, treasurer. Committees on Site, Building, Finance, Incorporation, and Name were appointed and planning of details begun. At a later meeting on June 19th reports showed all committees were active in their several spheres. The secretary spent much of the following year speaking in Pennsylvania where the Diocese had promised to raise \$25,000 for the hospital in its Advance Work Program. He made addresses at the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, at two Convocation meetings, two all day missionary meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary, and in over 30 churches in and around Philadelphia. No other meetings of the committee were held that year.

At the Annual Convention of 1931 in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, I made my first report on the hospital movement and recorded the interest of the Duke Endowment and the Rosenwald Fund in the much larger project we then anticipated than what we have finally settled on. I also recorded the action of the committee in adopting as a name for the proposed hospital, "The Good Shepherd" which it still retains. Just prior to this convention at Greenville, Mr. Bishop called a meeting of the committee for the purpose of electing a new chairman to succeed the Rev. Mr. Madara who had left the Diocese. The Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe was elected.

Since this movement started there have been sig-

nal manifestations of the guiding hand of Almighty God, even in the set back that the movement received from the Depression which held us at a standstill for years and resulted in our attempting something more modest and more easily maintained than the first plans called for; but none of those providential guidances has been more manifest than in the choice of the Rev. Mr. Noe to be our chairman. He has always been deeply interested in the movement and came to the chairmanship with his usual calm faith and assurance that the effort would be successful. But in addition to that Mr. Noe's understanding contacts, and access to matters of vital concern have been invaluable. During this winter a situation arose in which I don't know what we could have done without him. Personally I have repeatedly thanked God for his connection with the movement as well as for the fact that Bishop Darst's kindness and encouragement and commendations have opened many doors and made possible contacts and results which otherwise would not have been possible.

When late in 1936 it seemed that there was little hope of additional funds, we decided with the consent of Bishop Darst to ask Pennsylvania to permit us to use money they had given to build a small cottage hospital. When the Duke Endowment learned about this they offered us another \$15,000 which was later increased to \$20,000. With this money and our land valuation we resolved to build at a cost of \$55,000. Late in November the work was started on what has been called the most modern layout for a small hospital in the eastern part of the state. I have with me the plans for the hospital which I shall be very happy to exhibit to any who would like to see them. A month ago the building was completed and stands today as a monument and a witness that this great Church is interested and is stretching forth its hand to heal the 300,000 Negroes who live within the confines of this Diocese to whom we have a special mission and to whom we acknowledge a special responsibility. People who pass up the coastal highway are already beginning to stop and ask for the hospital. There have been recent visitors from New Hampshire and New Jersey. All express surprise and delight at the beauty and promise of the hospital. When the dedication and formal opening take place on June 26th in what I hope will be a great occasion under the direction of Bishop Darst, I sincerely hope that the whole Diocesan family will come to New Bern to see what in your name we are offering to the ailing black folk of this Diocese who come so close to you in the multitude of acts of personal service which they perform for you and your children.

There have been few changes in the personnel of the Committee first appointed. Today the members

are: Bishop Darst, the Rev. Mr. Noe, Mr. Bishop, Mrs. Whitford, Mrs. Duffey, the Rev. Mr. Williams the Rev. Mr. Gardner, Mr. I. H. Smith, Prof. J. T. Barber, the Hon. W. C. Chadwick, Mayor of New Bern, a Methodist, and chairman of the New Bern Good Shepherd Hospital Campaign Committee now engaged in trying to raise in New Bern \$5,000 towards the equipment for the hospital. In this connection, may I add that in one week the colored people of New Bern raised in pennies, nickels, and dimes more than \$1,000 for the hospital. But to complete the roll of the committee, Mr. Reginald Morris and R. I. Johnson.

In the set up of our sub-committees we have been exceptionally fortunate in securing the help of able people. I think especially of Mr. E. K. Bishop chairman of the Building Committee who brought his great experience and ability to the enterprise and gave unstintingly of his time and knowledge to the task and got for us the finest piece of work that has been done in New Bern lately. I think also of the Rev. Mr. Williams chairman of the Equipment Committee who couldn't be more interested if he was furnishing his own house. Not only has he submitted to innumerable intrusions on his time and strength but he has driven his car from New Bern to Norfolk, Petersburg, Richmond, Washington, and Baltimore and tramped all around looking at the things we hope to put into the Good Shepherd. I record again, my gratitude for all that these gentlemen and their co-workers have meant to this important endeavor.

I must also record appreciation for what official New Bern has done for the movement. They seem proud that it is New Bern that has the hospital, and many favors have been shown us by government officials, and others are in the making.

Today, our chief concern is the equipment. In addition to what we have in sight another \$5,000 is needed to complete the equipment if we are to open on June 26th. We have firm faith in Almighty God that since he has raised up so many friends for us thus far, he will still lead us on to do this needed thing which seems to be according to his will. Already in this Diocese the Woman's Auxiliary at its January meeting has given us \$400. It would warm our hearts if we could know that many of our East Carolina people will want to help us, and above all things it will strengthen our hands as we continue to go to others outside our Diocese to whom we shall have to appeal through the coming years.

I venture to say that in the years to come you will be proud to own the Good Shepherd as the Church's special agency through which she touches the wounds of these needy people. Certainly I shall be proud to be able to tell the Negro world that this

Church is dispensing to them the divine compassions of the Lord. And I know that the Negro people are waiting to give their allegiance to the religious body that translates those compassions into the touch of healing love. I have been very jealous that the Church of our Love should do this great thing. The hour is at hand, and I thank God.

ROBERT I. JOHNSON, Secretary.

A PRESIDENT ON WHEELS

Mrs. Fred Ramsey who was elected last October president of the Province of Sewanee, has made it her business to know the women of the Province and to have them know her. During this last winter her record of mileage has been little short of marvelous. She has attended the Annual Meetings of seven of the dioceses in the Province, and an infinite number of meetings such as those of districts, Provincial departments, Mountain Workers, program committees, and Provincial Councils of young people. She is helping to plan the program of the Adult Conference at Sewanee and of the Week-end Auxiliary Institute there, and she will attend Auxiliary Day both there and at Kanuga, meetings which are probably the largest gatherings of Church women in the Province during the summers. Mrs. Ramsey's attendance at all these meetings is of double benefit to the Provincial Auxiliary. Her presence is going to give the Province more reality to our scattered Auxiliary women, and the personal knowledge she is gaining will add immeasurably to the value of her work.

APPOINTMENT

Appointment of committees have been announced by the Provincial President as follows:

Finance Committee—Chairman, Mrs. Joseph E. Hart, Upper South Carolina. Mrs. Marshall Ellis, Atlanta. United Thank Offering Committee—Chairman, Mrs. J. J. Metzger, Louisiana.

IN MEMORY OF ELEANOR CLEC WILSON. DIED MAY 1ST, 1935

What would we give to clasp your hand,

Your dear face to see;

To hear your kindly voice, and see again

Your smile that meant so much to us.

She had a smile for everyone,

A heart as pure as gold.

To those who knew, and loved her,

Her memory will never grow old.

Mother, Daddy, Sisters and Brothers.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

RESOLUTIONS OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

Mr. Elliott, of the Committee on Canons, offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Fifty-third Annual Convention, on May 13, 1936, adopted on first reading an amendment to Article IV, section 3 of the Constitution and made final action thereon the order of the day for the first day of the next Convention, and

WHEREAS, at the next succeeding Convention, held in Goldsboro, N. C., on May 12, 1937, the Committee on Revision of Canons submitted for final action the said amendment, and

WHEREAS, the Journal of the Convention for the said twelfth day of May, 1937, states—"The amendment to Article 4, section 3 of the Constitution was adopted," but does not recite that the same was "then approved by a majority of each of the two orders present", as required by Article XV of the Constitution.

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to relieve the uncertainty as to the legality of the adoption of said amendment to the Constitution, it is

RESOLVED, that the amendment proposed in 1936, which was in the words and figures following, to wit—

"RESOLVED: That Article IV, Section 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word 'male' and the following words relating to the possible electing of a delegate from another parish, by adding the words 'one of whom may be a woman'.

"The amended section would then read as follows:

"Each regularly organized parish or mission

within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the Parish, or by the congregation of the Mission from the Communicants of the Mission. No person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention."

be and the same is hereby re-adopted on first reading by this Convention.

Upon motion, duly made and seconded, the resolution was adopted. Thereupon, the following resolution was offered:

RESOLVED, that the said amendment to the Constitution be referred to the next succeeding Convention and be made the order of the day for the first morning session thereof.

Upon motion, duly made and seconded, this resolution was adopted.

Since in the providence of God, He has, since we last met, called to his reward, Major B. R. Huske of St. John's Parish, Fayetteville, who throughout his life was one of our great laymen, many times a deputy to the General Convention, a leader at all times in the work of the Diocese, a member until incapacitated by illness of some of the most important committees and one of the original members of the Executive Council:

THEREFORE, this Convention wishes to express its appreciation of his great work and the sense of loss it has sustained in his passing.

RESOLVED, that the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina officially express to Dr. W. A. Guerry, upon the occasion of his assuming the Vice-Chancellorship of the University of the South, its profound satisfaction and pleasure at his acceptance of this position of responsibility and leadership and to extend to him the assurances of loyal cooperation and support, with every confidence that the University of the South will make continued progress under his administration.

B. F. HUSKE

A. J. JEFFRESS

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

Your Department notes with gratitude and with a feeling of great encouragement for the future, the response of the several parishes and missions throughout the Diocese to the \$35,000 objective adopted at the last Convention. Each parish and mission of the Diocese, with the exception of four, has accepted as an objective the designated individ-

ual quota necessary to reach this sum and has presented it to their people through the Every Member Canvass. A large number of places report that their quotas will be paid in full; the remainder, with the exception noted above, report active efforts being made to achieve this result and very hopeful progress.

Mr. Elliott's committee, which has supplemented and followed up the work of the special committee appointed to visit the different fields, has played a large part in the very satisfactory and hopeful response. Indeed, the active, intelligent interest and cooperation of the laymen throughout the Diocese points to greater things in the future, not only financially, but spiritually. This interest was typified by the great meeting at Greenville in February and that fine supper meeting last night.

One of the most constructive actions taken in the Diocese in many years was the adoption, unanimously, by the laymen at Greenville, that each delegate there present urge his vestry to authorize and empower delegates selected by the vestry for attendance at this Convention, to accept officially for said parish or mission the amount fixed by the Convention as the minimum responsibility of said parish or mission.

Assuming that such action has been taken, at least as a goal of endeavor, the Diocese with fixed responsibilities and stability in finances is in a better position for advance work than for several years. Your Department recommends that the Budget for this year be again fixed at \$35,000, to be raised in part through the quotas of minimum responsibility published in the Mission Herald.

With our finances on a firmer footing, the Department feels that the Diocese is now in a position to take some of the forward steps we have been hoping for for many years, namely:

1st: A fixed plan for the systematic encouragement to full self-support of present aided parishes and missions. To this end, we recommend a program looking to the assumption of self-support of at least two aided parishes and missions during the next five years, thereby releasing funds for use in other fields.

2nd: That finances be provided for the establishing of the work of the Church during this year in some field not now being served by this Church, the field of course, to be selected by the Bishop, and that an orderly program for future systematic expansion be inaugurated. We believe such a planned program of systematic advance would provide a great stimulus to Diocesan work, both financially and spiritually.

Adopted.

JOHN R. TOLAR, Chairman.

ELECTIONS AT THE CONVENTION

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary, Registrar and Treasurer. Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor.

Executive Council for three years: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. T. Harvey Myers.

Trustees of the Diocese: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Ex-officio; Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. T. F. Darden.

Trustees St. Mary's School: Rev. George S. Gresham, Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt.

Trustees University of the South: Alonzo H. Jeffress.

Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage: Dr. Ira. M. Hardy, Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast.

The Mission Herald: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Clerical

Delegates: Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro.

Alternates: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City; Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. J. W. Hardy, Williamston; Rev. C. A. Ashby, Edenton; Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville.

Lay

Delegates: Dr. H. M. Bonner, Greenville; Mr. J. Q. Beekwith, Lumberton; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Judge George Rountree, Wilmington; Mr. Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs.

Alternates: Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mr. J. S. Huske, Fayetteville; Mr. Stanley Woodland, Morehead City; Mr. A. T. St. Amand, Wilmington; Mr. W. P. Skinner, Elizabeth City.

NEW PARISHES

The organized missions of Trinity, Lumberton and Grace Church, Whiteville, applied to the Convention for admission as new parishes and the applications were approved. These parishes have assumed self-support beginning June 1st. The Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. is the rector of these parishes.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

June

Whitsunday	5
Ember Days	8, 10, 11
St. Barnabas	13
St. John the Baptist	24
St. Peter	29

1. Prepare your six month's report and send it to your Convocational President, not later than June 15. Before sending it in read and discuss it with the members of your Auxiliary so that they may know what they have accomplished.

2. Let us try to see how much interest we can stimulate in connection with our Summer Work. This year our contributions will be sent to our missionary, Miss Venetia Cox, St. Hilda's School, Wuchang, China, who will use it to help refugee students in war stricken China.

3. Plan informal meetings for the summer.

4. On to Kanuga. The adult conference, which begins on July 9th and continues until the 23rd, is to be under the direction of the Rev. John L. Jackson, Charlotte, N. C. It will feature such courses as Method and Materials for Kindergarten, Understanding Our Pupils, Theory and Practice of Religious Education and Jesus and His teachings. The latter subject will be presented by Bishop Finlay.

Two pamphlets for the study of Church unity will be issued in May, one by the Woman's Auxiliary, called "Toward Unity", an introduction to the subject, following up the Oxford and Edinburgh Conferences, and including a reading-list (five cents a copy); and one from the Forward Movement, called "Getting Together", a course of study for six or twelve sessions (fifteen cents a copy), to be ordered from 406 Sycamore St., Cincinnati, Ohio.)

The next speaker in the broadcast series of the Episcopal "Church of the air" will be the Rev. Dr. Frederick C. Grant, now dean of Seabury-Western Divinity School. Broadcasting at ten A. M. eastern daylight saving time, on Whitsunday, June 5, he will have in mind especially the young men and women graduating from college this spring. Over W B B M Chicago.

ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

Since the beginning of the year the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's, Winton has placed the new edition of the Prayer Book in every pew and presented a beautiful brass Altar Cross to the church to replace the old wooden one which has done such long and faithful service.

During the week preceding Easter the Auxiliary had the church yard cleaned of under brush and

weeds, and had broken fences removed and God's Acre beautified in many ways, under the capable supervision of one of the vestrymen, Mr. Louis Daniel.

We want, if possible, this year to provide a new Altar for the church. We are planning to hold a church service at the County Home once a month.

The District meeting will be held at Winton, on May 26. We are looking forward to this event with great pleasure.

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

The April meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was well attended. Rev. Mr. Turner gave the last chapter on the Life of Christ, the subject studied during Lent. Plans were made for cleaning the church and grounds for Easter. Our only Easter service was Communion at 9:30, but it was well attended. The church was lovely with so many spring flowers.

The Layman's League held its monthly meeting at the Civic Center with 28 men present. John G. Bragaw of Washington addressed the League on "What We Owe the Church". Herman Marsh of Belhaven assured the League of a speaker each month. Sam Barber was elected president and I. H. Morris secretary of the League. It was decided to make the League inter-denominational, in order to try to get all men to take some active part in church work. Supper was served by the Woman's Auxiliary.

We are glad to have in our midst again Royden Clarke, who was in the hospital at Portsmouth several weeks.

The annual meeting of District No. 5 will meet at St. George's Church at 10 o'clock May 25th. All are urged to attend this "Get Together Meeting" as officers will be elected. We are looking forward to the meeting as Mrs. L. J. Poisson and Mrs. Harry Walker will be with us. Picnic lunch will be served.

At present the Auxiliary is working to pay our assessments and help clothe our orphan at Charlotte, whom the District obligated to clothe last fall.

Belhaven generously sent a check for \$7.00 as her part to Mrs. George Selby last week. Mrs. Selby is chairman of the District.

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

The Woman's Auxiliary used for its study course during Lent "Rebuilding Rural America". Each of the seven branches of the Auxiliary studied it separately, having its own leader, who previously had studied the course under Mrs. Donald MacRae. In April Miss Ann Mason, New Hanover County Home Demonstrator, gave an interesting talk on her work

in the county, which is right in line with the course of study.

The week day activities of the Church School Service League are attracting the younger people. The children from nine to twelve years are building a church model, complete in every detail. They are being taught the symbolism of each part of the church. They have also built a Moslem village. Dolls were dressed in the native costumes and placed in the village. An exhibit of the work of the Church School Service League will be held some time soon, at which time the children will be present to explain the various things they have made.

Plans are being made for the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the first service held in St. James' Parish, in its present building. The first service in the Parish was held in 1732, but the corner stone of the present building was laid in 1839 and services held in it the following year.

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

St. Mary's Auxiliary, Gatesville had the pleasure of entertaining the Sarem Branch Auxiliary at the residence of the president, Mrs. W. T. Cross at the April meeting.

While the attendance at our Lenten study class has not been large, we note with some pride that each member, who attended the first class has manifested enough interest to be present at all sessions of "Forward into Rural America".

Our devotional program for the April meeting was "Prayer, What It Is and What It Does."

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

A Fashion Show sponsored by St. Mary's and St. Elizabeth's chapter of St. John's Church was held in Fayetteville, May 4th, on the terrace of the C. R. Wilson home on the Raeford road. The models were members of the younger social set. Grouped on each side of the models' walk were 60 tables where more than two hundred guests viewed the show and were served delicious punch, sandwiches and cookies by Misses Wilhelmina Huske, Catsie Huske, Adde Huske; Mesdames R. M. Lelly, David Oates, R. L. Huffines, Jr., Jane Huske, Simmerman, and Knight. Pouring punch were Mrs. J. S. Schenek and Mrs. B. R. Huske Jr. These ladies wearing afternoon dresses and garden hats added greatly to the beauty of the occasion.

Preceding the show Rev. J. R. Tolar made several announcements and at the close Rev. Archer Boogher spoke.

St. Elizabeth's Chapter served the Men's supper on Tuesday, May 3rd in the Parish House.

ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Andrew's Church was held in the home of Mrs. T. W. Armstrong, Friday the 22, at 3:30. The President Mrs. R. H. Bachman opened the meeting with a discussion on St. Mark's Day followed by prayer for Peace.

During the business meeting a letter from the Convocation President, Mrs. H. G. Walker was read announcing the District Meeting in Creswell May 13. The president urged all members to attend. Committees were appointed to assist the treasurer in collecting diocesan apportionment and in securing subscription for the Mission Herald. Mrs. Carrie Noreum reported the egg hunt given for the Church School children on Tuesday after Easter was put on by the auxiliary members. Mrs. J. F. Schlez, the Ways and Means Chairman was asked to raise funds during the month of May by having a chicken salad supper.

Mrs. W. S. Garawan, the Educational Chairman was in charge of the program for the evening. She introduced the Rev. R. O. Melton who made a very interesting address on "The Meeting of the Universal Christian Council on Life and Work Held At Oxford." Prayers for the sick concluded the meeting.

Mrs. T. W. Armstrong, the hostess served a sweet course during the social hour.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

The auxiliary is building a sacristy in memory of the Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, a former rector.

Sunday April 24th, the church was decorated in white flowers in memory of Mrs. I. deL. Brayshaw.

The Communion Service, Prayer Book and Bible, given to Christ Church Parish by King George II was on display at the church the day the homes and gardens were opened to the public. The lace Altar cloth made by Miss Elizabeth Griffin was also on display.

ALL SOULS', NORTH WEST

At the first meeting, April 27th EVERY MEMBER WAS PRESENT, and each chairman reported on her work. Plans for an entertainment were discussed. Blue boxes were distributed, and two interesting letters were read by Mrs. Forest Williams, one from Dr. Disosway, the other from Miss Venetia Cox. The meeting was closed with the benediction.

Officers for the newly organized auxiliary are as follows: President, Mrs. George A. Gaylord; Vice-president, Mrs. Fitzhugh Medlin; Secretary, Mrs. E. F. Fisher; Treasurer, Mrs. Leo Medlin; Supply

Secretary, Mrs. V. L. Pottis; U. T. O. Custodian, Mrs. L. L. Williams; Social Service, Mrs. E. E. Medlin; Publicity, Mrs. Forrest Williams; Christian Education, Mrs. W. Q. Medlin, Jr.

All eyes are turned toward the newly organized auxiliary at North West. It has the interest and the best wishes of all auxiliary women in the diocese. Good work, especially the part about all members present at the first meeting. Keep that up, and your auxiliary will never lag, because interest is the keynote of all successful auxiliaries. Let us hear from you again.

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church has had a most interesting and instructive period of work and study during the past fall and winter months. We have had the satisfaction, up to the present time, of being able to carry well forward the work as outlined in our Auxiliary program. Under the able planning of our Program Committee, it has been our privilege to have as guest speakers, Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Member of the National Council Executive Board, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson Diocesan President, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Convocational President, Mrs. Donald MacRae, Diocesan Educational Secretary, Mrs. R. H. Taylor, Chairman of District No. 12, and our rector, Rev. Alexander Miller.

We are at present busily preparing for the Fifty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese, to be held in our parish May 11th and 12th.

Plans are under way for a general check up in our parish on subscribers to the Mission Herald and the Spirit of Missions. It is our aim to have these publications in a large percentage of homes.

CALLING ALL EDUCATIONAL CHAIRMEN!

Those who wish to obtain fine material for use with next quarter's subject for Domestic Missions study, send 25c at once for the special June number of "The Missionary Review of the World." The subject is Christ and the Modern City and there will be seventeen articles. The special issues sell out quickly so send at once to 156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

* * * * *

It is earnestly hoped that all mission study classes are making scrap books for their value and to show interest and appreciation of the two prizes offered by Mrs. Staten. They are to be judged at Kanuga in July.

CARY DAVIS MACRAE, Educational Secretary

PUBLICITY WITH PURPOSE AND PRAYER

In the Province of Sewanee, in 1938, the Provincial Auxiliary has held a Scholarship Contest on the subject: "WHAT IS THE CHURCH?". The Book of Common Prayer was the doctrinal source but the answer to the question had to be expressed in the contestants' own words. Prizes were scholarships at the summer Adult Conferences at Sewanee, Kanuga, and St. Augustine's. The judges were the Rt. Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, D. D., formerly Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Rev. Phillips S. Gilman, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Gastonia, North Carolina.

Thirty papers were submitted from twelve of the fifteen dioceses within the Province, twenty-five by White women and five by Negro women. In case the prize winners might not be able to accept the scholarships, alternates were chosen.

Among the White women the awards were:

First: Mrs. Linton Solomon, St. Paul's, Macon, Atlanta. Second: Mrs. G. G. Rogers, Holy Trinity, W. Palm Beach, So. Fla. Third: Miss A. V. Ewbank, St. James', Hendersonville, W. No. Car. Fourth: Miss A. M. Tulane, St. Peter's, St. Petersburg, So. Fla.

Among the Negro women the awards were:

First: Miss E. Collins, Gaudet School, New Orleans, La. Second: Miss N. B. Foster, Redeemer, Greenville, Miss.

FIFTH DISTRICT MEETS IN GREENVILLE

The annual Get-Together meeting of the 5th District, Woman's Auxiliary was held May 5th at St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

After a solemn celebration of the Holy Communion, the Rev. Worth Wicker, celebrant, the women went to the Guild Room of the Parish House to hold the meeting.

The meeting was opened by the district chairman Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer, who read a portion of the 3rd chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians. This was followed by the Apostle's Creed in unison and prayers by the chairman.

The women were told by the chairman that there had been a number of people who felt that the District meetings were merely a repetition of the Annual Meeting and the Convocational Meetings, and it would be just as well to discontinue them. She asked for an expression either for or against from the women present. Mrs. B. T. Cox of Winterville gave as her plea for the continuation of the meetings, a need for Closer Fellowship. She said that the reason interest in Get-Together meetings had lagged

was the loss of a feeling of Fellowship, and pointed out that we need close Fellowship with each other to spur us on with our work. The consensus of opinion as expressed by the women present was that the District Meetings would be more helpful if they were informal, and if the problems of each auxiliary were discussed, which is just another way of saying what Mrs. Cox had so convincingly said, "We need Close Fellowship". The chairman asked the women to think over the question of continuing the District Meetings, and said she would call for a vote at the close of the meeting.

Mrs. L. J. Poisson of Wilmington, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina, gave a talk on the two Conferences held last summer, one at Oxford, the other at Edinburgh. Out of these conferences came a belief in Unity, and the realization that the Churches were united in many ways, said Mrs. Poisson. The things the different churches could agree on, Faith, Prayers, Sacraments Purpose and Works, were stressed at the Conferences. We can have Unity without uniformity. Unity is an attitude. something we must live.

Mrs. Harry Walker, President of the Convocation of Edenton, stated that the Summer Work this year would be financial aid for the refugee students in war stricken China. The money will be sent to Miss Venetia Cox, St. Hilda's School, Wuchang, China to be used at her discretion. Mrs. Walker brought registration cards for the Kanuga Conference.

The chairman led a round table discussion of the problems confronting each group. The problem each auxiliary has in common is lack of attendance. An animated discussion followed. Mrs. Donald MacRae, a guest, contributed many helpful ideas to this problem. In discussing the serving of light refreshments at auxiliary meetings, Mrs. MacRae pointed out that it should not be thought of as a bribe, because there was so much Fellowship between Christ and His Disciples in the breaking of bread. They knew Him in the breaking of bread. We would only be following his example.

A report on the "Ideals of the Woman's Auxiliary" was given by the chairman.

When the women voted on the question, whether to continue the Get-Together Meetings, the vote was an enthusiastic "Yes". Every one felt that the meeting itself had been helpful, and they were delighted with the informality of the discussions. The women voted in favor of carrying sandwiches to these meetings, leaving the hostess auxiliary responsible only for the coffee or tea. The offering was given to Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer, Student Secretary, to be used as part of the Discretionary Fund.

The courtesy committee, Mrs. B. T. Cox and Miss Helen Smith of Farmville, expressed appreciation

to St. Paul's and St. Mary's Auxiliary for their hospitality.

Miss Hennie Long gave an instructive talk on the care of the Altar, Altar Vessels, and Linens, which was appreciated and enjoyed.

Lunch was served in the Parish House.

EIGHTH DISTRICT MEETS IN HAMILTON

On Tuesday, May 2nd, the Eighth District of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina met in Hamilton with St. Martin's auxiliary as hostess.

At 10:30 A. M. the Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector, opened the meeting with a litany and prayers, remembering in the prayers the consecration of the Rev. Dr. William Brown as Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, taking place in Portsmouth, Virginia on the same day. After this service Mrs. C. J. Sawyer of Windsor, District chairman, took the chair and introduced Miss Effie Waldo of the hostess Auxiliary whose delightful welcome was responded to by Mrs. E. S. Askew, in a most inspiring address.

Helpful addresses were presented by several Diocesan officers present at the meeting. Mrs. Harry G. Walker of Creswell, President of the Convocation of Edenton, urged a consecrated effort in all the summer work of the Auxiliary, and stressed the importance of attending the conferences during the summer at the Church camps, Lake Kanuga and our own East Carolina Camp Leach. Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, of Wilmington President of the Diocese, gave a most educational report of the world conferences on Faith and Order at Edinburgh and Life and Work at Oxford, and helped us to see more clearly what is the meaning and the possible outcome of these two visionary meetings. Mrs. Sidney Ward, Plymouth, Church Periodical Club secretary for the Diocese, asked us to remember and observe the anniversary of the birth of the Club this year. Mrs. Donald MacRae, Wilmington, Diocesan Educational Chairman, gave us the books for study this summer and urged us, in her very enthusiastic manner to enjoy the summer study courses. She also urged attendance at Kanuga. Another Diocesan Officer recognised was Mrs. John W. Hardy, of Williams-ton, Supply Secretary.

The Rev. William M. Latta, of Windsor, gave graphic illustrations of how a parish plan should work, in citing the work done by St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor, since the beginning of his rectorship there in 1935. After a solo, "Lord, teach me to pray", by Mrs. E. S. Perry, of Windsor, the Rev. Mr. Latta led us in noonday prayers.

The scholarship to Kanuga, given by Mrs. J. G.

Staten, of Williamston, was presented to the Rev. John W. Hardy.

After a lovely and delicious luncheon, prepared and served by the ladies of the Baptist and Methodist Churches in Hamilton, the meeting was adjourned, to meet at St. Mark's, Roxobel, next year. Let us thank those ladies in Hamilton for their cordial hospitality.

The following places were represented at the meeting: Holy Innocents, Avoca; St. Martin's, Hamilton; St. Mark's, Roxobel; St. Thomas, Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; Church of the Advent, Williamston.

SUSAN CAPEHART HARDY
Publicity Chairman—District 8

NATIONAL SUPPLY SECRETARY SPEAKS AT ROCKY MOUNT

On April 27th the new Supply Secretary for the Diocese went to Rocky Mount to be present with the new Supply Secretary for the Diocese of North Carolina, Mrs. C. Gordon Smith, of that city, for a conference with the National Supply Secretary, Mrs. T. K. Wade of New York City. Mrs. Wade had urged any other interested persons to attend, and East Carolina was ably represented by Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, our President; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland and Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Presidents of the two Convocations; Mrs. Harry Woolcott, Supply Secretary for St. James Parish, Wilmington; Mrs. Selby, Goldsboro; Mrs. John Cooke, Supply Secretary for the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and the Rev. and Mrs. John W. Hardy.

While Mrs. Wade was chiefly concerned with explaining their work to the two Diocesan Supply Secretaries she had much to say which will be of interest to everyone in the Diocese. So few of us realize how important is the Supply Work of the National Church, and also how important it is that we each do our own part, and more, if we can, in helping it to go steadily forward. The Supply Work is divided into four groups: (1) Personal boxes, which are sent to clergy and their families; (2) Christmas gifts, which we try to make seem as personal and spontaneous as possible, to all our women missionaries in the foreign field; (3) Suits for Indian catechists in the South Dakota Indian reservation; and (4) Mission boxes to schools and other church institutions. There is one other group, Supplies to thirty-four Church hospitals, which we never have any part in, for, as that is the most expensive of all groups and proper supplies are not so available to us, Mrs. Wade gives those assignments to the Dioceses in the best financial condition.

Mrs. Wade impressed upon us that the Supply

work is not the work of the Auxiliary alone, but of every person and organization in the parish, the vestry, the Altar Guild, the Young People's Service League—everyone may share in the joy of this work.

We broaden our outlook in the life of the Church and the World when we send boxes far afield. Remember, too, "The grass grows greener on the other side", and we are often more interested in things away from us than in those near at hand. We must remember, also, that in all our National Church the wealth is confined to the Dioceses in the states east of the Mississippi, and in those three states on the west coast. There is that vast expanse west of the Mississippi which we must help—joyfully. Therefore, we send boxes to the Dakotas, New Mexico and their sister states, rather than to Galilee Mission on Lake Phelps in our own Diocese of East Carolina. You should see the eyes of the little folks "on the Lake" shine when they realize that the dolls they received last Christmas came from far away Massachusetts, a place they studied about in geography last fall.

In your parish Supply Work, Mrs. Wade said, one of the most important things in keeping it going, the thing which creates the greatest interest, is publicity concerning the work. She suggested displaying the contents of the box gotten up by the parish to all interested persons, at a special meeting. It is fun to see it all together, and it is also very instrumental in interesting each individual in helping with next year's box. You come to realize even more clearly exactly how important the work is that you have done.

After Mrs. Wade's talk there was some very interesting discussion. Mrs. Woolcott had many helpful suggestions, and some amusing incidents to offer us. Mr. Hardy gave some interesting pointers concerning the receiving end of the Supply work, which proved helpful to us who send the boxes out.

When the meeting had adjourned the visitors were entertained at luncheon by our hostesses and the Rev. Mr. Craighill, rector of Good Shepherd. Our hostesses included Mrs. Smith, Mrs. Frank Winslow, Mrs. R. A. King, and Mrs. W. E. Spruill, all officers of the local Auxiliary.

I hope that, out of all the good your very new Supply Secretary gleaned from the personal contact with Mrs. Wade, she will be able to pass on all that is helpful to each person in the Woman's Auxiliary of our Diocese, and that they will find a way to use it to its every advantage, and will, together, in this way, cause the Supply Work of the Diocese to increase steadily. She needs your ever constant co-operation and pledges to you her own constant support.

SUSAN CAPEHART HARDY

KANUGA LAKE INN

SIX MILES FROM HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.
CONFERENCE CENTER OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Clergy Retreat, June 6-9, Cost \$5.25. Laymen's Conference, July 8-10, Cost \$4.25. Retreat for Women, June 6-9, Cost \$5.25. Midget Camp, July 9-23, Cost \$17.25. Young People's Conference, June 11-24, Cost \$21.25. Adult Conference, July 9-23, Cost \$28.25. Junior Conference, June 25th-July 8th. Cost \$19.25. Clergy School, July 11-23, Cost \$23.25.

GUEST PERIOD, JULY 23rd.—SEPTEMBER 6th, 1938

Inn, with Annexes connected by covered way, and 39 Cottages. Central Dining Room in Inn. Beautiful Lake, pavilion, tennis courts, riding horses, golf course.

THE IDEAL SPOT FOR A VACATION

Also Boy's Camp in connection with Guest Period, one fourth mile from Inn, July 30th August 27th, \$75.00.

For further information write:

THE RT. REV. K. G. FINLAY, Trinity Parish House, Columbia, S. C.
 (After June 6th, address—Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.)

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1938

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to May 20th		"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to May 20th
Parishes			Organized Missions		
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00	\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	3.82
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00	192.27	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00		North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	2.06
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,600.00	650.00	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	326.97	Frenton, Grace Church.....	25.00	20.00
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	80.00	41.30	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	33.35
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	300.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00	13.14
Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	20.00			
New Bern, Christ Church.....	2,000.00	509.78	Unorganized Missions		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	50.00	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.	200.00	31.00	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00	99.77	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00	
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00	62.50			
Wilmington, Good Shepherd...	400.00	43.91	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. James'.....	9,000.00	4,210.68	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	756.28	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	45.44
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00	75.00			
			Total.....	\$21,055.00	7,512.27

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes			Organized Missions		
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00	68.80	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00	100.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	42.07	Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	21.37
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	10.00	Woodville, Grace Church.....	200.00	87.88
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	67.90			
Bonneton, St. John's.....	125.00	15.80	Unorganized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	15.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00	22.09	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00	61.24	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	40.00	24.98
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	400.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00	32.21
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	617.04	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00	25.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	16.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	22.68
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	422.20	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	6.51	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	55.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	40.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00	200.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	30.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's....	250.00	5.58	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	7.75
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	250.00	70.17	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	27.57			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	771.39	Total.....	\$12,505.00	3,443.01
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	126.78			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	\$ 250.00	5.79	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00	19.50
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00	61.72	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	4.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	36.10	Farmville, St. Timothy's.....	10.00	10.88
Organized Missions			Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	2.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	5.60	Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	5.54
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	55.00	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	8.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	16.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	7.50
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	15.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00	66.14			
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00		Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	319.27
			Grand Total.....	\$35,000.00	11,274.55

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP
For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. W. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

283.05

Jan 39
Library, U. S. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

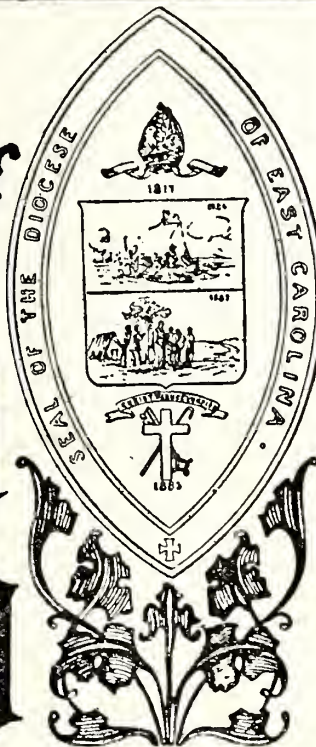
JUN 27 1938

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LII

NUMBERS 6-7

The Mission Gerald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

I hear men praying everywhere for more faith, but when I listen to them carefully and get at the real heart of their prayers, very often it is not more faith at all they are wanting, but a change from faith to sight... Faith walking in the dark with God only prays Him to clasp its hand more closely.—Phillips Brooks.

JUNE-JULY, 1938

THOUGHTS OF KANUGA

Just as the Master often took His disciples and went apart to give them instruction and guidance, so the Church, following His example, has visualized and established a retreat, "a mountain top", where its young people and older folk may gather in like conferences and "learn of Him".

The atmosphere of serenity that permeates Kanuga, its charm of being somewhat removed, together with its sheer beauty, provides a setting, which in itself inspires one to high thoughts and noble aspirations of service to the Church and mankind, in the practice of those concepts taught by the gentle Nazarene to His disciples.

One cannot begin to estimate the blessings received from the contacts made with other Episcopals at Kanuga. Realization of the fact that each person there has chosen this assembly ground for his or her vacation period, instead of some pleasure resort, marks an acquaintance as a disciple, who is putting first things first in this manifestation of his interest in the progress of the Church, and in his spiritual development as an individual.

This tie binds all together and fosters a feeling of warmth and cordiality from which evolves an instinctive feeling of fellowship and sometimes life long friendships.

It would be impossible to record anything about Kanuga without referring to the vesper services coming at the close of each day. Held by the lakeside with the afterglow of a red and gold sunset or snowy white clouds mirrored on its surface and a mountain for a background, one's thoughts would go back to those other disciples sitting at the feet of the Master by the Sea of Galilee at close of day.

Bringing my reflections back to Kanuga and gazing across the lake at the forest, another thought, which persisted in returning each evening, was inspired by some six or eight trees towering in majestic beauty far above all the rest. Here in this assemblage of several hundred people were a few souls, which, though having the same environment and vicissitudes of physical development perhaps, had, reaching towards heaven, grown until they towered far above the others. Perhaps these souls were among those who do indeed spend their lives on the mountain tops, or perhaps they belonged to some of the more gentle and unassuming of the disciples present and so I went about searching for those towering souls, hoping I might recognize their power and be blessed by touching the hem of their garments.

E. H. S.

SCHEDULE OF EXHIBITS — KANUGA CONFERENCE, 1938 — KANUGA LAKE, HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

1. Diocese having greatest number of Parishes and Missions represented.
2. Best Exhibit of work done by Negroes.
3. Best Exhibit of work done by Church Institution Parish.
4. Best Y. P. S. L. Exhibits (a) individual (b) as a whole.
5. Best Exhibit by Junior Young People's Group.
6. Best Exhibit from Mission.
7. Best Parish Church School Exhibit (a) 100 members or more. (b) Less than 100.
8. Best Vacation School Exhibit.
9. Best Church School Offering Object (a) Little Helpers. (b) Lenten. (c) Birthday Thank Offering. (d) Diocesan Missions. (e) Christmas Box Work.
10. Most original project.
11. Most artistic poster.
12. Most original poster.
13. Best prayer Corner in home.
14. Note Book in each grade judged on a basis of (a) creative work on part of child (b) completeness (c) neatness (d) artistic perfection.
15. Best teachers' note book in each grade.
16. Best piece of creative work by child.
17. Best piece of creative work by group.
18. Best Exhibit on Symbolism (a) Junior (b) Junior High (c) Senior.
19. Best Exhibit from Auxiliary.
20. Best Exhibit on 5 Fields of Service.
21. Best Church School program.
22. Best Exhibit on Seasons of the Church.
23. Best piece of work of History of the Church.

Further information can be obtained from Mrs. Harding Hughes, Concord, N. C.

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS AS TO EXHIBITS.

1. Mark each article with name of church, city and diocese; if by a child, his grade; if not, state "adult".

2. They should be at Kanuga not later than Friday, July 8th. Exhibits after that date will be displayed but not advantageously, as all exhibits are arranged before the Conference begins on July 9th.

3. Exhibits will be judged and ribbons awarded on July 12th. Exhibit room will be closed on July 21st.

4. Appoint some one from your parish, who will be at Kanuga, to pack and re-ship exhibit.

MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES, Chairman

EAST CAROLINA REPRESENTED AT FIELD DEPARTMENT MEETING IN ATLANTA

At the meeting of the National Field Department for this Province, which was held in Atlanta in May, the Diocese was represented by Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. C. E. Williams and Mrs. Louis J. Poisson.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE-JULY, 1938

NUMBERS 6-7

BISHOP'S LETTER

The month of May was a busy, happy period in our diocesan life and work and it affords me pleasure to give you a brief outline of my activities during that pleasant month.

On Sunday, the first, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. In the afternoon I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. B. Wood Gaither and made an address in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.

On the night of the first, I had the privilege of preaching the baccalaureate sermon in the auditorium of the Ahoskie High School. On Tuesday, the third, I served as one of the co-consecrators at the consecration of my old friend and seminary mate, William A. Brown, D. D., as Bishop of Southern Virginia. Bishop Brown is known and loved by many of our people in the northern part of our diocese and I am sure that all of them join me in best wishes for him as he enters upon his great work in Southern Virginia.

On Thursday, the fifth, at 5:30 P. M., I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the eighth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed seventeen persons, presented by the Rev. Areher Boogher, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs. At night I preached and confirmed sixteen persons presented by the Rev. Dr. J. S. Braithwaite, in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

On Tuesday evening, the tenth, I made an address at the pre-Convention Laymen's Supper in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington. The meeting was well attended by laymen and clergymen from all sections of the diocese and we all enjoyed the helpful address of our Guest Speaker, the Hon. William C. Turpin of Macon, Ga.

On Wednesday, the eleventh, I celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 7:30 A. M., delivered my annual address at 10:30 A. M., and presided over the Diocesan Convention until our adjournment that evening.

On Sunday, the fifteenth, I made my annual "Third Sunday in May" visitation to Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, preaching and celebrating Holy Communion at 11:00 A. M. Following the service a bountiful luncheon was served and we all enjoyed an hour of delightful fellowship. The new Rector of Holy Innocents', the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, has already made a fine place for himself in the hearts of the splendid people of that community. In the afternoon, Mr. Rountree and I went on to Trenton, where I preached in Grace Church at three. At night I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. J. R. Rountree in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

On Monday, the sixteenth, I attended the Bishop's Dinner, given by the girls and boys of the E. C. T. C. Friendly Hall Group, in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, and, as usual, we all had a grand and glorious time. The important work at Friendly Hall had gone forward splendidly under the leadership of Mrs. Pieklesimer during the past year.

On the night of the sixteenth, I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Worth Wieker in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

On Sunday, the twenty-second, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed seventeen persons presented by the Rev. C. E. Williams in Christ Church, New Bern. In the afternoon I assisted the Rector in conducting the funeral service of Mrs. Simmons, wife of my good friend, former Senator Simmons, in Christ Church.

At night, I preached and confirmed ten persons, presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

On Tuesday, the twenty-fourth, I made an address at the pre-Assembly Conference of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in Convention Hall, Philadelphia, at 11:00 A. M.

On Thursday, the twenty-sixth, Ascension Day, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11:00 A. M. On Sunday, the twenty-ninth, I attended the Rural Conference in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, at 11:00 A. M. A large number of interested people were present and an excellent sermon was preached by the Rev. F. A. Turner. After a fine luncheon, served by the people of St. Matthew's had been enjoyed, the Conference was resumed and I made a brief address before going on to my next appointment. At 3:30

P. M., I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.

On Monday, the thirtieth, I delivered the address at the Memorial Day exercises in Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the thirty-first I celebrated Holy Communion in a private home near Wilmington.

On Sunday, June the fifth, I preached the baccalaureate sermon at the Georgia State Woman's College, Valdosta, Ga., at 11:00 A. M., and had the privilege of spending that night in Augusta, Ga., with my dear friends, Rev. and Mrs. Lawrence M. Fenwick, formerly of St. Paul's Parish, Beaufort.

This letter is being written on June 8th, and I am to be in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, tomorrow night and will go on from there to the Y. P. S. L. Convention, which will be held at Camp Leach from June 10th to 12th.

The many friends of the Rev. Archer Boogher will regret to learn that after twenty-five years of faithful and devoted service, he has felt it necessary to resign from the rectorship of St. John's, Fayetteville, because of ill health. Mr. Boogher has not been in good health for several years but he has gone on with courage and perseverance and has ever given his work and his people the full measure of his strength. The Vestry of St. John's in regretfully accepting Mr. Boogher's resignation said in part-- "Your long and faithful service to this parish will be an example for some younger man to emulate and we trust that nothing will sever the ties made during this period."

I am sure that the clergy and laity of East Carolina will join me in the earnest prayer that Mr. Boogher may soon be restored to health, and that he may have many more years of useful service for Christ and His Church.

Before bringing this rather long letter to a close, I must express my grateful thanks to the loyal clergy and lay people of the Diocese who have cooperated so splendidly in all of our plans during the past year. We have not only held our own but we have gone forward along many lines of useful service—we are a united and harmonious Diocesan family and we know that God has blessed and will continue to bless our labor and our fellowship. Our activities may slow up a bit during the coming two months but our interest and our zeal must not lag.

The theme of "Forward Day by Day" during the summer is "God and His World" and I urge you to make the Bible reading and meditation bearing on that theme a very real part of your daily devotional life during the next two months. If you do

not possess a copy of the summer edition of "Forward" please ask your rector to secure one for you. God needs our devotion, our loyalty and our lives today. We must learn to know and to do His blessed will.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

PRAYERS OFFERED FOR EAST CAROLINA IN CANTERBURY AND JERUSALEM

Here, in the Collegiate Church of St. George-the Martyr, Jerusalem, the seat of the Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, prayer was offered to-day at the Celebration of the Divine Liturgy for you and your Diocese, with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel.

J. KHADDER, Celebrant

Date 26-4-38

of Jerusalem

"For my brethren and companions sakes: I will wish thee prosperity. Yea because of the house of the Lord our God, I will seek to do thee good."

Here in the Cathedral Church of Christ in Canterbury prayer was to-day offered with the Divine Oblation for you and your Diocese, with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel.

The Lord watch over your going out and your coming in.

The Bishop of East Carolina

Christo regnante deo et domino in perpetuum ihesu.
(Anglo-Saxon Charter, 742 A. D.)

J. M. C. CRUM

May 18, 1938.

CONFERENCE IN UTRECHT, HOLLAND

On May 9-13 in Utrecht, Holland, there met a "Provisional Conference" organized by a committee of fourteen representing the Oxford and Edinburgh Conferences of last summer. The Utrecht Conference is to set up a plan for a World Council of Churches and refer the plan to the various national Churches and Communions represented, for their consideration.

Bishop Stewart is one of the four American members of the Committee of Fourteen. Bishop Perry is one of ten clerical delegates to Utrecht from the United States. and Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce of New York is one of three lay delegates from the United States, and the only woman.

In The Living Church June 1st issue, may be found a summary of the conference in Utrecht, Holland, by Bishop Stewart.

DISTRICT ELEVEN MEETS AT HOPE MILLS

The meeting of District 11 convened in Christ Church, Hope Mills, May 17, at 10:00 o'clock with the celebration of Holy Communion, the Rev. B. F. Huske, celebrant.

After a short intermission and the singing of "Go Forward Christian Soldiers", Mrs. William Johnson extended greetings. Roll call showed 9 present from Christ Church, Hope Mills; 4 from Trinity, Lumberton; 1 from St. Philip's, Fayetteville; 8 from St. John's, Fayetteville. Good reports were made from the three organized auxiliaries. St. Philip's, Fayetteville should receive special praise as a raise of apportionment from \$5.00 to \$10.00 was asked for by this organization only one year old.

Mrs. Walter Noe encouraged those interested in the Birthday Thank Offering, and gave them ideas for better work. Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith spoke of the value of district meetings, not only for instruction, but for social contact and the pleasure of knowing each other.

Mr. Noe's talk, "The Romance of Missions in East Carolina" was so interesting that different questions about historic Bath called him back several times to the floor.

After singing "Jesus Shall Reign Wherever the Sun", Mrs. Sutherland gave her hopes and instructions for the year. Mrs. Poisson's message was enjoyed. She brought a message of regret from Mrs. MacRae that she was unable to attend. She said India was the subject for study next year, the book being "Moving Millions".

After the offering and a few words in appreciation of our happy day together by Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, a bountiful lunch was enjoyed. Following this the diocesan officers met with the ladies of Christ Church to lay plans for a reorganization of the Woman's Auxiliary in that church.

MEETING OF DISTRICT FOUR

The Annual Get-together Meeting of District No. 4 of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Edenton, was held at the Church of the Holy Cross on Friday, May 13.

At 10:00 o'clock Holy Communion was celebrated, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, celebrant. At 11:00 o'clock the meeting was convened.

In spite of the cold, rainy weather, we were indeed honored and felt it a great privilege to have four of our Diocesan officers attend the meeting.

The reports from the Auxiliaries were interesting and most encouraging.

Mrs. Walker gave us an inspiring and beneficial message. She asked us to read and study the Annual and try to make our meetings most interesting, thereby increasing attendance.

Mrs. Poisson made a very splendid address. She said "The Episcopal Church has a wonderful opportunity for leadership."

Mrs. Frank Fagan gave us a sweet talk about the United Thank offering. She urged that every woman and girl in the Church have a blue box and use it. She said, "It will give you peace and joy and comfort."

Noonday prayers were said by Mr. Matthews.

Mrs. Sidney Ward told us something of the work of the Church Periodical Club, and what a help and pleasure our books and magazines are to those who do not have them.

The offering was presented to Camp Leach.

Mrs. George Peed very sweetly sang "Face to Face."

In closing, Mr. Matthews gave us a beautiful talk and pronounced the Benediction.

A delightful lunch was served in the Parish house by the women of The Church of the Holy Cross.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, MURFREESBORO

After a period of inactivity, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro met in the home of the president, Miss Maud Vinson.

Miss Vinson was re-elected president, Mrs. Maud H. Copson elected treasurer, and Mrs. D. C. Barnes secretary, to fill the vacancy left by the death of Miss Brownie Campbell, our beloved friend and devoted, faithful church-woman.

Our rector, Rev. B. W. Gaither, Mrs. William Gross of Gatesville, chairman of the auxiliaries in our field, and Mrs. Sleam of Winton president of the Winton auxiliaries, met with us and talked interestingly and helpfully of the auxiliary work.

Our study course is "This Moslem World." The present objective is the purchase of much needed Communion linens.

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

St. Mary's Junior Auxiliary held its regular meeting May 10, at the home of Eleanor Glenn. Every member is keenly interested in the study of "This Moslem World", The Spirit of Missions and The Forward Movement booklets.

Last summer we had one representative at Kanuga. This summer we expect to have two.

We had the privilege and pleasure of having Bishop Darst with us April 24. At this time a beautiful Altar desk, given by Mrs. William John Hayes in memory of her husband, was consecrated.

The Sarem Branch of St. Mary's Woman's Auxiliary held its monthly meeting at the home of Mrs. Ellen Judson, using the Forward Movement pamphlet, Bible reading and prayers. The group enjoyed Miss Venetia Cox's letter in The Mission Herald. They have \$5.60 to be used for Miss Cox's student fund.

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

The auxiliaries have practically completed their work for this spring, and most of them have had their last meeting until fall.

The Rector's Reserve Auxiliary has recently purchased two acres of land in the Delta Cooperation Farms, to help this project, which is in line with the study course of this spring, "Rebuilding Rural America." This auxiliary has also asked Miss Ruth Gillespie to be its prayer partner. Miss Gillespie is doing a wonderful work in the mountains of Western North Carolina at Edgemont.

MEETING TENTH DISTRICT

The Woman's Auxiliary of the tenth District met in their fourth session in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, N. C., on May 19th, 1938.

After a celebration of the Holy Communion, the Rev. J. L. Malone, celebrant, the meeting was opened by the District Chairman, Mrs. F. B. Johnson, of Clinton, N. C.

The chairman presented Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Convocational President, who urged the women not to become discouraged because of lack of interest and attendance at their meetings, as those two things are the problems of all Auxiliaries.

Keep the auxiliaries informed about the general Church program, read everything concerning the work to them whether they want to hear it or not. Assign each individual a task and let her understand that she is responsible for her part of the work.

Mrs. Sutherland insisted that we keep the summer work of the auxiliary in mind and stressed the importance of attending the conferences during the summer at the Church camps, Lake Kanuga and our East Carolina Camp Leach.

Mrs. L. J. Poisson, Diocesan President, gave a

talk on the two conferences held last summer, one at Oxford, the other at Edinburg. Out of these conferences came a belief in unity and the realization that the churches were united in many ways. The things the different churches could agree on, faith, prayer, sacraments, purpose and works, were stressed at the conference.

The Rev. Mr. Malone spoke on the Rural Work of the Church.

Consolidated work is a great idea. Have activities in each community but church services at some consolidated place. Use new methods to arouse interest. Build up the Sunday School, attend regularly, have thorough church music and work through the different organizations.

"There is a great need for rural work," says Mr. Malone.

The Rev. George Gresham talked briefly concerning the different camps at Camp Leach, which are held during June and July, and they are looking forward with a great deal of interest to these camps.

The meeting was closed with a special prayer for Rev. W. R. Noe, who had just entered a Wilmington hospital for an operation.

After the meeting we were served a delicious lunch in the woman's club room, and everyone enjoyed the delightful social hour which followed.

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

District 2 of the Convocation of Wilmington held its meeting in our parish on May 18th.

Nearly all of our diocesan officers were present, and a very pleasant and profitable day was enjoyed.

We have furnished scholarships for two of our girls to attend Camp Leach and hope to send some others.

A compliment has recently come to St. Mary's in the appointment of Mr. Alonzo Hassell Jeffress to the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn. Having graduated from that institution, and led such an exemplary life, he seems eminently fitted to fill this high and responsible position.

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

A large number of our Auxiliary members attended the meeting of District No. 2 which was held in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, May 18th.

Mr. Oscar Hardy, Superintendent of our Sunday School, and Lay-member of the Rural Conference in our Diocese and Miss Mayme Whitfield, president of our Auxiliary attended a meeting of the Rural Con-

ference which was held in Yeatesville on the fifth Sunday in May.

The gathering adopted a resolution offered by Mr. Hardy urging that Radios cease broadcasting jazz and other secular music on Sunday and present more religious music.

The remains of Dr. William Cobb Whitfield who departed this life on May 13th in his adopted home in Salisbury were brought back to this Diocese and interred in our Church yard. He was reared in this Parish.

He was Senior Warden of St. John's Church, Pitt County for many years, and a very loyal Churchman.

Rev. Edwin Moseley and Rev. J. R. Rountree of Kinston conducted the services.

NINTH DISTRICT MEETS

May 26th, Ascension Day, the 9th district of the Woman's Auxiliary met in annual session in Winton with St. John's auxiliary as hostess. The meeting was opened with prayers led by Mrs. W. W. Rogers of Ahoskie.

Mrs. W. T. Cross thanked the members for the privilege of serving as chairman, saying that the work had been a genuine pleasure. She mentioned that the unselfishness of the women had been an inspiration, as they not only give their time and co-operation but never fail to attend the meetings.

The organization and progress of the Woman's Auxiliary was interestingly given by Mrs. J. G. Staton of Williamston.

It was a pleasure to have the president of the Convocation, Mrs. Harry G. Walker, who stressed the importance of the summer work, which is financial aid for the refugee students in China. She asked that we plan our programs ahead of time, so that their preparation will be of our minds and hearts. She pointed out the benefits derived from attending the conferences during the summer at the Church camps.

Mrs. W. J. Hayes of Gatesville sang, "This is My Task". The new Supply chairman enthusiastically explained the Supply Work.

A former missionary to Alaska, the Rev. B. W. Gaither spoke on the subject, "What the auxiliary means to a missionary."

The following were represented, St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; St. Thomas, Ahoskie; and St. John's, Winton; each auxiliary giving a report of the year's work. The meeting was closed by prayer by the Rev. B. W. Gaither.

MRS. SUSAN F. SHAW, Secretary,

WOMEN FIELD WORKERS

One of the most interesting features of the work of the Department of Missions in the Diocese is the plan of using Women Field Workers in Mission stations where there are no resident Clergy. This plan was started in Michigan by Bishop Page, and so far as can be learned, it is unique in the Episcopal Church. At the present time there are five Women Field Workers of the Department of Missions, working under the immediate direction of the Ven. Leonard P. Hagger, Archdeacon, in 22 Mission stations throughout the Diocese. The Sunday services in these Churches are read by Diocesan Lay Readers, but the Women Field Workers are entirely responsible for Parish calling, Religious Education, and work with women and young people.

NATIONAL TREASURER ACKNOWLEDGES GIFT FOR DR. DISOSWAY

May 13, 1938.

Mrs. John A. Guion, Treas.,
Box 1255,
New Bern, N. C.

My Dear Mrs. Guion:

One of the great kicks I get out of this office is signing our shipping manifests and transferring funds designated for specific items.

Realizing in part the situation in Shanghai, one can picture the great benefit that Dr. Disosway is going to receive from the splendid gift of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina designated for bath room equipment. The \$190 designated for this purpose and the \$34.25 for Miss Cox at Hankow, will be forwarded without delay.

Sincerely yours,

J. E. WHITNEY, Assistant Treasurer

THE EMERGENCY SECTION OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE DIOCESE

At the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, a pledge of \$400.00 was made for the Equipment Fund of the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, N. C. This money will be used to furnish the emergency section, consisting of a waiting room, and two other rooms. It is one of the most attractive parts of the hospital, with an entrance from the outside. This and other parts of the hospital will be furnished in time for the opening, June 26th.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

**RURAL CONFERENCE, ST. MATTHEW'S,
YEATESVILLE, N. C., MAY 28, 1938**

By Rev. J. Leon Malone, Chairman

Two hundred and twenty-five plates were served by the Yeatesville ladies, which shows that the attendance at each of these fifth Sunday conferences is increasing. The Rev. Frederiek A. Turner, in the course of his sermon, said that fifth Sundays are thought of by the missionary clergy as a day of rest and recreation and fine fellowship, because of these conferences. They are a great success.

The subject at the Yeatesville conference was "Causes for Growth in Rural Churches." The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the diocese, told of a number of Churches in the diocese and General Church that have given up in defeat at various times, but have come into their own later. He called on representatives from various places to discuss the possibilities for growth in their own communities, and all of them expressed a spirit of optimism concerning the work. Mr. Noe pointed out that we need both to go into the new areas open to the Church, and to strengthen our stakes where we already have them.

Bishop Darst was present for the morning sermon and for part of the afternoon discussion. He pointed out that the people in the rural areas for the most part, have and give more time to their religion; that they deserve every consideration the Church can give them, and they develop into the finest sort of churchmen, in the truest sense of the

word, that the Church has. He pleaded for concentration in the rural fields.

The Rev. Francis Joyner, retired, now of Lillington, N. C., who was in charge of the work at Yeatesville when the Church was erected, was a most welcome and very popular visitor. He was called on for remarks at the morning service, and for the Benediction at the close of the conference.

Mr. Oscar Hardy offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Believing as we do, that the radio is, and can be, very instrumental and influential in the spreading of the Christian Religion throughout the world. Therefore be it resolved: That we express to the many broadcasting systems our appreciation for the time they devote to sacred programs, during the morning hours of Sunday and ask them to invite the choirs of the churches and others interested in radio broadcasting to cooperate more fully with them during Sunday afternoons and nights in rendering music and amusement more in keeping with Sunday; and that we ask the other branches of the Christian Church to cooperate with us in this matter to the end that much of the jazz and other secular music now being broadcast Sunday afternoons and nights may be eliminated."

TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON AND GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE ARE NOW SELF- SUSTAINING PARISHES

After Trinity Church, Lumberton, and Grace Church, Whiteville, at their own request, were made parishes by action of the Annual Convention, which met in Wilmington in May, the Finance Department of the Diocese recommended a fixed plan for the systematic encouragement to full self-support of present aided parishes and missions. "To this end, we recommend a program looking to the assumption of self-support of at least two aided parishes and missions during the next five years, thereby releasing funds for use in other fields."

We believe that the fine spirit shown by the people of Lumberton and Whiteville, under the leadership of their Rector, Dr. B. F. Huske, will encourage other congregations to assume self-support during the next year.

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

The Woman's Auxiliary met at the Civic Center in June with 19 members present. Rev. Mr. Turner read the plans and appointed committees for "The Ole Country Fair" which is to be held on the rectory grounds on the 23rd of June. Friends of the other

churches are very willingly offering their services and we are hoping to have many of our friends outside of the county to attend this Fair. Funds will be used for the church and rectory. Mrs. R. B. Weston and Mrs. Preston Gibbs served a sweet course during the social hour.

The Woman's Auxiliary sold ice cream at Lake Landing, Primary Day, June 4th and \$14 was cleared from this sale.

The Laymen's League held its regular meeting on May 26th at the Civic Center with 30 men present. Talks were made by Dr. Underwood of Belhaven, Judge C. E. Thompson of the First District, and Herman Marsh of Belhaven. Supper was served to the League by six ladies of the Auxiliary. S. H. Barber and I. H. Morris very kindly paid for the plates that were served.

The annual Get-Together-Meeting of the 5th District, Woman's Auxiliary was held on May 25th in our parish. After the celebration of Holy Communion, the Rev. F. A. Turner celebrant, the meeting was opened by the District chairman, Mrs. George A. Selby. Mrs. W. W. Payne, president of the Auxiliary, gave the welcome address and response was made by Mrs. Richard Jones of Belhaven. The minutes were read by Secretary, Mrs. J. P. Bragg of Yeatesville. The chairman then asked for a report of each Auxiliary. Afterwards she gave a few remarks concerning her three years work. We were especially glad to have with us four members from the Sladesville Auxiliary which has been recently organized. The chairman reported \$14.50 sent to Mr. Wheeler from the District for the spring clothing of Joe Royal, also Mr. Wheeler's appreciation to every member for their contribution. It was also decided that we continue to send the money instead of clothes to our orphan. Mrs. Harry Walker, president of the Convocation of Edenton, stated that the summer work this year would be aid for the refugee students in China and the money would be sent to Miss Venetia Cox, St. Hilda's School, Wuchang, China. Mrs. Walker also gave us a very helpful talk on the "Ideals of the Woman's Auxiliary". Also asked if we wished to continue our Get-Together-Meetings. After much discussion it was decided that we would continue with the meetings, but not to enlarge our district.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year. Mrs. M. D. Whisnant of Belhaven, chairman; Mrs. John Tankard of Yeatesville, vice president; Miss Virginia Spencer of Swan Quarter, Secretary and Treasurer. Those serving on the nominating committee were: Mrs. Nixie Clark, Mrs. Esse Spencer, and Mrs. A. J. Mackie. On the courtesy committee were Miss Virginia Spencer, Mrs. Alvin Lup-ton and Mrs. Richard Jones. Mrs. M. H. Swindell

asked that our next meeting go to Swan Quarter. Lunch would be served by some other organization for 35c a plate—this was so all members could attend the meeting. Rev. F. A. Turner closed the meeting with prayer, and a picnic lunch was served to all visitors in the Civic Center.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

High School Graduates

Seven of our boys and girls graduated this June from the Charlotte High Schools. Five from Central High School, Herbert Hobbs from Wilmington, William Wright from Charlotte, Dorothy Griffin from Raleigh, Louise Haddock from Greenville, and Helen Owens from Charlotte; two from Charlotte Technical High School, Robert Carswell from Glen Alpine, and Edward Goodson from Waynesville. Two of our boys were elected Marshalls at Central High School, Bill Gatlin and Julian Powell. Presiding over the Commencement exercises at Piedmont Junior High School was one of our boys, Harold Cook, who during the program was awarded by vote of the student body a large silver cup on which was engraved "Piedmont Junior High School Citizenship Award." We are proud of the fine record made by our boys and girls in the Charlotte City Schools.

The Summer Recreational Program

Under the leadership of George Powell the summer program has been in full swing for nearly a month. Softball teams, badminton, and tennis have furnished plenty of exercise and much pleasure. In the City League the girls' softball team have won two out of four games played thus far.

Basketball Team is Entertained

On May 21, Jim Wilkes, Coach of the boys' basketball team, and Miss Elizabeth Triplett, Coach of the girls' basketball team, delightfully entertained the members of the two squads at a party on the Catawba River. Mr. Wilkes and Miss Triplett were ideal host and hostess and the children had a wonderful time.

Bird Houses and Feeding Stations

With very meagre equipment consisting mainly of jack knives, saw and hammer, and some wooden boxes, the boys constructed some really marvelous bird houses. The prizes for the first four best were won by the following boys: Guy Derbe, Garrett Bond, Billy Wright, and Jimmy Hobbs. The boxes were also on display at the annual garden fete and many of them were sold. A few more boxes are still on hand and the boys will be glad to sell these at a very reasonable figure. Any orders will be most gratefully received.

**SERMON PREACHED IN CHRIST CHURCH
ELIZABETH CITY BY THE RECTOR,
REV. GEORGE F. HILL**

One of the most significant things our Lord ever said is found repeatedly in the fifth chapter of St. Matthew: "But I say unto you . . ." These words are significant because they represent the tremendous difference between the power and efficiency of Christianity and the religion of the Jews as practiced in our Lord's time. They represent, too, where we of the 20th century have fallen down and are thereby largely responsible for the chaotic condition of the world today, social and political.

Without reading any other part of the Bible than the fifth, sixth and seventh chapters of St. Matthew would immeasurably improve our Christian experiences and beautify our lives, provided, of course, we read them often enough for them to become a part of our thinking.

We often smile at the erudities of our forefathers' times and boast of our enlightened age. We have progressed tremendously in science and mode of study and general information. As far as our material lives are concerned this is a spectacular age of rapid advance. But what can we say regarding spiritual progress? We have many more churches throughout the world. The Bible is printed in practically every language and dialect. Many more people are able to read and one may secure a copy of the Bible either for a very few cents or free. Few people now-a-days have to travel any distance to reach a church. There is often keen competition in giving people the advantage of Christian knowledge.

In many spiritual lines we have traveled far. These progressive steps have tended toward social lines rather than in the metaphysical. We feed the poor, we care for the sick, we provide schools for all. We have recognized women as human beings instead of as a piece of property. We fight for honesty in business and government. We have traveled far through the influence of Christ along spiritual lines, yet there is a longer road ahead to be traveled than the short one over which we have just come.

The road ahead is to be traveled by the heart rather than by the feet. The influence of Christ must so pervade the human heart that his manner of thinking will be Christ-like, not merely doing a few good deeds.

In just the fifth chapter of the Gospel according

to St. Matthew Christ speaks six times of what people thought in olden times and how he teaches differently. Beginning with the 21st verse Jesus says "You have heard that it was said by them of old time, Thou shalt not kill . . . BUT I SAY UNTO YOU that whosoever is angry with his brother without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment . . ."

Our Lord is here contrasting stale legalism with his religion—Christianity. And many of us today are still prone to legalistic religion rather than to Christianity of the heart. Christ is here evolving his conception of a virile, healthy, progressive, constructive religion that will have miracle working power for the good of the whole world in contrast to the usual religion taught to the Jews as the religion of their forefathers.

Legalism says you must not kill a man. That is an outward and visible act. Christianity says the very thought of killing is wrong. Nay, more than that, even the thought of anger is wrong. This, however, is not necessarily a visible act but an act wholly invisible and perhaps known only to the one who is angry. One is legalism and the other is Christianity, that is, religion of the hand and religion of the heart.

Since man has become at all enlightened he has recognized the fact that to kill is wrong. In other words, he accepts the ancient legalistic point of view. It has attached itself to his inmost consciousness—it has become a part of his thinking. But what of Christianity?

Christianity goes deeper than mere legalism. Christianity says that it is wrong to wish, to desire within one's secret thoughts to kill, even to be angry. Legalism we accept and live by it willingly, cooperatively, but how about this higher, deeper, more enlightened, more progressive way, the Christ way? The former was the height of religion before Christ, the latter is the Christian way.

For men and nations to go forward to a higher, nobler period of civilization it becomes necessary that our thinking shall emerge from Pharisaical legalism to Christian thought of a higher, deeper scale, that of the heart, not merely of the hands.

How many of us today become angry without even being conscious of violating Christianity, when some one does us an injury? The one who does the injury does wrong of course. The wrong we should hate, but the wrong doer should be loved till wrong should no longer be possible to him. Is such thinking a part of our being? If we are serious in following Christ, it should be.

Again in the 27th verse our Lord says, "It hath been said of old time that thou shalt not commit adultery, BUT I SAY UNTO YOU that whosoever

looketh on a woman to lust after her hath committed adultery with her already in his heart." This again is another contrast of old time and the new Christianity. From most ancient times adultery has been accepted as wrong. For many centuries it has been against the law. Legally it has been accepted into our thinking processes.

But what of the newer, more vital Christian concept? How many of us think thoughts of this nature and unconsciously congratulate ourselves that we have not committed the deed? Yet we have! In other words, Christianity is not legalism. Legalism is dry, stale, unprogressive. Legalism would form a scab over a sore. Christianity would cure the sore complete to the core and is progressive, vital, a living force that leads onward and upward to a higher, nobler standard of civilization. Christianity would not cure the disease but prevent the disease.

Again in the 38th verse our Lord says, "Ye have heard that it hath been said an eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth, BUT I SAY UNTO YOU . . ." Thus again our Lord is building on higher ground. He states the old legalistic system and then goes on to a plane of living higher and better than the mind of man had ever conceived, higher even than most of us 2000 years later have caught up with.

Even today the first thought after an injury, a slight, is a plan for revenge. The thought comes naturally and at once. It must be unconverted human nature, we say. We still have not outgrown the ancient legalistic system. We still have failed to catch up with the nobility and progressiveness of Christianity, though it was given to man nearly 2000 years ago. And until, as men and women, we are converted to this new, this Christian way of thinking with an unconscious acceptance of this way of thinking, we will continue but to limp through the centuries like a crippled racer upon the track, far far in the rear of scientific, material progress.

This material progress the world has made has developed along with it many, many new circumstances and conditions which only this new and Christian way of living can possibly solve or correct. To build a better, a more peaceful world, a world of brotherly understanding and appreciation, men and women who call themselves Christians must accept Christianity as it was given by its Founder.

Legalism alone must be left behind with the dark ages of superstition and witchcraft. We are living in another century a century of enlightenment.

Communism and collectivism of Europe feed on the antiquated living standards of Christians as Christians. We must shake the dust of the past centuries from our feet and march on as Christians into

the world in which we are living. Failing to do so we damn the cause of Christ in the world. Not because Christianity cannot cure all the troubles of the world, it can, but because we ourselves, as so-called Christians, have failed miserably to live up to our high calling in Christ Jesus. We have slept through the centuries while science and materialism have forged far ahead.

Science and materialism left alone and uncontrolled in their fast pace is like a mighty car upon the highway, loaded with human beings, started on its way, but without a driver. Only grief can result. The fine, high teachings of the Christ can control the mighty machinery of the world and hold it steady and safely on its course. Legalism is powerless. It has failed. It failed centuries ago and its impotence is seen in the world today.

In the 43rd verse our Lord says, "Ye have heard that it hath been said, Thou shalt love thy neighbor and hate thine enemy, BUT I SAY UNTO YOU love your enemies. . . ." Here again is the same old legalism and progressive Christianity in contrast.

To those of us who are still in the swaddling clothes of our faith, who still live in the musty dead centuries of the past, our first inclination is still to love our neighbors and hate our enemies. It is human nature, we say. If so, then it is time that we take our human natures to school that they may learn the way of Christ, the way of the future, not the way of the past.

Religion of past centuries have failed. They have been utterly unable to cope with the modern world. Christianity, as a living, progressive religion covers every known dilemma. It can bring peace to a world of conflicting emotions, when it is the religion of the Christ who says, "But I say unto you."

This religion capable of doing all this is not the religion of legalism—eye for eye, the act of adultery, hating the enemy, but it is the religion of Jesus Christ as he preached it, as he lived it, a religion of the heart, of the mind, before the hands begin to function. It is the salvation of man's world and it can be the creator of his peace.

The dead bones of legalism throughout the world's frustrated peace may be clothed with life and power and healing only through the modern gospel of Christ as he taught it.

Christianity will bring order and peace to the world of blundering, blind and dangerous materialism when we, as Christians, grow out of the old legalistic concepts into the religion of Jesus Christ. When we go for aid, not to the law, but to the Christ who said for a modern world, "BUT I SAY UNTO YOU."

TO DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL SECRETARIES

April 9, 1938.

Dear Friends,

At this season of the year I know you are eager for news of next year's missionary themes. I hope you will share my enthusiasm for the subjects, India and The Church in the City. Our Church has only once before given special emphasis to the study of India, and has never before offered The City, a strategic subject for the Episcopal Church which is so largely urban.

Bishop Azariah upon his return to India in December wrote in his diocesan magazine, "I cannot look back on my two months in the United States without profound thankfulness to God for many men and women in different parts of the country who are intensely interested in the work in India and in the Diocese of Dornakal in particular". Perhaps we can build upon the interest created by the Bishop's visit in promoting our program of reading, study, and action during the coming months.

In the enclosed folder of Missionary Education Movement publications you will find listed not only the books to be issued, but maps, pictures, and plays. We shall use as our source book for India, MOVING MILLIONS (p. 8), one chapter of which has been written by Bishop Azariah. THE CHURCH TAKES ROOT IN INDIA by Basil Matthews (p. 7) will make excellent collateral reading. Both of these books are now ready.

In place of one of the Missionary Education Movement texts on the Church in the City, The National Council is offering a series of pamphlets, (available in the early summer) as follows;

The Urban Community, by Niles Carpenter, School of Social Work, University of Buffalo.

City People and Their Religious Needs, by Elmore McKee, St. George's Church, New York.

City Churches and Their Problems by Harold Holt, Grace Church, Oak Park, Illinois.

Strategy of City Churches—Case Studies, by Almon R. Pepper, Department of Christian Social Service, The National Council.

City Churches and Their Community—Cooperating for Social Welfare and Civic Betterment, Joseph F. Fletcher, Graduate School of Applied Religion, Cincinnati.

The Challenge to the City Church, by Bishop Stewart.

I enclose a copy of Dr. Case's address on Personnel given at the Triennial Meeting. This is a reprint from the March 9 issue of The Living Church.

I wish I might share with you the letters which are coming from China and Japan. In the midst of all the uncertainty and distress, our missionaries and our Chinese and Japanese Christians are bearing remarkable witness to their faith in God. From Japan we hear that many are seeking The Prince of Peace: from China that "wherever our Chinese Christians are scattered, there the Gospel is being preached and everywhere people's hearts seem open." And then—"Spring is coming in the Yangtze Valley. Yesterday I saw a pair of robins beginning housekeeping in a tree on St. John's Compound. So with the new life and resurrection which soon will be all about us, we are hoping that something will happen to end the misery, destruction, and death, and bring hope and new life to these dear people among whom we dwell."

With best wishes to you for a Blessed Eastertide,

Sincerely yours,

MARGARET I. MARSTON

PSALMS OF THE SEA

A Paraphrase

How manifold Lord are Thy works, the earth is full of Thy riches,

So is the great and wide sea, to its utmost deeps. There are things creeping both great and small, without number,

There Leviathan goes, the porpoise leaps.

There the finny tribes, with arrowy motion,

Dart in myriad flight through the midst of the seas
Rose and purple and green; the seaweed gardens
Spread on the waves their delicate traceries.

These wait all upon thee; in Thy hand's deep hollow
Lies the sea with its tribes and the ships that over it go.

Not one sinks from Thy keeping, they that sail on to the haven,

Or souls that cry out to Thee storm swept to the deeps below.

"Even there also", was it not said by the Psalmist?
Such was the courage high of Thy seers of old,
"Though in the uttermost parts of the sea they lie hidden,

Even there also Thy hand shall lead them, Thy right hand shall hold."

MINNIE ALBERTSON.

LETTER FROM CHRISTMAS BOX SECRETARY

Wilmington, N. C. May 3, 1938

Dear Boys and Girls:

Your support of the Christmas box project last year is indeed gratifying. From the report of the work accomplished, which you will find in the March issue of the Mission Herald, you will note that the Diocese of East Carolina sent 490 gifts to Alaska, Puerto Rico, and in the mountains of Virginia, and the sum of \$30.00 to Japan for Christmas gifts there. I sincerely hope you studied about the missionary effort to which your gifts, or money were sent and perhaps had time to acquaint yourselves with some of these other missionary enterprises. For the Christmas box project is not just to give happiness to boys and girls but, if undertaken with an attitude of seeking to be drawn closer together in Christian brotherhood, will certainly mean that we must learn about the children to whom we are sending gifts.

I am asking for your continued support in this work this year. The assignments again are varied and cover a large field. To Liberia we must send fifty gifts which must be shipped by the middle of August; there is an assignment of money for the District of Anking, China, (since our Diocese has two missionaries in China I know this field will appeal to all of us); also are several requests for gifts for the Indians in South Dakota, a group of people for whom our nation and people are directly responsible.

From your warm support in recent years I am confident our Diocese will not fail this year in this request as sent to us from the National Church headquarters. I am therefore, asking that you will fill out the accompanying blank telling me how many gifts you can send this year, how much money or both, and stating your preference of mission field if you have one. I shall exert every effort to assign your quota as desired. However, the early answer gets first choice.

I am asking those who can and would like to send the Christmas box early to ask for an assignment to Liberia as it must be off so early in August that few Church Schools or Young People's societies find it convenient to fill a box at that time.

Please attend to this matter before May 20th for it is imperative that I know what I can expect you to do at an early date.

Sincerely yours,

MRS. A. T. ST. AMAND

Diocesan Christmas Box Secretary

JUNIOR AUXILIARY ORGANIZED

Wednesday night, June 1st, a meeting was held at the home of Mrs. Edgar Douglas, in Zion parish, for the purpose of organizing a Junior Auxiliary. It was not at my suggestion, or that of any other adult, but the idea originated in the mind of the young people themselves. Seeing the work being carried on by their elders, and the deep interest manifested, the children began asking, why they could not have a junior organization, and in a short time came to me and said, "We want to organize a junior Auxiliary." I am indeed grateful to hear that expression one more time. It has been a source of regret that the General Church no longer stresses the need of such an organization. Like others, I once thought the Young People's Service League could take it's place, and include the boys, but it has not, and I am fully convinced that nothing can take the place of a Junior Auxiliary except a "Junior Auxiliary". It is the greatest feeder the church has ever had in woman's work.

Twenty-five years ago, we organized a group of girls, ranging in age from 10 to 14 in St. George's parish, Hyde County, and those girls grown to womanhood, have done some of the most constructive work through the period of any group in the diocese, in a rural field, operating under another name as they grew older, but doing the same kind of work for home and foreign missions. In the various parishes where such organizations were established during the past, a strong Woman's Auxiliary will be found.

At the meeting recently held, officers were elected, and the usual routine of business carried through, then when asked what kind of work they would like to take up responded, "We want to do something for the colored hospital at New Bern, and when it is finished, we would like to go over there, in a body, and present it." What would happen if we had an organization with that vision in every parish and mission in the diocese?

MRS. A. C. D. NOE

**NEW RECTORY AT WRIGHTSVILLE
SOUND, N. C.**

The congregation of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, N. C., has recently completed a new rectory. It is located on the Church lot one mile from Wrightsville Beach.

The rectory is a bungalow type house with six rooms. The roof and siding are of asbestos shin-

gles, which do not require paint, are fireproof and of a permanent quality.

St. Andrew's is the only church in the entire Wrightsville community that stays open the year round.

The new rectory makes it much easier for the rector to live near the Church in this community of several hundred families, most of which are members or make their church home at St. Andrew's. It also places the rector in the center of a larger section of approximately 1000 population, where he is the only resident minister.

Thirty-five individuals, besides members of St. Andrew's, made cash contributions toward the building, and fifteen other individuals and business firms have made contributions in labor, material or discounts.

The Rev. J. Leon Malone is rector.

ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY

St. Philip's in the past few years has taken on new life. In a steady but unobtrusive manner this small mission is making itself felt in the community.

St. Philip's enjoys a special service that in many ways is decidedly unique. For the past eleven years the choir has been made up of students from the State Normal School. It is quite remarkable how willingly and faithfully the young people give their services, though most of them are members of other churches. These choir groups have formed connecting links between the church and the school to the extent that nearly every service finds some of the Normal students in the pews.

In December a class of five was confirmed. Another class will be presented in the fall, one member of which is in this year's choir group.

Plans for a parish house are being made as the need for such a building has been felt. Although there is much to be desired in some phases of the work, and although there are many places where improvements should be made, still there is much to be thankful for.

REV. J. LEON MALONE ATTENDS PROVINCIAL RURAL CONFERENCE

The Rev. J. Leon Malone, Chairman of the Rural Work Committee of the Diocese, has just returned from a meeting of the Provincial Rural Conference, which was held in Auburn, Alabama.

IN SPIRIT OF EASTER

Unusual this year was the annual three-hour service at St. Stephen's Episcopal Church on Good Friday. Seven ministers representing as many churches and denominations assisted the rector, the Rev. George S. Gresham. They spoke on the seven last words of Christ spoken from the cross. The annual impressive service is arranged to correspond to the three hours of agony which Christ spent on the cross. As such the service represents the heart of the Christian religion, the death of Jesus that man might live and have everlasting life.

So far as we have been able to ascertain, the services at St. Stephen's brought together the largest group of ministers of different denominations ever to participate in one church service in Goldsboro. Interest and approval of the public was shown in the large attendance at the services.

The service, testifying as it did to the spirit of mutual helpfulness and cooperation among the churches of the city, was in the true spirit of Easter.—Editorial, News Argus, Goldsboro.

REV. ARCHER BOOGHER WILL RETIRE JULY 1

According to an announcement by the senior Warden of St. John's, Fayetteville, Mr. J. S. Schenck, the Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's Parish, has resigned, on account of the present condition of his health, and will retire the first of July.

Mr. Boogher has given many years of his ministry to this Diocese, and was for a number of years a member of the Executive Council. He was a deputy from this Diocese to the General Convention of 1922.

His first Parish was at Hickman, Kentucky. He came to East Carolina from Virginia, where he was Rector of St. John's Parish, Roanoke.

Mr. Boogher has been interested at all times in the whole work of the Church, and his Parish at Fayetteville has been a generous supporter of the Church program, Diocesan and General.

It is our hope that he will soon be restored to his health and strength, and that he will decide to continue his residence in this Diocese.

Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION

The 15th Annual Convention of the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese of East Carolina was held at Camp Leach, near Washington, N. C. with Holy Innocents' Seven Springs as hostess, June 10th to 12th 1938.

The Convention opened with a banquet at seven P. M. June 10th. Miss Bessie Fay Hunt was toastmaster and addresses were made by Mrs. Alexander Miller and Bishop Darst.

The first business session was held at 9:15 A. M. on June 11th with Miss Bessie Fay Hunt presiding. After the transaction of routine business the officers for the next year were elected as follows: President, Miss Jack Tillinghast, Fayetteville; First Vice-President, Gerard Hardy, Seven Springs; Second Vice-President, Mary Whitehill, Elizabeth City; Treasurer, Hampton Noe, Wilmington; Secretary, Edith

Smith, Wilmington; Y. P. T. O. Custodian, Eleanor Seales, New Bern; Publicity Chairman, Florence Davis, Wilmington.

On Sunday morning at 9:45 a conference was led by Miss Florence Lerch President of the Y. P. S. L. of the Province of Sewanee.

At the closing service on Sunday, June 12th, the Bishop announced standard leagues as follows: Christ Church, New Bern; St. John's, Fayetteville; St. Paul's, Wilmington; St. Peter's, Washington; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, St. John's, Wilmington. Honorable mention: Holy Innocents' Seven Springs; Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

The Bishop's Shield was won by St. John's, Fayetteville.

The sermon was preached by Bishop Darst.

There were about eighty delegates present for the meeting of the Convention.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1938

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to June 23rd		"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to June 23rd
Parishes			Organized Missions		
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00	\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	7.83
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00	192.27	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00	8.08
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00		North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	2.06
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,000.00	763.52	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	366.97	Trenton, Grace Church.....	25.00	20.00
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	80.00	41.30	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	33.35
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	525.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00	13.14
Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	25.00			
New Bern, Christ Church.....	2,000.00	747.28	Unorganized Missions		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	50.00	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.	200.00	31.00	Pollocksville, Mission.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00	109.17	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00	
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00	62.50			
Wilmington, Good Shepherd ...	400.00	268.42	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. James'.....	9,000.00	5,196.67	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	880.64	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	45.44
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00	283.86			
			Total.....	\$21,055.00	\$9,698.50

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes			Organized Missions		
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00	68.80	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00	100.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	42.07	Winton, St. John's.....	100.00	21.37
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	10.00	Woodville, Grace Church.....	200.00	87.88
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	82.90			
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00	15.80	Unorganized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	15.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00	37.09	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	2.00
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00	61.24	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	40.00	24.98
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	600.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00	32.21
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	825.14	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	1.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00	25.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	20.61	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	25.55
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	477.61	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00	1.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	6.51	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	90.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	40.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00	200.00			
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	30.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	250.00	8.58	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	7.75
Flvmouth, Grace Church.....	250.00	82.92	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	32.57			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	1,021.39	Total.....	\$12,505.00	\$4,253.75
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	126.78			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	\$ 250.00	5.79	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00	161.57	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	21.50
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	36.10	Farmville, St. Timothy's.....	10.00	4.00
			Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	19.00
Organized Missions			Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	2.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	15.60	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	5.54
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	55.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	8.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	16.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	7.50
Goldshoro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	15.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00	78.07	Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	451.17
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00				
			Grand Total.....	\$35,000.00	\$14,403.42

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP
For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Cp 2 83.05

Jan. 39
Library, U.N.C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

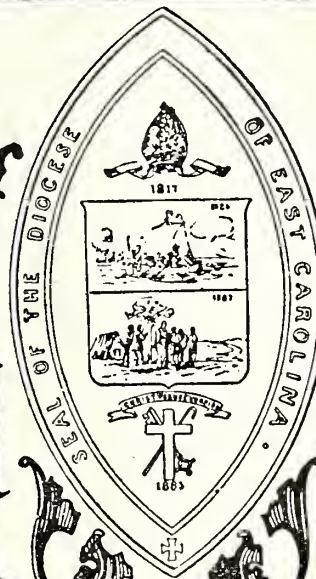
U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

SEP 19 1938

VOLUME LII

NUMBER 8-9

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

He who hath possession and
giveth his brother opportunity,
builds for eternity. He who hath
power and plenitude, and giveth
his brother help, has given all men
more than the one can take. He
has built for eternity.

—"The Seven Purposes."

AUG.-SEPT., 1938

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

The Summer Recreational Program

Under the fine leadership of George Powell, a senior at Appalachian Teachers College and a former Orphanage boy, a most successful summer recreational program was carried out. Every age group was included and the activities included baseball, softball, tennis, swimming, horseshoe games, stunt nights, picnics, and parties, and the girls softball team was entered in the City League and made an unusually good showing. At the close of the season an exceptionally fine banquet was staged in the gymnasium to which the entire Orphanage family, matrons and children, and all who had helped in the games and sports were invited. The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens was the speaker for the occasion. His address was most interesting and entertaining and delighted everyone present. George Powell presented a very handsome silver cup to the girl on the softball team who was voted by her fellow members as displaying the best sportsmanship. Two of the girls tied; Jessie Mae Simmons and Virginia Ann Thompson. Their names are engraved on the cup. Mr. Jim Wilkes presented tennis balls to the winners of the Tennis Tournament. Mr. Monroe Landreth, Jr., presented the awards to the Horseshoe Champions. The banquet was followed by a dance which was a very enjoyable wind-up to the evening's entertainment.

Enters Woman's College

Dorothy Griffin who graduated in June from Charlotte High School has entered the Women's College at Greensboro, North Carolina where she will take the course in Physical Education. Dorothy has been an honor student and an outstanding athlete. We confidently expect her to continue her good work at college.

Large Group at Central High School

This year there are 25 of our boys and girls in Central High School. Ten in the tenth grade, eight in the eleventh grade, and seven in the twelfth grade. Several have been honor students and a number have made excellent records on the athletic field.

St. Mary's Chapel Choir at St. Peter's

During the Sundays in August and on the first Sunday in September while the Superintendent had charge of services at St. Peter's the chapel choir under the direction of Mr. Whiddit, organist and choir master at St. Peter's, provided music at all the services.

A Tragic Automobile Accident

On Sunday afternoon, September fourth, two

of our former girls, Kathleen and Sarah Kissiah, were in a serious automobile accident in which Kathleen, age 20, was instantly killed. The younger sister was severely injured.

New Member of the Staff

Miss Lyda Holt, a native of Montgomery, Alabama, who has worked at Children's Homes in Alabama and New Orleans and more recently in St. Louis has recently come to be a member of the staff at the Thompson Orphanage. Bishop Carl Morgan Block, Bishop of California, says that she is "admirably qualified," for work with children.

NEW PARISH HOUSE FOR ST. PAUL'S BEAUFORT

St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Beaufort, will open and use its newly reconstructed Parish House for Sunday School service this coming Sunday, July 17th.

The former dormitory building of St. Paul's School, standing to the west of the Church, has been remodeled and made into a most serviceable parish house. On the first floor are an auditorium for assembly and church gatherings, a kitchen, guild and auxiliary meeting room and church office. The second floor is divided into nine class rooms for Sunday School use, and rest rooms for men and women.

This type of building has long been needed by St. Paul's Church and when the School property was returned to the Church several months ago the Rector and Vestry began making plans for the remodeling of the dormitory. Funds for the work were secured by the Rev. E. C. McConnell from members of St. Paul's Church and from the American Church Building Fund.

With the moving of the Sunday School from the Church to the parish house the organization and functioning of the Sunday School will be changed considerably. Uniform series of lesson material will be used throughout the school. Beginners will be provided with sand tables and other kindergarten equipment. Many of the classes will use the newest hand work projects and teaching methods. Plans are being made to purchase specially prepared hymnals for boys and girls. These contain hymns for all ages of children as well as ones from the regular Church hymnal, and also material for building worship services centered about events familiar to children.

The Superintendent, Mr. C. H. Bushall, who has been confined to his home for several weeks, is expected to return for this opening.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C., AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1938

NUMBER 8-9

BISHOP'S LETTER

After two pleasant weeks at Kanuga and Valle Crucis, I returned to the diocese the latter part of August and entered immediately upon my fall and winter visitations.

On Wednesday, August the thirty-first, in St. Poul's Church, Edenton, I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. C. A. Ashby—one who had been confirmed in another branch of the Holy Catholic Church.

On Thursday, September first, at 8:00 P. M., in St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Worth Wicker. A number of those confirmed were from St. Timothy's Mission, Farmville, which has, in addition to St. Andrew's, Greenville, been faithfully served during the past summer by V. Earl Artis, one of our East Carolina students at the Bishop Payne Divinity School in Petersburg, Va.

On Saturday afternoon, the third, I baptized a child in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the fourth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by Charles M. Johnson in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern. Charles, who is a son of the Rector of St. Cyprian's and also a student at the Bishop Payne Divinity School, has done excellent work in New Bern during the past summer in connection with the "Junior Congregation" plan which I hope may become operative in many other churches throughout the diocese.

On the night of the fourth, I preached and confirmed eleven persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, presented by the Rev. Oscar E. Holder.

September promises to be a very busy month, for in addition to a number of confirmation appointments and the Annual Clergy Conference, I am to have the privilege of taking part in the consecration of three Bishops as follows: The Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D. D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee in Nashville on September twentieth; The Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D. D., as Bishop of Southern Virginia in Lynchburg on the twenty-seventh and the Rev. Beverly D. Tucker, D. D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio in Richmond, on the twenty-eighth.

Another interesting event to which we should all be looking forward with much interest is the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, to be held in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem,

on October twenty-fifth, twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh.

The Presiding Bishop, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D. D., will be the speaker at the opening service on the night of the twenty-fifth. It is my earnest hope and desire that the six clergymen and six laymen who were elected as delegates to the Synod at our Diocesan Convention will make every effort to be present as the Synod is to meet in our own State, with your own Bishop as its president.

I am happy to report another matter of great importance to the diocese. After more than a year of searching for the right person to come to us as Director of Religious Education and Supervisor of young people's work in East Carolina, we have been most fortunate to secure the services of Miss Ann Catherine Sherman, who is at present Director of Religious Education in Trinity Church, Williamsport, Pa. Miss Sherman is the daughter of the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, D. D., former president of Boone University, Han-kow, China, and now serving as Executive Secretary of the Forward Movement Commission. Miss Sherman expects to enter upon her work in our Diocese on October first, and I commend her to your prayers and sympathetic cooperation as she comes into our diocesan family. She will visit as many parishes as possible during the coming fall and winter, holding conferences with Church School officers and teachers, conducting Teacher Training Institutes, helping the Y. P. S. L. with their programs and serving in any way in her power to help us in our desire to develop and strengthen our Church Sunday Schools and young people's work. Those parishes desiring Miss Sherman's services should notify me at an early date, as we hope to have her schedule from October first to Christmas completed by the latter part of this month.

The people of our diocese generally and especially those who have attended the conferences at Kanuga during the past years, will regret to learn of the death of our dear friend, the Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D. D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, and guiding spirit of Kanuga since its beginning. He was one of the most radiant Christians I have ever known and his fine, wholesome life has been a benediction and a constant inspiration to the thousands of boys and girls and men and women who have had the privilege of

knowing and loving him. To his family and his diocese we extend our loving sympathy.

May I, in closing this letter, call the clergy and lay people of East Carolina to more devoted service for Christ and His Church during the coming year? We stand for those eternal principles without which life is futile and vain. We represent Christ at a time when a restless disturbed world is looking for the leadership which He alone can give. May we be worthy of our trust. May we be so real in our fellowship with Him that we may bring that blessed reality to many others.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR OCTOBER

- 2—Church of the Advent, Williamston—
11:00 A.M.
St. Martin's Church, Hamilton— 7:30 P.M.
7—Men's Club, St. George's, Lake Landing,
7:00 P.M.
9—St. George's, Lake Landing—11:00 A.M.
All Saint's, Fairfield —Afternoon
St. John's, Sladesville— 7:30 P.M.
11—Kanuga Board of Managers, Columbia, S. C.
12—Parish Conference, St. James', Wilmington.
16—St. Paul's, Beaufort —11:00 A.M.
St. Clement's, Beaufort— 3:00 P.M.
23—St. Paul's, Clinton — 11:00 A.M.
25-27—Synod of Province of Sewanee, St. Paul's,
Winston-Salem.
30—Rural Conference, Faison—11:00 A.M.

Other engagements for October to be announced later.

NEW AUXILIARY PROGRAM

The New Auxiliary Programs are now ready for distribution, and the Auxiliaries will receive them in time for the fall meetings. This year a change has been made. Heretofore each Auxiliary has had two copies of the Program, but this year five copies will be sent to each organization. One copy is for the use of the President—one for the Secretary of Religious Education—one for the Christian Social Service Chairman and Field Chairman to use together—one for the United Thank Offering Custodian and the Publicity Chairman, and one for the Box Supply Secretary and the Secretary of the Church Periodical Club. It is hoped that in this way, all members of the Auxiliary will have a chance to borrow these programs and familiarize themselves with them.

UNITED THANK OFFERING

In October the United Thank Offering of the women of the Church will be presented in parishes and missions all over the world. The women of the Church have sent up to the altar at their Triennial Corporate Communion during the last forty-five years a sum totaling, with interest, more than six and a half million dollars—yet even this great offering of self and of money represents but a small fraction of the service that might be rendered by the women of the Church. There are many women who do not know of the United Thank Offering, and many others to whom it is only a name. Many know about it but have not realized that it has any significance for them.

Your diocesan United Thank Offering Custodian has sent a letter out to every Parish Custodian in the diocese notifying her of the change that has been asked by the National Church in the time of presentation. The United Thank Offering Committee of the National Executive Board urges that the presentation of this offering always be at a morning service on Sunday. The Fall Offering will always be presented on the Sunday Morning nearest St. Luke's Day, which is October 18th. This year our Offering will be presented on Sunday, October 16th. The Parish Custodian should request the Rector to preach a sermon on this Sunday on the subject of Missions and Thankfulness, informing the congregation about the work of the United Thank Offering. This has been proposed as a means of bringing the offering before the Church women as a whole.

The October issue of the Spirit of Missions will be devoted to the United Thank Offering and each Auxiliary is urged to use this material in their program; also to call freely on the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City, for material.

It is believed that the rectors will be glad to cooperate with this plan because the United Thank Offering has made possible many things that are of value in the life of the whole Church. Missionaries have been trained and sent to meet special needs at home and abroad; churches, schools, hospitals and homes have been built to make their work more effective; pioneer work of many types has been made possible.

One of the resolutions passed at the Triennial Meeting of 1934 is of equal importance in the Triennium of 1937-1940. "Be it resolved: That in these next three years the United Thank Offering be held before the women of the Church with more zeal than ever before, as an ideal expression of their personal gratitude to the living Christ, and as a means of forwarding the missionary work of the Church through well-equipped women."

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

TO ALL PARISH SUPPLY CHAIRMEN, and EVERY OTHER WOMAN CONCERNED WITH BOX WORK: and I hope that means every woman in the Diocese of East Carolina!

Your Box Allotment for the Church Year 1938-39 will go to you before the next issue of the Mission Herald. Please let me urge you to put your whole heart and soul into this very important part of your Church and Auxiliary work.

The Box Work and Supply Department are not new, are not even confined to the last century. Go to your Bibles and read in the 9th chapter of Acts, verses 36 to 39, how Tabitha, also called Dorcas, one of the Disciples of Our Lord Jesus Christ, made "coats and garments" for the needy. That was the very first Supply Work. In our own Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States the Supply Work dates farther back than the Woman's Auxiliary, for in 1868 the forerunner of this department was organized to assist with clothing for the families of domestic missionaries. The Woman's Auxiliary was not organized in its entirety until 1874.

Today we not only have the families of our domestic missionaries who need our help, but we also have our women missionaries abroad to whom we send Christmas gifts as an appreciation of their taking our places in the work of telling those who know Him not of Our Blessed Lord. We must clothe our Indian Catechists in the north western Dioceses and Missionary Districts so that they may assist the overworked priests in their work. And we must send clothing and toys to the people of the domestic missions. Each and every one of these four parts of the Box Work is important.

We may not go to Shanghai, nor to the Philippines, nor to North or South Dakota to see the results of our work for the people of our mission fields, but there are many domestic missions right here in our own Diocese, easily accessible to everyone of us which we may visit. Go some day in December or January to Galilee Mission on the shore of lovely Lake Phelps in Tyrrell and Washington Counties, and attend their Christmas pageant, acted by the people of the mission. Some of them cannot read a line of print, yet they are the ones who know their parts perfectly, and have the most correct expression of any of the actors. When the play is over, and Santa takes his place under the Christmas tree, watch their faces. Some get one present, useful; some get two, a joyful one as well, depending on the time they have attended Sunday School during the year. Everyone present gets candy and fruit.

Look again at their faces; their thrilled, joyful expressions makes you glad that you, as an Auxiliary member, helped to give them the only Christmas present, the only Santa Claus some of them have. Now go home and spread that tale about you, and write me next year that you want a larger Box Allotment. I pray you will do this.

The supplies you collect and send me all during the year, hospital supplies, and used clothing, are held in readiness for calls from our National Supply Secretary. The first box I received after taking the work was a box of hospital supplies which I was glad to send at Mrs. Wade's suggestion to the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern. The letter I had from the Rev. R. I. Johnson, their Rector, confirmed my feeling that it was particularly appropriate that they should receive some of their very first supplies from their own Diocese.

Please let me urge that each parish branch elect at once their Supply Secretary, if they do not already have one, and that she order from the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Ave., the following pamphlets on that part of Auxiliary work, if she does not already have them:

W. A. 34: Parish Supply Secretaries.

W. A. 95: One Hundred Years: the Supply Department.

W. A. 310—The Supply Department: How it aids the Church's Missions.

You will find these pamphlets most helpful in your work.

It is very important that you fill your allotment as soon as it reaches you, and also that you correspond with the person who will receive the box. Plan a program on your Box Work, based on the information gained from your correspondence with the missionary. At the same time, or at a tea, invite all people of the parish to view the articles to go in the box. A display of the contents will increase interest in the work. It is important that every person in the Church know about the Box Work and Supply Department, and that he and she realize how vital this work is to the life of the Church.

This year our Box Allotments go to the following:

1. PERSONAL: The Rev. Raymond E. MacBlain, Holly Springs, Miss. (Miss.)

2. WOMAN MISSIONARY: Miss Frances Roots, Shanghai, China. (Hankow).

3. CATECHISTS: Edgar Brown Bear, Allen, South Dakota. (So. Dak.)

4. MISSION: St. Hilda's Mission, Puerta de Tierra, P. R. (P. R.)

Please do all in your power to interest everyone in the work of these four projects.

SUSAN CAPEHART HARDY.

EARLY MISSION CHAPELS IN GATES COUNTY

By B. W. Gaither

The rector of the Parish of Little Churches recently discovered in the register of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, a most valuable historical sketch from the pen of Dr. Robert B. Drane, which outlines the planting by St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, of several early mission chapels, in territory which is now Gates County. The statements which follow in quotation marks are copied from this source, and the other material is drawn largely, but not entirely, from the Drane manuscript.

In 1720 a chapel was built in what is, presumably, Gates County, and John Jordan was designated "Church Warden for the Upper District, from Tottering Bridge and upwards."

"Paul Phillips was paid for reading at the Indian Town. In 1717 the Rev. John Urmstone minister, was to officiate every third Sunday at some convenient place near the Indian Town."

The writer notices here that "Indian Town" and the "Upper Chapel" seem to have been interchangeable names for one and the same place.

Near the fork of Bennett's Creek, about two or three miles south of Sunbury, "Constants' Chapel" was erected in the year 1741. This name was originally pronounced "Costens."

Farlee's or Farlow's Chapel was established in 1748. It is believed the site was about half way between the present towns of Sunbury and Corapeake, at a place which is now designated, "Folly."

The chapel known as "Knotty Pine" was founded in 1744. The site of this former chapel has been satisfactorily identified with the early settlement of Buckland. In a field, at the intersection of Hackley's Road with Swamp Highway 37, about six miles north of Gatesville by a little west, may be seen today the decaying stump of an ancient tree. A living witness has testified that the said tree stood upon the grounds of Knotty Pine Chapel.

As a matter of interest to the reader, though not directly bearing upon our subject, there stands near the site of this vanished chapel a large building of colonial construction, which once served as a very exclusive school for the daughters of the gentry. This house, it is reported, was the original home of the famous Harvey family, who were governors of our state and progenitors of the John Harvey of Revolutionary War fame. Some think that this building, of magnificent proportions, was the first mansion erected in North Carolina, its construction date having been set as early as 1650.

Sarum Chapel is mentioned in 1754, and a person whose name suggests that he was of the Indian race, "Moses Hair," was the reader. "In 1755 Sarum was served by John Skinner as the reader and the Rev. Clement Hall "under appointment."

"Sarum was in all probability, located about three miles northwest of Gatesville, at the head of Sarum Creek." The writer is uncertain of the exact location. The head of Sarum Creek, we are told, is near the present village of Eure. He is rather inclined to the belief that Sarum was located several miles north of the present town of Roduco and in a line with Sumerton, Va.

A frame building, which might have been erected in the eighteenth century, and which we know certainly was standing early in the nineteenth century, preceded the edifice which now bears the name of St. Mary's, Gatesville. Mrs. Timothy Lassiter of Sunbury, whose birth date was 1819, said that she frequently worshipped at St. Mary's, Gatesville, with her father, the late John B. Gordon, in the days of her early girlhood. They drove to Gatesville from Sunbury.

In 1848 the Rev. W. E. Snowden became rector of the churches at Hertford (now Holy Trinity) and Gatesville (St. Mary's), under the title of missionary. The entries made in the register of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, imply that the separate organization of the Gatesville Church began in this year.

Mr. Snowden reported for Gatesville in the year 1851; "Infant Baptisms, white 5, colored 3; communicants 43; marriages 1; burials 1; collected at weekly offering \$61.63."

We glean an inspirational quotation from Bishop Atkinson, writing of his visit to Gatesville in 1854.

"There is here quite a spacious and handsome church nearly completed, which will with God's blessing be a means of improvement, as well as a source of spiritual comfort, to a small but faithful, energetic and self-denying body of Christian people."

CAMP LEACH 1938

Senior Camp—Diocese of East Carolina

Best Groups—Girls' Group I, Boys' Group I.

Campers Receiving Emblems—Bobby Ruffin, Grace Nobles, Bee Morton, Kit Morton, Ruth Morris, Becky Ward, Peggy Lanier, Melvin Fordham, Jim Kyle, Jack Harris, Jack Disosway, Pat Mullineaux.

Campers Receiving Stars—Belle Ray Tillinghast, Norman Woodcock, Lura Myers.

Cups—Best All-round Campers—Belle Ray Tillinghast, Norman Woodcock.

LETTER FROM U. T. O. CUSTODIAN

No. 3 New Street,
New Bern, N. C.
August 20, 1938.

Dear Custodian:—

I trust you have had a most pleasant summer and the fall will find you with renewed interest in our work.

The United Thank Offering Committee of the National Executive Board urges that the presentation of this Offering always be at a morning service on Sunday. The Fall Offering will always be presented on the Sunday morning nearest St. Luke's Day, which is October the 18th. This year our Offering will be presented on Sunday, October 16th. Request your Rector to preach a sermon on this Sunday on the subject of Missions and Thankfulness, informing the Congregation about the work of the United Thank Offering. This will enable the offering to be brought before the Church Women as a whole.

The September issue of the Spirit of Missions will be devoted to the United Thank Offering and each Auxiliary is urged to use this material in their program; also to call freely on the Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, for material.

Please have the President of your Auxiliary give you a small sum for your use in buying material. This will be of great value to you and your Parish.

I realize there will be some that will not want to make this change, but I beg you to do so. The change as you will note is made at headquarters and I feel we must do as asked. Unless we are willing to make changes we cannot expect to advance.

Our offering may be smaller this fall, but in time we will gain much I believe. So renew your efforts and let us advance in our Master's Work.

The questionnaire that will be sent you is information wanted from headquarters, so please answer fully all questions, and return as early as possible.

Our Offering for the Spring of 1938 was \$1,676.45, a gain of \$212.83 over the Spring of 1937. We gained in numbers using Blue Boxes, and I am proud of this report as I know you will be.

Assuring you of my readiness to help in any way I can, and with best wishes, I am,

Faithfully yours,

MARY BELLE M. FAGAN.

Mrs. Frank F. Fagan,
Diocesan Custodian.

EDUCATIONAL WORK OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

We have been notified that in place of one of the Missionary Education Movement texts on The Church in the City, the National Council is offering a series of pamphlets to be used in the study of The City. They are as follows:

The Urban Community—by Niles Carpenter, School of Social Work, University of Buffalo.

City People and Their Problems—by Harold Holt, Grace Church, Oak Park, Illinois.

Strategy of City Churches—Case Studies—by Almon R. Pepper, Department of Christian Social Service, The National Council.

"City Churches and Their Community"—Co-operating for Social Welfare and Civic Betterment—by Joseph F. Fletcher, Graduate School of Applied Religion, Cincinnati.

The Challenge to the City Church—by Bishop Stewart.

We shall use as a source book for the study of India, Moving Millions, a symposium by distinguished authors.

FIELD DEPARTMENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Church as a whole has shown a forward looking spirit; but, unfortunately, the total increases are not yet sufficient to meet the minimum budget which is less than that set up by the General Convention.

The work for which the budget provides is not the work of the National Council alone, but the whole Church; the Council feels that it has not the right to cut the work without first informing the Church of the situation and letting the Church decide what is to be done. Every man and woman has the opportunity to share in the privilege of preventing these cuts by increasing his or her gift.

We believe that the help of every member is needed in making a success of the Church's Program in this Diocese. You should know if your parish is keeping up its payments. It should be the constant effort of the Woman's Auxiliary to create an intelligent interest in the Church's Program; the Church should know of the open doors which face us the world over and of the reasons why we cannot enter them.

It will be appreciated if anyone having copies of The Spirit of Missions to dispose of, will communicate with Mrs. Charles F. Green, Chairman, 1312 Grace Street, Wilmington.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

BISHOP FINLAY—AN APPRECIATION

Greatness and simplicity were the especial traits belonging to Bishop Finlay. Of course he was important in the eyes of the Episcopal Church, because he was Bishop of Upper South Carolina, but his sympathetic oneness with young people made him important to them.

From 1902 to 1921 Bishop Finlay served as pastor of various churches in South Carolina. Faithful to his herdsman's art he fed his flocks with care and love, and like a true pastor he went about his work. Joyously he taught and lived his gospel of service until 1921 when he gave up his parish work to become bishop coadjutor of the Diocese of South Carolina. For a year he served in that capacity, and when the diocese was divided he became bishop of Upper South Carolina.

In 1928 he established Kanuga and for ten summers he found pleasure in the fellowship of his friends as they gathered around him. It is Bishop Finlay's spirit that has made young and old love Kanuga. There Bishop Finlay was a man of action. He was always busy, busy with office work, busy teaching his morning class, busy hiking, busy boating on "Noah's Ark", busy with his impressive vespers services, and busy playing. He lived life to the fullest and it was his enthusiasm that pervaded Kanuga.

His informality and naturalness endeared him to young people, and they approached him without hesitation. He possessed the rare gift of intense interest in the other fellow, and he gave

his undivided attention to each person's problem. He was very just and could bring peace into any situation. To him all girls were "daughters" and like a father he ministered to them. Men and boys valued his frank opinions and asked for his advice.

As a teacher he was powerful. He was a real scholar and a student of the Bible, and he was able to present his subject matter so vividly that his listeners became transported into his Biblical world. Often he taught the **Life of Christ** to the young people at Kanuga and so great was the popularity of this course that each year the enrollment had to be limited. His explanations and talks about Christ, the parables, and miracles were so clear and logical as never to be forgotten by his pupils.

Bishop Finlay represented the finest type of churchmanship. He was an independent and tolerant thinker, and as such was respected by both clergy and laymen. Always sincere and genuine he never minced words and presented his viewpoint with a straightforwardness and honesty that left no doubt in his hearer's mind as to what he thought about the matter in question.

Bishop Finlay died at Kanuga, which he loved, but his spirit continues to live on among all those with whom he came in contact. He was a fine leader among men.—THE SOUTHERN CHURCHMAN

DELGADO MISSION'S REAL NEED

On November 22nd, we celebrate our tenth anniversary. For some time many would come out and give us a talk on Sundays and several ladies taught in our Church School. For a few years past it appears like I would insult a man should I ask him out to speak for he, very promptly, begins to make some excuse and asking any lady to teach, MY! Why the lack of interest?

Several decades ago there was started in New York a 'Big Brother Movement' and the real cause of the redemption of many of the small boys was the feeling that someone older and wiser than he was interested in his welfare. With four Parishes in the city and St. Andrew's on the sound, it matters not the prayers and financial help rendered, for they WILL come, but we DO need a real 'Big Brother', or several of them, or should I say a 'Big Sister'. The interest shown by outsiders not only increases the morale of the Mission many fold but makes the work done by my wife and self much lighter in many ways.

"Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace in time of need."—Heb. 4:16.

A. T. ST. A.

FINDINGS OF THE FOURTH REGIONAL RURAL CONFERENCE

1. The Regional Rural Conference respectfully urges upon the National Council the importance of filling, as soon as possible, the office of Rural Secretary in order that the cause of town and country work may no longer be without national leadership.

2. The Conference commends the work of women in all fields of Church life, especially that of the Woman's Auxiliary in small places.

3. The Conference recommends to the clergy that in addition to providing the names of parishioners attending college to college chaplains that they write frequently to their members away at school and college urging them to take an active part in the spiritual and other Church life about them.

The Conference is glad to note the increased interest of laymen throughout the Church as evidenced by the increased number and work of Laymen's Leagues. The Conference commends the work of the Church Army, which is concentrating in the Province of Sewanee, acting as a spearhead for the Church to open the way in fields where regular parochial ministrations are not yet available. It further urges that clergymen be on the lookout for young men and women who qualify with the watchwords of "Conversion, Consecration and Churchmanship," with the purpose of turning them towards Church Army as a life work. The Conference recommends to young men in Seminaries that they give prayerful consideration to the challenge of town and country work as a field of labor.

4. The Conference recommends to the Church at large that in considering the problem of the rehabilitation of underprivileged groups and individuals, efforts should be devoted to the inspiration and stimulation of secular agencies for the carrying on of relief.

5. The Conference recommends to the Church that they give much thought to adequate salaries of missionary clergy with the idea of keeping such clergy in town and country work.

6. The Conference congratulates the leaders of the Negro work in the Province of Sewanee, because though they work under great difficulties they have brought our membership to seventh place among fifty-six denominations working among the Negroes, also making a proportionate gain twice as large as the average communion in the last twelve years.

7. The Conference notes with interest the Social service projects of running model farms un-

der Church auspices, one of these being among Negroes in Upper South Carolina, and the other among whites in the Diocese of Lexington.

8. The members of the Conference having received great good from the conference and believing that it serves as a clearing house for ideas, ideals and methods of work recommend its continuance along present lines to the Synod.

CONFERENCES AT KANUGA

Four hundred and sixty-five persons were registered at the adult, clergy and college students conferences at Kanuga Lake, conference center of the Episcopal Church in the Carolinas, near Hendersonville. Twenty-five dioceses in the United States and two missionary districts were represented. Space was filled to capacity and already about a third of the registrations for this period for 1939 have been taken. The date of the adult conference has been set, in 1939, for July 15th-29th.

With the joining of the dioceses of North Carolina in the Kanuga program, all five dioceses are now owners and sponsors of the Kanuga program, which is under the general direction of the Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay, Columbia, bishop of the diocese of Upper South Carolina. The Rev. John Long Jackson, Charlotte, is director of the adult conference, the Rt. Rev. A. S. Thomas, Charleston, director of the clergy conference, and the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Wilmington, director of the college students' conference. The Rev. John Pinckney, St. Paul's, Charleston, will have charge of the Y. P. S. L. Conference.

The five Carolina bishops, Bishops Finlay, Thomas, Darst, Penick and Gribbin were present at the annual meeting of the Kanuga board of governors held July 21st. At that meeting plans were definitely made for erecting a permanent chapel next year, and site chosen for its location. A committee will be appointed from each of the Carolina dioceses to take charge of the matter.

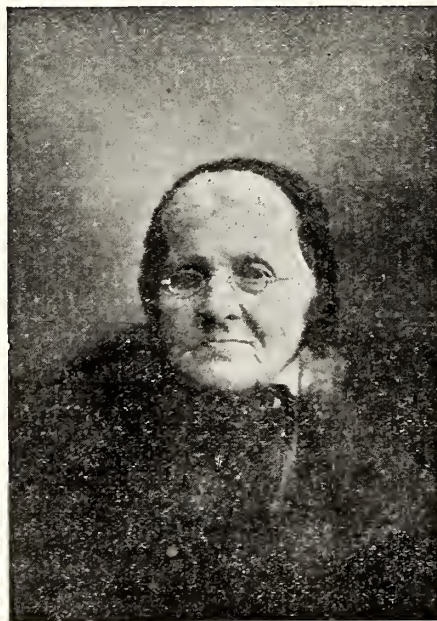
A Kanuga library was decided upon at the adult conference, to be sponsored and collected by the conference members. A number of books were given and others promised and the following committee appointed to carry on the work of collecting books for this purpose: Mrs. DeWitt Clarke, Asheville, Chairman; R. M. Cornick, Raleigh, Treasurer; the Rev. John Hardy, Williamston, N. C.; the Rev. Homer Starr, Plantersville, S. C.; Mesdames R. M. Kennedy, Camden, S. C.; Marshall Ellis, Macon, Ga.; F. H. Craighill, Jr., New York City; Misses Virginia Cork, Charleston, W. Va., and Johanna Lange, Columbus, Ga.

THE MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL FUND

Sixteen years ago at a reunion of the family of the late Wm. Henry Smith and wife, Mary Nelson Smith, of Pitt County, those present resolved to establish some suitable memorial to perpetuate the memory of their mother and grandmother, Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith, notable as a pioneer Pitt County educator. There were other teachers in the county, but she was among the first to pioneer in the work of raising the standard in the public schools, and was widely known for that work. She was also a devout Christian, as eager to advance the cause of Christ and His Church as she was the cause of secular education. She was instrumental in bringing a son and two grandsons to enter the ministry, while a granddaughter became and is now a missionary in China. In the last years of her life she was absorbed in plans to provide some means by which boys of the rising generation who wanted to study for the ministry might at least get a start in that direction. It was therefore but nat-

ural that her children and grandchildren should favor a memorial that would carry on the work so dear to her heart. That is the simple story of the why and wherefore of this Memorial Fund, with its scholarships to help educate men for the Ministry.

The principal sum of \$5,000 with which this Memorial is established is the accumulation of modest contributions from children and grandchildren, sent in at recurring intervals over a period of years, without hurry and without hardships on anyone. It represents the minimum amount determined upon by the family for the establishment of the memorial, not necessarily a fixed and final amount for this memorial. Our hope is that succeeding generations as well as those now living will from time to time voluntarily add to the principal sum of this Fund, by gift or bequest or both, for the larger service it may be to God and His Church.



Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith

Born Oct. 2, 1825, died Feb. 18, 1907. Began teaching at 45. Studied Latin, Algebra, Geometry and Surveying under a private tutor, after 50 years of age, to fit herself for teaching advanced courses. Seven of her twelve children, twenty-one grandchildren and fifteen great-grandchildren became teachers in this and other states. In the ministry are a son, Claudius F. Smith, retired,

Richmond, Va.; a grandson, Wm. E. Cox, Southern Pines, N. C., retired on account of disability; and another grandson, Harvey A. Cox, now in the active work of the ministry at Mayodan, N. C. A granddaughter, Venetia Cox, is a missionary in China, now on the faculty of St. Hilda's School, Wuchang.



St. Luke's Church, Winterville

Built by Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith when past seventy-five years of age, with the aid of her daughters then living in Winterville. She sold

books for money to buy the shingles, and local people contributed the lumber, while a son-in-law gave the lot.

NELSON-SMITH FAMILY REUNION

Descendants and close connections of Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith, prominent educator in East Carolina during the latter part of the nineteenth century, gathered for a reunion service in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, N. C., Sunday, June 26th. This Church has the distinction of having been built by Mrs. Smith when she was past 75 years of age, with the aid of her daughters then living in Winterville. So active was she personally in its building that she sold books for money to buy the shingles and persuaded local people to contribute the lumber, while a son-in-law gave the lot.

The Church was filled to capacity for the service of the Holy Communion, with over 150 descendants attending. A grandson, Rev. Harvey A. Cox, of Mayodan, was celebrant, assisted by the rector, Rev. W. H. R. Jackson. Mrs. Smith's son, Rev. Claudius F. Smith, who was "Bishop for the Day," preached the sermon, taking for his text St. Matthew 5:17.

After this inspiring service those present repaired to a nearby grove for a picnic lunch, which was followed by an afternoon session that took the form of a memorial service and business meet-

ing. Her son, Rev. Claudius F. Smith, paid a glowing tribute to his father, the late Wm. Henry Smith, and others echoed the sentiment. Children, grandchildren, and former pupils of Mrs. Smith all paid tribute to her and her work. The privations of Reconstruction days following the War Between the States compelled her to begin teaching when 45 years of age, and with a family of children. At first she taught her own and her neighbors' children in the elementary courses then given in the public schools. Not satisfied with that, she studied Latin, Algebra, Geometry and Surveying under a private tutor after she was 50 years of age to fit herself for teaching higher courses. Seven of her twelve children, twenty-one grandchildren and fifteen great-grandchildren became teachers in this and other states.

In the work of the ministry are a son, Claudius F. Smith, retired, Richmond, Va.; a grandson, Wm. E. Cox, Southern Pines, N. C., retired on account of disability; and another grandson, Harvey A. Cox, now in the active work of the ministry at Mayodan, N. C. A granddaughter, Venetia Cox, is a missionary in China, now on the faculty of St. Hilda's School, Wuchang. These and a

grandson by marriage, Rev. N. C. Duncan, of Asheville, are all products of her faith and zeal.

At the business session it was announced that **OUR FAMILY GENEALOGY**, a book on the genealogy of the Smith, Nelson and inter-related families, was off the press, and a granddaughter, Mrs. Olivia Cox McCormac, read a paper telling of the origin and history of this book. Rev. Wm. E. Cox, who was unable to be present in person, sent a report regarding the Memorial Fund which was read by his son, Wm. E. Cox, Jr. The report showed that only a comparatively small sum was needed to complete the Memorial Fund, and steps were immediately taken which resulted in its completion.

Living children of Mrs. Smith are Rev. Claudius F. Smith of Richmond, Va.; Mrs. J. D. Cox and Mrs. Mary V. Cox, both of Winterville, N. C.; G. F. Smith of Sanford, Fla., and Mrs. J. R. Johnson of Washington, N. C. Other descendants are from all parts of North Carolina, from Virginia, Maryland, South Carolina, Florida and Oklahoma.

The enthusiasm and interest aroused at the meeting will be long felt and remembered by all present as the greatest day in the history of their comings together.

MRS. A. T. ST. AMAND.

ST. DAVID'S PARISH, CRESWELL

The work of the parish has progressed during the summer under the leadership of Mr. John Armfield, a student at the Theological Seminary at Alexandria. Mr. Armfield won a host of friends by his pleasing personality and filled the pulpit with dignity and force. The parish regrets the fact that he had to return to the Seminary and hopes he will find it possible to return in the future.

The parish and community suffered a severe loss when Mr. and Mrs. H. G. Walker and their children moved to Washington, N. C. Mr. Walker was Senior Warden and Treasurer in the Church and a most influential and valued member of the parish. Mrs. Walker was Supervisor of the Church School and an active worker in the Woman's Auxiliary and Church. Their leaving will make a breach that will be hard to mend.

The Woman's Auxiliary, the Vestry and the Choir entertained in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Walker before their departure. Punch was served as the guests assembled. After an evening of games and merriment a crystal tea set was presented to Mr. and Mrs. Walker. Ice cream and cake furnished refreshment for the evening. The party sang "Auld Lang Sayne" on leaving.

Mrs. Nannie Eborn Armstrong visited the parish during the month of August. Her father, Rev. Luther Eborn, was rector of St. David's

Parish for more than thirty-five years, so many happy memories are associated with the parish for her.

Historic old St. David's Church will be open for exhibition to tourists on Sunday during the fall. Since the opening of the Sound Bridge there will probably be many who will take advantage of the opportunity to see this old Church of sacred memories.

A LITTLE STORY FOR PAPA

Here is a story for the head of the household which came to me from the Los Angeles Churchman by way of Church Management:

A vestryman went to his rector, concerned because his seventeen-year-old son was losing his interest in the Church. "You know it looks," he said, "as if his mother and I cannot do very much with him to make him change his mind. He thinks a lot of you, and we believe that if you would speak to him about missing him at the services that it would help a lot."

Gladly the rector promised to do so, and at his first opportunity opened up a conversation on the matter with the boy. Among the many reasons that he advanced why the young man should keep up his interest in the Church was the fact that his father was so interested in it.

"You don't know dad very well, do you, Dr. Blank?" the boy asked suddenly. "Why, of course I do, John," was the reply. "What do you mean anyway? You know that your father is one of our Church officers."

"How much does dad give a year to the Church?" asked the son, ignoring the reference to the fact that his father was an officer. "Why, I don't know that I can say exactly," the rector replied. "Let's see, I believe that he gives \$5.00 a Sunday; that would be about \$260 a year, wouldn't it?"

"I thought that was about what he was giving," said John. "By the way, Dr. Blank," he continued, "you don't belong to the country club, do you?" "No, indeed, John," the rector replied, "that's just a little too rich for my blood."

"Well Dad does and it costs him \$600 a year. Not only that but there's another thing I want to tell you, and this is in the strictest confidence," he continued. "The last time we had an election in this town my father gave \$5,000 to help elect our present mayor because he was a friend."

"You tell me that I ought to be interested in the Church because my father is so interested in it? Dad is not really interested in the Church, Dr. Blank. You go and ask him to double his pledge to the Church for the next year; to give you \$500 instead of the usual \$250 and see what he says."—The Witness.

WILLIAM COBB WHITFIELD, M. D., 1860-1938

At this home in Salisbury, N. C., after a long life filled with loving service to his God and his fellowman, Dr. William Cobb Whitfield went to his reward on May 13, 1938.

Dr. Whitfield was born at Mt. Auburn, Wayne County, his mother's ancestral home, August 20, 1860, and reared at Burn's Place, Lenoir County, the ancestral home of the Whitfields.

He was the eldest son of the late Col. Nathan Bryan Whitfield and Bettie Green Cobb Whitfield, and appreciated the fact that his name represented both families.

As a small boy he delighted in going about the neighborhood and among the slaves with his parents to carry medicine and food to the sick, and soon developed a fondness for relieving suffering humanity which later became a passion for the medical profession.

He began his medical career under his Uncle, the late Dr. W. H. H. Cobb of Goldsboro, N. C. When quite young he entered the University of North Carolina, and after graduating there, pursued his medical career through the University of Virginia; after graduating from that institution he entered the University of Maryland, from which he graduated in 1884.

The following fall he located at Sladesville, Hyde County, N. C., and began the practice of medicine. Being the only physician in the county, he played the role of country doctor, traveling with a horse and buggy night and day through snow and storm.

On February 14, 1885 he married Miss Annie Watson Barber, daughter of the late Rev. Samuel Swan Barber and Adelaide Watson Barber. Four children were born of this union, two of whom survive—Metrah Barber Whitfield and Annie Rosalind Whitfield Jamie, of Seffner, Fla.

In May 1892 Dr. Whitfield was called to Goldsboro to serve as Superintendent and resident physician of the Odd Fellows Orphans Home. While there his wife and infant died, leaving him with two small children. Very much discouraged, he gave up the work and decided to resume his regular practice, and responded to a call to Grifton, Pitt County, N. C., where he led a very strenuous life for more than forty years.

While there he married Miss Rachel Donnell Patterson, daughter of Major William Patterson and Mary Jones Patterson, of Clinton, N. C.

Dr. Whitfield was a 32nd degree Mason, a Shriner, and belonged to the Odd Fellows and Knights of Pythias. He was a member of the Pitt County Medical Association and the Rowan

County Medical Association. He was also a member of the American Medical Association and during the last eight years of his life was made honorary member, a distinct honor which he highly appreciated.

For many years he was Senior Warden of St. John's Episcopal Church, Pitt County, and always enjoyed attending the conventions held throughout the Diocese. He found great pleasure in serving as a trustee of the Episcopal Orphanage in Charlotte.

Dr. Whitfield owned one of the largest private libraries in the State, and he was probably one of the best-informed men of his time. He was a typical southern gentleman and much beloved for his genial, friendly nature.

The funeral rites were conducted by the Rev. J. R. Rountree of Holy Innocents', and Rev. Edwin F. Moseley of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and his remains were laid beside those of his loved ones in the family plot in the shadow of Holy Innocents' Church. He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Rachel Patterson Whitfield, one son, Metrah B. Whitfield and a daughter, Mrs. D. A. Jamie, both of Seffner, Fla.

Words written by Will Carlton seem especially appropriate in referring to our Sainted Loved One:

"In the night-time or the day-time, he would rally
brave and well,
While the summer lark was fifeing, or the frozen
lances fell;
Knowing if he won the battle, they would praise
their Maker's name,
Knowing if he lost the battle, then the doctor
was to blame.

'Twas the brave old virtuous doctor,
'Twas the good old faulty doctor,
'Twas the faithful country doctor—fighting stout-
ly all the same.

When so many pined in sickness, he had stood
so strongly by,
Half the people felt a notion that the doctor
couldn't die;
They must slowly learn the lesson how to live
from day to day,
And have somehow lost their bearings—now this
landmark is away.

But perhaps it still is better that his busy life
is done;
He has seen old views and patients disappearing,
one by one;

He has learned that Death is Master both of Science and of Art;
 He has done his duty fairly, and has acted out his part.
 And the strong old country doctor, and the weak old country doctor.
 Is entitled to a furlough for his brain and for his heart."

IN MEMORIAM

MRS. SUSAN BRADDY CUTLER

Mrs. Susan Braddy Cutler, a life-long member of Zion Parish, died at her home near here, June 28th and was buried in the Church cemetery the following day. Funeral service was conducted in the church by her rector, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, assisted by Rev. Stephen Gardner of Washington.

In the passing of Mrs. Cutler, the Parish, Auxiliary and Sunday School sustained a great loss. She was one of the most active members of the organizations and her work with them seemed to bring her the greatest happiness. Her fellow workers will miss her presence and cooperation.

Strong in mind and character, lovely in thought and deed, she brought hope and happiness to every life that touched her own.

She is survived by her husband, A. N. Cutler, three daughters, Mrs. Sam Sanderson, Miss Maude Cutler, Miss Hallie Cutler; one granddaughter, Sue Rivers Sanderson.

"May light perpetual shine upon her" is the sincere wish of her friends and co-workers.

MRS. M. S. CUTLER,
 MRS. J. O. SHEPHERD,
 MRS. A. C. D. NOE.

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

During the summer months, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church has held its meetings on the average of once a month. One of the most delightful was held on August 29th at the summer home of Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe at White Lake. Members have been busy during these weeks selling "Skidoo" as a means of raising their summer work fund.

Outstanding among the recent activities of the Auxiliary have been the formation of a Junior Woman's Auxiliary and the making of a Scrap Book on the book, "Rebuilding Rural America." The Junior Auxiliary, organized in the late spring, has already taken a definite part in the work of

the Diocese and parish and has our best wishes and hearty cooperation. The Scrap Book was awarded the \$10.00 prize offered by Mrs. James G. Staton of Williamston, N. C., for the best book presented at Kanuga. The scrap book also won the blue ribbon for the best Woman's Auxiliary Project in five dioceses, submitted at the Summer Conference at Kanuga. The prize is to be used to promote religious study in the Auxiliary.

The joint auxiliaries are showing great interest in the making of a layette to be sent to a diocesan post. This work was undertaken voluntarily and is proving a source of great pleasure.

Y. P. S. L. NEWS

Provincial Convention

The 15th annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Province of Sewanee was held at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., on August 18, 19 and 20.

At this Convention one of our past Diocesan Presidents, Billy Daniels, was elected First Vice-President of the Province. Billy has held several Provincial offices and East Carolina should indeed be proud of the splendid work that he has done.

Those from East Carolina attending the Provincial Convention were Billy Daniels, Wilmington, N. C., and Isabel and Jack Tillinghast, Fayetteville, N. C.

St. John's League, Fayetteville Give Scholarship

In July the Young People's Service League of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, established an annual \$5.00 scholarship to the Fresh Air Camp for Underprivileged Boys sponsored by the local Y. M. C. A. This is to be known as the Boogher Scholarship in remembrance of St. John's retiring rector, Rev. Archer Boogher, and is a tribute to his kindness and loving guidance of their Church work.

Notice to Presidents of All Leagues

The Provincial Y. P. S. L. will publish and distribute to each league by November 1st, 1938, a new Program Book. It has been requested that copies of programs which have been used successfully in your leagues and also program "ideas" which could be worked into finished programs. Each League is asked to cooperate in this way with the provincial organization. Please send your programs to Mr. William B. Daniels, Carolina Beach, N. C.

JACK TILLINGHAST,
 President Y. P. S. L.
 Diocese of East Carolina.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP
For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. W. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

p 283.05

Oct 17 1938

CAROLINA ROOM

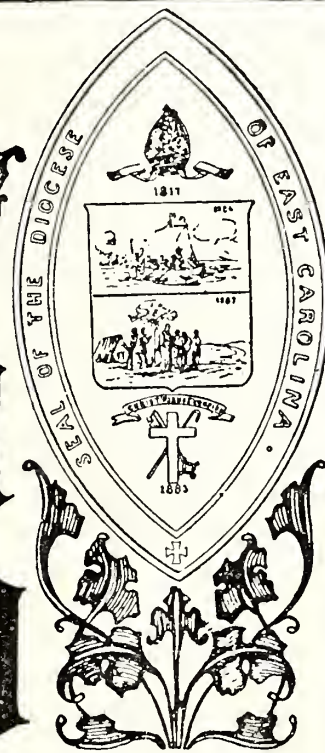
LIBRARY
OCT 17 1938

VOLUME LII

NUMBER 10



The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

PROGRAM NUMBER

"There is unmined gold under every Episcopal Church, and that unmined gold is the effectiveness of the laymen. It isn't enough to warm a pew in church occasionally—or even regularly. No one has excepted the men of the Church from work."—Bishop Penick of North Carolina

OCTOBER, 1938

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

November 6th-20th, 1938

Experience over a number of years has clearly shown that the only way by which a Church's budget can be raised is by a thorough Every Member Canvass. There is no substitute for this and the work connected with such a canvass is not burdensome. If those concerned for the welfare of the Church will give the canvass the proper time and attention it will nearly always be found that the response is forthcoming from the people. It is vitally important and when it is remembered that such work is absolutely necessary, or the parish or mission must fall behind and the local and general work of the Church suffer, there should be no place wanting in this endeavor."

REV. C. A. ASHBY,

St. Paul's, Edenton

DO I BELIEVE?

by the Rt. Rev. George C. Stewart, D. D.,
Bishop of Chicago.

Do I believe in God? The answer to that is fundamental. It colors all my thinking and influences all my behavior.

Do I believe that Jesus Christ is God revealed to man in his own terms,—as an Example, as a present Friend, as a Guide, as a Judge of what I think and do, and as a source of divine Strength? That also is fundamental. If I say "yes" I am distinguishable as a Christian.

Do I believe that the Church, the fellowship, the Body of Christ is the social organ through which the Holy Spirit makes Jesus Christ known and available for the needs of men? That also is fundamental. If my answer is affirmative, I am a responsible Churchman. But mere belief is not enough. I must love God, love Jesus Christ, love His Church. And love always costs,—always. True love always involves sacrifice.

Listen to the beloved disciple, Saint John. "We love God because He first loved us. If a man say I love God and loveth not his brother, he is a liar for he that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen?"

He laid down His life for us. We ought to lay down our lives for the brethren. Whoso hath this world's goods and seeth his brother have need and closes his heart against him how can he have any love for God in his heart?

The call to me then in the Every Member Canvass is to share with my Lord in His redemption of human bodies and souls. He still visits the sick, lays tender hands upon them, cheers them, comforts and heals them. He still enters prison gates and gives to publicans and sinners new hope. He still takes forgotten little children in His arms and blesses them. He still braces discouraged men and women for joyous living. And He does these things through His Body the Church.

Only let us see to it that we base our giving to Him not upon impulse but upon INCOME. Let it be real SHARING. Not what we give but WHAT SHARE WE GIVE counts in His sight. Our Lord sat facing the treasury in the temple and watched the people dropping money into it, and many rich people put in large sums. A poor widow came up—dropped in two little coins which make a cent. And He said: "She has put in more than all the others. They gave of WHAT THEY HAD TO SPARE but she put IN WHAT SHE HAD TO LIVE ON."

Our Lord still watches our giving and measures our love not by what we give but BY WHAT WE SHARE.

If every Churchman will conscientiously give in that spirit and on that principle, your Bishop will not have to beg for deficits in the budget for missionary work.—The Evangelist.

MEETING OF PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee will be held in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C. Oct. 25, 26, 1938.

The delegates elected to represent this Diocese are, Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern, Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro; Dr. H. M. Bonner, Greenville; Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Judge George Rountree, Wilmington; Mr. Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs.

The Woman's Auxiliary, which meets at the same time and place, will be represented by Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington. Miss Hennie Long, Greenville; Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington; Mrs. Donald MacRae, Wilmington.

Bishop Darst is President of the Province and will preside at the meeting of the Synod.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1938

NUMBER 19

BISHOP'S LETTER

As this issue of The Mission Herald will go to every family in the diocese, I am happy to feel that my message for October will be read by practically all of the members of our diocesan family. It would be fine if The Mission Herald could go into EVERY home in the diocese EVERY month and I trust that this hope may be realized some day.

On Sunday, September the eleventh, at 11:00 A. M. I preached, baptized a child, confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. J. R. Rountree and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County. In the afternoon I preached in St. Luke's Church, Winterville. In the evening I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson in St. James' Church, Ayden.

On Monday, the twelfth, at 10:00 A. M. I confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. James E. Holder, in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.

On Tuesday the thirteenth, I assisted in the funeral of my good friend Edmund Hawes in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson.

On Wednesday and Thursday, the fourteenth and fifteenth, I attended our fine, helpful Clergy Conference at White Lake.

On Sunday morning, the eighteenth, I conducted the service and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the twentieth, I preached the sermon at the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Edmund P. Dandridge, as Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, in Christ Church, Nashville.

On Sunday, the twenty-fifth, I took part in the two hundredth anniversary of old Glebe Church, Driver, Va. assisting Bishop Brown in the celebration of the Holy Communion at 11:00 A. M. and preaching the historical sermon at 3:30 in the afternoon.

On Tuesday, the twenty-seventh, I took part in the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Henry D. Phillips, as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia in St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, Va.

On Wednesday, the twenty-eighth, I took part in the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Beverly D. Tucker as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Va.

On Sunday, October 2nd at 11:00 A. M. I preached, confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. John W. Hardy, and celebrated Holy Communion in The Church of the Advent, Williamston.

In the evening I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Hardy in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

On Tuesday the fourth, I attended a meeting of the Kanuga Board of Managers in Trinity Parish House, Columbia, S. C. at which meeting the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D. Bishop of Western North Carolina, was elected Chairman of the Board to succeed our dear friend, Bishop Finlay.

This letter is being written on October fifth and I shall look forward to telling you of my many October activities next month.

May I ask for your loyal and loving cooperation in all of our plans for the coming months? First of all, I am sure that every one of us realizes the need for spiritual renewal in this difficult time when nothing less than genuine religion is sufficient to meet and overcome the perplexing problems with which we are confronted. Nominal church membership is not enough. A formal acceptance of the Church's doctrines is not sufficient. We must in some way, rediscover Christ, not as a distant historical figure, but as a friend and companion. We must be CHANGED men and women if we are to play even a little part in CHANGING our neighborhood and our world. Most of us have gotten so far behind Christ that we have lost step with Him. We must catch up with Him and walk with Him along the road of service to victory and fulfilment.

We are planning, through our Diocesan Commission on evangelism, to emphasize this necessity for spiritual renewal during the coming months and I earnestly request the clergy and laity of the Diocese to give their active, prayerful cooperation in the preparation for and conducting of the special evangelistic services to be held in every section of East Carolina. We have been "marking time" in the valley of our indecision too long; we must go forward with Christ to the conquest of new fields for Him.

In the second place, we must, through generous and sacrificial gifts, make it possible for the Diocese to do its full part in extending the Kingdom of God within and beyond our borders. Great

(Continued on Page 7)

FALL PROGRAM

The Report and Recommendations of the Field Department of the Executive Council presented to the Clergy of the Diocese at a meeting held at White Lake on September 14th and 15th

by Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman

The Report was accepted and its recommendations adopted by the Clergy.

We have a Diocesan Program adopted by the Convention of the Diocese at its Annual Meeting held in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, in May 1937. It is a three year program. It was prepared by a joint committee of the Executive Council. It covers all phases of the Church's work.

The Church has a program.—The Diocese has a program.—The Field Department of the Executive Council of the Diocese is the department or agency charged with the responsibility of presenting these programs, and preparing ways and means that will contribute to the accomplishing of the objectives and the hopes embodied in these programs.

Sometimes people say "It's easy to get a program—any program adopted." If you think so just try it. To prepare a program that will first of all meet with the approval of the clergy of the Diocese in such a meeting as this, and then the approval of the Diocesan convention, is no easy task, and I speak with experience. What people have in mind is, I think, that adopting a program is one thing and carrying it to completion is another, and in this they are right.

I am concerned at this time with that part of our Diocesan Program associated with the payment of the apportionments accepted by our Parishes and Missions for payment in 1938, and with the work of preparation for and the conduct of the Every Member Canvass for the work of the Church in 1939.

I think it well to read that part of our Diocesan Program that deals with the work of the Every Member Canvass—I shall refer to the payment of accepted apportionments later.

Section 10. of our Diocesan Program reads as follows: "That we pledge ourselves to a thorough preparation and the conduct of an Every Member Canvass in our Parishes and Missions this fall, and we recommend that the Field Department of the Executive Council direct its program during the second and third years of the triennium especially toward reaching the careless and indifferent, so that the largest possible number of our people

may share in the work of the Church at home and abroad."

This is the second year of this Diocesan program. We are committed to the task of trying to reach and enlist the careless and the indifferent member. This is closely associated with the work we are planning to do through mission services and evangelistic efforts in our Parishes and Missions.

There seems to be a keen desire everywhere to conduct the Every Member Canvass, this fall, at an earlier date than in years past. There is no objection to this earlier date, if it provides opportunity for thorough preparation. Experience has taught the Church that thorough preparation is needed and essential if satisfactory results are to be obtained in the Every Member Canvass. When we conduct our Every Member Canvass is not so important, but how we conduct it is important. There is no easy way and we must not delude ourselves with false notions.

When the time for the conduct of the Every Member Canvass draws near, experience has taught that the standing of the individual or Parish or Mission, (whether they have paid or not paid their current obligation) has much to do with the interest in and the results of the Every Member Canvass.

The Field Department recommends:

1. That the first Sunday in October or the Sunday nearest there to, be designated as Pay-up Sunday in the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese and that strenuous effort be made to bring payment to the Parish or Mission and to the Diocese, up to date.

2. That the period beginning with November 6 and ending November 20 be established as the time for the conduct of the Every Member Canvass in the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese and that reports of the results of the Every Member Canvass be sent to the Diocesan office on or before Advent Sunday.

3. That we follow the Diocesan Program and direct our efforts this year towards reaching the careless and indifferent members, providing such meetings and enlisting such help as we think will contribute to the success of this effort. (It is not intended to exclude those who have pledged and paid. These must be included in our preparation and in the Canvass their response must be obtained as in all former years. It is an Every Member Canvass, but it must not stop here—this year we direct our best efforts towards reaching those who have not pledged or who have pledged and have not paid).

4. That Stewardship be the theme for our preaching, our teaching, and our study during the period of preparation for the Every Member Canvass, especially during the month of November.

5. That the Mission Herald for October be used in the best possible way to help with the preparation for the Every Member Canvass and that a copy of this number be provided for every family in the Diocese. It is also recommended that a printed copy of the financial program of the Parish or Mission be inserted in the Mission Herald before distribution to the people.

The Field Department presents these recommendations to you, the Clergy of the Diocese for your consideration and we hope acceptance, but before you give your consideration and take action, I want to make several observations and cite several dangers.

There are just a few large units in this Diocese. It is made up of many small parts. The success of the Program of the Diocese depends upon the fullest cooperation of every part.

The records of the past bear witness to the fact that we have accomplished great things in this Diocese, but they were accomplished at such a time when we had a Diocesan Program and our Clergy, Vestries, Auxiliaries and people worked together toward the accomplishment of definite objectives. As I recall these years we did develop a consciousness of a task and a way and time to do it. I do not think we have progressed beyond this way of procedure.

It has taken time and work to get our Parishes and Missions to their present place in accepting apportionments that total \$35,000 a year. If the Diocese gets this income it can move along and accomplish some of the things it wants and hopes to do.

We face a danger and it is a real one. Acceptance of these apportionments for many of us is only the beginning. They must be paid. If we fail at this time to concentrate our efforts on the payment of these accepted appointments there is the danger of failure and this failure will be far reaching. It has taken time and work to get to this place of acceptance—if they are not paid—there will be a movement towards reduction and this second state will be worse than the first.

The second danger we face is in our failure to teach and to preach Stewardship. We talk about Evangelism. We keep saying "First of all we must reach and awaken our own careless and indifferent people". We know this is essential to success—but reach and awaken them to what task, the saving of their own souls? Our program of Evangelism, and all our programs must be definitely

linked up with the task Jesus Christ gave to His Church and to every member of it. We need in every Parish and Mission a full and complete course on Stewardship.

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

October 1, 1938

Dear Co-workers:

With the coming of cooler weather and renewed energy we should be anxious to get well started upon our fall work at once. Several copies of the new Program have already been sent each Auxiliary. A great deal of time and thought has been spent in preparing this for you and we hope that you will read it carefully and use it constantly. After considering the general suggestions on page 12 make a month by month study of the whole program. You will then be ready to plan your own program and meetings in detail. If you will do this well in advance so that material may be ordered and subjects prepared much more will be accomplished.

As you will see under the calendar for November, the Convocation of Edenton will meet on the 15th in the Church of the Advent, Williamston. See that everyone knows the date so there will be no conflicting engagements. It is hoped that there will be a large representation from each Auxiliary as it is planned to have instruction and conferences for each officer and chairman.

If you have not already sent Mrs. Guion your contribution for the Summer Work, please do so at once. Your Diocesan officers stand ready to help you at any time you will write them. As you perhaps know, my address is now Box 674, Washington, instead of Creswell.

May I quote again those words of Bishop Lloyd's that I used at our District meetings. "Are we, as members of the Auxiliary, vitally conscious that we are all sharing in the work of bringing souls out of darkness into His marvelous Light? He has given us the world to win for Him. Our hearts ought to sing all the time for joy that He has blessed us with the privilege of being workers together with Him . . . Is this what it means to us to be members of the Woman's Auxiliary? If it means this, we shall go to our meetings with our minds and hearts full of the news and needs of the field; and meetings will no longer be dull and uninspiring."

Wishing for you a most successful year, I am

Faithfully yours,

RENA H. WALKER

ROMANCE AT OUR FRONT DOOR

By Mrs. A. C. D. Noe

When we speak of the Romance of Missions our thoughts usually center upon the thrilling experiences along the coast of Labrador, or the work of Bishop Rowe and Dr. Burke in Alaska, or the far-off work in China and Liberia, and lose sight of the fact that right here at our very door-step we have an opportunity, with as romantic an appeal as one could wish for. The Macedonian call "Come over and help us" is sounding loud and clear.

During his whole twenty years in East Carolina, Bishop Darst has heard the call, realized the need, and dreamed of the day when he could start work along the waterways which border the Eastern part of the diocese.

A trip through the Inland Waterway last year, reported by the Rev. and Mrs. A. H. Marshall, emphasized the importance of that work and the immediate possibility of getting it started.

At the Diocesan Convention held in Wilmington last May, the Bishop recommended that a committee be appointed by the Department of Missions and Church Extension to go over the territory, make a survey of possibilities, with a view to getting the work under way; and provision was made in the Church's Program for partial financial support, with Mr. Marshall in charge as missionary.

The discovery of the need along the Inland Waterway by Mr. Marshall was accidental. While he and Mrs. Marshall were enroute from Southport to Morehead City on their Church boat the "Josephine Marshall," gas gave out and they went to a little village called Tar Landing, about thirty miles from Wilmington, for gas. Naturally people in the village were inquisitive and asked why they were there, where they were going and what their business was. Upon hearing from Mr. Marshall that he was a minister they insisted that they stop over all night and have a service, for no "preacher" had been there for a service in more than two years.

He decided to stay, and as there was no church the service was held in a store. People came for miles around, and in spite of mosquitoes and flies took an enthusiastic part in the service and were most grateful for their spiritual help, and insisted that they "come again".

This great opportunity for missionary work was reported to the Diocesan Office, and as a result the first "preaching mission" was held from

June 26th to July 2nd of this year, at a little fishing village called Calabash, forty miles from Southport.

Benches were built in the woods near the water, and forty people came to the service that night. The following day was spent in visiting the people and getting acquainted; the next night more than a hundred people attended the service, and became so enthusiastic over the mission, that three men offered to donate land upon which to build a church. Two others volunteered to donate lumber, and others in the village offered to build the church—proving that they were conscious of the need of a church and some religious training.

Tuesday night they were at "Seaside", and had a service in one of the cottages with forty-five persons present. Wednesday night, a service was held at Gause's Landing, in a private home, which was out rather far from the village and could be reached only over a trail which led through a woods filled with poison-ivy, sand flies and mosquitoes, and sixty people were present. The next night the use of a grocery store was offered in the village proper.

Friday night they were at Village Point, where there is a right large settlement, and where a service was held in the square with one hundred and twenty-five present.

Mr. Marshall plans to have some of the services from the deck of his boat, anchored near the dock.

In making his survey he estimated about fifty-five communities along the Waterway, but upon further investigation found the number to run much higher.

Throughout this long Waterway the need is great, and there is a wonderful opportunity, full of romance which will also call, at times, for religious heroism. "The fields are white to the harvest", and Mr. and Mrs. Marshall, because of their love of the water, the people in these communities, and work of this type, are well fitted to direct this Church extension and bring to fruition the Bishop's dream.

MEETINGS OF THE CONVOCATIONS

The Convocation of Edenton will meet in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, November 15, 1938.

The Convocation of Wilmington will meet November 16, 1938, in St. Stephen's Goldsboro.

THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

From The Indianapolis Churchman

The annual canvass for pledges for support of the Church in 1939 will soon begin when a carefully prepared budget will be submitted. Before making our pledges, the following questions should be considered and answered.

1. Do I believe in God as the Creator of the world and the Father of mankind?

2. Do I believe that God's purpose in sending Jesus Christ into the world was to convince the world of His love for us and His interest in us without distinction of time or race?

3. Do I acknowledge that my acceptance of Christ as Lord and Saviour demands my obedience to His commands, my cooperation with Him in fulfilling His purpose?

4. Can I honestly consider myself a follower of Christ (i. e. a Christian) unless by the sacrifice of myself, my time, my money, my influence, I am doing all in my power to extend His Church and hasten the fulfillment of His Prayer, "Thy Kingdom Come?"

5. Am I ready to endeavor to bring my actions into conformity with my professions?

The response to these questions will be revealed by our pledges in the Canvass.

A DIOCESAN PROGRAM OF EVANGELISM

The Diocesan Commission on Evangelism through its Chairman, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, has recommended that for a period of one year the entire emphasis throughout the Diocese be placed upon a renewal and quickening of the spiritual life of the Churches and that a definite period of time be set apart during which missions shall be held in every parish and church in the Diocese. This recommendation was made to the Clergy Conference held September 14-15 at White Lake, N. C. and the following motion was duly passed.

"Moved that the report of the Commission on Evangelism be adopted as the program of evangelism for the Diocese and that all the Clergy of the Diocese be urged to give it their full cooperation and support."

The full report of the Commission will be published in the Mission Herald for November.

CONFERENCE OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

A Conference of Colored Church workers in the Province of Sewanee, will be held in St Mark's, Wilmington, the Rev. O. E. Holder, Rector, Oct. 18-20, 1938.

(Continued from Page 3)

and challenging opportunities for real service are confronting us today and we are unable to meet these opportunities for lack of money to place clergymen and Christian women workers in fields that are literally crying to us for help. To the neglected places of our Diocese we must go in the name and power of Christ. To a sick world we must send the healing message of God's love. In this high time of opportunity, privilege and danger, I call you, my dear people, to renewed consecration to your baptismal and confirmation vows; to renewed determination to give of yourselves and your means to the mighty objectives for which our dear Lord sent His Church into the world.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR NOVEMBER.

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| November 1-3 | Meeting of House of Bishops, Memphis, Tenn. |
| 6 | St. Thomas' Windsor, 11:00 A. M. |
| | Grace Church, Woodville, 7:30 P. M. |
| 9 | Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary. |
| 13-18 | Parish Mission, Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh. |
| 20 | Grace Church, Whiteville, 11:00 A. M. |
| | St. Philip's, Southport, 7:30 P. M. |
| 27 | St. Paul's, Eden'ton, 11:00 A. M. |
| | St. John's, Edenton, 7:30 P. M. |

"THE CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT AND THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS AT CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA."

by Archibald Henderson, Church Missions Publishing Co., 31-45 Church Street, Hartford, Conn.—\$.50

This is an interesting study of the work of the Episcopal Church in Orange County—a book, which is a valuable addition to the historical records of the work of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

It is a book that should be in every Church home and in every library in this State and it is our hope that Dr. Henderson will receive many orders from the readers of the Mission Herald.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

EAST CAROLINA AND ITS PROGRAM

We are presenting to the people of the Diocese through this issue of the Mission Herald, at least a part of our Program for the present and future. The special articles and reports will tell of things that have been done and things that will be done, with the support of our people which we are confident will be given in a large and generous way. We want the people of the Diocese to know something of our hopes and plans and to feel that their contributions are being used wisely and well for the Cause of Christ and His Church in this Diocese and throughout the world. We hope that you will read carefully each item in this paper and that you will really enjoy doing so because of their interest for you and your love for the Church and its work.

A FAMILY THAT LOVES TO GIVE

In the announcement of the Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Fund, which was published in the Mission Herald for August-September, 1938, we have a very interesting story of a family that loves to give.

Mrs. Smith gave herself as mother, teacher and Christian worker and then gave her son, the Rev. Claudius F. Smith to the work of the ministry.

Her children and grandchildren have continued

her good work and have shown the same willingness to give both themselves and their means to advance the cause of Christ and His church. Two grandsons of Mrs. Smith, the Rev. William E. Cox and the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, were given to the Church for the work of the ministry and a granddaughter, Miss Venetia Cox was given for missionary work in China. Other members of the family, are giving their time and interest to the work of the Church in their communities. No worthy appeal that is sent to the group at Winterville is turned down and wherever a member of this family is found there is a worker and a generous contributor to the cause of Christ and His Church.

Now the family as a group has raised \$5,000.00 to establish a memorial to perpetuate the memory of their mother and grandmother, Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith, and to make it possible for boys of the rising generation to give themselves to the ministry of the Church. This five thousand represents the minimum amount determined upon by the family for the establishment of the memorial, not necessarily a fixed final amount for this memorial. The hope is "that succeeding generations as well as those now living will from time to time voluntarily add to the principal sum of this fund, by gift or bequest or both, for the larger service it may be to God and His Church."

The principal sum of \$5,000.00, we are told, "is the accumulations of modest contributions from children and grandchildren sent in at recurring intervals over a period of years, without hurry and without hardships on anyone."

The Diocese of East Carolina appreciates this gift and will endeavor by wise investment and careful management to make the Fund as useful as possible to worthy young men who want to carry out the spirit of this family that has made the gift possible. It also is grateful for this and other families in the Diocese, who because they love to give are making possible in Parish, Diocese, and elsewhere the worthwhile work that is now being done.

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

At the early service Sunday, September 25th, a window in the chancel of the church was dedicated as a memorial to Mrs. Rena Micks Borden. The window which matches the other windows in the chancel has a medallion of St. Cecilia as the central theme. The children of Mrs. Borden gave the window.

A CAR, A BUILDING, AND A CLERGYMAN

Two of our clergymen, who have served the field, the Rev. Charles E. Williams of New Bern, and the Rev. John W. Hardy of Williamston, told the clergy of the Diocese, at a recent meeting held at White Lake, that the immediate and pressing needs of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps are a car, a building and a clergyman.

The car is needed for the woman worker, Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, who has served the mission for many years as teacher, social worker and evangelist. Miss Weatherly has to live at Creswell and drive down to the Lake each day over roads that are narrow and at times full of holes. She has at present a Ford that has been in use many years and is about to fall to pieces. As she has to travel along a canal which frequently overflows it is not safe for her to use an old car.

On a recent trip with her from Creswell to the Lake, the writer was impressed with the courage of this woman, who goes bravely on in this old car when at any time something might happen to throw her into the canal or harm her in other ways. On this trip with a trailer attached to the car, and a load of about fifteen people that had been picked up along the way, the car broke down on a road that was too narrow for other cars to pass, causing a delay of nearly an hour in reaching the mission for service.

Miss Weatherly is a young, attractive woman, who is willing to do this work because of her deep interest in the Church and its Mission. We know that the people of the Diocese will want to make it possible for her to do the work with the least amount of danger and anxiety.

On account of her meager income, Miss Weatherly is unable to make the first payment or to keep up monthly payments on a car.

A building or at least additional room is needed to take care of the large number of people who are coming to the mission for Church School and Church Services.

A Government project is bringing many new families into the community and they are naturally interested in our work—the only Church work in that community.

There are nearly one hundred and fifty Church School members and a substantial number of Communicants at Galilee Mission. It is one of

the Church's real opportunities for service and will become more so with the development of the large farms in that section.

The present building, which was made possible by one of our generous communicants of Edenton, Mrs. Anne Shepard Graham, has been used for many years for a day school, a Church School, a community building and Church Services. Our people are now ready for a church building and are willing to do their part in securing it.

The people are also ready for a Clergyman, who can give a large part of his time to that work. We are assured by those who have labored in the field that with the regular services of a Clergyman, the people can help with his salary and the Mission in time can be made self-sustaining.

These needs of Galilee Mission and the needs of other places in the Diocese have been made a part of the Program, which we are presenting to our people this fall. Your pledge for Diocesan and General Church work—the red side of the pledge card—will help the Bishop to equip and maintain many of these places.

In a recent issue of the Mission Herald, a wife of a former minister of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, Mrs. John W. Hardy of Williamston says, "We may not go to Shanghai, nor to the Philippines, nor to North or South Dakota to see the results of our work for the people of our mission fields, but there are many domestic missions right here in our own Diocese, easily accessible to every one of us which we may visit. Go some day in December or January to Galilee Mission on the shore of lovely Lake Phelps in Tyrrell and Washington Counties, and attend their Christmas Pageant, acted by the people of the mission. Some of them cannot read a line of print yet they are the ones who know their parts perfectly and have the most correct expression of any of the actors. When the play is over and Santa takes his place under the Christmas Tree, watch their faces. Some get one present—useful; some get two, a joyful one as well, depending on the time they have attended Sunday School during the year. Everyone present gets candy and fruit. Look again at their faces; their thrilled, joyful expression makes you glad that you, as an Auxiliary member, helped to give them the only Christmas present, the only Santa Claus some of them have."

WHY BELIEVE IN MISSIONS?

"Go ye into all the world," the Saviour said, "and teach all nations."

Years have rolled away since first that word went forth, yet slow the tread
Of the Ambassadors of Christ,
We pray, "Thy kingdom come," but pray in words not deeds,
And still the waiting world its Saviour needs.

When our Lord gave those final instructions, "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every Creature" (not alone in America but "on earth", that is everywhere) His followers took the matter seriously.

Suppose we should take His command seriously, would it make a difference? I think it would make a great difference.

The Gospel is the power of God today as it was in the days of the Apostles.

Many people today do not believe in Missions, particularly foreign missions.

One reason which they give for this opinion is that while there are so many unconverted people at home needing our attention, we should not waste time, money and energy on those in heathen lands, and who have so little claim on us.

Those who hold this view have doubtless never considered that many of the unconverted at home are so from choice, having heard the Gospel preached they have rejected it, while the unbelievers in foreign lands are so from necessity, never having heard of God or of Jesus Christ.

If His will is to be done, it must be known and how can it be known unless it is told by those to whom it has been revealed?

Every time we say the Lord's Prayer, we pray for the success of Missions everywhere.

Shall not our acts and beliefs be in accordance with our prayers, for the angel on that first Christmas morning declared, "Behold I bring you good tidings of great joy which shall be to all people," (St. Luke 2:10) implying very clearly that those who heard the good news should spread it.

What could be more imperative than the command which covers missions at home and abroad as given in Acts 1:8.

"Ye shall be witnesses unto me, both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost parts of the earth."

We are ourselves the product of foreign missions. If the Christian life is in us, we are in honor bound to prove it by passing it on to those who have it not.

You may ask, granting that foreign missions are right, why is such an effort being made to evangelize the world now, why did not previous generations do it?

The answer is simply because they could not, conditions were not favorable.

Never until now in the history of the world has there been such an opportunity.

The nations which heretofore have been absolutely closed, and which rejected all attempts to convert them, have opened their doors and are now ready to hear.

Never has it been so easy to travel. With our modern ships and aeroplanes, distances have almost been eliminated.

Again we hear the question asked, why disturb these people in foreign lands in the faith of their ancestors, their religions are older than ours, let them alone.

This is a mistake, Christianity is not ours except in trust to pass on to others; it is Christianity alone that has given us our civilization.

Phillips Brooks once said, "It is not a question of whether the heathen will be saved if we do not take the Gospel to them, it is rather a question if we can be saved if we don't."

Not only does the work of missions help others but the individual is quickened in his religious life.

We should believe in our missionaries at home and abroad because they have already done a splendid work, and they should be supported and be encouraged. I do wish that those who decry missionary work could realize what the missionaries have already accomplished. Not only do they help the sick and afflicted, but in so doing they gain the confidence of the people and open the way for evangelistic work. There are numerous cases where Church congregations in our own land, which were dead or dying, have been brought to life by taking up missionary work. "Churches are generally living churches in the exact ratio of their missionary activity."

The individual Communicant is admitted into the Church through the parish and owes his allegiance to the Head of the Church, to the end that His Kingdom may be extended to the ends of the earth, therefore he is committed to share in the support of the entire Church and its officially adopted program.

"As we look at the life of our parish and diocese today we must all realize how far they fall short of what they might be and ought to be in the service of Christ."

Why is this? We might find the answer in the number of members on the roll of the Church

who are adding nothing to strengthen the work and who are not taking a real part in the life work of the Church.

Do you think a Church which is not missionary will grow?

The parish is the smallest unit of work, with its Rector, Vestry, and Congregation. The diocese is a group of parishes with a Bishop in charge. A province is a group of dioceses. The National Church is all the American provinces put together.

If our smallest unit of work does not accept responsibility for its share of work in parish, diocese, and general Church, how can the Church carry on its work for missions?

"We pay to help defray the expenses of the Church, we GIVE to spread the Gospel in spiritual recognition of our obligation to God."

The cause of missions is hindered by those Church people who are indifferent to missions, not alone because they do not contribute money and enthusiasm, but also because they represent indifference to missions to the world outside the Church.

At this time leaders in the Church are making plans for fall activity and the Every Member Canvass. "The Every Member Canvass is a call to all our people to offer themselves as well as their substance to the service of our Lord. It is the Cross that counts in all our pledges, it is sacrifice that alone can speed our ministries, it is what we give up that puts value into what we give. The heart of our religion is love, but reality of love is in what it costs."

Let us think of the purpose of our offering. It is the expression of our desire that the kingdoms of this world should become the kingdoms of our Lord. For this we pray; for this we work.

Try to study the meaning of your weekly envelope and the opportunity given to every member of the Church, to share in the work of Parish, Diocese, and General Church, through this little envelope which greets you each week.

"Upon the first day of the week let everyone of you lay by him in store as God has prospered him, that there be no ingathering when I come." 1 Corinthians 16:2.

Why believe in missions?

Study of the great undertakings of your Church may give you a larger vision and deeper devotion to the Command of our Lord for the extension of His kingdom.

The Church must touch the great, generous throbbing heart of our people and awaken them to the fine idealism of which they are capable.

The preaching of the Gospel is the greatest duty of the Church, and therefore of each of its

members.

William Carey of Serampore, after fifty years of ceaseless toil in India, left, as his dying testimony, that the work of a missionary, "is the most blessed service in which any human being can be employed in the world."

"The light that shines farthest
Shines brightest nearest home."

LILA M. ADAMS

RURAL CONFERENCE

A Rural Conference will be held in St. Gabriel's, Faison, on the Fifth Sunday, October, 30, 1938.

At 11:00 A. M. there will be Morning Prayer and sermon by Rev. O. Worth May, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton.

At 2:00 P. M. a conference on Religious Education, under the direction of the Department of Religious Education of the Diocese, the Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman, and Miss Catherine Sherman, Secretary.

Representatives of the Rural Church Schools of the Diocese are urged to be present to meet Miss Sherman and to discuss with her the needs and opportunities of their Church Schools.

The Bishop will be present at the morning services.

The Rev. J. Leon Malone, Chairman of the Rural Work Committee of the Diocese will be present for the morning services and will preside at the afternoon Conference.

The local congregation will serve lunch to all visitors.

IMPROVEMENT IN THE CONDITION OF REV. ALEXANDER MILLER AND REV. J. LEON MALONE.

We are glad to be able to report improvement in the condition of Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington and Rev. J. Leon Malone, Minister-in-charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Gabriel's, Faison and All Souls', North West.

Mr. Miller has been sick since the meeting of the Clergy at White Lake. While he has not yet fully recovered he was able to have the morning service on October 9th.

Mr. Malone was taken sick several weeks ago, while away for a Provincial Rural Conference. He did not hold his services on Sunday, October 9th, but was able to attend the evening service at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound.

It is our hope that they will soon be fully restored to their health and strength.

NEW SECRETARY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

By Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman of the
Department

It is with a great deal of pleasure that the Department of Religious Education of the Diocese of East Carolina introduces to the people of the Diocese Miss Catherine Sherman who has accepted the position as Diocesan Secretary of our Department. She comes to us from Trinity Church, Williamsport, Pa., where she was in charge of Religious Education. Those of us who know of the fine work she has done in the past feel sure that she will fill a long felt want in our Diocese. As Diocesan Secretary of the Department of Religious Education her work for several months will be with the Sunday School and the Young People's Service League Groups. She will be available for work in the different parishes and missions to help with Teacher training and organization of Sunday Schools. The plan of the Department is for Miss Sherman to visit the different parishes and missions for a week or longer at the request of the Rector or Minister in charge. She is ready and willing to work with the Sunday School workers so that work with our boys and girls may be organized to function better as part of the activities of our Diocese. Plans have been made for Miss Sherman through October.

It is the hope of your Bishop and myself as Director of the Department of Religious Education that Miss Sherman will have the opportunity to visit for a week or longer every parish and mission in the Diocese. If your work is organized and functions all right Miss Sherman would like to know what your methods are and what courses you are using. Perhaps you have just the material some other place is looking for. If your Sunday School is well organized Miss Sherman would like to know how you are doing it. If your Sunday School is not getting along as you would like Miss Sherman will be glad to spend some time with you and give any help; she may be able to put your school on a going basis. If you do not have a Young People's Service League Miss Sherman may be able to help you get one started. If you have a League perhaps it is not working as well as it might then she may give you some suggestions which will help to make it active again. If you have a League which is doing good work,

as many of the Leagues are, then she wants to visit your League and get suggestions to pass on. Miss Sherman is here to help us all. All she wants is the opportunity.

Later on it is hoped that Miss Sherman may be called on by the Woman's Auxiliary to help start Religious Education in groups where there is none at present. I am sure that she will be willing to help here when she has time.

For the last few years we have neglected sending out official cards for N. A. L. A. credits earned by the people of our Diocese. This has not been the fault of anyone. A new system whereby each Diocese takes care of its own credits has been installed. This system will be in charge of Miss Sherman and as soon as she can get files, etc. completed I am sure official cards will be sent to all those who have earned them.

DREAMS UPLIFTED

(A Loving Tribute to Bishop Finlay)

As he looked up toward the mountain; purple
mists a lifted veil;
Came the challenge of Kanuga, as a fair and
Holy Grail.
Hearts uplifted by the vision, eyes forever on the
goal,
Holding high his flaming beacon, went this great
undaunted soul!

Through his tender, gracious friendship, count-
less lives are all aflame;
Bearing candles that he lighted in the blessed
Master's name,
And the love he gave to others, found a deep re-
sponsive chord,
For the spirit of Kanuga is the Spirit of the Lord.

Once again the veil is lifted! sunset glory every-
where!
He heard the golden bugle sounding; saw his
Master waiting there!
More alive is he than ever! Still he calls us to the
quest!
We will follow where he leads us, high above the
mountain crest!

—HELEN STUART GRIFFITH
Washington

(From Columbia State, Columbia, South Carolina,
Tuesday, Sept. 20, 1938)

FIELD DEPARTMENT NEWS—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The following letter will be sent out to all Auxiliary Presidents in the Diocese. Please elect your Auxiliary Field Chairman and when you receive this letter of instruction see that it is put into her hands.

Dear Co-workers,

Duties of a Field Department Chairman depend on the field, the people, the needs. Duties of an Auxiliary Chairman will grow as the needs expand.

For Our Diocesan Purpose

1. Urge all Auxiliary women to make their Communion regularly with definite intention for our Lord's work, for themselves and for all women everywhere; workers at home and abroad.

2. To keep the Auxiliary informed about work in the General Church by creating interest in and a desire to read the many splendid church papers. Particularly "The Spirit of Missions" (Church Missions House, 281 4th Ave., New York.)

3. To help in building up information as to what is happening in the parish, district, convocation, diocese and province. Plan a short talk on some phase of the work in these fields or make explanatory posters. (Material may be collected locally from your Rector, Vestry, Church School, Young Peoples' Organizations, Choir and from the Diocesan paper "The Mission Herald" 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.)

4. Try to interest young people and Auxiliary women in Kanuga and Sewanee so that they will learn about these conference centers and possibly attend a conference. Splendid leaders may be developed in this way. Leaders are needed—trained leaders.

5. Learn about the Parish Quota and the responsibility each Auxiliary Woman and the organization as a whole should feel towards its payment to the General Church and put it before the Auxiliary.

6. To help in every way possible the work of the Every Member Canvass in your Parish.

7. To collect material for the President's Box and see that the box is on hand at every meeting. See that pamphlets are replaced in the box and call

attention to the box so that the members will take and read the papers. (List of suggested material will be sent each Auxiliary President)

8. The Program Chairman automatically becomes Field Chairman in her Auxiliary. She may form a committee to assist her.

9. An Auxiliary Chairman is to use her own initiative in the preparation of Programs, so long as she conforms to the Program of the Church.

10. Any helpful suggestions or ideas from the Field Chairman in the Diocesan Auxiliaries will be appreciated.

11. Send name, address and Parish of Auxiliary Field Chairman to your Diocesan Field Chairman.

12. Your Diocesan Field Auxiliary Chairman is preparing folders or packets which when completed can be borrowed and used in the preparation of programs on various projects and diocesan departments, in an effort to put before our women all the work that our church is trying to do. (Auxiliary Chairmen will be notified when these loan packets are ready through the Mission Herald Auxiliary News)

Faithfully yours,

ELIZABETH BARNWELL GREEN,
(Mrs. Chas F. Green).

Diocesan Auxiliary Field Department Chairman.

NOTES FOR EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Recommended for devotional service at meetings for use on the Quiet Day for prayer and the World Day of Prayer, and for seasons in the Church Year, is "The Kingdom, the Power and the Glory" an American edition of the Grey Book, price 50c. It can be ordered from "The Book Store".

The 1938-1939 Diocesan Program, "heartily endorsed" by the Bishop, deserves the thoughtful study of every officer and the loyal support of every member of the Auxiliary. Those who follow it will live the life and do the work of the Auxiliary in all its fullness.

Who will be the first to set sail for India? And who will return in time for a stay in the City?

The theme for the Provincial Program for this Triennium is "Fellowship with Christ throughout the World". Let us begin by giving the meeting of the Synod in Winston-Salem, October 25th-27th the fellowship of our prayers.

Begin to save newspaper clippings on India.

THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

By Rev. R. I. Johnson

To pass through the wards of the Good Shepherd Hospital today and see old and young receiving its ministrations, is to realize that what the Church intended this house of healing to be is coming to pass. Clean beds and light sanitary surroundings bespeak the fitness of the provision which has been made to aid in the work of healing administered by white and colored members of the medical profession, with the assistance of competent nurses among whom is one provided by the United Thank Offering. Turning left from the main entrance one enters the Emergency Section furnished by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina to see its adequate equipment and facilities for handling these emergencies as well as housing the clinics which are now being held. Prominent among these are the venereal clinics held on three days and two nights each week by the County Health Department. The waiting patients witness to the manner in which the clinics are reaching those who need this type of treatment. Maternity and Infant Clinics will soon be held in the expanding usefulness of this blessed agency which the Christian devotion of Churchmen has made possible. It was stated by one who wrote on the work of the hospital recently that "Here, by the investment of interest, money, and skill, in cooperation with colored people who wish to serve the deeper needs of their race, the Christian charity and generosity of white men is embodied in an effort to help them to health of body and consciousness of sympathetic friendship that will fit them to take their part in the building of the Nation with physical vigor and patriotic devotion."

Among the interesting patients at the hospital is Hattie Mae, year and a half old child hardly larger than newly born, retrieved by the Welfare Department from an environment that suggested flagrant neglect rather than disease, a feeble dehydrated mite of humanity, with wrinkled skin hanging over pitiful bones, brought to the hospital and fed back to lusty childhood's gleeful laughter, and the hope of living growth and development. Her crowing down the main corridor will probably be the first sound that will greet you as you enter the main entrance. Today she spends many hours entertaining the nurses in the nurses' work room.

While the hospital has had an unexpected amount of pay and part-pay patients, yet the very nature of the task makes the charity load a

growing concern that will invite the understanding and sympathetic help of our friends through the coming years. Many of these are worthy poor for whom we feel constrained to shoulder the responsibility, like the woman in a neighboring county which has abolished its health department and makes no provision for hospitalization for the very poor, whom we shall receive at the instance of a devoted white friend who has done much for the hospital. Many of the patients are the shot and cut and head-bashed variety who hold high carnival on Saturday night to end up seriously and too often fatally wounded. When they bring them to our doors, we take them in; sometimes we recover something, sometimes not. But even among this element there is the sobering after thought that but for the Good Shepherd Hospital many of them now alive would have died. Help them we must, but our major concern is the vast number of worthy poor, many of them having languished for years delaying, good servants, competent workmen, and in their spheres, law-abiding and useful citizens to the measure of their strength, for whom a touch of Christian friendship as it is expressed in the hospital, means further service, usefulness, happiness, and health, and creative living in the communities where they reside. It means so much to the colored people, and there is a growing appreciation of it, to be able to get what we have to offer them of renewed hope in living and working, because of the hospital. We would ask our Church people all over the Diocese to pass on to those in their communities, this message of hope, and invite them to accept and live.

We would have all our people feel a share in the Hospital and think of it as their interest and sympathy at work in a concrete contribution to the solution of one of the major social problems of our section, the improvement of the health of these people who come so close to all in the fields of personal service. That interest has been expressed by many in a most substantial form. Passing through the hospital one may see the markers recording the benefactions of friends: A private room, furnished by Mr. I. H. Smith in memory of his father, the late Hon. I. H. Smith; a private room, furnished by Bishop E. L. Madison, noted colored Methodist prelate of Pittsburgh, Pa., in memory of a late relative who lived in New Bern, Robert G. Moseley; a private room by the Scottish Rite Masonic bodies, white, of New Bern; a nursery, by the Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South; Emergency Ward, by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina; Major Surgical Ward, by Miss Mary Johnston of Cincinnati, O.;

Here is a work of God to the needy whose first claim is that they are our immediate neighbors who languish on our door steps, unhealed unless in our Christian compassion we view them and their miseries as the challenge of the Lord.

The old historic Christ Church of New Bern, N. C. has been enriched by a gift of two beautiful mahogany Gospel and Epistle lights. The candlesticks are richly carved, stand five feet high and the candles are twenty-four inches in height and one and three-quarter inches in diameter. These lights are memorials to Judge Henry Ravenscroft Bryan and his wife, Mary Norcott Bryan and were placed in the Church by their sons and daughters.

Judge Bryan was a vestryman of Christ Church for over fifty years. Mrs. Bryan was an ardent church worker. Both added much to the life and uplift of the community in which they lived for more than three score years and ten.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."			"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."		
Parishes		Paid to Oct. 12th	Organized Missions		Paid to Oct. 12th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00	\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	9.43
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00	192.27	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00	13.08
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00	55.27	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	2.06
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,600.00	1,163.52	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	50.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	514.42	Frenton, Grace Church.....	25.00	20.00
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	80.00	52.17	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	33.35
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	525.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00	13.14
Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	45.00			
New Bern, Chr'st Church.....	2,000.00	100.00	Unorganized Missions		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	1,085.63	Jasper, St. Thomas'... ..	20.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.	200.00	31.00	Pollocksville, Mission.....	5.00	5.00
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	146.72	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00	11.05
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00	62.50			
Wilmington, Good Shepherd ...	400.00	320.02	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	7,011.16	Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	1,285.01	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	55.44
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00	458.86			
			Total.....	\$21,040.00	\$13,291.14

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Parishes			
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00	123.80	Windsor, St. Thomas'..... 250.00 135.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	42.07	Winton, St. John's..... 100.00 30.37
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	10.00	Woodville, Grace Church..... 200.00 87.88
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	88.87	
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00	22.39	
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Organized Missions
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00	49.09	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'..... 60.00 40.00
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00	61.24	Fairfield, All Saints'..... 10.00 2.00
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	900.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.... 40.00 24.98
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	1,007.09	Roxobel, St. Mark's..... 100.00 72.21
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	390.00	125.00	Sladesville, St. John's..... 10.00 1.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	20.61	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'..... 125.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	710.22	Sunbury, St. Peter's..... 50.00 31.73
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	31.51	Swan Quarter, Calvary..... 20.00 1.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	40.00	Winterville, St. Luke's..... 150.00 130.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00	260.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's..... 30.00 30.00
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	30.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's....	250.00	8.58	Unorganized Missions
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	250.00	111.94	Avoca, Holy Innocents'..... 50.00 7.75
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00	35.67	Camden, St. Joseph's..... 10.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	1,396.39	
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	151.78	Total..... \$12,505.00 \$ 5,820.27

CONVOCAATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville St. Joseph's	\$ 250.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	40.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	10.00
		Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00
		Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00
		Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00
		Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00
		Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00
		Total.....	\$ 1,440.00
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00		
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00		
Colashoro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00		
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00		
		Grand Total.....	\$34,985.00
			\$19,651.99

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP
For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Supt., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and teacher training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

GET RELIEF FROM

Asthma, Catarrh, Hay Fever, Sinus, Head Colds, and Prevent Colds by using

FLURENE EPHEDRINE COMPOUND

Complete with Flurene Atomizer
Mailed postpaid anywhere for \$1.00
Money back guarantee

FLURENE CHEMICALS, Ltd.,
Washington, North Carolina

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

Ep 283.05

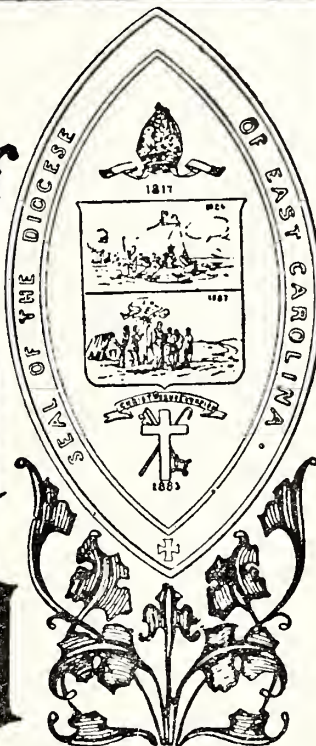
NOV 21 1938

Jan 1939
Library, U. S. S.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME LII

NUMBER 11

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

"The only crown I ask, Dear Lord,
to wear
Is this,—that I may help a little
child.
I do not ask that I should ever
stand
Among the wise, the worthy or
the great;
I only ask that softly, hand in
hand
A child and I may enter at the
gate."

NOVEMBER, 1938

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP

New York, N. Y.,
Oct. 27, 1938.

The Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.,
510 Southern Building,
Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop Darst;

If it be true that man's extremity be God's opportunity we should expect to find in the present world situation a great door opened for missionary service. God gives us the opportunity at this season of the year to enter into an adventure of faith with Him.

If ever the Orient needed missionaries and the mission of Our Lord Jesus Christ, it needs it now. It is almost inconceivable that at a time of great challenge to all spiritual values we should grow lax in our work. Our opportunities are tremendous and our missionaries in China are being appealed to for evangelization in great concentration camps of refugees. If we make a strong showing of Christian fortitude now the future centuries will show great results in Christian living.

In our home work we are reorganizing the Departments of the National Council in order that better promotional work, as demanded by the last General Convention might be accomplished. Every diocese, parish and mission of the Church will be benefitted by these changes and we will be in a better position at the National Church headquarters to be of service to the men in the field at home and abroad.

If at this time we direct our activity and our thought towards making a brave appeal to our Church people in the Every Member Canvass, I feel certain that the Budget as adopted by National Council can be subscribed.

In 1938 we have had to depend on legacies and special gifts to balance the Budget. Next year (1939) in the absence of such legacies and gifts, it will be necessary to have \$180,000 more if we are to equal the work that we have done. The National Council is asking the Church for a Budget to meet increased needs and demands in the world situation that will call for \$288,000 more than was available in 1938. This Budget is still below the maximum suggested by General Convention which would require \$366,000 above present giving. I know that you and your Dio-

cese will make every effort to achieve the middle course that has been adopted.

Faithfully yours,

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER

Presiding Bishop

STATEMENT OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL TO THE CHURCH

"The Church accepted the challenge of the day." This should be what generations will say of us.

Never was the world in a more receptive mood for the message of the Church. Men have followed everything except the spiritual life and failed. Fear, distrust, war and hatred have had their day and people are looking for that which is stable, sure and everlasting. To mankind in its receptive mood the Church appeals and asks for gifts of prayer, money and faith.

If in 1939 we want our Church to do what she did in 1938, our people must give \$180,000 more than last year, for last year we had the help of legacies and special gifts that we cannot count on this year.

If we are to meet the needs of the world as outlined in the Budget adopted by our General Convention, we must give through our dioceses \$366,000 more than we gave in 1938.

The National Council chose a middle course. The Budget of \$2,422,000 which they adopted will maintain present work and meet some pressing needs in domestic and foreign fields. To meet this Budget the sum of \$288,000 above the giving of last year is needed. The dioceses also need strengthened support. Together as one great appeal, this can be accomplished.

In November, 1937, we, as a nation, began another depression. It discouraged and disheartened us, but this year, with many war clouds blown away, with business feeling a real wave of recovery and with a world ready to try and put first things first, we feel certain our goal can be reached.

A small percentage of increased giving will mean more light towards a peaceful and stable world encouraged with the Good News of Our Lord's Gospel.

We urge each diocese and missionary district to take courage, work thoroughly and well, and our goal can be obtained.

"The night is far spent, the day is at hand; let us therefore cast off the works of darkness and let us put on the armour of light."

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1938

NUMBER 11

BISHOP'S LETTER

Since my last letter in the Mission Herald written on October fifth, I have enjoyed many happy and helpful experiences and one of the most delightful of these was my annual visit to Hyde County.

On the night of October the seventh, I made an address at the supper of the Laymen's League of the Hyde County churches in the Civic Center at Lake Landing. About fifty laymen from all parts of the county were present and the occasion was inspiring and helpful.

On Saturday afternoon, the eighth, I met with the Parish Council of the Hyde County Churches in St. George's rectory and heard many interesting reports of work being done through and by the Parish organizations.

On Sunday morning, the ninth, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. F. A. Turner in St. George's Church, Lake Landing. In the afternoon I preached in All Saints', Fairfield, and in the evening in St. John's Church, Sladesville. There are many signs of renewed life and vigor in the Hyde County churches under the able and consecrated leadership of Mr. Turner.

On Tuesday and Wednesday, the eleventh and twelfth, I made addresses on the work of the Church in the Diocese at three congregational conferences in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the sixteenth, I assisted the rector in the celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Beaufort, N. C., at eight A. M. At 11:00 A. M. I preached in St. Paul's and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the rector Rev. E. C. McConnell. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. McConnell in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort. The work in St. Paul's, Beaufort, especially in connection with the Church School, has taken on new life since the dormitory of the St. Paul's School has been converted into an attractive and adequate parish house.

On Tuesday evening, the eighteenth, I made the address of welcome at the opening service of the Conference of Church workers among colored people in the Province of Sewanee, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. I also attended the conference and took part in some of the interesting discussions on the nineteenth and twentieth.

On Sunday, the twenty-third, at 11:00 A. M., I dedicated a beautiful altar desk in memory of my dear friend, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, preached, confirmed ten persons presented by the rector, Rev. O. Worth May, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton. St. Paul's has been repaired and improved during the past few months and is one of the most attractive churches in the Diocese. The work there is going on splendidly under the fine leadership of the new rector.

On the night of the twenty-third, I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the rector, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., in Trinity Church, Lumberton. The service was well attended, the vested choir rendered fine, inspiring music and the attractive church, recently repaired and improved by the addition of a portico, enlarged choir room and a central heating plant, bore witness to the fact that Dr. Huske and his loyal members are doing great work for Christ and His Church in the rapidly developing City of Lumberton.

And so, taking the month of October as a whole, I have reason to "thank God and take courage" for in every place I found abundant evidence of new life and vigorous growth. Yes, we can thank God that the whole Diocese is moving forward and we believe that, with a thorough Every Member Canvas in every parish and mission this fall, we will be able to go forward all along the line during the coming year. May we all work together with that glorious end in view.

From Tuesday night, the twenty-fifth, through Thursday afternoon, the twenty-seventh, I presided over the sixteenth Annual Synod of the Province of Sewanee in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

This letter is being written on the twenty-ninth. Tomorrow I am planning to attend the Rural Conference in Faison, leaving in the afternoon for Memphis, Tennessee, where I am to attend the meeting of the House of Bishops on November first, second and third.

Finally, and very important: may I urge that in every parish and mission in the diocese, generous offerings be given for the Thompson Orphanage on Thanksgiving Day and the Sundays nearest that day? East Carolina has about twenty-five children at the orphanage at the present time and, as we give thanks for our

(Continued on Page 15)

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman
Adopted at Meeting at White Lake.

Why Evangelism?

1. Conditions in world today chaotic. Paganism and secularism predominate. National ideologies threaten the very existence of the Church.

2. There is little sense of direction, and little motivation, beyond the selfish desire to safeguard one's individual security.

3. Humanistic philosophy and hope of material progress through scientific discovery, etc., have failed.

4. Only as man is led to realize that it is either "Christ or Chaos" and to follow "the gleam" is there any hope. Peter knew, "Lord to whom shall we go, Thou hast the words of eternal life."

5. Man needs salvation. History and human experience have disclosed the fact that Salvation is not to be found in human reason and knowledge. To know is not necessarily to do—but "if any man willeth to do, he shall know." "Neither is there salvation in any other. . . ."

6. Evangelism is the presentation of the love of God, as revealed in Jesus Christ, so that man will "consider Jesus" and "follow Him that they might have life."

7. All preaching that fails to arouse people to do something about that which they hear is ineffective.

This does not prohibit what some of us like to call a "teaching ministry," but it does mean that in our teaching we should strive to lead to practice.

It does not negate preaching the social gospel, but it roots and grounds the social gospel in a heart that is filled with the spirit of Christ.

Whatever the method of one's preaching and ministry may be, it must be fired with the evangelistic fervor that draws man to accept Jesus as the Way and the Truth and the Life.

8. While I have no figures, I venture to say that a large percentage of the people in every community are without Christ and hence unchurched. Our duty as a diocese is to save the lost—not merely to edify the saints and maintain our own organization.

Why a Program of Evangelism For the Diocese?

1. A priest may claim that he believes in and practices evangelism in his own field, but that he feels no responsibility that either he or his parish should participate in a diocesan-wide cam-

paign; that it is the responsibility of the individual priests and the diocesan office.

2. No priest is independent of the diocese, and neither is any parish independent of the diocese, nor is the diocese independent of the General Church. Every Priest owes his ordination and priestly function and responsibility to the General Church—and not to his parish. He stands in his parish as the representative of the authority of the Holy Catholic Church—and is the Minister of God's Church to that Parish.

3. The local congregation exists by virtue of the authority and power of the Church universal. Its own power and authority are derived from and dependent upon its relation to the Church, the Body and Bride of Christ, to which it is answerable for its acts. It does not function independently of the diocese and General Church, but as a living part of that Church. It should reflect the very spirit and power of the Church Catholic.

4. According to Catholic theology, the Church is the creation of the gracious act of God, who moving in and through Jesus redeems man and places him, through the impartation of the power of the Holy Spirit, into the Church, which is the Body and Bride of Christ. "Ye did not choose me, but I chose you and ordained you that ye should go and bear fruit."

5. The local parish is but one member of a living body, and cannot function independently of the body.

The health of any living body depends upon the health of its every member. An abscessed tooth, or blood poison in one finger, may threaten and destroy the life of the whole body. On the other hand, a strongly healthful body may by its very healthfulness help to throw off the poison and heal the diseased finger.

6. The small local church does feel the strength and health of the diocese and has often been saved from closing down, through new life coming into it from the diocese or through its influence. And every healthy, though small, parish increases the strength and power of the diocese.

7. So any effort that is made to bring health and strength into the Church must be brought into every parish. Those that "are strong must help to bear the burdens of the weak."

8. It all resolves itself into the necessity for a united effort on the part of the entire diocese to bring health into its every part: a working together for the mutual welfare of all that the cause of Christ may become victorious.

9. Most of the city churches have drawn strength from the influx of members moving in from the rural and country churches.

The trend away from the farm has created grave difficulty for the rural fields which they are unable to meet in their strength alone.

While some of the city parishes have cooperated by their contributions of money to the diocese for rural work, that is not enough.

There is need for the feel of the personal touch and interest and a cooperation in meeting their problems.

10. Only when the strong City parishes feel themselves as a real and vital part of the whole diocese and are willing to co-operate in helping the smaller churches can there be real progress in awakening the diocese and moving it to reach out to save the unsaved in our own communities.

11. Any parish program that does not include a more active participation in the work of the larger field—the diocese—is just “not good enough.”

12. We need always to remember this: The mere gift of money is never enough. As a matter of fact the over-emphasis upon money has been a definite spiritual loss to the diocese.

What would it not mean to the churches to have groups of three or four clergymen visit and talk over with the vestries and others in the small churches the great truths of the Kingdom of God!

13. A case in point is:

The proposed method for the support of an educational worker for the diocese that offers each strong parish an opportunity to perform a splendid act of cooperative helpfulness. The smaller and financially weaker churches are in great need of help in their religious educational problems. So too, are the larger churches. But all belong to the diocese, the one family of God. So it would seem that the strong parish can be of real assistance by cooperating in the support of an educational director that the weaker churches may also have the opportunity for guidance and direction.

A Diocesan Program of Evangelism.

A diocesan program must be reasonable and practicable. It must consider the needs and limitations of the small rural churches, as well as the conveniences and strength of the larger city churches.

While the city priest may feel that his work is more burdensome than that of the rural clergy, he is mistaken. He faces his duties with a fairly well organized parish. The rural priest has to serve a number of parishes extending over a wide area. Where the city priest can, if he wishes, preach 104 sermons a year to his people and put

over a definite program, the rural priest is limited to from 12 to 24 sermons a year. To make some necessary calls upon the sick, he often must travel a hundred miles.

With these considerations in mind, we have to suggest the following as a diocesan program.

1. Every Priest in the Diocese an Evangelist:
 - a. Putting evangelistic note in every sermon.
 - b. Plan personally to reach a certain number of individuals during the year and lead them to accept Christ.
 - c. Hold at least one thoroughly prepared and thought out mission.
 - d. Study evangelistic messages in the Bible.
 - e. Include evangelistic message in planning Confirmation classes.
2. Lay Leadership Enlisted in Personal Evangelism.
 - a. Organize small groups for training in personal evangelism.
 - b. Stress responsibility for all christians to engage in personal evangelism, and urge consideration of the privilege and responsibility for each to “win some soul for Christ.”
 - c. Challenge membership to so live in personal lives that they shall not be stumbling blocks in the way of others coming to Christ.
 - d. Urge the Woman’s Auxiliary to feel a sense of personal responsibility to do the work of personal evangelism. Often our missionary vision prevents one’s seeing the trees of which the forest is composed.
 - e. Call upon the men’s clubs and laymen’s brotherhoods to do Four Things:
 1. Attend Church regularly every Sunday and endeavor to bring some non-churchman with them.
 2. Follow every man’s dinner with a corporate communion on the following Sunday.
 3. Pledge themselves to begin each day with a prayer, Bible reading and meditation.
 4. Make an earnest effort to lead at least one person to Christ during the year.
 - f. Lead the laymen in a study of the spiritual value and meaning of the church.
3. Concerted Diocesan-wide effort as follows:
 - a. A definite time set apart for a strenuous effort to reach those who have become careless and indifferent. Make an endeavor to get in personal touch with every so-called lapsed member. This will afford an opportunity to organize the membership into an active effort to reach in a personal way those who have “forsaken their first love.” (Details of a program will be worked out later, as suggestion of method)

b. A definite period of time be set apart during which missions shall be held in every parish and church in the diocese.

(Details to be worked out)

c. Leadership Groups to be organized for study according to the plan outlined by Bishop Kemmerer. Details will be provided the clergy following the conference on this subject in October at the Washington cathedral.

d. That for a period of one year the entire emphasis throughout the Diocese be placed upon a renewal and quickening of the spiritual life of the churches with a minimizing of public financial appeals.

e. That a series of Diocesan-wide "set-up" conferences be held to prepare for the entire program of evangelism.

May we close by reminding you of the Great Commission:

"Then Jesus came forward and said to them, 'Full authority has been given to me in heaven and on earth; go and make disciples of all nations, baptize them in the Name of the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Spirit, and teach them to obey all the commands I have laid on you. And I will be with you all the time, to the very end of the world.'" Matt. 28:18-20.

"You will receive power when the Holy Spirit comes upon you, and you will be my witnesses at Jerusalem, throughout all Judea and Samaria, and to the end of the earth." Acts 1:8.

The foregoing report of the Diocesan Commission of Evangelism, endorsed by its Chairman Jack R. Rountree, and Reverend Mortimer Glover and Reverend E. F. Moseley, was presented to the Clergy conference held September 14-15 at White Lake, N. C., and the following motion was duly passed.

"Moved that the report of the Commission of Evangelism be adopted as the program of evangelism for the diocese and that all the clergy of the diocese be urged to give it their full cooperation and support."

Practically unanimous was the favorable response of the clergy to the following three questions proposed by the Reverend Mortimer Glover:

1. Who here would like to have the Commission recommend and secure leadership for a mission in his church?

2. How many would like inter-parish meetings of lay leaders and clergy, between rural and city parishes.

3. Who here will agree to exchange pulpits with some other during the year?

SERIES OF ROUND TABLE DISCUSSIONS

A group of twenty-seven clergy from different parts of the country gathered together under the auspices of the College of Preachers in Washington to consider the subject of Evangelization in the Episcopal Church. The conference was conducted by Bishop Kemmerer of Duluth and met for four days, October 10th to 14th. A plan was outlined for a series of round table parish conferences on the meaning of the Christian life and the help which the Church affords us to live this life. Lay men and women may become evangelists in bringing, or better still, accompanying friends outside the Church to these conferences. The program, as worked out, will be completed in time to be employed by the clergy of the Diocese of East Carolina, during the Lenten Season.

The Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism was a member of the conference and will try out the program in one of his churches, during November and December. This program will provide the greatly needed follow-up campaign for the missions that are to be held.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

First fall meeting of Auxiliary held on Monday, October 3, 1938.

Presentation of the Church's Program given to a joint meeting of all Chapters of Auxiliary, by Mrs. Huffines, Secretary Religious Education. In accordance with regular Diocesan office, Field Chairmen were appointed in each Chapter. The group has met and prepared programs for the rest of the year, based on Diocesan Program received in the Fall. All supply box requirements have been filled and forwarded to Mission Fields. Also Fall clothing has been sent to boys at the Thompson Orphanage, for which we are responsible.

A most interesting program for U. T. O. put on in form of pageant by Mrs. Jas. Webb, Parish Custodian.

St. Mary's Chapter served the October supper for the Laymen's League. St. Anne's Chapter the November supper.

St. Mary's and St. Elizabeth's Chapters each gave a full scholarship to Camp Leach at the meeting in June before closing for the summer vacation.

RURAL CONFERENCE IN FAISON

The Rural Conference held in Faison on the Fifth Sunday in October was a very interesting and worthwhile occasion. At the end of Morning Prayer Bishop Darst was called upon for any remarks that he saw fit to make to the group, as it was necessary for him to leave before the afternoon session. He reported encouragement in the work throughout the diocese this fall.

The Rev. Oscar Worth May, of St. Paul's, Clinton, pointed out in his sermon that Christ's way is the greatest and safest way of life, it is our most valuable heritage, and our privilege and responsibility to instruct the children of our generation in it.

An abundant and delightful luncheon was served in the Woman's Club Rooms by the ladies of the Faison congregation, assisted by the Episcopalians from Bowden and Mount Olive.

The Rev. J. Leon Malone, Chairman, opened the afternoon conference at 2:00 P. M. Miss Mayme Whitfield of Seven Springs was asked to serve as secretary, and Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education was asked to act as chairman. Mr. Gresham spoke briefly on the work his department is doing and stressed the need of emphasis on Religious Education in many of our churches. It was pointed out that a goodly number of them do not have Sunday Schools, thus depriving a large number of our would be Church children of the training they should have. Mr. Gresham urged the clergy and others present to invite Miss Catherine Sherman, our Religious Educational worker, into their parishes and missions and make use of her knowledge and experience in carrying on the Sunday School work. He then presented Miss Sherman who made a very helpful address, and a fine impression on the group.

In the course of her address Miss Sherman stated that all the processes of life are educational for either good or bad, and that experience is a valuable teacher. She pointed out that things should be planned for children to give them instructive experiences, and illustrated how this can be done in the planning of a worship service for them. She said that Sunday School is a place of preparation for Church life and Church attendance and not a substitute for it. She also said that a child often failed to remember the Sunday School lesson, but always remembers the teachers attitude toward Sunday School, whether she was late, or absent, and the amount of importance she attached to it.

The Rev. Howard Alligood, at the end of the program spoke on some of the difficulties of conducting a Sunday School in some of our smaller congregations where there are such a few, and in some cases no children in Church families. He showed that many of our faithful people in some of the smaller places have done remarkably well along this line with the opportunities they have had.—Contributed.

TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity Church has spent a very busy and happy summer and fall. Under the inspiring leadership of our very capable president, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, and the never ceasing cooperation of all members we have accomplished much.

A dinner was served, a barbecue given, a booth held at the fair and a rummage sale from which we cleared two hundred and forty-five (\$245.00) dollars.

One hundred dollars has been contributed to the repairs of the church.

The United Thank Offering was ten dollars and fifty cents.

The membership of the Auxiliary has increased to twelve, and at our last meeting we had one hundred percent.

We are enjoying our study of India under the leadership of Miss Everlena Beckwith.

MRS. J. C. JACKSON

FIFTY-NINE CHURCH STUDENTS AT EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE

According to the Teco Echo, the paper of East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, there are fifty-nine Episcopal students attending the college this year. The editor of the paper is one of our students for the ministry, Billy Daniels of Wilmington. The spiritual needs of these boys and girls are provided for by St. Paul's Parish, the Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector, and the student center, a part of St. Paul's Parish House. Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer, our student worker, is away at the present time, but her husband, who is a member of the college faculty, is carrying on the work. Mrs. Picklesimer returns about once a month for meeting with the students.

ADDRESS OF MISS VENETIA COX

The present address of Miss Venetia Cox is St. Hilda's School, Chuan Hsien, Kwangsi, China.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

CHAIRMAN OF DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION REQUESTS PAY- MENT OF BALANCE DUE ON APPOR- TIONMENTS FOR THIS YEAR

In a letter from Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension to the Associate Members of his department, we are told that "of the \$35,000 apportioned to the parishes and missions, as representing the minimum responsibility, the Diocese has received about \$20,000; \$15,000 remains to be sent in within the next two months".

He reminds the laymen of the promises made early in the year at a meeting held in Greenville and of the action at the Convention when the apportionments, the minimum responsibility (See Financial page in Mission Herald) were accepted. He said the underlying thought in all of our actions was that we, the laymen of the Church would undertake, as one of our obvious responsibilities, the question of seeing to it that contributions which should cover at least the minimum requirements of the Diocese would be made by our several parishes and missions. I am wondering if we meant what we said when we adopted our resolutions—or were we just talking? I believe we did mean it. Let's get at the work individually and see to it that every effort is made by our parochial and mission authorities to collect the minimum allotment of each of them and see that it is sent in to the Diocesan Treasurer. This is

really our job. I shan't attempt to tell you how to go about it. You know better than I. But I do ask you to get at it and show the Church that we were not simply a "resolving society" but a body of laymen that individually intend to carry out the obligation which is ours.

FINAL PAYMENTS ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR DIOCESSAN AND GENERAL CHURCH FOR 1938

The following parishes and missions have made the final payments on their apportionments—the minimum responsibility—accepted at the Convention for 1938.

The Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Philip's, Southport; St. Stephen's, Red Springs; St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. Philip the Apostle, Campbellton; St. Gabriel's, Faison; St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. George's, Pikeville; Pollocksville Mission; Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville.

In the Program for this fall which was printed in the October issue of the Mission Herald, we find this very interesting and true statement:

"It has taken time and work to get our parishes and missions to their present place in accepting apportionments that total \$35,000 a year. If the Diocese gets this income it can move along and accomplish some of the things that it wants and hopes to do. We face a danger and it is a real one. Acceptance of these apportionments for many of us is only the beginning. They must be paid. If we fail at this time to concentrate our efforts on the payment of these accepted apportionments, there is the danger of failure and this failure will be far reaching. It has taken time and work to get to this place of acceptance—if they are not paid—there will be a movement towards reduction and this second state will be worse than the first."

FIRST REPORT ON EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

The first report on the Every Member Canvass has come from St. James', Wilmington, and the parish has accepted the minimum responsibility of \$9,000.00 for 1939. The Field Department of the Diocese, through its Chairman, the Rev. Alexander Miller, in a program that was adopted at the Clergy Conference at White Lake, has asked that "reports of the results of the Every Member Canvass be sent to the Diocesan Office on or before Advent Sunday.

REPORT OF FINDINGS COMMITTEE, PROVINCIAL WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., OCTOBER 27, 1938

Endeavoring to interpret and to evaluate the message of this Provincial Meeting, the Findings Committee offers the following:

The fact that a remarkable unity was manifested in all the devotional messages was a striking evidence of the Holy Spirit.

Bishop Penick offered a challenge to our theme of Fellowship by placing emphasis on an active, aggressive fellowship rather than what benefits one's own soul. Bishop Carpenter's address and Mrs. Gordon's meditation emphasized knowing God through Christ, then interpreting Him to others in daily living. Miss Bessie Blacknall brought from twenty-two years experience in Alaska the sad results of a so-called Christian nation's not living up to its profession.

The addresses of the President of the Province and of the President of the Provincial Woman's Auxiliary both dealt with forward issues; Bishop Darst's as to the future of the Provincial system in the life of the National Church, and Mrs. Ramsey as to the place women should have in formulating the policies of the parish life.

The panel discussion offered practical benefits which should be carried back from this meeting.

Bishop Dandridge applied one of the great themes uppermost in the world, "Unity" to the divisions within various communions including our own. He also stressed the fact that the life of the Church should always show Forward Movement.

The address by the Rev. Louis C. Melchora dwelt on the duty of the Church, viz, to see that proper emphasis was placed on the preparation for and sanctity of marriage, thereby preventing the confusion so in evidence today incident to marriage and divorce.

Mrs. Speiss urged a greater use of the Girls Friendly Society with its sane foundation principles in a modern dress, an organization already working among girls with a degree of cooperation with the Woman's Auxiliary, as a training school for the Auxiliary.

The spiritual value of the Order of the Daughters of the King as interpreted by the "converted rector" of St. John's, Knoxville, offers a much needed emphasis in our parish life.

One of the most critical needs of our day was

stressed in the address of the Rev. Mr. Nelson on "Work among College Students" as he reminded us of the absolute need for religious teaching on the same basis as academic teaching and the need for a Church Home for the boys and girls away from home, to the end that theirs may be "integrated personalities".

The Fourth Province feels a justifiable pride in the choice of our Provincial Representative and chairman of the National Board, and we who are at this meeting feel grateful to Mrs. Thomas for her very illuminating talk on the organization and workings of that Board.

Miss Edith Foots, a worker from the Japanese field, presented the great problem of Japanese Christians and begged that we have a more sympathetic understanding of their very real distress and realize that, at the close of the war that the necessary adjustments will rest upon the Christians of both countries.

MRS. J. E. BOATWRIGHT

MRS. WILLIAM J. GORDON

MISS ALPHA B. NASH, Chairman

MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

The Convocation of Edenton met in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, the Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector, November 15, 1938.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Dean of the Convocation, the Rev. Worth Wicker of St. Paul's, Greenville, assisted by the Rev. John W. Hardy.

The business session of the Convocation was held in the Rectory. After the opening prayer by the Dean, an address was made by Miss Catherine Sherman, Director of Religious Education of the Diocese. An address was then made by a visiting clergyman on a national organization for Church boys.

The business session of the Woman's Auxiliary was presided over by Mrs. Harry G. Walker of Washington, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation.

At the morning session addresses were made by Mrs. Walker; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Auxiliary of the Diocese; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism; Miss Catherine Sherman, Director of Religious Education and Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

The afternoon was devoted to Departmental Conferences.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Program for 1938-1939

- I. Co-operation in Community.
 - (a) Know and supplement programs of local agencies, i.e., Welfare Department, P. T. A., Social Service and Health Department. Visit County Homes, Jails and Hospitals.
 - (b) Co-operate with other Communities. Inter-denominational Organization is just as important as the organization and co-operation of Public agencies.
 - (c) Be a more influential voter by knowing public issues in your locality. (Is tax money used for the benefit of rich and poor alike? Does the negro in your community receive justice in the courts and elsewhere?)
 - II. Help to reinvigorate the Christian Home. Be informed on Marriage and Divorce Laws, Child Labor, Juvenile Delinquency. (Fight gambling devices and sale of obscene literature.)
 - III. Co-operate with National Social Service Work.
 - (a) Support Public Health Program in regard to the war on Syphilis and Tuberculosis. Co-operate in Women's fight to control Cancer.
 - (b) Lend your influence to the program of the Association of Southern Women for the prevention of Lynching.
 - IV. Observance of Labor Sunday, Armistice Day, Social Service Sunday, Rogation Sunday.
- N. B. Would it be possible for Christian women of all denominations to organize and have the Bible put back into the Public School?

MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

The Convocation of Wilmington met in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, the Rev. George S. Gresham, Rector, November 16, 1938.

At 10:00 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. George S. Gresham, Dean of the Convocation, assisted by the Rev. E. W. Hal-

leck, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington. A business session of the Convocation was held and this was followed by a conference on Religious Education with Miss Catherine Sherman as leader.

The business session of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation was held beginning at 10:45 A. M. with Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation, in the chair. After hymn and prayer, the address of welcome was made by Mrs. W. A. Royall of St. Stephen's Parish. The response was by Mrs. Paul Bergen of St. John's, Wilmington.

Addresses were made by Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Convocation, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Diocesan President, Miss Florence Davis of St. Paul's, Wilmington, representative of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese; Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Miss Catherine Sherman, Director of Religious Education of the Diocese; Mrs. H. G. Hodgkin of St. James', Wilmington and Bishop Darst.

At the afternoon session of the Woman's Auxiliary, after prayer by the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, conferences were held for the various departmental chairmen of the Auxiliaries with the Diocesan department chairmen.

The Rev. E. C. McConnell of St. Paul's, Beaufort is Secretary and Treasurer of the Convocation and Mrs. F. B. Johnson of St. Paul's, Clinton, is secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation. Rev. C. E. Williams was elected Dean for the next year.

IN MEMORIAM

The death of W. B. Quinerly "Watt", occurred on Thursday, November 3rd. Mr. Quinerly was a prominent planter of Ayden. For several months he had been in failing health and the end was not unexpected. He was 74.

Mr. Quinerly passed his early life in the St. John's, Pitt County Community, being the son of William Augustus and Mary Burney Quinerly. His wife who survives him was Miss Lyde Tucker of that section. Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity Director of the Auxiliary is his only daughter. Also surviving are Miss Mary Darden Quinerly, a granddaughter, and a son, Mr. Jack Quinerly of Ayden.

In the course of a long and useful life he made many friends. Though unassuming and quiet in his ways, his passing will be felt and he will be missed in many ways in his community.

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Editor Mission Herald:—

Will you permit the Commission on Evangelism space in your paper to express our appreciation of the splendid way in which the clergy responded to a recent questionnaire relative to having missions in their respective fields.

The clergy were not only cooperative but manifested a fine loyalty to the cause and a deep interest in the affairs of the Kingdom of God. Only two or three failed to respond to the inquiry, and but two or three indicated an unwillingness to participate, for which all had good and sufficient reasons.

Every man of them expressed a willingness to assist a fellow clergyman in some way, in a field other than his own. Most of the men were willing to have missions held by the clergy of the diocese, but certain others preferred to have a missionary from outside the diocese.

The commission is busy studying reports and planning to make arrangements to meet the needs of the several fields.

There is not an agreement as to the time of holding missions. In fact, some of the churches are already engaged in missions.

However, it is believed that the majority will arrange their schedules so as to have practically simultaneous missions, during the Epiphany season. For good reasons of purely local nature, some decided upon other dates.

Our desire for simultaneous meetings is due to a felt need to perfect the plans and purposes of the missions so that a period of preparation well thought out may precede the missions and afford larger assurance of accomplishing the purpose.

In expressing the most urgent need of their respective churches, the clergy seem unanimously agreed—though expressed differently—that there is need for an arousal of a sense of need for God and an acceptance of the responsibility by the individual Christian to fulfill his obligations to God.

Your commission is working out plans for setting up missions that we feel will guarantee better attendance at the missions and assure more definite results in enlistments in the cause of Christ.

It is the results of these efforts in developing plans that we wished to present as extensively as follows in set up campaigns.

Our men are doing good work, and we wish to

commend them and express our appreciation of their cooperation.

Faithfully yours,

JACK R. ROUNTREE, Chairman,
Commission on Evangelism

NEWS FROM CHINA

We heard during the late summer that the members of St. Hilda's School had to move from Wuchang to Hangkow and now we have information through our own Diocesan missionary, Miss Venetia Cox, that early in September it was thought best to leave Hangkow and move inland and they are now located in the Province of Kwangsi—west of Canton. Miss Hazel Gosline was in Hong Kong when they decided to move, so Miss Cox and Miss Patty Sherman—who, by the way, is the sister of our Director of Religious Education, Miss Catherine Sherman—packed for her, taking her baggage with them to Chuan Chow. These three will have charge of the school, which is composed of students refugeeing from St. Hilda's and others, with the addition of some boys. The following is a letter from Miss Gosline written from Chuan Hsien, Kwangsi.

Chuan Hsien, Kwangsi
September 24, 1938

Dear Mr. Brown:

I arrived here yesterday morning to find Venetia and Patty had gone on to Yung Chow. They only stayed here a few hours on Sunday, 18th, no place for them to lay their weary heads. I could have gone on too, but I am fed up with travelling and Mr. P'en wanted me to stay to give supplementary and entrance exams on the 27th, so I have a wee corner of the loft over the Church.

Miss Prentice, C. M. S., had just arrived the day before for eight weeks evangelistic work, and the attic of the church is really her home while here, and she is letting me share it. A piece of cloth divides our apartment. My one article of furniture is a camp cot. The three carpenters in the village who did not go off to build the railroad, are too busy to make me a table or a chair, and wicker work seems to be unknown here. I did get a bath tub—at least Li Sz Fu did—a cute little wooden one such as the women in Hupeh use when they wash clothes on the street corner.

I drove a few nails in the wall on which I have hung my dresses, and two ropes stretched across another corner act as my towel rack and clothesline.

Miss Prentice has her own cook so I am sharing her food which makes me feel badly as she hasn't any too much. We eat semi-Chinese food "mo-mo" from the street, "hsi fan" eggs, and corn flour mixed with water into a kind of a horrible mush. There is no such thing as fresh fruit, but I have quite a few oranges which we are enjoying for the present. (brought from Hongkong).

It sounds as if I am uncomfortable but I really am not. Quite the contrary, and I could go on this way for some time. When the north wind begins to blow I may sing another tune, as our windows are only paper ones, and I can see the sky through the roof in several places as I lie in bed.

The students really ARE refugee'ng—literally living on top of each other. The boys are in the church, packed in like peas in a pin—even inside the Communion rail. Their "pei wos" are all over the place. Later, they will sleep upstairs over the classrooms. The pawn shop which we rented is now being divided off into classrooms and won't be ready for some time. The soldiers would not move out of the third building, so besides the pawn shop, we are occupying an ancient Chinese inn.

The girls and families are there and if possible, even more crowded than the boys. They are also sleeping on the floor, but beds are being made—that is, boards are being cut, and two girls will share one bed later on. (against Saint Hilda's rules!) Each family has a wee stove—(I think Mr. Yen said three stones make two stoves) in the court yard, and cooking goes on all day. So far, it has not rained, but when it does I don't know what they will do. Our girls wash and take baths in the open. The refugees AT St. Hilda's last term were far better off than the refugees of St. Hilda's. They are behaving beautifully though, and I hear very little fussing has taken place.

Some day, about the thirtieth, Venetia, Patty and I will have a house—at present occupied by the military. They are in no hurry to go. The rent is \$100 a month for a simple Chinese house, although quite a large one. As in other places, prices went up when we arrived. There are two kitchens and a large backyard. The house is very airy—stoves will be no help 'n winter. I fear we shall have to take to padded garments.

Mrs. Paul Kuei may come from Kweilin so her two oldest children can go to school. She probably will share the house. The house is on the main street of the village and like all houses, is boarded up in the front at night—it is all open in the daytime. Too bad we haven't Japanese ancestors so we could squat on the floor—then

furniture would be unnecessary. I don't know what we shall do about that—the only thing that seems to be plentiful around here is fresh air.

The people are quite polite and don't stare half as much as Hupeh people at this foreign devil, and many of them have never seen a foreigner. At present Miss Prentice and I are the only ones in the town. Lin Hwei An (the grand-daughter of the man killed at Boone) is going to have a primary school for all the children below the Junior school. There are quite a number.

I had to find my way here alone. Telegrams seem to be of no use so I walked the three miles from the station. The scenery was lovely, mountains all around and a beautiful river beside the road for part of the way. Every evening we have chapel on top of a hill (about ten minutes away) in a pine grove. The pines are very tall too—like homeside ones. The one and only service I have attended was very lovely. Tomorrow there will be a Communion service at 7:30 and Morning Prayer at 10. Our spiritual welfare is being well looked after—four clergymen in this tiny place.

The trip from Hongkong to Hongyang (same as Hengchow) was uneventful and quite safe. Also at Hengyang I had to find my way to the Presbyterian compound alone. There happens to be three in the city and I visited them all before I found Miss Gerhardt. There was a river to cross from the station to her home. Nobody told me about that. I only stayed a few hours there and took the night train to Kweilin. No sleepers, one sits up all night. Hengyang is quite an important town now, from the military viewpoint, they had two bad bombings, so the Presbyterians have built excellent dugouts. Here in Chuan Chow there is a big encampment next door to us which I don't think is such a fine thing, I guess we take to the hills when a "chin pao" sounds.

(Signed) HAZEL GOSLINE

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR DECEMBER

- December 4—Christ Church, Elizabeth City,
11:00 A. M.
St. Mary's, Kinston, 7:30 P. M.
11—St. Thomas', Bath, 11:00 A. M.
Zion, Jessama, 3:00 P. M.
Trinity, Chocowinity, 7:30 P. M.
18—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, 11:00
A. M.
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, 3:00
P. M.

Other week day appointments for December will be announced later.

LET US PREPARE FOR OUR MISSIONS

May we suggest certain preliminary steps that are deemed valuable, and have proven most worth while, in preparing a church for a Preaching Mission?

It seems imperative to us that the priest in charge should get together a few of his dependable leadership and win them to a deep conviction that a mission is needed in their particular church. The mere presentation of the real facts in any situation should prove sufficient: the falling off in church attendance; the unwillingness of so many to assume any personal responsibility to support the church, either financially or by their efforts on its behalf; the large number of unchurched and non-Christian people in every community; the fact that apart from Christ men are lost; and the further fact that each man is responsible to God for what it is doing about saving souls in its own community.

But even when convinced, the leadership need to secure the full support of every active member of the church. This can be done by a personal visitation upon all of the members—by the leadership and not solely by the priest; people become interested when their leaders show an enthusiastic interest.

Now, when the "idea is sold" to the church there is need for a definite facing the deepest need. There should be a conference and a determination of the objectives to be sought through the mission; re-establishment of those who have grown careless; strengthening our own convictions; but most of all, winning others for Christ.

How are those things to be accomplished? By definite planning by the leadership. First, people need to rethink their convictions; what can we believe about God, Sin, Man, Christ, the Bible, the Church etc. These themes are fundamental at this time. And these themes should be the basis of the evening sermons. Morning, or afternoon hours could be most effectively used in a Teaching Mission: The Church and her Faith; her History; her Bible; her Sacraments; her Prayer Book, etc.

Every active member of the church should be enlisted as a committee of one to be responsible for bringing some unchurched friend to every one of the services during the mission. Certainly, if a church has a mission, the entire membership should be counted upon to rearrange their personal programs so as to be an active participant in every part of the mission.

This is no time for controversy. The teach-

ings of the Church of Christ can be presented in a positive manner without any reference to the differences we may have with others. Present the Christ and His Church in a spirit of confident faith and love, and it will be a power. We are not after proselytes; we are after winning men and women for Christ.

These are some of the things we had hoped to discuss in detail with the leadership of the churches before they entered the missions. The value and nature of advertising a mission is also important. But there is not time, nor space, to go into the details here.

If any of our people desire further information upon any of these points, we shall be glad to try and aid them. We wish to insist upon one thing: Holding a mission is more than a matter of calling a missionary and having a series of sermons. It should involve weeks of prayer and thought and strenuous effort on the part of every active member of the church.

It is an exciting task that God is asking of you and me in this year. But who has greater right to expect something from us than He who gave His only begotten Son to die that we might have life?

Insofar as possible, begin to plan right now to have a mission in your church that will be a blessing, because you will prepare yourselves to be used of God to bless.

Commission on Evangelism

LETTER FROM CHAIRMAN DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

Goldsboro, N. C., Oct. 29, 1938.

Dear Co-Worker:

There is no Auxiliary Group in our Diocese which cannot include some Social Service activity in its program. You may not have a County Home or Jail in your community, but you do have the aged and unfortunate who need your friendly visits. Find some needy family to whom you can be a constant friend. Thanksgiving and Christmas offer splendid opportunities for bringing food and good cheer to the poor, but what about the other 363 days in the year?

Please study the enclosed outline and find out just how much of it you can include in your local activities.

Don't forget to keep a record of all money spent and all used clothing given.

With love and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

MARY C. HICKS.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

A Word From the Superintendent.

Many of the devoted friends of the Thompson Orphanage whom I found so loyally supporting the work when I came to the Orphanage, some sixteen years ago, have now passed to their reward. We pray frequently at the little Chapel that "their names may be perpetuated through all generations as a blessed memory, and their good deeds be accepted.

It is vitally important to the work of the Orphanage that we, in the words of the prayer authorized by Bishop Penick, should work and pray to "raise up a never failing succession of benefactors." We must enlist new friends, and new workers for the Orphanage to replace those who have given such faithful and fruitful service in the past. In all our parishes and missions there are many children growing up, and new families moving in, who can and should be invited to share in this most important of all work, the care and training of dependent children.

You will read in other places in this issue of The Mission Herald of the need for a much bigger Thanksgiving offering this year, to effect repairs and replacements and improve the quality of the work. You have never failed to respond most generously whenever the need of the Orphanage has been presented, and I know you will not fail us now.

An appeal was once made to a large congregation for funds for a certain children's home, but when someone asked how much was raised, the treasurer of the church hesitatingly replied, "Well, there was much enthusiasm." To which the head of the children's home sadly said, "I guess I shall have to give that to the children for breakfast."

Those are very searching words of the Apostle James, "And one of you say unto them depart in peace, be ye warmed and filled; notwithstanding ye give them not those things which are needful, what doth it profit?"

Statement From Mr. Bynum

For several years the Orphanage has been able to pay its debts and start the New Year with a cash balance in the bank, which is very necessary in order to have something to operate on the first few months of the year.

To maintain this balance in recent years, we have been obliged to omit or postpone certain repairs to buildings and replacement of certain equipment. The time has come when it is no

longer economy but loss of money to postpone these repairs.

Two cottages are in need of repairs from damage done by termites; the W. J. Smith cottage needs a new floor; three cottages need new cook stoves; the Administration buildings needs to be painted; our hot water system is inadequate; a better system of handling the milk is needed; the farm buildings have been neglected and are in a bad state of repairs, and the dairy barn should be renovated.

All these things call for a larger amount of money than has been available without depriving some children of the necessary care.

A. S. BYNUM

Assistant Superintendent
and Business Manager.

A Message from One of Our Junior High Boys

"What the Orphanage Has Meant to Me"

"When I entered the Orphanage, about fifteen years ago, I was too young to realize what it would mean to me in the future. Now that I am of age to understand I find that it has been MY HOME in which I have been reared to be an honest and upright young man.

In this essay I wish to enumerate a few of the things which the Orphanage has done for me.

The most important thing in our lives, Religion, has a definite place in our daily routine. In our respective cottages we have prayers each morning. On Sunday we attend Sunday School either at St. Peter's or St. Martin's and after returning attend services in our little Chapel. On Sunday afternoon we have Young People's Service League and in this we are taught spiritual lessons and leadership.

Education, the basic means of future prosperity, is one of the greatest benefits received here at the Orphanage. Our chances are the best in the world for a sound education for we attend the Charlotte City Schools for nine months, each year.

On the farm we are taught the fundamentals of farming and dairying. We wear the same kind of clothes that other boys and girls of Charlotte wear. Twice a year we receive a clothing box from our Auxiliary or Guild, and it has often been said that the children from the Orphanage are always clean and well dressed.

Here at the Orphanage I have made many friends. For this I am glad because without friends a person can accomplish little.

A home usually gives food, clothing and shelter but the Orphanage gives many other things besides these three essentials."

Brief Financial Statement

The budget for 1938 exceeds the estimated income by \$1300.00, the budget being \$27,326.00 and the estimated income \$26,000. To meet pressing bills, the Orphanage has had to borrow from the bank \$2,500.00. The budget which has been reduced again and again with salary cuts and other curtailments is the old depression budget, and there is need for increased funds to provide for the valuable work being done by Miss Holt, the new supervising matron, and to restore the second matron at the Baby Cottage. It has been found to be very necessary to restore this second matron in order to give the little children in that cottage the proper care and training.

To sum up, it is evident that the Thanksgiv-

ing offering this year, must be larger by several thousand dollars if the Orphanage is to meet its budget and carry on most needful advance work.

(Continued from Page 3)

homes and our children we should show forth our thanksgiving by loving, sacrificial gifts in order that those dear children who have no home but the orphanage may be clothed and fed and loved and educated through our loving and generous interest. May our Thanksgiving offering this year be larger than ever before in actual money given and may it be more joyful than ever before because of the loving willing way in which we respond to this call.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1938 CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."		Paid to		"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."		Paid to	
	Nov. 15th		Nov. 15th		Nov. 15th		Nov. 15th
Parishes				Organized Missions			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00	\$		Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00		13.68
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00		192.27	Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle..	25.00		25.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00		55.27	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00		26.76
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,000.00		1,163.52	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00		2.06
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00		564.42	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00		50.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	80.00		67.17	Prenton, Grace Church.....	25.00		20.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00		600.00	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00		33.35
Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00		50.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00		13.14
New Bern, Christ Church.....	2,000.00		1,249.93				
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00		100.00	Unorganized Missions			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'..	200.00		81.00	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00		
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00		175.00	Pollocksville, Mission.....	5.00		5.00
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00		62.50	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00		11.05
Wilmington, Good Shepherd....	400.00		320.02				
Wilmington, St. James'.....	9,000.00		8,541.86	Parochial Missions			
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00		1,444.81	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00		75.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00		458.86				
				Total.....	\$21,040.00		\$15,401.67

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes				Organized Missions			
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00		163.80	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00		60.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00		42.07	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00		2.00
Beth, St. Thomas'.....	50.00		10.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	40.00		35.00
Bethaven, St. James'.....	250.00		100.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	100.00		72.21
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00		24.74	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00		1.00
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00			Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00		
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00		74.09	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00		31.73
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00		61.24	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	20.00		1.00
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00		900.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00		140.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00		1,077.04	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00		30.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00		175.00				
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00		20.61	Unorganized Missions			
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00		764.34	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00		7.75
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00		31.51	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00		
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00		40.00				
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00		310.00	Total.....	\$12,505.00		\$ 6,411.89
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00		45.00				
Lake Landing, St. George's....	250.00		8.58				
Flvmouth, Grace Church.....	250.00		120.94				
Roper, St. Luke's.....	100.00		45.82				
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00		1,521.39				
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00		151.78				

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes				Unorganized Missions			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	\$ 250.00		30.73	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00		161.57	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00		26.55
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00		74.26	Farmville, St. Timothy's.....	10.00		8.36
				Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00		29.68
Organized Missions				Iladdock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00		10.50
Bethaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00		30.60	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00		12.54
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00		100.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00		8.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00		16.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00		7.50
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00		15.00				
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00		85.07	Total.....	\$ 1,440.00		\$ 646.42
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00		30.90				
				Grand Total.....	\$34,985.00		\$22,459.98

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP

For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks, Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the
Diocese of East Carolina

Subscription Price \$1.00 a Year

Payable in Advance

Address: The Mission Herald

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Mgr.
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

DEC 20 1938

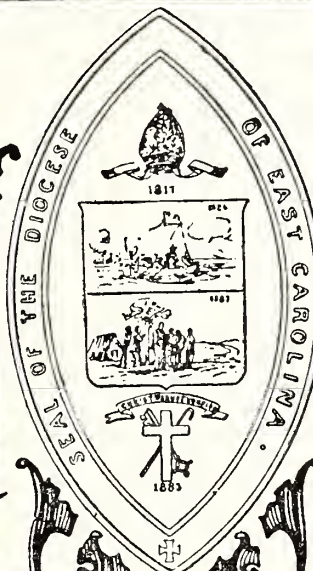
U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROX

Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME LII

NUMBER 12

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Christmas

The world is old and hearts are cold,
This distant Christmas tide,
His people hold high carnival;
But He is set aside—
For eyes long fixed on worldly things
Grow blind with human pride.
(Make, O My Heart, of thy very best
A warm soft bed for His peaceful rest,
Against His passiontide!)

DECEMBER, 1938

FAITH AND CONFIDENCE TO SAVE THE WORLD

The whole purpose of our missionary work is to make Christ preeminent in all things. Foreign missions, domestic missions, religious education, social service; the real objective of all these is to make Christ pre-eminent not only in any area but in every sphere of human activity. It is important to keep in mind that it cannot suffice to keep Christ preeminent in mere expanse of territory. Christ must be supreme in every thought, in every activity, in every relationship, in every sphere of practical life.

This requires faith and confidence; the faith and confidence that compelled a little band of people, without material resources back of them, except Christ himself, to go out to build the Kingdom of God; absolutely confident that there was no other name under Heaven whereby men could be saved. We need that confidence! Although in two thousand years men have tried everything, and we have a general realization of Christian ideals which are so general that people have been tempted to believe that through various human methods, that somehow apart from Christ, we are going to accomplish what the early Church started out to accomplish with Christ. If Christ is not competent to save the world we have not discovered any other way. More than that, faith absolutely insures that in Jesus Christ is the power that is God's will that the world should be saved and we are the agents through whom that will is carried out. This is the great privilege that God has laid upon us: that through us Christ is able to save the world provided we give ourselves entirely to Him.

Christ was the Savior of the world because He gave Himself without limit. Christ was the Savior of the world because he used every opportunity which human life affords to make a sacrifice of Himself; a sacrifice of something really valuable. Our Lord was made perfect by the things He suffered; He did not bring automatic goodness into the world, but he used the opportunities given to us all, that the life which begins as a germ might be so enriched that when the time comes to give that sacrifice it shall be something worth while. In the Old Testament it was important that a man be without blemish. Today if the world is to be saved through us, it must be through people using every opportunity

of which God has given us in order that our own lives may be enriched, so the effort we make, the sacrifice we offer may be like Jesus Christ's sacrifice of something worth while, not because of any value we have in ourselves but because of the value created in us by Christ.

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER.

Presiding Bishop.

RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

The following resolution has just been adopted by the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council and it is their desire that it be read to all groups of women in the parishes and that all clergy be requested to read it at Sunday service. We are asking the co-operation of the Diocese to give, at once, this message as wide publicity as possible.

We, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, representing the women of the Episcopal Church all over the world, desire to express our grief and dismay at the persecution of the Jewish people in Central Europe.

At this Christmas season when we remember a Jewish family for whom there was no room in the inn at Bethlehem, we are sorrowfully aware of the countless numbers of their race who are today seeking shelter for themselves and their children.

We call upon the women throughout the Church to celebrate the birth of our Lord Jesus Christ by showing in simple, friendly ways their sympathy with their Jewish neighbors and by making welcome, into their communities, schools and homes, refugees who have come to this country. We also urge them to promote international government action for the relief of refugees and to work for a larger measure of justice and consideration for all Jews and other minority groups in our national life.

CHRISTMAS AT GALILEE MISSION

There are many ways of giving happiness to others. At Galilee Mission this is made possible through the help and interest of many people, here in our own diocese and in other dioceses, by their gifts each year. You would be sure could you see the expression on the children's faces when they receive their packages.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LII

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1938

NUMBER 12

BISHOP'S LETTER

The first of November found me in Memphis, Tenn., where I had gone to attend the special meeting of the House of Bishops. Returning to Wilmington on the morning of the fifth, I left again that afternoon for my Sunday appointments.

On Sunday, the sixth, at eleven A. M., I preached, confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. W. M. Latta, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor. While in Windsor I had the privilege of seeing the restored rectory which, under the direction of Mr. Latta, has been transformed into a modern and convenient Duplex Apartment house.

On Sunday night I preached and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Latta, in Grace Church, Woodville.

On Wednesday, the ninth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

On Thursday, the eleventh, I took part in the Armistice Day Celebration in Wilmington.

From Sunday the thirteenth through Friday, the eighteenth, I conducted a mission in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. The Rector of the parish, the Rev. J. M. Dick, had made careful preparation for the mission, and as I was so ably assisted by Mrs. William J. Gordon, who conducted the morning meditations, I felt at the close of the mission that it had been one of the most blessed experiences of my ministry. Owing to my duties in connection with the mission, I was, much to my regret, unable to attend the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in Williamston on the fifteenth, but I did have the pleasure of attending, for two hours, the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington in Goldsboro on the sixteenth.

On Saturday evening, the nineteenth, I assisted at the wedding of two dear young friends in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twentieth at eleven A. M., I dedicated certain beautiful memorials, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., in Grace Church, Whiteville. This attractive Church, under the able

leadership of Dr. Huske and with the loyal and generous cooperation of its members, has taken on new life as shown not only in the improvements to the physical property but above all, in the zeal and enthusiasm of its congregation.

On Sunday night I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. A. H. Marshall in St. Philip's Church, Southport, which is becoming known throughout the Church as the home port of our Inland Waterway mission boat.

On Tuesday night, the twenty-second, I had the privilege of attending, making an address and confirming one person at the tenth birthday celebration of the Delgado Mission, Wilmington. This fine mission, now organized under the name of St. Luke's, owes its existence and steady growth to the loyal and loving labors of Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand and his helpful and capable wife.

On Wednesday night, the twenty-third, I met with the vestry and "calling committee" of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On Thursday, the twenty-fourth, Thanksgiving Day, I preached in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 10:30 A. M.

On Friday, the twentieth-fifth, at 5:30 P. M., I baptized an infant and at 7:30 I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Wood Gaither in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.

On Saturday, the twenty-sixth, I visited Creswell and Columbia, and arranged for the missions to be held in those places by the Rev. Wood Gaither. While in Creswell I had the great pleasure of turning over to Miss Lona Belle Weatherly our faithful Lake Phelps' missionary, a check for the purchase of a much needed car. The purchase of the new car was made possible through the gifts of twenty of my friends in East Carolina to whom I had presented this need.

On Sunday, the twenty-seventh at eleven A. M., I preached, confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Charles A. Ashby and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith in St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. At night I preached and confirmed two persons presented

(Continued on page 13)

THE UNSEEN GLORY

A Fantasy Concerning Bethlehem

By the Rev. Walter Russell Bowie, D. D., Rector of Grace Church, New York City

Is it a page of far off history not written down before? Or is it a legend? Or is it only a dream?

Who can tell? Yet, nevertheless, here is the story: On the night when the little child of Mary was born in the stable in Bethlehem, there were many other persons in the town, and among them three particular ones of whom we shall hear at this new Christmas-time. They were in the inn when Mary and Joseph could not gain admittance. They slept within the sheltering walls while the Christ-child was born in the stable. They knew nothing of the brightness of angels in the sky. They heard nothing of shepherds who on the plains of Bethlehem heard an angel's voice and hurried to the stable to see the little child in Mary's arms. They only slept unknowing, and one by one next morning they rose indifferently to start upon their homeward way.

But as they set out together in the road that led down from the hill of Bethlehem to the Judean plain, it happened that they drew together; and they talked to one another and asked what had brought them there.

The first of them was a Roman centurion whose name was Marius, who rode upon his horse. And this is what he said:

"I came to Bethlehem with a detachment of legionaires to guard the town during the enrolment and taxing, and I came also for another particular reason of my own. I know the man who has bought the privilege of collecting Caesar's taxes here in Bethlehem. I have done business with this Jacob Ben Israel before. I said to him that it was plainly to his good that Roman soldiers at my command should be here to watch against thieves and to keep the town in order while he gathered in his revenue. He was a wise man, and he understood. And so I come away from Bethlehem"—and here he touched his girdle—"with these hundred silver denarii which I can use to good advantage. I shall enlarge and adorn the courtyard of the house I am building for myself in Caesarea. My visit to Bethlehem has worked out well."

The second was a sheikh who dwelt in his wide tents on the plains of the Shephelah. His name was Ilbraham; and as he rode on his camel, thus said he:

"There is a market place in Bethlehem where many sheep are sold on the days when crowds come into town. There are those in Bethlehem who have charge of the market place and there was need of a little private converse between them and me. So I came upon my camel hither to talk with them. Hereafter my sheep will be given room in the market before the flocks of any others who have sheep to sell. It is true I had to cross their palms with money; but the money I have paid will come back to me many times over in the days ahead." He laughed. "This journey to Bethlehem will mean much profit, and I am satisfied."

Then spoke the third, a rich man of Jerusalem whose name was Hazor, who rode upon a mule richly caparisoned.

"An old friend of mine in Bethlehem lives in the one great house of the town," said he. "Once in every year he gives a feast to all his acquaintances, and I came to his feast last night. Such a banquet as it was! There were cakes made from the finest flour that is grown on the Judean plains, the flesh of lambs, fish from the Sea of Galilee, pomegranates and dates and other fruit from the gardens of Damascus, and wine from the vineyards of Lebanon. Such a feast Caesar himself might have envied. It was worth more than a journey from Jerusalem."

Then as the three rode together they became aware of a shepherd lad who had been walking in the field beside them, keeping pace with them as they made their slow way down the hill, and gazing at their faces.

He wore the rough garb that any shepherd might have worn, but in his countenance—if they had deigned to notice it—was something strangely different. He had the look which poets have, as though he were beholding a beauty, mystical and luminous, which most men never see. He was such a one as David might have been when he too walked in the fields of Bethle-

hem and sang to the music of his harp.

They stopped and accosted him.

"What mean you by walking there and staring at us?" said Marius.

"Forgive me, my masters," said the lad. "I have heard what you were saying, and I wondered."

"Wondered at what?" said Ilbraham.

"Wondered whether there was not more than you saw and found in Bethlehem," said the shepherd. "Did you see last night a shining in the sky?"

"Not I," said Marius. "I slept sound in the inn with a hundred good denarii to keep me company."

"Nor I," said Ilbraham, "I, too, slept, and my dreams were opulent."

"I saw nothing but the lights of the banquet hall where the wine flowed. Those were lights enough for me," said Hazor.

"And did you hear no tidings of a child that has been born?" said the shepherd.

They looked at one another in amazement, and they laughed.

"Who cares for nonsense such as this?" said Marius. "Every moment somewhere a child is born. What concern is it of mine if there is another more or less in Bethlehem? I came to teach Jacob Ben Israel how to be generous. He learned his lesson well and I am going away with all that I wanted to get in Bethlehem."

"I have made my arrangements in the market place, and that will suffice for me," said Ilbraham.

"I have had my feast, and that will be enough to dream on for many days to come," said Hazor.

Then as they went their way along the road the shepherd stood and looked after them. For a long time he gazed. And then his eyes lifted and he looked at the sky and the rim of the far-off hills. Slowly in his face light began to glow, as though some inward flame were burning. Then softly he began to sing.

At the end will be but rust,
Where earthly treasures are;
They whose eyes are in the dust
Will never see a star.

They who came to Bethlehem
And only dross they sought
Will take away alone with them
The emptiness they brought."

He stopped, and was silent while still his eyes

were wide. Then he began again to speak, as though in the quiet field there were something which would hear.

"They think that they carry power and wealth and honor with them where they go; but it is not true. For the world will not be made better by the craft and violence of Rome, nor by the greed of merchants, nor by the indulgence of the rich. Surely the truth rather is in what I heard last night in the vision of the angels, and in what I saw as I knelt there by the manger in the stable in Bethlehem. Love was there. I saw it shining in the mother's face. It has come in some strange new way of wonder to our world in the child who is called 'the Savior.' The three men yonder who have found all they sought in Bethlehem will go on their way and be forgotten. But only those who shall learn in Bethlehem the meaning of love will be redeemed."

—Living Church.

NUTS IN THE ORGAN

(From the Parish of Little Churches)

The hour of worship at St. John's, Winton, had really become the hour of trial for the organist, until a tuner was called recently to make an inspection of the organ, which had for some cause been registering a steady and disconcerting decline in response to any musical stimulation. What he discovered was the winter nests of several squirrels, whose summer home is the oak grove surrounding the Church. Moreover, that they might doubtless enjoy their winter breakfasts in bed, those sagacious little creatures had stored an ample supply of acorns, ready to paw.

The removal of this debris and some necessary repairs to the organ worked wonders toward the improvement of the music, and the restoration of the habitual equanimity of the devoted organist.

ANNUAL BREAKFAST MEETING AT ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Each year a breakfast meeting for the young people of the parish is held at St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector. The one for this year will be held on December 18th.

WHY IS THE CHURCH VITAL TO US?

Address of Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina at the Meetings of the Convocations.

As Church women and members of the Woman's Auxiliary, it is well, I think, to pause at times and ask ourselves just such a question—Why is the Church vital to us?

The Church is vital or necessary to us because Jesus is vital to us, and because it is in the Church that we can and do receive His life. We cannot live without Jesus. If we are not continually drawing our very life from Him our souls wither away and die. But if we abide in Christ as the branch abides in the vine, we are spiritually alive and fruitful. "He that hath the Son hath life." . . . "Because I live, ye shall also live."

In the report of the National Executive Board meeting held in October, we find Bishop Tucker saying, "Christ wants to transform the world through His Church, but if the Church is not a real witness to Christ the dollars which it gives cannot accomplish the desired results. The question is a spiritual one and not a financial one."

Christianity not only teaches high ideals, but enables us to attain them. If Jesus had simply shown mankind a perfect example we should all despair of following. But He goes further and gives us His own life and power which enables us to be like Him. He imparts not only truth but Himself, His very life.

In order to impart His life to us, Jesus sent His Holy Spirit to dwell in our hearts. If we believe that the Holy Spirit is an Eternal Being of God, we are assured that the nature of the Divine Life is not static, but that God is a living God—not an idea, but a force, an overflowing vitality, the everlasting well-spring of all existence. Because He is a living God He does not keep Himself to Himself. His life is an overflowing life; always there is proceeding from Him that life force which He calls His Spirit.

The Church is vital to us not only because it is there we are vitally united with Jesus Christ, but also because there we are vitally united with each other as members of His body. Jesus began that fellowship when He called the Apostles to leave all and follow Him. They lived a common life with Him as a center. After His ascension this fellowship was welded more closely by the Holy Spirit who entered into them. It became

the fellowship of the Holy Spirit—the communion of Saints. It was a spiritual fellowship and from that day to this all Christians have been knit together in one communion and Fellowship in the mystical body of Christ.

Seeing the Christian religion as a great living fellowship, we see how fundamental is the importance of loyalty. We must be true to one another as members of one body.

The Church is vital to us again because the Sacraments are vital to us. They are vital to our souls just as food is to our bodies. "Man does not live by bread alone." He must be spiritually nourished by the Word and Sacraments. These are found only in the Church. The Sacraments are the sacred media through which the soul of man is fed with the Grace of God.

We see that the Church is a living organism. The great mark of the Church is vitality. If we are to share in the vitality of the Church we must abide in Christ and He in us. This brings us into vital union with Christ and keeps us so. The Sacraments are the channels of His Grace, they are essential to the Christian life.

As Christ is the Way, the Truth, and the Life—so the Church, His Body, is also the Way, the Truth, and the Life. We must be faithful to the Church because it is the way of Salvation, the Pillar and Ground of the Truth and the Channel of Grace.

So let us hope to make our lives fuller and richer in spiritual experiences. The following little poem, based on the words of St. Augustine: "First give thyself to God; then to the work God gives thee to do" would be very helpful in strengthening our purpose, in making our Church, the Body of Christ, a vital force in our lives.

"Take my life and let it be
Consecrated, Lord to Thee."
Take my moments and my days
Let them pass in endless praise.
Take my eyes and let them see
Souls that may be saved for Thee.
Take my hands and let them move
At the impulse of Thy love.
Take my feet and let them be
Bent on works of love for Thee.
Take my voice and let me sing
Prayers and praises to my king.
Take my lips and let them be
Filled with messages from Thee.
Thus my life will truly be
Consecrated, Lord, to Thee."

FIELD DEPARTMENT NOTES**Woman's Auxiliary**

By Mrs. Charles F. Green, Chairman

The Madras Conference

"Many shall come from the east and west and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac and Jacob in the kingdom of heaven." (Matt. 8:11 -- Read Matt. 13:24-33).

From December 10th to 30th of this year, the International Missionary Council meets at the Christian College, Tambaram, suburb of Madras. Four hundred and fifty delegates representing seventy nations will meet in world fellowship. The largest number is expected from the mission fields of the Orient, Africa and the Isles. Forty-five are expected from North America. The International Missionary Council combines in membership twenty-eight national missionary and church councils, fourteen in so-called "sending" countries and fourteen in the "receiving" countries. It is the great missionary agency of the world Christian-community in its coordinating and cooperative capacity.

These delegates, who come from the ends of the earth, will confer under five specific heads: the faith, the witness, the inner life and the environment of the church and closer cooperation. Their purpose will be to turn the cloudy dream of a world-wide fellowship of Christians into solid reality. They will go realizing that the term "foreign" missions becomes the mission of a world church. They will go knowing that upon them rests the necessity for reshaping some of the major strategies of that Church.

But we who stay at home are also that world church. Its strategies are in the hands of all of us so that we must share in thought, action and prayer with other Christians around the world. By study of the streams of life and thought which will filter through Madras, we may come to regard it as a broadcasting station for the new conception of the world mission of a world church. And after Madras we shall have the privilege of becoming acquainted at first hand with some of these outstanding Christian leaders from other lands and of seeing through their eyes the beauty of this house of God builded across the world in the hearts and lives of the great and growing fellowship, for in February and March 1939, a group of distinguished guests will visit us. At the invitation of more than thirty-five of our cities and states, they

will come from the Madras conference to participate in a continent-wide series of conferences designed to acquaint the Christian leaders of Canada and the United States with the significance of the world Christian meeting. Charlotte, North Carolina is one of the cities these representatives will visit.

How greatly the Madras Council will need our prayers at home! Please remember them every day. Form intercession groups to pray for them throughout their meeting.

"Grant, O God, that the gathering of Thy people in ancient India may be for our generation, the occasion of a new outpouring of Thy Spirit. Enter into the hearts of the millions throughout the world. Light the minds of statesmen and citizens with the vision of a world purified of greed and selfishness. So may Thy kingdom come and the world be made one in the love of Thy Son, in whose name we pray." Amen.

FIELD DEPARTMENT CONTEST

Women of the Auxiliaries of East Carolina, please note: You will receive information concerning the Field Department Contest as soon as it is released from the Provincial Department. The Contest will close on March 1st, 1939. This is the third of a series of contests sponsored by the Field Department of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Province of Sewanee. Urge your members to enter the contest and let us see if East Carolina can win the prize.

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. JOHN'S
FAYETTEVILLE**

Nine members of the Woman's Auxiliary attended Convocation in Goldsboro on November 16th, from which they received definite instructions and inspiration to carry on Auxiliary Work.

The Church Periodical Club has been very active, and has accomplished a great deal of work, in making scrap books, distributing magazines, and also have contributed a set of hymnals to Mr. Marshall for services being conducted on the Inland Waterway.

Members of St. Mary's Chapter served a luncheon for a group of Purol Oil Company men on November 16th, in the Y. M. C. A.

St. Anne's Chapter is conducting a sale of Etchings by Elizabeth O'Neil Verner of Charleston.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

GENERAL INTEREST IN THE CHURCHES

According to articles in the secular press, there is general interest in religion and in the Church.

In one of our national magazines we are told "about the only business that did not suffer in the decade of depression was the business of saving souls.

"Today, according to the latest head count, there are a hundred and twenty-seven millions of us in the U. S. A., and of the eighty-seven millions who are thirteen years old or over, fifty-one millions, or nearly two thirds are church members—

"This record is the more notable because it has been achieved in the face of the competition of modern American life. It is a tribute to the vigor of the American churches that the country that has the most automobiles, the most golf courses, the most movie theatres and the most radios also has the most church members—

"In addition to all the adult communicants . . . there are nearly ten million children under thirteen years of age who have been taken into our various church organizations. There are also a goodly number of associate members and other adherents and affiliates. The grand total of persons old and young on the church rolls is well over sixty-one millions.

"And, of course, even this figure does not begin to represent the total religious popula-

tion. We can all count in our immediate circle people who are bound by family traditions to one or another of the great faiths and are in everything but form practicing church members. Some estimates place the total of these informal adherents as high as thirty millions, which would bring the grand total of the religious population of America to over ninety million people—70 per cent of us all."

In another national magazine we are told that "The women of America speak in no sect, but they answer in overwhelming numbers—91 per cent of them—that there is a God. And they believe that they can come to Him in prayer.

"When your body dies, the women were asked in this survey, do you believe that your soul lives on?

"Again they said, Yes. The percentage was again 91 per cent.

"The belief in a loving God and in a future life is naturally supposed to assume a graver and more immediate importance to people of advanced years. Many a minister, looking down from his pulpit on Sunday, grieves because so few young people are in his congregation. Yet young women under thirty have almost as strong a belief in God and immortality as do their elders over 45. Religion has always been of special comfort and support to the old; yet the survey shows that it is definitely still the hope and promise of the young."

REV. J. LEON MALONE WILL SPEND THREE MONTHS IN NEW YORK CITY

The Rev. J. Leon Malone has been asked by the City Mission of New York City to give three months, beginning January the 1st, to some special hospital work in New York City. Mr. Malone is Minister in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound; St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Gabriel's, Faison and All Souls', Northwest.

REV. ALEXANDER MILLER ELECTED VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE MINISTERIAL ASSOCIATION

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, has been elected Vice President of the Wilmington Ministerial Association. Mr. Miller served as President of this Association several years ago. He is also President of the Associated Charities of Wilmington.

EVANGELISTIC PROGRAM FOR THE DIOCESE

In preparation for missions that will be held in practically every parish and mission of the Diocese in the spring, conferences have been arranged by the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism as follows:

District 1. New Bern, Dec. 15th, Rev. Worth Wicker and Rev. J. W. Hardy.

District 2. Kinston, Dec. 15th, Rev. Mortimer Glover and Rev. W. R. Noe.

District 3. Greenville, Dec. 16th, Rev. Mortimer Glover and Rev. W. R. Noe.

District 4. Washington, Dec. 12th, Rev. Worth Wicker and Rev. J. W. Hardy.

District 5. Belhaven, Dec. 13th, Rev. Worth Wicker and Rev. J. W. Hardy.

District 6. Plymouth, Dec. 12th, Rev. J. R. Rountree and Rev. W. M. Latta.

District 7. Hertford, Dec. 12th, Rev. J. R. Rountree and Rev. W. M. Latta.

District 8. Windsor, Dec. 14th, Rev. Mortimer Glover and Rev. W. R. Noe.

District 9. Winton, Dec. 16th, Rev. J. R. Rountree and Rev. W. M. Latta.

District 10. Goldsboro, Dec. 15th, Rev. E. F. Moseley and Rev. Worth May.

District 11. Fayetteville, Dec. 13th, Rev. E. F. Moseley and Rev. Worth May.

District 12. Wilmington, Dec. 12th, Rev. E. F. Moseley and Rev. Worth May.

MISSION AT HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Rev. E. F. Moseley of St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, has just completed a very successful mission at the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, of which the Rev. S. E. Matthews is the Rector.

SPECIAL SERVICES AT TRINITY CHURCH, CHOCOWINITY

On December 11th, a special service was held in Trinity Church, Chocowinity. The Bishop was present for confirmation and for the laying of the corner-stone of the Church. The Church building was recently moved from about a mile beyond Chocowinity to the center of the town and a number of repairs have been made. The people of the whole community are taking great interest in the improvements to the prop-

erty and in the growth of the parish. The Rev. A. C. D. Noe is the Rector of this parish.

REV. THOMAS H. WRIGHT CALLED TO FAYETTEVILLE

Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Rector of the R. E. Lee Memorial Church, Lexington, Va., has been called to St. John's, Fayetteville. Mr. Wright, an East Carolina boy, was born and reared in Wilmington and was a communicant of St. James' Parish. His first work was in the Diocese at Trinity Church, Lumberton, and he has spent several summers at the Young People's Conferences at Camp Leach. It is hoped that Mr. Wright will decide to return to his home Diocese.

MISSIONS AT ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA AND ST. DAVID'S, CRESWELL

The Rev. B. Wood Gaither of Ahoskie, is holding missions at St. Andrew's, Columbia and St. David's, Creswell.

REV. THOMAS L. TROTT RETURNS TO HIS PARISH

The Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, who has been away for several weeks on account of sickness, returned to his parish for services on the second Sunday in December. Mr. Trott reports that there is a decided improvement in his condition and that he feels strong enough to take up his work. While away, Mr. Trott visited friends in Western North Carolina and Texas.

CHURCH TRAINING INSTITUTE WILL BE HELD IN WILMINGTON

Announcement has been made of plans for a Church Training Institute to be held in Wilmington January 9th to 13th. There will be courses for members of the Auxiliary and Church School Officers and Teachers and a general course for others who are interested in Church work. Miss Cathrine Sherman, Director of Religious Education for the Diocese, will assist the Wilmington clergy in the preparation of a program for the Institute. Sessions will be held in the Great Hall of St. James' Parish House.

PROPOSED CONCORDAT BETWEEN THE PRESBYTERIAN AND EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN THE U. S. A.

This concordat is a step in carrying out the Declaration of Purpose adopted by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, meeting in Cincinnati October, 1937, and the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, meeting in Philadelphia, May 26-June 1, 1938.

The said Declaration is as follows:

"The two Churches, one in the faith of the Lord Jesus Christ, the Incarnate Word of God, recognizing the Holy Scriptures as the supreme rule of faith, accepting the two Sacraments ordained by Christ, and believing that the visible unity of Christ's Church is the will of God, hereby solemnly declare their purpose to achieve organic union."

The Proposed Concordat

The immediate purpose of this agreement is to provide means whereby each Church may, wherever it seems locally desirable, assume pastoral charge of the members of the other Church and offer them the privilege of the Holy Communion, thus establishing one congregation.

The primary difficulty lies in the different views of the ministry. But there is large agreement. Both Churches believe the ministry is part of God's will for His Church. Both believe that in ordination the Church is acting for God, and that it is He who ordains. Both believe that the succession of the ministry is a continuing visible sign of the continuous life of the Church, and that the laying on of hands is the Apostolic method of continuing that succession. Both believe in Episcopal ordination, the one by a Bishop, the other by a Presbytery acting in its Episcopal capacity.

Finally, both Churches believe that all practice in regard to the ministry should look forward to one which might have universal acceptance; and both recognize that a truly reunited Church would be something greater than either and inclusive of both.

The position of the two churches has not, however, been the same as regards the recognition of each other's ministries. The ordination of ministers* in the Protestant Episcopal Church has been accepted by the Presbyterians. On the other hand, ministers of the latter Church entering the ministry of the former have been required to accept reordination. In view of the ex-

pressed purpose of organic unity, each Church recognizes the spiritual efficacy of the other's ministry of the Word and Sacraments. And to assure the full acceptance of the following plan and noting the distinction between canonical or legal validity and spiritual efficacy whenever and wherever under the proper Ecclesiastical Authorities a minister may be commissioned to serve the members of the other Church and to minister to them the Sacraments, the essential Act of this Commissioning shall be as follows:

In the case of a minister of the Presbyterian Church, the Bishop of the Diocese concerned, when satisfied as to the qualifications of the candidate, shall lay his hands on his head and say: "Take thou authority to execute the office of a Presbyter in this Church now committed to thee by the imposition of our hands. In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen."

In the case of a minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church the Moderator of the Presbytery concerned shall proceed in the same manner and shall use the same sentence.

In the ensuing service of institution or installation both Churches shall be represented.

All baptized members of either Church who have been confirmed or who have made Profession of Faith shall be eligible to receive the Holy Communion wherever this arrangement has been entered into.

When the minister of one Church has been commissioned in the other, he shall continue to be amenable to discipline in his own Church; but he shall be expected to report regularly to the Bishop or Presbytery, as the case may be, concerning the other's communicants committed to his charge; and in case of failure to exercise proper pastoral care or in other delinquency, the authority of either Church may present the matter to the body having jurisdiction, and may in its discretion terminate this relationship. And, furthermore, this commissioning to serve in other than his own Church carries with it permission to do so only in the Diocese or Presbytery first concerned; and specific permission for the exercising of such commissioning must be given by the proper authority upon removal into another Diocese or Presbytery, as the case may be.

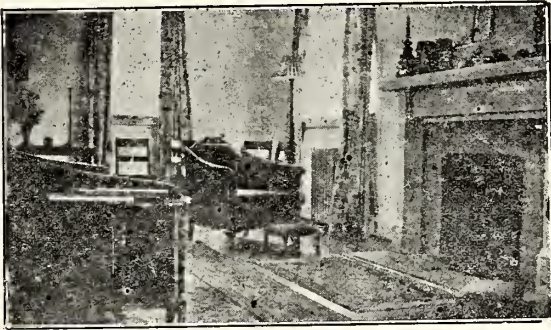
Whenever an arrangement of this kind shall be entered into between a Diocese and Presbytery, any ministers so commissioned shall have seats, but not votes, in the Presbytery or Con-

vention of the other Church; and also, it shall be the privilege of the Bishop or some minister appointed by him to sit with the Presbytery, and the Moderator or some minister appointed by him to sit in the Convention of the Diocese under the same conditions.

All these arrangements are regarded as ad interim, and the two parties to this Concordat hereby agree that conferences and negotiations shall continue until organic unity is achieved, reports being made regularly to the governing bodies of the two Churches.

*Note: The term ministers as used in this document means the ordained clergy of either Church.

FRIENDLY HALL NEWS



The November meeting of our group was held on the first day of the month. The Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of the Parish, was present and opened the meeting with prayer.

At the business session the following officers for 1938-39 were elected:

Louise Elam, Oxford, President; Alice Aligood, Vice President, Fayetteville; Elizabeth Noe, Bath, Treasurer; Emily Hawes, Atkinson, Secretary; Catherine Thompson, Faison, U. T. O. Custodian; Larue Mooring, Stokes, Social Service Chairman; Sue Lawrence, Tarboro, Supply Chairman; Mary Horne, Greenville, Educational Chairman; Hampton Noe, Wilmington, Publicity Chairman.

Mrs. Picklesimer, who served us so well the past year will be away until the spring, but Mr. Picklesimer is helping us to carry on the work in a fine way.

At the end of the meeting, we enjoyed a supper prepared by one of our members, Dorothy Ann Picklesimer.

Friendly Hall means a whole lot to the students of East Carolina Teachers College, and regular reports of our activities will be sent to the Mission Herald.

HAMPTON NOE, Publicity Chairman.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Confirmation at St. Mary's

On Sunday afternoon, November sixth, at five o'clock, Bishop Penick visited St. Mary's Chapel and administered the Apostolic rite of Confirmation to a class of ten. The following boys and girls were confirmed: Charles Woodrow Rouse, Samuel McBride Foster, Philip Aaron Davis, William Alfred Farrington, Ruth Shelton Pendleton, Cecilia Millicent Rusher, Mollie Louise Gravett, Thelma Mary Thomas, Corine Jean Willis, and Mrs. Loma Stroupe.

Sunday Schools Pay Orphanage a Visit

It was a great pleasure to have the Sunday School from All Saints, Concord, visit the Orphanage on Sunday, November 20, and the Sunday School from Bat Cave on the Friday after Thanksgiving Day. We believe that it is good for the children and the orphanage to have as many of those contacts as possible.

School Honors

Announcement has just been made at Central High School that Alyce Rogers and Julian Powell have been elected to the National Honor Society.

Diocesan Y. P. S. L. Officers Visit St. Mary's Chapter

Sunday afternoon, November 27, Bill Gordon, President, and the other Diocesan Officers attended the meeting of the St. Mary's branch, and gave very interesting and stimulating talks covering the several fields engaged in by the Y. P. S. L. After the business session the meeting adjourned to Kenan Cottage where refreshments were served by the girls of that cottage.

Santa Claus Parade

Kind friends of the Orphanage carried all the younger children in their automobiles to the front yard of St. Peter's Church where the children had a splendid view of Santa Claus, the Seven Dwarfs, Humpty Dumpty, and all the other characters dear to children, which were in the parade. Very beautiful street lights for the occasion were turned on and a great deal of the Christmas spirit was aroused in the hearts of the children.

SHARING: A VISIBLE SIGN OF DEVOTION TO OUR LORD

By Austin J. Lindstrom

Austin J. Lindstrom, who contributes this fourth article in our special series on Stewardship, is a Chicago banker; vestryman of St. Luke's Pro-Cathedral, Evanston, Illinois; former member of the Forward movement Commission; and now a member of National Council.

Sharing is the very core of our social existence. Without it, we would still be in the stone age. We recognize the value of interchange of ideas—sharing knowledge. We tell our friends of the delightful operas or plays or books which we have greatly enjoyed. We talk at length of health helps which we have experienced, thus sharing our joys. We recommend schools and colleges—sharing our enthusiasm for learning. We urge our friends to join our clubs and invite them to share the social pleasures of our homes. We cultivate social prestige by sharing with our friends our everyday experiences.

It is not difficult for us to share with our loved ones. It is not a question of a tithe or of personal conveniences. None of us is unwilling to go to the point of personal sacrifice in our homes. It is not a question of returns, it is not a question of possible imposition; it is not a question of advantage. It is merely an outward expression of a deep love that drives out all selfish consideration.

But sharing is a spiritual attribute. The word share is purposely placed as the last of the seven steps of the Disciples' Way. It is a climax, a fulfillment of the preceding steps. Turn, follow, learn, pray, serve and worship, and then Share. . .

In trying to follow in the Disciples' Way we are lovingly led up to the ideal of the new commandment. It is interesting to note that we are not ready to sense the significance of sharing until we have first turned and decided to follow in these steps until we have learned more and more about our Lord, until our prayers and service have experienced fruition in a closer approach in worship. Then only do we seem to be ready to assume our full responsibility in our relationship to Him and to His Church and to our brethren in and out of the Christian fold.

I am not speaking solely of the giving of

money, important as this is. Even more important is the placing of our lives in that intimate and loving relationship with the church and our Master that we can best understand in our own family relationships.

Without the spiritual significance of sharing, the attitude of many of us toward the Church is similar to our attitude toward our clubs or other social organizations. We are members of the congregation, we contribute toward its support, we attend its services. Therefore, it is our prerogative to criticize the services, the sermon, the singing, etc. If we like these things we are content. If we do not, we lose our interest in the whole project. Or we regard our Church membership as a rather indefinite obligation without which we might face eternal damnation—a sort of a passport to a Heaven which is just an escape from punishment—a safety measure, pure and simple. With such an approach to Christianity, what incentive can there be to share with others such a misconception of the ideals of its Founder?

It seems to me that it is entirely reasonable to assume that there can be no middle ground in our religion. It is either good for something, or it is good for nothing. Either it has a definite place in our lives, influencing every action, or it means nothing to us spiritually. If we are mere formalists and are not influenced for good by the Church, why waste time or money on it? "So then because thou art lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot I will spue thee out of my mouth." I feel that it is the Church's job, through the example of your sharing and mine, to raise the temperature of such as these and create an interest in their religion which will reveal its true purposes.

Sharing the convictions which we feel can be done both directly and indirectly. Most of us are quite inadequate to discuss religion effectively. We can drop a word here and there and may be able to direct others to our rectors for instruction. We can share our joy in the services of the Church in our regular presence at worship and by extending a warm welcome to others in attendance, not forgetting strangers. There can be created a real warmth without frivolity.

If we have real joy in our Church relationship it is reflected in our every contact.

We can share our secular experience with the Church in many ways. Let the men and wom-

en with good voices join the choir. Let the business men apply their ability to the financial problems. Let the instructor use his specialized training in teaching. Let the mechanic determine whether we are round pegs or square, and fit ourselves into the completed structure.

I have no apologies for talking about money for the Church. In our complicated civilization we are so highly organized that money is not only required to operate our churches and institutions, but is our major opportunity for sharing. In years gone by the Church was actually constructed by the members of the congregation. Today a contract is let for its erection and calls for money. In those days the rector received a tithe from the produce of the land. Today he must buy his food or starve, so we must pay him a stipend and most of them are pitifully small.

Our giving of money to the Church is the best yardstick of which I know for measuring our spiritual reactions to its import. The amount of our giving is a matter for personal decision, and to most of us it is very difficult to decide just what we should give. A man with a family making one hundred dollars a month is making a real sacrifice if he tithes his income. A man with an income of one thousand dollars a month should find such a plan very simple. I have a friend who insists his giving is that part of his contribution in excess of his tithe. Personally I know of no one who has seriously accepted the tithing plan and subsequently given it up. I believe tithing carries a spiritual blessing and I know that the plan is so practical and so satisfying that there is never a thought of abandoning it.

How shall your giving be divided? The present day demands of worthy, charitable enterprises are very heavy and generally deserving. My own division between Church and non-Church institutions is decided in favor of the Church and its charities because these other worthy organizations have a much larger group from which to draw. Non-Churchmen have only one interest and that is philanthropic while we have the fundamental interest of Christian charity. Our major giving, in my judgment should be to the Church, its program, and its institutions.

To contemplate the possibilities of universal tithing by Churchmen, makes our present penury appear as a real sin. What could we not do if our whole constituency could be brought

to a realization of the privileges and blessings awaiting them in a full sharing of their temporal means and their personalities with the Church.

A layman may, and does, take daring liberties with texts. I should like to leave with you this paraphrase, "And the greater of these is Sharing." There can be no charity without sharing, and in its broad interpretation, charity means sharing.

Sharing should be a sacramental joy—an outward and visible sign of devotion to our Lord.

—Spirit of Missions.

ORGANIZATION OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE AT ZION, JESSAMA

At a recent meeting of the young people of Zion Parish, it was decided to organize a Service League. This parish already has a Junior Auxiliary, which is doing splendid work, and other organizations which are found in the average parish. The Rector is the Rev. A. C. D. Noc.

(Continued from page 3)

Bishop's Letter

by the Rev. S. N. Griffith in St. John-Evangelist, Edenton.

On Wednesday, the thirtieth, St. Andrew's Day, I preached the sermon at the tenth Anniversary service of the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, D. D., as Bishop of South Carolina, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C.

In concluding this, my final letter for 1938, I desire to express my loving and grateful thanks to my dear people, clergy and laity, for their loyal cooperation and their blessed friendship during the past year. It has been a good year, and I feel that we have many reasons for encouragement as we look back upon its accomplishments. As we draw near to the anniversary of our blessed Savior's birth, may we so open our hearts to Him that He may find His own rightful place in our lives and bring to us that peace and power that He alone can supply. An anxious, frightened world is waiting for Him today. May our consecrated lives be the open road over which He comes with His message of peace on earth and good will to all men.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

NEWS FROM THE PARISH OF LITTLE CHURCHES

St. Thomas', Ahoskie

The organization of the Young People's service League in October has been a real achievement, bringing strength and inspiration to the little church, and adding joy and enthusiasm to the life of our group of splendid young people. They are to meet twice a month, on the second and fourth Thursdays, at night.

The first project undertaken is to provide a suitable sign board for the Church front.

On the third Sunday in December they are to present, under the direction of Mrs. Maude Newsome, their Christmas program, in the form of a picturesque and devotional Manger service and mystery play, entitled 'In Bethlehem of Judea.'

The Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, preached a mission the second week in November, which was attended with great spiritual blessing.

Our Thanksgiving festival was prolonged to the evening of the 25th, when Bishop Darst made us his second visitation this year, and three adult candidates were presented for confirmation, constituting a living thank offering to Almighty God.

St. John's, Winton

The Rev. B. F. Huske, Rector of the Churches at Lumberton and Whiteville, preached a mission the first week in November, which brought a spiritual awakening to our congregation, and was shared in by the other congregations in Winton.

St. Mary's Gatesville

The proposed Mission at St. Mary's Church was postponed on account of the illness of the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Rector of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, who was to have been with us in October. Our prayers have been offered constantly for his perfect recovery, and restoration to his work in the Church of the Lord he deeply loves.

St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro

The proposed preaching mission is deferred until after Christmas, or possibly late Spring.

The young people, assisted by their friends from other Churches in the town, are preparing to present their lovely Manger Service one night in the week preceding Christmas. They are be-

ing trained by Mrs. D. C. Barnes and Mrs. Watson, our gracious organist.

The offerings at our Christmas services will be devoted to the cause of the Church Home at Charlotte, as the response at Christmas should be better than at Thanksgiving, the day designated for the Thompson Orphanage offering. And we desire to offer a more substantial sum for the young wards of our Church than in recent years.

FINAL PAYMENTS ON APPORTIONMENTS

The following parishes and missions have made the final payments on apportionments for Diocesan and General Church Work for the year 1938:

St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. Philip's, Campbellton; St. John the Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City; St. Gabriel's, Faison; St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. George's, Pikeville; Pollokville Mission; St. Stephen's, Red Springs; St. Mark's, Roxobel; St. Philip's, Southport; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart; Grace Church, Whiteville; Church of the Advent, Williamston; De'gado Mission, Wilmington; St. Luke's, Winterville; Grace Church, Woodville; St. Matthews, Yeatsville.

IN MEMORIAM

The death of Mrs. Ella Miller occurred on Sunday, November 6, in the home of her sister, Mrs. Kate Haskett, in Kinston. The funeral services were conducted by Rev. E. F. Moseley. She was 83 years old in February. Had been in failing health for some time. Besides Mrs. Haskett, she is survived by two sisters, Miss Lou Miller and Miss Dora Miller, of Kinston. Fifty-four years ago she came to Hamilton to make her home with her sister and her brother-in-law, Dr. and Mrs. B. L. Long. After Mrs. Long's death, she stayed to care for her child.

"Auntie" is the only mother that Dr. Edgar Miller Long ever knew. She was beloved by all who ever knew her. She had many friends and will be missed by them. She was the oldest member of St. Martin's Parish and the Woman's Auxiliary.

She lived a life as Christ would have us live, pure, unselfish, and what a blessed thought, that she is out of her suffering and with her Savior in that "Beautiful Home" where there is neither sorrow nor pain.

THE REV. JAMES E. HOLDER WILL RETIRE THE FIRST OF THE YEAR

The Rev. James E. Holder, Minister-in-charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Andrews, Goldsboro and St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads, will retire, on account of age, the first of the year.

He has served these Churches for a number of years and has done a great deal of constructive work. It was under his leadership that the present church building at St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, was erected.

He has not been at all well for several years, but he has carried on his work in a fine way.

On account of his deep interest in the whole

work of the Church, his people have done their full part for the Church's program.

He will continue to live in Kinston, where he has a home.

TWO NEW MEN'S CLUBS ORGANIZED

Men's Clubs have been organized during the past few weeks at St. James' and St. John's, Wilmington. There are now a number of Men's Clubs in the Diocese, and they are doing good work. For several years a special committee of the Convention, with Mr. W. A. Townes, of Wilmington as Chairman, has urged the organization of Men's Clubs in every parish and mission of the Diocese.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1938 CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to Dec; 15th		"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to Dec; 15th
Parishes			Organized Missions		
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 15.00	\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	60.00	13.68
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	350.00	192.27	Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle.....	25.00	25.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	150.00	80.27	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	25.00	26.76
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	2,000.00	1,338.52	North West, All Soul's.....	10.00	2.06
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	614.42	Pikeville, St. George's.....	25.00	50.00
Hope Mill's, Christ Church.....	80.00	67.17	Trenton, Grace Church.....	25.00	20.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,500.00	600.90	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	40.00	33.35
Lumberton, Trinity.....	175.00	55.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	40.00	13.14
New Bern, Christ Church.....	2,000.00	1,388.78			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	100.00	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	200.00	100.00	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's.....	175.00	175.00	Pollocksville, Mission.....	5.00	5.00
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	125.00	125.00	Wilmington, Delgado Mission...	20.00	20.05
Wilmington, Good Shepherd ...	400.00	351.67			
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	8,541.86	Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, St. John's.....	2,000.00	1,575.85	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	75.00	75.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,400.00	858.86			
			Total.....	\$21,040.00	\$16,448.71

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes			Organized Missions		
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 300.00	163.80	Aboskie, St. Thomas'.....	60.00	60.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	300.00	42.07	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	10.00	2.00
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	10.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	40.00	35.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	100.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	100.00
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	125.00	50.00	Sladesville, St. John's.....	10.00	1.00
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	125.00		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	260.00	74.09	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	50.00	41.30
Creswell, St. David's.....	325.00	61.24	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	1.00
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	1,100.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	150.00	150.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,000.00	1,130.69	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	30.00	30.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00	175.00			
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	140.00	44.61	Unorganized Missions		
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	808.01	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	50.00	27.75
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	31.51	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	10.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	40.00			
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	400.00	310.00	Total.....	\$12,505.00	\$ 7,101.88
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	60.00			
Lake Landing, St. George's....	250.00	8.58			
Plymouth, Grace Church	250.00	170.94			
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	43.87			
Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,000.00	1,646.33			
Williamston, Advent.....	150.00	176.78			

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 250.00	30.77	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	40.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	375.00	317.57	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	30.55
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	74.26	Farmville, St. Timothy's	10.00	8.36
Organized Missions			Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	29.68
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	30.60	Haddocks X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	20.50
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist..	125.00	125.00	Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	15.54
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	25.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	16.50
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	15.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	16.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00	85.07			
Washington, St. Paul's.....	100.00	30.90	Total.....	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 870.42
			Grand Total.....	\$34,985.00	\$24,421.61

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP
For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the
Diocese of East Carolina

Subscription Price \$1.00 a Year

Payable in Advance

Address: The Mission Herald

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Mgr.
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

C 283.05

Jan. 1940
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

FEB 2 1939

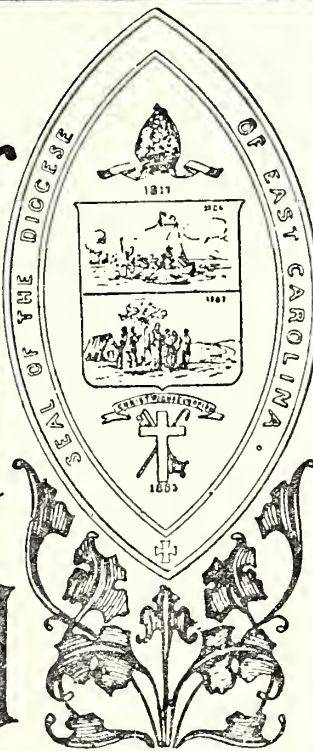
U. N. C.
CAROLINA RC

not missing

VOLUME LIII

NUMBER 1

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Woman's
Auxiliary
Number

JANUARY, 1939

Y. P. S. L.

A THEME FOR THE NEW YEAR—A PROGRAM OF MORAL RE-ARMAMENT

Against the backdrop of threatening world war and chaos, it is necessary that we have a preparation of understanding of the reasons for world conditions, of intelligence about facts, and seeing the Christian answer clearly; personally, socially, nationally and internationally. Where talk is about munitions and naval and military re-armament, what positive answer have those who may have to go to war themselves unless some answer is worked out?

The program must be a creative one. It will include a study of Christ's principles to see whether they are workable and how they can be applied. It will include a program of moral re-armament, beginning with ourselves and working outward. We will face and discuss our own need for the moral forces of absolute integrity and self giving. (Ephesians 6:10-16, "Put on the whole armour of God" might be our watchword.) There will also be a study of world conditions supplementary to that given in our day schools, and a realization that war is a tremendous multiplication of personal greed, jealousy, selfishness, prejudice and dishonesty. If personal problems on a large scale make world problems, why cannot the Christian answers we find true on a small scale personally and locally be made true for the world? This will require a program of action, discussing and helping forces for creating a new world throughout our Church, Community, Diocese, Nation and World. One of these forces, the Amsterdam Conference, is described below.

It will be easily seen that the need for moral re-armament, and the program for working it out, can also be applied to such problems as crime, marriage and divorce, and social conditions. It is our hope that vital results may follow experiment along these lines.

HAVE YOU HEARD ABOUT THE AMSTERDAM CONFERENCE?

A world conference of Christian Youth meets in Amsterdam, Holland, from July 26-August 3, 1939. Fifteen hundred Christian young people

from all over the world are expected to gather for nine days of worship, study and discussion. This is not to be just one event set off by itself, but it is planned as a time of concentration for some of the leaders with preparation given ahead of time, and action following it.

Our Episcopal Church is fully cooperating and six delegates are being sent from our young people. It is also hoped that we can send one delegate each from our mission fields in China and Japan.

What can we do in East Carolina? First, we can find out more about this Conference by writing to our National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, for "The Amsterdam Fund" bulletin, and any other information which will provide you with program material for a meeting on this subject. Second, we can see whether we can take on as a special project, a contribution toward sending our representatives. Third, we can remember the plans, the delegates and the conference itself in our prayers, both privately and in our Y. P. S. L. gatherings.

What the Presiding Bishop has to say about it: "I am greatly interested in the proposed World Conference of Christian Youth, and am glad to learn that our Episcopal young people are planning to take part. I hope that all our youth groups will keep the conference before them in their study and their prayers. And I commend to their attention The Amsterdam Fund with its fine missionary purpose, as well as its benefits to our own youth work."

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER.

ON COOPERATION

Stand off by yourself in your dreaming,
And all of your dreams are in vain;
No grandeur of soul or spirit
Can one by himself attain;
It is willed, we shall dwell as brothers,
As brothers, we then must toil,
We must act with a common purpose
As we work in a common soil;
And each who would see accomplished
The dream that he's proud to own,
Must strive for the goal with his fellows
For no one can do it alone.—Selected.

VIRGINIA HUBAND,

Good Shepherd, Wilmington

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY 1939

NUMBER 1

ANNUAL ADDRESS OF PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

As I make this, my first report to you, I am conscious of a profound feeling of gratitude and pride—gratitude that you have given me this opportunity to serve you and great pride in the contributions made by devoted women working for the Master. No doubt I have made many mistakes as I have striven to acquaint myself with the problems which confront the Diocese, but I pray that these will be set aright and that our Master Sculptor will transform these grotesque endeavors by the touch of His gentle hand into material worthy to be used in the making of His Kingdom here on earth.

Our Annual Meeting held last year in New Bern, was indeed one of great inspiration. During its session we were lifted up onto the mountain tops. Everyone who attended the meeting felt the benefit which can only be derived from such meetings. The excellent Annual carried to all of you the vivid messages of service and love.

Early in the Spring, I had the privilege of attending ten of the twelve District Meetings of our Diocese, being prevented from attending all of them because of conflicting dates with a meeting of the National Field Department. Too much cannot be said concerning the great value of the District Meetings. They knit together small groups of Church women and provide an opportunity for them to discuss problems of common interest. Let me urge our District Chairmen to strive to make their District Meetings this coming year the finest ones they have ever had. I ask you to make a point that these meetings be very informal and the atmosphere conducive to open discussion allowing ample time for the Auxiliaries to discuss their problems, as this cannot be done at Convocational and Annual meetings.

Last summer your Board spent a couple of days together on Wrightsville Beach for the purpose of making plans for the work of the coming year. At this time the Program for the year's work was approved. The program as sent to you each year is the result of the united ef-

fort and thought of all of your Executive Board, and is the development of many hours of deep and prayerful thought on their part. This effort is not in vain if the Program is faithfully used. I earnestly urge you to use the Program and develop your work around this outline. The wonderful co-operation of all your Department Chairmen and the beautiful fellowship growing out of this work together is a blessing each one of us shall treasure as long as we live.

In the program has been printed the apportionment with each fund carefully discussed. This we hope will induce more interest and more intelligent giving. For the "gift without the giver is bare."

While you are so close to Good Shepherd Hospital, it would be quite fitting to visit it and see the Emergency Ward equipped by you, and the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina.

We should like to see an increase in the summer work. We feel that every one should have a part in this.

I should like to call to your attention the appointment of a new Departmental Chairman. After a deep study and after attending the National Field Department conference in Atlanta, it was made quite apparent that there was so much work being done in the Field Department that it would be necessary to appoint a chairman to carry on this required work. Your Field Department Chairman, Mrs. Charles F. Green, stands ready to assist any and all departments. I am convinced that you will realize after hearing her today that this addition to our departments has been distinctly a step forward.

My activities during the year have made it possible for me to visit all parts of the Diocese, for individual and group meetings, where I have been privileged to share the problems and interests of many. There has been evident great signs of growth and with this growth comes the challenge to press on to greater heights.

The two Convocational meetings were striking evidence that great interest prevails among our women.

The time has probably come in East Carolina when the Auxiliary can do a great deal for the Church by trying to realize the exact situation

of the parish or mission of which it is a part and of its obligations to the work of the Diocese and of the whole Church. The leaders have repeatedly heard that the Auxiliary is pledged to see that our parish or mission pays its quota. A comparatively few understand that their interest is required. The Diocese faces a situation of increased debt and every member of the Church ought to know about it in order that we may find a way of remedying the situation. Our love and loyalty for our Church must find the women of East Carolina back of the whole program, upholding our Bishop as well as our Rectors. I have never known the women of East Carolina to fail when definitely called upon—so I call upon each and every one of you to learn your parish problems, to face your responsibilities, and together to GO FORWARD to the richness of joy in fulfilling, as co-workers with God, your duty in this Diocese.

During the past year the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary has been a great power in the Church's life. Apart from its interest in Religious Education, Christian Social Service, Box Supply, Publicity, Field and United Thank Offering, the Auxiliary has been the great Missionary agent of the Church, and a great promoter of the Missionary enterprise of the Church, both at home and abroad. For all this we do thank God and take courage. The Auxiliary, in its interest and love for the Mission of the Church has been leading the way in creating groups of people all over the world whose unity in Christ is deeper than their nationalistic feeling. The effort is great, the sacrifice is greater just now, but the women of East Carolina must realize no boundaries of seas and distant lands—and unselfishly keep the advance work foremost.

The Missionary Motive is inbred in the Christian religion itself. Our Lord, when calling His disciples gave them two inseparable reasons for calling them—that they might be with Him and that He might send them forth. Here we have an important Christian truth, religion must never be the means of assuring one's spiritual salvation. At all times, our Lord combined these words—Come and Go. Unless the Christian religion is a missionary religion it is not Christian, for our Lord says "Whosoever would save his life shall lose it; and whosoever shall lose his life for My sake and the gospel's shall save it." Whenever the Church loses its missionary spirit and becomes concerned about its own affairs it

begins to decline. We must use our opportunities and abilities to promote spiritual welfare of the whole world. In proportion as we understand Christ and enter into the spirit of Christ, we become a people whose first enthusiasm and joy is found in giving ourselves, and all that we have for what we call missionary work.

In the reports given today there will be found emphasized primarily one thought, Missions. Let this word and all it implies be indelibly engraved upon your minds. It is the most important phase of our Church's work. The Christian Church is by the command of our Lord, and by the very meaning of the Christian religion a Missionary Church.

Let us resolve to make the coming year one in which our spiritual experiences show an increase of spiritual living.

Let us not be afraid to study those things which are uppermost in the Church's life today. Such subjects as Unity, Marriage after Divorce, etc. Also a deep and careful study of all reports in the Annual. These will be read to you here but they are due time and consideration by you in your meetings. It is felt that it is best to devote our time here with inspiration.

As we enter another year together, let us accept the challenge which our Church, the body of Christ, offers us, and press forward, straining every nerve and giving freely of our abilities so that we may fulfill His command that "we love Him with all our hearts and with all our souls and with all our minds."

MY TRIBUTE

To Thomas Campbell Darst

He lives a teacher of the Holy Word;
And of the ways of men
Is knowing. Understanding weaknesses
Perhaps, beyond their ken.
And when he speaks, I think God listens too,
Well pleased. For He is guide
Blessing His work today as yesterday
And will with him abide.
A servant, faithful to each charge.
With hand and smile, or nod
For all. While leaning lovingly to earth
Yet always toward God.

DAISY C. WHITEHEAD.

ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The 51st Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of East Carolina, met in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, January 25-26, 1939.

The theme of the meeting was "Our Church and Her Missions."

The meeting was opened at 10:00 A. M., January 25th, with a celebration of the Holy Communion, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, celebrant.

At 11:00 A. M. the business session opened with Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, presiding.

The program was as follows:

- Greetings, Mrs. J. I. Leary.
- Response, Mrs. Seth Smith.
- Minutes.
- Appointment of Committees.
- President's Report.
- 12:00 M.—Noonday Prayers, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
- Missionary Address, Dr. Hawkins Jenkins, St. Theodore's Hospital, Sagada, Philippine Islands.
- 1:00 P. M.—Lunch.
- 2:00 P. M.—Hymn 492.
- Prayers, Rev. Stephen Gardner.
- Roll Call.
- Secretary's Report, Miss Hennie Long.
- Treasurer's Report, Mrs. John A. Guion.
- Convocation of Edenton, Mrs. Harry Walker.
- Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.
- Colored Convocation, Mrs. R. I. Johnson.
- Religious Education, Mrs. Donald MacRae.
- United Thank Offering, Mrs. Frank Fagan.
- Christian Social Service, Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks.
- Field, Mrs. Charles F. Green.
- Supply, Mrs. John Hardy.
- Church Periodical Club, Mrs. Sidney Ward.
- Book of Remembrance, Mrs. Victor Shelburne.
- Meditation, Mrs. William Gordon.
- Benediction, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Service, Rev. David T. Eaton, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C.

January 26, 1939

- 7:30 A. M.—Corporate Communion, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
- Presentation of the Bishop's Fund.
- 10:00 A. M.—Hymn 493.
- Prayers, Rev. Stephen Gardner.
- Minutes, Miss Hennie Long.
- Galilee Mission, Miss Lona Belle Weatherly.
- City Missions, Miss Anna Robertson.
- Unity, Mrs. James R. Cain.
- Spiritual Value of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Beverly Sloan.
- National Board, Mrs. Henry MacMillan.
- 12:00 M.—Noonday Prayers and Address, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
- Report of Committees.
- Elections.
- Hymn 455.
- Installation of Officers.
- Benediction.
- Adjournment.
- 1:00 P. M.—Lunch.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

The new officers elected by the Woman's Auxiliary for the year 1939 are as follows:

Mrs. J. W. Tolar, President; Mrs. E. H. Lambert, Vice-President; Mrs. W. S. Jordan, Secretary-Treasurer.

The January meeting of the Laymen's League was held on Tuesday, the third. The supper was served jointly by the Young People's Service League and the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Church organizations, the Woman's Auxiliary, and the Young People's Service League took care of seven families for Christmas, the seven families making a total of thirty-five individuals.

The Young People's Service League sponsored the annual Candlelight Service at midnight on Christmas Eve. The service was conducted by one of our own boys, John Sterling Armfield, at home for the Christmas holidays from the Seminary in Alexandria. He also conducted the morning service on Christmas Day.

BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, December the fourth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached, confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. George F. Hill, and celebrated Holy Communion at Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On the night of the fourth, I preached and confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Tuesday evening, the sixth, I made an address at the supper meeting of the Laymen's League in St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville. Later in the evening I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John R. Tolar, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On Friday evening I made an address at the annual parish supper in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern.

On Sunday morning, the eleventh, I preached, confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe and laid the corner stone of historic Trinity Church which had been removed from its old location near Chocowinity to the center of the village. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe in Zion Church, Jessama.

At night I preached to another large congregation in St. Thomas' Church, Bath and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

On Sunday, December the eighteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James E. Holder, in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro. The Rev. James E. Holder, who has rendered faithful, loyal and constructive service as Priest in Charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston, St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, and St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads for the past seventeen years, has retired from the active ministry but we are glad to say that he will continue to make his home in Kinston, where we trust he will enjoy his well-earned pension.

The Rev. R. E. Bunn has been placed in charge of the Churches formerly served by the Rev. James E. Holder and we are satisfied that he will carry on the splendid work of his predecessor.

On Wednesday, the twenty-first, I had the privilege of delivering the Annual Christmas message to the Wilmington Kiwanis Club.

On Christmas eve, beginning at 11:30, assisted by the Rev. E. W. Halleck and the Rev. Mortimer Glover, I celebrated the Holy Communion in St.

John's Church, Wilmington.

On Christmas Day I had the blessed privilege of attending services, with my family in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

For the many Christmas cards, letters and telegrams that came to us from kind and thoughtful friends throughout this Diocese, Mrs. Darst and I were very grateful and we regret that it is not possible to thank personally all of those who remembered us during that blessed season.

This letter is being written on January the sixteenth and while I have been quite busy during the first half of the first month of the New Year, I will not give an account of this month's activities until February.

Praying that we may allow God to use us more fully during the coming year and that in His service we may find happiness and peace, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Plans for the Wilmington Church Training Institute are progressing. The dates have been changed to February 6th-10th. Members of the Wilmington Episcopal Churches have been co-operating through Program and Publicity Committees. Several fine leaders in their fields have been secured. Rev. Harry Bull, Rector of historic old Prince George Church, Georgetown, S. C., will give lectures on "The Church", for the general public; Miss Sallie Dean, for two terms a member of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, will give both afternoon and evening classes for women of the Woman's Auxiliary; Miss Louise Rich, Director of Religious Education for the Diocese of New York will teach a class on Methods of Teaching; and Miss Catherine Sherman will offer a course on "Developing the Child's Christian Life and Thinking," which will be primarily for all parents, and teachers who have taken methods courses. Round table discussions on special problems connected with Religious Education are also being arranged. Visitors from other parts of the Diocese will be cordially welcomed.

A meeting of the Diocesan Department of Education has been set for the evening of January 30th, in Wilmington. At this time important matters of reorganization and aims for the Diocesan program will be considered.

WE SHALL KEEP ON SINGING

"As long as I have a voice we shall keep on singing!"

Miss Venetia Cox unconsciously expressed the spirit of the whole China mission staff when she wrote those words in a letter which has found its way out from one of the remotest emergency centers of the Church's work in southwestern China.

Normally Miss Cox, who comes from Winterville, N. C., teaches music in the mission schools in Wuchang. Now she still teaches music but—let her tell it:

"When Hankow fell I expected to help with the refugees in the safety zone, but Bishop Gilman decided I was more needed with our diocesan middle schools which were taking a number of our boys and girls to a safer place for the year's schooling. We came to Chuan Hsien, a small town in the corner of Kwangsi Province. We have combined St. Paul's, St. Lois', Boone and St. Hilda's into one large middle school, with teachers from all four. Hazel Gosline, Patty Sherman and I are the only foreigners who came along. The Rev. Mark Li, principal of Boone, is now head of the combined schools.

In this town there is only one more foreigner, the woman evangelist of the Anglican Church, and believe me we cause quite a sensation when we go on the street. We three Americans live in three rooms of a Chinese house opening on the street, the only shopping street in town and we get all the noises and smells there are.

"Three nights ago there was a terrible fire in our block and for two hours we thought our house and all our possessions were going up in smoke with the rest of the buildings around us. We managed to get most of our things out the back door to the river bank which is just behind us, but a wrecking crew came through before we had finished and threw all that was left out the front window on to the street, and there we lost lots of things. Our newly made furniture was smashed, victrola records broken, music and books torn, towels, wash basin, clothes, etc. entirely disappeared.

"I came here without a piano or organ because the trains refused to take them at that time, but I had a pitch-pipe to give me the note. Believe it or not, this was lost the night of the fire, my last prop. Why wasn't I born with absolute pitch? Not having it, we stumble along rather lamely, but as long as I have a voice we shall keep on singing!

"Our school numbers four hundred and we are crowded in an old pawn shop and Chinese Hotel which have been adapted to our needs. Our boys and girls have been splendid about their privations. They eat, study, recite and wash their faces and hands from the same tables, and feel fortunate they have a table at all to do anything on. If we have to move again we'll not have that much! I was so sorry for them the night of the fire. It was so near we had them move out all they could in a few minutes, and lots of their very limited possessions were lost in the moving.

"To make it harder, we are cut off from friends and relatives without any hope of getting money to replace things. But I haven't heard a word of complaint from any of them.

"By slow degrees I am losing everything I once possessed, and it's surprising how well I get along. It really takes little to live and be happy.

"The Siang River flows by here and mountains are all around us. The location is lovely, and as yet no enemy planes have come here. We are located on a new railroad which is to reach the border of Indo-China when completed, and it is being built from the stock of former Chinese lines in the new Japanese occupied territory. As fast as the army retreats it takes the railroads with it and sends the stock to these two new lines, being built in southeastern and western China. When we arrived the trains on this line only came this far, now they reach Kweilin, the capital of the province.

"It's marvelous how these lines are opening up this backward part of the country, and it is thrilling to be here and watch the developments grow. New motor roads also are being opened everywhere.

"One of my greatest joys here is the Sunday Schools we have started, three of them in different parts of the city. One is in the church and the children of our Christian families attend that. A second is in the home of one of the Christians and a third in one of the government primary school buildings. Our Christian girls are doing all the teaching after careful coaching. There are twenty-six of them and about one hundred children in the three Sunday Schools. We have a wonderful opportunity here in virgin soil, and if we can sow a few seeds perhaps some fruit may be borne later.

"When I think of the number of Christians we have brought to the community it makes me tremble with the responsibility that is ours."

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese will meet in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., at 10:30 A. M., January 31, 1939.

On the evening before, January 30th, the Departments of the Council will meet.

The members of the Executive Council are:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Ex-officio.

For one year: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington.

For two years: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington.

For three years: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington.

Department Chairmen are:

Missions and Church Extension: Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington.

Religious Education: Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro.

Christian Social Service: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston.

Finance: Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville.

Publicity: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington.

Field: Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington.

TENNESSEE CONVENTION VOTES IN FAVOR OF NEW PARISH FOR REV. ISRAEL H. NOE

At the meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee, held in Chattanooga, this month, a petition for the organization of a new Parish for the Rev. Israel H. Noe, signed by one hundred and six members of the church in Memphis, was approved.

The Parish will be located in Memphis under the name of St. James'.

Mr. Noe was born and raised in East Carolina, and spent the first part of his ministry here.

CLERGYMAN'S DAUGHTER BAPTIZED

The infant daughter of Rev. and Mrs. Frederick A. Turner of Lake Landing, was baptized in St. Peter's, Washington, during the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The water used was from the River Jordan.

The sponsors were: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mrs. Thomas C. Darst and Mrs. A. C. D. Noe.

REV. J. LEON MALONE DECIDES TO STAY IN EAST CAROLINA

After going to New York City to look over some work offered him by the City Mission Society, the Rev. J. Leon Malone has decided to stay in East Carolina.

Mr. Malone is minister in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound; St. Gabriel's, Faison; St. Mary's, Burgaw and All Souls', North West.

REV. B. WOOD GAITHER RECEIVES CALL

The Rev. B. Wood Gaither of Ahoskie has received a call to St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

For more than a year, Mr. Gaither has served St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton and St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. Mr. Gaither has not announced his decision.

DR. GRAVATT ELECTED BISHOP OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

Columbia, S. C.—The Rev. Dr. John J. Gravatt, who was elected Bishop of Upper South Carolina at a special Convention held in Trinity Church here January 10th, has accepted.

Dr. Gravatt is a nephew of the Rt. Rev. William Loyall Gravatt, retired Bishop of West Virginia. At present he is rector of Trinity Church, Staunton, Va.

Other leading candidates for the office of bishop were the Rev. Albert Stuart, rector of St. Michael's Church, Charleston; the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia; the Rev. Robert T. Philips, rector of Christ Church, Greenville; and the Rev. Dr. Maurice Clark, rector of Grace Church, Camden.

Others who received scattered votes included: the Rev. Dr. Churchill J. Gibson, the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, the Rev. Charles Fishburne, the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Rev. Dr. Oliver Hart, The Rev. T. P. Noe, the Rev. G. Croft Williams, and the Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

On the fourth ballot, Dr. Gravatt received a majority in both clerical and lay orders, with a total of 25½ votes.

Born in Virginia

Born October 3, 1881, in Hampton, Va., Dr. Gravatt is the son of the Rev. Dr. John J. and India Wray Gravatt. He received the degree of Bachelor of Arts from the University of Virginia in 1903, following which he taught for several years at McGuire's School, Richmond, Va. He studied at the Virginia Theological School from 1905 to 1908, in which year he was ordained deacon by Bishop Gibson.

In 1909 Bishop Gibson advanced him to the priesthood, and he became rector at Rapidan, Va., leaving some time later to serve in Frankfort, Ky. For the past twenty years he has been rector of Trinity Church, Staunton.

Deputy to General Convention

Dr. Gravatt has been a member of the Executive Board of the Diocese of Virginia since one year after it was created, and has served many

times as deputy from Virginia to General Convention. He has long been a trustee of the Virginia Theological School.

He received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from that Seminary at its 110th commencement.

Dr. Gravatt married the former Helen Stevens on April 19, 1922. He holds many positions of importance in Staunton civic and fraternal organizations.

A proposal for the Dioceses of Upper South Carolina and South Carolina to merge was defeated after a warm debate, by a vote of 87 to 29. Speakers pointed out that since the division of the two dioceses in 1920, the Church growth in each had exceeded that of the General Church, and that the merger would, according to Church law, require the formation of a new diocese, instead of the reuniting of two old ones. It was thought that the administrative work required of one man by the proposed merger would militate against his being a "true father in God." The merged diocese, in number of communicants, churches, and clergy, would be larger than any other in the Province of Sewanee.—The Living Church.

CELEBRATES TENTH ANNIVERSARY OF ORDINATION

The Rev. Reginald W. Eastman, Rector of Galilee Church, Bishop Tucker Memorial, Virginia Beach, celebrated the tenth anniversary of his Ordination to the Priesthood, January 25th, St. Paul's Day. Holy Communion was celebrated at eleven o'clock.

Mr. Eastman was formerly Rector of St. Mary's, Gatesville, and in charge of the Gates-Hertford Field.

He was Ordained in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville by Bishop Darst. The presenter was Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., then Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, and the preacher was the Rt. Rev. William A. Brown, D. D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, then Rector of St. John's Church, Portsmouth, Virginia.

Mr. Eastman has been Rector of Galilee Church, Bishop Tucker Memorial, for the past nine years. He is also Rector of historic Eastern Shore Chapel, Oceana, Virginia.

In 1930 he married Miss Isabelle Hofler of Gatesville, N. C.

PREACHING MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE

As recommended by the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, chairman, missions will be held the next few months in practically every parish and mission in the Diocese. Plans have already been completed for missions in the following parishes and missions:

Jan. 29th—Farmville, Emmanuel, missionary, Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Feb. 5th—Creswell, St. David's, missionary, Rev. W. M. Latta.

Feb. 5th—Grifton, St. Mark's, Rector and missionary, Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

Feb. 5th—Vanceboro, St. Paul's, missionary, Rev. F. A. Turner.

Feb. 12th—Kinston, St. Mary's, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. Rev. J. R. Rountree, morning services.

Feb. 26th—Seven Springs, Holy Innocents', missionary, Rev. John W. Hardy.

March 5th—Wilmington, N. C., St. John's missionary, Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

Date to be determined:

Lake Landing, St. George's, Rev. Worth Wicker, Missioner.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church, Rev. George F. Hill, rector and missionary.

Washington, St. Peter's, Dr. Arthur M. Sherman of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Missions have already been held in:

St. Thomas', Ahoskie, Rev. C. E. Williams, missionary.

St. John's, Winton, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., missionary.

St. Andrew's, Columbia and St. David's Creswell, Rev. B. Wood Gaither, missionary.

Grace Church, Woodville, Rev. George M. Henry of Calvary Church, Tarboro, missionary.

Grace Church, Plymouth, Rev. John W. Hardy, missionary.

Holy Cross, Aurora, Rev. E. F. Moseley, missionary.

NEW TREASURER OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

At the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, held in St. Peter's, Washington, Mrs. John R. Tolar of Fayetteville, was elected Treasurer to succeed Mrs. John A. Guion of New Bern, who has been Treasurer for a number of years.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

The first meeting of the year was held Thursday, January 5th, at the Civic Center with fourteen members present. Mrs. Belle Gibbs, the newly elected President, opened the meeting with prayer, after which she made a short talk, especially asking the co-operation of every member during the year. Roll call and minutes of the last meeting were read by Mrs. F. A. Turner, and the Treasurer's report by Mrs. George Selby.

Plans for making money were discussed and delegates were elected to the Annual Meeting. Miss Helen Lavender, Social Service Chairman, gave a brief report as to what our work should be, and distributed literature on cancer.

The Auxiliary was delighted to hear through Mr. Turner that the Rev. Worth Wicker, of Greenville, would hold a mission for us in February.

Mrs. Annie Payne was elected Chairman for the devotional program for the February meeting.

A few remarks by Mr. Turner, after which he closed the meeting with prayer.

Mrs. Leslie O'Neal and Mrs. Lonnie O'Neal served delicious refreshments during the social hour.

St. George's Sunday School and the Amity Methodist Sunday School had a most enjoyable evening on December 23rd, when the two had their Christmas tree together. The children received gifts from the Sunday School and the older people had much fun in exchanging "unmarked" gifts.

We are indeed glad to have with us Mrs. Bessie Pickelsimer, of Greenville, teacher in the local high school, who so kindly teaches our Bible class the Sundays that she is here.

LITERATURE TABLE

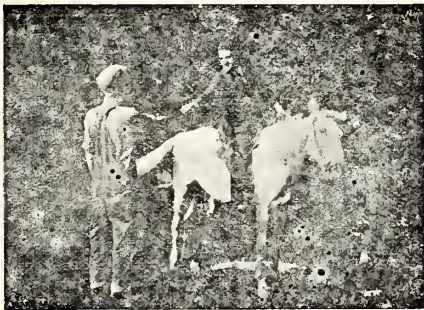
Arrangements have been made for a Literature Table at each of the Missions to be held in the Diocese.

A selected list of books recommended by Morehouse-Gorham Company and approved by the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism and Forward Movement material will be on display. Also the latest copies of the General Church papers. Orders will be taken for this material by the person in charge of the table.

CHURCH ARMY IN U. S. A.—LAYMEN AWAKE!

The Episcopal Church has not the largest membership amongst the Churches, but the contribution to the fulness of life made by our clergy and members is of great value to any community.

Episcopalian missionaries are amongst the most alert and active of God's servants. They have a concern for the souls of their neighbors, but are not unconcerned as to moral and mental and physical needs.



Church Army Missionary on a Tour of Personal Evangelism

That there should be more than three hundred counties in the Province of Sewanee in which there are no full-time representatives of our Church, is something of which we cannot be proud.

It is a fact that there are too few clergy to pioneer amongst the isolated and underprivileged, but there are laymen who, with a bit of coaching and training by their clergy, would make splendid week-end missionaries. The Rural people need much more than week-end ministry, but that could be a beginning and is worth something. The Missions established by a Tarboro layman are known throughout the state and beyond. Such work should be encouraged by the Clergy.

Church Army is in existence to train young Episcopal laymen for work amongst churchless people. The training period extends over two years, part of the training being given in New York, and the more valuable part being received in the domestic mission field during two sum-

mers, under the direction of experienced clergy or Church Army Captains. Some seventy of these missionaries give full-time service in rural fields, chiefly in the southern mountains.

All have been specially commissioned by the Presiding Bishop, as authorized by General Convention.

Adventurous young men under 30 years of age and unmarried and willing to put some sacrifice into their service, living under a simple rule of life, are invited to communicate with the Candidates Secretary, Church Army Training Center, 414 East 14th Street, New York, N. Y. Church Army lay-missionaries are with the Indians in South Dakota; Quarrymen of Virginia; mountain folk of West Virginia and Alabama; Sharecroppers of Tennessee; Negroes of Georgia and the Fishermen of Florida, and in a few cities, and in Liberia, Alaska and the Philippines.

It was to laymen that the Master said, "The harvest truly is great, but the laborers are few"; and it was those same laymen who later returned and reported (in St. Luke 10) "Lord, even the devils are subject unto us through Thy Name." Laymen **MUST** get busy, either in spare time or full-time missionary work.

The greater part of the Church's work in the Diocese of East Carolina is rural missionary work.



This Church Army Missionary (on right) Presented Many for Baptism

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL
COUNCIL IN THE PROVINCE
OF SEWANEE**

**Competitive Examination For Provincial
Auxiliary Scholarships**

Subject:

WHAT IS THE MEANING OF CONFIRMATION?

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Province of Sewanee announces the offer of three scholarships for Adult Conferences in 1939. Two are for white women (one at each of our two white Summer Conference Centers, Kanuga and Sewanee) and the third is for colored women at St. Augustine's Conference, Raleigh. All three scholarships are prizes for the best papers on the question: WHAT IS THE MEANING OF CONFIRMATION?

The judges will be the Rt. Rev. George Craig Stewart, D. D., Bishop of Chicago, and the Rev. John Moore Walker, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Georgia.

Conditions of The Offer

1. The basis for the paper to be written in answer to the question, WHAT IS THE MEANING OF CONFIRMATION, is to be found in the Book of Common Prayer.

2. The words used in the answer are to be the candidate's own and not copied from the Book of Common Prayer. The answer must not be more than 2,000 words.

3. The white woman who wins the first prize shall have the choice of either Kanuga or Sewanee. The white woman who wins the second prize shall go to the one not chosen by the winner of the first prize. The colored woman who wins the first prize shall go to St. Augustine's.

4. Each winner, white and colored, shall study as one of her courses at the Conference the Program of the Church and shall teach it on her return home.

5. Papers must be typed and must NOT be

marked with the name of the writer. The name and the Parish must be enclosed on a separate slip. Each paper when received will be given a number and will be judged without the name of the writer being known.

6. Entrants in this contest may be any woman within the Province, of the age of sixteen or over, who has not already won a prize in this Contest.

7. Send papers to your Auxiliary Representative on the Provincial Field Department, Mrs. Sheldon Leavitt, 19 Greenwood Road, Asheville, North Carolina. Papers must reach her not later than March 1, 1939, and must be accompanied by 15c in stamps.

8. If questions arise, please write Mrs. Leavitt.

THE LORD COMES TO HIS TEMPLE

Purification of St. Mary the Virgin, February 2d

We are at the end of the Christmas season, Lent and Passiontide are in sight; and today we are told that the result of the Lord's coming will be that a sword shall pass through the Mother's soul.

The Lesson, from Malachi, tells how "the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to His temple." Do I seek him? Whether I do or no, He will surely come; but who may abide the day of His coming? Have I patience, and perseverance, to stay the course, and so be ready to receive the Promised One? When He comes (the prophet goes on to say) His Presence will purge the world, and our lives, of what is aniss. The point is, Are we ready? For, in the Gospel, we learn that He is come.

He is come into the world, and to His own. We hear today of two devout souls who were ready, waiting: Simeon, a just man and devout, and Anna a prophetess. They have both seen long years of waiting, of preparation; now they see the Lord, and they can sing their Nunc Dimittis. Jesus is come; all is changed, and am I changed? Yes, I am changed from one who was dead in sin to one who is alive unto righteousness, through baptism. And now I await, not only His coming but my going to Him—my presentation. Grant them, O Lord, that "as He was presented on this day in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto Thee with pure and clean hearts."—The Living Church.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

The Episcopal Church's China Emergency Fund, set by General Convention at \$300,000, has now at the end of the first year of the triennium reached \$222,771.38.

Stewardship is not merely a matter of religious sentimentality; it is of concern to sound economics. One who gives no thought to the proper expenditure of his income can easily make of himself a socially undesirable citizen and an enemy to world peace.—Bishop Huston.

The Diocese of Calcutta is to be divided because it is so large and unwieldy. The new diocese, to be called Bhagalpur, will include a mere 18,500 square miles and only nine million people. About 12,000 of these are members of the Anglican Church of India, ministered to by eighteen clergy in three languages.

The first chapel built by Christians of the Holy Cross Mission in Liberia without any help from the mission has been completed at Taulahun. It is twelve feet square and just high enough to stand up in, but it represents a lot of devotion from the six Christians living in this town.

To encourage family prayers, especially during Lent as the people are too scattered to meet for Church services, the Rev. Val Sessions of Bolton, Miss., furnishes his families with a mimeographed page of simple and specific suggestions: what to read, when to kneel, where to find the prayers. The page also includes a little meditation to be read and talked over.

On the Feast of the Epiphany, if events took place as planned, the Cathedral Church of the Epiphany in Dornakal was consecrated by the Metropolitan of India, Bishop Westcott of Calcutta. Besides Bishop Azariah of Dornakal and his assistant, Bishop Elliott, the Bishops of Ma-

dras, Nasik, and Nagpur, and Bishop Tarafdar, assistant in Calcutta, were present.

Churchwomen in the United States, hearing Bishop Azariah in 1937, contributed toward the \$10,000 which the new Cathedral cost. Other gifts came from dioceses of the Church of India, from clergy and others in the diocese of Dornakal, from Church organizations and many individual friends. One anonymous gift of nearly \$200 was designated toward the expenses of the consecration ceremonies.

The first event in the new Cathedral, except the 7:30 service on the morning of the 7th, was the consecration on January 8 of the new Bishop of Tinnevely, the Right Rev. Stephen Neill. Since 1930 he has been in charge of the Theological School at Nazareth, in the Diocese of Tinnevely, and has refused previous nominations to the episcopate. Tinnevely diocese runs down from the southern border of Madras to the southern tip of India.

The choir in a small California Parish wanted to do something to reach indifferent people in the community. So they organized themselves into a chapter of the Daughters of the King and are now doing some definite study on how to answer questions about the Church and how to meet prejudice. Then they will go calling.

64,156,895 CHURCH MEMBERS IN THE U. S. A

Federal Council Figures Indicate Churches are Growing at Twice Speed of Total Population

New York—Membership of Churches in the United States is 64,156,895, according to figures released by the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. The great majority of the members, or 52,379,579, are more than thirteen years old.

The total number of churches in the country is given as 248,410, and the number of different religious bodies as 200. Totals were assembled by the Rev. Dr. Herman C. Weber, editor of the Yearbook of American Churches.

Dr. Weber, according to the Federal Council has spent a number of years with the association

of statisticians of American religious bodies in an attempt to improve the statistics of religion. He has made every effort to secure accuracy and comparability.

Membership on Increase

Dr. Weber's figures show, according to the New York Times, that membership of Churches in the United States has increased twice as fast as the population in 1937. Increase in Church memberships was about 960,000, and increase in churches was 1,743.

"Significant of the trend toward Church unity," the Federal Council's report points out, "is the fact that 97.3 per cent of the total membership is in the fifty largest bodies—all with a membership of 50,000 or over. The small bodies, approximately 160, account for only 2.7 per cent of this great Church population.

"Moreover, the former total of 212 bodies has been reduced by 'mergers and disappearances' to 200.

"The membership 13 years of age and over increased by 963,396 during the period covered."
—The Living Church.

LETTER FROM DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION TO THE CHURCH SCHOOLS OF THE DIOCESE

Dear Church School Workers:

As Lent approaches we all turn our minds to the Lenten Mite Box Offering and to ways and means of bettering it, not only in amount, but in real value as Stewardship education. Undoubtedly you have received the National Council material on "City Life Around the World." What are some of the ways by which we can work this into our regular Church School program?

1. Those Church Schools which are using the unit method of teaching can insert this material for Sunday morning classes.

2. Those Church Schools with regular yearly courses which cannot well be interrupted, may use the stories in their opening worship service, building the whole worship around the theme of Missions for the weeks of Lent, using missionary hymns and prayers and possibly ordering enough copies of this year's Lenten Litany, "The Kingdom Come", to use as a form for these services.

3. A very fine use of the material may be the weekly Lenten class and service for children, thus giving a chance for extra Religious Education. (One method that has been tried, has been

a short opening service on a week day afternoon, using the Lenten Litany, and telling one of the stories. Children then adjourn to several groups for activities preparatory to a missionary exhibit to which their parents and friends are to be invited just before Holy Week. Old "Spirit of Missions" Magazines, "Go" from the Forward Movement "Go Teach", "Go Heal", and "Go Preach" from the National Council furnish good material for posters, etc. Each division may take one field in which they specialize. Maps, flags of the nations, etc., may be used.) Other activities are suggested in the booklet, "City Life Around the World".

4. Some churches plan a unified parish program of Missionary and Stewardship Education for Lent, developing the same missionary theme for Woman's Auxiliary, Men's Clubs, Y. P. S. L., and Church School, and sometimes the sermon themes as well. This has proven very helpful where it has been well worked out, and is especially practical this year with the materials on "How We Can Christianize the Community" and "City Shadows" published for Adults and Young People.

5. Have you made use of the National Council leaflets, "Making the Most of the Lenten Offering", especially the part on Recording Progress, and Dramatizing the Offering. We may make all this not an effort to compete with other classes but rather to work together and to teach us to want to make sacrifices because we know what the offering is doing. Watch "The Educational Reporter" for further suggestions. (Those of you who have not ordered this new National Council Magazine may do so by sending subscriptions (10c a year) to me. This should be a help to all Church School workers and teachers.

Your part in our Diocesan offering has been apportioned as \$_____. We hope you will find that you can send even more, as an appreciation of the missionary cause grows in every church.

Yours very sincerely,

CATHERINE SHERMAN,

Director.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Woman's Auxiliary elected delegates to the Provincial Synod to be held in Tampa, Fla., this fall as follows:

Mrs. Louis Poisson, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Mrs. Charles F. Green, Wilmington; Mrs. H. C. Walker, Mrs. S. R. Fowle, Jr., Washington.

CHALLENGING HUMAN DOCUMENT AS WOMAN WRITES TO HER FORMER RECTOR

A letter, with all names omitted, has been passed along to us in the hope that others may think of the Church's missionary work when its need is shown so plainly. We quote, the woman, is writing to her former rector:

"Am I doing right to continue in the Episcopal Church when I'll always live where there isn't one? What I want you to tell me is, do you think I should join a Methodist or Baptist church because they are available and mine isn't, or con-

tinue to be an Episcopalian and attend the church I can which is Baptist? My children will not be Episcopalians, they won't ever have the opportunity, I'm afraid. Will you please sometime soon answer all these questions for me and tell me what you think about each? I'll be so grateful because I want the Episcopal view-point. If I joined another church I would always be an Episcopalian at heart so I don't know what to do. My husband is a Baptist. I want to do what is right but I want other opinions than my own."

The town from which this sincere letter comes is in the very heart of the Diocese of North Carolina. Why isn't there some mission Church nearby?—Carolina Churchman.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1938 CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Amount Reported Pledged At Beginning of Year	Paid 1938		"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Amount Reported Pledged At Beginning of Year	Paid 1938
Parishes				Organized Missions			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's	60.00	35.00	\$ 15.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	350.00	350.00	267 69	Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	25.00	25.00	25.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	150.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	25.00	25.00	26.76
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	North West, All Soul's	10.00	10.00	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	879.00	614.42	Pikeville, St. George's	25.00	25.00	50.00
Hope Mill's, Christ Church	80.00	80.00	80.00	Frenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00	25.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Lumberton, Trinity	175.00	60.00	60.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00	40.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	1,760.00	1,570.28				
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	100.00	Unorganized Missions			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	150.00	140.00	Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	20.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	175.00	175.00	Pollocksville, Mission	5.00	5.00	5.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	125.00	125.00	125.00	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	20.00	20.00	20.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	400.00	400.00				
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,039.49	Parochial Missions			
Wilmington, St. John's	2,000.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00	75.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,000.00				
				Total	\$21,040.00	\$19,889.60	\$18,953.75

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes				Organized Missions			
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 300.00	300.00	300.00	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	60.00	60.00	60.00
Ayden, St. James'	300.00	50.00	50.00	Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	2.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	50.00	50.00	50.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	40.00	40.00	40.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	169.12	Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	125.00	50.00	52.30	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	10.00	1.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00	57.50	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	41.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	260.00	260.00	139.09	Sinhury, St. Peter's	50.00	40.50	50.00
*Creswell, St. David's	325.00	325.00	61.24	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00	12.50
Edenton, St. Paul's	2,000.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2,000.00	991.20	1,228.99	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	30.00	30.00	30.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00	300.00				
Gatesville, St. Mary's	140.00	140.00	49.11	Unorganized Missions			
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	822.71	822.71	*Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00	27.75
*Grifton, St. John's	250.00	100.00	31.51	Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	10.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	75.00	75.00				
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	400.00	Total	\$16,448.71	\$8,086.71	\$8,318.95
Jessama, Zion	125.00	125.00	75.12				
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	165.00	20.53				
Plymouth, Grace Church	250.00	250.00	233.00				
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	60.00	60.00				
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,500.00	1,771.39				
Williamston, Advent	150.00	175.00	176.78				

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes				Unorganized Missions			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 250.00	250.00	30.79	Aurora, St. Jude's	40.00	40.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	375.00	375.00	375.40	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00	150.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	10.00	10.00	10.00
				Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00	30.18
Organized Missions				Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	35.00	23.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	50.00	50.00	*Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00	15.54
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00	125.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	20.00	20.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	25.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	20.00	20.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	55.00				
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	85.00	85.07	Total	\$ 1,440.00	\$1,450.00	\$ 1,085.48
Washington, St. Paul's	100.00	100.00	30.90	Grand Total	\$34,985.00	\$29,426.31	\$28,358.18

*Final payment made since closing of books.

**Additional payment made since closing of books

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP

For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Sup't., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

CHURCH ARMY NEEDS YOUNG MEN

Converted, Consecrated Churchmen

Under 30 years and unmarried

Free (almost) training for rural evangelism

Send stamp for particulars to Candidates

Secretary, Church Army Headquarters

414 East 14th Street

New York, N. Y.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 38

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

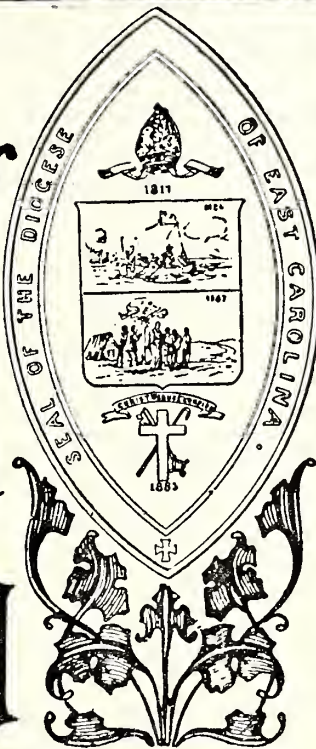
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

VOLUME LIII

NUMBER 2

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17



I am far within the mark when I say that all the armies that ever marched and all the navies that ever were built, and all the parliaments that ever sat, and all the kings that ever reigned, put together, have not affected the life of man upon this earth as powerfully as has that One Solitary Life.—Phillips Brooks

FEBRUARY, 1939

HOW THE LENTEN OFFERING OF THE CHURCH SCHOOL BEGAN AND GREW

In 1877 Mr. John Marston, Superintendent of St. John's Sunday School, Lower Merion, Pennsylvania, proposed to the boys and girls of the school that they by their Lenten denial should raise an offering for the general missionary work of the Church.

Eagerly they followed his suggestion with the result that at Easter an offering of \$200.00 was given for the Church's Mission.

Easter Monday, Mr. Marston lunched with his friend, Mr. George C. Thomas, Superintendent of Holy Apostle's Sunday School, Philadelphia, and enthusiastically told him of the success of the Sunday School offering.

Mr. Thomas at once said "Why would not that be a good plan to try throughout the whole Church next year?" Mr. Thomas therefore made the suggestion to the Church's Missionary headquarters.

About that time Mr. Marston was called to join the Missionary Staff of the Church for temporary work (that lasted 42 years). He was very much interested in the proposal Mr. Thomas had made.

The suggestion was put before the Sunday Schools and at Easter 1878 the offering was more than \$7000.00. During the next ten years the offering made steady annual increases, until 1890 the Sunday Schools gave \$42,617.00. The next year, 1891, when the Pyramid Mite boxes (invented and given to the Church by Mr. Marston) were first used, 2479 Sunday Schools participated in making an offering of \$48,459.00.

The Keystone boxes (1906) and the Rectangular boxes (1911) were also created by Mr. Marston. The Rectangular Mite boxes are still in use, each design reduced the cost of the boxes.

In 1911 the Lenten offering of the Church School had grown to \$155,882.00. Ten years later, 1921, the offering amounted to \$288,180.00. The Semi-Centennial of the first Lenten offering was observed throughout the Church in 1927, and the largest offering on record was given, \$553,252.00. The Lenten Offering since 1927 has decreased, and since 1933, except 1937 it has been below the level of 1921.

Other Lenten Offerings

1928—\$527,128.00	1933—\$269,639.00
1929— 532,821.00	1934— 276,460.00
1930— 507,889.00	1935— 281,362.00

1931— 426,762.00	1936— 287,414.00
1932— 349,546.00	1937— 303,646.00
	1938— 291,802.00

The Presiding Bishop has asked the boys and girls of the Church School to sell the Lenten issue of the Spirit of Missions to help increase the Missionary Lenten Offering, also to obtain yearly subscriptions for the Spirit of Missions. For each copy sold of the Lenten number five cents may be retained for your offering. You may also keep for your offering twenty-five cents of each dollar subscription to the magazine, whether new or renewal subscription.

Selling copies of the Spirit of Missions and getting new subscribers does far more than just increasing your offering. It brings the magazine to the attention of the members of the Church who might otherwise not see it, and gives them a glimpse of the great work that the Church is doing for its Master in every quarter of the world.

When the work of the Church was reorganized in 1919, the Sunday School was called the Church School. There is no greater opportunity for any person or Parish which desires to work for missions than to spread the message through the Church School.

When we deal with youth, we build for the future. The Parish which develops missionary interest in its youth of today, is solving its problems of tomorrow. The greatest value of the missionary work of the Church School is in the Educational results in the lives of the members of the School.

The Church School Lenten Offering is the outstanding opportunity of the year for developing the missionary interest of the children of the Church. It is the one time when all members of the Church School are working together in the cause of missions. Somewhere among the boys and girls today of the Church School are the Bishops, Priests, teachers, doctors, nurses and all the other workers who will be the Church's missionaries in the years to follow. The Church's heroes of the future can come only from the children of today. For them and for ourselves let us pray.

LILA M. ADAMS.

Prayer:

O, blessed Savior Jesus Christ, who at Nazareth didst reveal the beauty of perfect childhood, and in the days of thy ministry didst call the little ones unto Thee and bless them, look

(Continued on Page 15)

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1939

NUMBER 2

BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, January the first, at 11:00 A.M., I preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound. In the absence of the Rector, the Rev. J. Leon Malone, the candidates were presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

On Thursday, the fifth, I attended a meeting of the Kanuga Board of Managers in Trinity Parish House, Columbia, S. C.

On Sunday, the fifteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. In the afternoon I met with the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. in St. John's Parish House. In the evening I preached and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the Priest-in-charge, Rev. John R. Tolar, in St. Philip's, Campbellton. The work at St. Philip's (now an organized mission of the Diocese), has gone forward splendidly during the past year under the fine leadership of Mr. Tolar.

On Monday morning, the sixteenth, I had a conference with the vestry of St. John's Fayetteville.

On Saturday evening, the twenty-first, I met with a group of young men who are considering the ministry, in the Rectory at Chapel Hill.

On Sunday, the twenty-second, at 11:00 A. M. I preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. In the evening, I had the privilege of addressing the Student Forum in the Parish House.

On Wednesday and Thursday, the twenty-fifth and twenty-sixth, I attended the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary in St. Peter's Church, Washington, celebrating Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M. on the twenty-sixth and making my annual address to the Auxiliary at noon. The meeting was wonderfully fine in both spirit and attendance, the inspiring reports of the officers being of an unusually high order.

On Saturday, the twenty-eighth, in Raleigh, I presided at the organization meeting of the North Carolina section of the Southern Council on International Relations.

On Sunday, the twenty-ninth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached in the new and attractive Community Hall at Penderlea Farms and was much pleased to note the many signs of growth and development in that interesting neighborhood.

The Rev. J. Leon Malone accompanied me to Penderlea and assisted in the service. In the afternoon, Mr. Malone and I went to Burgaw, where I preached in St. Mary's Church at three o'clock.

On the night of the thirtieth, I attended the meetings of the various departments of the Executive Council in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the thirty-first, I presided at an important meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

* * * * *

I have good reports of the missions that have already been held in various parts of the Diocese and I trust that those still to be held will also prove to be a blessing to those who hear and those who speak.

May I urge our people to make this coming Lent a season of real devotion and consecration. We need God so sadly and He is willing to supply that need with His presence and His power if we only give Him a chance to get into our crowded lives. "Return unto me and I will return unto you" is His own blessed promise.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

- February 26—Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora,
11:00 A. M.
St. John's, Bonnerston, 3:00 P. M.
St. Jude's, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
- March 5—Grace Church, Plymouth, 11:00
A. M.
St. Ann's, Roper, 3:30 P. M.
St. Luke's, Roper, 7:30 P. M.
- 12—Trinity Church, Asheville, 11:00
A. M.
- 13-17—Christ Church Cathedral,
Louisville, Ky.; Noonday Lenten
services.
- 19—St. Paul's Church, Wilmington,
11:00 A. M.
St. Mark's Church, Wilmington,
8:00 P. M.
- 26—St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro,
11:00 A. M.

**RESOLUTION OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AT
ANNUAL MEETING HELD IN ST. PETER'S
WASHINGTON, JANUARY 25, 26, 1939**

Whereas the Diocese of East Carolina did pledge to the General Church an amount of \$7,000 for each year of this Triennium, and

Whereas, the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina is of the opinion that the promise made to the General Church at the General Convention should be kept and payments made in accordance therewith,

Be it resolved, that the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina rededicate itself to the cooperation with the proper officers of the Diocese in the raising of the necessary funds to pay to the General Church the said sum of \$7,000 for each of the remaining two years of the Triennium, and,

Be it further resolved, that the Woman's Auxiliary deplores any tendency to reduce said payment in advance of an earnest effort to make the same as agreed.

Be it still further resolved that the Woman's Auxiliary cooperate with the Bishop's Anniversary Fund Committee in securing funds for the payment in full of the Diocesan debt by January 6, 1940.

FANNIE CHASE STATON

**EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF THE
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY**

February 1 1939

Dear Co-workers:

May I again reiterate, let us study our program.

A line of thought for each month is found at the top of each page. That for February applies appealingly to Lent. It may well be used as the preface to whatever is taken up at our Lenten meetings.

For those who wish other than the Mission subjects for study, suggestions are as follows:

"Reality in Fellowship", by Rt. Rev. W. Bertram Stevens, \$1.25. This is said to be the finest of the books which have been sponsored by the Presiding Bishop. The individual theme and the daily devotional readings are based on the problems and findings of the Oxford and Edinburgh Conferences.

Proving Prayer, Forward Day by Day, the theme "Finding God and Being Found by Him", both issued by the Forward Movement.

The March number of the "Spirit of Missions" This will be the first in its new form.

Any chosen part of "The American Prayer Book" by Parsons and Jones, \$2.50. This is very fine. The two suggested books can probably be obtained from the Lending Library. Almost any book needed in our work may be obtained for two weeks, by paying postage, which has just been made very low. If kept longer a penny a day covers the charge. Address: Mrs. Chas. F. Payne, Lending Library, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

Again Mrs. Staton has generously offered prizes of \$10.00 and \$5.00 for the best mission study scrap book. Another prize of \$5.00 for the best one from any group of young people, has been offered. I hope there will be a large response and many scrap books made.

If you would prefer any subject for study not mentioned here, please write me, and I will do my best to get you suitable material. Let us gather strength and fellowship by the concerted use of our chosen prayer, the Collect for the first Sunday after Epiphany.

Faithfully yours,

CARY DAVIS MACRAE

**CHURCH BUILDING FOR ONE POINT ALONG
INLAND WATERWAY**

Plans for a building at Calabash, Brunswick County, on the Inland Waterway, were discussed at the recent meetings of the Department of Missions and Church Extension and the Executive Council. A very attractive lot has been offered and the material for the building can be secured in the community at a reasonable cost. The Rev. A. H. Marshall, who has held a number of services at Calabash, feels that a building is very much needed and that the people of the community will do all they can to make it possible. There is no church building in the community at the present time.

**FELLOWSHIP MEETING AT THE GOOD
SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON**

At the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Rector, a Fellowship Meeting was held on February 13th..

**REV. CHARLES E. WILLIAMS HAS RETURNED
FROM TRIP TO FLORIDA**

The Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern has returned from a trip to Florida where he visited members of his family.

SILVER BEAVER SCOUT AWARD VOTED TO EPISCOPAL MINISTER



Rev. George S. Gresham, Rector of St. Stephen's,
Goldsboro.

At a meeting of Tuscarora Council of the Boy Scouts of America at the Hotel Goldsboro, the Rev. George S. Gresham received the Silver Beaver award for outstanding service as a Scouter.

A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP.

A new and different SPIRIT OF MISSIONS will be presented to the Church with the March issue.

It is important that every Church family receive a copy. Clergy and other Church leaders are urged to make plans for a wider distribution of this new magazine.

The March issue will be the LENTEN OFFERING NUMBER, designed especially for sale by the boys and girls of the Church. This is an ideal way for them to earn money for their Mite Boxes and I hope wide use will be made of this particular issue.

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER,

Boys and Girls: Be messengers of the Presiding Bishop. Sell the March issue for your Lenten Offering. The goal is 100,000 copies.

SUMMER CAMP—CAMP LEACH, NEAR WASHINGTON, N. C.

Senior: June 19th to July 3rd—Rev. Alexander Miller; Camp Mother, Mrs. Alexander Miller.

Junior Girls: July 3rd to July 17th—Rev. F. F. Moseley; Camp Mother, Mrs. E. F. Moseley.

Junior Boys: July 17th to July 31st—Rev. George S. Gresham.

Midget: July 31st to August 6th—Director: Rev. Worth May; Assistant Director; Miss Catherine Sherman.

BOMBED: SCHOOL AT CHUAN HSIEN HOLDS CLASSES IN THE FIELDS

The remote and hitherto peaceful little Chinese city, Chuan Hsien, to which the secondary schools had been moved from Wuchang for safety, has now been bombed. Miss Martha Sherman, one of three American women who have accompanied the schools in their flight from Wuchang, in reporting this latest development says that classes were being held out in the fields where, when an air raid threatens they can hide quickly and with a degree more of safety than in the town.

The town which is 500 miles southwest of Wuchang, is built of thin brick and frame buildings. The school, with its 350 to 400 boys and girls, is housed in flimsily constructed dwellings, the only thing available. Incendiary bombs could soon destroy the whole city and direct hits would kill hundreds. Therefore, after the first class, held about seven in the morning, the school takes to the fields for the rest of the day. The first air raid destroyed the railroad station, three miles from the school buildings.

The other two American women are Miss Hazel F. Gosline of Baltimore and Miss Venetia Cox of Winterville, N. C.. They, with an English evangelistic worker, were the only foreigners in the city at last report. One of the American clergy, the Rev. Charles A. Higgins of Wuchang, was on the way there and, it is thought, may have arrived in time for Christmas.—The Churchman.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman; Miss Catherine Sherman, Director

Successful Week of Training School Closes

The Church Training School in Wilmington came to a close February 10th, after a week of well attended and stimulating meetings. The total number of individuals attending these sessions was 346; nine parishes and missions in Wilmington and vicinity being represented. Miss Sallie Deane raised the thinking and vision of all who heard her talk on the "Work of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Life of the Church" to a new level of enthusiasm for service. In the evenings men and women were given a new understanding of the Church in the World Today, by Rev. Harry Bull's clear and scholarly lectures. Parents and Teachers attended regularly both Miss Louise Rich's course on Church School Teaching, and Miss Catherine Sherman's course on "How Children Grow in Christian Life and Thinking," and took a real part in contributing to and discussing these important subjects.

Meetings of the Department

The first meeting of the Department of Religious Education in 1939 was held, following several other department meetings, Monday evening, January 30th, at St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C. Reports from the Chairmen of the four offerings, Christmas Box, Birthday Thank Offering, Lenten Offering, and Little Helpers, were made. The Chairman gave a report of some of the progress and needs of the Department. The Director presented the Department members with a suggested plan for reorganization and aims for the coming year. She then explained these. Summed up they are as follows:

1. Reorganization of Department along lines of departmental division of responsibility; i. e., Children, Young People, etc.

2. Setting an ideal for Church Schools, including furthering of development of worship, better curriculum planning, teaching methods, and administration.

3. Developing of Christian leadership through visits to local parishes, Institutes; Camps, Conferences.

4. Publicity in developing interest in Religious Education throughout the Diocese, through articles in the Mission Herald, Mimeographed bulletins, pamphlets, speakers at meetings of organizations, displays at Diocesan gatherings. Other suggestions included developing work with the isolated, special materials and plans for

small Church Schools; developing a Religious Education library, and a Diocesan Religious Education budget to cover some of these items.

Because of the lateness of the hour, Rev. Alexander Miller suggested the meeting be adjourned and continued at 9:30 a. m., the following day, Tuesday, January 31st. The motion was carried unanimously.

Those members present were Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Rev. George Gresham, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Edwin Moseley, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Worth May, Rev. Leon Malone, Mrs. Louis Poisson, Mrs. Donald McRae, Mrs. A. T. St. Amand, Mrs. W. R. Noe, Miss Anna Louise Robertson, Miss Catherine Sherman.

The Department convened again Tuesday morning. The first subject discussed was that of finances for the work. To carry on the work in any way adequately it was decided the following items were necessary:

Travel for Director	\$200.00
Leadership Training (securing instructors for Institute and Camp)	150.00
Printing, postage	100.00
Equipment and Library	50.00

The Chairman was asked to present this at the Executive Council. Ways and means of raising the sum were discussed; one being taxing or apportioning sums to the Church Schools. No decision was reached.

The subject of Camp Leach was then considered, including forward steps in existing camps with a long range program and the possibility of its use for Teacher Training Institutes or Conferences.

The discussion of the reorganization according to departments brought the motion that the Department be organized into five departments, Children, Young People, Adults, Leadership Training, and Work with the Isolated, and further subdivided as necessary. Further discussion and planning were postponed until the next Department meeting to be held immediately following the Camp Leach Board meeting, February 14, at Kinston.

In order to secure information on which to base further plans Miss Sherman was asked to prepare and send out a questionnaire to all parishes and missions in the Diocese to be answered and returned by February 10th. (To date 16 answers have been received.)

It was moved and seconded that the meeting be adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

CATHERINE SHERMAN

DIRECTOR'S REPORT TO EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, JANUARY 31, 1939

Arriving October 1st, 1938, I started the second day on my first trip. This visit was for the purpose of the reorganization of the Church School at New Bern. I have also visited from one to two weeks at the following places: Kinston, Goldsboro, Washington, and for shorter periods at Beaufort, Clinton, Vanceboro, Cresswell, Columbia, Roper, Plymouth and Aurora. I have had contacts with five Wilmington churches and held Teacher Training Classes at three of them. The work in all these places has included: VISITING CHURCH SCHOOLS, HOLDING TRAINING CLASSES, MEETING WITH ADMINISTARTING GROUPS, and INDIVIDUAL CONFERENCES WITH RECTORS, TEACHERS, AND OFFICERS. In a few cases we worked on the organization of Parish Council, Religious Education Committee, and Student Council. In a good many churches I have addressed the Y. P. S. L. and Woman's Auxiliary, and sometimes met with officers of Program Committees to talk about PROGRAM BUILDING.

I have had a chance to make a number of SPECIAL ADDRESSES: to the Rural Conference, both Woman's Auxiliary Convocations, two Day Schools, and a Presbyterian Men's Club, as well as to give talks on Religious Education for the China situation, to whole congregations. I have attended the Provincial Synod, the Woman's Auxiliary Convention and the Provincial District Religious Education Committee.

MY SPECIAL AIMS THIS FALL have been the development of truly worshipful Services in the Church School; the beautifying of the physical surroundings at the cost of more interest and energy than money; the establishment of more efficient administrative setups; the selecting of an appropriate curriculum; and making teaching methods more interesting and effective. In connection with these a number of simple worship services have been developed, check lists for efficiency, etc., now being developed. I have also had to keep up a correspondence with an increasing number of people in need of information and suggestions. The gathering and filing of past N. A. L. A. credits has also taken considerable time. All this has several times necessitated the help (stenographic) of some of the Service League's young people, for which I am very grateful.

With the help of two able committees, we have

been working up a WILMINGTON CHURCH TRAINING INSTITUTE for Feb. 6-10, offering four courses; for the general public, Woman's Auxiliary, Church School teachers and parents. It seems to be the consensus of opinion that there was need for a new type of course, which I undertook to teach, "How Children Grow in Christian Life and Thinking", which has taken considerable preparation, as it seems to be more or less an uncharted field.

I have always felt that PERSONAL CONTACTS are a large part of the background of Religious Education, so I am very grateful to those who have opened their homes to me and enabled me to know the situation and needs in this Diocese from all sides much better than I could have done in any other way.

I have started a MONTHLY COLUMN in Religious Education in the Mission Herald and contributed three articles and letters to the Searchlight; have just completed a Lenten Letter for Church Schools and to Y. P. S. L. throughout the Diocese.

Added to this there has been the real need of building of a LIBRARY of books and pamphlets which I can carry around and show at various places.

MY VISION FOR THE WORK, however, is something more than all the details of management and methods of securing it. It is the fundamental conviction that the world's crying needs have only one answer, A return to revitalized Religion; not just more people at Church School and Church meetings, but here and there and everywhere newly consecrated lives, new leadership; not because it is begged and cajoled, but because of fundamental commitment to Jesus Christ and His cause.

CATHERINE SHERMAN.

REV. B. WOOD GAITHER HAS ACCEPTED CALL

The Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. Mary's, Gatesville and St. John's Winton and minister in charge of St. Thomas' Ahoskie and St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, has accepted a call to St. David's Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

MEETING OF THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Fifty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina will be held in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, May 16, 17, 1939.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

RE-THINKING LENT

By Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of North Carolina

St. Mark 6:31—"Come ye apart into a desert place and rest awhile."

Let me speak briefly about Lent as an opportunity, provided by the wisdom of the Church, for us to replenish our spiritual reserves.

Shakespeare says, "There is a tide in the affairs of men." Yes, and it is also true that there are tides in the affairs of men. Our common experiences are a series of ebb and flow. Night follows day. We engage in labor producing fatigue, then repose. From society we move to solitude; from the strain of rush and noise to grateful quietness and silence. We pass from the fellowship of men to companionship with God. In the lower spheres of life, things remain. Stars are constant and the earth is fixed. But in the realm of the spirit, there are heights and depths, ebb and flow, exaltation and depression, enrichment and poverty, moments of fulness and periods of dryness, consciousness of power and overwhelming sense of weakness.

The strain of life is not due to the fact that we are busy people with unrelenting responsibilities to be borne, and unending engagements to be met and unrelieved tasks to be done. The tension we feel is due to our disregard of the law of the higher life which is that progress is by change, growth is by a shift of emphasis, enrichment by alternation.

Jesus recognized this law. After an exhausting day of ministering to the lame and the sick and the blind, so occupied that St. Mark adds the homely touch that they did not have time even to eat, the Master says to his wearied disciples, "Come ye apart into a desert place and rest awhile." Despite the crowds clamoring for relief, Jesus turned His back upon an occasion for practical helpfulness, and accompanied His disciples across the lake to a deserted place where they might be alone and renew the spent energies of the spirit.

A Wise Mother

Those who understand this law of our spiritual welfare realize that there is nothing arbitrary in the Church's designation of the season of Lent. The Church is a wise mother. She has been dealing with human nature for a long, long time. Her experience is centuries old. She knows man's deepest needs and how to supply them. Lent is not mentioned in the Bible. But the scriptures are not the only source of revelation. God also reveals Himself in history and in human nature and in the failures and successes of men in seeking the way of life. Human aspiration toward God has prompted many a noble experiment. Some of these experiments have led to experiences, moments rich in blessing, when man in his groping, almost touched the border of the garment of God. These transcendent discoveries man has remembered and the Church has preserved as precious and worthy to be transmitted from generation to generation. Lent, therefore, represents what the Church has learned to be helpful for her children. And not only helpful but essential to spiritual culture. For it is a law of the soul's growth that alternating emphases are necessary: work followed by prayer, service by solitude, the whirlwind of activity by the still small voice of meditation. The testimony of millions of people validates the truth of this law. When history speaks, its evidence is trustworthy. It speaks to us, through the Church, that if we are wise, we will seize upon the special opportunity of Lent to "come apart into a desert place and rest awhile". It is the most favorable season that comes our way during the course of an entire year to rehabilitate our bedraggled spirits and to replenish the ebbing energies of the soul.

Creative Self-Denial

In the popular mind, the Lenten Season is associated with the idea of discipline. While this is true, it is unfortunate that renunciation—what we call "giving up things"—bulks disproportionately in our observance of the Great Forty

Days. This emphasis may be due to the fact that the Scriptural lessons of the season cluster about our Lord's temptation and fasting in the wilderness. But here we should observe that Christ did not go into the wilderness to fast. That was not the purpose of His withdrawal into the desert. Fasting was incidental to His purpose, which was to come to grips with the fact and power of evil in the world and to determine upon the principles and methods that he would pursue in working out man's redemption and release. The self-denial that He underwent was not for its own sake. It was self-discipline with an objective. Christ was always positive in His attitudes toward life. That is why His spirit in us is creative. Renunciation is not an end in itself. If we are concerned with what we are "giving up", our denials will become irksome, our spirits will lag, discouragement will overtake us before Lent is half gone, and our so-called religious exercises will avail us little or nothing. After the house is swept and garnished, unless good spirits enter in and occupy it, the demons will return, and the last state of the self-denying man will be worse than the first. Abstinence is good to keep the body under, but the subjection of the flesh is an uninspiring objective. It is discipline without a purpose and soon fails. If however, the body is subdued, habits are corrected and attitudes are checked in order that the spirit might have a chance for release and expansion, then the objective of Lent, instead of being trivial and undignified, becomes real and creative and permanently helpful.

Seek Christlikeness

How shall we keep Lent worthily? I hesitate to say because I respect the freedom of your consciences, and trust the Spirit of God to prompt your earnestness. I know, however, that this principle is psychologically and spiritually true that unless our aim is more Christlikeness, a fuller knowledge of God, a deeper understanding of ourselves, a determined ambition to be of greater helpfulness to our neighbors, the Season will be little or nothing worth. Our principle of Lenten observance this year is the cleansing and renewing power of a substitutionary idea or attitude. We confront our ignorance of the Bible with the determination to master to the best of our ability at least one gospel before Easter. For our slothfulness and ineffectiveness in prayer, we substitute an honest desire to pray. For our impatience and quickness of tem-

per, we substitute forbearance, tolerance, gentleness, the understanding heart. For our conventionality in public worship, we substitute reality and an appreciation of the Church's effort to supply the leanness of our souls with the richness of true discipleship.

Suppose we should fail to do these things? Will anyone punish us? No, we have punished ourselves. Will the Church discipline us? No, the Church invites but does not compel her children. Character is not built by coercion but by the cooperation of each individual soul. What will the judgment be if we fail ourselves in this opportunity? It will be further limitation in the things of the spirit, a little more dryness in our soul. The Foolish Virgins were engaged in innocent fun while they waited for the bridegroom. There was nothing wrong in their wedding festivities. But they were heedless. They took no thought of their reserves. And when the bridegroom came, their lights had gone out, and the door was shut.

—The North Carolina Churchman.

DR. AND MRS. MILTON VISITING FRIENDS IN WILMINGTON

Dr. and Mrs. William H. Milton are visiting friends in Wilmington.

On Sunday, February 12th, Dr. Milton preached at the morning service at St. James' Church.

Since his retirement as Rector of St. James' Parish Dr. Milton has lived at Towson, Maryland and at Linville, North Carolina, where he has a summer home.

MEETING OF MEN'S CLUB, ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

At a meeting of the Men's Club of St. Peter's, Washington, on February 13th, officers for the year were elected.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese attended the meeting and was asked to tell the members something of the work of the Diocese and General Church.

The members decided that at the March meeting a definite objective would be selected.

PALMETTO PALMS FOR SALE \$5.00 Per Hundred

By Woman's Auxiliary

Address: Adelaide Watson, Aurora, N. C.

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M., January 31, 1939.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., and Rev. W. R. Noe, members Ex-officio. Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. George S. Gresham; Mr. George B. Elliott; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland; Rev. John R. Tolar; Mr. W. G. Gaither; Mrs. H. G. Walker; Rev. Alexander Miller and Mrs. L. J. Poisson.

A message was received from Mr. George C. Royall stating that he was unable to attend on account of sickness. Mr. J. A. Moore wired that he was prevented from attending by weather conditions. It was reported that the Rev. Mortimer Glover was holding a mission in Emmanuel Church, Farmville and that Mr. W. B. Campbell was in Raleigh on account of an important legal engagement.

The Bishop stated that there was a possibility of securing an assistant Rector at Chapel Hill in June of this year.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, the Rev. W. R. Noe, presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented his report and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

"The Department of Finance regrets to report that the parishes and missions of the Diocese failed to meet the \$35,000.00 which they assumed as their minimum responsibility for the work of the Diocese and General Church during 1938. We received some increase over the previous year but the receipts from this source were nearly \$7,000 below the hoped for goal. Had this difference been received, it would have taken care of most of our obligations to the General Church and released badly needed funds for the missionary program of the Diocese. However, we were able to pay our full quota of \$7,000 to the General Church and to close the year without an increase in the Diocesan debt through the use of funds received after the close of our books.

The Department recommends:

1st: That the minimum responsibility of the parishes and missions be continued at \$35,000.00 during 1939 and we urge the necessity of the realization of this goal if a deficit at the end

of the year is to be avoided. Even with the utmost economy, stipends for our missionary and educational work will show a substantial increase over last year because fields which have been vacant have been filled and the larger program for our young people adopted by the last Convention is now functioning under the fine leadership of our new Secretary for Young People's work.

2nd: As the quotas of aided parishes and missions are, in most cases, well within their reach, we recommend that serious consideration be given to the necessity of adjustments in appropriations in places where these quotas are not being met.

3rd: That the Committee on Appropriations again make a study of present appropriations to all aided fields.

4th: The support of the Episcopate and certain other canonical items of Diocesan Support should not be a charge against the missionary funds of the Diocese. The item of Episcopal maintenance in this Church is just as much a parish obligation as the salary of the Rector, or any other parish expense. We recommend therefore, that, in keeping with the practice of every other Diocese of the United States, these items be made a direct assessment on the parishes and missions, beginning January, 1940. That the consideration of this change be placed on the agenda of the next Convention and that the parishes and missions be so notified when the call for the election of delegates is issued.

5th: That immediate steps be taken to bring to a conclusion during 1939, the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund, thus wiping out the Diocesan debt and eliminating the burdensome yearly interest charge.

6th: The present system of diocesan book-keeping—a heritage from the past, is unnecessarily complicated. We recommend that this system be simplified in the interest of clarity and that a committee, consisting of the Treasurer, Auditor and Chairman of the Department of Finance, be appointed for this purpose. A more understandable picture presented to the people of the Diocese would stimulate greater interest in our financial problems.

7th: In order to give more opportunity for study, and suggestions as to possible budget adjustments for the ensuing year, we recommend that the yearly report of the Treasurer be placed in the hands of each member of the Executive Council two weeks before the opening of every Diocesan Convention.

8th: That we again accept as our goal of endeavor for the year 1939, the sum of \$7,000 for the work of the General Church."

On recommendation of the Department of Finance, it was decided to accept \$200.00 as our apportionment for the Provincial Synod for 1939.

The Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, presented the financial needs of that Department for 1939 as follows:

Salary of the Director.....	\$1500.00
Expenses of the Director and other expenses of the Department.....	500.00
Educational Worker at E. C. T. C.....	800.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,800.00

On recommendation of the Department of Finance, the Bishop was authorized to make arrangements to take care of the needs of the Department of Religious Education and to make some necessary adjustments in the salaries of the missionary clergy.

At the request of Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, it was decided to continue the appropriation of \$50.00 a month for the work along the Inland Waterway and to appoint a Committee to make every possible effort to secure an additional \$300.00 for this work.

The following recommendation of the Department of Publicity, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman, was approved and then referred to the Annual Convention for the necessary change in Canon 9, entitled "The Executive Council".

"The National Council of the Church has found it advisable to combine the Departments of Field and Publicity and it would seem that the same reasons that operate to make this advisable in the National Council would apply even more to the smaller unit of the Diocese. I, therefore, propose that this department introduce in the Executive Council a resolution that the Executive Council take appropriate steps to recommend to the Diocesan Convention further amendments to the Diocesan Canons to provide for the combination of the present departments of Field and Publicity, and that the provision for separate existence of the Publicity Department be eliminated from the Canons, so that the normal policy of the Diocese will be to conduct all publicity through the Field Department."

At the request of the Bishop, Miss Catherine Sherman told something of her plans for work in the Diocese during this year.

A letter from Dr. John W. Wood of the Department of Foreign Missions of the National

Council, asking if we would like to undertake to designate in our offerings on account of the diocesan expectation, the amount of Miss Westphal's salary, viz. \$1,125.00 (\$1,250.00 less 12%) was given very careful consideration and then referred to the Annual Convention.

A letter from the Secretary of the vestry of St. Matthew's Church, Houma, La., requesting the names and addresses of persons who might want to have a part in the erection of an organ as a memorial to the late rector of the parish, the Rev. G. L. Tucker, D. D., was given careful consideration. The Secretary was directed to write Mr. Stevenson that, on account of a number of special appeals being made at this time to the people of the Diocese, it might be well for us to wait until a later date to have some part in a memorial to the late Dr. Tucker.

On recommendation of the Department of Finance, a committee, consisting of the Chairmen of the Departments of Missions and Church Extension, Finance and Field, was appointed to present to the parishes and missions of the Diocese, especially those who have not accepted the minimum responsibility, the needs of the Diocese.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

Wilmington, N. C.

February 13, 1939

MEETING OF THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

On January 30th, at 7:30 P. M., the following Departments of the Executive Council met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

Missions and Church Extension: Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman.

Religious Education: Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman.

Christian Social Service: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman.

Publicity: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman.

Field: Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman.

Finance: Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman.

SERVICES AT CAROLINA BEACH AND PENDERLEA FARMS

The Rev. J. Leon Malone has recently held services at two new points in the Diocese, Carolina Beach, where there is a community chapel and Penderlea Farms, in Pender County, a Government Project, where there is a community building.

Y. P. S. L.

Dear League Leaders:

This letter is going out to you to do double duty, both introducing the enclosed Young People's paper and also giving you the Bishop's Y. P. S. L. Lenten Study Topic.

"THE NATIONAL BROADCAST" was familiar to many of us as a mimeographed occasional bulletin. This fall it became a regular printed monthly. It contains PROGRAM SUGGESTIONS, REPORTS of what other Young People's organizations in our Church are doing throughout the country, THE BOOKSHELF and other special features for each person. Send subscriptions, 10 cents a year, to me, so that a number can be forwarded to headquarters together.

The LENTEN TOPIC this year has been chosen to fit in with one of the two main topics offered for study for all ages in many churches in U. S. A. this year. Last year many people studied Rural Life. Now we turn the tables and see how the other half lives in the city. Many women's and men's groups will be studying "How We Can Christianize Our Community"; the Church School Lenten Study topic is "City Life around the World". We have selected therefore a book called "City Shadows", which you will receive soon, as a background for the Y. P. S. L. Lenten program. The stories are true and typical. Even Leagues in very small communities will find some problems here which are common to city and country towns alike. After each story you will find some questions for discussion, investigation, and action.

A suggested way of using the 16 stories for 6 sessions is added here. Many of you may decide to select only those chapters in which you are most interested, or about which you feel you can do most. All of them are full of possibilities. The leader will find it best to glance through them all, especially the last two chapters, before undertaking the study, so that the goal toward which we are working may be clear.

First Sunday: Juvenile Delinquency (Ch. 1) Results of prison life on employment (Ch. 9) Problems leading to crime (Ch. 3).

Second Sunday: Unemployment (Ch. 7 & 11) (Also possibly Ch. 5).

Third Sunday: Race Problems — Immigrants (Ch. 3, if not used above). Jewish race (Ch. 14).

The Negro (Ch. 6) Religious Education in day schools and its bearing on the problem, (Ch. 2).

Fourth Sunday: Home Influences — Results of divorce on children (Ch. 4) Health problems, (Ch. 8) The Drink problem (Ch. 12).

Fifth Sunday: Helps for those who are older. Jobs for older people? (Ch. 10) Helping old age (Ch. 13).

Sixth Sunday: What are we going to do about the needs we have discovered in our own communities? Ch. 15 and 16).

We hope that this study will lead to that building up of the Kingdom of God in our country, about which we spoke in the last Searchlight, under the theme, "Moral Re-armament a Program for 1939."

With all best wishes,

CATHERINE SHERMAN.

Last month we had on our Y. P. S. L. page an article from Miss Sherman concerning the Amsterdam Conference. This article aroused much interest among the members of the leagues and some of their opinions are stated here.

"This is an excellent idea. We all should cooperate and try to make this conference a great success by learning more about it and by helping to send representatives."

"I think the idea of sending representatives to the world conference is a fine idea. The Y. P. S. L. should have a part in it. We should take a special offering and send it to help send delegates."

"I think the Amsterdam Conference is the finest thing ever attempted by Christian organizations. We have our Diocesan meetings, our Provincial meetings, and our National meetings but this conference will bring about a fellowship long needed, one with our Christian brothers and sisters from other countries."

"I think the Amsterdam Conference is a great thing. Our leagues should do all in their power to help them, not only by giving a special offering but by remembering them in our prayers and asking God to give them His guidance.

Our Diocesan President says:

"The Amsterdam Conference should mean much to each leaguer. This Conference is to be made up of Christian youth from all corners of the world, gathered for nine days of study, worship, and discussion. It should be studied in our league meetings. East Carolina wants to do her

part in this Conference and each Y. P. S. L. has been asked by the Executive Committee of the Diocese to set aside one Sunday for a program on the Conference and a special offering will be taken for the Amsterdam fund at that time. Our Provincial President, Florence Lerch, who is to be a delegate, urges us to participate in this project. Most of the fund will go to help send a delegate from Japan and China. If ever two countries needed inspiration and help from Christian youth to strengthen their belief in and establishing Christianity, these two do."

So let us by our offerings, our studies, and our prayers, help in our way to make this Conference a success. May these young people find a solution that will bring the world, which now trembles with war threats, peace and contentment.

YOUNG PEOPLE ENJOY OUTING AT CAROLINA BEACH

Members of the Young People's Service League of St. Paul's, Wilmington, the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector, had a very interesting outing at Carolina Beach on the evening of February 13th.

KEEPING LENT

Keeping Lent can be a rare spiritual experience or a terrific bore. Like most of the good things in life, what you get out of it is in direct proportion to what you put into it, though multiplied many times over. The Prophet Isaiah had the right idea about the correct method of keeping a penitential fast, and the reward for so doing. "Ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high," says he but rather "to loose the bonds of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens and to let the oppressed go free" (Isaiah 58:4, 6). If this is the spirit of your fasting, he adds: "Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy reward. Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and He shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger and speaking wickedly: and if thou bestow on the hungry that which thy soul de-

sireth, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noon day; and the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make strong thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not." (Isaiah 58:11).

—The Living Church

IN MEMORIAM

The Auxiliary of St. Andrew's Parish, Columbia, N. C., has suffered a very great loss in the passing of our beloved Vice-President, Religious Chairman, and co-worker, Mrs. Ella Wayne Tatem who entered into the joy of her Lord on December 30, 1938.

With bowed heads and sorrowing hearts, but with a faith strengthened by her abiding faith in her Church and in the tender mercy and infinite wisdom of Him who doeth all things well; we offer this tribute and record our deep sense of loss in the passing of one who in person was gracious in personality; lovely in character; a gentlewoman of rare charm; keen intelligence, and one who has labored most diligently in the cause she loved so well. We thank God for her life and the good that she has done

We, extend to her family its deepest sympathy, and desire that a copy of this resolution be sent to her family, the Mission Herald, and recorded in the minutes of the Auxiliary.

MRS. C. EARL CAHOON,
MRS. T. W. ARMSTRONG,
MRS. A. N. BATEMAN.

IN MEMORIAM

Mrs. Alice Brimmage Outlaw Gilliam, widow of the late Thomas Gilliam of Windsor, and daughter of the late Captain and Mrs. Edward R. Outlaw of Windsor and Elizabeth City, died at her home 1407 Riverside Drive, Elizabeth City, January the eighth. Funeral services were conducted in St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, Windsor by the Rector, Rev. W. M. Latta, Rev. George F. Hill of Elizabeth City and Mr. E. W. Gray of Windsor. Interment was in the family plot, Episcopal Church Yard, Windsor.

SUPPLY AND BOX WORK

By Mrs. John W. Hardy, Secretary

There is a statistical report of the Supply and Box Work for the year 1938 in the Woman's Auxiliary Annual Report. In this report two items are very familiar to you: the work for the Orphanage at Charlotte, and the regular allotments which went to (1) St. Hilda's Mission, Puerto Rico; (2) the Rev. R. E. McBlain, Holly Springs, Miss.; (3) Miss Frances Roots, Shanghai, China; and (4) Edgar Brown Bear, (an Indian catechist) Allen, S. Dak. I would like to make the other four items clearer.

The miscellaneous boxes went from various parish branches, voluntarily, not through the Diocesan office, to places as near at home as Galilee Mission, and as far away as South Dakota and Arkansas; to clergymen, missions and hospitals. This work is always gratefully received, so much so that we automatically increase our giving the next year.

The work listed as Diocesan was very gratifying to your Supply Secretary, especially since she had been presumptuous enough to pledge the gifts in your name without consulting any of you. The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, of Southport, has begun a much needed work among the villages of the Inland Waterway. Upon hearing him remark that he didn't know where he would get the necessary gifts for a Christmas box he had promised to Calabash, one of his missions, the Supply Secretary offered to help, and fifteen branches came to their aid with gifts of toys and clothing and money for the eighty-five children there. We quote from a letter from Mr. Marshall. "The people are so amazed that we come to bring them gifts, food and clothing. The other denominations that come in here leave them stripped of everything, food, money and all."

The following excerpts from letters full of gratitude will explain the other two items on our report.

From the National Supply Secretary's office:

"Thank you for the check. It arrived just in the nick of time, for there was a place I had been wondering for days how to fill. Your check fitted right in." (For money contributed to the Bureau of Supplies by two of our branches.)

From the Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern:

"Thank you for the box of hospital supplies. It is indeed a joy to receive some of our first supplies from the ladies of our own Diocese." (For a box of supplies sent to the Good Shepherd Hospital soon after it opened.)

From the Rev. Victor Rivera, St. Matthew's, Penueñas, Puerto Rico:

"Your package of clothes was received and in good condition. It is greatly appreciated. Thanks to you all, and be sure you are going to receive a letter about our work." (For clothing sent for his mission work.)

From Miss Annie Park, St. Anne's Preventorium, Mission Home, Va.:

"We are more than grateful for the blankets which will be helpful in our work with the little ones under our care." (For some infants' wear). St. Anne's Preventorium is in the Blue Ridge Archdeaconry of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Virginia, (about 23 miles from Charlottesville). The work is carried on by faith and prayer. The entire upkeep of this needed work is supported by volunteer contribution. Little ones that otherwise would not have a chance of being restored to health and happiness are taken in free in the name of our Heavenly Father."

From Miss Phyllis Little, St. John the Baptist Mission, Charlottesville, Va.:

"Thank you for everything you sent. I have every reason to be thankful because it means more warm clothes for our children and grown-ups. There is a place for everything. The greatest way in which you women of East Carolina can be of help to us is by constantly remembering our work in your prayers, that our people may know Him and make Him known". (For a box of clothes, which they sell to their people at the weekly clothing bureau for a few cents, or help in cleaning the mission buildings, doing some laundry, or in exchange for farm produce.)

Such expressions of gratitude make our work happier, and make increased giving necessary to our happiness. Let us keep on with the good work, in His Name.

Gather up everything you can find that you cannot use but someone else might: scraps for quilts, too-small sweaters and dresses and too-slick suits, the clothes the children have outgrown. Remember what Phyllis Little said: "There is a place for EVERYTHING."

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

THE RT. REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, D. D., BISHOP

For Boys

PATTERSON SCHOOL

An Agricultural and Vocational High School for boys. Prepares boys spiritually, culturally, and vocationally. Located in the beautiful and healthful mountains of western North Carolina. For catalog apply to—George F. Wiese, Supt., Legerwood, N. C.

For Girls

THE VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

An accredited High School for girls with a well balanced program of Studies, Health, Recreation Religion. All students participate equally in the household tasks. Board and Tuition: \$350.00 a year. Address, Mrs. E. T. Hopkins, Principal or The Rev. E. D. Butt, Chaplain.

For Younger Children

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

A country day and boarding Home School for children up to twelve years of age. Five dollars a week. Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

CHURCH ARMY NEEDS YOUNG MEN

Converted, Consecrated Churchmen

Under 30 years and unmarried

Free (almost) training for rural evangelism

Send stamp for particulars to Candidates

Secretary, Church Army Headquarters

414 East 14th Street

New York, N. Y.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

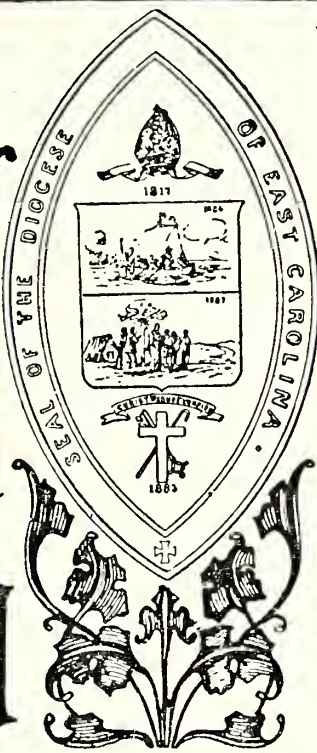
Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

VOLUME LIII

NUMBER 3

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

We daily walk the crowded street
Nor heed the sky above us;
We seldom say to those we meet
That there is one who loves us.
O weak in trust and dim in sight!
When will ye heed the teaching
That Heaven is never out of sight,
Nor God beyond our reaching!

—Selected.

MARCH, 1939

WITNESS, CHRISTIANS!

A Call to Action from The Presiding Bishop and National Council

We send you, churchmen and women, a Call to Action. We summon you to go forward with us to new victories for Christ and His Church.

We are not unmindful of the grave dangers which beset the World and the Church. We are aware that human and religious freedom is being attacked by a daring array of godless philosophies which bid—and in some nations, bid successfully—for the loyalties and discipleship of men.

But we are also aware of the implication and the challenge which these conditions present to us. The only force which can halt the pagan tendencies of our times and save the world from ultimate ruin is the Church of Christ. A strong Church can resist the advance of these tendencies and finally overcome them. It can bring about a world brotherhood of peace and good will.

Even now God is overruling human error and offering us opportunity for Christian victory. Evidences of advance are not wanting. In India, the Church wins souls by the thousands. In war-torn China, true Christians gladly bear their witness. In our own nation, renewed interest in the Christian cause is seen on every hand. The recent Madras Conference demonstrated the need of Christian fellowship and sounded a strong appeal for unity.

A great handicap in the way of the advance of our own beloved Church is inadequate financial support. We are confronted with a prospective shortage in missionary income for 1939 of \$300,000. Only a small part of this is due to reduced expectancies from our dioceses; most of it to reduced income on investments and decreased legacies. Following the mandate of General Convention, we have balanced our budget which already was \$200,000 below that suggested by Convention. To do so has meant further reducing pitifully small missionary salaries and necessary activities, including our administrative and educational work. Reductions become effective May 1, retroactive to January 1, unless the Church demonstrates her witness in the meantime and contributes the necessary funds.

We ask you to join us not only in giving to meet this shortage, but in launching an advance which will bring renewed life and vitality to the Church in the years ahead. Our missionaries are ready to go forward and await only our support.

We would seize upon this situation as an opportunity for victory and we ask that all courageously

and willingly make the effort and the sacrifice which are necessary. Not to do so will encourage those forces which would destroy the Church, the democratic State and our very homes.

In faith, therefore, we send forth this Call. We are convinced that our people, properly informed, will rise to the occasion. We believe they will support us in our belief that the Church must redouble rather than relax her efforts in these trying days. Already a number of faithful people have pledged their support. They had only to be reminded of the dangers of the present situation and informed that the proposed reductions in our work would mean withdrawing seventy-eight missionaries from their stations; closing more than fifty mission churches and abandoning whole fields of work.

We ask our people to make a strong witness to a troubled world. Such witness will cost in time and energy and money, but it will cost much more, perhaps everything we hold dear, if we do not make it. We are confident of the response. We do not fear the future for we know we are doing the will of God.

"Ye shall have tribulation, but be of good cheer; I have overcome the world." Thus Christ spoke to His disciples at a time when the outlook was more discouraging than the present. The situation now as then calls for bearing the Cross, but the Cross means victory.

THE MESSAGE OF THE WEEK

By Bishop Darst

We must not only be frank and let the Church's needs be known, but must so revitalize the entire missionary program that it will cease to be looked upon as something related to dreary budgets and annual quotas, but as the spirit of the living adventurous Christ at work in human society. We must present the needs of the Church, not simply in terms of paying the salaries of faithful workers in China or Japan or Alaska, but as an opportunity to share with Christ in His blessed work of redemption.

We must go forward with Christ, not only along roads of communion and fellowship, but as joyful, enthusiastic co-workers in His glorious plans for the making of a new world in which righteousness and peace shall be supreme.

We cannot withhold our resources—spiritual or material, if we expect to play our part in His plans for the transformation of a broken and disillusioned world.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1939

NUMBER 3

BISHOP'S LETTER

Beginning Sunday evening, February the fourth, with a supper meeting with the men of the parish, I conducted a three-day mission in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

On Wednesday, the eighth, I attended the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

On Thursday morning, the ninth, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, in connection with the Institute being held in that parish and conducted the devotional services at the meetings of the Institute on the ninth and tenth.

From Sunday, the twelfth, through Friday the seventeenth, I conducted a mission in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, assisted by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree. The rector of St. Mary's, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, had made fine and thorough preparation for the mission and we all felt at the end of the week that we had shared a very blessed experience.

On Sunday morning, the nineteenth, I preached in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison. In the afternoon I conducted a service of deconsecration in Calvary Church, Warsaw. The building, which has been in bad repair for several years, will be restored and used as a community building.

On Sunday, the twenty-sixth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. In the afternoon I preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton. At night I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. J. B. Brown in St. Jude's Church, Aurora.

On Sunday, March the fifth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews in Grace Church, Plymouth. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. Ann's Church, Roper. At night I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

On Monday, the sixth, I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of Camp Leach in St. Peter's Parish House, Washington at which time plans were discussed and decisions made in connection with our summer camps.

This letter is being written on March the ninth during a brief period at home. I have had the great privilege this week of attending the mission

at St. John's, Wilmington, which is being so ably and helpfully conducted by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston.

A number of missions have been conducted in various parts of the Diocese during the past two months and others will be held this spring and next fall. May I ask for your continued interest and your constant prayers that this diocesan-wide enterprise may be richly blessed and that it may result in genuine spiritual renewal in every parish and mission in East Carolina.

We face hard, glorious tasks in our diocese and in our world today and we must face them as men and women who are conscious of God's power and presence. Victory will be ours if we walk and serve with Him who alone can bring victory.

God give us grace to be true and loyal to Christ and His cause in this high hour of opportunity.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR APRIL

- April 2—St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.
- 6—Maunday Thursday, St. John's, Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M.
- 7—Good Friday, St. John's, Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M.
- 9—Easter, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
- 12—Woman's Auxiliary Convention, Richmond, Va., 8:00 P. M.
- 16—St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11:00 A. M.
Y. P. S. L. Conference, 2:30 P. M.
St. Paul's Church, Washington, 8:00 P. M.
- 23—Holy Trinity, Hertford, 11:00 A. M.
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8:00 P. M.
- 28—Meeting of the Department of Evangelism, Federal Council of Churches, New York.
- 30—One hundredth anniversary of building of present St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
Y. P. S. L. Conference, Clinton, 2:30 P. M.
St. Paul's, Clinton, 8:00 P. M.

MRS. STATON ASKS THE WOMEN OF EAST CAROLINA TO HELP RAISE AMOUNT NEEDED FOR DIOCESAN DEBT

Williamston, North Carolina,
March 8, 1939.

To the Women of East Carolina:

I wish to talk to you about that Resolution which we passed at the Auxiliary Meeting at Washington in January.

The Diocesan debt is about \$17,000.00. You will recall that this debt was \$23,120.00 when the Convention met at Beaufort in 1935 and later \$2,534.00 was added to it to make necessary repairs on the Bishop's house. (We did not do enough to that house to my way of thinking.)

At Beaufort the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee undertook to pay this debt, with contributions to be given 1936-1939. But, as we now owe about \$17,000.00, you will readily see the debt has not been paid.

We women usually do the things we undertake. If we make up our minds to help pay this debt there is not a doubt but we shall be successful. In paying this debt we must not allow any regular work to be neglected. Our Parish and Mission support must continue.

Let's try to pay our part on this debt before the Convention meets in Fayetteville in May. The money contributed may go through your Auxiliary or Guild if you wish that credit. Send it to the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C., as he is Treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund.

A copy of the Auxiliary resolution is enclosed. You will see we are pledged to assist in paying our Diocesan and General Church quotas. Make a study of finances, figures, and see what has been done and just how we may help in the parishes and missions and General Church.

So often we work better if a goal is set. May I suggest that you try to raise \$....., men and women together? You have listed Communicants. Not too large a sum if each gives something. Your Rector will welcome the work and interest of we women, the Vestries will be equally happy to see a tangible evidence of our loving concern. Ask every woman to give something, even if it is a very small coin. We wish and need 100 per cent givers. If each one gives something the debt will be paid before summer. Let us work together to accomplish this end.

Bishop Darst is arranging a supper at Greenville on the 20th of this month to talk over this subject. Please urge attendance by members of your parish or mission.

With every good wish, I am,

Yours faithfully,
FANNIE CHASE STATON

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY RESOLUTION

Whereas, the Diocese of East Carolina did pledge to the General Church an amount of \$7,000 for each year of this Triennium, and

Whereas, the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina is of the opinion that the promise made to the General Church at the General Convention should be kept and payments made in accordance there, and

Be it Resolved, that the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina re-dedicate itself to the co-operation with the proper officers of the Diocese in the raising of the necessary funds to pay the General Church the said sum of \$7,000 for each of the remaining two years of the Triennium, and

Be it further resolved, that the Woman's Auxiliary deplores any tendency to reduce said payments in advance of an earnest effort to make the same as agreed, and

Be it still further resolved, that the Woman's Auxiliary co-operate with the Bishop's Anniversary Fund Committee in securing funds for the payment in full of the Diocesan debt by January 6, 1940.

(Signed) FANNIE CHASE STATON.

ENTHUSIASM

Enthusiasm is the greatest asset in the world. It beats money and power and influence. Single handed the enthusiast convinces and dominates where wealth accumulated by a small army of workers would scarcely raise a tremor of interest. Enthusiasm tramples over prejudice and opposition, spurns inaction, storms the citadel of its object, and like an avalanche overwhelms and engulfs all obstacles. It is nothing more or less than faith in action. Faith and initiative rightly combined remove mountainous barriers and achieve the unheard-of and miraculous. Set the germ of enthusiasm afloat in your attitude and manner; it spreads like contagion and influences every fibre of your industry before you realize it; it begets and inspires effects you did not dream of; it means increase in production and decrease in costs; it means joy, and pleasure, and satisfaction to your workers; it means life, real, virile; it means spontaneous bedrock results—the vital things that pay dividends.—Henry Chester.

How about a little enthusiasm to wipe out the Diocesan debt? How about a little enthusiasm to pay quotas?

MISSION AT ELIZABETH CITY

The Rev. Richard Wilkinson, D. D., will begin a mission in Christ Church Elizabeth City, March 19th. The Rector of the Parish is the Rev. George F. Hill.

LETTER TO BOX CHAIRMAN FROM PUERTO RICO

St. Matthew's Mission,
Fuebrada Ceiba,
Pamilas, P. R.

Dear Mrs. Hardy:

Thanks for your letter and box received. As I promised you I am sending some information about our work in Fuebrada Ceiba.

Our people here are mostly poor people and so is the community. Many of them can't assist our religious services for they have no clothes and sometimes I supply them with clothes and food. We have had no clothes from the States in past years and we have had too much trouble to supply our poor people with some.

Our Church Mission is located in the country about three or four kilometers from town and is surrounded by green mountains and all the year we have bright sun and a blue sky. Some of our members walk four and five kilometers to attend our religious services but they assist frequently. They are very poor but all cooperate to pay our church obligations.

By this time we are organizing a young members' society so as to have some activities such as reading and games and we will be glad to have some books from you for many of our young men read English and have asked me to obtain from you some books.

By Christmas our people, mostly our children receive gifts from our mission in the States and in that way they can have a happy Christmas. Now they are greatly interested and happy for your interest in sending them clothes and in their names and mine I give you sincere thanks and we all pray the Lord to bless you all.

With best wishes for you all,

Yours sincerely,

REV. VICTOR RIVERA

BISHOP DARST'S SILVER JUBILEE

Our Bishop will observe his twenty-fifth anniversary as Bishop of the Diocese in January 1940. In connection with this silver Jubilee, the Rev. F. A. Turner, is preparing a Printed Booklet, telling the story of Bishop Darst's Twenty-five years as Bishop of East Carolina. If you have any material, stories, personal data which illustrate the life and thought of Bishop Darst, will you please send same to the Rev. Mr. Turner at The Rectory, Lake Landing, N. C. To insure safe return of your writings, etc., please include a self-addressed envelope.

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING

Publicity Department of Woman's Auxiliary

A letter from Miss Grace Lindley, Executive Secretary, Woman's Auxiliary, contained this statement: "It is possible that we think even more tenderly of our Lord's earthly background, a Jew born in Bethlehem, and crucified outside the walls of Jerusalem. Surely everyone will want to give gratefully to the Offering next Good Friday for our part of the Church's work in Jerusalem."

Here are a few general suggestions which may be found helpful:

1. Order a sufficient supply of Offering Envelopes. Place them in the pews on Palm Sunday and Good Friday. Mail them to all parishioners.
2. Explain to the congregation on Passion or Palm Sunday the objectives of the Offering and how the Offering is to be made in the parish.
3. Print notices in the parish paper and service leaflets.
4. The parish auxiliary president call attention to the Offering at all meetings between now and Good Friday.

Offering envelopes, extra posters, or other material may be ordered from Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

WORK FOR ISOLATED

The Rev. J. Leon Malone of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, has been appointed by the Department of Religious Education of the Diocese, Chairman of a committee that will serve the scattered and unattached families in the Diocese by furnishing Church School material to the children and books and reading courses to the adults.

CHURCH SCHOOL AT FARMVILLE

According to the report of the Secretary of the Church School of Emmanuel, Farmville, there are more men and boys than women and girls in the school. The Rev. Jack R. Rountree is Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville, and Mr. J. W. Joyner is Superintendent of the Church School.

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

The Rev. C. A. Ashby of St. Paul's, Edenton, will hold services at St. Mary's, Gatesville, until a Rector is secured to succeed the Rev. B. W. Gaither, who recently resigned to accept a call to St. David's, Creswell, St. Andrew's, Columbia and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

U. P. S. L.

AN OPEN LETTER TO THE CAMP LEACH COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE

Each year at Camp Leach we are delighted and sometimes surprised at the talent and ability displayed by the campers. At the end of the camp we make our rewards for superlatives, sometimes its for fun but most of the time we recognize real merit and leadership.

Why not make the effort to discover and use this talent before camp opens—use it for the development of the camps?

Why not give a full or a half or a quarter scholarship to the person submitting:

1. The best original song or hymn telling the story of Camp Leach and its work.

2. The best poster depicting the beauty, the work, the purpose of the camps, (if there are more than one good one presented, recognize them—it's good business).

3. The best suggestions for a week's campfire programs. These must be in a measure original and usable—not old ideas but something new.

4. The best outline of a week's night programs for groups of campers of ten. Each program to last from thirty to forty minutes. They must tell what to do and how to do it and how to get the material.

5. The best summary of suggestions for the development of the work of one or all the camps.

6. The young person in any parish or mission that is directly responsible for the obtaining of at least three campers for the season at Camp Leach. (We suggest extra credit be given the person securing more than three—so much credit for each new camper secured.)

7. For the best pageant, an original one preferred, if not original one adapted from some other pageant suitable for presentation at Camp Leach. Full particulars and directions must be included with the pageant.

We have been to Camp Leach and we know. We do not include in our suggestions anything regarding the study courses. One of our members is serving on the committee appointed to prepare the study courses. We think this is as it should be in the hands of the Bishop and Clergy and trained leaders. Our study work at camp has always been good.

We are anxious to make the camp a great success and we know these special features that fill the day and night hours contribute much. Good, full, smart programs covering every phase of activity make the camp day a success.

If we get one hundred campers at the Senior Camp and the same number at the camps that follow, it will take the combination of great effort on the part of the Camp Leach Committee, the leaders of the camps, and the leadership of the young people. We think such an effort as outlined in the seven suggestions mentioned above will stimulate the young people of the Diocese and get them talking and working in the interest of the camps.

Your answer will be looked for in the next number of the "Mission Herald". The young people of the diocese want "to be workers together with you", the leaders of the diocese.—From The Searchlight.

AN INTERVIEW BETWEEN THE EDITOR OF THE SEARCHLIGHT AND THE NEWLY APPOINTED DIRECTOR OF SENIOR CAMP

Editor: Mr. Miller, we are informed you have accepted your appointment as director of the Senior Camp for 1939, is that right?

Director: Yes.

Editor: I believe this news will be good news to the young people of the diocese and parts adjacent.

Director: Yes?

Editor: Was there much interest manifested at the recent meeting of the Camp Leach Committee?

Director: Yes—much.

Editor: Are they going to have some good advance notice and advertising regarding the camps this year?

Director: Yes.

Editor: Are they going to make some of the improvements and adjustments suggested last year by the young people?

Director: Yes—I think so.

Editor: There is so much I want to ask you, and you have been so newsy—You have told me so much?????

Director: Wait a minute, I've got it. You tell the young people of the Diocese of East Carolina and parts adjacent—All of them between the ages of fourteen and twenty-four or whatever ages attend the Senior Camp that we are going after and we are going to get one hundred campers for the 1939 Senior Camp. Tell them to start preparation now if they want to be one of the lucky one hundred. The camp begins June 19. Tell them it is going to be good. Tell them it is going to be good, the old campers will know what that means and the new ones will soon find out. Tell them anything you want to tell them and they will

not be disappointed. The Bishop is going to be there, Mr. Noe is going to be there, Miss Sherman is going to be there, Miss Robertson of the Church of the Good Shepherd is going to be there and a host of others are going to be there. Old timers and new timers will make for excellent leadership in every department. Its going to be time and money well-spent and no regrets. Tell them I want to see one hundred smiling faces and I'm not fooling.

Editor: Director, please go on—this outburst thrills me.

Director: No, no I must not let my feelings run away with me. I know its going to take hard work and plenty of cooperation on the part of the young people but it can be done, it can be done.

(There follows a long pause—the director looks into space—there's a far away look in his eye—a change comes—his expression is now one of complete satisfaction and joy).

Editor: Is that all, Mr. Director?

Director: Yes, yes I can see it right now—the crowded mess hall—the boxes of corn flakes on the table—the milk—the eggs—the aroma of coffee—the ginger bread—the chicken—the potatoes—the beans—the ice cream (very special). Yes, my child, I can see those dishes of prunes and stewed tomatoes. I can hear the noise, that sweet noise. I can hear the cries for "we want more". I can see the Bishop as he dances around the table and kisses Mr. Noe on the bald spot. I can see the young people on their way to the classes in the morning. I can see them at the Vesper Services—one hundred campers, twenty or more leaders. I can hear them sing the hymns we love to sing. I can hear the good night bugle. I'm tired, very tired, but if I could be there now, how happy I would be.

Editor: Me, too.

—From The Searchlight.

SUMMER CAMPS—CAMP LEACH, NEAR WASHINGTON, N. C.

Senior: June 19th to July 3rd—Rev. Alexander Miller, Director; Camp Mother, Mrs. Alexander Miller.

Junior Girls: July 3rd to July 17th—Rev. E. F. Moseley, Director. Camp Mother, Mrs. E. F. Moseley.

Junior Boys: July 17th to July 31st—Rev. George S. Gresham, Director.

Midget: July 31st to August 6th—Director, Rev. Worth May; Assistant Director, Miss Catherine Sherman.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF CAMP LEACH

Any former campers having photographs of Camp Leach which might be used for publicity purposes, are requested to send them as soon as possible to Miss Catherine Sherman, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C. If their return is desired by sender, please so indicate, giving name and address.

KANUGA SCHEDULE

The following schedule for summer conferences is announced by the board:

June 17-30	.....Young People's Service League
July 1-14	.....Juniors
July 14-16,	.....Laymen
July 15-29,	.....Adults and College Students
July 15-29,	.....Midget Camp
July 17-29,	.....Clergy
July 29-Aug. 26	.....Boys paid camp
July 29-Sept. 5,	.....Paid guests

The Rt. Rev. Robert Gribbin of Asheville, Bishop of Western North Carolina, is general director in charge of the conference. Heading the separate conferences are the Rev. John Pinckney, of Charleston, S. C., Y. P. S. L. and Juniors; the Rev. John Long Jackson, adults; the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, of Columbia, S. C., Midget Camp; the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Wilmington, Bishop of East Carolina, college students; the Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Charleston, Bishop of South Carolina, Clergy; James Y. Perry, Columbia, paid Boys Camp.

PREACHING MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE

The following Missions have been held in the Diocese since the first of February:

Farmville, Emmanuel, Rev. Mortimer Glover, missionary.

Creswell, St. David's, Rev. W. M. Latta, missionary.

Grifton, St. Mark's, Rev. Jack Rountree, missionary.

Vanceboro, St. Paul's, Rev. F. A. Turner, missionary.

Kinston, St. Mary's, Bishop Darst, missionary.
Seven Spring, Holy Innocents, Rev. John W. Hardy, missionary.

Wilmington, St. John's, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, missionary.

Wilmington, Good Shepherd, Rev. E. W. Halleck, missionary.

Washington, St. Peter's, Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, missionary.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

LAYMEN ASKED TO ATTEND MEETING AT GREENVILLE

Invitation Extended by Mr. George B. Elliott

You will remember that at the Convention in Beaufort in 1935, a plan was adopted for the purpose of paying the Diocesan debt, incurred during the depression years, by the time that Bishop Darst completed his twenty-fifth year as our Bishop. At that time the debt was about \$23,000.00.

A good deal of work has been done and approximately \$9,000.00 has been paid on account, but because it was absolutely necessary to make rather extensive repairs to the Bishop's house, there still remains \$16,000.00 to be paid by January 6, 1940. Since the repairs to the Bishop's house, the Diocese has made no more debt.

Certain plans for completing this purpose have been discussed by the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary committee. If that committee can secure the cooperation of a considerable portion of our lay people, I believe we can succeed. In order to determine whether this can be done, we are seeking to arrange a meeting of a representative group of interested laymen and women of the Diocese, lay the plans before them, discuss the subject and, if possible, adopt means for carrying it to a successful conclusion.

To that end, we have arranged for a supper meeting in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, on Monday evening, March 20th, at 6:30. We earnestly hope that you may be present as a representative of your congregation. Please reply, as soon as possible on the enclosed card, as we must notify the Greenville Auxiliary of the number of people who expect to be present at the supper.

I am writing this as chairman of a committee appointed to arrange this gathering. I hope very much that you will be able to come and that you will be there to aid us in the matter.

Yours very truly,

GEORGE B. ELLIOTT,

Chairman.

Wilmington, N. C.

March 12, 1939.

THE GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING FOR THE JERUSALEM AND THE EAST MISSION

Authorized by General Convention Directed by the
National Council, Commended by
Woman's Auxiliary

A Message to the People of Our Church

With another Good Friday it becomes the privilege of our people to make an offering for the Church Mission in Jerusalem.

All who have followed recent events in the Holy Land will understand that this is a period of the greatest difficulty for the conduct of the splendid enterprise of the Jerusalem and the East Mission and of our part in that work. Christian minds will revolt from the fact that Jerusalem, the scene of our Lord's Crucifixion and Resurrection should thus be marked by tragedy so remote from the Prince of Peace. The situation exacts a greater loyalty on our part toward a work conducted by a Bishop of the Church of England, assisted by our own representative, Canon Bridgeman, in which we unite with the entire Anglican Communion.

I trust that every member of our Church through the leadership of the clergy will be invited to show gratitude to the Lord Jesus Christ whose Sacrifice for our sins we recall humbly on Good Friday, and that the result will be a generous offering for the support of this missionary enterprise.

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER,
Presiding Bishop.

Church Missions House
281 Fourth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

THE CHURCH CONGRESS, 1939

Men who have a sincere desire for the growth of unity and understanding in our Church will be interested in the attached program of the Church Congress, both for the first triennial Congress meeting in Washington, D. C., April 25-26, 1939, and for the syllabi that offer stimulating study through the three years between Congresses.

For the April Congress, to which every reader of this paper is cordially invited, a program has been drawn up in cooperation with faculty members from our leading seminaries.

The variety of speakers who have accepted will particularly attract clergy and laity with open minds, people who believe that many points of view should be presented, no matter how opposed to their own. If "truth lies at the bottom of a well," it may come up into view in many buckets. Among the speakers taking part are Anglo-Catholics, Liberal Evangelicals, two laymen and a laywoman, and two Presbyterian ministers—Dr. Coffin and Mr. Muste.

Clergy and laity alike are invited to attend this first triennial Congress and to make their views known in the discussions to follow each address. The Congress exists as an outlet for no one group, but for the expression of "the mind of the Church, sifting out non-essentials in order to arrive at agreement on essentials plus generous understanding of differences. Only with such agreement and understanding within our own ranks and in relationship with others, can our Church follow her Master in dealing constructively with "The Predicament of Modern Man."

For further information, membership blanks, address the Chairman, the Reverend Donald B. Aldrich, D. D., 12 West Eleventh Street, New York, N. Y.

A SERMON ECHO

What other interests have you that are more to you than your Church? You are a good lodge member; are you just as good a church member? Which has the first claim on you? To which do you give the most of your time, talent, energy, zeal, love, money? In a word, are you as faithful, loyal, and devoted to your Church as you are to your lodge? If not why not? The Lord has given you health, and strength, and blessed you with friends, and all the good things of life which you enjoy. What are you rendering to the Lord for all these his inestimable benefits and blessings, without which life would not be worth living!

—From a sermon by the rector of St. Andrew's Church, Los Angeles.—The Oregon Churchman.

THE CHURCH PAPER

"What Church paper," asked the rector, "do you take?"

"None," the casual communicant replied. "I haven't time to read. Take more papers now than I can read."

"When and where is our next General Convention?"

"Don't know."

"What is our mission board doing?"

"Don't know."

"Have we a mission board at all?"

"Think we have, but don't know for certain."

"Is it doing anything?"

"Suppose it is. Don't really know."

"How much money did it raise last year?"

"Don't know."

"Where is home mission work most needed?"

"Don't know."

"Who is our Presiding Bishop?"

"Don't know; can't say."

"What good are you to the Church, anyhow?"

"Don't know; that is—well, you see—"

—Duluth Churchman.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

The Woman's auxiliary is meeting every Monday during Lent. The study class is being led by Mrs. Stephen Worth, under whose direction we are studying "Moving Millions."

At the February and March meetings of the Laymen's League, the suppers were served by St. Mary's and St. Elizabeth's chapters, respectively.

In the absence of a minister the Young People's Service League is sponsoring Friday afternoon service for the children.

NEED FOR GREATER GIVING

Bishop Beverley D. Tucker, new bishop of Ohio, in his first convention address on February 14th, declared that the first conclusion he had arrived at since becoming a bishop is the need for greater missionary zeal and sacrificial giving on the part of parishes. "A parish is not an end in itself," he said, "but a center from which light must shine and influence must radiate. A parish has not performed its purpose when it is content merely to maintain itself and to turn its own parochial crank."

ATTENTION! WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary have expressed their deep interest in the welfare of the Bella Vista Children's Home and have suggested that the whole matter be brought to the attention of the Woman's Auxiliary in each diocese and missionary district, in the hope that where it is possible, funds may be raised toward carrying out the much needed improvements.

The Bella Vista Children's Home is located in the Bella Vista section of Panama City. It is an important activity of the Church in the Missionary District of the Canal Zone. This home was founded in 1920 and has made a high record in caring for destitute and needy children. There are at present 36 children in the Home. Its support comes from three sources; the Church in the United States which provides the salaries of the two workers (Miss Claire Ogden, a U. T. O. worker, and Miss Leah Waldman), the missionary district itself, and the community.

The Building which is the gift of a New York Presbyterian layman, is an attractive three-story white concrete structure. There is a sunny chapel on the second floor used for daily prayers and song services. On Sundays the children attend the Cathedral of St. Luke the Beloved Physician.

Minor improvements have been made in the building recently but before it can come up to the standard of the Department of Social Relations for Church Homes for Children some major improvements are needed, especially a sitting room which they do not have at present. These improvements will entail a cost of \$1,000. The Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone is making a great effort to develop a local interest in the Home and already a large part of the maintenance comes from the community. This additional cost is more than can be secured locally at this time and it is therefore hoped that interested church people in the United States will come to the aid of these little children of the Church.

Funds raised for this purpose should be sent to Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City, N. Y., and should be labelled "Special, for Children's Home, Canal Zone."

Field Department of Woman's Auxiliary.

FIELD DEPARTMENT NEWS WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

On the 21st and 22nd of February at Charlotte, N. C., a Post-Madras Conference was held. This Conference was composed of local and sectional Christian leaders with a select team of men and

women who were delegates to the Third World Conference of the International Missionary Council, which met in Madras, India, at Christmas time.

The purpose of the Conference was; first to meet with the outstanding Christian leaders from America, India, China, and Mexico who had just returned from the world meeting in Madras; secondly, to be helped by them in interpreting the building of the world Christian community as the urgent immediate task of the Church.

Members of the visiting team who spoke in Charlotte were: Prof. Baez Camargo, Mexico, Secretary of the World's Sunday School Association in Mexico; Dr. P. C. Hsu, China, Professor in Shanghai University; Miss Ila Sircar, India, National Student Movement Secretary; Miss Sallie Lou MacKinnon, Foreign Secretary, Department of Women's Work, Board of Missions, M. E. Church, South; Dr. Edward D. Grant, Executive Secretary, Committee of Religious Education, Presbyterian, U. S.

Conferences were under the Auspices of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Ministerial Association and were held at the First Methodist Church and the Second Presbyterian Church.

Episcopal women attending the Conference from Wilmington, N. C., were Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland and Mrs. Charles F. Green.

FROM LETTER OF PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

If you give any Special Gifts during the year, please send the check through the Diocesan Treasurer of the Auxiliary, marking where it is to go. When the reports are sent in to the National Church, we are only allowed to report the Special Gifts which were sent through the Diocesan Treasurer.

Our Advance Work (included in the apportionment) is for St. Theodore's Hospital, Sagada, Philippine Islands. At the Annual Meeting held in Washington, each delegate present pledged her Auxiliary to send, also, a gift for this work. This should be sent through the Diocesan Auxiliary Treasurer and marked "Special Gift for Sagada." This must be sent as soon as possible. No stated sum was promised by the delegates, just send what you feel you are able to give, no matter how small the gift. Those of us who heard Dr. Jenkins tell of the lack of necessities and equipment in this hospital—patients dying for lack of ether, medicine, etc.—were impressed with the great need for this gift.

JERUSALEM THE HOLY CITY

Good Friday Offering

Your Good Friday Offering assists The Jerusalem and The East Mission. Our American Chaplain, Canon Bridgeman, serves under the Rt. Rev. George Francis Graham Brown, Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem.

The Anglican Communion is in the Holy Land, because there are over 8,000 Anglicans, both British and American in the country, also a native population including converts from Islam and Judaism.

Thousands of English and Americans visit the Holy Land each year and they look to the Church to help interpret the religious values of the country and provide religious services.

The Church has an important evangelistic, medical and educational mission to carry on.

There are 40 churches and mission stations ministered to by 35 clergy as well as lay readers and catechists.

There are 7 hospitals with their doctors and nurses, both foreign and native. There are over 20 schools, including 7 of the largest secondary schools for both boys and girls in the country.

In 1924 the American Church sent to Jerusalem the Rev. Charles Thorley Bridgeman who since that time has been a representative on the Bishop's staff, and within the past year was accorded the honor of being made canon residentiary at the Cathedral of St. George in Jerusalem.

The presence of our American Chaplain in the Cathedral is at the special request of Bishop Brown. The American Prayer Book is regularly used by Canon Bridgeman in the Cathedral.

Canon Bridgeman teaches in the Armenian Seminary at the famous St. James' Monastery on Mount Zion as Professor of Practical Theology, Preaching and English. This work is directed under the Armenian Patriarch of Jerusalem, who lives in the Monastery.

The support of the work Canon Bridgeman is doing in Jerusalem is not provided for in the Church's Program, but is dependent upon the Good Friday Offering, which is raised under the direct supervision of the Presiding Bishop. It has the endorsement of General Convention and the co-operation of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Good Friday Offering is the only means of support for our share of the Anglican work in Jerusalem and the East Mission.

At present only one-fourth of the parishes of the Church are cooperating.

"The Church asks not large offerings from some, but some offering from every one."

In the work in Jerusalem the American Church has long had a part. To insure the continuance of this work it is hoped that every parish and mission in the Church will make an offering Good Friday for this great work in the Holy Land.

LILA M. ADAMS.

THE SPIRITUAL VALUE OF THE UNITED THANK OFFERING

(Excerpt from Address of the Rt. Rev. William T. Manning)

Publicity Department of Woman's Auxiliary

"However small the gift may be that goes into the Blue Box, it represents a gain in the soul of the giver. Each one of those boxes you succeed in placing, and which comes to be used conscientiously, as most of them do, stands for a spiritual gain in the life of the Church, greater, and more precious out of all proportion in the sight of God, than anything that the box itself may contain.

But this is not all, the woman whom you help influence to give in this way is not only helped in her own soul, she grows inevitably in interest in the Church and in the Church's work. There will come to her, for it has come to many and many a one, a new realization of what the Church is, and also of her own responsibility for the carrying out of the Church's mission. The woman who is putting her gifts into one of these boxes will begin to feel the littleness and the poorness and the selfishness or mere parochialism, and feel better things could happen to her than that. It would be impossible to speak too strongly about the evil of parochialism. It is the deadly curse of our branch of the Church. It is our great weakness, our crying evil; it is the contradiction, open and complacent, of the essential idea of that Church of which the New Testament tells us and in which we declare our belief each time we repeat the creed.

And those Blue Boxes of yours are a steady force against parochialism, for wherever you take these Blue Boxes, you are helping women to feel that they are in relation to the life of the church as a whole, that they are members not of a mere parish or of a mere diocese, but the One, Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church.

I believe that the woman who takes her part in the United Thank Offering will find a truer happiness in her religion, a deeper joy in the Eucharist, a deeper reality in all the sacramental life of the Church. Remember the custodians are given the right to ask the women of the church, not only for their gifts, but also for their prayers with the gifts; and in so far as you can get them to give both, you are bringing into play a mighty force indeed."

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Lenten Offering

Do You Know That—

\$1.00 will provide a missionary for one day among rural whites in Pikesville, Ky.?

\$5.00 will provide sufficient funds for the Medical Dispensary in Balbalasang, Philippine Islands for twenty days?

\$10.00 will pay thirteen day's salary of a colored deaconess working among negroes in Georgia?

\$25.00 will maintain a Kindergarten for four weeks in Sendai, Japan? (It is through the Kindergarten contacts with the families that a great deal of the best work in Japan is done.)

\$50.00 will maintain a Chinese catechist for three months in the Missionary District of Anking, China? (The opportunities in China are greater than ever as the Chinese feel our real friendliness in times of trouble.)

\$100.00 will provide board and tuition of an underprivileged mountain boy for four months at Patterson School, Western North Carolina?

\$250.00 will provide the funds for running the launch in Alaska six months? (Travel by water and air are often the only ways our workers can cover the territory in Alaska.)

Do You Also Know That—

We can secure free, illustrated, leaflets about these mission fields from our National Council by writing for copies of the "Today Leaflets?"

How Is Your Offering Coming?

Are you being really sacrificial in your giving? Are we following a program of Stewardship Education? (Several churches have not realized that this year's Lenten stories came in the envelope with the Poster. "City Life Around the World" as it is called, contains stories for Primary and older children.)

Visual Education

In accord with the new developments being planned by our National Council, movies are being shown in the Diocese of East Carolina. On March 8, in Woodville, and on March 10, in Windsor, Rev. William Latta and Miss Sherman showed three reels, which were taken and edited by Rev. Worth Wicker. They included one on "The Diocese of East Carolina," (Conventions, Rural Conferences, Camp Leach, and Friendly Hall are among the attractions of this film). Reel two showed "The Colored Convocation" (This also includes some work inside and outside the diocese, one of which is Bishop Payne Divinity School). Reel three is

"Thompson Orphanage." (This was taken at the time of the 50th anniversary and shows in color the activities and history of that institution).

Church Schools

In accordance with the aim of the Diocesan Department of Religious Education, two special trends are noticed. One is the movement toward DEPARTMENTALIZED WORSHIP wherever possible. Small Church Schools are finding a way whereby their Kindergarten age children, at least, and possibly the Primary children as well (Grades 1-3) can meet in a separate room; (the Vestry room, or someone's living room) for worship and activities that are suited to their understanding and ability to participate. Large Church Schools are subdividing into Nursery Class (under 4 years); Kindergarten (4-5 years old); Primary (6, 7, and 8 years old). Leaflets on how to organize such departments are available through your Diocesan Department.

The other trend is TOWARD A MORE CAREFULLY THOUGHT OUT WORSHIP SERVICE for the older children. Hymns, prayers, readings, or talk, are built around a theme that will teach something of the Church Year, understanding the Prayer Book, or growth in Christian living, supplementing and enriching the regular course of study. Many churches are moving these "Opening Exercises" into the Church Building from the Parish House, and making them instead Worship Services, or training in worship that will build more intelligent and informed Church members and attendants. This is not an interference with regular Church attendance but rather an effort to make it more meaningful.

We quote from a paper "THE PLACE OF WORSHIP IN A SMALL CHURCH SCHOOL."

"Deep serenity and peace of soul can only be attained by conscious relationship with a personal God, who is our Father, and His Son who is our Saviour. It is through the channel of worship that we gradually come to realize this personal relationship and to show it through our fellowship and conduct.

"Surely, if worship occupies such a vital place in religion, we should begin as early as possible to introduce the child to it. In our church long experience has shown that music, Scripture, creeds, sermons, offering and the rites of the Church as well as the building itself, tends to set the mind in an attitude of worship. They all have their place and power in worship, but they tend to center around prayer. In our Church Schools we are not only trying to develop a religious experience, and teach them about Christ, and God, and to give them a well rounded Christian education: but we are training them to be the Church

of tomorrow. We must, therefore, make them as familiar as possible with our respective forms and methods of worship.

"Music played softly while children are entering the Church or the room in which the service is held, has the effect of keeping the children orderly and quiet. It transforms a disorganized crowd into an organized worshipping unit. It creates in them a common experience. Hymns should be carefully selected as the vast majority found in our Church Hymnals are not appropriate for children's services. They contain too much symbolism and therefore have a tendency to create in the mind of the child a wrong conception of God. Hymns for children should possess literary merit, should be rich in religious values, be marked by a healthy sentiment, be true to life, contain a true conception of God and His relation to us, and contain wholesome imagery.

"The greatest contribution that the worship service can make to children is to make prayer a real thing to them. The prayers used in the children's service should be brief, simple, and direct; they should be conceived from the child's standpoint; they should be definite and in all respects true; they should be filial in spirit, and social in attitude and content. At least one prayer should be said in unison.

"Biblical stories, lives of Christian heroes and saints, and the great moral characters can be used effectively so that they will open up new avenues of truth that will spur the children on toward a Christian life. The mind of a child requires concrete quality before it can see a truth. Whatever method of instruction is used it should be filled with illustrations that are vivid, simple, and applicable to the experience of the child.

"The place in which the service is to be held has a very grave effect on the service. If you have ever been in a poorly ventilated dirty, crowded, and disarranged school room; you know the effect it has on the pupils. If it is impossible to have the worship services in the Church, there should be some resemblance of the interior of a Church in the arrangement of the room.

"What kind of person shall we have for a leader? This will determine more than any other one factor the success of the school. How can he radiate reverence, love, dignity, and other fundamentals of worship unless he has experienced them himself? He should give the children a fresh stimulus and constant incentive for a richer and more "Christ-like" life. Above all he must begin his services on time, and urge the children to be in their seats when the service opens. The leader then, should be a conscientious Christian man, who is free and natural in his manners, and thor-

oughly understands children. A man with a noble character, who by his example and teaching can lead boys and girls into a truer religious life."—Rev. John W. Hardy.

Parent Education

In several churches in the Diocese groups of parents and teachers have met together to discuss their mutual problems and listen to some special aspects of their work, such as the child's prayer life, developing ideas of God, and the best ways of Religious Education in the home. In the Wilmington Training Institute a special course was offered on this subject. If your parish is interested in such a study the following books are suggested:

"Religion in Family Life"—Forward Movement, 5c, Six sessions, discussion outline.

"Problems of a Little Child," by a Mother, \$1.25. Order through Morehouse.

"A Child's Approach to Religion"—Fox.

"Inspired Children"—Olive Jones, \$2.00, Harper Brothers, New York.

"Inspired Youth"—Olive Jones, \$2.00, Harper Brothers, New York.

Pamphlets: Write to your Diocesan Director for the following:

The Parent-Teacher Relationship in Outline. Free; How Children Learn to Know God, 5c; Through Nature to God, 5c; First Steps in Family Worship, 5c; Children's Questions, 5c; Thoughts of God, a daily reading book of stories, poems, etc., for Lent. 10c.

A Bibliography of books of prayers, and stories for children. It is hoped that such meetings and studies, both individual and in groups will grow, and help build that great force of character development—Christian education in the home.

Camp Leach

Plans are shaping up for bigger and "better than ever" camps this summer. A meeting of the Board and one of the special Committees for this Summer have already taken place. We will see new improvements this summer in the place itself. A new pier and other surprises will be there to greet us. Special attention is being paid to the Staff and the program this year. Watch the Mission Herald and the mail for further notices.

The Directors and the dates are: Senior Camp—June 19 to July 3, Rev. Alexander Miller; Junior Girls Camp—July 3 to 17, Rev. Edwin Moseley; Junior Boys Camp—July 17 to July 31, Rev. George Gresham; Midget Camp—July 31 to August 6, Rev. Worth May.

Make plans ahead to save these dates, and let us keep before us two aims: full camps, and every parish represented.

SUCCESSFUL MISSION HELD AT VANCEBORO

Saint Paul's Episcopal Church in Vanceboro has co-operated with the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism in having a preaching mission in the parish. A very successful mission was conducted during the week of February 5th to 12th. Rev. Frederick Arthur Turner, priest in charge of the work in Hyde County was the missionary. He was assisted in the services by Rev. Sydney Matthews, rector of the church.

Splendid congregations attended and many were helped by the messages. Several re-dedicated their lives to the service of Christ and His church. A vested choir of twenty or more voices assisted in the singing, and with their help the congregations joined heartily in the favorite hymns that were sung.

Members of the other churches in the community attended the services and the local Methodist minister, the Rev. Henry Lewis, cooperated wholeheartedly during the mission.

Mr. Turner spoke at the chapel periods of both the high school and grammar school as well as to the senior class in a regular period. Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Lancaster entertained Mr. and Mrs. Turner during the mission and various members of the church invited them out for meals during the week. The members of the church and the people of the community who attended the services agreed that it was one of the best missions ever held in Vanceboro.

—Contributed.

REV. W. TATE YOUNG ACCEPTS CALL TO ST. JOHN'S FAYETTEVILLE

The Rev. W. Tate Young has accepted a call to St. John's, Fayetteville, and will begin his work there the Sunday after Easter. Mr. Young has been rector of Grace Memorial Church, Hammond, Louisiana, for several years. We are glad to welcome Mr. Young and his family to East Carolina and to wish them much happiness in their work at Fayetteville.

"HOLD FAST IN PRAYER"

"ASK"—for a life of deeper spirituality that there may come a world-wide Pentecost.

"SEEK"—for a life of world-service as church members **"that the world may believe."**

"SEEK"—for a life of cooperation and unity among churches **that the work of the Kingdom may go forward.**

"KNOCK"—that the world's door may be opened—the Gospel spread—the Kingdom established.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINTON

During the months of December and January we had set up in the Church a beautiful new walnut Altar, for which we have worked a very long time. We held a food sale on the Court House grounds and solicited from interested friends here and elsewhere, with most gratifying results. A pair of brass Altar vases have also been provided.

After much earnest and persistent correspondence by our President, Mrs. Sue Shaw, we received a complete set of Altar linen and white Altar hangings from the Altar Society of New York City.

From another organization also in New York City we received a set of green Altar hangings. For all this generous help in beautifying the Church we are most grateful. We hope to be able to report the repainting of the interior in an early issue of the Herald.

We regret that Rev. B. Wood Gaither has been called away from this field but we believe a larger opportunity awaits him.

(Mrs. R. H.) SYBIL C. HAWKS,
Publicity Chairman.

THE FIRE DIES OUT

A certain pastor mourned over a backslider in his congregation, once a regular attendant. He went straight to the man's home and found him sitting before the open fire. The absentee placed another chair for his visitor. The minister said not a word, but took the tongs and lifted a glowing coal from the midst of its fellows and laid it aside on the hearthstone. He watched the blaze die out. Then the man opened his mouth: "You needn't say a single word, sir. I'll be there next Sunday."—The Christian Register.

IN MEMORIAM

Mrs. Frances Lewis, 67, died at the home of her son in Zion community January 30. Funeral service was conducted from Zion Church by her Rector, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, January 31. Interment was in the church cemetery.

She was one of the oldest members in the parish, and had lived active in the Woman's Auxiliary since it was first organized. Her daily life was one of service to her fellowman. She was active in her ministrations to relatives and friends until stricken in death. Literally, "She went about doing good". May her soul rest in peace.

MRS. M. H. CUTLER,
MRS. J. W. SHEHERD,
MRS. A. C. D. NOE (Committee)

MISS VENETIA COX ON WAY HOME

Word has been received that Miss Venetia Cox, teacher in St. Hilda's School in Wuchang, China, has reached Shanghai on the first lap of her journey for a delayed furlough to the United States. Miss Cox has likened the school of about 400 which is refugeeing inland, to the wandering of the Israelites in the Wilderness. Relatives and friends of the Diocese hope Miss Cox will soon sail for home for a much needed rest.

ST. THOMAS', BATH

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Thomas Church, Bath, at its weekly meetings, is having a very interesting course on the gospel according to St. Luke during Lent. When possible, their rector, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, leads the discussion; otherwise different members of the group conduct the course.

The Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington led the dis-

cussion on the second chapter of St. Luke Tuesday evening. His talk was greatly enjoyed, and furnished much information on the subject. The attendance has been good and much interest shown in the Book selected for study.

ZION, JESSAMA

One of the most interesting meetings of the Zion Woman's Auxiliary was held with Mrs. Jim Shepherd Wednesday afternoon, when Mrs. Fred Outland of Washington, spoke to them on "India, and Moving Millions." In her easy conversational manner, she held her audience in rapt attention for an hour. Letters written to her neice, from friends in India, gave it a personal touch which one could not have gotten through study of the book. She left the Auxiliary members feeling they would like to make a real contribution to the missionary work in India.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1939

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	"Our Minimum Responsibility Paid to to the Diocesan Program."	Organized Missions	"Our Minimum Responsibility Paid to to the Diocesan Program."
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$
Beaufort, St. Paul's		Campbelton, St. Philip-Apostle	
Clinton, St. Paul's		Faison, St. Gabriel's	4.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	100.00	North West, All Soul's	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	100.00	Pikeville, St. George's	
Hope Mills, Christ Church		Trenton, Grace Church	
Kinston, St. Mary's		Vanceboro, St. Paul's	5.00
Lumberton, Trinity		Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	
New Bern, Christ Church	251.15	Unorganized Missions	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		Jasper, St. Thomas'	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		Pollocksville, Mission	
Southport, St. Philip's	25.70	Wilmington, St. Luke's Mission	
Whiteville, Grace Church		Parochial Missions	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	47.21	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	10.00
Wilmington, St. James'	1,493.44		
Wilmington, St. John's	289.94		
Wilmington, St. Paul's		Total	2,326.44

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross		Williamston, Advent	50.00
Ayden, St. James'		Windsor, St. Thomas'	
Bath, St. Thomas'		Winton, St. John's	
Belhaven, St. James'		Woodville, Grace Church	
Bonnerion, St. John's	1.00	Organized Missions	
Chocowinity, Trinity		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	2.75	Fairfield, All Saints'	
Creswell, St. David's		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	10.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	300.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	119.65	Sladesville, St. John's	
Farmville, Emmanuel		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Gatesville, St. Mary's		Sunbury, St. Peter's	8.37
Greenville, St. Paul's	145.44	Swan Quarter, Calvary	
Grifton, St. John's		Winterville, St. Luke's	30.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's		Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	
Hertford, Holy Trinity		Unorganized Missions	
Jessama, Zion		Avoca, Holy Innocents	
Lake Landing, St. George's	5.40	Camden, St. Joseph's	
Plymouth, Grace Church			
Roper, St. Luke's	3.55	Total	926.16
Washington, St. Peter's	250.00		

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		Aurora, St. Jude's	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		Beaufort, St. Clement's	4.25
Wilmington, St. Mark's	11.30	Farmville, St. Timothy's	
		Greenville, St. Andrew's	
		Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's ..	3.50
		Roper, St. Ann's	
	5.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	
	25.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	
		Total	49.05
		Grand Total	3,301.65

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

For Younger Children

A country day and boarding Home
School for Children up to 12 years of
age. Five dollars a week. : :

Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
WILMINGTON, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

CHURCH ARMY NEEDS YOUNG MEN

Converted, Consecrated Churchmen

Under 30 years and unmarried

Free (almost) training for rural evangelism

Send stamp for particulars to Candidates

Secretary, Church Army Headquarters

414 East 14th Street New York, N. Y.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

C283.05

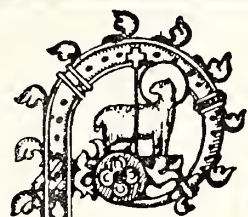
Jan 40
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

APR 25 1939

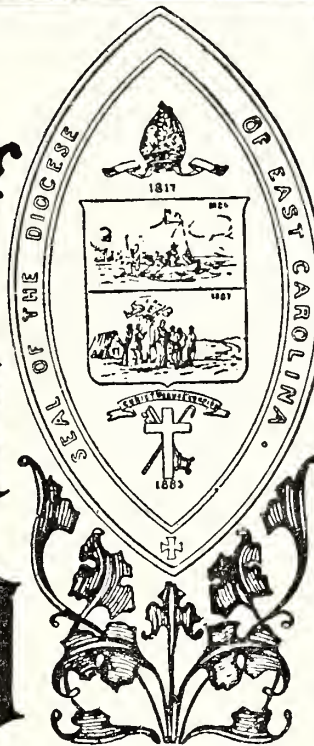
U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIII

NUMBER 4



The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

Annual Convention

The Annual Convention of the
Diocese of East Carolina will meet
in St. John's, Fayetteville, May
16, 17, 1939.

APRIL, 1939

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Scholarships for Camp Leach

In reply to the Y. P. S. L. Open Letter to the Camp Leach Committee, realizing that the suggestions were helpful and practical, the following scholarships are offered. These will take the place of the Bishop's Test.

Half scholarship, \$8.00, will be awarded to prospective campers of the Senior, Junior Girls and Junior Boys Camps, with the following restrictions:

1. Three contestants for any one or similar items must be received for each camp before awards can be made.
2. The material submitted must be in by June 1st. Send to Miss Catherine Sherman, Care of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C. Awards will be decided by a board of competent judges.
3. Place your name, age on nearest birthday, and the camp you plan to attend on your paper.

Items for Contest

1. The best original song or hymn telling of Camp Leach and its work.
2. The best poster depicting the beauty, the work, the purpose, of the camps. (Sketches or photographs may be used.)
3. Either the best outline of suggestions for a week's camp fire programs or a week's night programs for groups of campers of eight. Campfire programs are to last ten to fifteen minutes, evening programs from thirty to forty minutes. (These outlines must be made up of new ideas, and tell what to do, how to do it, and how to get the material.) For those who have not heretofore attended camp, and wish to try for the scholarships, the following descriptions of these programs will include singing, games, stories. Night programs usually consist of skits, or short dramatizations, etc., and are given in the Pavilion.
4. The best pageant, an original one preferred, or if not original, one adapted for use at Camp Leach. Full directions as to the costuming and staging must accompany the pageant. See the Camp folder for appropriate themes for your particular camp.
5. An outline of a week's Morning Watch or Vesper services with hymns, prayers, and readings or subjects for talks. Consulting the program theme for your camp will make these usable. (See Camp folder.)
6. The young person securing five others for Camp Leach, any camp. One at least of these must be new. This will not be competitive: i. e. any young person fulfilling these requirements will receive the half scholarship. The names of those secured, with the endorsement of your Rec-tor must accompany this application.

Vacation Schools

Churches everywhere are realizing the great value of using some of the spare time that vacations afford. After the first thrill of time on their hands, average children become bored and somewhat of a problem. Vacation Schools offer a chance for free and unhampered time for religious education. Because of the longer hours, more activities can be included than in the regular Sunday morning program, and so, if carefully planned these schools have proven very popular with the children. Two weeks of Vacation School offer almost as many hours with the children as a full year of Church School.

Several churches in the diocese are planning Vacation Schools this year, either alone or in connection with other churches in their community. In order to help these projects the Diocesan Director has compiled an outline of suggestions for organization, preparation, and administration of such a school, together with suggested texts. She is available to come to your parish or mission to meet with your prospective leaders, and visit your school in action, provided the dates do not conflict with Camp Leach or previous engagements.

As a means of simplifying and unifying Diocesan Vacation Schools a theme is suggested for the summer of 1939 "Life in Bible Times". There are texts for Primary, Junior and Intermediate Departments on this subject. It will include activities, stories, information and worship suggestions that will help to make the Bible alive and vital, and will be related to better living in the world today. A number of other unified themes on **The Church, The Christian in His Home, Community, and World, and Finding God in Beauty** are also available.

For suggestive texts on Vacation School administration write our National Council for "How to Plan and Conduct a Vacation School".

"How to Plan and Conduct a Vacation School" (Ed. Bulletin 610, International Council of Religious Education) 25c.

"The New Vacation School", Blair \$1.50

The Diocese of North Carolina is planning a Training School for Vacation School leaders, June 12-16 at Vade Mecum. Those planning ahead for these schools will be most welcome.

REMEMBER KANUGA FOR ADULT LEADERSHIP TRAINING; CHURCH SCHOOL LEADERSHIP; WOMAN'S AUXILIARY; CLERGY, LAYMEN AND COLLEGE CONFERENCES. (All dates between July 14 and 29.)

Watch next Mission Herald for further information or send to Rev. John Long Jackson, 15 E. 7th Street, Charlotte, N. C. for bulletin. Our aim is a delegate from every parish and mission. It will be an investment that brings in a high rate of dividends.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1939

NUMBER 4

BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, March the nineteenth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On Monday, the twentieth, I attended the interesting and encouraging meeting in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, at which time, under the guidance of Mr. George B. Elliott, a goodly number of the clergy and laity of the diocese met to discuss plans for paying the balance of our diocesan debt before January 6, 1940. I commend the plans of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee to the generous and sympathetic interest of all of our people and I earnestly hope that we may be relieved of this burden of debt before the close of the year.

On Wednesday evening, the twenty-second, I attended the monthly meeting of the Men's Club of St. John's, Wilmington, and was much impressed with the fine progressive spirit manifested by the members of that live organization.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-sixth, I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. George Gresham in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. Mr. Gresham seemed well and happy and we had a fine day together. From Goldsboro I went on to Norfolk and began a week of Lenten noonday services in Loew's Theatre on the twenty-seventh. Early on the morning of the thirtieth, I was inexpressibly shocked and grieved to learn that Mr. Gresham had passed into the larger life at three-fifteen that morning. His death brought genuine sorrow to the hearts of his people in St. Stephen's and to the entire community where he had won the love and esteem of all who knew him. He will be sadly missed from the ranks of our diocesan family and especially at Camp Leach to which he has given such loving and earnest service during the past seven years. May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

On Saturday afternoon, April the first, assisted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, President of the Standing Committee, and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, with a large number of the clergy of the diocese present, I officiated at the funeral of Mr. Gresham in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

On Palm Sunday morning, April the second, I preached and confirmed twenty persons presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover in St. James' Church, Wilmington. On the night of Palm Sunday I

preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Monday morning, the third, I assisted in a funeral service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Tuesday afternoon, the fourth, I assisted in a funeral service in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday morning, the fifth, I assisted in a funeral service in a private home, Wilmington. On Wednesday night I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. J. Leon Malone in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

On Maundy Thursday morning I preached, confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton. On Maundy Thursday night, assisted by Dr. Huske, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On Good Friday morning, assisted in the service by the Rev. John R. Tolar, I preached in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The people of this parish are looking forward with much joy to the coming of their new rector, the Rev. W. Tate Young, shortly after Easter.

On Sunday, the ninth, Easter Day, I assisted the rector of St. James', Wilmington in the celebration of the Holy Communion at 8:00 A. M. At 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed sixteen persons presented by the Rev. Thomas L. Trott and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. At 8:00 P. M., I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Oscar E. Holder. in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

In closing this letter may I ask for your interest and your prayers in connection with the approaching Diocesan Convention to be held in St. John's Church, Fayetteville on May 16th and 17th. We shall meet this year at five o'clock on the afternoon of the sixteenth and are planning to adjourn by five o'clock the following afternoon, thus making it possible for the laymen of the Diocese to attend all of the sessions of the Convention without missing but one day from home. We hope and believe that the Convention will be helpful and inspiring and I am looking forward to seeing many friends from every part of the Diocese at the meeting.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

**THE FIFTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA,
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE—REV. W. TATE YOUNG, RECTOR**

Resolution of the Convention of 1938

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that the next Convention meet on Tuesday evening and continue through the next day.

Please note that the Convention will meet for organization at 5:00 Tuesday afternoon, May 16, 1939.



ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE

PROGRAM

Tuesday, May 16th

- 5:00 P. M. Meeting of the Convention for organization.
- 8:00 P. M. A service with the clergy vested (white stole), and the Annual Address of the Bishop.
- 9:30 P. M. The meeting of the Executive Council.

Wenesday May 17th

- 7:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. John's Church.
- 10:00 A. M. Business Session (See Rules of Order).
 - Committee on Elections.
 - Committee on New Parishes.
 - Standing Committee.
 - Examining Chaplains.
 - Treasurer.
 - Department of Finance.
 - Committee on Canons.
 - Committee on Unfinished Business.
 - Committee on State of the Church.
 - Trustees of the Diocese.
 - Trustees of the University of the South.
 - Other Special Committees.
 - Other reports, including reports of St. Mary's School, Thompson Orphanage, Chaplain at University of North Carolina and Patterson School, Legerwood.

Motions and Resolutions

Among the important things to come before the Convention are:

1. The Annual Address of the Bishop.
2. Election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod.
3. The following recommendation of the Finance Department, which was adopted at a meeting of the Executive Council, January 31, 1939:

"The support of the Episcopate and certain other canonical items of Diocesan Support should not be a charge against the missionary funds of the Diocese. The item of Episcopal maintenance in this Church is just as much a parish obligation as the salary of the Rector, or any other parish expense. We recommend therefore, that, in keeping with the practice of every other Diocese of the United States, these items be made a direct assessment on the parishes and missions, beginning January 1940. That the consideration of this change be placed on the agenda of the next Convention and that the parishes and missions be so notified when the call for the election of delegates is issued."

4. The following resolutions of the Committee on Canons:

"Whereas, the Fifty-third Annual Convention, on May 13, 1936, adopted on first reading the amendment to Article IV, Section 3 of the Constitution and made final action thereon the order of the day for the first day of the next Convention, and

Whereas, at the next succeeding Convention, held in Goldsboro, N. C., on May 12, 1937, the Committee on Revision of Canons submitted for final action the said amendment, and

Whereas, the Journal of the Convention for the said twelfth day of May, 1937, states: "The amendment to Article IV, Section 3 of the Constitution was adopted," but does not recite that the same was "then approved by a majority of each of the two orders present", as required by Article XV of the Constitution,

Now, therefore, in order to relieve the uncertainty as to the legality of the adoption of said amendment to the Constitution, it is

Resolved, that the amendment proposed in 1936, which was in the words and figures following to wit:

"Resolved, That Article IV, Section 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word 'male' and the following words relating to the possible election of a delegate from another parish, by adding the words 'one of whom may be a woman'.

The amended section would then read as follows:

"Each regularly organized parish or mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the parish, or by the congregation of the mission from the communicants of the mission. No person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention."

be and the same is hereby re-adopted on first reading by this Convention.

The Committee on Revision of Canons recommends the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That Section 4 of Canon 13 be re-enacted with the amendments proposed in the Convention of 1936 and favorably voted upon by the Convention so that Section 4 of Canon 13 will read as follows:—

"That the congregation of any duly organized mission either without or within the limits of an already existing parish may elect from their number a delegate and one alternate delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting as provided in the Canons except in a vote by Orders and Parishes."

2. Resolved, That the new Canon designated Canon 30 in the Convention of 1935 as printed on page 43 of the Journal of 1935, be properly numbered Canon No. 28 and that the present Canon No. 28 be numbered Canon No. 29 as it is a final

Canon covering the method of amending Canons.

5. Special Report of the Committee on Canons on Canon 9, (The Executive Council).

6. Brief reports from Parishes and Missions.

7. Report of Executive Council.

8. Report of Committee on Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund.

9. Report of Committee "To consider the advisability of providing security for the lay workers of the Diocese."

10. Reports of the Departments.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MAY

- May 1—Centennial Celebration of the present St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- 5—Consecration of Rev. John J. Gravatt, D. D., as Bishop of Upper South Carolina, Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., 11:00 A. M.
- 7—Baccalaureate Sermon, Woodville, Lewiston School, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Mark's, Roxobel, 8:00 P. M.
- 8—Address Men's Club, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 7:00 P. M.
- 14—St. Paul's, Greenville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, 3:30 P. M.
- St. James', Belhaven, 8:00 P. M.
- 16—Ordination of Mr. John Sterling Armfield to the Diaconate, St. John's Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M.
- Opening session, Diocesan Convention, St. John's, Fayetteville, 5:00 P. M.
- Mass meeting 8:00 P. M.
- 17—Holy Communion, St. John's, Fayetteville, 7:30 A. M.
- Diocesan Convention, 10:00 A. M.
- 21—Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, 11:00 A. M.
- Grace Church, Trenton, 3:30 P. M.
- Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 8:00 P. M.
- 28—St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M.

PLEASE NOTE!

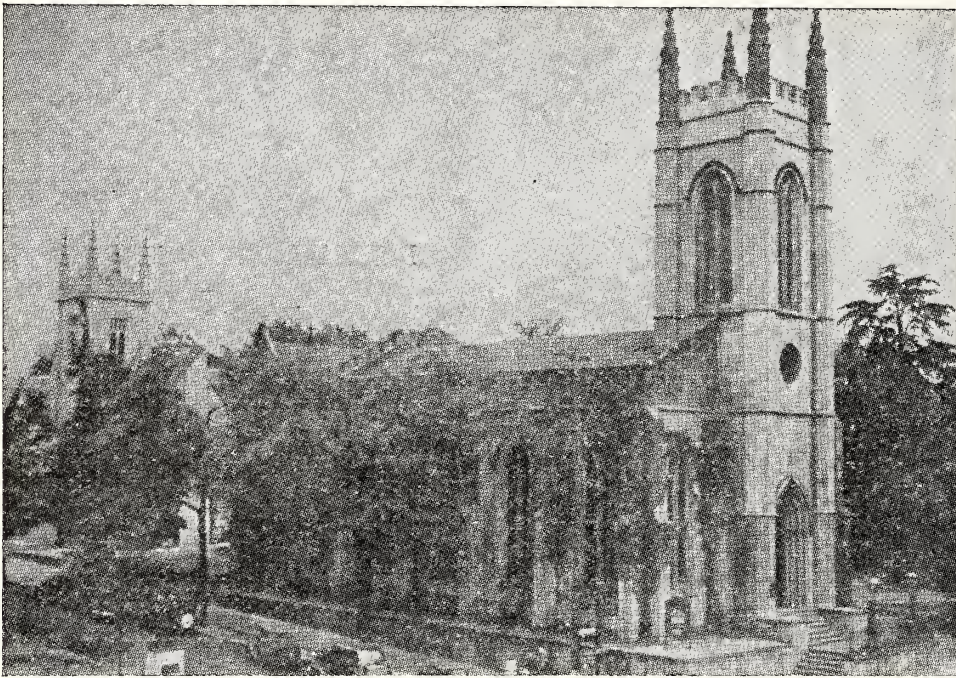
Mrs. Donald MacRae wishes to correct a mistake made by the printer in her recent letter to the Educational Secretaries. The statement should have read that Mrs. Staton has offered \$10.00 as a first prize and \$5.00 as a second prize for the best mission study scrap book. Another prize of \$5.00 has been offered for the best one from any group of young people.

1729

1839

1939

**THE CELEBRATION OF THE ONE HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY OF THE BUILDING OF
ST. JAMES' CHURCH. (THE TWO HUNDRED AND TENTH YEAR OF THE PARISH).
WILMINGTON, N. C.—APRIL 30 TO MAY 1, 1939.**



ST. JAMES' CHURCH

THE PROGRAM

Sunday, April 30th

8:00 A. M. THE HOLY COMMUNION.

Celebrant, The Rev. Mortimer Glover.

A service of Personal Dedication.

11:00 A. M. MORNING PRAYER.

Officiating, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

Assisting, The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. and the Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Preacher, The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D. D., S. T. D.

Subject: "The Work of Our National Church."

8:00 P. M. EVENING PRAYER

Officiating, The Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Assisting, The Rev. J. B. Gible and the Rev. W. R. Noe.

Preacher, The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.

Subject: "The Contribution of the Parish to the Church and to the Community during the Century."

Monday, May 1st, Feast of St. Philip and St. James

11:00 A. M. THE HOLY COMMUNION.

Celebrant, The Rev. E. W. Halleck.

Preacher, The Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Subject: "The Future of St. James' Church."

5:00 P. M. to 6:30 P. M. RECEPTION.

In the Parish House for members, former members and visitors at the Celebration.

8:00 P. M. DIOCESAN SERVICE.

Officiating, The Rev. Stephen Gardner.

Assisting, The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. J. R. Rountree.

Preacher, The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

Subject: "The Diocese of East Carolina."

Tuesday, May 2nd

4:00 P. M. CHILDREN'S FESTIVAL.

In the Parish House.

Officiating Clergy

Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D. D., S. T. D., Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. Bishop of East Carolina.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President of the Standing Committee.

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Board of Examining Chaplains.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Commission on Evangelism.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, Diocese of East Carolina.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector, St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. J. B. Gible, Wilmington, N. C.

Officers of St. James' Parish

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector.
 The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector-Emeritus.
 Mr. J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden.
 Mr. George B. Elliott, Junior Warden.

Vestrymen

Dr. J. B. Cranmer	Hon. George Rountree
Mr. R. D. Cronly	Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. W. D. MacMillan	Mr. W. B. Thorpe
Mr. George L. Peschau	Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. Stone Pulliam	Mr. T. H. Wright

Miss Allie Morris Fechtig, President, Parish Council.

Mr. Robert Strange, Superintendent, Church School.

Mrs. R. G. Hodgkin, Director, Religious Education.

Mrs. Harry Woolcott, President, St. James' Auxiliary.

Mrs. E. Y. Wooten, President, St. Mary's Auxiliary.

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, President, St. Cecilia's Auxiliary.

Mrs. G. A. Cardwell, President St. Lydia's Auxiliary.

Mrs. W. G. Broadfoot, President, St. Elizabeth's Auxiliary.

Mrs. Albert F. Perry, President, Rector's Reserves—Auxiliary.

Mrs. James H. Smith, President, St. Madeline's Auxiliary.

Miss Margaret MacMillan, Chairman, Altar Guild.

Mr. R. E. Tapp, President, Laymen's League.

Mr. Clark Poisson, President, Young People's Service League.

Mr. Hugh C. Calder, Chairman, Boy Scout's Troop Committee.

Miss Leonora Cantwell, Parish Secretary.

Mr. W. G. Robertson, Organist and Choir Master.

Alfred Walker, Sexton.

ZION, JESSAMA

The Junior Auxiliary under the leadership of Mrs. Edgar Douglas, with its eight or ten members, is making a real contribution to the religious life of Zion Parish. One of the first projects undertaken by them, was to make supplies for the colored hospital in New Bern. These consisted of dresser scarfs, tray cloths, crib quilts and infants clothing. The real joy came when they went to the hospital and presented them in person, were taken over the building, and shown the needs of the institution as well as the fine equipment which has been installed.

Christmas, each member adopted a needy child in the community: discarded toys were collected, repaired, dolls dressed. Christmas Eve they were taken to the various homes, and carols were sung by the group.

In March and November they send in, through the Senior Auxiliary, their United Thank Offering. At the present time they are getting up a play to be presented after Easter. During Lent they studied Church Symbolism, and got the practical experience by caring for the church during March and April.

Another organization which includes the boys as well as the girls, has recently been organized in Zion Parish, the Young People's Service League, and already is showing much interest in the religious programs of the church. The officers are: R. A. Braddy, Jr., president; Seth Bright, secretary; and Jean Douglas, treasurer. While the number of League age is small, there are several associate members just under the age limit, who are taking an active part, and in the near future will be eligible for full membership.

Mary Bright, chairman of the program committee, has sponsored several interesting programs, all of which were most appropriate to the Lenten season.

Sponsors of the League are: Mrs. Fennor Jordan and Mrs. A. C. D. Noe.

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

Trinity Parish, Chocowinity, through the efforts of Mrs. Joe Patrick and the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese, recently received two sets of Altar cloths, the purple being sent in time for use during the Lenten season, and the white for Easter. Both sets are lovely and in keeping with the colonial furnishings of the church. Since it was moved to its present location, last Fall, many improvements have been made and much greater interest manifested in the parish.

At the present, during Lent, the Woman's Auxiliary is meeting each week and having a most interesting study class on the Bible. Under the leadership of Mrs. J. D. Paul as president, many worthwhile projects have been carried through. The main objective now, is to finish repairing the interior of the church, and to have it painted both inside and out. Being located in the village proper, and connected up with the parish house, it has been made a fine working unit for all organizations in the parish.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

PLANS ADOPTED TO RAISE BALANCE OF DIOCESAN DEBT

Memorandum of Meeting of Representatives from Various Parishes and Missions, Held in the Parish House of St. Paul's, Greenville, on the Evening of March 20, 1939

Approximately sixty representatives were present. Mr. George B. Elliott presided as chairman of the meeting.

After an excellent supper, served by the ladies of St. Paul's Parish, the meeting was called to order.

The Chairman stated the purpose of the meeting, to wit, to consider ways and means of carrying out the plan adopted by the Conventon of 1935, looking to the payment of the Diocesan debt by January 6, 1940, which would be the twenty-fifth anniversary of Bishop's Darst's consecration. Mr. Elliott explained that the debt, which was originally \$23,000 had been increased by absolute necessity for repairing the Bishop's residence, so that the total had amounted to approximately \$25,000; that the Convention of 1935 set up machinery for collection of this debt by personal contributions and by specified offerings to be collected at the parishes and missions; that the original goal was \$20,000 and that of this amount \$10,463.31 had been raised principally through personal subscriptions; that there now remains to be raised approximately \$16,000; that it was highly desirable to free the Diocese from the burden of this debt to the end that the work be not impeded. He, thereupon, called on Mr. Ashby, Chairman of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee.

Mr. Ashby stated the general purpose of the

meeting and urged that plans be adopted to raise the \$16,000 necessary, through personal subscriptions, to be obtained throughout the Diocese.

Mrs. Staton was then called upon and after discussion announced a plan of procedure. The plan was essentially predicated upon an apportionment by an appropriate committee to each parish and mission in the Diocese, the apportionment to be based on the amount that the parish or mission spent on itself. After some discussion of this plan, Mr. John Washington Graham moved that the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee appoint groups of canvassers for each parish and mission or for districts composed of one or more parishes and missions **which** should undertake the work of canvassing individuals throughout the Diocese for subscriptions to defray the debt, the canvassing committee to report to the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee.

On motion of Mr. Gaither, it was resolved that this canvass should be begun immediately and completed by May 10, 1939.

The Chairman then called on the Bishop to explain, generally, the burdens under which the Diocese labored because of this debt and the great benefit that would accrue if the debt could be paid. The Bishop also explained in detail how the debt was incurred, telling the meeting that it represented money borrowed during depression years, to make up the deficit caused by the failure of contributors throughout the parishes to pay their regular contributions for the support of the Diocese; that it was absolutely necessary to support the missionary clergy of the Diocese and having depleted income from contributions it was forced to use its credit and borrow money from the bank to support its workers.

There was general discussion of the plan announced from the floor, and the meeting was dismissed by the Bishop.

BISHOP DARST MAKES STRIKING STATEMENT

Speaking on Unity before the Charlotte Clericus on Church Unity Bishop Darst said, "I am ready to receive further grace through the laying on of hands by some godly Elder of the Presbyterian Church." A leading Presbyterian minister present at the meeting said that he was ready to receive the same from the Episcopal Church, and praised the Bishop's statement as the most outstanding that he had heard. The committees from the two churches have reached agreements on the Sacraments, the Bible and the Creeds, and are working out an agreement on the Historic Ministry, the Bishop said. The meeting was held February 7th at St. Peter's Church.—Highland Churchman.

IN MEMORIAM



GEORGE S. GRESHAM, PRIEST

The Rev. George Seddon Gresham, 51, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, suffered a stroke on March 29th and died the next day at the Goldsboro Hospital. Though he had had high blood pressure for years he had been active until the day of his death. A native of Massachusetts, Mr. Gresham was educated at St. Stephen's College, at Annandale-on-the-Hudson, the General Theological Seminary in New York and the Virginia Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va. For three years he taught at St. John's University, Shanghai, China. He was Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Huntington, W. Va. from 1925 to 1926; Rector of the Church of the Advent, Ocean View, Norfolk, Va. from 1926 to 1928; St. Paul's Church, St. Louis Mo. from 1928 to 1930; Church of the Ascension, Norfolk, Va. from 1930 to 1932. Deputy to the General Convention, 1937. Seven years ago he came to Goldsboro.

Especially interested in civic affairs and young people's work, he was the director of several of the young people's conferences at Camp Leach; district commissioner in Tuscarora Council of Boy Scouts and had received the highest scouting award. He was a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese and Chairman of the Department of Religious Education. He was a Mason and a member of the Rotary Club.

Funeral services were conducted at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro on April 1st by the Rt.

Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by Rev Stephen Gardner, President of the Standing Committee and Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese. Many of the clergy were present in vestments. A memorial service was held at St. Stephen's Church on March 30th, the Rev. Dr. Richard Wilkinson of Birmingham, Alabama, officiating. Members of the Masonic Order attended in a body.

Mr. Gresham is survived by two sisters, Mmes. Agnes Bierweiler and Dorcas Clarke and several half sisters.

**BISHOP DARST ASKS EACH PARISH AND
MISSION FOR AN OFFERING FOR MIS-
SIONARY SHORTAGE FUND**

TO THE CLERGY OF EAST CAROLINA

My dear Brethren:

We have all read with interest and grave concern the statement of our Presiding Bishop regarding the serious financial situation confronting the Church at this time and I believe that we want to do our full part in raising the necessary \$300,000.

If this amount is not raised, our Diocese will have to take another serious cut in the appropriation for colored work in East Carolina, but far more serious and important, many faithful missionaries laboring in foreign fields will have to be brought home.

We cannot accept defeat at such a time as this when a distressed world is looking to the Church for courageous leadership, so please present this matter to your congregation as a challenge to the faith and loyalty of our people and ask for a generous offering on Sunday, April 16th.

We have our own grave financial problems. We must relieve the diocese of the burden of a heavy debt; we must provide more adequately for our own missionary work, but we cannot refuse to respond to this "Call to Action" so nobly sounded by the Presiding Bishop.

Faithfully yours,

THOMAS C. DARST

P. S. The first person to whom I read the above letter asked for the privilege of contributing \$100.00 towards East Carolina's share of the National Church deficit.

Editor's Note: The check for one hundred dollars has been received and forwarded to the National Treasurer.

**LETTER FROM HEAD OF EDUCATIONAL
DEPARTMENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
TO DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL
SECRETARIES**

Dear Friends:

A month ago I sent you the new programs on **World Peace, Christian Unity, and the Supply Work**. The price of 10c each or 25c for the set is based upon the cost of mailing. Any number up to twenty must be sent first-class. For twenty sets mailed to one address, for distribution at meetings, the price will be the cost of mailing, which varies from 12c to \$1.10, depending upon the zone.

These programs were recommended by the Program Committee of the Executive Board in the hope that they might meet the needs of small groups which do not have the facilities for developing their own programs. I wish very much that between now and the Executive Board Meeting, April 21-24, you would write me frankly your opinion of the value of such outlines, and any criticism you may have of these particular ones. The Committee is planning to issue from time to time educational material of this type if it seems to meet the needs of our church women. I think we should not substitute these ready-made programs for original ones developed by women in the parish where possible, for I believe in encouraging leaders to use their creative ability in working out programs that will fit the needs and interests of the women in local groups.

The special missionary emphasis for 1939-1940 will be upon **Christ and the World Community**, against the background of the meeting of the International Missionary Council at Madras. The enclosed folder lists the material prepared through the Missionary Education Movement in which our Church takes an active part. The books on the work abroad are listed, beginning on page 7. The book especially recommended for group study is **THROUGH TRAGEDY TO TRIUMPH: The World Church in the World Crisis**, by Basil Matthews.

The date of publication for this book is given, as you will see, for June first. The Committee hopes very much, however, to have it off the press by the middle of May. The reason for the delay is the fact that the Madras Conference did not close until December 30, 1938.

I should like to call your attention again to **WOMEN AND THE WAY** (page 8 of the folder) which is now available in paper for 50 cents. Later in the spring a flier will be issued announcing the supplementary material to be published by The National Council.

Although we are majoring on the follow-up of

Madras, the findings and recommendations of the Conference naturally affect the Church at home. In Dr. Limouze's book **HOMELAND HARVEST** (page 2 of the folder) you will find a good supplementary reading book on the Christian missionary enterprise in this country.

As we reflect upon the Passion of our Lord during the coming days, may we discover anew the hope for our disordered world in His promise: "And I, if I be lifted up, will draw all men unto me."

A Blessed Eastertide to you,

Very sincerely yours,

MARGARET I. MARSTON

Educational Secretary

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NOTES

by Chairman of Publicity Department

May

St. Philip and St. James	1
Rogation Days	15, 16, 17
Ascension Day	18
Whitsunday	28
Ember Day	31

Begin now in your Auxiliary meetings to make plans for giving scholarships to one or more boys or girls for Camp Leach this summer. It is suggested that they be given as half scholarships. In that way two children can go. Let the child you expect to give a scholarship to, know early, and perhaps he will create so much interest many will go from your parish.

Refer frequently to the Kanuga schedule in the March Mission Herald in making your plans for the summer. Write down with indelible ink the dates July 15th-29th, Adult Conference, Kanuga. Let that date be settled now. Send money for your reservation. Let's have at least one woman from every parish in the Diocese of East Carolina.

**DISTRICT MEETINGS OF THE WILMINGTON
CONVOCATION—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY**

April 20th—District No. 10: Clinton; Mrs. O. L. McCullen, Chairman.

April 26th—District No. 1: Vanceboro; Mrs. Frank Perry, Chairman.

May 3rd—District No. 2: Seven Springs; Miss Junie Whitfield, Chairman.

May 4th—District No. 11: Lumberton; Mrs. William Jordan, Chairman.

Y. P. S. L.

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

The first Executive Committee of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina met at 2:00 Sunday evening, January 15th, in the Parish House of St. John's, Fayetteville.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Bishop Darst. The roll was called, and the following were present: Jack Tillinghast, President; Hampton Noe, Treasurer; Annie Mae Bowden, Secretary; Bishop Thomas C. Darst; Rev. George Gresham; Miss Catherine Sherman and Miss Lawrence.

Hampton Noe, Treasurer, made his report orally.

The report of Eleanor Scales, Thank Offering Secretary, was read and filed.

The report of Florence Davis, Publicity Chairman, was read and filed.

The report of Mary Whitehill, 2nd Vice-President was read and filed.

The President announced that she had promised to contribute \$4.00 from the Diocese in compliance with the resolution. She then read a letter from Miss Cynthia Clark about the Amsterdam Fund, and a letter from Miss Florence Learch, Provincial President, urging us to take part in this.

Hampton Noe, Treasurer, asked that we try to work out some other plan to pay Diocesan dues. Bishop Darst suggested that the President appoint a committee to go into the details and work out some plan for paying these dues and present them at the convention. The committee appointed was Hampton Noe, Chairman; Bessie Fay Hunt, and Florence Davis, with Rev. W. R. Noe and Miss Sherman as Advisors.

Plans for the convocational meetings were discussed and it was decided that the Convocation of Wilmington will meet in Clinton on the 30th of April, and that the Convocation of Edenton will meet in Washington on the 23rd of April. It was decided that at the Convocational meetings would be decided the date of the convention.

The motion was made, seconded, and carried, to postpone the date of the convention until the fall and that the matter will be presented at each convocational meeting to be decided upon definitely.

The president instructed the Bishop to write Rev. Stephen Gardner and Rev. Worth May for the use of the Parish House for the Convocational meetings to be held on the 23rd and 30th of April, to be opened with a box lunch at 2:00 P. M.

It was decided that the theme of the convocations will be "Youth's Answer to Christ's Call Today", as suggested by Bishop Darst.

Being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

ANNIE MAE BOWDEN, Secretary

MISS CUTLER ACCEPTS NEW POSITION AS PROVINCIAL EDUCATIONAL WORKER

Miss Maude Cutler has accepted an offer to be Field Worker in the Province of Sewanee, under the Department of Religious Education, of which the Rev. J. L. Jackson is the chairman, succeeding Dr. Tucker. Miss Cutler will begin her new work July 1st, and spend the summer in various camps and conferences.

Thereafter she is scheduled to spend one month in each of the three districts into which the Fourth Province is now divided. The Rev. Elwood Haines is vice-chairman in charge of the first district which comprises the states of Kentucky, Tennessee, and Mississippi. The Rev. Leon C. Palmer is vice-chairman of the second district, comprising Alabama, Louisiana, and Florida, and the Rev. Maurice Clarke is vice-chairman of the third district: North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia.

Miss Cutler has done outstanding work in this Diocese, and her promotion is recognition of that fact. The Province is fortunate in securing Miss Cutler, who will succeed Miss Annie Morton Stout of Memphis, Tenn.—North Carolina Churchman.

MISS WESTPHAL ARRIVES IN PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Miss Maxine J. Westphal arrived last month and is now in Zamboanga associated with Miss Mann in the Moro Settlement School. She comes from St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C., is a graduate of Scotland Neck High School, and of the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, from which she has the degree of A. B. She has taught in Fayetteville for nine years, mostly in High School; and in Church work has taught Sunday School and several years in Summer camps. Her arrival has brought help at a time when it was greatly needed.

ARRIVAL OF MISS VENETIA COX IN THE UNITED STATES FOR HER FURLOUGH

Miss Venetia Cox, missionary to China from this Diocese, arrived in San Francisco, March 30th en route home on her furlough. At the time of writing this notice, her plans are not known. However, it is assumed Miss Cox will proceed to the home of her mother in Winterville, N. C. where any communication will reach her.

WOMEN ON VESTRY—WHY, AND WHY NOT?

By John S. Holmes, Raleigh Layman

Twenty years ago the Diocesan Convention met in Christ Church, Raleigh, and at that convention a lay delegate from the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, introduced a resolution requesting the General Convention to do away with the age-long discrimination against women by allowing them, when duly elected, to represent their Diocese in the General Convention.

The previous year at Salisbury our Diocesan Convention had extended the vote to women so that they could help elect men to vestries, but this resolution of 1918 did not go as far as allowing women to be elected to any responsible position in Church Government.

We have had ample time since 1918 to try out that "dangerous innovation" of extending the suffrage to women and while no very serious results are noticeable, there is much more interest in the election of the vestry than when it was self-perpetuating.

Next month the Diocesan Convention again meets in Raleigh, this year at the Church of the Good Shepherd, and again it will be called upon to decide whether it is willing to grant a similar measure of justice to women. The last Convention, held in Tarboro, requested the Committee on Canons "to prepare and present to the next convention an amendment to Canon XXII, dealing with vestries, so that women may be eligible to election on vestries." This will have to be voted on and it will be thoroughly discussed on its merits. The unfair practice of moving to table in order to shut off discussion should not be resorted to in a matter of such vital importance.

And what are the merits of this long-delayed proposal? First and most important, the vestries and the parishes which they govern need the enthusiasm, the intuition and the knowledge of the women. Vestries direct the expenditure of all the church money. They can and frequently do decide each proposal on the basis of money, refusing to advance beyond the amount of cash on hand. That is safe business; but is it the church's business to play safe? The business of the church, and therefore of each parish, is missions; and how many men are there on the average vestry in North Carolina that know anything about missions? A couple of missionary-minded women on each vestry would soon transform our static church into a dynamic force.

And what about the Sunday School activities, largely carried on by faithful, inspired women? It would be a much easier task than it sometimes

is to get parish support for the Sunday School if there were some informed and understanding women on the vestry.

Let us look at today's youth movement within the church, already practically beyond control. Are these young women brought up on an entire equality with the young men, going to recognize their inferiority when they reach the age of 21? Can it be supposed that the theory of subordination to men helps them in their search for God? All the week they take their recognized place in business, society and the home on an equal footing with men, but in the church they are inferior because in the civilization of 2000 years ago which Jesus came to redeem, women were allowed only a lower place in public worship.

But the admission of women to vestries is just a matter of simple justice. Is it fair and right in a country where women have all the privileges, as well as its responsibilities of suffrage, to deny them their proper share in church government? Judging by what Jesus said and did in Judea 2000 years ago, can we not decide what He would do today? If His message is still "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel," His church should be untrammelled by such man-made restrictions.

Let us consider some of the arguments against so releasing women for fuller service. It is frequently contended that the duty of the vestry is to carry on the business of the parish and that women have no head for business. Quite possibly more men than women have had business experience, but that does not prove a lack of capacity. Certainly many women manage the family finances effectively on a very diminutive budget.

But should a vestry be only a collecting and spending agency? This might be so if there was superior to it a Parish Council for policy-making and planning. "Where there is no vision, the people perish." With the policy of balancing the budget as supreme, there can be no "venturing for God." We do not need more and better business minds on the vestry, but more knowledge of the needs of our mission fields, more enthusiasm, devotion and consecration, which women are able to supply.

An argument one often hears advanced, especially by women, is that men would lose interest in the church and would leave it to the women. Let us hope that this reflection on the loyalty of churchmen is absolutely false. Does their church mean so little to some vestrymen that they would be untrue to it because some women, through force of character and devotion to the ideals of Jesus Christ, might take the leadership out of their hands? If so, it would be the best possible thing for the church. Perhaps that is

what the matter is with our church today, too many men are put in positions of leadership in order to retain or increase their interest in it.

But it is said, and with some degree of truth, that the great majority of women do not want to sit on vestries. They naturally like to be popular and a seat on the average vestry might at first be an unpopular position. However, there are many women all over the Diocese who would be ready to sacrifice their own feelings and fill a need when called upon for unselfish service in their church. Besides which, the unpopularity would disappear as the older men retired and the young men and women took their places.

Was Saint Paul against women speaking in the church? If he was in his day, (and there are many scholars like Rev. Percy Dearmer, who claim that he was not), would he oppose it today? Would not rather his zeal for the spread of the Kingdom of God overcome his prejudice against women as a Pharisee?

It may be contended that Jesus had only men as apostles. But, on the other hand He had many women disciples. He took women from an inferior position socially and politically and placed them on an equality in the sight of God. He raised them above the opinion in which they were held by the people of the country. We in the Episcopal Church on the other hand continue to hold women down on a lower level than do the American people in all other relationships of life.

And why should we shrink with so much fear—or jealousy—from the admittance of women to the vestry when for years women have been both appointed and elected to the Diocesan Executive Council, which organization is to the Diocese what the vestry is to the Parish, namely its planning and spending agency. And the women on the Diocesan Executive Council have been found to be of equal value with the men in discussing problems and deciding policies. And there seems to be no tendency on the part of the men to absent themselves from the council meetings because women are admitted on an equality with them. (It was a woman at the last meeting of the Executive Council who pleaded for and secured the retention in the budget of an item for missions which had been recommended for a cut by a wholly male finance committee.)

I wonder if the average church member realizes how much consecrated and devoted women have contributed to the liturgy, literature and thought of the church! Without going back very far we can instance such hymn writers as Mrs. Alexander with eleven, Frances Havergal with six, and Adelaide Proctor with three of the best known and loved hymns in our hymnal. Can anyone challenge the value of such consecrated teachers and thinkers as Maud Royden, Adelaide Case, Wini-

fred Kirkland, Evelyn Underhill and Grace Lindley?

But why multiply examples? Every parish has many women, consecrated to the service of God, who if elected to and seated on the vestry would galvanize it into a well-directed agency for the spread of Christ's Kingdom, which it may be feared some of them at present are not.—North Carolina Churchman.

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING REPORT

Mrs. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, Secretary of the Birthday Thank Offering, reports the following receipts for 1938 from Church Schools:

Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 4.43
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	3.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	.50
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	5.56
Campbellton, St. Philip-the-Apostle.....	4.50
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	3.77
Creswell, St. David's.....	3.70
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	1.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's.....	.44
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	11.89
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	2.00
Greenville, S. Paul's.....	812
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	1.60
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	4.20
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	3.05
Jessama, Zion.....	1.95
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	3.87
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	2.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	10.92
Woman's Auxiliary	2.00
North West, All Souls'.....	.44
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	7.07
Roper, St. Ann's.....	1.00
Roper, St. Luke's.....	2.39
Washington, St. Peter's.....	9.69
Wilmington, St. Luke's Mission (Delgado) .....	.16
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	13.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	15.87
Wilmington, St. John's.....	16.44
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	8.32
Woodville, Grace Church.....	4.98
Yeatesville, St. Mathew's.....	2.00

\$159.86

Mrs. Noe is very anxious for each Church School of the Diocese to have the offering presented this year and, if possible, on Whitsunday, the Church's Birthday. The money is being used during the triennium of 1938-1940, to help the children of China and Japan. Materials have been sent to each Church School. If you did not receive yours, please write Mrs. Noe.

CAMP LEACH, 1939



A Group of Campers

SENIOR CAMP

Ages 14 to 24 years (Boys and Girls)

Dates—June 19th to July 2nd

Rev. Alexander Miller, Director.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Assistant Director and Business Manager.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chaplain

Mrs. Alexander Miller, Camp Hostess.

Miss Catherine Sherman, Program Advisor.

COURSES:

The Art of Worship.
The Growth of the Idea of God—Old Testament.
The Kingdom of God—New Testament.
I Believe.
Christian Youth Building a New World.
Planning the Young People's Program.
An Introduction to Church School Teaching.

These courses may be offered for N. A. L. A. credit. Courses will be open to counsellors as well as campers.

JUNIOR GIRLS CAMP

Ages 12 to 15 years

Dates—July 3rd to July 16th

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Director.

Rev. Worth May, Chaplain.

Mrs. Edwin F. Moseley, Camp Hostess.

Miss Catherine Sherman, Program Advisor.

PROGRAM THEME: "Yesterday and Today".

Adventures with the Early Christians
Christian Art and Song.
Being a Christian Then and Now.

Classes, handcraft, recreation, and worship combine to make a full, well-rounded program.

An experienced dietitian, Miss Sally Hicks, of Goldsboro, will have charge of meals at all camps. A Graduate Nurse will be on the grounds at all times. Swimming periods will be under the direction of accredited Red Cross Life Savers. There will be a counsellor for each eight young people.



The Lodge

JUNIOR BOYS CAMP

Ages 12 to 15 years

Dates—July 17th to July 30th

Rev. William Latta, Director.

PROGRAM THEME: "Our Church".

This will include a better understanding of the customs, beliefs, traditions, and place of the Church in the world today.

Craft classes—Whittling, model making, photography. Scoutcraft for those who want it, Campfire and evening indoor programs, a variety of athletics.

MIDGET CAMP

Ages 9 to 12 years (Boys and Girls)

Dates—July 31st to August 6th

Rev. Worth May, Director.

Miss Catherine Sherman, Assistant Director.

Rev. E. W. Halleck.

Mrs. E. W. Halleck.

PROGRAM THEME: "God's Out-of-Doors".

Classes, handcraft, singing, dramatics, nature study and worship will be built around this theme.



All camps begin at supper on the day scheduled and end after lunch on the closing date.

For further information, contact the Directors. A more complete staff list will be published later.

Mail Address—Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.

ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBORO

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, has been meeting each Friday during Lent. Our membership is small, but each one has shown interest in the meetings, and been punctual in attendance.

Mrs. R. H. Hawks of Mapleton, has met with us twice and given most helpful and inspiring talks on "The Women of the Bible" and "The History of the Church." Her presence has added greatly both to the pleasure and the profit of our meetings, she has kindly consented to be with us again when she will talk of "Keeping Lent". We deeply appreciate Mrs. Hawks' generosity in giving us so freely of her time and knowledge.

We are looking forward with pleasure, to having the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of this field to meet with us in May.

SARAH L. BARNES

SEEN AND HEARD

At St. Thomas', Ahoskie, a fine group of older Y. P. S. L. members (High School graduates), have been helping to carry on the work of the church in the absence of a Rector. Together with the Woman's Auxiliary they planned and conducted weekly Lenten services in the church.

The Kindergarten room at St. Mary's, Kinston, has blossomed for Easter. Members of the Guild have painted the room and furniture. The chairs and tables are gay in varied spring colors against a background of white. Who wouldn't want to go to Sunday School there?

St. John's, Wilmington, has a new altar in its assembly room, made and furnished by the Y. P. S. L. Members of the Service League have also helped the Church School by preparing and telling the mission story each Sunday morning as part of the worship.—Contributed.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1939

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to April 18th	Organized Missions	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to April 18th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's		\$
Beaufort, St. Paul's			Campbelton, St. Philip-Apostle		
Clinton, St. Paul's		75.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's		6.12
Fayetteville, St. John's		550.00	North West, All Soul's		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		100.00	Pikeville, St. George's		
Hope Mills, Christ Church		20.25	Trenton, Grace Church		
Kinston, St. Mary's			Vanceboro, St. Paul's		
Lumberton, Trinity		15.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's Mission		
New Bern, Christ Church		378.30	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		23.73
Red Springs, St. Stephen's			Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			Jasper, St. Thomas'		
Southport, St. Philip's		55.70	Pollocksville, Mission		
Whiteville, Grace Church			Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		61.36	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd		10.00
Wilmington, St. James'		1,972.10			
Wilmington, St. John's		440.54			
Wilmington, St. Paul's		150.00	Total		\$ 3,858.10

CONVOCAION OF EDENTON

Parishes			Organized Missions		
Aurora, Holy Cross			Williamston, Advent		100.00
Ayden, St. James'			Windsor, St. Thomas'		90.00
Bath, St. Thomas'		1.00	Winton, St. John's		
Belhaven, St. James'			Woodville, Grace Church		33.44
Bonnerton, St. John's		1.00	Unorganized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity			Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		
Columbia, St. Andrew's		2.75	Fairfield, All Saints'		
Creswell, St. David's			Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas		10.00
Edenton, St. Paul's		300.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's		25.13
Elizabeth City, Christ Church		359.75	Sladesville, St. John's		
Farmville, Emmanuel			Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		
Gatesville, St. Mary's		6.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's		10.99
Greenville, St. Paul's		177.74	Swan Quarter, Calvary		
Griton, St. John's			Winterville, St. Luke's		45.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's			Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		
Hertford, Holy Trinity		50.00	Unorganized Missions		
Jessama, Zion			Avoca, Holy Innocents		
Lake Landing, St. George's		5.40	Camden, St. Joseph's		
Plymouth, Grace Church		45.23			
Roper, St. Luke's		9.30			
Washington, St. Peter's		500.00	Total		\$ 1,772.73

CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			Aurora, St. Jude's		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's			Beaufort, St. Clement's		9.25
Wilmington, St. Mark's		34.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's		
Organized Missions			Greenville, St. Andrew's		5.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's		5.00	Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's		3.50
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		25.00	Roper, St. Ann's		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission		
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		15.00	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's		
Kinston, St. Augustine's					
Washington, St. Paul's			Total		\$ 96.75
			Grand Total		\$ 5,727.58

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

For Younger Children

A country day and boarding Home
School for Children up to 12 years of
age. Five dollars a week. : :

Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
WILMINGTON, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

CHURCH ARMY NEEDS YOUNG MEN

Converted, Consecrated Churchmen

Under 30 years and unmarried

Free (almost) training for rural evangelism

Send stamp for particulars to Candidates
Secretary, Church Army Headquarters

414 East 14th Street New York, N. Y.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

C 283.05

Jan. 40
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

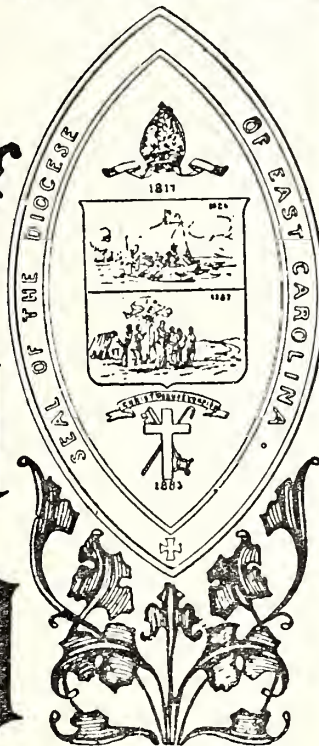
MAY 29 1939

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIII

NUMBER 5

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

The twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Darst will be celebrated at the time of the meetings of the Convention and the Woman's Auxiliary in Wilmington, January 24, 1940.

MAY, 1939

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Provincial Youth Leaders Meet in Atlanta

A fine representation from all but one diocese of the Province of Sewanee gathered in Atlanta, April 13th and 14th. The Diocese of East Carolina was represented by Rev. Worth May and Miss Catherine Sherman.

The thinking of the conference centered around three main themes—there being both sub-divisions of the conference for recommendations on each and also discussion of the entire conference. The central emphasis of the entire conference was the need of recognizing all the youth of our church, not merely those in our most active organization, contacting and developing this great and largely untapped power.

The first division was **Organization** centering around the unification of the program for the young people of our Church. "The House of Young Churchmen" which has proven a useful, unifying method in many places was outlined. It includes representatives of all organizations in the Church in which young people are taking part—Y. P. S. L., Junior Choirs, Junior Auxiliary branches, Church School, etc. This may be a parish, diocesan, provincial, or national project. The ages agreed upon in our province were 12 to 30 years, divided into sub-divisions as needed. The feeling was that the weak points on the program were Junior High School age, and the young adults. Recommendations were made "The House of Young Churchmen" movement be publicized and promoted wherever possible in our province.

The second division was **Program Building**. A definite need for more help from the National Council in program building was felt. This would not mean an arbitrary program to be followed by all. This was recognized as impossible, but that programs for this coming year be made according to the following heading—possibly also made suitable to the three age groupings, Junior High School, Senior High School, and Young Adults. These headings were:

1. Christianity and Personal Relationships.
2. Christianity and Social Economic Problems.
3. Christianity and the American Scene.

The third division, **Leadership Training** was given a good deal of stress and thought. The recommendations were too numerous to mention in detail. They include the following:

Parent Education—conferences with the Rector, adequate and active Church Schools, both to in-

terest parents and to train future parents.

Adult Leadership—more emphasis on the educational program in all existing organizations, year round confirmation classes, training in worship, teachers meetings, the emphasis on Institutes and Conferences.

Clergy Training—further appropriations for adequate and practical Religious Education training in the Seminaries; the Bishops asked to encourage and make it possible for clergy to attend summer conferences.

Future Leadership—the educational program of our camps was stressed, including the training of young people's counsellors as well as the young people themselves.

REPORT OF DISTRICT MEETING NO. 10

The meeting of District No. 10 of the Woman's Auxiliary was held in St. Paul's Church in Clinton, April 20th, preceded by a Corporate Communion with Rev. W. R. Noe, celebrant.

The large attendance and the manifest interest of representatives from each auxiliary in the district was sufficient proof of the worth of these meetings.

Each president gave a report from her Auxiliary in which she summarized their year's work and told of any special aims and their plans for accomplishing these. It was encouraging to note that the work of all is advancing along both spiritual and material lines; the experience of each could help the others.

We were fortunate in having so many of our Diocesan officers present, all of whom made most interesting and inspiring talks and arousing a new zeal for the work in each separate field. Those attending were Mrs. Poisson, Mrs. Sutherland, Mrs. Fagan, Mrs. Hicks, Mrs. Green, and Mrs. MacRae.

The missionary shortage of our National Church and our own Diocesan debt were both presented earnestly and the need for work towards eliminating these stressed by several speakers.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Director of the Senior Camp at Camp Leach, spoke of the plans for this year and urged each auxiliary to send at least one boy or girl.

A spirit of enthusiasm and earnestness pervaded the whole and all felt that the day had been very profitable.

After adjournment, we were directed to the Presbyterian Sunday School rooms where the ladies of that church served a delicious plate lunch.—Contributed.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1939

NUMBER 5

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

Fifty-one years ago this month, the fifth annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, and as we meet here today for our fifty sixth annual Convention, I can find no better words with which to begin my address than those uttered by the saintly Bishop Watson a half century ago. "By God's mercy we are spared to meet again in brotherly consultation upon the work He has placed in our hands. Let us strive to conduct our conference with perpetual reference to His Sovereignty and our brotherhood; and may His Spirit guide us in all our deliberations."

That noble admonition of our first Bishop needs to be sounded today as we meet in a time of confusion and fear and world unrest, when strange new leaders are building barriers of hate and misunderstanding and racial prejudice in all parts of the world.

At such a time, we must re-emphasize the Sovereignty of God and the Brotherhood of the Christian family if we are to play any part in bringing peace and understanding fellowship to the world in which we live.

May God the Holy Spirit, guide us as we face the dangers and opportunities of our day. May God, the Holy Spirit, inspire us with courage, faith and confidence as we give ourselves to the glorious task of building a new world in which peace shall prevail and righteousness reign.

At such a time as this, we must take stock of our resources, and make an honest appraisal of our assets, material and spiritual, in order to determine whether or not we are adequately equipped for the task committed to our hands.

We should also have a clearer picture of the task so that we may have a more intelligent idea of just what God wants us to do, and a more definite appreciation of the value of the undertaking to which He is calling us.

If the work that we are trying to do in East Carolina is worth while, if we are really extending the Kingdom of God into this territory for which

He has made us responsible, we should support that work with our money and our service.

If it is not worth while, if we are wasting our resources on hopeless projects, or neglecting real opportunities in order to minister to little groups here and there who have no vision beyond a sentimental attachment to tradition, we should revise our entire program and build one based on the crying NEEDS of neglected people rather than on the WANTS of those who look upon their local Church, not as a Divine agency for the extension of God's Kingdom, but as something that must be preserved for the happiness and well being of its members.

It is our hope that these matters may be honestly faced at the Convention, and that following free and frank discussion, we may be able to appoint a committee on policy and evaluation who will make a careful study of the work now being carried on in the Diocese and submit a report, with recommendations, to the next meeting of the Convention.

There is much room for improvement; there are weak places that should be strengthened, dependent places that should be taught to stand on their own feet, new places that should be entered and held for Christ and His Church; but in spite of our failure to measure up to our own ideals, we have reason to thank God and take courage as we consider the record of the Diocese during the past year.

Negro Work

Our greatest missionary opportunity is in connection with the large Negro population in East Carolina, and while we have done nothing more than touch the fringes of this great task, the results have been out of all proportion to the money and time expended on our sixteen Negro congregations. This work is being carried on by six Negro priests, who are supported in part by the National Church, and two white priests, who in addition to their regular parochial duties, minister to three Colored Missions.

During the past year the Confirmations in the Colored Churches represented ten percent of the total number of Communicants and the contributions of those Churches to the missionary work of the Diocese and General Church was seventy-five percent of the amount of their promises.

Since our last Convention, a new and promising Mission has been established in Sladesville,

Hyde County, and on a recent visit I confirmed thirteen persons, and admitted this new group as a Diocesan Mission, under the name of St. Thomas.

Two of our fine young colored men are members of the middle class at Bishop Payne Divinity School, and we must make it possible for them to be used in presenting the Church to neglected and hopeful fields of opportunity when they graduate in June 1940.

The Good Shepherd Hospital at New Bern is proving to be a blessing to the sick and afflicted and is justifying in a wonderful way the wisdom of those who have toiled through the years in order that the Christ-like service might become a living, loving part of our Diocesan life.

A few years ago, we received nearly five thousand dollars a year from the National Church for our Negro work. We are now receiving twenty-five hundred dollars a year, with the possibility of another serious cut in the appropriation. In view of the uncertainty of this yearly grant, and in order to emphasize our own responsibility for our own missionary opportunity, I would recommend that we gradually take over the entire support of our Negro work on the basis of at least five hundred dollars a year until we assume the full amount now coming from the National Church. If this plan is adopted, it must be with the understanding that the Negro parishes and missions must assume a larger measure of self support in order that we may enter new fields of service.

Condition of Diocese as a Whole

While we are not complacently satisfied with the progress made in the Diocese as a whole during the past year we feel that we did go forward along many helpful lines.

The Woman's Auxiliary under the leadership of the new president, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, and her Diocesan officers, has gone forward with fine zeal and constructive activity, sounding the note without which the Church has no reason for existence, the great note sounded by the risen and triumphant Son of God, "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel."

Surely, for the loyal, loving, sacrificing service of the women of East Carolina, we can thank God and take courage.

We also report that one of, if not the most important departments of our Diocesan life—Religious Education—has taken on new life and meaning during the past year under the efficient and consecrated leadership of our new Director of Religious Education, Miss Catherine Sherman. Miss Sherman has much to contribute to the growth and development of our Church Schools and to youth programs in our Diocese. I trust that she may be given opportunity to serve all

of our parishes and missions during the coming years.

Prospects for the continued growth and increasing usefulness of Camp Leach have never been more encouraging, and we commend to the generous and sympathetic interest of all of our people this Diocesan center where, under the guidance of God, we are endeavoring to train our young people in Christian citizenship and to inspire them to take their full joyful part in the building of His Kingdom on earth.

The most beautiful happening in our Diocesan life during the past year was the erection of "The Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Fund" by her children, grandchildren and other relatives, who in loving memory of her gracious and useful life have given the sum of \$5,000.00, the interest of which will be used in assisting young men from East Carolina in their preparation for the Sacred Ministry.

The Diocese gladly accepts this trust with grateful appreciation of the beautiful life of that saintly woman, affectionately known as Mrs. "Polly" Smith, who was the inspirer and builder of St. Luke's Church, Winterville, and whose blessed spirit lives in the loyal, useful lives of her son the Rev. Claudius F. Smith, her grandsons, Rev. William E. Cox, and the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, her granddaughter, Venetia Cox, who has demonstrated that brave spirit in war torn China, and those other children and grandchildren who have and are serving Christ and His Church in this and other states.

We are happy to report an increase in Confirmations during the past year: the continued loyalty and devotion of our Clergy; the renewed spirit of active service on the part of our laymen's leagues and clubs; the response to the call of the Church on the part of our people that made it possible to pay our full "Expectations" to the work of Christ throughout the world, and to finish the year without increasing our Diocesan debt.

I am also very happy to report that, responding to the fine call of the Presiding Bishop, we have paid, cheerfully and gladly, our share of the three hundred thousand dollar shortage, which, I am glad to say, we did not help to create.

The most hopeful, significant, and under God, the most far reaching endeavor undertaken during the past year was the Evangelistic Program, so wisely planned by the Rev. J. R. Rountree and his associates on the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism. Preaching Missions have been held in a large number of our parishes and missions, and it is hoped that the program will be continued until these special services with their high call to repentance and surrender and reconsecration

will be sounded in every congregation in East Carolina.

A weary distressed people want to know the way to peace and sanity and security from fear. If the Church be true to its Master, it can, and please God, it will show the way. Distrustful of human leaders, the people are waiting for you and me, my brothers, to say "Thus saith the Lord God". It is a terrible day for the preacher who has no message but a cry of despair, but it is a grand and glorious day for the preacher who lives so close to Christ that he is able to interpret His victorious life and transmit His saving power to those wistful, seeking souls who crowd the highways of life at this high, dangerous hour.

Our Task

Finally, my beloved people, I call you, as I call my own soul, to loyal, loving cooperation with God in the building of His Kingdom; to the high joy of sharing with Him in his plans for making perfect the purpose for which Jesus counted it worth His while to die.

The time for action is NOW. Today, from the noise and confusion and hate and fear of a broken, unhappy world, God calls us from our littleness, our selfishness, our complacent worldliness to service under His banner.

Drive away despair, banish any thought of defeat. God reigns. We are His sons. Victory is certain.

HIS Kingdom, broken by the sin and treachery of men, must be rebuilt. In our hearts, in our homes, in our Diocese, His Kingdom of love and peace must be established.

"Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is Thine: Thine is the Kingdom, O Lord, and Thou art exalted as head above all."

Do we believe it? Do we mean it? Then in God's name let us allow Him to lift our little lives to the splendor of His greatness as we build with Him a kingdom in which the weary world may find eternal peace.

MEETING OF DISTRICT THREE, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The annual meeting of District 3 was held at Emmanuel Church, Farmville, Tuesday, May 9. The District President, Mrs. P. W. Pickelsimer presided. Following the devotions, Mrs. Pickelsimer gave an illuminating meditation on Man's Conception of God. Miss Venetia Cox was a welcome visitor and after the business had been dispatched, she spoke to the group using as her theme the words "Thy Kingdom Come". She

presented a vivid picture of China in its present distressing condition. So convincing was her talk that, at the conclusion of it, the assembly passed a resolution that each person present would use her influence to create opinion and if possible, legislation against the shipping of scrap-iron and ammunition to warring nations.

Mrs Pickelsimer was re-elected President of the district for two more years. Mrs Rodgers R. Smith of Greenville was elected Secretary for a concurrent term.

A most enjoyable buffet luncheon was served at the Christian Church.

INTERESTING PRAYER BOOK RETURNED TO GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

It was found in Trinity Church, Nichols Farms, Connecticut by the Rev. John C. McKenzie and returned to Grace Church by him. It bears this information on the fly leaf: "Deposited in Trinity Church, Nichols Farms, Connecticut, April 1868 by Dr. J. B. Smith. Saved from the ruins of Plymouth, N. C. Church by United States forces in 1862."

It has a black leather binding, embossed, is ten and a half by seven by two and a half inches in size. The beginning of each prayer, epistle, gospel and psalms has an appropriate illustration. It was published in 1843 and certified by the Bishop of New York, Benjamin T. Onderdonk.

MEETING OF TWELFTH DISTRICT

The meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Twelfth District was held in Grace Episcopal Church, Whiteville, Tuesday, April 12.

The meeting was opened at 10:00 A. M. with the Rev. B. F. Huske, rector of Grace Church celebrant. Mrs. R. H. Taylor presided over the business session which was held immediately following Holy Communion. The women of the district were extended a cordial welcome by Miss Lillie Dixon, the president of Grace Church Auxiliary. The response to the welcome was given by Mrs. B. W. Dunham. Mrs. Seth L. Smith of Whiteville was unanimously elected as the district chairman for the coming year.

The roll was called and a report was given from each auxiliary. Rev. J. Leon Malone spoke on Church Extension and the Isolated. Interesting addresses were given by the following: Mrs. L. J. Poisson, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Mrs Donald MacRae and Mrs. Charles Green. Mrs. G. H. Culpepper rendered a special number "In the Hour of Trial" after which the benediction was said. A delicious luncheon was served in the parish house.

PENTECOST: COMMONLY CALLED WHITSUNDAY

"And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place." Acts 2:1.

Assembled together in one place with one accord there came to a little group of Christians a wonderful experience, the Holy Ghost came upon them, the promise of Christ was fulfilled, and the Christian Church was born.

The nineteen centuries have known many changes, but still the Church continues her work and the Holy Ghost still guides and directs.

At the first Pentecost the Holy Spirit came with power upon the waiting Church. Today the Church of Christ needs this same divine power to bring healing and hope to the world, and to guide mankind into the way of truth and peace. To renew the Church's power we must be ready to receive it, to put it into acts. Pentecost comes only to those who earnestly and prayerfully prepare for it. Something transforming and beautiful always happens to those who penitently and prayerfully assemble "with one accord in one place."

The Church from the time of the Apostles teaches us that the Holy Ghost comes upon us definitely at certain times.

In Holy Baptism the minister in God's name, bids the people to pray that the child being baptized with water and the Holy Ghost may be received into Christ's Church.

In Confirmation he prays for those who thus confess Christ before men, "Strengthen them, we beseech Thee, O Lord, with the Holy Ghost the Comforter."

In the Holy Communion he prays, "O Merciful Father vouchsafe to bless and sanctify with Thy Word and Holy Spirit, these Thy Gifts and Creatures of bread and wine, that we, receiving them according to thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ's holy institution in remembrance of His death and passion, may be partakers of His most blessed Body and Blood."

What a real blessing comes to us as the Holy Spirit not once only, but again descends upon us as we obey our Lord's command to pray without ceasing. The gift at Pentecost has never been recalled.

"He shall abide with you forever." (St. John 14:16). The Holy Ghost helps us in our prayers to pray for all God's ministers, bishops, priests, and deacons, who are doing the Master's work. Nothing so comforts and strengthens servants of God as the knowledge that their people are praying daily, asking the Holy Spirit to guide and help strengthen them.

Whitsunday has another special significance for us as members of the Anglican Church, because it is the anniversary of the FIRST use of the Prayer Book in English in 1549. We possess a priceless treasure in the Book of Common Prayer. If it is studied fairly, honestly and wisely it will not be found wanting.

The 150th Anniversary of the adoption of the Book of Common Prayer occurs in October (1939).

Read Page 4 of the Prayer Book, The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Presiding Bishop at the request of the National Council, has appointed a committee to arrange for this celebration.

At Whitsunday we should also remember the great cause of Missions. The Church in the power of the Holy Ghost is to bear her witness to the truth. The scope of the witness is "unto the uttermost parts of the world."

Also on Whitsunday remember the Birthday Thank Offering of the Church Schools for Missions. The Offering for this Triennium 1938-1940 will be given to help the children in China and Japan. We are led, guided and taught by the Holy Spirit.

The following verse in Revelation (22:17) is one of the most wonderful verses in the Bible. "And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely."

The verse sums up the whole story of God's love, Christ's salvation, and the Holy Spirit's call.

The great word "Come" is the cry of God's love sounding through the ages. It is the expression of a Father's longing, a Saviour's meditation, a Spirit's leading. It is the full Gospel message which God's ministers are to proclaim, for they are to bring people to Christ.

In the midst of the widespread need today, men are looking consciously or unconsciously for a message from God.

Let us pray for the Church that She may declare the old Gospel truth and turn many to righteousness.

May the Holy Ghost come to ministers and people that they may go forth with courage and faith to bring the waiting multitude to Christ that they may find pardon and peace.

"Oh, God the Holy Ghost,
Come to us, and among us,
Come as the Fire and burn,
Come as the Dew and refresh,
Correct, Convert, and Consecrate,
Many hearts and lives to our
Great and Thy greater glory,
And this we ask for
Jesus Christ's sake. Amen.

LILA M. ADAMS

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NOTES

by Chairman of Publicity Department

June Calendar

Ember Days	1, 2, 3
St. Barnabas	11
St. John the Baptist	24
St. Peter	29

The Woman's Auxiliary is the Heart of the Womanhood of the Church of the Living God. Let us give our hearts' love to the task committed to us by Christ's Heart of Love. "Not with eye service, as men-pleasers, but as servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart."

All of us know that our summer work is the Good Shepherd Hospital, that it is a request from our Bishop, but do we know how it happened that East Carolina has the hospital? Who was instrumental in getting it? What diocese helped most? Have you visited the hospital? Have a program on the Good Shepherd Hospital at your first meeting in June, then plan a visit to the hospital.

Has your auxiliary fully decided which girl and boy will receive a scholarship or half scholarship to Camp Leach, or has it just been mentioned in the meeting with no action taken? The girl and boy so honored would appreciate knowing it in time to plan, anticipation is half the fun.

For the grown-ups it is suggested you go either to Kanuga or Sewanee.

St. Paul's, Greenville. Miss Venetia Cox, native of Winterville, but recently returned from China spoke at the eleven o'clock service Sunday, April 30.

Miss Cox went to China in 1917 and was located for ten years at the American Church Mission in Hankow. In 1927 she was moved to Wuchang, which is just across the Yangtze river from Hankow, to take charge of St. Hilda's School. This position she holds today.

Last fall, 1938, when the bombing of Hankow and Wuchang, became so terrible, the school was moved to Chuahsian. As the Japanese approached this city, the classes were taken to the fields each morning, feeling it was safer there and made their recitations in the open regardless of the cold. In January, 1939, things became so tense around Chuahsian, the school was forced to move 25 miles in the country, where it is now located. As there was no means of transportation the entire student body had to make this trip on foot.

Miss Cox was reluctant to leave China at this time, but the Bishop ordered her back to the States for a six months' rest. She was due to come

home last year on furlough but because of the turbulent conditions, refused to leave China. This year her orders were not changed.

Miss Cox arrived in San Francisco on March 30th, with friends and made the trip by automobile across the continent arriving in Greenville April 24th.

The members of St. Mary's auxiliary appreciated and enjoyed the privilege of hearing Miss Cox tell about the schools in China at the first meeting in May.

DISTRICT MEETING WOMAN'S AUXILIARY HELD AT BATH

The district meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church was held in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, Wednesday, May 9. The session opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 10 A. M. with the rector, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe and the Rev. Stephen Gardner as celebrants. The Rev. Sidney Matthews conducted the noonday prayers.

In the absence of the district chairman, Mrs. H. S. Ward, Mrs. Harry Walker presided over the business session, and Mrs. J. S. Paul served as secretary.

The diocesan president, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson of Wilmington, brought a challenging message to the group in which she reminded them of the sacred obligations that rest upon them as church members, to carry on the work started by the Master.

Other diocesan officers speaking on their respective subjects were: Mrs. John Hardy, Supply Work; Mrs. Sidney Ward, Church Periodical Club; Mrs. Donald MacRae, Educational Secretary; Mrs. Frank Fagan, United Thank Offering; Mrs. Charles Green, Field Department.

Mrs. Walker, convocational president, outlined plans for summer work and urged members to subscribe to the Spirit of Missions.

The address of welcome was given by Mrs. Edgar Tankard, and the response was by Mrs. Victor J. Shelburn.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Thomas' Church served a delicious luncheon in the school lunch room upon adjournment.

INVITATION TO VISITORS TO FAIR

The Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of California, through volunteer service, is meeting visitors and serving tea at the Diocesan House, 1055 Taylor St., San Francisco, on each week-day afternoon from 2 to 5 o'clock. It is hoped that visitors to the Fair will come to see the Cathedral and the Diocesan House.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

CONVENTION NOTES

The 56th Annual Convention of the Diocese met in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, the Rev. W. Tate Young, Rector, May 16 and 17, 1939.

The Convention was organized by the re-election of Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and this was confirmed.

Rev. W. M. Latta was appointed Chairman of a Committee on Dispatch of Business.

Judge George Rountree offered an amendment to Canon 14, so as to make it read as follows:

"Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day in the Advent Season as the parish may appoint, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants, of lawful age, and in good standing, and shall continue in office until their successors are chosen.

"Vestrymen shall hereafter be elected in the following manner, viz., one third to serve for a period of one year, one third to serve for a period of two years, one third to serve for a period of three years; and thereafter one third of the number of vestrymen shall be elected for a period of three years. No retiring Vestryman shall be eligible for re-election until there shall have elapsed a period of one year.

"No person shall serve as Vestryman until he shall have subscribed the following declaration:

"I believe that the Holy Scriptures contain all

the doctrine necessary for eternal salvation through faith in Jesus Christ, our Lord; and I subscribe to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church."

The resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers, for the Committee on Canons offered certain changes in Canon 9, entitled "Committees".

At the evening session, after a brief service, an address on Evangelism was made by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, and this was followed by the Annual Address of the Bishop.

At the morning session on Wednesday, Mr. Rodgers, for the Committee on Canons, made a report, as follows:

"That the suggestions as to amending Canon 9, pertaining to the Executive Council and Committees is of such importance that a further study be made by your Committee to be reported at the next Convention.

"Your Committee also desires to study Judge Rountree's amendment to Canon 14, and report at the next Convention.

"Your Committee recommends that the Canons be mimeographed."

After a report by the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee, the Rev. C. A. Ashby, Chairman of the Committee, stated that plans to raise the balance due on the Diocesan Debt would soon be completed.

After a report by Rev. George F. Hill, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, and the nomination of Mr. Hill from the floor for the Standing Committee, the following were elected:

For the Executive Council for three years:
Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. J. R. Rountree, Major J. S. Huske, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mr. John Bragaw, Mr. Guy C. Harding.

Trustee of St. Mary's School to fill out the unexpired term of Rev. George S. Gresham, deceased: the Rev. W. M. Latta.

Trustees of the Diocese: The Bishop, Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. T. F. Darden.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church; Rev. Stephen Gardner, the report of the Standing Committee and Rev. Alexander Miller, the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

A Committee to make arrangements for the celebration of the 25th Anniversary of the Consecration of the Bishop was appointed, as follows:

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. C. A. Ashby, Mr. George B. Elliott. It was announced that a Committee had already been appointed by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

The Rector of St. James', Wilmington, invited the Convention to meet in that Parish, January 24, 1940 and this was accepted.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary read her report.

The vote on the Proposed Amendment to the Constitution, which would entitle a parish to be represented by one woman was by orders, and was largely in the negative, due partly to the desire of those present to use the men as much as possible in the work of the Church.

After a report by the Finance Department that the report of the Treasurer, accompanied by the report of the Auditors, was found satisfactory, the Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

In his report for the Finance Department, Mr. John R. Tolar said: "The budget, which will be presented today, is a budget made necessary by accomplished progress. It does not represent future plans. It represents work actually under way." While no change was made in the method of raising the budget requirements, the budget for 1939, amounting to more than forty thousand dollars was adopted.

The following recommendation of the Finance Department was also adopted:

"That this Diocese undertake immediately an exhaustive and carefully made survey covering every county in the Diocese. That this survey shall include separate maps of each county, on which shall be shown the location of all towns, as well as the location of existing parishes and missions. There shall, also, be indicated the growth and trend of town and country population; economic and industrial developments; an estimate of the opportunities of our Church in each county, with suggestions as to strategic locations for new Missions should such locations exist.

"We recommend that after such a survey has been made in the manner above designated, the material be tabulated, studied and digested, and turned over to the Executive Council for its information and that its findings and recommendations be conveyed to the next Convention.

"This department feels sure that the people of this Diocese, when presented with a Program of Missionary Advance based on such a careful study of present conditions and needs, will provide the necessary funds for its accomplishment."

The Bishop appointed Rev. W. M. Latta, Rev.

J. R. Rountree and Mr. McC. B. Wilson a Committee to make the survey.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod were elected as follows:

Clerical—Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Fayetteville; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Rev. W. Tate Young, Fayetteville; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington.

Lay—Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton; Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Wilmington; Mr. E. O. Rehm, Fayetteville; Mr. H. G. Walker, Washington; Mr. Robert Strange, Wilmington; Judge George Rountree, Wilmington.

Alternate Delegates:

Clerical—Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. W. M. Latta, Windsor; Rev. O. Worth May, Clinton; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington.

Lay—Mr. H. E. Rodgers, Wilmington; Mr. John Bragaw, Washington; Mr. H. I. Morriss, Clinton; Mr. A. T. St. Amand, Wilmington; Mr. Allen Jackson, Wilmington; Mr. Dal F. Wooten, Kinston.

After the Mission Herald report, Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager and Rev. J. R. Rountree Associate Editor.

Rev. R. I. Johnson presented the report for the Good Shepherd Hospital.

Rev. W. R. Noe presented the report of the Church Pension Fund Committee; the Executive Council and the Trustees of the Diocese.

Addresses were made by Rev. H. F. Kloman for St. Mary's School; Rev. A. S. Lawrence on the work at the University of North Carolina, and Mr. George F. Wiese for Patterson School.

Rev. W. R. Noe made a report for the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley offered a vote of thanks for the kindness and hospitality of the Fayetteville parishes.

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

At the meeting of the Executive Council, following the meeting of the Annual Convention, Chairmen of the Departments were appointed as follows:

Missions and Church Extension, Mr. George B. Elliott.

Christian Education, Rev. E. F. Moseley

Christian Social Relations, Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Promotional, Rev. Alexander Miller.

Evangelism, Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

Finance, Rev. John R. Tolar.

Y. P. S. L.

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL Y.P.S.L. CONVENTION CAMP LEACH—JUNE 16 TO JUNE 18 ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE, HOST

THEME: "FORWARD THROUGH FAITH"

Friday, June 16, 1939

4:00-6:30 P. M. Registration. 7:30 Banquet. Addresses, Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Rev. W. Tate Young. 9:00 Dance. 10:30 Campfire. 11:00 Taps.

Saturday, June 17, 1939

7:00 A. M. Reveille. 7:05 Setting Up Exercises. 7:10-7:20 Morning Dip. 7:45 Morning Watch. 8:15 Breakfast.

9:15 Business Session. Call to Order. Worship Service. Roll Call. Minutes. Committee on Dispatch of Business. Credentials Committee. Reports of Officers and members of Executive Committee. Resolutions Committee. Committee on Constitution. Noonday Prayers. Three minute League Reports. 1:00 P. M. Lunch.

2:00 P. M. Business Session continued. Unfinished Business. Finance Committee. Courtesy Committee. Nominating Committee. Election of Officers. Adjournment.

3:00 Executive Committee Conference. Discussion, League Officers and counselors: Problems of our Leagues.

4:00-5:30 Swimming. 6:15, Supper. 7:00 Vespers. 8:30 Moving Pictures, and Program. 10:30 Preparation Service, Bishop Darst. 11:15 Taps.

Sunday June 18, 1939

7:30 A. M. Reveille. 8:00 Celebration of the Holy Communion. Presentation of Shield and Pennants. Installation of Officers. 8:45 Breakfast.

9:45 Discussion Groups: "Forward in Unity".
1. Ourselves and our Neighbors, Rev. W. Tate Young.

2. Young People of the Episcopal Church, Miss Catherine Sherman.

3. With Others, (Between all branches of the Church), Rev E. F. Moseley.

11:00 Morning Prayer and Sermon. 1:00 P. M. Lunch.

ATTENTION! LEAGUE PRESIDENTS CLERGY, AND PERSONS INTERESTED IN THE Y. P. S. L.

The sixteenth Annual Convention of the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese of East Carolina will be held at Camp Leach, June 16th, 17th and 18th, with the League of St. John's, Fayetteville as host.

We want this to be the best Convention ever! Each League is entitled to one delegate for every ten active paid members or major fraction thereof. Every parish or mission where there is not an organized League and also every League may send as many representatives as they like, and they will be entitled to a voice but no vote on the convention floor.

Each delegate will pay a registration fee of \$2.00 which will cover expenses from June 16th supper through June 18th lunch, BUT any person staying over to Senior Camp will not have to pay extra for that time between the close of the Convention and the opening of Camp.

If any League has resolutions they would like to present at the Convention, write to Miss Mary Robbins, Washington Park, Washington, N. C., Chairman of the Resolution Committee.

Important

Annual reports of activities based on the Ten Point Standard must be sent to Mr. E. O. Rehm, Goodview Avenue, Fayetteville, N. C., not later than June 5, 1939. (Report form is found in back of Diocesan handbook).

Also each League will give three minute report at business Session on its outstanding activities of the year.

It will be necessary to take towels, sheets, blankets, pillow, etc.

Advice to girls: Don't bring evening dresses for banquet and dance.

Plan now to attend your Diocesan Y. P. S. L. Convention and send your Registration blank and fee to Miss Elizabeth King, Green Street, Fayetteville, N. C. We are counting on every League to help make this our very best Convention!

JACK TILLINGHAST

President of Y. P. S. L.

Diocese of East Carolina

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE, ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

We of St. Stephen's league feel that we are coming to the end of a successful year. We have enjoyed the work done to meet the requirements of the standard Y. P. S. L. and hope that we have been successful. Last week we had nine members at our convocation meeting at Clinton at which we took charge of the worship program. We enjoyed seeing members of other leagues and thought that the meeting was a good one.

At present we are trying to think up some scheme by which to make money. We hope that when we have finished paying our dues we will have enough left to give a gift to the church in memory of our beloved rector, Mr Gresham.

MARJORIE STENHOUSE

GOOD SHEPHERD Y. P. S. L., WILMINGTON

The Y. P. S. L. of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, was pleased to have with them, Miss Catherine Sherman, Director of Religious Education in the Diocese, on Tuesday May the second.

Miss Sherman talked on the work of St. Hilda's School in China, and told of four girls in particular whom she had taught there.

She brought with her some pictures taken while there, and also some post cards of scenic views.

Refreshments were served at the conclusion of the meeting.

CAMP LEACH

Have you registered for Camp Leach? Is your parish represented at all camps? Are any of the young people of your parish trying for the scholarships? (See April Mission Herald) Have you seen the folders? Remember the dates.

June 16th-18th—Y. P. S. L. Convention.

June 19th-July 2nd—Senior Camp.

July 3rd-July 16th—Junior Girls Camp.

July 17th-July 30th—Junior Boys Camp.

July 31-August 6th—Midget Camp

CAMP LEACH FURNITURE

To make Camp Leach more attractive indoors, as well as out, we need furniture for the Lodge and the Pavilion. Every Woman's Auxiliary branch and Y. P. S. L. is asked to consider a donation to this worthy cause! We would welcome gifts from Church Schools and Men's Clubs as well. Please send to Rev. Stephen Gardner, Treasurer, and designate what the donation is for.

The needs are for the porch of the Pavilion and the Lodge: Wooden lawn chairs about \$2.00 a piece; wooden gliders (swings) about \$10.00 a piece; porch rockers about \$1.65 a piece; cushions, penants, pictures, will also be welcomed.

An appeal is also being made to build up the Costume Closet. New and old costumes, scarfs, sashes, pieces of material will all be welcome. And even beards and wigs will come in handy.

CONFERENCE OF COLLEGE WORKERS

A Conference of College Workers in the Province of Sewanee, was held in Auburn, Alabama, April 18th-20th to discuss the problems and opportunities facing the Church today in connection with College Work. Rev. O. Worth May, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, and Miss Catherine Sherman, Diocesan Director of Religious Education,

represented the Diocese of East Carolina. A summary report of the conference will be given in the next issue of The Mission Herald.

DIOCESAN CONVENTION REJECTS PROPOSAL TO ALLOW WOMEN DELEGATES

At the recent Diocesan Convention at St. John's Church, Fayetteville, an amendment to the constitution was proposed which would make it possible for an organized parish or mission to include in its representation at the annual convention one woman member. This amendment read, "one of whom may be a woman". It did not mean that every parish and mission had to send a woman delegate.

Many felt that the only way that some of the smaller places would ever have representation would be by means of this amendment. There was a spirited debate on the amendment, but when the vote came it was overwhelmingly defeated. The prevailing opinion of those who spoke against the amendment was not that they were opposed to women being represented, but because they feared that this would give the men an excuse to avoid their responsibilities. As it is there are a number of fine men who come to the convention and enter into the discussions and plan the work of the Church. There ought to be more men, and of course, some find business conflicts that make it practically impossible for them to get to the convention, but should it be possible for the women to be delegates, more men might find it convenient to let the women do the work.

It is felt that this explanation of the vote is desirable so that the general public may not get the impression that the Episcopal Church is reactionary and does not want to respect the rights of women.

E. F. MOSELEY

St. Mary's, Kinston

WITH ONE ACCORD**Pentecost**

All gathered in one place . . ."

All the expectant air

Touching with light the brooding face,
The tented palms of prayer.

Clamor without. Within, a holy hush,
A deepening pause braced for the rush
Of pinions against shuttered clay . . .
Till heaven's threefold answer came

And the last barrier fled away
Before wind—word—and flame!

LOUISA BOYD GRAHAM

LETTER FROM JUDGE GEORGE ROUNTREE,
AUTHOR OF THE PROPOSED AMEND-
MENT TO CANON 14

My dear Mr. Noe:

The writer has been thinking about the election of vestrymen in our different parishes, and whether there should be some acceptance of the obligation to serve as vestrymen by those who are elected, for a long time. And such reflection caused the submission of the amendment to Canon 14 which he submitted at the recent Convention in the beautiful city of Fayetteville.

The writer's idea was that the amendment would be submitted to the Committee on Canons, and, if they approved, it would be printed in the Mission Herald by your gracious permission and it would give people who are interested in such matters an opportunity to reflect upon it, and decide.

Of course there are two sides to this question. The writer has talked the matter over with several persons and finds that there are objections, serious, and worthy of consideration. On the other hand he has talked with other interested people and finds some are warmly in favor of some such change in the Canon. It seems clear that as the Canon now stands the manner of election of vestrymen and their induction is optional with each parish. And, of course, there is much force in the argument that it ought so to remain. On the other hand there are strong arguments on the other side, which induced the submission of the amendment.

The objections usually heard are: When you get good men on the vestry, who become familiar with their duties and the work of the Church and are apparently earnestly desirous of performing such duties faithfully, it often seems almost disastrous to replace them—but the experience of life is that there is no man irreplaceable, if sufficient consideration is given to the substitute.

Among the reasons which seem strong and persuasive of a change by the adoption of some such amendment as that which is proposed are: Experience seems to show that nothing conduces to the zeal and earnest efforts of a man to perform the work of any office so much as putting him in the office and requiring him to do it. While this rule hasn't worked uniformly in St. James' Parish in the City of Wilmington, it has certainly been demonstrated to be the fact in most instances, and especially in a large parish where there are

generally many men who have the makings of first class church workers, and who ought to be encouraged and stimulated to do that work. In St. James' Parish, and I have no doubt the same applies in many parishes, there are many men whose counsel and advice in the management of the temporal and even spiritual affairs of the parish are desirable and needed. And, unfortunately, it not infrequently happens that men who have been on the vestry for a long time become stale and more or less indifferent, and it would possibly stimulate them to be under the apprehension of losing their positions, or cause them to take a more lively interest in securing other good men. Of course when you get excellent men on the vestry, it might be inconvenient for the several rectors to get along so well, but the life of a clergyman is arduous at best and they can train others to do the work.

It seems to the writer that one of the chief advantages of the change will be to stimulate the interest in the members of the parish to see that the new members of the vestry are first class men. As it is, and when the election of vestrymen is by ballot in which poll holders are appointed, and the election is held during a certain time in which voting may be had, it usually happens that people take less interest than they should, and, because no sufficient number of the congregation have had an occasion to consult together, there has been no nominating committee, and the result is that when persons go in to vote they are informed by the poll holders who the present vestry are and they generally re-elect them. This seems to the writer to indicate a woeful lack of interest in this important matter, and almost anything to stir up interest will be beneficial.

It may be suggested that if the election of the vestry is by parish meeting there is no need of the Canon requiring rotation. And when the election is by ballot, rotation may be accomplished—or rather individuals not in the vestry may be put therein by fifteen or twenty people getting together and agreeing to vote for some one or two or three new men. But this appears to the writer to smack too much of ward politics.

There are many other considerations making for and against a change—but it is submitted that there is no reason against requiring a vestryman, upon election, to do some act acknowledging his obligation.

Sincerely,

GEORGE ROUNTREE

MEETING OF SECOND DISTRICT, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

On May 3, 1939, the Woman's Auxiliary, Second District of the Diocese, were the guests of the women of Holy Innocents', near Seven Springs. The devotional service and business sessions were held in the church. In the absence of the Rector, Rev. Mr. Rountree, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, of Kinston, held the devotional service.

The address of welcome was given by Miss Irene Davis of Holy Innocents', and Mrs. L. K. Wooten, of Kinston, replied. Miss Junie Whitfield, District Chairman, presided.

Officers elected for the coming year were: Miss Steva Dodson, Chairman, and Mrs. L. K. Wooten, (re-elected) Secretary.

Splendid reports of the work of the Kinston Auxiliary, and the Holy Innocents' Auxiliary were presented. Snow Hill and Trenton were not represented. Mrs. Harvey Carrow spoke for Kinston and Mrs. Lot West for Holy Innocents'.

Mrs. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, made a most interesting talk on the general condition of the church today. She begged that everyone do something, and try to get the parishes to do something, about the general shortage of \$300,000 which shortage she said, was due to several causes: Diocesan pledges were \$78,000 less; there has been a drop in legacies; there were no lapsed balances; there is a reduction of interest in the work of the church in the mission fields. She pointed out that if this handicap is not overcome, 78 missionaries will have to retire from the work and 50 churches will be closed. The Bishop has called for immediate action to remedy this situation.

Mrs. Poisson made several recommendations to the Auxiliaries: (1) Elect your new officers in December, because this will enable them to attend the annual meeting and make it possible to put the names of new officers on annual reports. (2) Change officers whenever possible so that everyone by holding office, may learn more about the work and, therefore, take more interest in it. (3) Please see that annual report blanks are sent in on time. Send in reports by December 31st. (4) Send someone to Kanuga or Sewanee.

Mrs. Sutherland, President of the Wilmington Convocation spoke on the Church Conference at Madras, India. She held the interest of all when

she gave a resume of talks by some of the delegates who were present at this conference. She heard these talks at a meeting in Charlotte, and they were most enlightening. The speakers were Dr. Hsu (pronounced "shoo") of China; Dr. Camargo of Mexico; Miss Sirca of India and Miss McKinnon.

Mrs. Green, Field Chairman, then gave us a fine talk about the work of women in the field. Her talk was made clearer by a chart, showing the different branches of women's work. After this, Mrs. Donald MacRae, Chairman of Education, spoke very earnestly upon the beauty and the opportunities for concerted service in "Fellowship". Mr. Moseley told of the Diocesan debt and Miss Steva Dodson, upon request, made an interesting talk about her recent Western trip.

After prayer by Mr. Moseley the meeting adjourned for lunch, which was served in the school house across the road from the church. Here we found a long table loaded with all the delicacies of a "picnic lunch". After the blessing by Mr. Moseley, we took advantage of the invitation to "help ourselves" to the variety of delicious food displayed, with which coffee and lemonade was served.

It was a most delightful occasion and everyone enjoyed the splendid hospitality of the ladies of Holy Innocents'.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS L. K. WOOTEN, Secretary

NOTICE! TO EACH SUPPLY CHAIRMAN

At the request of our Diocesan President, I am requesting each Parish Supply Chairman, when she has a box of new or used articles (other than the regular assignment) for missionaries, to notify me, listing the articles and their value. I will write Mrs. T. K. Wade, National Supply Chairman, for directions, and send you her instructions. Then you may mail your box directly to the missionary.

This will place you in closer contact with the mission fields and their work. It will also eliminate much unpacking and re-mailing and will do away with so much postage having to be paid by the Diocesan Central Expense Fund.

I am happy to say that the voluntary boxes of supplies has shown an increase already over last year's work up until this time.

SUSAN CAPEHART HARDY

Supply Chairman

**RESOLUTION OF ST. STEPHEN'S VESTRY,
GOLDSBORO**

**Resolution Adopted by the Vestry of St. Stephen's
Parish, Goldsboro, N. C., at a Called Meeting
Held at the Parish House on Tuesday,
April 18, 1939, at 8:00 O'clock, P. M.**

WHEREAS, the Reverend George Seddon Gresham was called by his Master on the 30th day of March, 1939, after having served St. Stephen's Parish as Rector for seven years; and

WHEREAS, during his Rectorship, said Reverend George Seddon Gresham served said Parish diligently and faithfully; and

WHEREAS, under his leadership, great and substantial progress, both spiritual and material, was made, carrying said Parish forward to the highest pinnacle of its entire history; and

WHEREAS, the said Reverend George Seddon Gresham, a devout follower of Christ and servant of God, carried the Word of God not only to the peoples of his Parish but to all persons of his community, of all Faiths and Creeds, to the enrichment of the life of the community: Now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, that, in the death of Reverend George Seddon Gresham, our Parish and our community has lost a devout and faithful leader, a constructive builder, and a true and humble follower of Christ and servant of God, whose accomplishments and influence will long be felt and remembered.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish endeavor to carry forward, to the limit of its ability, the great and good works begun and advanced by the Reverend George Seddon Gresham, to the end that the inspiration and influence of our late beloved Rector may never be forgotten.

IN MEMORY OF ELEANOR CLEO WILSON

Died May 1, 1935

Fold, Oh Father, in Thine Arms
And let her henceforth be
A messenger of love between
Our human hearts and Thee!

Alone unto our Father's will
One thought hath reconciled;
That He whose love exceedeth ours
Hath taken home His child.

Mother, Daddy, Sisters and Brothers

IN MEMORIAM

MRS. SARAH COWAN JAMES

On Monday of Holy Week, April 3, 1939, at 8 o'clock in the morning, the soul of Mrs. Sarah Cowan James entered into the joy of her Lord. One of God's faithful servants has solved the mystery that lies beyond our earthly vision and now stands with the glorious host. In her passing the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's Parish has lost a companion, a guide, a leader, and a teacher whose life has been a constant inspiration.

With sorrowing hearts may we thank God for the life and example of our beloved co-worker and think of her in these words:

"You are not dead—Life has but set you free!
And we about whom you once moved among
Would feel that grief for you were surely wrong.
You have but passed beyond where we can see.

"Your years of life were a courageous song,
The last, brave, poignant notes of which held
long

Passed into silence while we listened, we
Who loved you, listen still expectantly.

"For us who knew you, dread of age is past,
You kept your valiant spirit to the last!
Life never lost for you its glad, bright look,
It held your interest in its thrilling book.

You merely smiled to greet another friend."
"To you death came no conqueror in the end.

FRANCIS COLLIN BARBER

Sunday morning, March 26, Francis Collin Barber, 82, died at his home, Lake Landing, N. C. He was buried in St. George's cemetery, near the church where he had been an active member since boyhood, and where for a number of years he served on the vestry, and as superintendent of the Church School. He was the son of the Rev. S. S. Barber, and brother of Rev. H. H. Barber of Charleston, S. C., the late Rev. M. A. Barber of Raleigh, N. C., and Mrs. Laura Patrick Brown of Swan Quarter, N. C. He is survived by his widow, Rena Credle Barber; two daughters, Mrs. T. E. Saunderson and Mrs. A. C. D. Noe; and one son Samuel H. Barber.

Mr. Barber was honored and loved for what he was, and what he had done with his life. None showed to the world a finer character, a more robust Christian manhood. His standing in his community, and his happy home life, was a testimony to his worth. God rest his soul, and may light perpetual shine upon him.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

For Younger Children

A country day and boarding Home
School for Children up to 12 years of
age. Five dollars a week. : :

Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Nee, Editor and Business Manager
WILMINGTON, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

CHURCH ARMY NEEDS YOUNG MEN

Converted, Consecrated Churchmen

Under 30 years and unmarried

Free (almost) training for rural evangelism

Send stamp for particulars to Candidates
Secretary, Church Army Headquarters

414 East 14th Street New York, N. Y.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

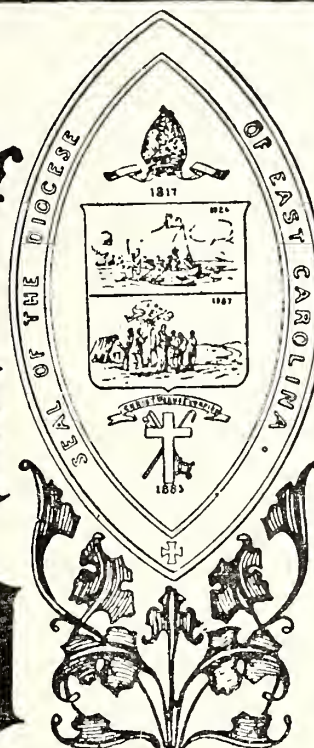
Jan 40
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C. JUL 3 1939

CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LIII

NUMBER 6-7

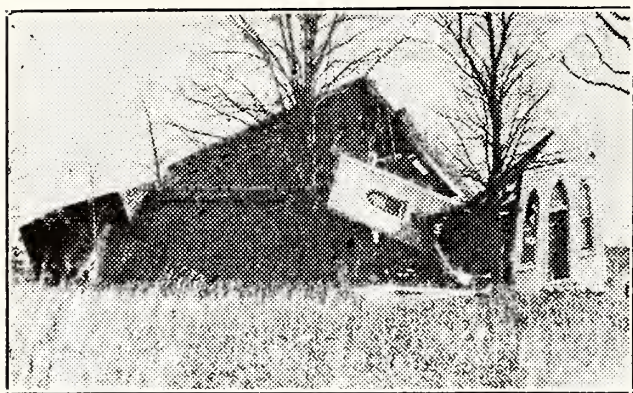
The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

When Christianity is rightly grasped, there is no need of special commands to create missionary duty. The missionary impulse is of Christianity itself. The normal religion for mankind cannot be kept in a corner.—Clarke.

JUNE-JULY, 1939



Picture of St. Peter's, Sunbury after the Tornado of March 16, 1939

A committee has been appointed by the congregation of St. Peter's, Sunbury, to raise funds for rebuilding the Church building, which was practically destroyed in the Tornado of March 16, 1939.

A member of the Committee has written the Mission Herald, as follows:

"We are trying to rebuild our Church. The above picture speaks for itself. We are appealing to our friends for liberal donations.

"Our membership is very small and most of us were hit by the tornado, some very heavily. Any gift that is sent will be appreciated.

"I am enclosing a picture of the Church and if you think it fitting, please put it in the Mission Herald."

It is our hope that there will be a generous response to this appeal by the people of the Diocese.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES

Our High School Graduates

Julian Powell, Rocky Mount; William Gatlin, Vanceboro; James Tarleton, Wadesboro; Ed Myers, Charlotte; Elizabeth Hyman, Weldon; Heien Myers, Charlotte; Alyce Rogers, Charlotte.

Four of these made the Senior Honor Roll, three made the Honor Roll for three years, two made the National Honor Society—Julian Powell and Alyce Rogers. Ed Myers won letters in Football, Basketball and Track, and also maintained a splendid scholastic standard. Several members of the class have held class offices, and have served on Student Government councils. Three of the graduates are hoping to go on to college. Two are planning to take business courses. One of the boys, who has been training with a business firm, is going into business and one of the girls is hoping to enter into hospital training. Ruby Moore, of the Junior Class, was honored by being chosen a high school marshall.

College Graduates

George Powell, graduate of Appalachian State Teachers College, graduated with many honors. President of the Class, member of the Student Council, President of the Literary Society, Manager of the football team, and supply room manager of the Athletic Department.

Tom Myers graduated from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Upon his graduation from high school Tom won the Hiss Scholarship which took care of his college expenses throughout his four years.

The Student Loan Fund

Our student loan fund is at very low ebb, \$1.87. We earnestly hope it may be increased so that we may be able to assist our deserving graduates who are striving to obtain a college education.

At the present time we are worried about one of our girls, Dorothy Griffin, who has just completed her freshman year at Woman's College. Last year she earned the greater part of her expenses, but was assisted in part by one of the Auxiliaries which will be unable to aid her again next year. Possibly several of the auxiliaries or guilds might contribute small amounts towards this worthy purpose.

MEETING OF DISTRICT 9, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Ninth District of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro on Friday afternoon, May 12th. Miss Maude Vinson, Vice-Chairman, presided. The women of the district were extended a cordial welcome by Mrs. D. C. Barnes. Response was given by Mrs. R. H. Hawks, of Winton. The roll was called and a report was given from each Auxiliary.

An interesting address on the Madras Conference was given by Mrs. Harry Walker, Convocational President. This was followed by a vocal solo by J. C. Holland. A helpful address on the Women of the Bible was given by Mrs. R. H. Hawks.

Mrs. Sidney Ward, Plymouth, Church Periodical Secretary for the Diocese, explained the work of the Periodical Department and asked the Auxiliary members to remember our missionaries with cards.

At the close of the meeting the guests were invited to the Woman's Club building, where refreshments were served and a social hour enjoyed.

MRS. SUSAN F. SHAW

District Secretary.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE-JULY, 1939

NUMBER 6-7

BISHOP'S LETTER

My last letter to our Diocesan family appeared in the April issue of the Mission Herald, so in order to establish some kind of a connecting link between that letter and this one I will go back to Sunday April the thirtieth for a starting point.

On the morning of that day I had the great privilege of taking part in the Anniversary Service in St. James' Church, Wilmington and introducing the preacher of the day, Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D. D., Presiding Bishop.

In the afternoon I attended the Convocational meeting of the Y. P. S. L. in St. Paul's, Clinton, and made an address.

In the evening I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Worth May, in St. Paul's, Clinton.

On Monday evening, May the first, I made an address on "St. James and the Diocese" in connection with the Anniversary Celebration in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Friday, May the fifth, I served as one of the Presenters at the consecration of the Rev. John J. Gravatt, D. D., as Bishop of Upper South Carolina, in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

On Sunday morning, May the seventh, I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon in the Auditorium of the Woodville-Lewiston High School.

On the evening of the seventh I preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.

On Monday morning, the eighth, I met with the members of St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, and discussed plans for the future. Our attractive little Church in Sunbury was destroyed by a tornado this spring, but the spirit of the congregation remains fine and we hope that the enthusiastic plans of the rebuilding committee may meet with the success that they so richly deserve.

On the evening of the eighth I had the privilege of attending a supper meeting of the men of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck and making an address.

On the evening of May the thirteenth, I attended the annual "Bishop's Party" and made an address in Friendly Hall, St. Paul's, Greenville.

On Sunday morning, the fourteenth, I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Worth Wicker in St. Paul's, Greenville.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.

In the evening I preached and confirmed one

person, presented by the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, in St. James', Belhaven.

On Tuesday morning, the sixteenth, in St. John's, Fayetteville, I ordained John Sterling Armfield to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller and the sermon was preached by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.

On Tuesday afternoon I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood in a private home in Tolar-Hart Village.

From Tuesday at 5:00 P. M. until Wednesday afternoon I presided over the Annual Diocesan Convention in St. John's, Fayetteville.

On Saturday morning, the twentieth, I baptized an infant in St. James', Wilmington.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-first, I preached, confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. J. R. Rountree and dedicated memorials to Dr. William Cobb Whitfield in Holy Innocents', Lenoir County.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-eighth, I instituted the Rev. William Tate Young as Rector of the parish, dedicated memorials and preached in St. John's, Fayetteville.

In the afternoon I confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D., and made an address in St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.

On Wednesday, the thirty-first, I assisted in a funeral service in Wilmington, at 11:00 A. M.

On Sunday morning, June the fourth, I preached, confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. C. A. Ashby, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's, Edenton.

On Tuesday, the sixth, I assisted in a funeral service in St. Paul's, Wilmington, at 5:00 P. M.

On Wednesday, the seventh, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Virginia.

On Thursday, the eighth, I attended the Commencement Exercises at the Seminary.

On Friday, the ninth, I took part in the funeral service of Mrs. L. V. Morrill in St. Barnabas', Church, Snow Hill. This loyal and consecrated member of the Church will be sadly missed.

On Sunday morning, the eleventh, in Athens, Ga. where Mrs. Darst and I had gone for the graduation of our daughter, I was called on at the last minute to preach the Baccalaureate Sermon to the graduates of the University of Georgia, and with some trepidation, managed to do so.

From Friday evening, the sixteenth through

the Early Communion Service on Sunday, the eighteenth, I was in attendance upon the Annual Diocesan Convention of the Y. P. S. L. at Camp Leach.

On Sunday, the eighteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed sixteen persons, presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, in Christ Church, New Bern.

In the evening I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

This letter is being written from Camp Leach, where I am serving as Chaplain at our wonderfully fine and helpful Senior Young people's Camp.

Faithfully and affectionately

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

SUMMER CONFERENCES

Sewanee—Kanuga

"One of the most remarkable developments in the life of the Episcopal Church in the last twenty years has been the growth of summer conferences. The first one maintained by the Episcopal Church in the South and one of the oldest in the whole country has been the Sewanee Summer Training School, established at Sewanee in 1910. This has been the prolific mother of a large progeny of summer conferences throughout the South and still retains its place as the official Conference of the Province. From this beginning at Sewanee the movement has spread until there were held about fifty gatherings of Episcopalians of the Province in the summer of 1938 in fifteen conference centers. Under the leadership of the late Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay, Bishop of Upper South Carolina, there has been developed at Kanuga Lake, near Hendersonville, North Carolina, a conference center which is a site of Church gatherings all summer long, to which thousands of church members come and which is now the largest conference center of the Episcopal Church in the United States. The program of these conferences conforms to a general type; namely, a combination of courses of study and training in the morning hours, services of worship two or three times during the day, evening meetings for presentation of special topics, music, drama, etc. and varied opportunities for recreation and fellowship. The movement has diversified itself as it has developed so that special conferences are arranged for different age groups and different types of people. There are separate conferences for adults, young people, juniors, young children, clergy, members of the Womans' Auxiliary, laymen, and there are two special con-

ferences for colored people. The effect of these conferences has been very profound, not only in stimulating study and training, but also in strengthening the ties of friendship among the members of the Episcopal Church in this area."

Bishop Finlay Sees Dream Materialize

Five Carolina Dioceses own and run Kanuga, biggest southern church conference conducted by the Episcopal Church.

This year Kanuga opens its twelfth season on the lake which gives it its name, in the midst of the twelve hundred acre tract.

To the Rt. Rev. F. A. Juhan of the Diocese of Florida is given the credit for starting the summer conferences which evolved into Kanuga, at the time rector of Christ Church, Greenville, S. C. But it was Bishop K. G. Finlay who took the idea and developed it far beyond the expectation of Bishop Juhan.

How It Began

In 1923 Mr. Juhan secured the use of a piece of property in the extreme northwestern corner of South Carolina, owned by William Thackston. He conducted two conferences that summer of about forty members each, one for boys and one for girls. The following summer the camp was moved to Bowman's Bluff, not far from the Hendersonville-Brevard Highway, a spot owned by A. W. Smith.

Adults Attracted

The Rev. W. K. Pendleton of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, retiring from active duty this month, gathered a group of adults for a conference at Bowman's Bluff, and the Rev. Homer Starr of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, gathered another group there.

Rapid Expansion

The next summer (1925) the Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay of Upper South Carolina was made director of the conferences and secured Camp Transylvania near Brevard for the young people and sent the adults to Valle Crucis. Both proved so successful that the Synod meeting at Chattanooga in the fall of 1927, charged Bishop Finlay and a committee with the task of establishing a conference ground for the eastern portion of the Province of Sewanee, never intending to eclipse the Sewanee summer Conference.

Imagination Fired

An enthusiastic writer spread the news that the Episcopal Church was to spend a quarter of a million dollars on a project—and offers came by the dozens. One was from Dr. Stephen Brown of Hendersonville, who offered the top of See Off Mountain. See Off was equipped with a grand

view—two primitive shacks and a skeleton of a chapel. There the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, later identified with Kanuga, held two Junior boys' conferences and Bishop Finlay held one for girls.

Kanuga Offered and Purchased

Mr. George Stephens of Asheville made Bishop Finlay an offer at that moment of a lake, 400 acres, a hotel, four annexes, a pavilion, a garage, a livery stable and thirty-nine cottages, running water and electric lights for \$104,000.00. The Bishop moved cautiously into so vast a deal and got Mr. Stephens to let him try it out for one summer. The summer was so successful that a profit of \$3,400.00 was left in the hands of the Treasurer. So enthusiastic were the people who attended that Mr. Stephens undertook a campaign and raised \$45,000.00 toward the purchase price. Then Bishop Finlay went to New York and interested a man in the project whose name he was not allowed to reveal to the amount of another \$45,000.00 donation. Other gifts came in so promptly that the deal was closed and the four dioceses (later the Diocese of North Carolina came into the partnership) took over Kanuga with a note of only \$8,500.00 on the purchase price still due.

Developed Grounds

Improvements moved forward rapidly under Bishop Finlay and Mr. Morgan. They bought 800 acres in addition including the watershed above the lake and Wolf Mountain where a forty foot tower gives a view rivaling any mountain top in the vicinity.

Near the lake Mr. Morgan has developed a lovely garden, the admiration of all who attend the conferences all summer. And the vegetables raised on the grounds are said to be the tastiest of the whole countryside.

Business Set Up

Trustees from the five Carolina Dioceses hold the property; and the Board of Managers is made up of the five Bishops (Bishop Gribbin is president, Bishop Darst is vice president), one layman from each Diocese, one clergyman, the president of the Woman's Auxiliary from each and a representative of the Young People's organization from each of the five. Rev. A. Rufus Morgan is Director, Business Manager and Secretary-Treasurer of Kanuga.

Scholarships and part scholarships are offered for the table waiting and water-front and life-saving jobs as well as those of Counsellor and so on. The spirit of helpfulness, cheerfulness, cooperation and fun make the running of the dining room possible on this volunteer basis.

Chapel of The Transfiguration

The consecration of the Chapel of the Transfiguration will be held on Sunday, July 16th, 1939, in the presence of most of the fifteen hundred people who contributed to it. The Chapel is a memorial to the late Bishop Finlay, who built Kanuga and endowed it with his spirit.

The Summer Conferences for 1939 will be under the direction of outstanding leaders in the Episcopal Church.—Contributed.

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

Sunday after Ascension Day, May 21st, was a holy, happy day for the members, near and far, who were lucky enough to be present at Holy Innocents' Episcopal Church in Lenoir County; for on that day, our beloved Bishop made his annual visit to the parish and conducted several very sacred services.

The exercises began with the Church School, which is always an important feature, and was followed by a baptismal service. Then memorials were dedicated as follows:

Altar Desk in memory of Dr. William Cobb Whitfield, presented by his loved ones. A Communion Service book, to rest on this altar desk, was given in memory of Dr. William Cobb Whitfield, by our own beloved Bishop, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, and an illuminated cross to the memory of Mrs. Sallie Whitfield Miller, was given by her sisters, Misses Junie and Hattie Lou Whitfield.

The Bishop then paid tribute to those departed members who had labored so lovingly to establish and sustain the parish throughout all of these years.

Six persons then received the "Laying on of Hands."

The Bishop's sermon was, as usual, a "masterpiece."

After enjoying a bountiful dinner and a few moments of Christian fellowship, we were reluctant to leave and when goodbyes were spoken, we all felt that it was good to be there.

VACATION CHURCH SCHOOLS

Vacation Schools have been held at St. Mary's, Kinston and in Williamston, where our Church joins in a cooperative school. Similar schools are being planned by Rev. Wood Gaither and Miss Lona Belle Weatherly at Lake Phelps Mission; by Rev. Leon Malone at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound; and Rev. Oscar E. Holder at St. Mark's, Wilmington. We are glad to be able to report these endeavors and hope they will be the beginning of a number of others in the future.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY ADVANCE WORK FOR 1939

Medical Work in Sagada, Mountain Province, Philippine Islands

To be sure, the infant had been allowed to reach into the pigwell and eat the boiled sweet potato he had managed to rescue from the ooze, and of course, he had no more protection from the chilly mountain winds and tropical rains than that afforded by a thin cotton blanket, but not to food contamination nor yet to exposure to the weather could his present fatal illness be laid. Any sensible person should know that the real reason for his sickness was that his father had foolishly permitted him to be baptized before he was able to toddle and that the anitus (evil spirits) were avenging this flagrant breach of Igorot custom. Or perhaps the theory of another old prophetess was correct that the child was suffering because an uncle had once disgraced the family by stealing.

That he had been allowed to play so near the pigwell that he had dropped his midday meal of a single sweet potato into its slime and filth was due to the fact that his old grandmother, suffering from trachoma, had been unable to see how close he was to the stone wall of the well. Her trachoma had come to her as a punishment for having neglected at some time or other to offer proper animal sacrifices to the anitus. Only a foolish American who "believes in" germs might venture to suggest that her affliction was caused by the fact that several other members of the family suffered from the same ailment and that all alike had been using the same dirty cloths for wiping their faces, on those rare occasions, apart from walks in rainy weather, when they had seen fit to apply water to them.

In such a way might an Igorot of Northern Luzon explain the physical misfortunes which so frequently overcome his tribesmen. The uneducated Igorot is as certain that germs are a Western superstition as the Westerner is that anitus are Malayan superstitions. Illness, he believes, comes from the machinations of evil spirits who have not been properly appeased by propitiatory animal sacrifices. The treatment of illness is therefore not a part of medical science, but belongs properly to the sphere of religion.

Superficial criticism of missionary work among primitive people often singles out the institutional work that the Church maintains and urge that the true function, if any, of the missionary is to bring to those who are in spiritual darkness the light of the gospel. Those who urge this objection frequently say that the expensive institutional work should be left to the government or to other

purely philanthropic agencies to support. But wherein those who adopt this position err is that they know little or nothing of the religious beliefs of the primitive people. They do not realize that very often it is absolutely impossible to bring physical relief to people badly in need of it until those people have lost their faith in evil spirits whom they believe to be responsible for their woes. Nor will they abandon their old religious beliefs until they have been sufficiently grounded in faith in an Almighty Father whose will it is that physical as well as spiritual health be theirs. Only then will they entrust themselves to His servants who have come among them with admonitions that they pay more attention to the elementary rules of hygiene and sanitation than to the mutterings of ignorant old prophetesses and witch doctors.

The purpose, therefore, of maintaining an expensive institution like St. Theodore's Hospital, with a skilled and expensive American and native staff, in Sagada, is to give tangible evidence that germs are a reality and that those who suffer from disease can, without recourse to sacrifices, be healed if they put themselves trustingly and obediently into Christian hands. It is to help the priests and other evangelical workers in delivering their message that God is Love and that the Supernatural is not malevolent that we struggle to keep the medical work of the Mission going.

From the very beginning of the Mission's existence in Sagada, medical ministrations to the pagan Igorots have been a part of its program. The wife of the priest-founder, Mrs. John Staunton, established a small clinic where simple remedies were dispensed. In those early days there were many amusing and yet pathetic instances of Igorots perforating their pills and wearing them around their necks as good luck charms, so little was the connection between illness and the state of the body. But as time went on and the people who swallowed their medicines improved or recovered, the connection was seen and more and more tribesmen appeared for treatment.

From these simple beginnings the medical work has expanded until now it occupies the full time of an American and Filipino doctor, an American nurse, four Igorot trained nurses, three trained male dispensary attendants and about half a dozen orderlies, and must be housed in a thirty-five bed hospital and a large dispensary.

But our struggle against superstition is not won by any manner of means. The people of this immediate area have learned to come to the dispensary or hospital in times of illness, but the Sagada Mission extends far beyond the town and vicinity of Sagada. There are thousands of Igorots in dozens of outlying villages who are still wedded to the belief that the failure to offer an animal in sac-

rifice at stated intervals is apt to result in a dysentery epidemic which will strike down not only the actual offender but all of his townmates unless, that is, expensive animals are slaughtered in time to turn away the wrath of the insulted anitus.

In order, therefore, to carry our struggle against superstition into the whole country round about, the medical staff journeys out to these villages and holds out-of-door clinics right in the sight and midst of the Igorot villagers. These medical visits are always made at the same time that a priest from the central station goes out on his evangelical visits, and thus it becomes possible for the religious teacher to explain the reason for the treatments and to urge the people to abandon their death-bringing theories about the origin and spread of disease.

But visits to the out stations must be accompanied with much caution. Unless we watch carefully, some people who really require hospitalization are apt to rely upon what is administered not as a cure but as a temporary pain-killer. Then, too, it is often a temptation to predict dire consequences for some stubborn old pagan who refuses to come in for treatment and then to see the people lose confidence in the efficacy of "white man's medicine" when the old wretch happily wanders off and offers a sacrifice of a chicken or a pig and subsequently enjoys a full recovery. There are many problems which arise in administering to a people whose habits of thought are entirely alien to ours and who have no respect for a logical chain of cause and effect but who regard, rather, every unusual event as an isolated phenomenon to be dealt with as such. Until they have been persuaded to accept the fundamental thesis that anitus CANNOT cause illness because God will not allow them to do so, the struggle to get them to take a teaspoonful of medicine is a hard one.

When the Mission started work in these mountains, the infant mortality rate was about 90 per cent. It has gradually been reduced, as has the general mortality rate, and the credit for its reduction to about 50 per cent must be given entirely to our Church institutions, for even today medical aid is available to thousands of people in these well populated sections of the mountains only through Mission centers.

The past seven years of financial hardship in the Church's mission field has made it impossible for us to expand as rapidly as the changing attitude of the people to whom we minister bids us grow. Salaries are low in this country, but even so it requires much scraping to find the \$20.00 a month which is necessary for paying an Igorot trained nurse. We should like to put nurses into some of our larger out stations so that the people

there may have the benefits of daily medical attention rather than be dependent upon fortnightly visits of about two hours each. We should like to be able to plan definitely that these visits will continue throughout 1939, but it costs about four or five dollars for each trip, to cover the travel expenses and also the cost of the medicine dispensed, and our pitifully small appropriations for medical work have been drained and well nigh exhausted by the many visits made in 1938.

If you think it worthwhile to teach people that germs and not evil spirits snuff out the lives of helpless babes, and to fight to destroy these germs, spread this news of what we are doing among your friends, and pray, with us, that they may respond generously to our pleas for help.

CLIFFORD E. BARRY NOBES,
Chaplain St. Theodore's Hospital,
Sagada, Mountain Province.

ATTENTION, FIELD CHAIRMEN OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Summer time is planning time. During these months plan your Fall, Winter and Spring work. Read through your Auxiliary program for 1938-1939 and from your past experience see where you have lost or gained the interest and co-operation of the women in your parish. In other words take stock of your own work and locate the weak spots and try to build up strength there. Field work is unique in that it is a continuous cycle—a Diocesan or Parish Field Chairman must be always on the job, first seeking information about the Church and her mission and next spreading it advantageously; chiefly to those who are indifferent and untaught, always keeping in mind that the primary object of the Field Department is to share with others our knowledge of the Kingdom of Christ.

Every Auxiliary Field Chairman should either subscribe individually or through her Parish group to the Diocesan paper, "The Mission Herald" and to the National Church Paper, "The Spirit of Missions". These two church papers will help much in keeping you informed about "Church News". Make use of "The Church in Action" and the "To-Day" booklets recently sent you by the National Promotional Department at the request of your Diocesan Field Chairman.

A Parish Auxiliary Field Chairman must use her own initiative and resources in carrying on the Field work in her parish. However, your Diocesan Auxiliary Field Chairman will welcome every opportunity to advise with and assist in the organization and work of this department in your parish.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

REV. J. R. ROUNTREE ELECTED ASSOCIATE EDITOR OF THE MISSION HERALD

We welcome to our staff the Rev. J. R. Rountree of Kinston, who was elected Associate Editor of the Mission Herald at the meeting of the Convention, which was held in St. John's, Fayetteville, in May.

Beginning with the September issue Mr. Rountree will make regular contributions of editorials and news matter and will assist in other ways in the preparation of material for the paper.

Mr. Rountree is Chairman of the new Department of Evangelism of the Executive Council of the Diocese, and is rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, and Grace Church, Trenton.

FIRST INCOME FROM THE MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL FUND

The first income from the Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Fund has been distributed in the form of a loan to Mr. Sidney A. Mason of East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, N. C.

Mr. Mason is a ministerial student. He has almost completed his college work and is now making plans to enter a seminary.

The Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Fund was established by the family of the late William Henry Smith and Mary Nelson Smith to perpetuate the memory of their grandmother, Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith, notable as a pioneer Pitt County educator. The income from the Fund is to help educate men for the ministry.

JOHN STERLING ARMFIELD ORDAINED TO THE DIACONATE

John Sterling Armfield was ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Thomas C. Darst of East Carolina in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C. on May 16th.

The sermon was preached by Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller. The Litany was read by Rev. John R. Tolar, and the Epistle by Rev. Stephen Gardner. Other clergy were present from many parts of the Diocese.

Early in June Mr. Armfield will be in charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie, N. C., St. John's, Winton, N. C. and St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, N. C. with address at Ahoskie, N. C.

FROM THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Inasmuch as the church at Sunbury was destroyed by a tornado, your Committee has had all property insured under the Diocesan schedule inspected and have secured rates for windstorm coverage.

Your Committee are now having inspected all property insured under the schedule to ascertain if the value of the property is in conformity with the amount of insurance thereon. This work is being performed with no cost to the Diocese.

Your Committee are prepared to cover all property under this schedule against the perils of windstorm, cyclone, tornado and hail, explosion, riot, riot attending a strike, aircraft, smoke, vehicles, at a very nominal rate. The amount of premium it would cost to put this coverage on the policy expiring August 1st, 1940, would be \$60.97. On the policy which expires in 1941 it would cost \$121.93 and on the policy to be renewed August 1st, 1939 to expire August 1st, 1942, it would cost \$182.90. Your Committee estimates that the first year of this coverage would cost the Diocese net something less than \$200.00 and each year thereafter the net cost to the Diocese would be less than \$100.00.

REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman
RICHARD L. MEARES
JOHN G. BRAGAW

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NOTES

By Chairman of Publicity Department

July

St. James 25th

Calling the attention of all Auxiliary women to the Kanuga schedule, as follows:

June 17-30, Young People's Service League.

July 1-14, Juniors.

July 14-16, Laymen.

July 15-29, Adults and College Students.

July 15-29, Midget Camp.

July 17-29, Clergy.

July 29-August 26, Boys Paid Camp.

July 29-September 5, Paid Guests.

The Rev. John Long Jackson heads the adult conference. The Rt. Rev. Robert Gribbin, of Asheville, N. C., is general director.

St. John's Auxiliary has not a very long report this month but they are planning great things.

We had a fine representation at the annual Get-Together, held this year at Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' Auxiliary being the hostess. Five of our seven members were present.

On Saturday, May 27, we plan to hold a Rummage Sale, the proceeds from which will be devoted to painting the interior of the church. We hope by continued efforts and earnest faith to be able to also paint the exterior in the near future.

Very sincerely yours,

SYBIL C. HAWKS,

Publicity Chairman.

MEETING OF DISTRICT 8 WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Eighth District of the Woman's Auxiliary met in Roxobel at St. Mark's Church on May 25 at 10:30, the Rev. W. M. Latta, rector, conducting the service. After hymn and prayers there were meditations on Whitsuntide which was soon to be celebrated. Mrs. C. J. Sawyer, Chairman of this District, then opened the meeting. Mrs. Carl Livermon, of Roxobel, extended greetings to the visitors and Mrs. J. P. Simpson of Williamston responded. The roll was called and minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Mrs. H. G. Walker, President of Edenton Convocation, was present and gave a most interesting and helpful talk on Duties of the Auxiliaries, and on the Madras Conference as given by one of the teams sent out in the United States to report this Conference.

Mrs. John Hardy, Box Supply Secretary, reported on her work and solicited more supplies.

Noon day prayers were made by the Rev. John W. Hardy, and an offering was presented. This offering was sent to the Good Shepherd Hospital at New Bern.

The following Auxiliaries were represented and gave good reports: Church of the Advent, Williamston, St. Thomas', Windsor, St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy Innocents', Avoca. There was a round table discussion of problems confronting the different Auxiliaries and solutions offered which seemed good.

After the benediction by Mr. Hardy a lovely luncheon was served by St. Mark's Auxiliary at the home of Dr. and Mrs. A. L. Capehart.

At the luncheon the nominating committee gave in the name of Mrs. N. C. Green as selected to be the Chairman for next two years.

St. Thomas', Windsor, invited the group for 1940.

PROVINCIAL SCHOLARSHIP ANNOUNCEMENT

The Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina had five entries in the Provincial Scholarship Contest, four white and one colored. However, prizes, first in both white and colored went to South Florida. Second white to Georgia, third to Louisiana and fourth to South Florida again. Copies of the first prize winning paper may be had by writing Mrs. Sheldon Leavitt, Auxiliary Representative, Provincial Field Department, 19 Greenwood Road, Asheville, N. C., for five cents per copy.

MISS MARGARET DARST RECEIVES DEGREE AT UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

Miss Margaret G. Darst, daughter of Bishop and Mrs. Thomas C. Darst, of this city, received her A. B. Degree in Journalism from the University of Georgia at Athens, Ga., on Tuesday. Miss Darst was president of the Mortar Board, the Honor Society for senior women at the college, also president of the Theta Sigma Phi, national journalism society for women, and was awarded the Thalian Black Friar Key for outstanding services in dramatics. Miss Darst returned to her home here last night and will leave on Saturday for New York City with her mother, Mrs. Thomas C. Darst for the World's Fair where she will be sponsor for the City of Wilmington.—Wilmington Morning Star, June 14, 1939.

ST. MARY'S FINALS FROM SATURDAY, MAY 27, THROUGH TUESDAY, MAY 30

President Frank P. Graham of The Greater University of North Carolina Delivers Address

Saint Mary's School and Junior College held its 97th annual commencement beginning Saturday night May 27th and lasting through Tuesday, May 30th. Commencement began at the school with presentation of Shakespeare's Twelfth Night. The play, which was given in the auditorium, was under the direction of Miss Florence C. Davis, head of the expression department, and proved to be one of the best performances of the year.

On Sunday, May 28th, at 11:00 o'clock in the chapel, the commencement sermon was delivered by Dr. William H. Laird of Saint Paul's Church of the University of Virginia. The afternoon service in the chapel is annually devoted to the alumnae as a memorial service for all alumnae who have died during the year. This year, the Rev. Louis Haskell of Saint Savior's Church, Raleigh, conducted the service.

The sophomore class day exercises were held at 8:15 on Monday morning in the grove. Adelaide Curtis, president of the class, was in charge of the exercises. Miss Betty Oates of Spartanburg, S. C., Peggy Wright of Philadelphia, Penn., Mary Kistler of Morganton, and Elvira Cheatham of Henderson also took part. Senior class day exercises were held at 11:00 o'clock in the grove. Peggy Hopkins of Bel Air, Maryland, president of the class, took part with the following girls: Lossie Taylor, Wilmington, prophesy; Frances Fish, Ridgewood, N. J., last will and testament; Hallie Townes, Wilmington, history, and Sarah Sawyer, Windsor, poem.

At 12:30 in the dining room the annual alumnae luncheon was held. Many alumnae returned to join their class mates, and those classes having reunions were the classes of 1936, 1934, 1929, 1924, 1919, 1914, 1909 and 1889. Miss Nell Battle Lewis, well known columnist and prominent alumna addressed the group and Miss Lettie Lassiter of Oxford, acted as toastmistress. Following the luncheon, the alumnae had their annual business meeting in the auditorium. Mrs. Alex Cooper, president of the General Alumnae Association, presided. At 8:00 in the auditorium the music department presented its annual recital and at 9:00 the art and home economics exhibits were on display in the art building. A reception in the parlor, honoring the senior class ended the festivities for the day.

Final graduation exercises were held Tuesday morning, May 30th, in the auditorium at which President Frank P. Graham, of the Greater University of North Carolina, delivered the commencement address. With the presentation of diplomas in the chapel by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, chairman of the Board of Trustees of the

school, Saint Mary's School ended its 97th consecutive session.

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL ANNIVERSARY

On the first Sunday in July the Good Shepherd Hospital will observe its first anniversary. Bishop Darst who opened and dedicated the Hospital on June 26, 1938 will be present along with the Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. C. E. Williams and others to take part on the program which will mark this first milestone in the life of an institution which the Church in East Carolina has created to minister to the health needs of the very large Negro population in this Diocese.

The year has proved the value of the hospital to the whole people, and it is being highly commended by the general public as well as health authorities. The March bulletin of the State Department carried a picture of the hospital, an article by the secretary, and words of commendation of the way in which the hospital is cooperating with health officials in their programs.

The remarkable achievement is recorded that in one year the hospital is within a few hundreds of being debt free, with its total cost of \$68,000, the major task confronting us now being maintenance, as there is always a deficit owing to the inability of the majority of colored people to pay for the treatment they receive. One effort of the management just now is to increase the number of "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital" people who make small annual donations for the work. It is from these small contributions that the money is raised to keep the hospital going. People everywhere who understand the tremendous value of the service the hospital is rendering in the Name of our Lord and His Church are being asked to join this group by making a small donation.

Very encouraging to the hospital is the fact that the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese is working for the hospital this summer, and their help will be of untold value in carrying on this work. The interest of the Woman's Auxiliary has already been exhibited by the well furnished emergency ward provided by them, which is constantly used for emergencies and the various clinics which are held there.

The hospital is an eloquent witness of the purpose of the Church to minister to the colored people in a field where the burden of life rests heavily upon them and already, these people are awakening to the importance of the great thing that is being done for them as an expression of Christian charity and good will. Leaders of the Negroes from all parts of the state who come here go away with glowing praise of the Church.

GET-TOGETHER MEETING OF DISTRICT NO. 6, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Woman's Auxiliary of District No. 6 Get-Together Meeting, met at Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, Creswell, N. C., on Friday morning, May 19, 1939. This district is composed of the Auxiliaries of the following Parishes: Grace Church, Plymouth, St. Luke's Church, Roper, St. David's Church, Creswell, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

The meeting began at 10:30 with a celebration of the Holy Communion. The Rev. Charles E. Williams, now of New Bern, N. C., the founder and first minister in charge of the Mission, was the celebrant. He was assisted by the Rev. John W. Hardy, now of Williamston, a former Minister-in-Charge of the Mission. At this service a vested choir made up of the young girls of the Mission, sang, this being the first attempt at using a vested choir.

After the service, the business meeting was called to order by Mrs. Sidney Smithson, chairman of the district. The Address of Welcome was made by Miss Ruby Bowen of the Galilee Mission, and very capably responded to by Mrs. W. S. Carawan of Columbia, who has played such an important part in getting an Auxiliary at the Mission.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, after which the roll was called, to which 56 persons responded. As each Parish was called they told of some interesting and outstanding piece of work they had done since last year.

Miss Ida Peacock, of Roper, Mrs. R. H. Bachman, of Columbia, and Mrs. Wade H. Johnson, of Plymouth, were appointed as courtesy committee.

There was no old nor unfinished business to be attended to, therefore we proceeded with the New Business.

(1) It was moved and carried that the offering, which amounted to \$5.00, be given to Galilee Mission.

(2) A letter was read from Haywood Gibbs, the boy at Thompson Orphanage, which this group has adopted.

(3) Columbia invited the group to meet with them next year.

A duet—"Come to the Christ," was very beautifully rendered by Mrs. W. H. Peel and Miss Viva Mae Williams of Creswell.

Mrs. Harry G. Walker, our Convocational President, made a very interesting and inspiring talk. She urged that we take a very active interest in our summer work, which is to go to our Negro hospital, (Good Shepherd) in New Bern; that we pay our apportionment just as early as possible; that we all try to attend the institutes which are

to be conducted by Miss Sallie Dean, Richmond, Va. Places and dates to be announced later; that each Auxiliary subscribe to "The Spirit of Missions;" that we become acquainted with the "Today Leaflets." Mrs. Walker told about the Madras Conference which was held in Madras, India. This was a conference of the International Missionary Council. She urged that we procure from The Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, the findings of this Conference.

Mrs. Frank Fagan, of New Bern, our United Thank Offering Custodian, made a very inspiring talk on "The Little Blue Box" and its help to all who used it.

Mrs. John W. Hardy, of Williamston, Diocesan Supply Chairman, gave a number of helpful suggestions and interesting things about the supply work.

Mrs. Sidney Ward of Plymouth, Church Periodical Club Secretary, told of the work of her department and urged that all women help those who are in the field and want good reading matter.

A very interesting and helpful paper, "Why We should be Members of the Woman's Auxiliary" was read by Mrs. J. L. Hassell, of Creswell.

A vocal solo—"An Evening Prayer," was very nicely sung by Miss Dorothy Ainsley, of Galilee Mission.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams of New Bern made a very interesting talk, in which he went back into the past of the history of Galilee Mission, and then he told of some of the hopes and plans in the future.

The Rev. Sidney Matthews, of Plymouth and Roper, said Noon-day Prayers.

After singing the hymn "Jesus Calls Us", the Rev. Mr. Hardy pronounced the Benediction, and we adjourned to enjoy a picnic lunch served by the ladies of Galilee Mission.

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND, THE BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA

Here, in the Collegiate Church of St. George-the-Martyr, Jerusalem, the seat of the Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, prayer was offered today at the Celebration of the Divine Liturgy for you and your Diocese, with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel.

CHARLES T. BRIDGEMAN, Celebrant
of Jerusalem and New York.

Date: 26-IV-1939.

"For my brethren and companion's sakes: I will wish thee prosperity. Yea because of the house of the Lord our God, I will seek to do thee good."

COLLEGE WORKERS' CONFERENCE

By Rev. O. Worth May

A Conference for College Workers of the Province of Sewanee was held in Auburn, Ala., April 18-20, 1939, for the purpose of discussing problems, opportunities, and methods in connection with the Church's work in colleges.

Among the 25 persons attending the conference were the following: Rev. J. S. Ditchburn, Chairman of the Provincial Commission on College Work, and student chaplain at L. S. U., Baton Rouge, La.; Rev. Alden D. Kelly, formerly student rector at University of Wisconsin, who is now the National Secretary for College Work; Rev. Louis Melcher, of the University of Tennessee; Rt. Rev. C. C. J. Carpenter, Bishop of Alabama; Rev. R. S. Watson, of University of Alabama; Rev. William Green, of Mississippi State College; Rev. A. S. Lawrence for 18 years in charge of Student Work at University of N. C.; Miss Margaret Williams, student worker at W. C. U. N. C. Miss Catherine Sherman and Rev. O. Worth May, represented East Carolina.

Many questions were raised and debated and many constructive suggestions were offered. Some of the more important points made were:

1. When the colleges began to grow, the Church stopped growing. Since 1890 the colleges have grown by leaps and bounds, while the Church shows practically no growth in proportion to the population of the United States. Originally the Churches founded and ran the colleges. Then, over a long period of time, the Church gradually lost its place and influence in the colleges. Only in recent years have the churches started going back to the campuses with student workers and chaplains.

2. In the Province of Sewanee, (embracing 9 states and 15 dioceses) a partially completed survey shows that in 76 colleges reporting there are 76,720 students, of whom 5,172 are Episcopalians. Of these 76 colleges, 23 have over 100 Episcopal students; 26 have student workers and 50 do not; 20 receive aid from the diocese and 56 do not.

3. Colleges present a special field of work for the Church, but students are not to be considered as "problems", or as a special breed of animal not common to every parish. College students are normal folks living in an abnormal situation. Their problem is one of becoming adjusted to this abnormal situation.

4. It is exceedingly important that College work shall include the faculty and administrative officials as well as the students. The faculty have infinitely more time and influence with the students than the college chaplains. The chaplain must work with and through the faculty to

reach the students.

5. There is need for a more adequate religious education program for College work. Sunday sermons, pastoral visits and Church socials, are not sufficient to hold the students and enable them to continue a normal church life through college days. Students must be given work to do in and for the Church. They must be banded together in corporate worship and service.

6. Summer and winter conferences especially for college students would be of tremendous value. Students do not find enough of their "kind" at general youth conferences to make them want to attend. (Note that the Episcopal Church has been very poorly represented at interdenominational conferences, such as the World Conference for Youth held at Indianapolis a few years ago. We need to build up interest in such conferences.)

7. The Diocesan Clergy need to know more about College Work and to take a more active interest in their communicants in the colleges. The Conference recommends that it is the rector's minimum responsibility to keep track of his communicants, **especially when they leave for college**, and to send the names of those entering the college to the student worker or the rector of the church nearest the college. Chaplains lament the fact that most students never hear from their rectors once during their college days.

8. An adequate budget is essential to the development of College Work. Dioceses and parishes should consider College Work more seriously when making their budgets. It seems hardly reasonable, for instance, that a Diocese should continue to spend a large sum to minister to 25 communicants in an isolated community, while the needs of from 100 to 500 communicants in a college are not provided for.

9. Students are an inter-state problem. But three-fourths of the students do not cross provincial lines in going to college. For this and other reasons, College Work ought to be handled and financed by the Province. There is need for a Provincial Secretary, since the job is too large for the National Secretary to handle alone.

It was voted that the matter of College Work for the Province of Sewanee be brought before the Synod at its next meeting.

SUGGESTION OF PUBLICITY CHAIRMAN OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity Chairman of the Woman's Auxiliary, suggests that the members of each Auxiliary get together for a trip to New Bern to see the Good Shepherd Hospital, and that this trip take the place of one of the regular Auxiliary meetings.

A BOOK TO READ

Do you want to feel you are more adequately prepared for another year's leadership of children and young people and can't possibly get to a conference this summer? This month and next there will appear some reactions from those in our own diocese who have been doing some reading on this subject.

"The Child's Approach to Religion", Fox. "It has been my great privilege and joy to study the letters of the Rev. Mr. Fox to the parents of Ian. The ideas and suggestions have made a deep and permanent impression on my mind. They have set me to thinking creatively of my own ideas on this subject and have created a desire to know more fully, in order that I may be of greater use in approaching the children in my class in Church School. These ideas and suggestions put forth in *"A Child's Approach to Religion"* certainly gave mine a great up-set. At first I felt so very much like "Humpty Dumpty" that all the King's men would be needed to rescue me. By the time I had completed my Review, I was fully converted to the wonderful advantage in these ideas and suggestions over the ones I had had before, and I was ready to say "Thank you" for being impelled to go into so much detail."—Mrs. G. T. Swain, Wilmington.

"Seven Psychological Portraits" Mabel Lee Cooper. "Miss Cooper's seven portraits are of the seven ages—not of man—but of the immature man. She tells us that he must be developed not only mentally and physically, but spiritually and socially. The book is practical, packed full of information, interesting to anyone who likes a child. It thrills us with the possibilities it shows. If you want a pleasant way to find out the reasons why children behave as they do, read this book. More than likely you'll be tempted to make experiments yourself after studying it."—Miss Elizabeth McKay, Wilmington.

"Faith or Fear in Child Training", Margaret Eggleston. The problems of childhood are many and varied. For instance, the little fears and difficulties in right and wrong are very real to the child and should be treated with understanding and kindness, for a happy home and for a self-controlled child. Margaret Eggleston, who has wide experience with children and their problems.

has written a book entitled, *"Faith or Fear in Child Training"* which treats them with simplicity and straightforwardness, meeting each problem with a conscientious desire to cast out fear, substituting faith in its stead. Never once does she allow the reader to forget that fear has no place in the life of a happy home. She has treated a wide range of experiences under varied circumstances, each with sane and ample suggestions for casting out fear and for developing a self-controlled child with kindness and love.—Mrs. A. T. St. Amand, St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C.

"Understanding Children", Dr. Lewis Joseph Sherrill. In this book Dr. Sherrill teaches a wonderful course in the study of children. In the Preface he says, "The aim of this book is to help teachers toward a better understanding of children, to the end that there might be more effective teaching of the Christian Religion." He very clearly points out that in order to be a good teacher, we must have a clear understanding of what we are about to impart, and of the child we are to instruct. We must try to know something of their home life, be friendly, sympathetic and understanding. We have to study the different types of personality, mental ability, and their religious experiences, as in all these subjects children differ.

If we are really to help them, we must try to find the things they are most interested in, then help and guide them in that line, always keeping in mind the "Christ-like way".

Dr. Sherrill suggests that while studying this book, we take some one child as a special study. In order to make the Christian Religion come to life, and become a real thing to a child, we must study, and work and pray, and teach, not only by word of mouth, but by the way we live.

"O teach me, Lord, that I may teach;
The precious things Thou dost impart,
And wing my words, that they may reach
The hidden depths of many a heart."

Miss Sadie Dizor Webb, Wrightsville Sound, N. C.

"The Children We Teach", Edith Ruby. A very helpful short book for teachers of children of all ages, but especially through eleven years. It is the account of discussions held at teachers meetings not only about general problems, but also specific individuals.

These books and a number of others on similar topics may be secured from the National Council Library for a charge of 10 cents and kept for two weeks with the privilege of renewal.

CATHERINE SHERMAN

APPRECIATION FOR SUPPLIES

St. Raphael's, Monterey, Tenn.
March 28, 1939

Mrs. John Wm. Hardy,
Williamston, N. C.

My dear Mrs. Hardy:-

The package of used clothing came yesterday and we are very grateful for it. Our work is among the poor of town and country, and most of the people make a very meager living as the soil is worn out, and the unskilled labor in the town receives a very low wage. There are now about one hundred and fifty heads of families living on public relief work, getting not more than \$25 per month and many even less than that. What will happen when the number given employment is reduced we do not like to think. Many of the men have never had an overcoat in their lives and lots of them all through the cold weather have nothing on but overalls. As they are also poorly fed there is a great amount of sickness and at present the 'flu' is almost epidemic. We have always had on hand a supply of sheets, pillow cases and night shirts to loan in cases of illness, but have had none in stock for a long time. Lots of these people sleep under sacking and some of them have merely sacking under them too. Please convey our thanks to the ladies of the Church at Ahoskie and Winterville for their kindness in contributing this lot of clothing.

Yours sincerely,

GEO. B. KIRWAN

During the month of May the following places acknowledged gratefully receiving boxes of Supplies from the Diocese of East Carolina: The Seamen's Church Institute of New Orleans, and the Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen in Charleston; the Emerald Hodgson Hospital, Sewanee; and Holy Cross and Faith Memorial Mission at Pawley's Island, S. C.

The Seamen's Institutes both reported that the sheets and pillow cases arrived at a time when they were greatly needed, and that funds had been too low to supply them. Seamen's Institutes care for the spiritual and physical needs of the seaman. They provide lodging at a low cost, or free, for men ashore between voyages, check baggage, receive and hold mail, provide entertainment, hold religious services, and provide books and magazines for seamen (when they have been furnished by supporters). Reading matter is sent out to lightships along the coast. Demands for relief for unemployed seamen is great. In Charleston, the tornado of 1938 damaged the

Church of the Redeemer, so that it can no longer be used, and now the services for the seamen must be held in the reading room at the institute.

Mr. H. R. Flintoff, Superintendent of Emerald-Hodgson Hospital, Sewanee writes: "Somebody must have told you that the particular things you sent us were what we require (towels and wash cloths) for they came at a very opportune time. . . . There is nothing that appeals to a Christian woman more than the alleviation of human suffering brought on by sickness, disease, poverty and the lack of any medical or surgical attention, and each thing that is done staves off death, destitution and in many instances helps restore earning power and at least a small semblance of hope to families that have long been neglected. The work done here along this line has been going on for forty years; the hospital has been burned down twice and restored. In the last ten years its deficit has been met by our neighbor, the University of the South, and now because of the small returns from its invested income it has not enough for its own needs and can no longer continue its praiseworthy effort in our behalf."

From the Rev. W. E. Forsythe, priest in charge, we have this information: "We were glad to receive this fine lot of clothing, and can use every article to good advantage. . . . Holy Cross and Faith Memorial Mission is located at Pawley's Island (name changed from Waverly Mills recently), a large rural community with many possibilities. We are now moving forward slowly in the right direction; and when all the factors are taken into consideration, it can be easily seen that our progress must necessarily be slow. We are twelve miles to our nearest town or railroad, but good roads make it easy for us to visit the nearby towns as often as one may desire. Our Church is doing a great work in teaching people how to live. Their customs and ideas of religion are far from what they should be. Morals are at their low water mark. Character is a joke. These are but a few of the conditions that confront us as a Church. We have a splendid day school which is doing its part in giving the community a better type of future citizen, as well as preparing boys and girls for the work of the higher schools. Our school does the work of a well ordered junior high school. We are proud of the fact that our school has given the community the best trained boys and girls that it has ever had. We have a trained nurse who is doing fine service for the community along health lines. This can be better appreciated when we think of the fact that the nearest doctor is twelve miles away. This gives a bird's-eye view of the

community in which we are working for the advancement of the Master's Kingdom."

Through the Supply Department we manage to help many places and institutions of these types; remember to collect used and new clothing and report them. There is a place for them if only you are interested enough to inquire.

Thank you for the work that you have done.

SUSAN CAPEHART HARDY

Supply secretary

CAMP LEACH SCHOLARSHIPS

We wish to congratulate those who have won part scholarships through their entries in the contest. They are Billy Blake, Bobby Smith, Joyce and Jane Dunham of St. Paul's, Wilmington, Frances Sutherland of St. James', Wilmington, Robert Russ of St. Peter's, Washington. Miss Bessie Fay Hunt, of the staff of Senior Camp, submitted two fine songs which we hope to use this summer.

REPORT OF REV. E. F. MOSELEY, TREAS., BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANIVERSARY FUND COMMITTEE, FOR YEAR, MAY 11, 1938, TO MAY 15, 1939

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions	\$ 602.68
From Individuals	1,472.75
Balance from Previous Year	90.69
	<hr/>
	\$2,166.12

Disbursements

Stamps	\$ 10.65
Printing—Whitsunday Letters and Envelopes	54.59
Three Receipt Books	1.03
Checks to Mr. Noe to be applied on Debt	1,475.00
Service to E. F. Moseley by order	50.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$1,591.27
Balance as of May 15, 1939	\$ 574.85

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1939

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to June 22nd	Organized Missions	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid to June 22nd
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's		3.58
Beaufort, St. Paul's	152.60		Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle		15.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	75.00		Faison, St. Gabriel's		13.62
Fayetteville, St. John's	706.85		North West, All Soul's		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	277.92		Pikeville, St. George's		
Hope Mills, Christ Church	20.25		Trenton, Grace Church		10.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	400.00		Wilmington, St. Luke's Mission		10.00
Lumberton, Trinity	25.00		Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		24.51
New Bern, Christ Church	791.38				
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	60.00		Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			Jasper, St. Thomas'		
Southernport, St. Philip's	72.10		Pollocksville, Mission		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.50				
Whiteville, Grace Church	45.42		Parochial Missions		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	291.89		Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd		51.08
Wilmington, St. James'	5,429.16				
Wilmington, St. John's	1,041.15		Total		\$ 9,797.01
Wilmington, St. Paul's	250.00				

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross	23.19	Williamston, Advent	162.01
Ayden, St. James'		Windsor, St. Thomas'	90.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	8.25	Winton, St. John's	10.50
Belhaven, St. James'	75.00	Woodville, Grace Church	33.44
Bonnerton, St. John's	8.20		
Chocowinity, Trinity		Organized Missions	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	32.75	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	42.95
Creswell, St. David's		Fairfield, All Saints'	
Edenton, St. Paul's	500.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	10.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	665.40	Roxobel, St. Mark's	32.13
Farmville, Emmanuel		Sladesville, St. John's	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	27.22	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Greenville, St. Paul's	502.84	Sunbury, St. Peter's	28.78
Grifton, St. John's	6.36	Swan Quarter, Calvary	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	40.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	90.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	150.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	30.64
Jessama, Zion	30.05		
Love Landine, St. George's	28.45	Unorganized Missions	
Plymouth, Grace Church	95.23	Avoca, Holy Innocents	
Roper, St. Luke's	32.40	Camden, St. Joseph's	
Washington, St. Peter's	750.00	Total	\$ 3,505.79

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	55.35	Aurora, St. Jude's	6.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	161.96	Beaufort, St. Clement's	27.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	50.82	Farmville, St. Timothy's	
		Greenville, St. Andrew's	10.00
		Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	3.50
		Roper, St. Ann's	12.55
		Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	10.60
		Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	
		Total	\$ 454.29
		Grand Total	\$13,757.09
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	7.01		
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	60.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	13.20		
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	15.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's	21.35		
Washington, St. Paul's			

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

APPALACHIAN SCHOOL, PENLAND, N. C.

For Younger Children

A country day and boarding Home
School for Children up to 12 years of
age. Five dollars a week. : :

Address the Rev. P. W. Lambert, Jr., Rector.

GUESTS

The MURRIN COTTAGE

COOL AND COMFORTABLE

Rooms 100 feet from Bathing Beach—Ocean Front
CAROLINA BEACH, N. C.

(Near Wilmington)

One of the most beautiful beaches on the North
Carolina Coast

For rates and information, write

MRS. C. M. MURRIN,
Carolina Beach, North Carolina

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.

For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

CHURCH ARMY NEEDS YOUNG MEN

Converted, Consecrated Churchmen

Under 30 years and unmarried

Free (almost) training for rural evangelism

Send stamp for particulars to Candidates
Secretary, Church Army Headquarters

414 East 14th Street New York, N. Y.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

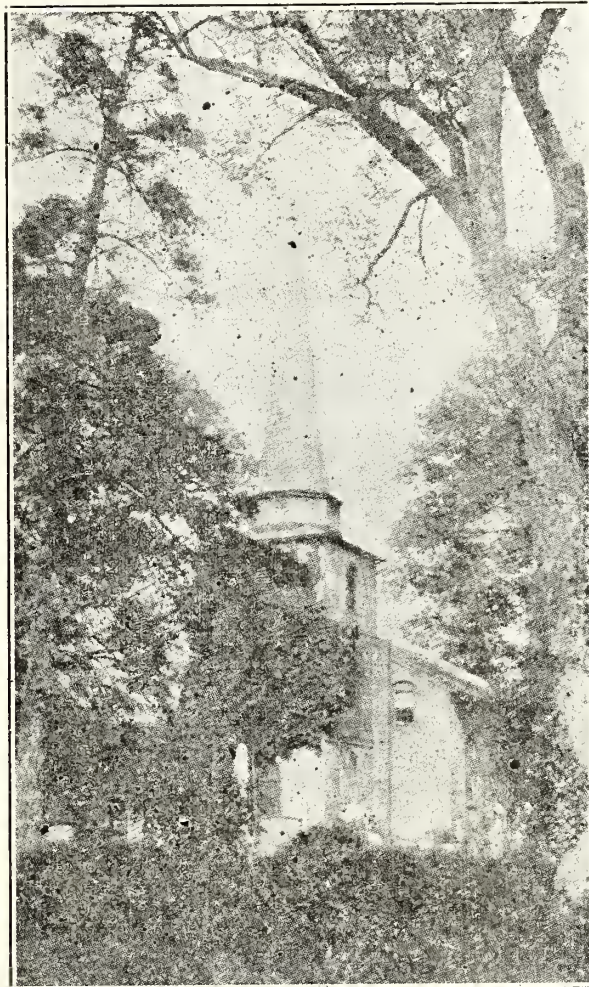
C283.05

OCT 2 1939

U. N. C.
CAROLINA ROOM.

THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Jan. 40
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.



St. Paul's Church, Edenton

The 200th Anniversary of the building of this Church was celebrated in 1936 and the 100th Anniversary of the Consecration of the building will be celebrated, when the Bishop visits the Parish in December.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1939

NUMBER 8-9

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP TO THE CLERGY OF THIS AND OTHER DIOCESES

September 6, 1939.

As the time draws near when the members of our Church are to be asked to make their annual pledge in support of its work, we of the clergy naturally ask ourselves: What is our responsibility with respect to this? I wish it were possible for me to confer with you personally but as that is impracticable, I am taking this means of sending you a brief message.

First, if we expect our Church members to support our work, we must convince them of its importance. We must show them not only that the world needs Christ—that ought to be obvious to every real Christian—but also that it is beginning to recognize this need. It is this latter fact which presents the Church with a unique opportunity for service.

Human schemes for solving life's problems have failed. The world is becoming conscious of this failure and we find indications of renewed interest in religion. Everywhere we find a much greater readiness to listen to Christianity's claim that Christ is the answer to our human needs. In our efforts this Fall we must strive to meet this challenge of a bewildered and war-torn world.

It is not only a question of raising enough money to finance our work. Still more important is the spiritual vitality and moral character of the Church. It is only a Church, in the lives of whose members the saving power of Christ has been demonstrated that can present Him convincingly to the world as its Saviour. As He Himself said, we must be witnesses for Him.

Our primary responsibility, therefore, as clergymen, is to endeavor to raise the level of the spiritual life of those upon whose help we rely in carrying out our program. This does not mean that the financial problem we face is not a serious one. If, however, the members of the Church are really Christians in spirit, if they are convinced that the Church's work is of supreme importance, we can count upon their willingness to make the financial sacrifice necessary to success.

To say that the chief need is spiritual qualification on the part of the Church does not mean that we can dispense with organization and practical effort. If we are to be of real help to God in carrying out His purpose for mankind, we must use every capacity of mind and body and all the resources which God has entrusted to us.

Ignatius of Loyola once said that when he had a Christian duty to perform he first prayed to God

as if everything depended on Him and then he set to work as if everything depended on his own effort. This is the attitude in which we should approach the Fall campaign.

First of all, we should be assiduous in our prayers to God, realizing that without His help our efforts will be in vain. Then we must give our plans the same careful consideration which we find necessary to success in our human enterprises.

We clergy must furnish leadership both in prayer and in practical effort. Our leadership must not, however, be a substitute for lay effort. We must try to enlist the cooperation of every member of the Church in the full confidence that, difficult as is the task which is before us, a Church which is animated by the spirit of Christ, which is using all of its resources of mind and body and willing to make every possible sacrifice to accomplish its purpose will by God's help be made a useful agency in the establishment of His Kingdom here on earth.

If we give our best to God, if we attempt great things for Him, we can expect great things from God.

Let us, therefore, use every effort to make this Fall's Campaign an adequate expression of the Church's capacity to do God's work.

With kind regards, I am

Faithfully yours,

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER

Presiding Bishop.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR OCTOBER

- 1—St. David's, Creswell, 11:00 A. M.
- Galilee Mission, 3:00 P. M.
- St. Andrew's, Columbia, 7:30 P. M.
- 5—Men's Club, St. John's, Wilmington, 6:30 P. M.
- 8—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro — Institution of Rector, 11:00 A. M.
- 9-10—Forward Movement Conference, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.
- 15—St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Luke's, Winterville, 3:30 P. M.
- St. James', Ayden, 7:30 P. M.
- 22—St. John's', Winton, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, 3:30 P. M.
- St. Thomas', Ahoskie, 7:30 P. M.
- 24—Convocation of Edenton, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
- 25—Convocation of Wilmington, Christ Church, New Bern.
- 29—St. Thomas', Bath, 11:00 A. M.
- Zion, Jessama, 3:30 P. M.
- Trinity, Chocowinity, 7:30 P. M.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1939

NUMBER 8-9

BISHOP'S LETTER

After spending two happy weeks at Kanuga where I served as Dean of the College Department of the Adult Conference, I returned to Wilmington on July the twenty-ninth, and with the exception of a few days in Virginia, spent the month of August at home.

On Friday September the first, at 9:00 P. M., I baptized an adult, preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by V. Earl Artis, Candidate for Holy Orders, in St. Timothy's Mission, Farmville.

On Sunday the third, I preached the closing sermon of the season in The Lost Colony Open Air Theatre, Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, at 11:00 A. M.

On Tuesday the fifth at 11:00 A. M., I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. George F. Hill, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On Thursday the seventh, at 5:00 P. M., I assisted in a funeral service in St. James', Wilmington.

On Sunday the tenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed one person presented by the Rev. J. R. Rountree, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County.

In the afternoon I confirmed a girl, presented by the Rev. E. F. Moseley at the Farm Colony near Kinston.

On the night of the tenth, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. J. R. Rountree, Farmville.

On Tuesday afternoon and evening September the twelfth, I attended the splendid Laymen's Conference in St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, and was greatly helped and encouraged over the fine spirit manifested by the one hundred earnest laymen who had come together to discuss plans for the extension of God's Kingdom in our Diocese. The conference was made up of laymen from nine districts in the central and northern portions of the Diocese.

On the afternoon and evening of Thursday, the fourteenth, a similar conference was held at White Lake for the laymen of the three districts in the southern part of the Diocese.

Both conferences were most helpful and I was made very happy by the presence of so many of our younger laymen. I felt that, with the intelligent interest shown and the enthusiastic cooperation promised at both these meetings we are in a position to go forward with fresh zeal and courage to the accomplishment of our glorious work for Christ and His Church.

On Sunday, the seventeenth, in Trinity Church, Lumberton, I baptized an infant at 10:30 A. M., and preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., at 11:00 A. M. In the evening I preached in Grace Church, Whiteville. Both of these churches, under the splendid leadership of Dr. Huske, are going forward along all lines and give rich promise of continued growth and usefulness.

On Tuesday, the nineteenth at 11:00 A. M., assisted by a number of the colored and white clergy of the Diocese, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. James E. Holder in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston. This faithful priest having served the Church with loyal devotion for many years, entered into the larger life with God on September the seventeenth. We thank God for his life and ministry. "May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him."

From the evening of the nineteenth until the afternoon of the twentieth, I attended the Annual Clergy Conference at the Inlet Inn, Beaufort. It was truly a great conference—great in spirit, great in interest and, above all, great in the spirit of consecrated devotion to the task committed to our hands in this high hour of danger, difficulty and glorious opportunity. The high lights of the conference were the presentation of the Diocesan Program by the Rev. Alexander Miller on Tuesday night, the dedication of ourselves at God's Holy Altar on Wednesday morning and the presentation of a plan of spiritual renewal by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree at the closing session of the conference.

This letter is being written on Friday, the twenty-second, and I am planning to close the month's activities on Sunday, the twenty-fourth, with service in Christ Church, Hope Mills in the morning; St. Stephen's, Red Springs in the afternoon, and Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village at night.

May God give us grace and wisdom to live and think and pray, according to His plan and purpose during these dangerous days. May we be kept sane and serene amidst the turmoil and confusion of a world gone mad. May we continue to build in our hearts and our nation those enduring principles that make for peace. May we work and pray to keep our country out of the world's conflict in order that it may stand strong and understanding throughout all the years as a friend of the broken peoples of all the earth.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

LAYMEN'S CONFERENCE, ST. PETER'S
PARISH HOUSE, WASHINGTON, N. C.
SEPTEMBER 12, 1939

1. Opening prayer by Bishop Darst, after which he explained the purpose of the meeting, namely: to formulate a definite plan to pay off the Diocesan debt of approximately \$15,000.00. He concluded his remarks under three headings: (1) "We the Family of East Carolina," (2) "He the Head of the Family," (3) "The Laymen here at this meeting as the Board of Directors."

2. Mr. Stanley Woodland, St. Paul's, Beaufort, was nominated and elected Chairman of this meeting. W. Frith Winslow, Grace Church, Plymouth, was nominated and elected Secretary.

3. Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, St. Peter's, Washington, gave the Laymen and Clergy a cordial welcome to St. Peter's and announced the supper hour. Chairman Woodland thanked him on behalf of the Laymen and Clergy.

4. Chairman Woodland called for an open discussion on ways and means to pay off the Diocesan debt.

a. Mr. E. S. Askew, Oriental, said that we had the money to pay this debt but not sufficient religion to open our pocketbooks in the name of the Master.

b. Rev. E. F. Moseley, Treasurer of the Diocesan Debt Fund, reported that \$1600.00 had been paid in since the Greenville meeting.

c. Mr. Claude Wheatly, St. Paul's, Beaufort, suggested that each Parish pledge to this debt and have a local committee to get behind this matter and raise the pledge.

d. Mr. A. K. Barrus, Kinston, suggested that each Parish representative at this meeting go back home and see how much his respective Parish could underwrite, and transmit that in the form of pledge to Rev. Walter R. Noe within thirty days.

e. Mr. I. T. Smith, St. Thomas', Windsor, suggested that we form Laymen's Leagues in each Parish to work with the Women's Organizations of their respective Parishes with this debt as an immediate objective.

f. Mr. J. D. Grimes, St. Peter's, Washington, asked for a report on how much had been paid to date on pledges to the Diocesan Debt. Rev. Mr. Moseley reported 90 per cent of the amount pledged to the Diocesan Debt had been paid. Mr. Grimes then suggested that each Parish be assessed at the rate of \$2.00 per communicant to raise the approximate \$15,000.00 needed to erase the debt.

g. Mr. Claude Wheatly, Beaufort, suggested that the Parishes be assessed according to their ability to pay, 14 Parishes, \$400.00 each, ten Parishes \$300.00 each, thirty Parishes, \$200.00 each. The total of these amounts would erase the debt.

5. The Chairman appointed the following committee to formulate a definite plan during the supper hour to be submitted to the conference when it convened after supper, the plan to be subject to the approval of the conference and open to amendments:

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Beaufort; Mr. J. D. Grimes, Washington; Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort; Mr. I. T. Smith, Windsor; Mr. A. K. Barrus, Kinston; Mr. Martin Kellog, Sunbury; Mr. W. Frith Winslow, Plymouth.

6. Following plan submitted by the committee presented by Mr. J. D. Grimes, Washington, as a motion and seconded by Mr. A. K. Barrus, Kinston:

a. At the rate of \$2.00 per communicant, let each Parish pledge that amount on Diocesan debt, collect as much as possible before January 1, 1940, and at that time the vestry is to give a note for the unpaid balance, payable on or before December 31, 1940, the note to be payable to the Diocese of East Carolina, signed by the vestry as the governing body of each Parish, but the vestry members not held personally responsible for said note.

b. Each Parish to work out its own method of raising its pledge, after having the matter carried before the congregation of each Parish in the form of a letter from the Diocesan Debt Committee.

7. Discussion:

a. Mr. D. M. Warren, St. Paul's, Edenton, said that he thought that the promotion of the above plan now would cause the regular assessments of the Parishes to the Diocese to fall short at the close of the year. Mr. Warren also asked for an explanation of why this year's Diocesan budget is \$35,000.00 and the total Parish pledges \$28,000.00.

b. Rev. Mr. Tolar, Chairman of Diocesan Finance Department, answered Mr. Warren's question by stating that \$35,000.00 was now a fixed program and obligation of the Diocese of East Carolina, and that he was glad Mr. Warren brought up this point, because in his opinion it was far more important to discuss "How can the expected deficit of this current year of \$7,000.00 be raised by the end of the year, and that he thought the present Debt of \$15,000 could be funded."

c. Mr. J. D. Grimes reminded the conference that its discussion was getting away from the purpose of the meeting, the Diocesan Debt.

d. Mr. D. M. Warren said that he thought it

was time for the Diocese to get on a business basis.

e. Mr. Hallett Ward, St. Peter's, Washington, said that he thought it would be a mistake not to put the committee plan into effect, but that he did not favor the note provision.

f. Mr. E. S. Askew, Oriental, moved to amend the original motion of Mr. J. D. Grimes by eliminating the note provision contained in the original plan presented by the committee. The amendment was defeated.

8. Chairman put original motion of Mr. J. D. Grimes before the conference and a representative of each Parish voted as follows:

Christ Church, New Bern, Aye; St. Paul's, Beaufort, Aye; St. Paul's, Oriental, Aye; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, No; St. Mary's, Kinston, Aye; St. John's, Pitt County, Aye; St. James', Ayden, Aye; St. Peter's, Washington, Aye; St. Thomas', Bath, Aye; Zion, Jessama, Aye; Trinity, Chocowinity, Aye; St. James', Belhaven, Aye; St. George's, Lake Landing, Aye; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, Aye; Grace Church, Plymouth, Aye; St. David's, Creswell, Aye; St. Andrew's, Columbia, Aye; St. Paul's, Edenton, No; Holy Trinity, Hertford, Aye; St. Thomas', Windsor, Aye; Advent, Williamston, Aye; St. Martin's, Hamilton, Aye; Holy Innocents', Avoca, Aye; St. Mark's, Roxobel, Aye; St. Peter's, Sunbury, Aye; St. John's, Winton, Aye; St. Thomas', Ahoskie, Aye; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, No.

Vote: Aye, 25; No, 3. Motion carried.

9. Then Rev. Mr. Miller made a very inspiring appeal using as his theme the following topics:

a. Make the Bishop's memorial service in January a beginning for a new era in the Diocese.

b. Use November as a period of preparation for the coming era with the paramount thing before each Parish: (1) Our Church, (2) our Diocese, (3) our Bishop.

10. Rev. Mr. Rountree then gave an excellent talk along spiritual lines.

11. Bishop Darst said that he was well pleased with the accomplishments and spirit of the meeting.

12. Meeting closed with prayer by Bishop Darst and the singing of the Doxology by Laymen and Clergy.

13. The committee appointed in Article 5 met with the chairman, Mr. Stanley Woodland, after the meeting had closed and assumed the responsibility of carrying forward the program as set forth in the plan adopted to pay off the Diocesan Debt.

W. FRITH WINSLOW,
Secretary.

NEWS ITEMS OF INTEREST

St. John's, Fayetteville, will soon have a new rectory. The building is in course of construction now and will be completed at an early date. The Rector of St. John's is the Rev. W. Tate Young.

The Bishop and Executive Secretary were present for the first service in the new Church at Calabash, Brunswick County. The service was conducted by the Rev. A. H. Marshall, who is in charge of the work along the Inland Waterway. The building was made possible by a gift from the Anne Shepherd Graham Building Fund.

There is right much improvement in the condition of the Rev. Thomas L. Trott. Mr. Trott has been in the Davis Hospital at Statesville since his retirement as Rector of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

Mr. and Mrs. James A. Love will celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of their marriage Monday, October 2nd. Mr. Love is the efficient Treasurer of St. Stephens, Red Springs.

A woman worker has been secured for the mission at Calabash, Miss Elizabeth McMurray of Sampson County. Miss McMurray has already organized a Church School and is at work on plans that will take care of many needs of the community.

The Rev. F. A. Turner has declined the call to the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. He feels that there is too much work to be done in his present field to leave at this time. Mr. Turner is Rector of St. George's, Lake Landing and minister-in-charge of All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter and St. John's, Sladesville.

At the Clergy Conference at Beaufort, the Program for this fall was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Promotional Department of the Executive Council, and the Evangelistic Program by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Department of Evangelism. The Fall Program will be presented in booklet form and also in the October issue of the Mission Herald.

The Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rector of St. Philip's, Southport, and minister-in-charge of the work along the Inland Waterway is in the Vesteran's Hospital, Columbia, S. C., for treatment.

The Rev. J. Leon Malone would like to have the names and addresses of Church people living in the Diocese, who are not connected with any parish or mission. He has a list of about 100 names, but there are others that have not yet been reported. Mr. Malone's address is R. F. D. 3, Wilmington, N. C.

THE SEARCHLIGHT

RESOLUTION OF CONVENTION OF 1939

"That the Searchlight be combined with The Mission Herald, to be a two-page spread in the latter publication."

LETTER OF THE PRESIDENT

Wilmington, N. C.,
September 21, 1939.

Dear Leaguers:

The Hand Book for this year has been mailed to the Leagues, and to parishes and missions where there are no Leagues in the hope that there will be general interest in our work this year.

The Hand Book contains a lot of program material, which we hope you will find useful in your work.

One of our objectives for the year is "That we make an effort to increase the number of active Leagues and the membership in those Leagues."

There are a number of parishes and missions, where there are enough young people for a League. We can help them by visiting them and by showing them through our efforts the real value of a League. I hope that this matter will be given very careful consideration at our Convocational meetings.

There seems to be general desire for Convocational Meetings in October. There certainly is a need for these meetings. If satisfactory arrangements can be made, you will be notified in time to make your plans for a large attendance.

As you doubtless know, in order to be with her family at this time, when she is most needed, Miss Catherine Sherman has resigned and has moved to Cincinnati, Ohio. We appreciate all Miss Sherman has done for us and shall try to show it by doing all we can to carry on the work in a fine way.

I enjoyed very much representing our League at the Provincial Meeting at Sewanee, Tennessee, and I hope that I may have the opportunity to tell you something of the Provincial plans at the Convocational meetings.

I am returning in a few days to East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, N. C., and hope you will write me there when you have completed your organization for this year.

I feel that we shall have a good year and be very happy in our work. I am confident that we shall all work together to make real the objectives for this year.

With the hope that you will call on me and other officers of the League, if we can be of help, and with many thanks for your good work, I am,

Yours sincerely,

HAMPTON NOE.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON LEAGUE HAS BANQUET

The League of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, started the year's work with a banquet.

The program was about the same as the final days of the Senior Conference at Camp Leach.

The banquet was held, with the usual toasts, and the guest speaker was Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

After the banquet, there was a camp fire, with stunts, plenty of singing, reading of the paper and closing prayers.

The League reported a number of new members for this year, and took as one of its important objectives the winning of the Bishop's Shield.

FORMER PRESIDENT OF EAST CAROLINA LEAGUE ENTERS SEMINARY

Billy Daniels, of St. Paul's, Wilmington, a former President of our League, has entered the Virginia Seminary to complete his preparation for the ministry. Billy is well known by the present members of the League all over the Diocese. We would like to suggest that you keep in touch with him by writing him. His address is Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia.

ANOTHER IMPORTANT RESOLUTION OF THE CONVENTION

"That Article VIII of the Constitution, dealing with the method of assessing the Leagues, be changed, and that the present assessment of \$1.00 per member reported be changed so that a stated amount based on the Executive Committee's knowledge of the ability of each League to pay be substituted. The failure to pay this amount when accepted by a League will deprive the League of a vote but not a voice on the Convention floor."

APPORTIONMENTS RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Elizabeth City, Christ Church	\$ 20.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	25.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	15.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	15.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	15.00
New Bern, Christ Church	25.00
Washington, St. Peter's	25.00
Wilmington, St. John's	20.00
Wilmington, St. James'	25.00

Wilmington, St. Paul's	15.00
Jessama, Zion	10.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10.00
Fayetteville, (Tolar-Hart) Good Shepherd	5.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	10.00
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	5.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	10.00

\$250.00

BUDGET FOR 1939-1940

Adopted by the Convention

Handbook	\$ 25.00
Searchlight, Cuts	15.00
Program Library	25.00
Operating Expenses	25.00
Provincial Delegate	50.00
Provincial Dues	35.00
Bishop's Scholarship Fund	25.00
Orphanage Scholarship Fund	25.00
Camp Leach Equipment Fund	25.00

\$250.00

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The League of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, has started its meetings for the year. According to reports, this will be one of the most active leagues in the Diocese. The new Rector, the Rev. John C. Grainger, is intensely interested in the young people and their work, and will be of real help to the League.

ANOTHER FORMER PRESIDENT ENTERS COLLEGE THIS YEAR

Bessie Fay Hunt, of St. Paul's, Wilmington, and a former President of our League, will attend East Carolina Teachers' College, Greenville, this year. We are glad that she will be so near many of the League Officers as she can be of real help to them. Bessie Fay has made a real contribution to the young people's work in both her parish and the Diocese, and we are sure, will show the same interest in the years to come.

WATCH OCTOBER ISSUE FOR NAMES OF DIOCESAN OFFICERS

On account of changes made necessary by so many of our young people deciding almost at the last minute to go to college and some of them to colleges in other states, we shall have to wait until the October issue of The Mission Herald-Searchlight to announce the names of the Diocesan Officers of the League. But do not wait for this to send in your news items. Elizabeth Noe, East

Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, N. C., is the Publicity Chairman and she will be waiting to hear from you.

MISS VENETIA COX VISITS WILMINGTON

Miss Venetia Cox, representative in China of the Woman Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, spoke to a large audience of interested Church people, on Monday night, September 18th, at St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, N. C. Miss Cox illustrated her talk with moving pictures. She gave a most interesting account of the schools in China since the beginning of the Sino-Japanese War. Pictures shown included scenes of St. Hilda's School, Wuchang, in which Miss Cox is a teacher. After the bombing of this school's buildings in Wuchang, it was decided to move the school. After two moves, a third had to be undertaken, and this brave group of people, numbering about 400, are now located at Chennen, in the province of Yunnan, 200 miles from the border of Burma. During Miss Cox's furlough in this country, she has been the guest speaker at several meetings in the Diocese, including St. Luke's Mission, Wilmington. She also spoke at the Adult Conference, Kanuga Lake.

The following quotation from one of Miss Cox's letters makes its own appeal:

"Unfortunately, at the end of our spring term, it was necessary to make a third move and now we are located at Chennan in the Province of Yunnan, two hundred miles from the border of Burma—from which country we expect to secure supplies should they become scarce in China. Chennan is a small, primitive town with a very limited market and absolutely no educational and medical supplies, so it is necessary for us to go to Kunming, a city 92 miles away, for these supplies. Even though it is on the newly opened highway reaching down to Burma there are no public conveyances of any kind, so the school needs a truck of its own. Without one our Christian friends will go hungry; without one they will have no medicines to cure their diseases and only a few books and other supplies will be available for classes. They already know what it is to have a limited supply of food and medicines, but until now we have been able to reach supplies by walking or by train within two days time. In the present location this can not be done and I am extremely anxious to get enough funds to send them to buy a truck before it is too late. The amount needed for a new truck is \$1,000.00 We have \$500.00 in cash and pledges so far, which leaves \$500.00 still to be raised. Can you, our friends and members of the Woman's Auxiliary raise this amount?"

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

WE OUGHT TO HELP JOYFULLY

By the Rt. Rev. George C. Stewart, D. D.
Bishop of Chicago

When will people learn that to be confirmed, to become a communicant, is to be committed body and soul to a responsibility, is to be solemnly pledged to a clear responsibility, is to be in the presence of God, sworn to a sacred responsibility, and that responsibility is to bring Jesus Christ through His body, the Church, to every human need.

When a person is confirmed, the question is asked, "Do you take Jesus Christ as your Lord and Saviour?"

The answer is, "I do!"

It should be followed by another question, "Will you give Him to others as Lord and Saviour?"

"I will."

And "Will you gladly give of your substance to both maintain and to promote the work of the Church at home and abroad?"

"I will."

I hope the next revision of the Prayer Book will include such pledges. And yet, the old scandal continues. Individual pledges are made for parochial support, and no pledge for the support of missionary work. I lay it down as a postulate, that no one is soundly converted to Jesus Christ if he is not a missionary. I but follow my Master if I say that the heavy judgment of God is upon

that disciple who is himself fed and does not feed the hungry one; who is himself clothed and clothes no naked; who is himself free and does nothing for the prisoner; who is able to get about and does not do anything for the pitiful sick.

When you and I see the human page of poverty and crime settling down into puddles of social muck, when we see lives trying to build upon ground which is morally rotten, when we see taverns, pool halls, night clubs, gambling dens, bawdy houses, burlesque shows, even movies, perverting our youth, corrupting our children, destroying our families, when we know that demonic forces of evil are massed to destroy the City of God which every city should aim to be, then just because we are Christian, followers of the clean, strong, compassionate Christ, we want to get under the city and lift, lift it up, and put under it in every street the foundations of a Christian order. And if it costs us effort, sacrifice, money, we still want to do it.

Men and women, clergy and vestrymen, should consider the Church's Program and the Every Member Canvass not as a dreary piece of drudgery but as a joyful privilege, a Christian privilege, a civic, a patriotic duty. I go further. That Chinese Christian had the right idea who said, "O, God, change the world beginning with me!" And the way to bring responsibility home is to say "God helping me, I shall take my income and tithe it for God!" Christ, as Dean Inge has said, did not teach that wealth was badly distributed but that it was over-valued. He called the rich man not a knave but a fool because he was not rich toward God. Think of what it would mean if every one who calls himself a Christian began by setting aside one-tenth of his gross income for God; not for himself, but for God. Hundreds of communicants do that now. And they are the strong men and women of the Church, not the richest perhaps but the strongest. Why shouldn't you? If you tried it you would never stop it. Not because the United States gives you credit for it on your income tax but because you want to get your shoulder under the cross of Christ and alongside of His to lift the burden of sickness and poverty and loneliness and cynicism and despair from the hearts of men.

MEETING OF CONVOCATIONS

The Convocation of Edenton will meet in Emmanuel Church Farmville, N. C., on Tuesday, October 24, 1939.

The Convocation of Wilmington will meet in Christ Church, New Bern, on Wednesday, October 25, 1939.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NOTES

By Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity Chairman

Publicity Chairman Tells All

There are 41 parishes in the Diocese of East Carolina without a single churchman taking the Spirit of Missions, the National magazine of the Church.

Wilmington heads the list with 85 subscribers.

Washington and Fayetteville tie, each with 8 subscribers.

Greenville and New Bern tie, each with 6 subscribers.

Goldsboro and Hertford tie, each with 5 subscribers.

Edenton and Kinston tie, each with 4 subscribers.

Elizabeth City and Williamston tie, each with 3 subscribers.

Aurora, Creswell, Woodville, Winterville, Whiteville, Roper, tie, each with 2 subscribers.

Clinton, Columbia, Faison, Plymouth, Red Springs, Snow Hill, Windsor and Winton have one subscriber each.

If your parish is not mentioned above it means that no one in your parish takes The Spirit of Missions. Now what can we do, or more important, what will we do about it?

There is the new special bundle rate of five cents per copy. Get your boys and girls busy; give them a job. Minimum bundle, 10 copies.

The parish publicity chairman can make a survey of every churchman, find out who is a subscriber and continually try to get new subscriptions and renewals, remitting 75 cents on each (25 cents being retained as commission for local auxiliary work.)

The Presiding Bishop says, "A copy of the New Spirit of Missions in every home and a long step forward will be made by the Church in the days ahead."

Our own Diocesan paper, The Mission Herald, has 1600 subscribers; 3000 subscribers will put it into every home in our Church family in East Carolina. With the concentrated effort of the parish publicity chairman this can be done.

MISS SALLIE DEAN WILL HOLD CONFERENCES IN A NUMBER OF PARISHES

Miss Sallie Dean, a former member of the National Exchange Board, and a teacher in Summer Conferences, will be in the Diocese during the latter part of September and in October and November. Her schedule is shown below, and we urge that you attend the meetings in the town nearest you. She will be in each of these towns a week, speaking every day, and it will be a won-

derful opportunity for our women to hear her. We have been most fortunate to secure her for this length of time and she is in great demand all over the country.

Place	Beginning Monday	Ending Friday
Elizabeth City	September 25th	September 29th
Edenton	October 2nd	October 6th
Greenville	October 16th	October 20th
Washington	October 23rd	October 27th
New Bern	October 30th	November 3rd
Fayetteville	November 6th	November 10th
Goldsboro	November 13th	November 17th

Miss Dean will speak at both Convocations.

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL RECEIVES \$20 FROM COLORED CONVOCATION

In the annual address, the president of the Colored Convocation, Mrs. R. I. Johnson, stressed the spiritual value of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary if the branches would undertake the whole program of the Church. The meeting was held June 27 - 28 at St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.

A large number of women communed at the early corporate communion, the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, celebrant, assisted by the Rev. S. N. Griffith.

The business session reports were given by Mrs. E. M. Powell, educational secretary, Mrs. R. R. Brown, treasurer, Mrs. Ella Wilson, box work secretary and Mrs. R. R. Taylor of St. Mark's, Wilmington, United Thank Offering Custodian. The reports from the various branches showed all of them constructively engaged in helpful activities in most of the five fields of service.

From money reported by the branches \$20.00 was given to the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, and \$20.00 to Mr. Earl Artis for the Farmville Mission.

A pageant, A United Thank Offering Conversation was presented by a cast composed of members of the local branch and visiting delegates at the inspiration meeting.

The next meeting will be held at St. Mark's, Wilmington, 1940. After the meeting the delegates enjoyed a reception at the home of Rev. and Mrs. Bunn.

IMPORTANCE OF RURAL CHURCH

How much a rural and underchurched district may contribute to the Church at large is seen in the record of the district of Salina. From that area of western Kansas have come nine clergy, two laymen on the National Council staff, seven women who are professional Church workers and two who are wives of foreign missionaries.

LAYMEN'S CONFERENCE, MARSHBURN'S HOTEL, WHITE LAKE, SEPT. 14, 1939

The called meeting of laymen and clergy of the lower section of the Diocese of East Carolina, convened at White Lake at 5:15 P. M., Thursday afternoon, September 14th. Bishop Darst opened the meeting with prayer, following which Mr. W. B. Campbell was duly elected as the Presiding Officer or Chairman, with Gilmer White as Secretary.

In Bishop Darst's introduction he discussed to some extent the work being done in the diocese, and stated that all of the charges in the diocese were now filled with competent workers. Fourteen of these were self-supporting parishes, 30 were aided to some extent, as were about 40 missions. He said that at the Washington meeting there were some 100 men present, the trend of the discussion there being the diocesan debt, which had accumulated through the years of depression because of parishes not being able to pay the amount they had promised. Since that time he said we have not been able to pay that debt but have collected about \$10,000, leaving an unpaid balance of about \$15,000. He said that as a result of every place in the diocese being properly filled, there is naturally some new work being undertaken, but that they are trying to meet this tremendous task with inadequate resources, and have not the funds to carry out the work. He said the main emphasis at the Washington meeting was placed on the Diocesan debt, and how it was to be raised.

Bishop Darst stated that he thought it necessary we have a balanced budget by January, 1940. He said we were behind by several thousand dollars in the amount of the current needs of the diocese. He suggested that we must go forward with the program provided by the Diocesan Convention which approved of a larger sum than \$28,000 promised by the people. The Diocesan Convention said that we could not cut back. Therefore, we should get out on the \$35,000 basis and try to raise the amount. He said he thought we should pay the Diocesan debt up just as soon as possible—at least by January of next year.

The Bishop listed four things for this meeting to consider, as follows:

1. Fall work to be presented by Mr. Miller.
2. To provide means of taking care of the budget for 1939.
3. Consideration of the diocesan debt.
4. Laymen's work.

The Bishop suggested that we start off on the high note by the Chairman of the Promotional Department, Mr. Miller, with the understanding that this is to be a layman's meeting and not have all the talking done by the clergy.

The Chairman suggested that we follow the suggestion of Bishop Darst, and called upon Rev. Alexander Miller to present the plans he had in mind.

Mr. Miller said that the coming January (1940) we are going to have the next meeting of the Diocesan Convention, which will be held in Wilmington, at which time the Woman's Auxiliary would also have their meeting, and he hoped also to have a good representation of the young people of the diocese. On that occasion, he said, we propose to bring together the whole life of the diocese, not only for the consideration and planning of the work, but for this diocese to enter into the celebration with enthusiasm and cooperation for this great event, the celebration of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Darst. He said he hoped it would not be just a review of the past or an appreciation of the past, but that we want it to mark the beginning of a new day and a new advance in the life of the Church in East Carolina. He referred to Bishop Darst's leadership during this 25 years, and stated that such leadership was what the Church needed. He referred to the past war and the long period of adjustment and of the Bishop who continued his work in such a noble manner. He said our accomplishments have been great, that things should be reviewed, studied and presented to our people to prepare us for the work ahead, but stated that we cannot hope to accomplish much without adequate preparation. He said that beginning with the third Sunday in October, a series of studies in Church and the Woman's Auxiliary would begin. He said they were going to provide material from the General Church and Mission Herald. It is to be a period of intensive preparation on the part of all our people with the hope that what we are talking about and planning to put forward in the work of the Church must be more easily done in the days ahead than they can be at this time. He said that through the month of November we are going to prepare, with the approval of the Bishop, for use in the services of the Church every Sunday, a responsive service that will outline the acceptance of Christian privileges and responsibility. We are going to give an opportunity each Sunday through November to our people to present their cards and pledges for the work of the whole Church. We are naming and hoping that the last Sunday in November will be the day of Thanksgiving in the life of the diocese.

The Chairman next called upon Mr. McC. B. Wilson to discuss the subject of budget raising as practiced at St. John's.

Mr. Wilson said the only means the Churches have to finance their parishes and diocese, and the work of the General Church, is through individual contributions of our members. He said a

miracle was performed in St. John's parish last year. St. John's had gone along year after year in a more or less haphazard way trying to raise the budget. He said they had cut their expenses down year after year but even then they failed to measure up to what they thought should be their minimum responsibility to the work of the Church and Diocese. Last year, he said, they went at it in a different way. He said they started a month ahead of the canvass by having a meeting of the men of the Church. He stated that they found that if you will give a man a job he will try to do it but if you do not call on him he will not voluntarily do so. As a result of this meeting, a Men's Club was formed, of about 50 members. The object of the Club was simply to make St. John's Church more effective in the community in which it was located. As a result of that meeting, plans were made for the Every Member Canvass, a very definite program being the result. Four weeks from the day they had met, a suitable sermon was had by the rector, and in the meantime letters were sent to the members stating the aim of the canvass. Figures in that letter were broken down so that everyone could easily understand the coming budget. Sunday before the canvass a sermon was had on the aim and work of the parish. In the meantime a canvassing committee had been formed. For convenience the committee was in groups of two, five groups to a team with 10 on each team. In the sermon Sunday before the canvass every one was asked to take pledge cards home and return the same next Sunday properly filled in. The following Sunday 166 out of 301 were returned, the remaining cards being distributed to canvassers that afternoon. As a result of that enthusiasm the budget was practically subscribed. About 80 per cent of the budget on the black side was subscribed and about 110 per cent of the red side. Receipts so far have shown that the canvass was a success in spite of some failures to get response. The result from this canvass was a greater spirit and life in St. John's than was ever known before. He emphasized the fact that it was necessary to call on all men to do something. He said one-half of the canvass team was composed of men who had never done any active work in the Church, but when they were called upon they responded, and that very well and intelligently. Success was due, he thought, to proper preparation, proper direction and proper follow-up. He expressed the belief that if every parish would do this not one will fail to make a success of raising the budget next year. Mr. Wilson stated he had copies of the plan in operation at St. John's for distribution to those who may desire them.

The Chairman introduced Mr. Hugh Dortch of

Goldsboro. Mr. Dortch said it was a revelation to him to hear the plan outlined by Mr. Wilson. He said his parish had always had difficulty, and the burden had always fallen upon eight or ten men, the result of which they had fallen short every time in meeting their budget. He said he appreciated the information given by Messrs. Miller and Wilson and was glad to take back to Goldsboro the plan of St. John's.

The Chairman next introduced Mr. Robert Strange who stated that he thought so well of the success at St. John's that he would suggest that St. James' take hold of it, lock, stock and barrel. He said the Men's Club of St. James' would accept the challenge and follow St. John's plan.

The Chairman introduced Rev. John R. Tolar, who stated that he was somewhat under the spell of the splendid meeting had at Washington two days ago and was still full of the enthusiasm of that meeting. He said our task as laymen and clergymen in this diocese comes down to two things, the first is, to raise enough money in our Every Member Canvass next fall so that the plans as outlined can be carried out during the year 1940. He said that a related thing to that was that we wind up this year with all of our bills paid and without having to curtail the work of the diocese which is going along so splendidly at this time. For the past several years the problem of finance has been present. \$35,000 is the budget for this year and work is being done on this basis. As stated in our last convention, in spite of the fact that we did not reach the \$35,000 we were able to wind up the year without debt. He said the \$35,000 budget adopted by the convention this year represents not something that we need in the future but something that we must have this year if we are to wind up the year without debt, because it is the first time our mission field and every church is filled, with more clergymen than ever before, and while we have not increased our budget, we have increased the missionary stipends very materially and that is where the increase has come in. It was pointed out that while the \$35,000 was necessary, up to that time only \$28,000 had been pledged to meet this \$35,000 obligation. He said the situation now is serious, some of it, no doubt, caused by the war in Europe. With the closing of the tobacco markets there will be less money in circulation and more effort must be made by us if we are to wind up without debt. He said we have got to meet a situation and must go back to our parish and see to it that we do not let this year see us further in debt.

The Chairman called upon Bishop Darst to outline his thoughts. He said that this diocese has given as much as \$65,000 per year for the work

of the Church in the diocese and beyond its borders. In the early 1920's the diocese gave as much as \$27,000 for the work throughout the world outside of the work in East Carolina. In the past, he said, the Executive Committee meeting every January would plan the budget for the year based on the amount of expectations from the parishes. The sum total during that period would be in the neighborhood of \$35,00 or \$40,000. They would then go ahead and make plans for the diocese on that basis. In those days, he said, we had the privilege of borrowing money very freely without any security from one of the banks in Wilmington. They would therefore borrow it and pay this amount. They paid missionary clergymen from \$1,500 to \$1,800 per year but paid them by borrowing the money. "In the fall we made a determined effort to collect all the money that had been promised. Over a period of four or five years this deficit amounted to over \$20,000. At the convention in Beaufort when I celebrated my Twentieth Anniversary the debt was more than \$25,000, and it was planned that when I reached my Twenty-fifth Anniversary the whole debt would be paid. The first part of the plan there adopted turned out fine. One-half of this amount was to be raised by subscription. The other half was to be raised with annual offerings from every parish and mission in the diocese during the Epiphany season. More than \$12,000 was raised under the first half of the plan, and of that amount perhaps 90 per cent has been paid, reducing the debt to about \$15,000, but unfortunately the annual offering did not work out at all. And so, while the people who pledged did their full part the other part of the scheme did not work and we still owe \$15,000 or more at the present time. The men in Washington felt it was rather necessary that we at this celebration in January see that the debt had been paid. A committee of five brought back a plan and that plan was based on the number of communicants in the diocese, some 7,000, with the idea that the giving would be at the rate of \$2.00 per communicant, but that of the 7,000 communicants many belong to missions and there are some 1,000 negroes, etc., but the general average would be \$2.00 per communicant. They were to go back to their parishes and try to raise at least \$2.00 per communicant. That resolution was passed with the proviso that if the whole amount was not raised by January, a note would be given the diocese for the balance, relieving the diocese of all further trouble in the matter. A movement to strike it out was defeated by a vote of 25 to 3. This plan is not offered as a plan to be adopted this afternoon but something to think about. The suggestion was made that we go out and raise as much as possible and put the balance in the diocesan budget to be paid over a period of three years. This would not, of course, carry out the

plan to get it out of the way before my Twenty-fifth Anniversary."

The Chairman introduced Mr. T. F. Darden. Mr. Darden stated that he had listened to the discussion so far with a great deal of interest. He said that if this party of men are really in earnest and can get their parishes in shape, that, whereas the Every Member Canvass in the past had been a burden, it would in the future be a joy, instead. He said he thought the current situation should be gotten on its feet and then the debt will take care of itself, provided every man would go back and take it up with his vestry. He recalled that Bishop Darst and Mr. George B. Elliott, at a meeting this spring when this question of getting the debt out of the way by the anniversary was discussed with interest and enthusiasm, he thought that plans were made to carry it into effect. That, he said, seems to be fallen by the wayside. Mr. Darden stated that there seemed to be some confusion, that some had paid their subscriptions but have not heard more about it. It seemed to him that it should be followed up. He thought we should currently get ourselves in shape and then take care of the debt.

Mr. Campbell introduced Mr. Noe, who said we had a plan which was adopted by the Convention to take care of our current obligations—what we call our minimum responsibility. He said a great many parishes are already paying the full amount necessary to raise the \$35,000. He thought if we would get all of the parishes to raise their minimum we would have no trouble raising the \$35,000. Some are doing this already.

Mr. Tolar: "I am very much in sympathy with paying off the diocesan debt but I cannot help but feel that right now our principal efforts should be made toward winding up this year without any increased indebtedness, and I am afraid that if we get our people thinking about debt and current deficits we are going to find ourselves in worse condition this year, which will handicap us in our 1940 work the coming year. It is a question of either getting the money or taking some of these churchmen and telling them that we will have to close down some of these missions. I am sure that after all the years not having the missions fully manned we do not want to turn around and march right down again. It seems now some definite plans should be made to raise the full amount of \$35,000."

Bishop Darst: "One of the suggestions considered but not presented very clearly at the Washington meeting, is really important. The \$7,000 must be raised in order to finish this year without a deficit. It was suggested that in such an endeavor it might be that more than \$7,000 would be raised; it might be \$10,000 or \$12,000, whatever it might be, and anything over and above the \$7,000 would be applied to the old debt."

The Chairman appointed a Ways and Means Committee of six to make recommendations for plans to retire the old debt. The committee was composed of Messrs Hugh Dortch, Chairman; T. F. Darden, Harmon C. Rorison, H. I. Morris, McC. B. Wilson, W. D. Holt.

Following the appointment of the above committee, the meeting was adjourned for dinner. The meeting reconvened at 7:30 P. M.

The Chairman asked for really helpful and enthusiastic discussion and exchange of ideas by the laymen. He said it is a known fact that the clergy and the women do most of the work in the Church; that laymen have never fully performed their duties as capably as they could; that we seldom exert ourselves; and that he opened the meeting now for the laymen and hoped for full discussion.

The Chairman called upon the following for whatever views and expressions they desired to make; Mr. Rehm, of Fayetteville; Mr. Hasket (Nathan) of Wilmington; Mr. W. A. Townes, of Wilmington; Mr. Edmund Rodgers, of Wilmington; Mr. Haigh, of Fayetteville, and Mr. Beckwith, of Lumberton.

Mr. Rehm said his thought was that the diocese should make an apportionment against the different parishes. He said that if we are Episcopalians we have to support the Bishop and his staff. He said he thought we did not go to our people with the right appeal to get contributions on the red side of the envelope, and thought we should get the Church missionary-conscious and that the laymen ought to wake up to what we are trying to do and see that the Bishop's salary and staff is kept up as it should be.

Mr. Haslett spoke of the formation of the Men's Club at St. John's, stating that it was the outcome of the Every Member Canvass campaign of last fall. He said that of the 82 men in the parish the average attendance has been about 45 to 50, and that as the result of the interest taken by the men in the Club, and what it was endeavoring to do, the Church attendance itself had increased approximately 100 per cent. He said the Church's finances are in good shape as result of the canvass and the attendance better than it had been for years. He said it was his opinion that one of the greatest things to be done in the diocese is for all parishes to form a Men's Club to meet once a month.

Mr. Townes stated that since the clergy are the spiritual side of the Church and the laymen the physical side, so to speak, that the finances of the Church should be the duty of the laymen to work out. He said money is a standard of value, that it represents something accomplished by our own work and when we give it is giving something of ourselves. He said it is about the

only way the layman can express his duty to the Church. The average layman will say, "Give me something to do and I will do it." Some can and some cannot do this work. He said that if we have a deficit in the 1939 budget it simply means we have failed in our duty as laymen. He said the only remedy for the deficit is for us to go home and arrange to pay it.

Mr. Rodgers said his idea was to have something like a roundtable discussion at a parish meeting. He said we must present the matter to the members, and particularly to the male members, of each parish as a communicant's duty. His opinion was that at such a parish meeting if the members could get a plan of what is being done they will have a real living condition of the matter here presented. He said we do not go at the job in the right way but as a money matter only. His thought ran to the system of training in our Church School. He said he had been a teacher for 13 years and it was a pitiful thing to see 10 or 12 classes of boys in a Church School with about one or two male communicants teaching them. He thought that a boy needs a man's handling from the time he leaves the smaller classes. He said the boy wants to know how to stand up against problems of the world and if you can put it in his mind that one of his greatest blessings is the Church, there would be no further financial troubles.

Mr. Haig thought the best thing any of us can do is to get behind this movement the best we can and pay off the debt.

Mr. Beckwith made many humorous remarks concerning ways and means to get the money to pay off the debt. Though spoken of lightly, his remarks carried quite some truth.

The Chairman called upon the Committee for its report. Mr. Dortch Chairman of the Committee, stated his committee had been considering their recommendations at some length and was sorry they took so much time, but on account of the seriousness of the matter they thought it worthwhile. Thereupon, he called upon Mr. Darden to read its findings which follows:

"Your committee has given careful thought to the problems presented for consideration at this meeting. It is our opinion that the balancing of the current budget deserves first consideration as a parish responsibility.

"Your committee understands that several of the parishes and missions have agreed to pay more than their minimum responsibility and we recommend that the Treasurer of the Diocese determine the amount of the \$7,000 deficit in the current budget that may reasonably be asked of each parish and mission over and above the minimum amount already assumed; that these amounts be communicated to the parishes and missions at once; that each of them call a special

meeting of its Vestry as soon as possible after receiving this advice, and take steps to raise the additional amount assigned to it.

"Your committee also realizes the importance of liquidating the diocesan debt of \$15,000 appreciating the necessity of relieving the diocese of this burden and thus encouraging the Bishop in his splendid work. It is our recommendation that a special committee be appointed by the Bishop to consist of such members as he may deem advisable, to inaugurate a diocesan-wide canvass at the earliest possible date. We suggest that so much of the amount of \$15,000 as is not raised by January 1, 1940, be apportioned over a period of years and be included in the Diocesan budget for those years.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH DORTCH, Chairman
McC. B. WILSON,
H. I. MORRIS,
W. D. HOLT,
HARMON C. RORISON,
T. F. DARDEN."

The Chairman instructed the Treasurer to determine the apportionment sufficient to raise the \$7,000 current debt, and that an immediate effort be made by individual subscriptions to reduce the diocesan debt as much as possible in the immediate future, and that such balance remaining unpaid be apportioned during the coming years.

There was some discussion at this point by Messrs. Darden, Noe and Tolar, and Bishop Darst, concerning pledges, subscriptions, etc., and the hope of the Anniversary Fund Committee that the White Lake and Washington meetings of the laymen would result in a method whereby they could go ahead and finish up the debt.

Mr. Campbell (Chairman), suggested that we get the report approved and each parish will be fully informed as to what is to be done. At this point Mr. Robert Strange moved that the findings of the committee be approved. It was moved and seconded that the findings be adopted as presented, which motion was easily carried.

After the resolution was adopted there was some discussion about coordination between the Washington group and the White Lake group. Bishop Darst stated that he had hoped to have the minutes of the Washington meeting at this meeting, and instructed the Secretary of the White Lake meeting to draw up the minutes as quickly as possible and take them down to the Diocesan office to be interchanged between the two different groups.

The Chairman stated that he thought that now was the time for one more resolution and let that resolution be a commitment on our part to support and see that we successfully put over the

full program of this diocese, portions of which have been set out at this meeting. The motion was appropriately seconded by Mr. Beckwith who so humorously but earnestly spoke of the manner in which we could successfully put over the question of Church debt.

The Bishop appropriately brought the meeting to a close with an earnest and inspirational talk.

Respectfully submitted,

GILMER WHITE, Secretary.

Sept. 14, 1939.

IN MEMORIAM

MARY W. PRUDEN

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, N. C., feels that in the death of Mary W. Pruden, July 31, 1939, it has lost one of its most valuable members.

She was loyal in her Church life, a student of its history, and a leader in the charitable work of the community.

Therefore Resolved:

That we realize the loss, which, by her death, has come to the Woman's Auxiliary. Our town, where she has lived all her life, and her native State, have lost one of their best citizens whose character and courage have always told for the good of society.

ANNIE S. GRAHAM,
L. K. SUMMERELL,
MARY P. WOOD.

DEATH OF REV. JAMES E. HOLDER

The Rev. James E. Holder, a retired clergyman of the Diocese of East Carolina, died at his home at Kinston, Sunday morning, September 17th.

He entered our ministry rather late in life, but has given full proof of his ministry over a period of years.

He has served the Churches at Kinston, Goldsboro, Greenville and Haddocks Cross Roads.

He was active until about a year ago, when he found it necessary to retire for disability.

He was interested in the whole work of the Church, and urged his people at all times to do their full part for the Diocese and General Church.

He has given to the Diocese a son, the Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington, who also has the interest of the whole Church at heart.

At the service, which was held in St. Augustine's, Kinston, Tuesday morning, September 19th, the Bishop and a number of the clergy, both white and colored were present.

Grand Total	\$17,121.11
-------------	-------------

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA
STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS
Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

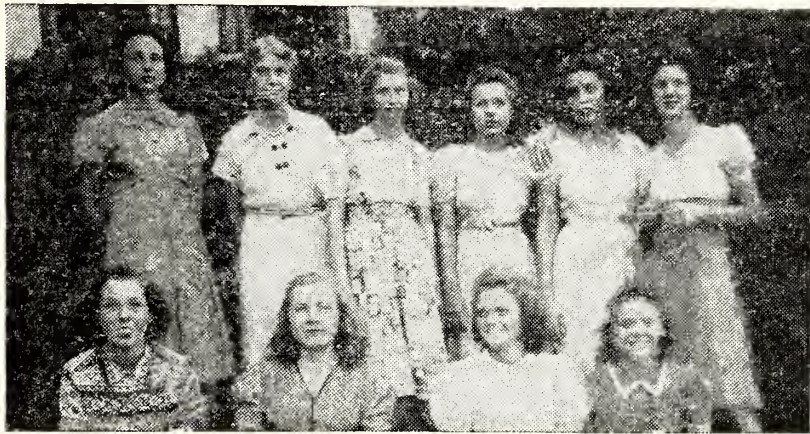
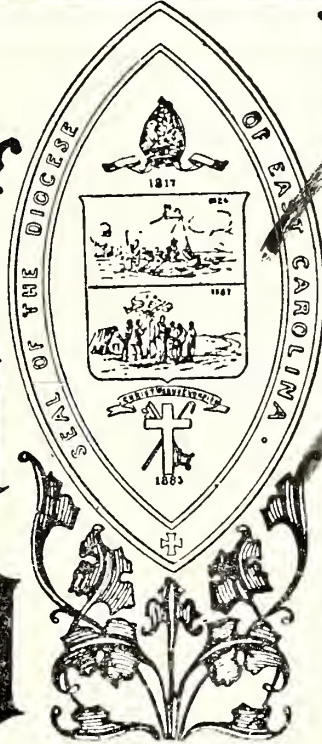
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

VOLUME LIII

NUMBER 10

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17



A Happy Group at Kenan Cottage.
Mrs. McBryde, House Mother
Thompson Orphanage.

OCTOBER

1939

FOR VALUE RECEIVED

Springfield, Mass.—A call to new activity in the affairs of the Church, to new loyalty to the Church and her administrative organizations has been sounded to his people by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. William Appleton Lawrance, D. D.

Bishop Lawrence is a member of the National Council, but he says: "It should be evident that missionary enterprise is quite as much your enterprise and responsibility as it is of any member of the National Council or of any missionary in the field. All of us are equally charged with the building of God's Kingdom. The missionary enterprise is not something extra which you can believe in or not. It is the very essence of love. It is at the very heart of the Gospel.

"I am deeply disturbed when I find that in this diocese only one-third give to the general missionary work of the Church; and only one-fifth of those reported as baptized give regularly to the spread of the Gospel. I am disturbed not simply because of the resulting lack of funds. I am much more deeply concerned because of the spiritual apathy and the limited vision which such facts reveal. I believe it is ignorance rather than indifference, which is the chief cause. . . .

"A current complaint is that we send too much money out of this country; that we ought to convert the people of the United States first. The actual facts are, that if you give a dollar on the red side of the duplex envelope for the missionary work of the Church, 46c is retained for work here in this diocese; and of the 54c remaining, 33c is retained for work in the United States and dependencies, and only 21c goes to foreign countries.

"Another common complaint is that the Church is always asking for money anyway. That is quite natural and inevitable. A Christian can claim no immunity from his responsibilities, any more than can a father, or a workman, or a doctor, or a business man from his.

"You are getting good value for your money. Under Bishop Tucker's leadership and the new organization at headquarters, we are going forward, and we are gaining more and more of the true family spirit.

"The world needs small and ever-expanding groups of people who have among themselves and will spread among others, the spirit of friendliness and understanding, the spirit of mutual forbearance and good will—centers of sanity, serenity, loving kindness, such as the Church provides.

"This world needs groups of men and women

who are morally and spiritually self-reliant and self-assured; who will ultimately permeate the rest of society with new motives, new ideas, new vision, new hopes, new confidence, new trust in one another, as real Christians should and do.

"The world needs men and women who will spread the Gospel—the good news of a Heavenly Father who sent his Son to live among men, that he might show them the foolishness of their selfish and sinful ways, and reveal to them the loving Father who longs for his children to have 'the more abundant life.'

"We must have more of that spirit of fellowship which mounts all barriers of social states, race and nationality in the recognition that God is our Father, and all people are His children.

"May each and every one of us go forth in the power of the conviction: That God is our Father, and that we are His children—all of us brothers and sisters in one great family—in the enlarging circles of relationship of the Parish, the Diocese, and the World."

CHURCH READY AS 1940 APPROACHES

Prospects For a Good Year Are Seen in Early Fall Conference Plans

With all sails set the Church is getting ready to make a good voyage in 1940. About sixty program conferences of clergy and laymen or each group alone are taking place in September and October as preparation for carrying out the 1940 program of the Church's mission. Plans made last spring or during the summer are coming to a head in what is said to be the best and most intensive planning for the Church's work in parish and mission, in dioceses and in the Church as a whole.

During September parishes are building their 1940 program and budget and recruiting canvassers whose leaders attend diocesan conferences in October and return to train the other canvassers.

The Presiding Bishop in a nation-wide broadcast on Sunday, November 5, opens the three-week period devoted to the canvass. The House of Bishops with its annual meeting in St. Louis, November 8 and 9 will give additional impetus to the missionary advance of the Church.

With the conclusion of the canvass period on November 26, it is expected that December 3, which is Advent Sunday, the New Year's Day of the Christian Year, will be observed with special thanksgiving throughout the Church.—Church in Action.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1939

NUMBER 10

BISHOP'S LETTER

In spite of the dangers and difficulties confronting our country and our world at this critical time, or perhaps because of those dangers and difficulties, there is, beyond all question, a new spirit of loyalty to Christ and His Church prevalent in the Diocese today.

This was abundantly manifested in the fine, helpful Laymen's Meetings in Washington and White Lake and at the Clergy Conference in Beaufort.

Conscious of our failures, sensible of our responsibilities, we have determined in penitence and in faith to go forward once more under the banner of our Sovereign Lord God to the accomplishment of the tasks committed to our hands.

In this spirit of utter dependence upon God, and absolute surrender to His will, I call you, my beloved people, to renewed allegiance to Christ and His Kingdom, to fresh and living sacrificial devotion to His Cause.

May we, through the more active giving of self and the more generous giving of our means, become in a real and glorious sense "fellow laborers with God", sharers in His Plan for building out of the wreck and ruins of an unhappy world a new kingdom of righteousness and peace.

As I enter upon the last few months of my twenty-five years as your Bishop, my heart is filled with gratitude to God that I have been permitted to serve you during those years.

We have grown very close to each other in love and sympathy and understanding during the quarter century of our fellowship, and we must realize that we have not measured up to our own ideals and that our vision of what our Diocese might be is still unrealized.

May we, and in the name and power of Him who has led our faltering feet along the way of our journey together, go on to higher roads of usefulness and devotion until, with Him, we win the victory over self and sin.

As the family of Christ in the Diocese of East Carolina, we have a great responsibility—a glorious privilege—the certainty of victory.

May God make us worthy of our task.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

150TH ANNIVERSARY OF ADOPTION OF THE AMERICAN VERSION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

The Presiding Bishop has urged parishes throughout the Church to observe October 15 as a day of commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the adoption of the American version of the Book of Common Prayer. Bishop Tucker's statement follows:

"One hundred and fifty years ago this October, the American Church adopted the first edition of its Book of Common Prayer. Thus she attained one of the greatest treasures in her history, and it is fitting that the Church of today take proper note of the occasion.

"The House of Bishops at its meeting in Memphis, November, 1938, resolved that steps be taken for the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the Prayer Book and provided for an anniversary committee. As the date of the anniversary is October 16, I am fixing Sunday October 15, as the day for special celebration and recommend that all parishes observe it.

"An appropriate dramatic sketch has been prepared by the Commission on Church Drama, of which the Rev. Dr. Philips E. Osgood of Boston is Chairman."

The drama to which Bishop Tucker refers is "The Great Book," and complete text, together with stage directions, appear in the September issue of "The Spirit of Missions."

The House of Bishops Committee membership includes the Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, Long Island; the Rt. Rev. George Craig Stewart, Chicago, and the Rt. Rev. Herman Page, Michigan.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR NOVEMBER

- 1- 2—Hyde County Churches.
- 5—St. Thomas', Windsor, 11:00 A. M.
- 8-10—House of Bishop's, St. Louis, Mo.
- 12—St. Philip's, Southport, 11:00 A. M.
- 14-16—Synod of Province of Sewanee, Tampa, Fla.
- 19—St. Paul's, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Clement's, Beaufort, 3:00 P. M.
- St. Paul's, Beaufort, 8:00 P. M.
- 24-26—Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton. .

HOW TO SOLVE THE MONEY PROBLEM

By the Rt. Rev. George Craig Stewart, D. D.
Bishop of Chicago

The one answer to all the financial problems of the Church, parochial, diocesan, national, is summed up in a word of one syllable—tithe. Some day the Episcopal Church will wake up and begin to preach and practice tithing. Until it does we shall continue to muddle along, letting the few consecrated tithers carry the bulk of the burden as they do today. Tithing! You know what it is, don't you? The Jews do it: so do the Mormons: so do the Dowieites: so do the Moodyites, and the Seventh Day Adventists—yes and increasingly the Methodists and Presbyterians and Baptists. It is simply trying to play fair with God. It is testing the vitality of your creed by the reality of your sharing. It is putting your religion on as sound a basis as your patriotism by taxing your income for your Church as you tax it for your State. It is taking 10 per cent of your gross income and setting that aside as a basic minimum for objects to which you can conscientiously contribute in God's name and for His sake, and not for any personal and private benefit. After that 10 per cent you begin to give. That tithe represents stern discipline, sheer duty. Once it is paid love adds what it can and will. But the 10 per cent base minimum is strictly observed by the tither. It may be used for all sorts of things—Red Cross, Milk Fund, Community Chest, etc. How much should the Church have? Half of that ten per cent? I think that would not be too much. Do a little figuring. What was your gross income in 1938? Five Thousand dollars? And your tithe was \$500? And one half of that to the Church would be \$250, or \$5 a week. Well, what was your pledge in 1938?

Perhaps your gross income was \$50,000 last year? And was your gift to the Church at least one-half of your tithe or \$50 a week?

And at the other end of the scale, suppose your gross income was but \$2,000 last year. One half your tithe would be \$2 a week to the Church? Did you give a quarter or a half dollar?

The cure for the Church's constant strain to balance budgets by card parties, bazaars, entertainments, pleas from the chancel, special begging at Christmas and Easter, wheedling, cajoling,

enticing, contributions from reluctant donors—is right here in the practise of tithing. It is fair to everybody, it distributes the load: or rather it lifts the subject to the level where it belongs, it tries everyone's faith by the acid test of "What is it worth to you?" It brings us face to face with the Crucified and makes us answer the question—"How much would I sacrifice for Him?"

Someone will say, "But I am on relief," or "so many of our families are on relief." Well, if you are on relief you obviously have no earned income at all and one tenth of 0 is 0. But if actual income were being faithfully tithed by Christians, the community chests all over the country and every local relief organization would be strengthened enormously and the government would not have to take over so many of our relief agencies and their work. It is downright silly to scold and complain against the government's intrusion into this field when instead of taking advantage of the 15 percent deduction from an income tax the average American gives so little of his income to religion, education, and charity, that he never yet has deducted one-fifth of this 15 per cent allowed, for such gifts; the deductions in this bracket have never yet reached 3 per cent.

Some one else may argue: Tithing is legalistic. It is an old Jewish law, but we are not bound by what they did in the days of Moses or of Malachi or even of Christ. I am not putting it upon a legalistic basis. I only reply as St. Paul would that if by the law such giving abounded, by grace it should much more abound. I am taking you straight to the Master who plainly said, "If you are not faithful in the use of money (Mammon He called it) how can I entrust to you the true spiritual riches?" Too long have we yielded to the Manicheans in our midst who think it is not spiritual to talk of money and the use of it, who would have the subject banned in the pulpit and banished in the chancel so as not to stain the white radiance of altar and sanctuary. The stain comes rather from the ghastly hypocrisy of offering at the altar casual contributions which have no significant relation to our income and then singing to Tallis Major "All things come of Thee O Lord and of Thine own have we given Thee." The stain comes from spending, spending, spending on our own bodies and starving the Body of Christ so that it sits by the wayside begging instead of striding across the world on its ministries of Grace. I hope the clergy will not be content with practising tithing themselves, but will teach it and preach it to their people.

WE MUST PREPARE OURSELVES FOR A NEW DAY

By Rev. John W. Hardy

Today we hear the echo of the war machines as they rumble across Europe. Our newspapers and radios are constantly telling us of the horrors of the conflict which men, women, and children are having to take part in. Thus we may feel that we are witnessing as spectators who look on from the crest of the arena. Yet, just as those spectators at the Roman contests, we are forming our sympathies for one side or the other. To a certain extent we are not even spectators, we are already engaging in an economic conflict which is brought on by the activity beyond the sea. Whether we realize it or not we are also beginning to experience a sense of fear and horror of what this war might mean to us as we face the possibility of having to take an active part in the actual conflict. Our mental and moral outlook is being shaken as we feel how close home all of this may come to us. We feel this anguish as we talk with one another and speculate about these matters in the ante-room of our thoughts.

The pathetic part of this whole matter is that this war has been brought about by traits which are bred in peace-time; hatred, greed, selfishness, and disregard for spiritual qualities. In this great hour we should realize this more than ever and strive to find some means to rid ourselves of those ills which are now sapping the life blood of our moral and religious life. It is high time that each one of us realize that we can not lift ourselves by our own boot-straps, but must turn to God. Humanity has never touched more than the hem of His garment of Wisdom, Understanding, Fellowship, Love and Truth. It seems that the call which is sounded to each one of us is that we develop a penitent spirit and a courageous determination to lift high the banner of Christian ideals. We must tear from Christianity its shams and find its truths. We must as individuals and as a nation build on the basic principles of Christianity and prepare ourselves for a new day. It is not enough for us to think about these matters, we must do them.

If we allow the fear and hatred that are beginning now to harbor in our thoughts to dominate our endeavors we are lost. It seems to me that there should be a stronger desire on the part of every person than ever before, to attend our Church services and to offer our sincere prayers to God, to seek His divine judgment in these matters that our age has not been able to solve. If

there is not some divine insight given to our age then war will only add to the suffering and confusion of our time. If we are not willing to show our interest in the mission of Christianity by at least devoting a few minutes of our busy lives to God on Sunday how can we expect Him to lead the world out of confusion and to dispel the fear that is engulfing us?

Abraham Lincoln, during the conflict of the '60's, was approached by a dear old lady in a prayerful attitude who inquired if he "did not think that God was on our side?" He replied, in his characteristic manner, "Madam, I am more concerned with whether I am on God's side". More than we realize it is important in this dark hour that we be on God's side.

MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Christ Church, New Bern, October 25, 1939

Program of Woman's Auxiliary.

- 10:00 A. M. Celebration of Holy Communion.
 11:00 A. M. Business Session.
 Hymn—268.
 Prayers—Rev. Chas. E. Williams.
 Greetings—Mrs. Joseph R. Latham.
 Response—Mrs. McC. B. Wilson.
 Roll Call.
 Minutes—Mrs. F. B. Johnson.
 Appointment of Committees.
 President's Message—Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.
 Thompson Orphanage.
 Our Share in the Every Member Canvass—Mrs. Louis J. Poisson,
 President of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
 Plans for the Diocese—Rev. W. R. Noe.
 Noon day Prayers—Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
 Announcements.
 Address—Miss Sallie Dean.
 1:00 P. M. Luncheon.
 Afternoon Session.
 2:00 P. M. Hymn 379.
 Prayers—Rev. W. Tate Young.
 Address—Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

After Bishop Darst's address, short conferences will be held for the Officers and Departmental Chairmen of the Auxiliaries. These Conferences will be led by the Diocesan Officers.

FIFTY YEARS

In connection with the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the United Thank Offering October 3, the Woman's Auxiliary calls attention to the accomplishment of the Offering in a picture book issued and titled "The First Fifty Years".

"In the half century since its beginning," the introduction says, "the gifts included in the Offering have amounted to nearly \$7,500,000. They have made possible many enterprises of the Church both in the United States and abroad. From a single woman missionary supported and a single simple mission chapel erected by the first Offering of 1889, these gifts have grown until each Triennial Offering now maintains about 200 women missionaries; erects or repairs needed buildings, churches, hospitals, schools; provides for the training of future missionaries; and cares for women who have given their lives in Christian service."

Examples of kinds and varieties of work supported by the U. T. O. are illustrated, from the first little Church erected—Christ, Anvik, Alaska—through fields domestic and foreign, with picture of work, workers, and the people with whom they work, of every race and tongue.

"So the Gospel of our Lord marches on," the book concludes, "ever bringing more men and women and children within the radiance of its light. The advance among women has been stimulated because the women of the Church have in ever-increasing numbers paused in our daily round of duties to give thanks and make an offering to God for the good things, both large and small which have enriched our lives.

"These accomplishments of the past are perhaps a promise of what the next fifty years may bring forth when more and more women join us in this experience which has so enriched our lives. Every woman knows the joy of having a part in the United Thank Offering, every woman who says 'I thank my God on every remembrance,' as she makes her offering will want to draw other women into this active discipleship of our Lord."

NOTES FROM THE FIELD DEPARTMENT WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary is giving its full support to the Presiding Bishop's plans for an aggressive Every Member Canvass this Fall.

Through every Department of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary the women of the Diocese are being urged to inform themselves and support the Parish Fall Campaign Committee.

Through the Field Department of the Woman's

Auxiliary of the Diocese the following material has been sent out direct from the National Council to every Auxiliary in the Diocese. It is the Presiding Bishop's hope that these materials may help in bringing in greater returns in the Diocese.

THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS for November—This issue will be a pictorial presentation of the Missionary Work of the Church throughout the world.

"AM I WORTH IT"—An informative and pictorial pamphlet. Illustrating the human side of every dollar given the Church.

"CANVASS PRAYER"—Authorized by the Presiding Bishop.

"TODAY LEAFLETS"—Highly attractive, full of interesting information. An illustrated narrative of the work of the Episcopal Church today.

ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's, Winton, held the first meeting of the fall on September 12th, at the home of Mrs. R. H. Hawks. The Rev. J. S. Armfield and Mrs. Parramore gave very interesting talks on the progress of the Church in India. A new floor covering is needed for the vestry room so it was decided to hold a food sale on the lawn of the Court House during the October session of court.

A lovely set of Communion linen and a credence cloth were received from the Auxiliary of St. Peter's Church, Harrisburg, Pa. We are very grateful and extend our heartfelt thanks to the good ladies of St. Peter's.

(Mrs. R. H.) SYBIL C. HAWKS,
Publicity Chairman.

CHURCH STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

When the University of North Carolina opened this fall there were more than five hundred student members of our Church enrolled. About ninety of the Church students were women. The Diocese of East Carolina makes an appropriation each year for salaries of the rector, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, and the assistant rector, the Rev. Samuel N. Baxter, Jr.

MISS VENETIA COX RETURNS TO CHINA

Miss Venetia Cox, of Winterville, who has been on furlough in this state, has returned to her work in China. While in the Diocese, Miss Cox presented her work to a number of parishes and missions. She is a United Thank Offering worker and has been in China for a number of years.

THE COUNTRY PARSON

By Rev. Frederick A. Turner

The Horse and Buggy Doctor is going to have a companion. The book which bears this name is going to have a companion volume having to do with the life and work of a Country Parson. One of our own ministers the Rev. George B. Gilbert, has been chosen by the 'Christian Herald' as the most typical country preacher to write this book. For the past forty years the Rev. Mr. Gilbert has been the rural missionary in Middlesex County in Connecticut. His regular column in the Rural New Yorker entitled, 'The Pastoral Parson and his Country Folks' is a good indication that his forthcoming book will prove as popular as the 'Horse and Buggy Doctor'. This comes as a pleasant surprise to many of us who had begun to think that an Episcopal minister is a typical city preacher—one more at home in town and city congregations than among country folk. Yes, it's good to know that our Church has men who can bring the Church home to folk in the country.

Your Country Parson believes that we have a wonderful opportunity here in East Carolina to show that the Episcopal Church can bring home to the country people the fullness of the Gospel of the Son of God. As you know we are practically a rural missionary diocese, and I mean this not in terms of money, but in terms of land on which few large towns and cities have been built. Everywhere in Eastern North Carolina, the countryside pushes in the city limits leaving only little growing towns.

The rural fields are white unto harvest. Tenant farm families, whose children are now going to High School with the children whom the Episcopal Church largely influences are waiting for the Church's life and thought. "But the Episcopal Church is not for these people, is it?" said a woman the other day. Why, of course, the Church is truly the 'Mother Church' of all people. Regardless of what they may call themselves, or of what other people may call Church. It is the faith of the Church that God is our Creator and Father and that all men everywhere are His children.

The Church came into being in the country, if we are to take Peter's confession of his faith in our Lord expressed in Cesarea Philippi, as the real beginning of the Church. If the Church is going to survive in the crisis that is upon it, then I believe the Church must get back to the country, and let its life and work and worship develop there. For the lives of millions of our people in towns and cities depend on the lives of thousands of our people in the country.

I have a feeling that the sad state of affairs

which is upon us is due largely to the neglect of the life in the country. We have gone too far from 'mother earth' thinking we might grow living things in concrete.

A program of the conservation of our natural resources is desperately needed in the life of the soul—perhaps even more than in the life of the soil. Only the Church, and I believe that great section of it to which we belong, can put back into the life of the country those things for which it hungers and dies. Our farmers may have voted for Government control of their crops but they need far more Christian control of their lives.

Time and space are going fast and I have to call on old Mrs. Jones today. She only lives about seven miles down the road, but it's mud today and I must be off.

I wish that I could come to your home as easily as the Mission Herald, but I am afraid the U. S. Mail has limits to its deliveries. Remember though, the Country Parson wants to be your parson if you live in the country a long way from your own parson. The Editor of the Mission Herald has kindly given me permission to have a space here each month so please remember me.

Write me a letter if you wish and tell me what your little church out there in the country is doing—it may prove helpful to our readers. You can send it in care of the Editor.

MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Emmanuel Church, Farmville, October 24, 1939

Program of Woman's Auxiliary.

- 10:00 A. M. Holy Communion.
Celebrant, Rev. J. R. Rountree.
At this service the Convocation Fund will be presented.
- 11:00 A. M. Business Session.
Greetings.
Response.
Roll Call.
Minutes.
Appointment of Committees.
News of the Thompson Orphanage.
Address and Noon Day Prayers—
Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Hymn.
Address—Miss Sallie Dean.
Luncheon.
- 2:15 P. M. Conferences will be held at this time for the Parish Officers and Departmental Chairmen led by the Diocesan Departmental Chairmen.
- 3:15 P. M. Report of Committees.
Closing Prayer and Benediction.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

ENLIST THE LAYMEN

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Associate Editor

The recent conferences of laymen demonstrated the fact that the churchmen of the diocese are ready to tackle any task that may be assigned them by the executive office. As the matter of diocesan indebtedness, present and future seemed of first importance, they accepted that task and have already begun working on a solution. But the writer questions that their assignment was of paramount importance at this time—though it is indeed pressing and urgent. Ever it has been in the final analysis the laymen who have had to raise Church funds. But it seems to us that of far greater importance at this time is the matter of the enlistment of the laymen in the real task of the Church—the work of extending the Kingdom of God as a reality in the Diocese of East Carolina. It is not such a difficult task for a layman to solicit support for the Church, though he may not be successful in his efforts; still it is not hard for him to undertake it; it does not demand as much of him as that which seems to us the larger task.

The real task before the laymen is after all, “winning his brother to Christ”. A strange and peculiar idea prevails among Church people that the “saving of souls” is the job of the clergy.

Perhaps the clergy are responsible for the illusion. But the truth is that every person born into the Church of the living God is presented with an opportunity and a responsibility. The opportunity to enter into the new life in God in a very vital way, and the obligation to become himself a winner of souls. Even a cursory reading of the first chapter of John's Gospel will demonstrate the importance of this evangelizing. When Andrew had spent a day with Jesus, “He findeth first his own brother Simon, and saith unto him, We have found the Messiah. He brought him to Jesus”. Philip found his brother Nathaniel and invited him to “Come and See” Jesus. At the time, these two were laymen; new converts indeed, but lay converts. And throughout the New Testament story, the lay workers made it possible for the great leaders to achieve their monumental successes in spreading the Gospel.

When asked how it was that he had such remarkable success as a preacher, Beecher stated that “he stood in his pulpit and preached on Sundays and the membership of his church went everywhere through the week preaching and living hundreds of telling gospel messages. But don't think that this is an easy work. In the first place, one must really know Jesus as a personal Savior, before he dare speak to another about Him. And no one dare speak to another, if that other can with truth charge him with insincerity. So after all it is not easy—not easy like canvassing for funds.

But, if the Diocese of East Carolina is to go forward with Christ, it is just this kind of lay and personal evangelism that must accomplish it. The rector is but one man and can make personal contacts only with the limitations of a single individual. Yet there are many, perhaps hundreds, within the sphere of the Church's responsibility. And each Christian must bear his part of this responsibility. Is every member of your family a Christian? Is your friend a Christian? How about those people you are in daily touch with, are they Christians? If not, how much bigger task for the Church could you ask? There is no joy in all the world, like that which comes through leading someone from darkness to light as they give themselves in sincere trust to God, through faith in Christ Jesus.

But this kind of evangelism, in order to be effective in this day, does require a certain preparation. Later we shall make suggestions concerning this preparation. But for the present we merely wish to suggest to the Laymen, “Go everywhere preaching the Gospel”.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON COORDINATION

On account of independent action by the laymen at their meetings at Washington and White Lake on the question of the Diocesan Debt (See resolutions in minutes of the meetings), making it necessary to present two plans to the parishes and missions, and no definite action at Washington meeting on the budget requirements for this year and at the request of the White Lake Conference and the Clergy Conference, the Bishop appointed the following Committee on Coordination: Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman of the Washington Conference; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Chairman of the White Lake Conference; Mr. A. K. Barrus, Kinston; Rev. W. M. Latta, Windsor; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington.

The Committee met in Kinston, September 26th, with a majority of the members present and adopted the following resolutions:

1. It is our opinion that the balancing of the current budget deserves first consideration as a parish responsibility.

2. Your committee understands that several of the parishes and missions have agreed to pay their minimum responsibility, and we recommend that the Treasurer of the Diocese determine the amount of the \$7,000.00 expected deficit in the current budget that may reasonably be asked of each parish and mission over and above the amount already assumed; that these amounts be communicated to the parishes and missions at once; that each of them call a special meeting of its vestry as soon as possible after receiving this advice and take steps to raise the additional amount assigned to it.

3. Your committee recommends that all efforts be concentrated now on the possible deficit; and a thorough Every Member Canvass be made to pledge the amount necessary to make \$35,000.00 from the parishes and missions for 1940.

4. And being very much in sympathy with the efforts to raise the diocesan debt we suggest the time between January 1, 1940 and the opening of the Convention be used to make an intensive effort to liquidate the debt by means of a Special Layman's Committee to be appointed by the Chairmen of the White Lake and Washington meetings.

Resolutions of the Clergy Conference

1. That the balancing of the current budget deserves first consideration.

2. Approval of the Program for this fall for a thorough Every Member Canvass, presented by the Promotional Department and of the Program of the Commission on Evangelism.

3. That the resolutions of the laymen's conferences on Diocesan Debt be referred for coordination to a committee to be appointed by the Bishop.

Wilmington, N. C.

September 29, 1939.

LETTER FROM JUDGE ROUNTREE

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor

My Dear Mr. Noe:

I have been informed that there is a suggestion that the Canon which was submitted to the last Convention of our Diocese and is now pending before the Committee on Canons was illegal, and possibly I should express my opinion on that subject, as I introduced the amendment to the Canon law.

The only suggestion that I have heard making it illegal is the fact that all male communicants who have arrived at the age of 21 years, are eligible for the position of vestryman.

The Constitution and Canons of the General Church seem to me to leave the matter of the election of vestrymen to each Diocese, and so we may consider the matter from the point of view of the law of this Diocese.

It seems to me that even though by the Canon law of the Diocese each male communicant is eligible to be elected there is nothing in the law that I have been able to discover which compels any man to become a candidate, and I submit that there is nothing in the law which prohibits each parish from adopting a rule providing for rotation, do not think there is anything in the law which prevents, at the present time, each parish from providing for rotation, surely there can be no law prohibiting a Convention from changing a Canon and providing for rotation.

Surely if the matter is to be governed by the Canon law of the Diocese, it is manifestly proper for the Diocese to change the Canon law and make provision for rotation. While I do not think there is anything in the law which prevents, at the present time, each Parish from providing for rotation, certainly there is no law prohibiting a Convention from changing a Canon and providing for rotation.

Very sincerely,

GEORGE ROUNTREE.

THE SEARCHLIGHT

Vol. VI

October, 1939

Number 2

Editor

Mary Horne, Greenville, N. C.

Published monthly, except July and August, as part of the Mission Herald by the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina.

All news must be in the hands of the Editor by the first day of the month.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1939-1940

President Hampton Noe, East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, N. C.; 1st Vice President, Lillian Roberts, 78 Metcalf Street, New Bern, N. C.; 2nd Vice President, Mary Robbins, Washington Park, Washinton, N. C.; Secretary, Belle Ray Tillinghast, 305 Rowan Street, Fayetteville, N. C.; Treasurer, Louise Elam, R. F. D. 4, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Publicity Chairman, Mary D. Horne, Greenville, N. C.; Thank Offering Secretary, Kit Morton, 116 South Independent St., Kinston, N. C.; Counselor-at-Large, Mr. E. O. Rehm, Goodview Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.; Clergyman-at-Large, Rev. W. R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.; Counselor of Convocation of Wilmington, Rev. Worth May, Clinton, N. C.; Counselor of Convocation of Edenton, Mr. Franklin Kizer, Washington, N. C.; Bishop, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Wilmington N. C.

MAILING LIST

Please send in a list of your officers and other members of your league. We must have this information right away in order to mail each member a copy of the Searshlight. DO IT NOW and you will receive the next issue promptly.

DEADLINE FOR NEWS

News items must be in by the first day of each month. The Editor earnestly solicits your co-operation.

ROMEO MAKES FALL DEBUT

Sunday morning, October 1st, the Rev. W. R. Noe, alias Romeo, was a guest at Friendly Hall in Greenville. Romeo please bring Juliet on your next visit.

YOUTH AND WORLD PEACE

In the peace and quiet of the early morning as you kneel for your morning devotions, remember in your prayers those whose hearts are filled with fear and trembling, not knowing what moment death will strike from the air.

Might will never insure world-wide peace. The simple law of love is the only solution to this problem that has come down to us through the ages. Bending every effort toward the spread of Christ's message of love and peace to every living creature is the greatest contribution youth can make to the peace of the world today.

OUR HANDBOOK

If you need additional copies of the Handbook, please write the president, Hampton Noe, East Carolina Teachers' College, Greenville.

Hats off to the President for an excellent and helpful piece of work.

CONVOCATIONAL MEETINGS TO BE HELD THIS MONTH

The meeting of the Young Peoples Service Leagues of the Convocation of Edenton will be held in St. Paul's, Greenville, Sunday, October 22nd, and the meeting of the Service Leagues of the Convocation of Wilmington, will be held in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, Sunday, October 29th. The meetings will begin promptly at two o'clock in the afternoon, with a box lunch. The Program will start at three o'clock.

All young people, and counselors, the clergy, and other interested adults are cordially invited and urged to be present.

THE YOUNG PEOPLES' THANK OFFERING

At the close of a busy day have you ever sat on the side of your bed and counted on your fingers the wonderful gifts and privileges God has given you during that short period of twenty-four hours? You no doubt found that you did not have enough fingers for the purpose; and when you multiply that number by all the days you've lived—the total is tremendous.

Our lives are rich and overflowing—there is plenty to share. Through the Young People's Thank Offering you are given your opportunity to share with other young people in remote parts of the world the blessings and joys that are yours every day.

MY TRIP TO SEWANEE

I shall never forget August 8th. I had looked forward to that date for several weeks, and could scarcely wait for it to come. It was the day for me to leave for Sewanee to attend the Young Peoples' Convention of the Province and the Adult Conference of the Sewanee Summer School.

It was a wonderful trip. We went through a great deal of mountain country in North Carolina, Virginia and Tennessee. I was on the bus, with the exception of one night that I spent in Chattanooga, twenty-four hours. I was almost exhausted when we reached the end of the trip, but soon forgot all about it, when I saw Sewanee.

Sewanee is in Southeastern Tennessee. The town is on top of a mountain. It is the seat of our University, the University of the South. The Sewanee Military Academy and St. Luke's, the Theological Department of the University, both Church Institutions are there.

All the Dioceses in the Province, were represented by young people, in number about one hundred. The Convention was very helpful, and the meeting was made especially interesting by the number of pilgrimages for the young people. I was deeply impressed when we made the pilgrimage at night to Morgan's Steep, which overlooks the valley for miles around. The Rev. Mr. Nelson of Knoxville, Tenn. was with us and led a discussion on "Immortality". This was followed by service league songs and the benediction.

By sending me to Sewanee you gave me a great deal of joy and I want to thank each and every one of you for the trip. I enjoyed representing you, and I received from the time spent at Sewanee much information and inspiration that should be of value to our work this year.

HAMPTON NOE

FORMER CAMP LEACHERS AT EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE

Bath, Elizabeth and Jack Noe; Columbia, Fay Bateman; Fayetteville, Alice A. Alligood; Greenville, Mary D. Horne, Sam Dees, Jamie Merritt, Lib Wilson; Goldsboro, Irene Mitchem; Lake Landing, Camille Clark; Wilmington, Bessie Fay Hunt, Dorothy Reed Miller, Frances Sutherland, Joyce Dunham, Hampton Noe.

LAST MINUTE NOTICES

Remember your BOX LUNCH for the Convocational Meetings.

News for the next issue of the Searchlight.

TICKLE YOURSELF

Bill Cobb: Every time I see grandfather's sword, I want to go to war.

Donald: Well?

Bill: But everytime I notice grandfather's wooden leg, I cool down.

Mr. Tillinghast: Belle Ray, that young "Robert" of yours stays until a very late hour. Hasn't your mother said something to you about this habit of his?

Belle Ray: Yes, Dad, Mother says, men haven't altered a bit.

Tommy Noe: Daddy, a man's wife is his better half, isn't she?

Mr. Noe: We are told so Tommy.

Tommy: Then, if I married twice, there wouldn't be anything left of me, would there?

Miss Sallie, the man brought the parcel.

What is it, Maggie?

It's the fish and it's marked "C. O. D."

Tell him to take it back, I order trout.

EAST CAROLINA BOY MEMBER OF STUDENT VESTRY AT CHAPEL HILL

At the first student vestry meeting this year at Chapel Hill, Joe Huske, of St. John's, Fayetteville, was elected a member.

PROPORTION

At a Parish conference, one man objected strenuously to the suggestion that members of the Church should be asked to pledge in the Every Member Canvass in accordance with their means, or on a proportionate giving basis. "What I give is entirely between me and my God," he declared with considerable warmth. That man was worth several million dollars. His pledge was seventy-five cents a week.

After the meeting the visiting speaker of the occasion was driven to the railroad station in the imposing limousine of this same parishioner. Sitting with the chauffeur, he inquired about his Church, "I belong to the United Brethren," said the chauffeur. "And do you give regularly to your Church?" "Oh yes," was the reply, "I give \$3.00 a week, and my wife gives \$2.00."

"Five dollars a week from the chauffeur on the front seat—seventy-five cents from the gentleman in the rear," mused the visitor; "truly in both cases giving is a matter between a man and his God."

MEETING OF LAYMEN AT KANUGA

**East Carolina Represented by Bishop Darst and
Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers**

With a large attendance of interested laymen, the 13th annual Conference of men of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the two Carolinas, closed with an inspiring sermon Sunday morning in the Woodland Chapel of Kanuga Lake. The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, was the preacher.

Plans for next year were made and the following committee elected to take charge:

H. C. Dwelle, Charlotte, Chairman; W. E. Duvall, Cheraw, Vice-Chairman; J. Louie Williamson, Charlotte, Secretary; George R. Poston, Gastonia, Treasurer; H. E. Rodgers, Wilmington; E. R. Heyward, Columbia; J. E. Powe, Cheraw; DeWitt Clark, Asheville.

The Committee on Findings appointed by Conference Chairman Joseph E. Hart, York, S. C., composed of Mr. Justice Heriot Clarkson, C. G. Creighton, J. C. Williamson, William L. Balthis, brought in the following report:

As a result of the Laymen's Conference held at Kanuga Lake, July 14 - 16, 1939, it is the consensus of the group:

That there is a pressing need for an awakened sense of responsibility on the part of the laymen for the extension of Christ's Kingdom, in view of the existing world conditions;

That the task committed by Christ to His Church is the work of every member of the Church and not the clergy alone;

That the Conference heard with thankfulness of the ideals of Christian Religion and its application to every day living; the ideal of the unity of man in the human relationship in our daily walk. The entire Conference showed a high spiritual desire to carry forward with zeal and enthusiasm the work of human relationships.

We commend the value of this conference of laymen, and our desire is that it will be thoroughly publicized in our churches and papers, and every effort made to interest our laymen in the work of bringing men to these conferences. We, therefore, earnestly urge the continuance of this annual conference of laymen and recommend similar conferences throughout the Church.

Among the speakers at the Conference were: the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Justice Heriot Clarkson, Raleigh; George B. Poston, Gastonia, and H. Edmund Rogers, Wilmington.

On behalf of the Conference, expression of

heartly appreciation is extended to the committee composed of George R. Poston, Gastonia; Chairman Harold C. Dwelle, Charlotte; J. Louie Williamson, Charlotte; W. E. Duvall, Cheraw, who have worked so earnestly and so effectively during the past twelve months in building up interest in this Conference.

The masterful and intensely interesting presentation of the general subject of Religion and Democracy" under the three subheads: 1. "Religion and the Dignity of Man." 2. "Religion and Moral Unity." 3. "Religion and Self Discipline," was made by Dr. Alexander Guerry, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee. Dr. Guerry presented an appeal for the idealism of the dignity of man, sacredness of the individual, and for justice, security and peace among us as a nation which would lead us to that moral unity, the result of which would be the fruition of those great ideals and great principles—the bulwark against totalitarianism in our beloved nation. These addresses made a profound impression, for which we are all thankful.

Dr. Guerry's talk was followed Saturday night by an inspirational address by W. W. Naramore, Jr., Washington, D. C., general secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the U. S. A. This address was in preparation for the Holy Communion Service held early Sunday morning in the Chapel of the Transfiguration, the new memorial to the late Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D. D.

Mr. Joseph E. Hart, York, S. C., presided over the meeting and won the thanks of the Conference because of his close adherence to the program.

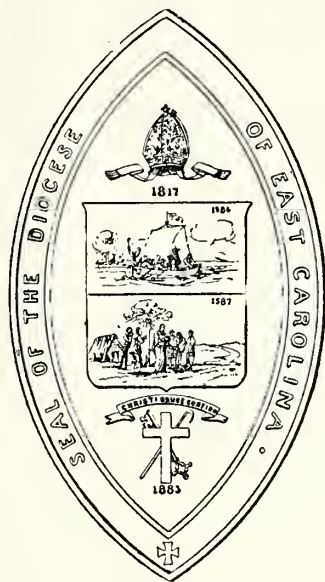
The Findings Committee is especially gratified that the Conference has had such a large attendance of Churchmen. The names of those who registered by noon on Saturday will be found on the list attached hereto.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM L. BALTHIS,
C. G. CREIGHTON,
J. C. WILLIAMSON,
HERIOT CLARKSON.

REV. THOMAS L. TROTT ABLE TO LEAVE HOSPITAL

The Rev. Thomas L. Trott, former rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, now retired, due to ill health, has been able to leave the Davis Hospital in Statesville, and is resting at present with his brother, Ed Trott, in Kannapolis, N. C.



THE SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Diocese of East Carolina, was organized in 1883. On page 50 of the Diocesan Journal of 1891 we find "Rev. Robert Drane moved that the Bishop (Rt. Rev. Augustine Alfred Watson, D. D.) be requested to associate with himself, one clergyman, Rev. Dr. James Carmichael and one layman, Col. W. L. DeRosset to act as a Committee to consider designs for a seal for the diocese of East Carolina and that they be authorized to adopt a design and have the same prepared for use.

Second: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to pay for such seal." On page 27, Journal of 1892, "The Rev. Dr. Carmichael made a verbal report from the Committee on the Seal of the Diocese, and in the Journal of 1893 immediately after the title page, we find a page with the seal on it, the first time it was ever printed.

On page 50 of the same Journal, "Rev. Dr. Carmichael made a verbal report of the Committee on the Diocesan Seal and moved that the impression of the seal be put on the cover and front page of the Diocesan Journal. This motion was carried. A description of the seal follows:

On the lozenge are the words "Seal of the Diocese of East Carolina". In the upperpart of the seal is the mitre; underneath the date of the organization of the Diocese of North Carolina, and the sketch and shield at the top is part of the seal of the Diocese of North Carolina, which was adopted before the dioceses were divided. It represents a scene from the first expedition of Sir Walter Raleigh under Ralph Lane to Roanoke Island in 1584. The picture is of a pinnace sailing into land with a cross of St. George at the mast head and "Master Hariot" standing in the prow

holding out and aloft a cross. Hariot was the chaplain and historian of this expedition. The date of 1584 is on the picture. The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, former Bishop of the diocese of North Carolina, designed the seal of the Diocese of North Carolina. The second, lower sketch, shows the baptism of the first white child in America, Virginia Dare, and the date 1587.

Below these sketches is the motto of the Bishop of the Diocese, "Christi Cruce Confido", which means "I trust in Christ of the cross".

At the bottom, the cross supported by the key and the crook and the date of the organization of the diocese of East Carolina, 1883.

The mitre is a sort of a head dress. In the old Jewish church it was the official headdress of the high priest. It is now the official headdress of a bishop in a western church. In the churches of our communion, the mitre had fallen into a general disuse until recent times, when some bishops have revived its use for special ceremonies. It indicates episcopal office or dignity. The key is the symbol of Episcopal authority. The shepherd's crook indicates pastoral authority and the cross symbolizes the authority of Christ. These are the three different authorities on which the Church in East Carolina is built.

KANUGA EXHIBITS

Adult Conference

South Carolina—Diocese having the best book by the Woman's Auxiliary.

North Carolina—Diocese having largest number of parishes represented.

St. Andrew's, Greensboro, N. C., Parish having best book by Woman's Auxiliary.

St. James', Wilmington, East Carolina, Best exhibit of Note Books.

Church of Our Savior, Rock Hill, Upper South Carolina, Best Set of Scrap Books on Confirmation.

Church of Our Savior, Rock Hill, Upper South Carolina, Best College Exhibit.

Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, Upper South Carolina, Best Parish Program Exhibit.

Trinity, Columbia, Upper South Carolina, Best Church School Exhibit (more than 100).

St. Stephen's, Oxford, North Carolina, Best Church School Exhibit (less than 100).

St. Martin's, Charlotte, North Carolina, Y. P. S. L., Best Poster.

St. James', Hendersonville, Western North Carolina, Best Junior Y. P. S. L. Project.

St. Michael's, Charleston, South Carolina, Best Children's Mission Exhibit.

St. Stephen's, Oxford, North Carolina, Best Christmas Box Poster.

Church of Our Savior, Rock Hill, Upper South Carolina, Best B. T. O. Project.

St. Peter's, Charlotte, North Carolina, Best Lenten Project.

St. James', Macon, Atlanta, Lenten Project (Second Place.)

St. Andrew's, Greensboro, North Carolina, Best Class Project.

Trinity, Columbia, Upper South Carolina, Most Original Project.

St. Michael's, Charleston, South Carolina, Most Original Church Seasons Project.

St. James', Wilmington, East Carolina, Best Church Seasons Poster.

St. George's, Winyah, South Carolina, Most Original Poster.

St. Philip's, Charleston, South Carolina, Best Junior Altar Poster.

St. James', Wilmington, East Carolina, Best Piece of Creative Work by a Group.

All Saints', Concord, North Carolina, Pupil's Teacher's Note Book.

Trinity, Columbia, Upper South Carolina, Best Piece of Creative Work Done by Summer Church School.

All Saints', Hamlet, North Carolina, Best Piece of Creative Work by Class.

St. Martin's, Charlotte, North Carolina, Piece of Work done by Child (2nd Place).

St. James', Wilmington, East Carolina, Best Pupil's Book, Kindergarten, B.

Trinity, Columbia, Upper South Carolina, Best Pupil's Book, Grade 1.

St. James, Wilmington, East Carolina, Best Pupil's Book, Grade 2.

Trinity, Columbia, Upper South Carolina, Best Pupil's Book, Grade 4.

Trinity, Columbia, Upper South Carolina, Best Pupil's Book, Grade 5.

St. Philip's, Charleston, South Carolina, Best Pupil's Book, Grade 5. (2nd Place).

All Saints', Concord, North Carolina, Pupil's Note Book, Grade 5. (2nd Place).

Grace Church, Charleston, South Carolina, Best Pupil's Book, Grade 6.

St. James', Wilmington, East Carolina, Best Pupil's Note Book, Grade 6. (2nd Place).

Trinity, Columbia, Upper South Carolina, Best Pupil's Note Book, Grade 7.

St. James', Wilmington, East Carolina, Pupil's Note Book, Grade 7. (2nd Place.)

Trinity, Columbia, Upper South Carolina, Best Pupil's Book, Grade 8.

Trinity, Columbia, Upper South Carolina, Best Note Book by Senior High Class.

DEATH OF REV. A. H. MARSHALL

The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, rector of St. Philip's Church, Southport, and Missionary-in-charge of the work along the Inland Waterway, died in the Veteran's Hospital, Columbia, South Carolina, on October the ninth.

Mr. Marshall was born and educated in Ireland, and served churches in Ohio, Kentucky, Texas, and North Carolina. He was a member of the Masonic Order, and served as a Chaplain in the United States Army during the war.

While the body remained in state at the church in Southport, members of the Masonic Order served as attendants.

The Burial Service was held in the church at Southport, and was conducted by the Bishop of the Diocese; the Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington; the Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington; and the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese. Other clergy present were: Rev. Mortimer Glover, St. James', Wilmington; Rev. J. Leon Malone, St. Andrews', Wrightsville; Rev. O. E. Holder, St. Mark's, Wilmington; Rev. John R. Tolar, St. Philip's-the-Apostle, Fayetteville; Rev. W. Tate Young, St. John's, Fayetteville; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Trinity, Lumberton; and Grace Church, Whiteville, Fayetteville; Rev. S. E. Matthews, Grace Church, Plymouth, Washington.

The active pall bearers were members of the Southport post of the American Legion, and honorary pall bearers were members of the 40 and 8 Society and the Masons.

Mr. Marshall is survived by his wife, Mrs. Ida Alice Starkey Marshall, and one daughter, Mrs. Josephine Alice Styron.

THIS POOR STATE OF OURS

According to the University News Letter, in "Industries in N. C.," the value of cigarettes alone is 537 millions, with cotton, in its different lines, including rayon, a good second, to the amount of 500 millions. The grand total of industry's output in 1937 in our state was over one and a third million dollars. It is to be hoped that all the Communions in our State do not have the struggle that we have often had in procuring our much needed quota.—Carolina Churchman.

MEMORIAL SERVICE HELD IN ST. JOHN'S FAYETTEVILLE, FOR JOHN WALKER WORTH

On September 3, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina, Reverend W. Tate Young, Rector, a memorial service was held for John Walker Worth, organist at the Church of the Advocate, New York City, for 32 years. Twenty members of choirs formerly trained by Mr. Worth sang his communion service in "A". In the afternoon a memorial at his grave in Old Cross Creek Cemetery was dedicated by Mr. Young. The choir sang several of Mr. Worth's favorite hymns.

John Walker Worth was born in Fayetteville 63 years ago, member of a long prominent North Carolina family. He graduated from Trinity School and National Conservatory of Music. He studied under Dr. Stubbs and Dr. John White. After serving as organist at St. Paul's Church at

Morrisania, he came to the Advocate. He was closely identified with the work of the Church, serving as Church School teacher, as well as organist and choir master, and was always interested in every phase of Christian work. His choir boys were devoted to him, spending much of their spare time with him at his home and in summer at his camp. He organized the Bronx Opera Club, since renamed the John W. Worth Memorial Association, and remained its musical director until his death. Many standard light operas were presented, as well as Mr. Worth's own opera, "The Stolen Halo". Always a devout Christian, Mr. Worth felt that his best talents should be given to the Church. Several settings for the communion service, various anthems, and an Ave Maria, as well as a cycle of Southern songs, a Cantata, "In a Gondola," and "On a Flatboat" have been published. Mr. Worth entered into rest January 17, 1938. "Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end."

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1939 TO DECEMBER 31, 1939

CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON									
			Amounts Needed for Budget of 1939	Paid to Oct. 17th				Amounts Needed for Budget of 1939	Paid to Oct. 17th
Parishes					Organized Missions				
Beaufort, St. Paul's		\$	350.00	\$ 152.60	Burgaw, St. Mary's		\$	30.00	\$ 10.65
Clinton, St. Paul's			150.00	100.00	Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle			40.00	15.00
Fayetteville, St. John's			2,000.00	1,156.85	Faison, St. Gabriel's			30.00	16.85
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			1,000.00	561.69	North West, All Soul's			10.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church			100.00	40.35	Pikeville, St. George's			50.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's			1,500.00	400.00	Trenton, Grace Church			25.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity			100.00	50.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's			20.00	10.00
New Bern, Christ Church			2,000.00	1,187.13	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			40.00	30.01
Red Springs, St. Stephen's			100.00	75.00					
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			200.00						
Southernport, St. Philip's			175.00	115.05					
Vanceboro, St. Paul's			40.00	30.50					
Whiteville, Grace Church			100.00	45.42					
Wilmington, Good Shepherd			600.00	247.29					
Wilmington, St. James'			10,000.00	6,975.63					
Wilmington, St. John's			2,200.00	1,552.98					
Wilmington, St. Paul's			1,500.00	400.00					
					Unorganized Missions				
					Pollocksville, Mission			5.00	5.00
					Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd			75.00	61.08
					Total		\$22,440.00		\$13,360.28
CONVOCAATION OF EDENTON									
Parishes					Organized Missions				
Aurora, Holy Cross			300.00	73.19	Williamston, Advent			250.00	187.01
Ayden, St. James'			75.00		Windsor, St. Thomas'			250.00	115.00
Bath, St. Thomas'			75.00	8.25	Winton, St. John's			100.00	10.50
Belhaven, St. James'			250.00	75.64	Woodville, Grace Church			200.00	85.10
Bonnerton, St. John's			100.00	23.85					
Chocowinity, Trinity			125.00						
Columbia, St. Andrew's			260.00	45.75					
Creswell, St. David's			325.00						
Edenton, St. Paul's			1,500.00	700.00					
Elizabeth City, Christ Church			1,500.00	875.65					
Farmville, Emmanuel			300.00						
Gatesville, St. Mary's			200.00	30.22					
Greenville, St. Paul's			1,500.00	695.72					
Grifton, St. John's			100.00	6.36					
Hamilton, St. Martin's			100.00	40.00					
Hertford, Holy Trinity			400.00	150.00					
Jessama, Zion			125.00	30.05					
Lake Landing, St. George's			100.00	28.45					
Plymouth, Grace Church			300.00	120.23					
Roper, St. Luke's			100.00	37.15					
Washington, St. Peter's			2,000.00	1,125.00					
					Unorganized Missions				
					Avoca, Holy Innocents			50.00	
					Total		\$11,230.00		\$ 4,776.87
CONVOCAATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS									
Parishes					Unorganized Missions				
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			150.00	55.35	Aurora, St. Jude's			20.00	6.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's			400.00	161.96	Beaufort, St. Clement's			40.00	32.85
Wilmington, St. Mark's			150.00	59.59	Farmville, St. Timothy's			20.00	
Organized Missions					Greenville, St. Andrew's			30.00	16.25
Belhaven, St. Mary's			50.00	18.01	Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's			35.00	8.60
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			125.00	100.00	Roper, St. Ann's			25.00	15.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			25.00	13.20	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission			30.00	10.60
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			70.00	30.00					
Kinston, St. Augustine's			85.00	21.35					
Washington, St. Paul's			75.00						
					Total		\$ 1,330.00		\$ 548.76
					Grand Total		\$35,000.00		\$18,685.91

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

ep 283.05

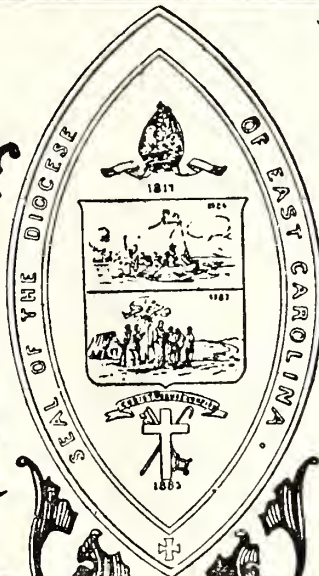
Jan. 40 NOV 22 1939
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C. ROOM

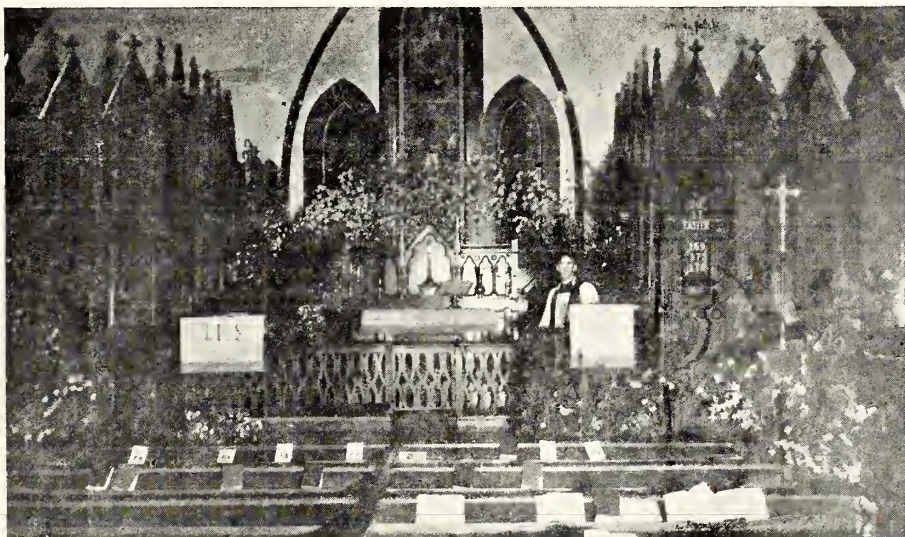
VOLUME LIII

NUMBER 11

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17



St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. Photo by Eubanks

NOVEMBER

1939

THE COUNTRY PREACHER

Soon we shall be singing "Come, ye thankful people, come, raise the song of harvest-home . . ." a hymn I think, which expresses the feelings of most of our church people, and especially those of us who live in the country. We should be thankful people, shouldn't we? For we do have a great deal to be thankful for. If you don't think that you have very much for which to be thankful, just sit down and write out a list of the things which you have, which have come to you apart from your own efforts or skill. Or do as the hymn-writer says "Count your many blessings, name them one by one."

Children often help us to recall the things for which we should be thankful—things we often overlook in the rush of modern life. Here is a children's poem for Thanksgiving written by my wife and which you might read to your children or let them read it for themselves.

Thanksgiving

What do we find to say "Thank you" for?
I can think of so many things,
Our friends, our homes, our books and toys,
And the harvest that each fall brings.

What do we find to say "Thank you" for?
The sun and the stars and the rain,
The moon in her beauty, the soft winds that blow,
When Springtime is with us again.

What do we find to say "Thank you" for?
The birds singing high in the trees,
The fire that warms us when wintry winds blow,
Yes, we'll surely say "Thank you" for these.

Now when you feel anything very deeply you want to express it in one way or another—or at least you should, so we might ask ourselves the question, how can I express to God (for He it is who gives you all these blessings of life) my deep feeling of thankfulness? Now of course, as a member of the Church, you continually offer to Him your thanksgiving—ideally, I suppose, in the service of Holy Communion, which is essentially, a holy Eucharist of thanksgiving. But there are times in one's life, as in the life of the nation, when a special thanksgiving is in order. A special expression of our thankfulness to Almighty God—such a time is upon us.

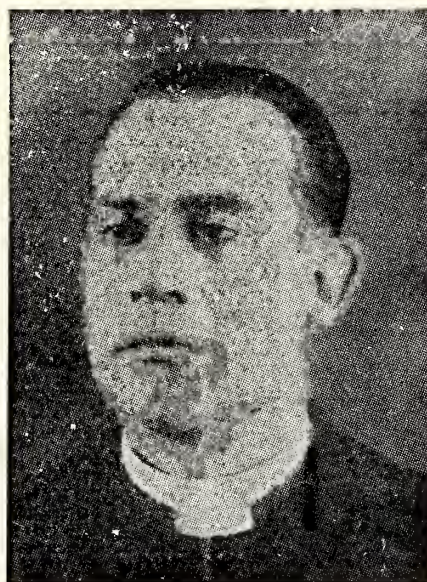
As most of you know, our beloved bishop is going to celebrate his Silver Jubilee as Bishop of the Diocese in January next, and that plans are on

foot for the whole diocese to celebrate with him this great event. What a wonderful opportunity it gives us to express to God and the Church our very real thankfulness for all the blessings we have received from God through this part of His Church here in Eastern North Carolina.

An opportunity presenting itself right now in the Every-Member Canvass—an opportunity to express our thankfulness by promising to give during the coming year our share towards the work of the Church. And let it be a share which added to all the others throughout the diocese creates a mutual sharing of the work. If you think it CAN'T be done, just strike out the T and act as if it CAN be done, and believe me, it shall be done.

Suppose one of us who owns land could give twenty-five acres of it to the Church—an acre for each year Bishop Darst has been with us. Or suppose another gives twenty-five dollars, a dollar for each year of the Bishop's ministry among us. Soon others would catch the spirit and throughout the diocese burdens would be lifted—burdens almost too heavy to be borne by the Bishop and the Executive Leaders—lifted by the mutual sharing of us all. I will give my share. Will you?

THE REV. ATHALICIO PITHAN, D. D.



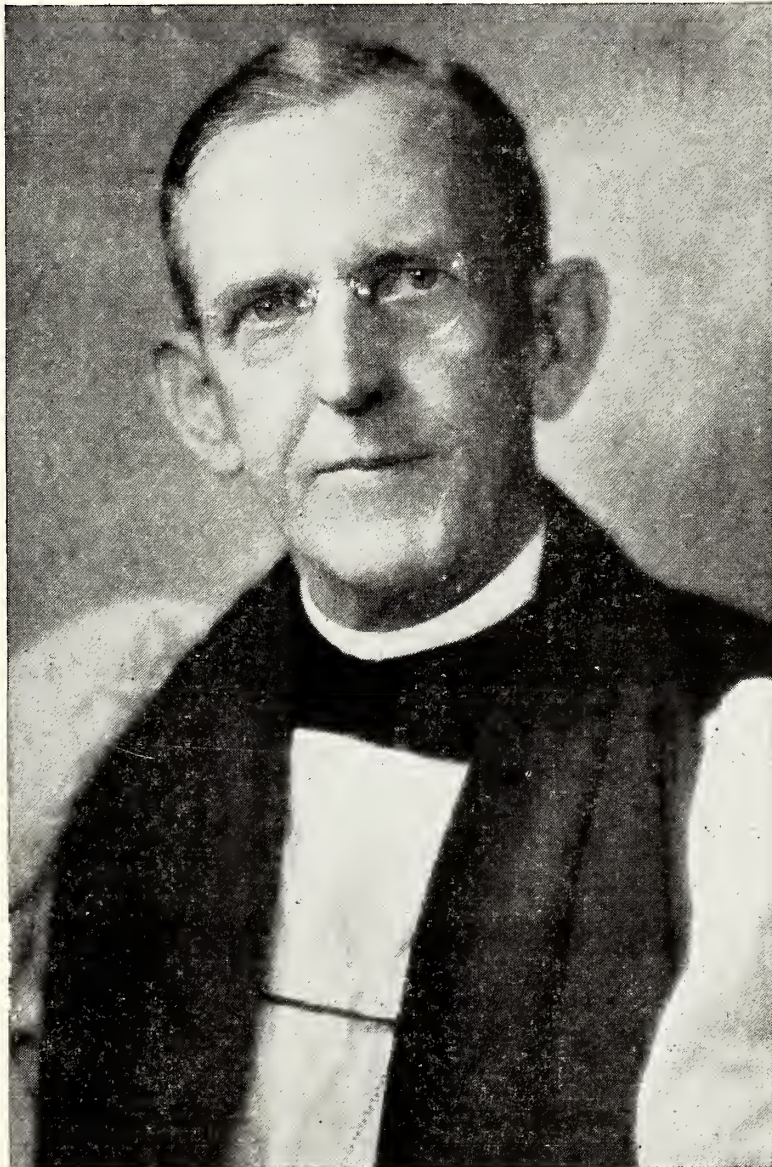
Elected by the House of Bishops at its November meeting, to Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil. Dr. Pithan is a Brazilian born, of French descent, head of the Collegio Independencia at Bage. In 1937 he was the Brazilian deputy to the General Convention in Cincinnati. He is 41 years old.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1939

NUMBER 11



THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, D. D.
Third Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina
Consecrated on the Feast of the Epiphany
January 6, 1915

Bishop Darst says:

"In addition to maintaining our present work in the more than fifty missions and aided parishes in the Diocese, I hope that we may be able to take advantage of many new opportunities for establishing the Church in hitherto neglected places in the territory for which, under God, we are responsible.

"We must develop and strengthen the hopeful mission at Calabash in Brunswick County. We must, if possible, secure a building and a worker

for the people of Tar Landing, who seem so pathetically eager for those blessed treasures which the Church alone can supply.

"In God's name, we must carry the loving, saving Gospel of Jesus to all those lonely souls who have waited so long for us to come.

"I know that you, my friends, by your offering of self and substance, will enable me to enter new and larger fields of service as I begin my second quarter century as your Bishop on January sixth, 1940."

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity Chairman

December Calendar

Ember Days	20, 22, 23
St. Thomas	21
Christmas	25
St. Stephen	26
St. John the Evangelist	27
Holy Innocents	28

Have you elected your officers and departmental chairmen?

Saint Paul's, Greenville — Two live wires worked to get subscriptions to The Spirit of Missions. There were six subscribers when they began in September. Now there are forty-four. Mrs. Ed Wilkerson and Mrs. N. B. Livengood were the committee. Former campers at Camp Leach and former Y. P. S. L. members will remember Mrs. Wilkerson as Agnes Gaskins.

From six to forty-four subscriptions to The Spirit of Missions is the best record the Publicity Department knows about. If your parish can beat that record, let it be known. Remember, however, that if you have a small parish and The Spirit of Missions or The Mission Herald goes to every family, that is 100 per cent, which is the record that beats all records.

Continue your drive for subscriptions to church papers, especially The Mission Herald and The Spirit of Missions. Many people will want to give them as Christmas gifts.

November—Every Member Canvass.

Many opportunities will present themselves during the coming months for the Christian Social Relations Department, especially at Christmas.

Thaksgiving Day—Offering for the Thompson Orphanage.

The Spring United Thank Offering for East Carolina was \$1,598.74.

BISHOP DARST ADDRESSES WOMEN

The work of the Woman's Auxiliary is to present the mission of God's Church throughout the world, declared Bishop Darst. There is the life of the parish itself, unless the spiritual life is deepened the parish life is not satisfactory, is not productive.

We must know our Diocese, its past accomplishments, its present need, and the goal. Small parishes must realize they are a part of the diocesan

family, a part of a great family. Some of our diocesan family have gone out into the mission field, Miss Venetia Cox, China; Dr. Lula Disosway, China; Miss Lizzie Griffin, Philippine Islands; Mr. George Marshal; and the most recent one, Maxine Westfall. The Woman's Auxiliary is touching the bounds of the world. The whole diocese must respond. When the canvassers come to you this November, "It is not the Church, the National Council or the diocese asking for money, it is the Voice of Jesus.

MISS SALLIE DEANE VISITS EAST CAROLINA

One doesn't know if Miss Sallie Deane can move mountains, but the women of East Carolina who have had the privilege of hearing her know she can move audiences. They are like puppets in her hands. Before one can realize it, one is blinking one's eyes, trying to keep back the tears over the small, shivering, thinly clad mountain girl offering three potatoes as her gift, then the next minute the audience is laughing about Miss Sallie sliding down the banister to save the coat for the missionary's wife. She said we would remember that. Seriously, Miss Sallie describes the work of the Auxiliary so vividly each department pulsates with life, and in very truth becomes a living vital force for the building of the Kingdom of God, that is, if we, the Auxiliary women, do our part.

"We made the promise one day to be faithful soldiers and servants of Jesus Christ," said Miss Sallie Deane, at the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton, which met in Farmville, October 24 at Emmanuel Church, with the President, Mrs. Harry Walker, presiding. The meeting began at 10 o'clock with the celebration of the Holy Communion, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Latta. The Woman's Auxiliary is an intelligent spiritual force for the building of the Kingdom of God. It is a motivating power. But she said we must know our business and not be religiously illiterate. We are the home fires and we must keep the home fires burning in order to help carry on the work which our missionaries at home and in the foreign fields are doing.

PRESIDENT OF AUXILIARY SPEAKS TO WOMEN

The women of the Diocese demonstrated the words of the Lord, "By their fruits ye shall know them," when they responded so generously to the request of Miss Venetia Cox for a truck to be used in China, said Mrs. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, East Carolina. Let us rededicate ourselves this year to the service of the Master.

It is Christ alone who can save the world. We, the women, are the kindle wood.

Mrs. Poisson made a plea to make the Every Member Canvass successful. We can prevent a missionary shortage and a Diocesan shortage if we make a thorough canvass, giving every one an opportunity to share in giving.

Mrs. Staton, former President of the Woman's Auxiliary, explained the condition of the Diocese regarding the debt, and challenged the women to solicit \$2.00 from every Church member to wipe out the Diocesan deficit by 1940. This can be done but it will take the consecrated effort of every woman.

The Rev. John Grainger presented the work of the Thompson Orphanage, saying, the Orphanage is on the red side. Our Thanksgiving offering will go toward paying last year's bills. He asked that we make our offering this year larger so that the Orphanage can operate on a more business-like basis.

After lunch the Diocesan Departmental Chairmen held conferences for the departmental chairmen of the Auxiliary.

Mrs. Jack Quinerly, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Ayden, extended an invitation to the women of the Edenton Convocation to meet at St. James' Church, Ayden, next fall.

LETTER FROM SUPPLY DEPARTMENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

St. Andrew's and Christ Church Missions Diocese of West Virginia

The work of St. Andrew's and Christ Church Missions in the Blue Ridge Mountains in the easternmost tip of the State, was begun about 50 years ago to minister to the needs of a group of mountain people, isolated by the mountains on the one side and the Shenandoah river on the other. Neglected by both County and State, the Church operated the only school in this section for many years. This, with the constant medical attention rendered by the Missions, was almost the only ministrations to the minds, bodies and spirits of these people. During these years they were trained in the ways and teachings of the Church. This condition prevailed until recent years when the County assumed responsibility for the school. Then a bridge was built across the river and a paved highway came by the lower mission (St. Andrew's). This has brought many changes. It has opened a way for the Mission people to the outside, and has brought many outside people in contact with the Mission. Also a

school bus now takes the older children into Charles Town, the County seat, to school.

The resident workers at St. Andrew's are Miss Cowan and Miss Groff. They have developed a fine vested choir of girls, and an excellent Church School. A power line has just been run by the Mission and we now have electricity. Through the improvements and the many ministrations of the Church the people are changing and developing rapidly. We hope that the Mission will in time take its place as an established rural Church.

The upper Mission, Christ Church, eight miles away, is quite different. Conditions are still very primitive. Owing to a small number of people and insufficient funds, we do not have a resident worker at the present. The ladies from the lower Mission go up there and help me with the Church School. The road is very rough and at times in winter impassable. There is no school in this community but through a governmental agency we are enabled to have a part time teacher for the adults and children. She teaches in the unused worker's cottage.

St. John's Church

The Church at Harper's Ferry, twelve miles away, is also a Mission Church and is under my care. It was closed for about eight years, but was reopened this past spring. It is showing signs of new life, in large part through the work of a retired missionary from Japan, Deaconess Ranson, a native of Harpers Ferry. We have been having regular services, and also there have been three baptisms. And only last evening three candidates were presented to Bishop Strider for Confirmation.

The Church here in Shepherdstown could not support a minister alone and that is why these Mission Churches are attached to it.

It is an interesting field but the five Churches (this includes Mt. Zion Church, Hedgeville) are scattered about and require a great deal of traveling, about 18,000 miles a year, including personal use of the car. It is because so much money has to go into the operation of the automobile that it is difficult to set aside anything for clothing and many other much needed items. A personal box of clothing is a real help and a definite contribution to the work which we feel so very worthwhile.

Mrs. Loving and I deeply appreciate whatever the Woman's Auxiliary can do to aid us in our labors for the Master in this part of His vineyard.

Fraternally yours,

D. C. LOVING.

A MESSAGE FROM THE NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

Your Diocesan Educational Secretary wishes to pass on to the Parish Secretaries the following letter from Miss Margaret Marston, the National Educational Secretary:

To Diocesan Educational Secretaries,

Dear Friends:

By the time this letter reaches you, I shall be in the Eighth Province on a six weeks' field trip. These are a few suggestions, however, which grew out of my summer experiences and the recent meeting of the National Executive Board, which I wish to share with you.

During the summer I took part in a conference of the United Christian Adult Movement in Geneva, Wisconsin. The movement is—"a volunteer fellowship of Christian forces, serving in the field of adult work and united in an international emphasis upon education and action in personal, social and world relations." During the year the Movement, which is an off-spring of the International Council of Religious Education, plans to hold a series of regional conferences. Should one of these be held in your vicinity, I think you would find the discussions helpful. Its publications on adult education are very suggestive. They are listed on the enclosed folder—Adult Workers, on the back of which you will find an order blank. You would be particularly interested in Group Work With Adults, and Young Adults in the Church, as well as in the Check-Lists and Interest Finders, listed under leaflets.

You may already have seen the books, published last spring in the Peoples Library. I think you will be glad to know of this experiment of the American Association for Adult Education in attempting to prepare non-fiction books on themes of current interest, in readable form and at a reasonable price. I am enclosing a folder describing the experiment and listing the books already issued. These are available in our library at the Church Missions House.

At the recent meeting of the National Executive Board it was decided to reprint the section on War and Peace in the Minutes of the Triennial Meeting of 1937. In addition to this the Board recommends the following material on Peace:

THE CHURCH AND THE INTERNATIONAL CRISIS. The Department of International Justice and Good Will, Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, 297 Fourth Avenue, New York. 10 cents per copy; 15 for \$1.00; reduction for quantity.

AN AMERICAN PEACE PROGRAM—"Six

Pointers." National Peace Conference, West 40th Street, New York.

A FORM OF PRAYER. Prepared by the Archbishop of York. The Department of International Justice and Good Will, 297 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Five cents per copy, \$1.00 per hundred.

A QUIET DAY FOR PRAYER. November 11, 1939. Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S PRAYER FOR PEACE. Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

The enclosed folder, **THE CHRISTIAN MISSION IN A WORLD AT WAR** emphasizes the timeliness of our missionary theme, **CHRIST AND THE WORLD COMMUNITY.** In these days when the fellowship of the nations is broken, it is important for us to maintain and strengthen the fellowship of the Church across national boundaries. I mention this because one or two people have written questioning the value of our study this year in the light of the present world situation. It seems to me that study and prayer were never more needed.

With good wishes to you for the year's work.

Very sincerely yours,

MARGARET I. MARSTON,
Educational Secretary.

Mrs. MacRae will be very glad to advise with Parish Secretaries as to the different methods of handling the study of the Mission Study Text book, "Through Tragedy to Triumph." In writing please give an idea with as much detail as possible as to what is desired.

THE WORK IN HYDE COUNTY

The Rev. Frederick A. Turner is doing unusually good work in a very large field. He serves the four Churches in Hyde County—St. George's, Lake Landing; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville, and All Saints', Fairfield. He has been called to other fields during the past year, but felt that he had not completed his work in Hyde County.

REV. JOHN R. TOLAR HOLDING SERVICES AT GREENVILLE

The Rev. John R. Tolar of Fayetteville is serving St. Paul's, Greenville during the month of November, in the absence of the Rector, the Rev. Worth Wicker, who is away for some special military training. Mr. Tolar is minister-in-charge of St. Philip-the Apostle, Campbellton (Fayetteville).

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Gift Without the Giver

Among people generally, these last few years, there has seemed to be a growing tendency to look to the Government to assume more and more of the responsibility for the support of dependent children. The Government, however, in setting up its program, which includes the relief of children in need, realized how difficult it would be for its agents to administer that element in relief which the orphaned child craves most of all, the gift of love, of individual understanding and sympathy.

The Government, realizing this, proceeded to leave the care of the completely orphaned child to the privately owned and operated institutions, mostly Church Institutions like the Thompson Orphanage. It was very clear to the Government that the dependent child must have more than an allotment of money and food and clothes, that every little child craves love and affection and so this part of the work for the needy children was left to the Churches and the orphanages which they support. This means that the care of these helpless and dependent children is still our responsibility and yet very many church people have thought that the Government has taken over this primary Christian duty.

That is why we are again making our Thanksgiving appeal for the support of the children in our Orphans' Home. Please remember that your orphanage does not receive one penny of aid from Government, State or City. It does not share in the Community Chest Drives. It depends for the most part upon your voluntary gifts at Thanksgiving time. Thanksgiving time is harvest time for the orphanages. There are, however, so many appeals for financial aid at this season of the year, and so many drives and canvasses and so many football games, that the orphanage is often overlooked or there is little left to be given for its support.

And so we come to you once each year, with an appeal which should quicken each heart, the appeal to give to the helping of some of these dependent children who are committed to our care.

We are asking that you care as He cared for little children. We want the gift and the giver.

We want you to share in the joy and that deep happiness which is thus to be found, and also in that moral uplift and spiritual exhilaration which comes to one when he makes the gift of both self and money for one of the least of these Christ's brethren.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE ENGAGEMENT OF REV. O. WORTH MAY AND MISS ANN CATHERINE SHERMAN

Cincinnati, O., Nov. 15.—The engagement of Miss Ann Catherine Sherman, of Cincinnati, to the Rev. O. Worth May, of Clinton, N. C., was announced Tuesday at a luncheon party in Cincinnati.

Miss Sherman is the daughter of the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, S. T. D., of the Forward Movement commission of the Episcopal Church and the late Martha Levering Sherman. She is a graduate of William Smith College, where she was a member of the Phi Beta Kappa society, and of Columbia University. Last year she was engaged as Diocesan director of religious education in the Episcopal Diocese of East Carolina, and resided in Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. May is the son of Mr. and Mrs. O. W. May of Hyattsville, Md., formerly of Raleigh and Grifton, N. C. He is a graduate of the University of Virginia, where he was a member of the Phi Beta Kappa society, and of the Episcopal Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va. He has been rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, N. C., for the past year and a half, but is leaving this week to accept the rectorship of Christ Church, Xenia, Ohio.

The wedding will take place early in the new year.

NEW BUILDING FOR GALILEE MISSION NEEDED

On account of the large number of people who are interested in the work of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, a new building is very much needed. The present building was made possible at the beginning of the work at Lake Phelps by Mrs. Anne Shepard Graham of Edenton. Mrs. Graham also made possible the Church at Calabash and a number of other Churches in the Diocese. The Rev. B. Wood Gaither is minister-in-charge of Galilee Mission and Miss Lona Belle Weatherly is the U. T. O. worker.

NEW MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE

During the past year, work has been started at Calabash, Brunswick County; Tar Landing, Onslow County; Sladesville (Colored), Hyde County and near Vanceboro, Craven County.

One of these missions—Tar Landing—must have a building as soon as possible. The services are now being held in a store.

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.

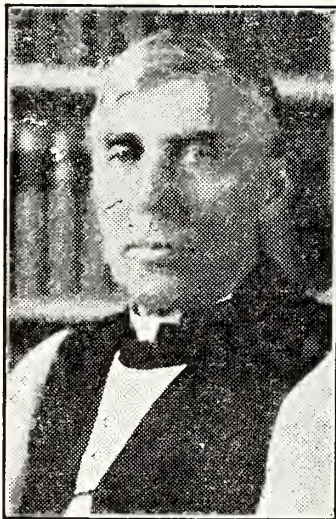
Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

"YES, I'LL DO MY SHARE"



THE MOST REVEREND HENRY ST. GEORGE
TUCKER, D. D., S. T. D.
PRESIDING BISHOP

The Presiding Bishop says:

"Now as we go into another Autumn I pray that you will give yourself devotedly to the Church's task. Not in years, I'm sure, has the opportunity been greater. Many are greatly bewildered by the trend of world events, by the godlessness of our times. And this very circumstance is making some realize that the Church—religion—and the Church alone can save the situation.

"The Church needs as never before to utilize the spiritual and financial power of her membership. I ask your assistance to this end. Offer your indi-

vidual and cooperative assistance to your Rector in the prosecution of an effective Every Member Canvass. The outcome of our efforts this fall will, I feel certain, determine the Church's course for years to come. With your aid, she will go forward.

"If we do our part, the Lord's promise will be fulfilled: 'Fear not, little flock, for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the Kingdom.'"

PARISHES AND MISSIONS URGED TO PAY UP BY DECEMBER THE FIRST

An appeal to the parishes and missions to pay the balance due on the 1939 apportionments for Diocesan and General Church work by December 1st has been sent out from the Treasurer's Office.

Six parishes and missions have made the final payment, and it is very important for the others to do so by December 1st, if possible, for the reasons stated in the appeal.

DR. DRANE'S NAG'S HEAD COTTAGE LEFT TO TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

According to the will of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., published in the State papers, the cottage at Nag's Head has been left to the Trustees of the Diocese after the death of his daughter, Mrs. Frank Graham of Chapel Hill.

PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Provincial Synod has just met in Tampa, Florida. Bishop Darst and the Rev. Mortimer Glover of St. James', Wilmington, represented the Diocese. The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese was represented by Mrs. Louis J. Poisson; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, and Mrs. Charles F. Green of Wilmington; Mrs. Harry G. Walker and Mrs. Sam Fowle of Washington, and Mrs. Frank F. Fagan of New Bern.

EVANGELISTIC PROGRAM

The Program of the Commission on Evangelism will be published in the next issue of the Mission Herald. The Program has been adopted by the Commission and was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, to the Convocations at their recent meetings.

IMPROVEMENT IN CONDITION OF REV. ALEXANDER MILLER

We are glad to be able to report decided improvement in the condition of the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, who is in the James Walker Memorial Hospital, Wilmington, for treatment.

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON, FIRST PARISH TO ACCEPT INCREASE IN APPORTIONMENT

The following letter has been received from the Clerk of the Vestry of St. John's, Wilmington:

"Referring to your letter of September 29, 1939, addressed to Parishes and Missions enclosing statement showing 'Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program since 1936', 'Amounts paid in 1938' and 'Amounts needed for Budget of 1939':

"It is noted from this statement that St. John's apportionment has been increased \$400.00 in order to meet the 1939 expected debt of \$7,000.00.

"At a meeting of the Vestry of St. John's Parish, held October 2, 1939, your letter asking that we increase our apportionment in the amount indicated was considered and the Vestry instructed me to advise you that St. John's Parish will accept the increase in its apportionment in the sum of \$400.00, or a total amount of \$2,200.00 for this year."

(Signed) M. M. HINNANT,
Clerk.

MEN'S CLUB NEWS, ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

On Thursday night, October 5th, the Men's Club of St. John's Parish held its first meeting since early summer. However, since the heat of the summer is past, meetings will now be held monthly as usual.

The guest speaker at the meeting this month was our own Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst who gave a most delightful and inspiring talk. The Bishop's address was mainly as to the work being done in the missionary field by workers from Eastern North Carolina. One of the high lights, however, was when he told of his own experience in Poland, and particularly the "Cross of Gdynia" which, at the time of his visit, was, as he said, one of the most inspiring sights of that beautiful Polish port.

Built by the Poles as a symbol of their faith in God, this cross stood on a high hill overlooking Gdynia, and, when illuminated at night, could be seen from all parts of the city. "That light," said the Bishop, "is now out". (Poland, as everyone knows, is now in the hands of the Nazis). Drawing a lesson from this, he urged that the light of Christianity in America, and particularly in North Carolina, never be allowed to fade.

The Rev. Mr. Noe told of the work he has been doing at the Church of the Good Shepherd since that Church has been without a regular rector, and invited the Men's Club of St. John's to meet with the men of the Good Shepherd at a supper to be held on Thursday evening, October 26th. The purpose of the meeting, Mr. Noe explained, was to

attempt the organization of a men's club similar to the one now in existence at St. John's. His invitation was gladly accepted.

There were 41 members and guests present at the meeting to enjoy the fine supper which was served by the Woman's Auxiliary, and to listen to the inspiring talks. The date for the next meeting will be duly announced.—Parish Notes.

SOME OF THE LARGE FIELDS OF THE DIOCESE

The Rev. Sidney E. Matthews lives at Washington and serves Grace Church, Plymouth and St. Luke's, Roper, Washington County; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonneron, Beaufort County and St. Paul's, Vanceboro, Craven County.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree lives at Kinston and serves Emmanuel, Farmville; Christ Church, Grifton; St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, Lenoir County and Grace, Trenton, Jones County.

The Rev. J. Leon Malone lives at Wrightsville Sound and serves St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, New Hanover County; St. Philip's, Southport; St. Andrew's, Calabash; All Soul's, North West, Brunswick County; St. Mary's, Burgaw, Pender County; St. Gabriel's, Faison, Duplin County; Tar Landing, Onslow County.

NEW CHURCH FOR SUNBURY

We understand that the members of St. Peter's, Sunbury, have decided to rebuild. Their Church building was destroyed in the tornado of March 16, 1939. The response to their appeal for funds has enabled them to begin making plans for the new building. We want to congratulate them on their good work, and to appeal to the people of the Diocese to help them, if additional funds are needed. Their membership is very small, and most of their people were hit by the tornado, some very heavily.

WORK ALONG THE INLAND WATERWAY

Since the death of the Rev. A. H. Marshall the work at Southport and other points along the Inland Waterway has been carried on by the Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rector of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound and nearby missions.

Miss Elizabeth McMurray is giving her whole time to one of the Inland Waterway missions, St. Andrew's, Calabash, Brunswick County. She has organized a Church School, Junior and Senior Leagues, and hopes to have a playground at an early date. She has started a Bible Class for all the people of the community and the attendance has been unusually good.

THE SEARCHLIGHT

Vol. VI

NOVEMBER 1939

Number 3

Editor

Mary Horne, Greenville, N. C.

Published monthly, except July and August, as part of the Mission Herald by the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina.

All news must be in the hands of the Editor by the first day of the month.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

The Executive Committee of the Young Peoples Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina held its first meeting of the year on October 22, 1939, at St. Paul's, Greenville.

Hampton Noe, President, presided over the meeting. Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington was asked to lead the prayers. This was followed by the roll call and the minutes of the last meeting read by Bell Ray Tillinghast, secretary.

Plans for the coming year were discussed and approved by all present but no definite steps were taken. Sincere regrets were expressed at the absence of Bishop Darst.

It was decided that the President present the plans for the year at the two Convocational meetings. Plans were also made for another meeting to be held in January, at which time the arrangements for the Spring Convocational meeting would be made.

Those present were: Hampton Noe, President; Mary Robbins, 2nd Vice President; Bell Ray Tillinghast, Secretary; Louise Elam, Treasurer; Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman; Mr. E. O. Rehm, Counselor-at-Large; Rev. W. R. Noe, Clergyman-at-Large; and Franklin Kizer, Counselor of Convocation of Edenton.

NEW LEAGUE

Miss Elizabeth McMurray of Calabash, N. C., has organized a league of 40 members in that town, according to Hampton Noe, Diocesan President.

The details of the organization of this new league are not known, but Hampton made the statement "I have to take my hat off to Miss McMurray. She is doing a fine piece of work and she is helping us live up to our objective. I hope they can keep up the good work down there in Calabash."

The Searchlight would like to ask for a report from this new league so that other leagues might

know what you are doing. We think it would be of tremendous interest throughout the Diocese and we also offer our congratulation for such splendid work.

A LETTER FOR YA'

Dear Leaguers:

Well . . . All God's chilluns sho had some fun when they got together at the Convocational Meetings in Goldsboro and Greenville, a few weeks ago. It was simply swell seeing all those Camper Leachers—the aged veterans (I sho am glad that Fayetteville is 126 miles away) and the new not-so-green recruits too. And I want to say to the Greenville and Goldsboro Leagues—"Thanks Leaguers, You're swell hosts. To get the proper effect you should get Orator-to-be George Stenhouse to say it for you. There was only one flaw in the whole thing—our beloved Bishop wasn't there. He's the only one "our age" who didn't come.

Say, where are those jokes—can't you see we're filling up space until they get here? Please hurry, we're desperate.

The other day I heard Hampton ask Louise Elam what she would have if all the Leagues paid up their apportionments next month. The answer was, "heart failure". (Well I tried anyhow).

The other night when a gangster told Tommy Noe to "reach for the sky", he said, "Okay, but I know I won't make it."

Oh yes—a warning to all Leaguers from Wilmington. "Flossie" Davis is sending the Searchlight some real "juicy gossip" for next issue. Better be careful, it might be about you. P. S. I hope Flossie's not the only one. . . .

E. C. T. C. saw quite a bit of Billy Daniels last week-end and that little blue-eyed blonde "that's not an Episcopalian, but acts just like one" was with him, too. Now what could that mean? Incidentally, he's the same old Billy, jitterbug and all.

I know you are all looking forward to having a wonderful time during the Thanksgiving holidays and I hope you have it but don't forget that while you're having fun, our friends across the sea are not quite so fortunate. For they know nothing of the peace and security that we so carelessly take as a matter of course—so let's all remember to offer our prayers of Thanksgiving and thank God that we are safe in America.

Say, how about writing me some time. I'd just love to hear from you. Well don't forget to write—so till then.

MARY.

GOOD SHEPHERD, TOLAR HART

We have decided to be a Standard League again this year. We have met regularly all the while, but have not been a Standard League since 1934. Our attendance has been good all the year. We have the largest League we have had in years.

On the first Sunday night in September we went down in the woods and had a camp-fire meeting. It was conducted on the plan of the Camp Leach camp-fire meetings, with songs, newspaper, etc. We are planning to have St. John's, Fayetteville League to come out and have a camp-fire program with us.

On the third Sunday night in October we went to Christ Church, Hope Mills, and conducted our meeting. Hope Mills has no League, but we hope they will decide to organize one. We are going to try and convince them that they should have a League. We hope to go again soon.

Our League was represented by five members at the Convocational meeting at Goldsboro. We enjoyed the meeting.

RUBY BLACK, Diocesan Representative.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Under the leadership of our new rector, Rev. W. Tate Young, we are very much inspired to work toward greater accomplishments than ever before. Due to some of our members going off to college, our membership has somewhat decreased, however we hope to make up for this by increased enthusiasm and good work.

The Diocesan Department wrote and mailed twenty letters to the Associate members. We conducted a service at the Confederate Woman's Home, Sunday, October 15th. We sent a box of clothing to Miss Caroline Gillespie at Edgemont for her work among the mountain people at Rasborough House. We contributed and packed a Christmas bag to be sent to a soldier in a government hospital. Some of the members of the league assisted the Woman's Auxiliary in serving a Laymen's League supper. We collected and contributed over five hundred magazines to the Cumberland County Bookmobile. We sent flowers to one of our League members who was sick in the hospital. We contributed to the Christmas box for the Sunday School.

ANN GRAHAM TILLINGHAST.

Diocesan Representative.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

On October 3, the Good Shepherd Senior League spent an enjoyable evening at the County Home, entertaining for the old people.

The meeting was opened by the song "Stand Up for Jesus," and there followed the scripture reading and the Lord's prayer. Next Charles Ward with his guitar and George Matt rendered two beautiful religious pieces and Harlee Potter entertained his audience with humorous songs. Then the old people witnessed a toe dance by Sybil Grimstead and a solo from Norman Woodcock. They all joined in the song "Carry Me Back to Old Virginny" after which a short play followed, entitled "Tommy's Prayer".

At the request of one of the audience Harlee sang "Old Pal of Yesterday" and the program ended.

On October 16, the League presented a short skit in the Parish Hall. It was based on the Thank Offering boxes and all of us learned a lesson. I'm sure this program made us realize fully just why we must support the Thank Offering and what is being done with the money. Thelma Mintz read a list of the expenditures and there followed sentence prayers. Most all of the League participated in the program.

Respectfully submitted,

THELMA MINTZ, Diocesan Representative

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

The Young People's Service League of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, has made a wonderful start.

At present, there are thirty members on roll. The League feels honored in having as a member Louise Elam, who is the Treasurer of the Diocese. At the second meeting Hampton Noe, President of the Diocese, and Louise Elam were present. An inspiring talk from Hampton was much enjoyed.

Several activities for raising money have been engaged in, the last being a Hallowe'en Frolic bringing our bank account to \$42.00.

The Treasurer, Winfield Worth, has sent the complete apportionment for the year to the Treasurer of the Diocese. How is that for speed?

TOMMY HUGHES, Publicity Chairman.

NOTICES

CORRECTION IN BUDGET ITEM

In the budget as published in the handbook \$25.00 is listed as the apportionment for the Thompson Orphanage Fund. It should read Thompson Orphanage Recreational Fund \$25.00. This change was made at the last Convention. The Diocese of East Carolina is doing this in conjunction with the Dioceses of North Carolina and Western North Carolina, to give the Orphanage a fund for recreational purposes.

LISTS NOT COMPLETE

Some Leagues have not sent in the list of Leaguers and their addresses for the Searchlight. Please do this at once as it is necessary to have them if you are to receive your copy.

DUES WILL SOON BE DUE

Provincial dues must be in by January 1st, so please send your money to Louise Elam, R. F. D. No. 4, Elizabeth City, N. C., right away. Congratulations, Seven Springs. You're the first league to pay your dues this year.

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

As regally as any king, the huge Thank Offering box sat in the middle of the table. Grouped about on either side were smaller boxes, each bearing the Thank Offering emblem. But to the Leaguers who entered the room, it was just another Sunday night meeting of the Service League. They sang, prayed, and talked about the Thank Offering, just as they had always done on Thank Offering Sunday. Then the Counsellor and the leader of the group in charge of the program, rose and began to distribute tiny slips of paper and little white candles. Sensing that this was something different, the Leaguers grew quiet (something unusual for them), and they were instructed to stand in a circle around the table while the candles were lighted and the room darkened. When every thing was in readiness, Mr. Miller stepped from his place in the circle and walked to the table. There, by the light of the candle, he read from the slip of paper his prayer of Thanksgiving, and dropping the slip into the big box, he took a small box from the pile and walked back to his place. One by one the Leaguers followed him, reading their prayer, dropping them in the big box and taking a smaller one. In the soft flickering candle light the room began to glow, and it seemed as if the very spirit of Thanksgiving had entered the room.

When the last person had taken his box and gone back to his place in the circle, the Leaguers joined hands, making the friendship circle, and sang "Follow the Gleam". I believe that each heart there that night resolved to make their contribution a little bigger for the purpose of helping someone who does not have quite as much to be thankful for.

FLORENCE DAVIS.

CONVOCATIONAL MEETINGS

Large numbers of young people, representing the Service Leagues in their several parishes and missions attended the Convocational meetings held in St. Paul's, Greenville, and St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, in October.

The theme of the meetings was the Amsterdam Conference held during the past summer. A report on this meeting was made by the Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. The Conference was significant because it achieved in varying degrees its theme, "Christus Victor." It started with the conclusions of Oxford, Edenburg and Madras, calling young people to "witness to the reality of a Christian Community." There was created a sympathetic spirit of understanding and a fellowship that transcended political and social differences. In this way Christ was victorious and a Christian community very real. Thus Amsterdam takes its place in the stream of great ecumenical conferences.

Miss Isabel Tillinghast of St. John's, Fayetteville, a former President of the Diocesan League, was present at both meetings and gave a very interesting account of the work of the League since its organization, more than fifteen years ago.

Other reports were made by Mr. E. O. Rehm of Fayetteville, Counselor-at-Large; Hampton Noe of East Carolina Teachers' College, the present President of the Diocesan League, and Miss Bell Ray Tillinghast of Fayetteville, Secretary.

Both meetings were presided over by Mary Robins of Washington, Second Vice-President.

NEW THANK OFFERING SECRETARY

Mary Boatwright of St. James', Wilmington, is the new Thank Offering Secretary. Her address is 14 South Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

STUDENT WORK AT OUR COLLEGES

There are Episcopal students at practically every college in the State. The Diocese of East Carolina makes appropriations for the work at the University of North Carolina and at East Carolina Teachers College. Services for the students at Flora McDonald College are held in our Church at Red Springs by the Rev. Howard Allgood of Fayetteville. Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer is the student worker at East Carolina Teachers College. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and his assistant, the Rev. Mr. Baxter, are the workers at the University of North Carolina.

IN MEMORIAM

REV. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D., retired, of the Diocese of East Carolina and for 56 years rector of St. Paul's Church in Edenton, died in Watts Hospital, Durham, N. C., October 31.

Dr. Drane was born December 5, 1851, in Wilmington, the son of the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, rector of St. James' Episcopal Church there, and Caroline Parker Drane. He was educated at Tarboro in the homes of his uncles, the Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., and ex-Governor Henry T. Clark; at St. Stephen's College, Annandale, N. Y., and at the General Theological Seminary in New York City.

After serving as assistant rector at St. James' Church in Wilmington for one year, Dr. Drane became rector of St. Paul's Church in Edenton, on November 1, 1876, and served this Church until the fall of 1932, when failing health impelled his resignation.

The ministry of Dr. Drane was marked by the desire to put forward the cause of Christ through his Church. He was public spirited and active in civic affairs. In a day when the support of the public schools was inadequate, he gave his services as superintendent of public instruction for Chowan County.

A deeply read theologian and keen historian, he was largely instrumental in preserving historical landmarks of local, state and national importance.

Dr. Drane served his Diocese for the greater part of his ministry as an examining chaplain, as President of the standing committee, as President of the Diocesan Convention and as Deputy to the General Convention. He also served for many years as trustee of St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, and of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

Funeral services were conducted at St. Paul's Church in Edenton on Thursday, November 2.

REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER

Hendersonville, N. C.—At the advanced age of 93 years, the Rev. Edmund Neville Joyner, retired priest of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, died on October 10th at his home at Hendersonville. Mr. Joyner was ordained deacon in 1873 and priest in 1877 by Bishop Atkinson of North Carolina. He began his ministry in charge of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, soon after also including the charge of Trinity Church,

Statesville. He later served at St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and in South Carolina at Rock Hill, Yorkville and Columbia. In 1892 and for several years afterwards Mr. Joyner was archdeacon of the Colored congregations in South Carolina. In 1905 he became general missionary in the District of Asheville, before it became a diocese and some years later became rector of St. James', Lenoir, in the same district. After his retirement from active service Mr. Joyner lived in a remote section of the North Carolina mountains, not far from Linville, where from his interest in the needs of an isolated people he established a welfare work under Miss Kate Roseborough, which after her death has continued to be known as Roseborough House.

Mr. Joyner was born at Wentworth, the son of Dr. Noah and Emily Williams Joyner. While attending the University of North Carolina, he enlisted in the Confederate army, being wounded and captured at a battle at Fort Fisher. His first wife was Mary E. Winfield of Chocowinity, and his second Miss Elizabeth Andrews of Wilmington, who with her son, Archibald Joyner, survive. A brother, the Rev. Francis Joyner of Littleton, also survives.

The service of burial was at Calvary Church, Fletcher, and interment was in the Church cemetery. Bishop Gribbin, of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, priests of the Diocese and the Rev. I. H. Hughes of Concord, N. C., officiated at the service, priests serving as pall bearers.

REV. JOHN HAMMOND GRIFFITH

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, desires to put on record its thankfulness to Mr. Griffith for its organization, and his untiring interest and help during the twenty years of his leadership.

Therefore, be it resolved: That in the death of the Rev. John Hammond Griffith, St. Mary's Woman's Auxiliary has lost a devoted friend. For twenty years he was a faithful pastor—rejoicing with those who could rejoice—and speaking words of comfort to those in distress.

His charities were many and not confined to his parishioners. Hospitality and generosity were two of his finest traits.

Resolved that these resolutions be incorporated in the minutes of the Auxiliary and copies sent to The Mission Herald, of which he was the first editor, and to his wife and children.

MRS. W. A. MITCHELL,
MRS. W. T. HINES,
MRS. C. B. WOODLEY.

Committee.

CELEBRATION OF THE EIGHTY-SECOND ANNIVERSARY OF FIRST SERVICE IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT

From November 13th to November 19th, the eighty-second anniversary of the first service in St. Paul's, Beaufort, the Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rector, was celebrated.

Program

- 8:00 P. M. November 13th, Evening Service,
Rev. L. M. Fenwick, Preacher.
- 6:00 P. M. November 14th, Supper for women
of Parish, served by men.
- 8:00 P. M. November 14th, Evening Service,
Rev. J. A. Vache, Preacher.
- 8:00 P. M. November 15th, Evening Service,
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Preacher.
- 6:00 P. M. November 16th, Supper for men of
Parish served by women.
- 8:00 P. M. November 16th, Evening Service,
Rev. J. R. Rountree, Preacher.
- 8:00 P. M. November 17th, Evening Service,
Rev. E. F. Moseley, Preacher.
- 8:00 P. M. November 18th, Reception for Con-
firmation Class.
- 8:00 A. M. November 19th, Holy Communion,
the Rector.
- 9:45 A. M. November 19th, Sunday School.
- 11:00 A. M. November 19th, Morning Prayer and
Confirmation sermon by the Rt. Rev. Thom-
as C. Darst, D. D.
- 8:00 P. M. November 19th, Congregational
Meeting. Speakers: Mr. Stanley Woodland
and Bishop Darst.

Notes of Historical Interest

September 1, 1855.—St. Paul's Parish organized under the Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp with the following petitioners: William I. Potter, Isaac Ramsey, Robert E. Walker, James I. Whitehurst, Samuel S. Duffie, Elizabeth F. Duffie, Josephine A. Jones, William Cramer, D. B. L. Bell, J. B. Moore, Caroline S. Pool.

Services held in Academy of S. D. Pool, the Baptist Church and the Court House until the Church Edifice was ready.

November 22, 1857.—First service in the new church.

February 16, 1859.—State Legislature ratified Act establishing "St. Paul's Church Cemetery."

May 21, 1861.—St. Paul's Church consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Bishop of North Carolina.

January 1, 1863.—Congregation assisted by officers of Army and Navy and others in Federal service raised funds for purchase of first furnace for Church.

September 22, 1929.—Memorial pipe organ, gift of Mr. Earle Webb in memory of Ann Elizabeth O'Bryan dedicated by Bishop Darst.

November 3, 1929.—First celebration of Holy Communion at Memorial Altar presented by St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., in memory of the Rev. Israel Harding.

April 20, 1930.—Hymn board presented by the Misses Emma and Etta Manson in memory of their brother, William G. Manson.

April 8, 1937.—Memorial Alms Basin dedicated to the memory of Nancy Fletcher Davis Thomas, presented by her son, Alonzo.

September, 1938.—Dormitory of St. Paul's School remodeled to serve as Parish House.

CONVOCATIONAL MEETING

By Chairman of Field Department

The Convocation of Edenton, with Mrs. H. G. Walker, President, presiding, and the Convocation of Wilmington, with Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President, presiding, were held in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, and Christ Church, New Bern on October 24th and 25th, respectively.

Both of these meetings were well attended and most interesting and instructive programs were presented. Mrs. Walker and Mrs. Sutherland have the delightful faculty of immediately creating in their audience a feeling of confidence and loyalty.

The Rev. John Grainger, rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, N. C., gave an appealing address centering on the Thompson Orphanage. He stressed the desperate need in which this institution finds itself, and he called upon the Diocese of East Carolina to shoulder her full share of the support of this institution, not only through the Thanksgiving offering but throughout the year as well.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese clearly presented "Our Share in the Every Member Canvass." She expressed the desire of the women of the Diocese to support an aggressive Canvass.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, presented "Plans for the Diocese" in his usual clear and convincing manner. The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of Finance for the Diocese, stated the needs and expectations of the Diocese for the coming year.

Miss Sallie Deane, a former member of the National Executive Board, and a teacher in Summer Conferences, spoke of the Work of Women in the Church Today". Miss Deane reaches the root of the world's needs and opens the hearts of women wherever she goes to the services they are privileged to render the Church and her Mission.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese, made a moving address on the work in the Diocese and future expectations. He stated that what has been done in the past and the wonderful opportunities presented at present, all tend to fill him with hope.

Mrs. Picklesimer expressed her appreciation to the Auxiliary for the support it is giving the work at East Carolina Teachers' College. She stated that there is a splendid spirit among the young people, which is a most encouraging note.

The offering of the Convention of Edenton was devoted partly to Captain Mumford, of the Church Army and partly to Miss Lona Weatherly at Galilee Mission; that of the Convocation of Wilmington was designated for the work at Calabash, and the Inland Waterway, Brunswick County. Miss Elizabeth MacMurray is carrying on this work in a fine way.

After Departmental Conferences held by the Diocesan officers on the work of their respective departments the meeting adjourned.

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

The Rev. E. T. Jillson is serving St. Mary's, Gatesville. Mr. Jillson is also Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, and minister-in-charge of St. Peter's, Sunbury.

NEW RECTORY AT FAYETTEVILLE

St. John's, Fayetteville, will soon have a new rectory. Work on the building was started several weeks ago and will be completed at an early date. The Rev. W. Tate Young is Rector of St. John's Parish.

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Extensive repairs are being made to Grace Church, Woodville, The Rev. William M. Latta, Rector. Mr. Latta also serves St. Thomas', Windsor; St. Mark's, Roxobel; and Holy Innocents', Avoca.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1939 TO DECEMBER 31, 1939

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Amounts Needed			Amounts Needed	
	for Budget of 1939	Paid to Nov. 16th		for Budget of 1939	Paid to Nov. 16th
Parishes			Organized Missions		
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 350.00	\$ 152.60	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 30.00	\$ 10.65
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	100.00	Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	40.00	15.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	1,206.85	Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	33.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	561.69	North West, All Soul's	10.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	60.35	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,000.00	Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	55.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	10.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	1,378.68	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	30.01
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	90.00			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	16.20			
Southernport, St. Philip's	175.00	127.80	Unorganized Missions		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	30.50	Pollocksville, Mission	5.00	5.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	45.42	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	61.08
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	600.00	359.84			
Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	8,452.83			
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	1,724.43	Total	\$22,440.00	\$16,051.93
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	400.00			

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes			Williamston, Advent	250.00	187.01
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	73.19	Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	115.00
Ayden, St. James'	75.00		Winton, St. John's	100.00	10.50
Bath, St. Thomas'	75.00	8.25	Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	85.10
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	75.64			
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	26.95			
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00		Organized Missions		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	260.00	45.75	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	100.00	72.95
Creswell, David's	325.00		Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	
Denton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	950.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	40.00	30.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	947.95	Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	32.13
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00		Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Gatesville St. Mary's	200.00	53.22	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	741.87	Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	33.03
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	Swan Quarter, Calvary	10.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	40.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	150.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00	30.64
Jessama, Zion	125.00	40.05			
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	38.45	Unorganized Missions		
Flymouth, Grace Church	300.00	120.23	Avoca, Holy Innocents	50.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	39.05			
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,250.00	Total	\$11,230.00	\$ 5,456.96

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	55.35	Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00	6.00
New Bern St. Cyprian's	400.00	161.96	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	32.85
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	87.41	Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00	
Organized Missions			Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	16.25
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	18.01	Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	26.40
Laerton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	100.00	Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	20.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	13.20	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	30.00	10.60
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	30.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	21.35	Total	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 599.38
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00		Grand Total	\$35,000.00	\$22,108.27

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr. Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

DEC 27 1939

UNIV. OF
CAROLINA RO.

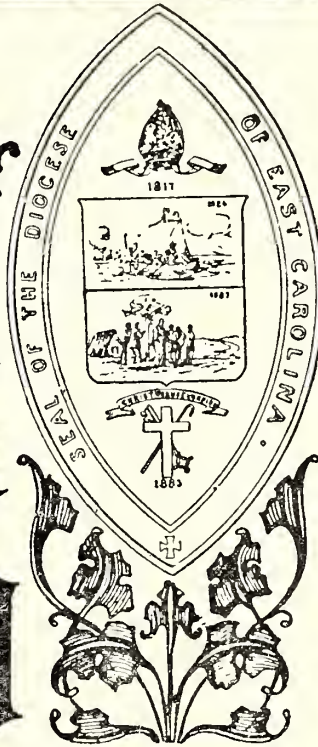
Library, U. N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.
Jan 40

VOLUME LIII

NUMBER 12

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17



A CHRISTMAS PRAYER

By Robert Louis Stevenson

Help us to rightly remember the birth of Jesus, that we may share in the song of the Angels, the gladness of the Shepherds, and the worship of the Wise Men. Close the door of hate and open the window of love all over the world. Let kindness come with every gift and good desire with every greeting. Deliver us from evil by the blessing that Christ brings, and teach us to be merry with clear hearts. May the Christmas morning make us happy to be Thy children and Christmas evening bring us to our beds with grateful thoughts, forgiving and forgiven, for Jesus' sake. Amen.

DECEMBER

1939

The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at
507 Southern Building
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance
Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
REV. WALTER R. NOE
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

CHRISTMAS—WHAT DOES IT MEAN TO YOU?

By H. St. George Tucker, The Presiding Bishop

The observance of Christmas as a festival has become so much a matter of course that there is real danger that its true significance may be overlooked. Nearly everyone would agree with Scrooge's nephew in his description of Christmas as a good time—a kind, forgiving, charitable, pleasant time. Yet, if the making of Christmas into such a time depended solely upon our human determination and effort, there would be a good deal of point in Scrooge's sarcastic inquiry, "What right or reason have you to be merry?"

Unless then our festival is to degenerate into a hollow mockery, we must find its true significance not in what man has done or can do for himself, but what God has done and is doing to save us from our sin and to create in us a new and higher capacity. God so loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son to be its Savior. This is the real significance of the birth of Jesus. If the Christmas season is a kind, forgiving, charitable, pleasant time, it is because it is through Him who was born upon the first Christmas, the saving power and love of God were brought to bear upon our human life.

Our first concern, therefore, must be to lift up our hearts to God in gratitude for His "unspeakable gift." At the same time that we rejoice because of the blessings that have come to the human race through that gift, we should ask ourselves what the coming of Christ into the world means to us personally. Can I claim Him as my own Savior? Has He changed my own native selfishness into a love that is akin to God's love? Has He awakened in me a burning desire to give myself in loving and sacrificial service for others, even as He gave Himself for my salvation. This is the true Christmas spirit which will make the season not only in name but in reality, a forgiving, charitable, pleasant time.

Finally, if our Christmas joy springs from a real experience of the coming of Christ into our lives, we will find ourselves possessed of a new hope at a time when the human situation offers but little ground for optimism. If there is one blessing that at the moment we all desire, and yet find no human means to secure, it is peace. Yet, He who was born on Christmas Day is called the Prince of Peace. We have His promise, "Peace I leave with you, my peace, I give unto you." If that promise has not been fulfilled, is it not because we have not opened our hearts fully to Him who stands at the door and pleads for admittance?

This Christmas message may be appropriately closed with a quotation from a poem on Christmas written during the American Civil War:

How shall we grace the day?
With feast and song, and dance and antique
sports,
And shouts of happy children in the courts.
And tales of ghost and fay.

How could we bear the mirth,
While some loved reveler of a year ago
Keeps his mute Christmas now beneath the snow
In cold Virginia earth?

How shall we grace the day?
Ah! Let the thought that on this holy morn
The Prince of Peace—the Prince of Peace was
born.

Employ us while we pray!

He, who, till time shall cease,
Will watch that earth, where once, not all in vain,
He died to give us peace, may not disdain
A prayer whose theme is—peace.

The Mission Herald

VOLUME LIII

WILMINGTON, N. C. DECEMBER, 1939

NUMBER 12

BISHOP'S LETTER

On Thursday afternoon, November second, assisted by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, the Rev. Charles A. Ashby and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D., in St. Paul's Church, Edenton. The historic Church of which Dr. Drane had been the faithful and beloved Rector for fifty-six years up to the time of his retirement eight years ago was filled to overflowing with friends who had come to pay tribute to one of God's true noblemen who having finished his course in faith, had entered in triumphant gladness into closer fellowship with the Master in whose service he had labored through all the years of his blessed ministry.

On All Saints' Day, 1876, the Rev. Robert B. Drane entered upon his ministry as Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. On All Saints' Day, 1932, he retired after more than half a century of blessed service to the parish, the Diocese and the General Church. On All Saints' Day, 1939, his body was brought back to St. Paul's, where on the following day, the triumphant words of the Church's faith in the resurrection of the body were spoken.

"For all Thy saints who from their labors rest
Thy name, O Jesus, be forever blest!"

On the evening of November second, I made an address at a congregational supper of the Churches in Hyde County in the Community Building, Lake Landing, at 6:30 and at 7:30 I preached, and confirmed one person, presented by Rev. F. A. Turner in St. George's Church, Lake Landing.

On Thursday evening at 7:30, I preached in the Methodist Church in Swan Quarter to our own members and many friends from the other churches of the town.

On Sunday, the fifth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. W. M. Latta, in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

From the seventh to the ninth I was in St. Louis, Mo., in attendance upon the annual meeting of the House of Bishops.

On Sunday, the twelfth, at 11:00 A. M., I baptized an infant, preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. H. D. Glover in St. Philip's, Southport. In this service I paid tribute

to my dear friend, the Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, who had entered into the larger life with God in October. He will be sadly missed not only by his parishoners in Southport but by the lonely people of the Inland Waterway Missions to whom he had gone so often with his message of peace and hope and happy living.

From the fourteenth to the sixteenth I was in Tampa, Florida in attendance upon the annual meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee.

On Sunday, the nineteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. E. C. McConnell in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by Mr. McConnell, in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.

On the evening of the nineteenth, I addressed a congregational meeting in St. Paul's, Beaufort, thus bringing to a close a week of special services which had been held in this promising Parish.

On the evening of the twenty-first I made an address at a Men's Supper Meeting in the Church School Building of the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday the twenty-second, I attended a committee meeting in connection with the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

On the evening of the twenty-third, I made an address at a congregational supper meeting in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville.

On the evening of the twenty-fourth I preached the opening sermon of a week-end mission in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On the evening of the twenty-fifth I had supper with the vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On Sunday, the twenty-sixth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. John W. Hardy in the Church of the Advent, Williamston. Immediately after the service, assisted by Mr. Hardy, I baptized two infants.

In the afternoon I preached in Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. In the evening I preached at St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

On Sunday, December the third, I preached, confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. C. A. Ashby and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton. This service was in celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the consecration of St. Paul's Church by Bish-

THE FIFTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA AND THE FIFTY-SECOND ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE DIOCESE WILL BE HELD IN ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON, JANUARY 24 AND 25, 1940

TENTATIVE PROGRAM

Tuesday, January 23rd

8:00 P. M. St. James' Parish House—Reception for Bishop and Mrs. Darst.

Wednesday, January 25th

10:00 A. M. Organization of the Convention and the Woman's Auxiliary.

10:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion. Address of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Bishop's Address; The Bishop's Fund will be presented at this service.

12:00 M. Sessions of the Convention and Woman's Auxiliary. At the Woman's Auxiliary meeting there will be an address by Rev. F. T. Osborne of Southern Brazil and reports of the Departments.

1:00 P. M. Lunch.

2:30 P. M. Business Session of the Convention and Woman's Auxiliary. Near the end of this session of the Woman's Auxiliary, there will be a Meditation by Rev. Gilbert P. Symons, Litt. D., of the Forward Movement Commission.

8:00 P. M. Celebration of the 25th Anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Darst. Addresses: Mr. George B. Elliott for the laymen; Mrs. James G. Statton for the women; Rev. R. I. Johnson for the Colored Convocation; Miss Belle Ray Tillinghast for the Young People. Anniversary speaker, Rev. William H. Milton, D. D. The 1940 pledges of the Parishes and missions will be presented at this service.

Thursday, January 25th

7:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion. United Thank Offering Service.

10:00 A. M. Business Sessions of the Convention and Woman's Auxiliary. At the Auxiliary session addresses will be made by Deaconess Edith Booth of St. Mark's Mission, Dante, Va.; Rev. Robert C. Fletcher of Birmingham, Alabama, and Miss Alice Hartley, Provincial President

of the Young People's Service League, Charleston, S. C., and at the session of the Convention by Rev. Gilbert P. Symons, and representatives of the Thompson Orphanage; St. Mary's School; Work at University of North Carolina; Work at East Carolina Teachers' College and Good Shepherd Hospital.

12:00 M. Noon-day Prayers.

1:00 P. M. Lunch.

FOURTH ANNUAL CONVOCATION OF CHURCHES

The North Carolina Council of Churches announces its Interdenominational, Inspirational Fourth Annual Convocation of Churches. First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, January 16-18.

Theme—The Witness of the Church in a Perilous World.

If you are: A minister, a minister's wife, a Director of Religious Education, a Church School Superintendent, a Children's Worker, a Young People's Leader, a Leader of Adults, a Woman's Organization Leader, a Y. M. C. A. or Y. W. C. A. Secretary, a College Instructor, a layman or a Laywoman interested in anything religious, you owe it to yourself to hear every speaker at this Convocation and be a part of Creative Worship services, Inspiring Music, Stimulating Messages, Instructive Seminars, Interchurch Fellowship.

Bishop's Letter

op Ives on December second, 1839. It is interesting to note that the Church was more than one hundred years old before it was formally consecrated.

On the night of the third, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

In closing this, my last letter for the year 1939, may I ask that in every parish and mission in the Diocese and in every home, prayer may be offered for God's blessing upon the coming meeting of the Diocesan Convention and Woman's Auxiliary to be held in St. James' Parish, Wilmington, January twenty-fourth and twenty-fifth, 1940. That meeting will mark the twenty-fifth anniversary of my consecration as Bishop of East Carolina and I pray that it may be a time of real consecration on the part of Bishop, other clergy and people, to the task which our loving Father has committed to our hands.

With loving good wishes for a holy and blessed Christmas, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mrs. W. A. Darden, Publicity Chairman

January Calendar

Feast of the Circumcision	1
Ephiphany	6
Conversion of St. Paul	25

Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Church, Wilmington, January 24-25

In electing your delegates try to elect those who can stay through the entire meeting. Ask each delegate to familiarize herself with the following headings under apportionments 1940, which can be found in the program for 1939-1940; Advance Work, College Worker, Discretionary Fund, Discretionary Fund for Diocesan Educational Worker, Work Among the Indians, Work Among the Blind and Deaf, Bishop's Scholarship, Central Expense Fund, Triennial Fund, and Summer Work.

The Diocesan Convention and the Woman's Auxiliary will meet at the same time this year in celebration of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Darst.

The Bishop's Fund is presented at the annual meeting. In appreciation of the twenty-five years our Bishop has served us, make your contribution larger this year. Ask your delegate to place it on the alms bason at the communion on the morning of the 24th.

St. John's Church, Winton. The new altar and its appointments were dedicated by Bishop Darst when he made his annual visit. The inspiring service with Holy Communion and sermon was entered into heartily by a large congregation of members and other friends of the Bishop.

Through the efforts of the president of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Rector the Church has received 45 copies of the new combined Prayerbook and hymnal, which is deeply appreciated.

The fund for painting and decorating the interior of the Church has been increased \$15.00 by a food sale at the court house and two informal luncheons.

The Spirit of Missions, although not subscribed to by every member, is read by every member.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville. One of the highlights in St. Paul's Parish for the year was the supper, November twenty-third, at the Parish House, when the vestry entertained the parishioners. Over one hundred guests were present.

Dr. Jaymes B. Hawes presided in the absence of the senior warden, W. H. Dail.

Two groups of songs were delightfully rendered by Miss Ella Frances Evans and the Misses Crumpler.

Reports were given from the various Church organizations. Mrs. Curtis Perkins reported for St. Mary's Auxiliary, Mrs. W. I. Wooten, for St. Paul's Auxiliary. Miss Hennie Long represented the Church School. Mrs. Picklesimer, the student worker, reported for the college group. Miss Margaret Jones told of the activities of the Young People's Service League. Mrs. C. A. White reported for the choir.

The Diocesan Budget for the year was reviewed by the Rev. W. R. Noe, Diocesan Executive Secretary.

The Rev. John R. Tolar of Fayetteville, who for the past month has been rector-in-charge of St. Paul's, presented the Parish budget.

The climax of the meeting was an address by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina.

ST. PAUL'S—VANCEBORO

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Episcopal Church of Vanceboro held its regular monthly meeting at the home of Mrs. N. M. Lancaster, October 5.

With the President, Mrs. Latt Purser, in the chair, the United Thank Offering program was carried out. We were fortunate in having Mrs. Frank Fagan, our Diocesan chairman, with us. She gave to us a most inspiring message.

Mrs. Purser reported that she had organized a branch Auxiliary out from Vanceboro a mile or two. Eleven members and since then has been four added to their roll. We were just so proud of this that we wanted every one to know about it. There is so much of that kind of work that we can all do. Those people were just hungry for the Word of God. We ask you that you remember these people and their leaders in your prayers.

The November meeting of the Auxiliary was held at the home of Mrs. Gerald McLawhorn. At this meeting reports were given about the Convocational meeting. Our allotment box was packed and a paper was given by Mrs. Lawrence Lancaster on the Mission where the box was to be sent. Another box was packed of old clothing to be sent to a mission in Kentucky. We decided to write to the Thompson Orphanage for a child to clothe. The report was made that we had cleared \$37.00 from an oyster supper that we had given just a week before.

PROGRAM OF EVANGELISM FOR DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR 1939-1940

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of Diocesan
Department of Evangelism

The report of the Department of Evangelism, which was accepted by the Convocations of Edenton and Wilmington, at their meetings in October, has become the Program of Evangelism for the Diocese of East Carolina for the ensuing year. The report as abridged follows:

The Commission of Evangelism has not wavered in its deep conviction that the only hope for the world today is a renewal of our loyalty and devotion to the God and Father of our Lord, Jesus Christ; it is believed that this loyalty is greater than that to a mere institution, for it gathers up all Christian believers into the family of God and brings all Christian fellowships into that intimate relationship of sons of God through faith-union with Christ; it conceives the Church to be the living Body of Christ—our incarnate, crucified, risen and exalted Lord; and it is this body—the Church—which is the active agent through whom God expects to draw the world unto Himself.

Hence the fundamental mission of the Church is to "preach Jesus Christ and Him crucified" with all that that involves. Jesus commissioned his followers to "go into all the world and make disciples of all nations," initiating them through baptism into the Church, teaching them loyally to obey all things that He had said unto them, and thus make it possible for His spirit to abide as an ever present reality among them.

So they went everywhere preaching Jesus Christ and Him crucified, and attested the saving power of the gospel by the genuineness of their own lives. As they went yesterday, so we must go today and preach the Word of God by precept and example. Still the world is crying to the Church, "Sirs, we would see Jesus." Mankind is hungering for the Bread of Life, and we dare not give them stones of cold dogmas and crumbling convictions. Man wants life—such as is found only in Jesus Christ.

It is not necessary to understand the deep mystery of the atonement in order to find it effective in our own lives bringing a conviction of pardon from our sins and the power of victorious living. The cross still stands at the center of our need. It isn't the "why" or the "how" that matters. It is the indisputable fact that "the blood of Jesus Christ cleanses" and through faith in him man is being brought into fullness of life.

Only through building its entire program upon the fact that "God is in Christ reconciling the

world to Himself" can the Church hope or expect to achieve anything of value. The life of the Church comes through its birth of the Spirit and is maintained through a constant renewal of the Spirit of Christ. The Church's life is found only as it loses its life—crucifying its selfishness and greed and vanity and worldly ambition, and rising from the grave of its dead self to literally live in heavenly places with Christ Jesus. That was not a pious platitude of Paul's when he admonished Christians, "If then ye were raised together with Christ, seek the things that are above, where Christ is, seated at the right hand of God. Set your minds on the things that are above—not on the things that are upon the earth. For ye died, and your life is hid with Christ in God."

It is rank blasphemy to speak of "Pauline Christianity". More than any other man, Paul lived in and with the Jesus of history and made the love of Christ a vibrant and radiant power, incarnate in the lives of all those who believed in His name.

So it is the conviction of the Department of Evangelism that the urgent demand made upon the Church today is to fulfill its mission of evangelism; its teaching, its healing, its social service, its very institutionalism, as its preaching, should call upon man to reply to the question, "What will you do then with Jesus?" with a ringing response of irrevocable determination, "I will make Him Lord of my heart and life."

Therefore the Department suggests the following program for the ensuing twelve months:

First: That preaching missions be held in every Church in the Diocese this year. Missions should be an integral part of the program of every Church, as special seasons during which we give intensive thought to a re-examining of our spiritual ideals and a renewal of our loyalties to God.

It is suggested that these missions be held during the Lenten season, or near thereto; and that so far as possible, the missions be held by local clergymen.

This kind of mission will place the responsibility for the personal evangelism upon the lay membership, as the rector must be allowed time for meditation, prayer and the preparation of the special messages which must be presented during the mission.

The missions should be set up according to the plan of the Department of Evangelism perfected last year. Experience has shown that the whole life of a Church has, and can be renewed, as rector and people give themselves wholeheartedly to the task.

Second: We suggest that groups for the study of the "Half-Hour Series of Pamphlets"—Published by the Forward Movement Commission—

be organized and followed through in every Church in the Diocese.

These groups should be of an informal nature and conducted once a week for a period of eight weeks. The smaller the group—the more effective its work—but the plan should be carried on until every member of the Church has had an opportunity to pursue the full course of study.

The plan requires that every church member attending shall bring with him or her some unchurched friend throughout the eight weeks.

These group studies will be most effective in the enlistment and training of lay members for personal evangelism and christian living. Informed people can and will transform the life of the congregation.

Third: We believe that schools for Lay readers should be established at strategic centers of the Diocese, and that men be trained to serve as Lay Readers in a thorough and efficient manner.

The training should extend over a period of eight weeks, meeting for two hours, once a week. Two courses should be given: One on the faith and teaching of the Church; second on the Use of the Prayer Book, including training in reading the services and sermons.

This kind of training will have a powerful effect in deepening the spiritual life of the Church and increasing its efficiency in service;

a. It will call capable men into active service where their influence will be felt.

b. It will make available trained men for the service of the Church in;

1. Filling unoccupied charges during the interim of being without ministerial charge.

2. Make it possible to supplement the number of services that are held in churches that can have but one regular service a month.

3. Provide leadership in establishing Sunday Schools and mission points in out-of-the-way places.

c. This training will create in the laity an eagerness to be of service to the Church.

Fourth: We suggest that clergy groups be organized to meet regularly once a month for the specific purpose of fellowship in Holy Communion, prayer, meditation and spiritual renewal.

We have in mind something different from the customary meeting of the clergy, which amounts to little more than mere social fellowship. It is our conviction that the spiritual fellowship is of equal importance, and one of the deep needs of our clergy.

These group meetings should be of strictly religious nature. The program should include celebration of Holy Communion, followed by deep and searching meditation and prayer; then a period of spiritual instruction and discussion, followed by lunch.

The sense of the spiritual, priestly and prophetic function of the clergy should be fostered. Hence it is essential that under no circumstances should any department of the diocesan office or executive committee be permitted to intervene and present any part of its program, or any matter extraneous to the purpose and program of the group itself.

Conclusion: It is in deep humility and prayer that we offer this program and suggest its adoption by the diocese.

JACK R. ROUNTREE,
Chairman.

BUSINESS WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, N. C.

By Ray Cutler

Feeling the need of an Auxiliary for the business women of the Parish who were unable to attend the afternoon meeting, a small group of people composed of Mrs. Hannah Bonner, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Victor Shelburne, President of the Convocation of Edenton, Mrs. C. E. Leens, President of the Altar Guild, Rev. Stephen Gardner, our Rector, Mrs. Justus Randolph, junior choir organist and others met in the Rena B. Harding Memorial Room of the Parish House, Wednesday evening, December 7, 1927, and organized what is now the Business Woman's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, with ten charter members. The first officers were: Mrs. Lenora Blount Stell, President, Miss Dora Bonner, Vice-President; and Miss Thedora Rodman, Secretary-Treasurer.

The dues were to be ten cents per month and the meetings were to be held in the Rena B. Harding Memorial Room of the Parish House each second and fourth week in the month. However, this was ordered corrected at the second meeting to the effect that there would be one meeting each month—in the second week of the month. We have followed this plan of meeting during the twelve years we have been organized and the dues are still ten cents per month per member.

Owing to the fact that all members were business women, and would not have time to carry out the course of study outlined for the Woman's Auxiliary, it was decided that as a specific work we would make surgical dressings for the Emerald-Hodgson Hospital at Sewanee, Tenn. (This hospital serves the mountain folks and does a lot of charity work, which is partly taken care of by donations such as ours). This work has been carried on by our Auxiliary at practically every meeting and the dressings have been sent to the hos-

pital from time to time—and judging from the letters we have received from the hospital authorities acknowledging these shipments, we feel that the work has not been in vain.

We have at all times kept before us the work in all five fields of service, namely: The Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation and World and have answered the calls we have had for aid of different kinds with very few exceptions. The work we have done in the five fields of service might be divided in dollars and cents as follows: Parish, \$45.97, Community, \$31.67, Diocese, \$14.80, Nation, \$20.14 and World \$19.65. In addition we have given regularly to the Bishop's Fund, which amounts to \$19.75 and have spent \$63.03 for materials used in making the dressings for the Sevanee Hospital.

Our apportionments (which is funds used to carry on the work of the Church and is payable annually) amounts to \$141.00. We might say our apportionments have been increased from \$8.00 to \$26.00 per year. In addition we have a special gift fund of \$24.15.

Our Social Service work might be divided into two classifications, one being the actual cash we pay for flowers, etc., which amounts to \$56.55 and the donations of clothing, new or used by the individual members which is reported at each meeting with the approximate value of each item, amounts to \$738.48 to date.

The total amount of money we have spent for all purposes makes a total of \$436.71 and this item added to the social service item above mentioned will give us a grand total of \$1175.19.

There is another fund which I have not mentioned yet and that is the flower fund. This is independent of any other money and is accumulated by collecting any pennies the members may bring to the monthly meetings and is used to buy flowers, fruits or get well cards, etc., for any of our own members or families of members who may be sick, shut-in or grief-stricken. This penny donation is not overlooked at a single meeting and this work has been very ably taken care of by one of our members, Mrs. Henry Wallace.

The figures we have given you may be a bit confusing, but we trust they will prove an inspiration to our entire membership and especially those who have been discouraged at times and felt that their one hour and 10 cents per month might have been spent more profitably elsewhere, for, after all, the meetings are not all work and no play. We have had numerous enjoyable meetings at the homes of various members, especially our special Christmas meetings at the homes of our different Presidents, as well as our annual picnic outings along the Pamlico.

Now, you will probably wonder how we have

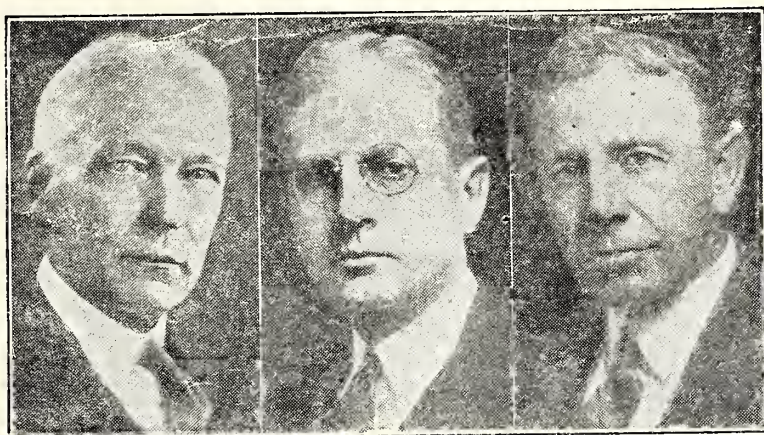
paid out this amount of money with an average of fifteen to twenty active members paying only 10 cents per month. We haven't done that. We have earned some of our money by serving banquets to various groups of people right here in the Parish House and have done this cooking and serving ourselves after a day's work in the business field.

Our membership has varied from the ten members we started with to the thirty-three members we now have on roll, and we have lost only one member by death—Mrs. Annie Chauncey Hanson.

No organization can go very far without a leader and we have been extremely fortunate in having splendid leaders. Our first President, Mrs. Lenora Blount Stell, served only a few months before she was obliged to resign on account of accepting work out of town. Mrs. Charles J. Moore was our next leader and served very ably five years when she too was compelled to resign on account of leaving town to make her home in Philadelphia. Mrs. Hugh Paul next served as leader for three years and she was very faithful in her duties. Mrs. Guy Small was our next President, but served for only a few months and found it necessary to resign, though she is still a very helpful member. Mrs. S. H. Robbins next served loyally as leader for two years, from December 1936 until December 1938, and with the election of new officers in January 1939 Mrs. Caleb Bell was elected President, Mrs. S. H. Robbins, Vice President and Mrs. Charles Elsen, Secretary-Treasurer. These officers are now serving very capably and faithfully. Too much cannot be said about the efforts—and sometimes sacrifices—made by these leaders from time to time in the auxiliary work, for they have helped us to push forward. We cannot overlook at this time to give due credit to the faithful members also. There has been work to do and we have done it and it is not exaggeration to say that each member has been benefitted and we do feel that the work we have done has not been in vain.

If we should try to prophesy for the future of our work as an Auxiliary, we would express our hope of its success and growth, and by growth we do not mean merely a longer list of names on our roll book. There is more work to be done and so much joy to be found in its accomplishment. We need more active members who will feel a deep interest in the work we have undertaken and who will help us as an organization to press onward and do even greater work than we have done. We hope our old members will go forward with even greater zeal in the future and we challenge the prospective members—and there are several here tonight—to come in and work with us and share with us the satisfaction to be realized from work well done in a worthwhile cause.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL



John Wilson Wood, D. C. L

Lewis B. Franklin, D. C. L

The Rev. Franklin J. Clark

Twenty years ago on January 1, 1920, the National Council of the Church officially came into being. On the same date, the headquarters building known as The Church Missions House at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, is forty-five years old. When the Missions House was twenty-five years old, a writer in a Church paper said, "Erected by funds contributed for the purpose, it has housed the Board of Missions and many Church Societies in the past. Now it is growing too small for the varied missionary activities of the Church."

Succeeding the former Board of Missions, then under the chairmanship of the Rt. Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, the National Council with the Presiding Bishop, was given by Canon, charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational and Social Service work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head.

As originally constituted the Council had five departments, Missions and Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service, Finance and Publicity.

Six officers who were in the original Council organization remain at the Church Missions House today. They are: John Wilson Wood, D. C. L., executive secretary of the Department of

Missions and Church Extension, now executive secretary of the Department of Foreign Missions; Lewis B. Franklin, D. C. L., the Council's first Treasurer, and holding the same office now; the Rev. Robert W. Patton, then director of the Nationwide Campaign, now director of the American Church Institute for Negroes; Rev. Franklin J. Clark, prior to the Council's organization secretary of the Board of Missions, now secretary of the Council as well as of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention; Mr. Carl J. Fleischman, in charge of printing and mailing and Mr. Frank A. Zubrod, Assistant Treasurer.

In the Woman's Auxiliary, Grace E. Lindley, Litt. D., executive secretary, is the only officer who has been with the Council from its beginning.

A preliminary meeting of the Council had been held on November 25, 1919, at the Cathedral grounds in Washington, D. C., and with few exceptions succeeding meetings have been held at the Church Missions House in New York.

In years of service Dr. Wood is the oldest officer of the General Church at National Headquarters, as he was elected secretary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in 1900. Mr. Clark came in 1911, as Student Secretary, and Dr. Franklin took office on January 1, 1920.

Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

CHRISTMAS SPIRIT?

Christmas—a season filled with happiness and love. A season that as we grow older comes upon us so swiftly and carries us along at such a speed with its gaiety and laughter and fun and frolic, that we let it come and go and then wonder—"What happened to Christmas this year? There were so many things I meant to do. Like giving something to those poor kids who pass by selling kindling every day and going to see old Mr. Jepps, he's been an invalid for nearly twenty years now and he gets so lonesome with only his housekeeper for company. Oh yes, and I was to attend all the Christmas services, too—so I'd get the real spirit of Christmas in my heart. But it's funny—somehow I just didn't get around to it—there were so many parties with everybody home from school and everything. And then all that Christmas shopping—well somehow I just didn't get around to doing them—but God understands."

Yes, he probably does understand—but think how much Christmas we let slip by us—think how much happiness and joy slips through our fingers as each Christmas hurries by in its whirlwind dress of worldliness. Somehow I think the very young and the very old really understand Christmas—I don't know why but I do. Its young people our age that first begin to let Christmas go by us. We let other things come in and push the true spirit of Christmas away. It seems a shame but I think you'll agree with me that it is true.

And it seems to be a situation that can be rather easily solved too. Simply a matter of finding time to turn around and open our hearts to God in heaven and on earth to peace and good will towards man."

A LETTER FOR YA!

Dear Leaguers:

Hello there! How'a y'all? Gee, it's almost time for Christmas and since Old St. Nick is so terribly busy this year, he asked me to take care of his correspondence from the Diocese of East Carolina and so I'm reprinting some of the letters that came to him in hopes that somebody will get kind and generous and help this busy gentleman out:

Dear Santa:

Just give us some more members next year. If you can't send some more send some.

Hard Luck,

Greenville League.

Dear Santa:

Food for thought isn't enough for me. Since you're giving, please send me a baked turkey, two or three fruit cakes, four jars of dill pickles, one watermelon, a chocolate cake, two quarts of ice cream and a napkin.

Hungrily yours,

TOMMY NOE.

Dear Santa Claus:

Please send me some more dues. Correction please—some dues.

Waiting,

LOUISE ELAM.

Mr. Santa Claus:

North Pole, N. A.

Dear Sir:

In response to your inquiry of December 10, as to what I desire for Christmas, it's a secret but I'll give you a hint. I prefer it to be a blonde, about 5 ft. 2 in. and have blue eyes.

Hopefully yours,

HAMPTON NOE.

Dear Sandy Claws:

Please send me sum sig-a-rets. Yew no it's kinda hard to bum thim up here.

Payshently yourn,

WM. B. DANIELS, Esq.

And as for me—well, Santa, I'm not particular what I get so long as it's printable, but please send all the Leaguers whatever they want all tied up in Merry Christmas and bring them through the joy you create, "The peace and love of God which passeth all understanding."

Love,

MARY.

Good Shepherd—Wilmington

In October the Senior League in cooperation with the Junior League gave a successful Halloween party. The Juniors gave a short skit and the Seniors put on a minstrel. Since then we have been confining our programs to the nation and the world.

Mrs. St. Amand spoke to us on the Christmas Box work, the Executive Secretary of the Red Cross spoke of the work of this organization and Mrs. McRae gave an inspiring talk on the World Conferences.

Since, in October, we had had representatives of each Parish organization come and speak to us, we next turned our attention to the Diocese. We were very fortunate indeed to have Miss McMurray tell of her romantic work at Calabash, and

Mr. Noe tell of other missionary work in the Diocese. We were glad to have as our guests for this meeting the members of St. James' League.

Everyone enjoyed our program on the Community at which time we had the work of the Welfare Department, Associated Charities, County Home, Salvation Army, Travelers' Aid, District Nurses and W. P. A. presented to us by a representative of each of these organizations.

Respectfully submitted,

THELMA MINTZ, Diocesan Representative.

St. James', Wilmington

On October 29th our Service League was invited to Goldsboro for the Convocation, about twenty-five of our members attended. We had a very pleasant and interesting meeting.

Several weeks ago Miss McMurray from Calabash mission in Brunswick County, North Carolina, made a most interesting talk at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. She told us of the needs of Calabash and asked for our prayers and help. We have chosen Calabash as our prayer partner.

Our League is planning to give a pageant, the Great Book, real soon.

Yours very truly,

LULA S. PULLIAM,

Y. P. S. L., St. James' Church

St. Paul's, Greenville

With the election of new officers, Margaret Jones took over the leadership of our group as president. Other officers for the year are: Pat Waldrop, Vice President; Hennie Ruth Wichard, Secretary; Curtis Perkins, Treasurer; Sammy White, Thank Offering Secretary; and Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman. Our Counselors for this year are Miss Ellen Bowen of East Carolina Teachers' College and Mrs. Sallie Beth Darden.

Our first big project for the year was to be host to the fall Convocational meeting for the Convocation of Edenton. This meeting was held here on October 22 and had a record attendance. Several of our members also attended the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington the following Sunday in Goldsboro.

The programs thus far have been open forum meetings and have proven very successful. We plan to take an active part in the Christmas pageant being presented by the Church School, and immediately after Christmas we plan to have a bridge tournament, which we find a very profitable way of raising funds to meet our obligations.

We wish to extend our greetings to our fellow Leaguers for a very Merry Christmas and the best of luck in the year to come.

Respectfully submitted,

St. Paul's, Greenville.

THE COUNTRY PARSON

Christmas

In days of yore when Christmas came,
To shed its joyous light,
And sound again the glad refrain
Of that most holy night;
The hearts of men were gladdened by
Sweet love and kindness true.
In simple faith they scanned the sky
To see the star shine through.

May Christmas come to you this year
With open hands and gay,
And bring you love and kindly cheer
While on your knees you pray.
So this my prayer in lyric notes
Is breathed on wintry air.
Attune thy soul, for it denotes
A poet's Christmas prayer.

Yes, that is my prayer for you and your loved ones in the coming days, a lyric prayer of love and kindly cheer, and will you not send it on its way to others too?

The Mission Herald you know is our own Church paper here in East Carolina and it can mean a great deal to you and the other members of the Church if you'll only read it regularly. Why not persuade three people in your parish who do not take it to start the New Year off by sending a dollar to Mr. Noe for a year's subscription.

By the time you receive this issue of the Mission Herald the Silver Jubilee booklet, entitled "Bishop Darst and East Carolina During the Past Twenty-five Years" will be available, and I hope very much that you will buy a copy. It will be worth keeping as a souvenir of your Church life in East Carolina. If you are unable to secure a copy in your parish, write to the Diocesan Office.

When I first came to my parish I started a garden in front of the house and decided to let it represent my parish. The flowers and shrubbery and all the living things would be the people among whom I worked, the very soil would be pregnant with meaning to my heart. In my garden there grows a little bush given me by one who lies buried in yonder Church yard. Often it speaks to me of her life and I know that as it goes on living so does her spirit-life. Winter comes, and on the surface all seems dead, but I do not lose my faith in life—in God, because I know though cold winds blow and killing frosts hath play, life never dies when rooted well. I know that in the midst of suffering a Child is born and that from the Cross of Death the Son of Man declared, "I live and because I live, ye shall live also."

HOUSE OF BISHOPS MEETING NOVEMBER 8TH - 9TH

"If we don't do all we are capable of doing for the Church, especially the missionary cause, it is sheer hypocrisy and mockery for us to expect that God will fulfill His purpose on earth," the Presiding Bishop declared to the House of Bishops at its annual meeting in St. Louis, Mo., in presenting the Church's program for 1940. The House responded to Bishop Tucker's statement of needs and opportunities by the adoption of a statement saying:

"The House having heard the challenging and statesmanlike address of the Presiding Bishop on the new and broadening opportunities for the extension of Christ's Kingdom throughout the world, loyally responds to his leadership and pledges to him and through him to the National Council its determination to exercise its best endeavors to meet in the year 1940 the full amount of the budget set forth by the National Council, thus making it unnecessary to repeat the efforts made for an emergency fund to meet a contemplated deficit as in the year 1939."

Addresses at various meetings as well as from the floor of the House, urged Christians to accept their special responsibilities growing out of war conditions in the world, and stressed that this period should be one of missionary expansion, rather than of retreat. The Pastoral Letter summarized the same points, urging the Church to alertness and activity, and awareness of the sin of war, and the ability of Christians to assure in the future an enduring peace.

The Rev. A. T. Pithan, native Brazilian, was selected Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil. The resignations of the Rt. Rev. H. H. H. Fox, Bishop of Montana and the Rt. Rev. Herman Page, Bishop of Michigan, were accepted, as well as the request for deposition of Hayward S. Ablewhite of Northern Michigan.

The House voted to defer action on the vacancy in the episcopate of the Missionary District of Salina until General Convention in 1940.

Other subjects considered by the House were the problem of unemployed clergy, the program of the Forward Movement, mergers of two or more dioceses as a future possible policy; legislation providing for members of any religious body to register as conscientious objectors in time of war such men to be liable for non-combatant service which might involve danger to life and limb; a report on the progress of the organization of the World Conference of Churches, methods of guarding trust funds of parishes and dioceses; and the work of the Episcopal Committee on German refugees.

From the Pastoral Letter:

War is rationally unjustifiable, morally indefensible and religiously irreconcilable. It is wrong to blame God for war; for the cupidity and stupidity of man and nations who devour each other. War is an instrument of national policy is a hideous denial of God and His condemnation rests upon it. It is wholly incompatible with the teaching and example of our Lord Jesus Christ.

We recognize however, that there are times when peaceful expedients having failed, we are inescapably involved in war and we sympathize with all those whose consciences impel them to participate in armed conflict.

War will never achieve peace, but only sow the seeds for further wars. We believe the only sure foundation for peace is mutual understanding, sympathy, fairness, generosity, good will between nations. This may necessitate surrender by each nation of national sovereignty in such degree as may insure security for all nations.

The Cross comes before the Flag.

HIGHLIGHTS OF PASTORAL LETTER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

This is a day in which Christians can demonstrate to the world the vitality of their profession.

God has willed men to be free. There can be no morality without freedom; no responsibility without freedom.

War as an instrument of national policy is a denial of God.

Remember that we are Christians, invaded and controlled by the divine Person and Life and Spirit of Jesus Christ.

The only sure foundations of peace are mutual understanding, sympathy, fairness, generosity, good will between nations.

The teachings of Jesus are not mere counsels of perfection, but sound, sober, practical common sense.

Many Christians do not apply His teachings to their own lives, their own business, their own social and economic and political thinking and planning, but abandon him at the Church door.

The one international, interracial fellowship in a divided world today is the Christian Church.

It is easier to shoot straight than to think straight and to live straight. It is easier to combat a physical enemy without than a spiritual enemy within.

Let us do everything in our power to succor the suffering victims of man's inhumanity to man and bring to all men everywhere the compassionate ministries of Jesus Christ.

MR. ELLIOTT REPLIES TO JUDGE ROUNTREE'S LETTER

Wilmington, N. C.,
November 25, 1939

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor,
The Mission Herald,
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

I read, with much interest, Judge Rountree's letter in the October issue of the Mission Herald, in which he explained his purpose in introducing an amendment to our Canon on election of vestries, and providing for election of rotating vestries. In the main I agree with Judge Rountree's position, but find myself obliged to disagree in his statement that "there is nothing in the (present) law which prohibits each parish from adopting a rule providing for rotation" in the membership of the vestry. In support of this, Judge Rountree states that the "Canons of the General Church seem to me to leave the matter of the election of vestrymen to each Diocese." In this he is, of course, correct.

Canon 57 of the General Convention, on Vestries, provides:

"In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, and the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require."

Section II of this Canon provides that such Vestries shall be "agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property."

It is, therefore, obvious that the method of electing Vestrymen is with the Diocesan Convention, subject only to the requirements of the State law. The State law (Section 3568 of the Code of North Carolina) provides:

"The . . . Convention or other ecclesiastical body representing any church or . . . congregation within the State, may from time to time and at any time appoint, in such manner as such body or congregation may deem proper, a suitable number of persons as Trustees for such Church."

The Trustees, so appointed, are given power to take and hold and manage property, real and personal, in trust for such Church or congregation. It follows, therefore, that in the Episcopal Church the Vestrymen, constituting such legal representatives or trustees must be elected as required by Canon law of this Diocese and, when so elected and qualified they are the legal representatives or Trustees of the Church.

The Canonical method of election is set out in Canon 14 of the Diocese of East Carolina, which provides:

"Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an Annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day in the Advent season as the Parish may appoint, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be male communicants, of lawful age and in good standing, and who shall continue in office until their successors are chosen."

Therefore, under the Church law as it now stands, we are required annually to elect a Vestry as a whole, to consist of not less than three nor more than twelve members, and since the Canon makes no provision for specific nominations, every member of the Parish has a right to make his own nomination and vote for his own nominee. The principle of a rotating Vestry eliminates a certain number of members who have served the previous year from possible nominations and an individual member of the congregation who might want to continue one or more of these representatives on the Vestry would, under the rotating system, be deprived of his Canonical right to nominate and vote for these individuals. This, in my opinion, constitutes a departure from the method described by the Canon and State law for the election of a Vestry. I think, therefore, that election of a rotating Vestry is not now authorized by our Canon law, and cannot agree in Judge Rountree's view that there is nothing in the present law which would prohibit any parish from voluntarily establishing one on its own account.

It is entirely conceivable, that in the course of human events, a departure from the legal method of electing Vestrymen might produce unfortunate results. I have noted that under both State and County law, the Vestry are the legal representatives who are entitled to hold the Church property, regulate its temporal affairs and to bring action in its behalf, if resort to law is necessary. In order to maintain an action at law or to make a deed, or contract for the Parish, the Church would be required to establish the legal qualifications of its Vestry and if they are not selected exactly as required by the Canon law, their right to act, by suit or otherwise, might well successfully be questioned.

Judge Rountree is undoubtedly right that there is no law prohibiting a Convention from changing a Canon and providing for rotation. I therefore think that his amendment to the Canon, with some slight changes, should be adopted by the Convention. It is to be noted that this amendment makes any communicant eligible for service on the Vestry, male and female. This is a controversial

question which will have to be decided. I think his requirement that "Vestrymen shall hereafter be elected in the following manner, viz.," should be changed to read "Vestrymen may, with the approval of any Parish, "voted at a congregational meeting, hereafter be elected in the following manner, viz.," by rotation. This will make it optional with the Parish. I do not think that rotation should be made compulsory, because there are probably many Parishes that will not want to adopt it.

Yours very truly,

GEO. B. ELLIOTT.

MINUTES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

A special meeting of the Department of Religious Education was held in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C. The meeting was opened with a prayer by Bishop Darst. Those present were: Bishop Darst, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, Miss Catherine Sherman, Rev. W. T. Young, Mrs. Louis Poisson, Mrs. W. R. Noe, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. O. Worth May and Hampton Noe.

Miss Sherman's resignation from the office of Diocesan Director of Religious Education was presented and accepted (unofficially). Bishop Darst expressed the deep sorrow of the Diocese and the Department at Miss Sherman's having to leave and a deep gratitude for the splendid work accomplished during the past year under Miss Sherman's leadership. He expressed the hope that Miss Sherman might come back to the Diocese at some time in the future. These sentiments were seconded unanimously by the Department.

Miss Sherman presented to the Department a suggested program, with comments and discussion regarding each item. The program included: (1) A five-year plan with concrete one-year plans. (2) Reorganization of the Department along lines of responsibility, having various members of the Department specifically responsible for various phases of the work. Mr. Moseley made the following appointments: Rev. W. T. Young, Children's Work and Sunday Schools; Rev. O. W. May, Young People's Work and Camps; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Adults; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Leadership Training. (3) Setting an ideal for Church schools, including furthering of development of worship, better curriculum planning, teaching methods, and administration. (4) Developing of Christian leadership through (a) Visits to local parishes. Systematic coverage of diocese by Department members during absence of a director. (b) Institutes — Two day (one week in Wilmington) Church School Administration conferences.

(c) Camps. A meeting in near future of 1939 Camp Leach Committee to evaluate this year's camps and offer suggestions for next year. (d) Conferences. Working for a more representative attendance at Kanuga, etc. (5) Publicity in developing interest in Religious Education throughout the Diocese. Speakers at organization meetings. Displays at Diocesan gatherings. Pamphlets, articles in The Mission Herald, mimeographed bulletins, helps with curriculum planning, etc. (6) Developing a library, and use of library already acquired. (Need for Librarian). (7) A Diocesan Religious Education Budget, to include Director's salary, travel for Director, expenses for leadership training conferences, printing and postage, library and equipment. (8) Investigation and experiment in new ways and means of developing Christian personality and living; and developing materials and plans for the small Church School, particularly the rural school.

It was suggested and approved that Mr. Young, assisted by Mr. Glover, prepare a mimeographed bulletin of Sunday School curricula and send it to all Sunday School superintendents and rectors, as soon as possible.

Mr. Moseley suggested that next year we have a one week Sunday School teacher training institute at Camp Leach, to cost not more than \$5.00 per person; and that we begin working and planning for that institute. This was approved.

Bishop Darst stated that the budget for Religious Education, with some appropriation for Religious Education worker, would be included in the budget for 1940. Miss Sherman asked that the Woman's Auxiliary help see that the Diocesan Religious Education budget is emphasized in the Parishes and that the Every Member Canvass bring enough pledges to carry on the work.

The need for more systematic work among the college students was stressed. It was suggested that more of the Diocesan clergy be invited to visit the students and help with the college work at Greenville. Need for more conferences for college students was stressed.

Plans for leadership training institutes were discussed. It was suggested that two-day institutes might be arranged easily for each of the Woman's Auxiliary districts of the Diocese. Mr. Glover pointed out the difficulty of having these institutes before next Easter. Mr. Glover agreed to investigate further possibilities of such institutes and make a report at the next meeting of the department.

The need was stressed for more educational articles in The Mission Herald informing the people about the four national offerings, etc.

It was reported that Mrs. St Amand wishes to resign as Christmas Box Secretary. Mrs. F. B.

Johnson, of Clinton, was nominated to be the new Christmas Box Secretary. Mrs. St. Amand was nominated to be N. A. L. A. Registrar.

A plea was made that work with the parents, interesting them in the Church Schools and other phases of the work of Religious Education might be continued and increased.

It was suggested that a meeting of the young people of the Diocese be held this fall and one of our delegates to the Amsterdam Conference be invited to tell them about the Amsterdam meeting.

Miss Sherman suggested a list of people in the Diocese who might be called on to help with institutes, or to talk to groups about their work.

More thanks for her work were extended to Miss Sherman, and more regrets for her leaving the Diocèse. The meeting adjourned about 1:00 P. M.

O. WORTH MAY,
Secretary Pro. Tem.

ITEMS TOO LATE TO BE REPORTED IN DETAIL IN THIS ISSUE

Resignation of Rev. W. M. Latta, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, Grace, Woodville and Minister-in-charge of St. Mark's, Roxobel and Holy Innocents', Avoca, to accept a call to Calvary, Wadesboro, in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Death of Rev. W. O. Cone, a retired clergyman and former rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

Appointment of laymen by Mr. Stanley Woodland and Mr. W. B. Campbell, Chairmen of the Washington and White Lake Laymen's Conferences, to raise the balance due on the Diocesan Debt by the meeting of the Annual Convention.

Announcement of the date, January 2, 1940 for the wedding of Rev. O. Worth May, former rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, and Miss Ann Catherine Sherman, former Director of Religious Education of the Diocese.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1939 TO DECEMBER 31, 1939

CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON

[illegible]

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes			Williamston, Advent	250.00	187.01
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	73.19	Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	175.00
Ayden, St. James'	75.00	75.00	Winton, St. John's	100.00	15.50
Bath, St. Thomas'	75.00	33.25	Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	75.64			
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	50.00			
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00		Organized Missions		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	260.00	45.75	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	100.00	100.00
Creswell, St. David's	325.00		Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00
Denton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,100.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	40.00	40.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,011.10	Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	100.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	100.00	Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	69.22	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	806.47	Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	33.03
Grafton, St. John's	100.00	40.00	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	40.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	150.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00	30.64
Jessama, Zion	125.00	50.05			
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	38.45	Unorganized Missions		
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	135.23	Avoca, Holy Innocents	50.00	25.00
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	41.35			
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,750.00	Total	\$11,230.00	\$6,825.88

CONVOCAATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Unorganized Missions

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00
New Bern St. Cyprrian's	400.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00
Organized Missions		Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	Roper, St. Ann's	25.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	30.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00		
Winston, St. Augustine's	85.00		
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00		
		Total	\$ 1,330.00
		Grand Total	\$35,000.00
			\$24,679.76

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH
RECTOR

THEY ARE ON SALE IN YOUR PARISH
LARGE, ATTRACTIVE BOOKLETS

Printed For the

SILVER JUBILEE OF BISHOP DARST

Entitled

"BISHOP DARST AND EAST CAROLINA
DURING THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS"
Get One for Christmas Price 35 cents

THE MISSION HERALD
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

INVESTMENTS!

We are at all times ready to assist the investors in North Carolina in the purchase or sale of any type security.

We specialize in:

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY BONDS

Local Preferred and Common Stocks

Please communicate with us if we can be of service to you

Oscar Burnett and Company
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Lloyd E. Canady

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences.
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR
Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager
Wilmington, N. C.

McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires

Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88

12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

Meares Insurance Agency

815 Murchison Building

WILMINGTON, N. C.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Express, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.

